

A [first letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] alif (1) n2-m
 A [first letter of the Somali alphabet] a' n-f
 a bit, a little more (X) yare adv-expr
 a fall in wrestling dibir (2) n2-f
 a few days later berya ka dib time-expr
 a little, a bit in yar (1) adv-expr
 a lot of steam karkar (2) n-m-mass
 a throw in wrestling xambaaraggudub n2a-m-cmp
 AA, long A [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet] aa (1) n-f
 Aarag Aarag name-m
 abandon s.t. from fear ~ on account of a threat ka maago v3b=expr
 abandon, not bring s.t. to an end, give up on u hollo v3a=expr
 abandoned camp-site jabo (2) n-f
 abandoned settlement ~ farm; ruins kagguur n0-m-col
 abandoning, leaving; letting s.o. alone deyn (2) vn-f
 abase, humiliate oneself is liid v1=expr
 Abban Cabban (3) name-f
 Abbane Cabbane (2) name-m
 Abbi Caabbi (2) name-m
 Abda Cabda name-f
 Abdalla Cabdalle name-m
 Abdi Cabdi name-m
 Abdi Fatah Cabdifataax name-m
 Abdi Malik Cabdimaalik name-m
 Abdi Nassir Cabdinaasir name-m
 Abdi Nur Cabdinuur name-m
 Abdi Rahim Cabdiraxiim name-m
 Abdi Rahman Cabdiraxmaan name-m
 Abdi Rasheed Cabdirashiid name-m
 Abdi Risaq Cabdirisaaq name-m
 Abdi Shakur Cabdishakuur name-m
 Abdia Cabdiyo name-f
 abdomen; internal organs; foetus, embryo uurkujir n2-f-cmp
 abduction; kidnapping afduub (2) vn2-m-cmp
 Abdul Hakim Cabdulxakiim name-m
 Abdul Hamiid Cabdulxamiid name-m
 Abdul Kadir, Alkadir Cabdulqaadir name-m
 Abdul Kani Cabdulqani name-m
 Abdul Lahi Cabdullaahi name-m
 Abdul Malik Cabdulmaalik name-m
 Abdul Wahab Cabdulwahaab name-m
 Abdul Wahid Cabdulwaaxid name-m
 Abian Abyan (3) name-f
 ability karaan n2-m
 ability to give s.t. away, capacity to give assistance ~ do tawaan (2)
 n0-f-abs
 ability to observe a situation patiently ishaafalad vn-m
 ability to work, efficiency, activity; [atr.] efficient, active
 hawlgal n-m-cmp
 ability, being able karriin (2) vn-m
 ability, being able karis (1) vn-f
 ability, being able; usefulness; assistance tarid vn1-f
 ability, capability, potential, capacity awood (1) n1-f
 ability, capacity, capability karriimo n6-f

ability, potential, capacity, strength (to accomplish s.t.) karasho
 vn6-f
 ability, power qudrad n1-f
 ability, power (to do ~ try s.t.) tahlid vn-f
 ability, power; consideration, honor qaddar (2) n2-m-abs
 ability, skill, means maaro n6-f
 ability, strength, capability; power, energy karti n-f-abs
 able ~ capable man ninkarmeed n2a-m
 able person; leader, superior hanad n2-m
 ablution ~ ablutions, washing of one's private parts istijo n6-f
 ablution before Muslim prayer wayso n6-f
 ablution performed before Muslim prayer; ablution water; bottle in which
 such water is carried weeso n6-f
 ablution, washing one's anus ~ private parts after defecating ~
 urinating; water used for this function darab (1) vn-m
 abnormal, irregular caadi-ahayn np-neg
 abortive coup inqilaab dhicisoobay np
 about / with (X) ... for us nagala pro + prep
 about eighty, eighty-ish, 80 or so siddeetameeye num-m
 about fifty, fifty-ish, 50 or so kontomeeye num-m
 about forty, fortyish, 40 or so afartameeye num-m
 about ninety, ninety-ish, 90 or so sosagaashameeye num-m
 about seventy, seventy-ish, 70 or so toddobaatameeye num-m
 about sixty, sixty-ish, 60 or so lixdameeye num-m
 about ten, 10 or so tobaneeye num-m
 about thirty, thirty-ish, 30 or so soddomeeye num-m
 about twenty, twenty-ish, 20 or so solabaatameeye num-m
 about, approximately meelahaas adv
 above, on high xagga sare np-loc
 above, placed on top of, loaded onto saaran adj-der
 above, top; upper, upward kore (1) adj-attr
 Abraham Ibraahim name-m
 abrasion on camel's underside caused by scratching itself shalfo n6-f
 abscess, boil goosato (1) n6-f
 absence, state of being absent maqnaan n1-f-abs
 absent minded damman adj-der
 absent mindedness dammaan n0-f-abs
 absent-minded dhoochan adj-der
 absent-minded laabla' adj-expr
 absent-minded khaafsan adj-der
 absent-minded person dhooch n2a-m
 absent-minded person, s.o. distracted ~ mentally absent maqanajooge n7-
 m-cmp
 absent-minded, forgetful, lacking power of concentration qalbila' adj-
 expr
 absent-minded, inattentive dheegan adj-der
 absent-mindedness khaafsan n0-f-abs
 absent-mindedness dhoochan n0-f-abs
 absent, not present; [ext.] mentally distracted maqan adj
 absentee maqane n7-m
 absentee, one who is frequently absent sagsaag (1) n2a-m
 Abshir Abshir (2) name-m
 absorb s.t. gurso v3a=tr
 absorbed nuugan adj-der

abstain (in voting, etc.) ka aammus v1=expr
 abstain from, cut oneself off from; prevent oneself from partaking of
 s.t. ka caag v1=expr
 abstaining from some kind of food; shying away from s.t. ka caaggan adj-
 expr
 abstention ka aammus n2a-m
 abstention from a certain kind of food caagganaan n2-f-abs
 abstract noun {grammar} magac qarsoon np
 Abubakar Abuubakar name-m
 Abukar Abuukar name-m
 abundance of water and green grass; prosperity, flourishing natural
 environmentaaran (1) n0-m-abs
 abundance, excess, overflowing; [ext.] prosperity heeshi n2a-m, n7-
 m-col
 abundance, s.t. full ~ complete; [atr. fig.] excellent muul n4-m
 abundantly si badan adv-expr
 abuse (a woman) sexually faraxumee v2b=cmp
 abuse one's poweru itaalsheego v3b=expr
 abuse, exploitation; bullying tunjileec n2-m-cmp
 abuse, insult caay v1=
 abuse, insult, abusive speech jurxo n6-f
 Abyssinian person, Ethiopian male Xabashi m2a-m, n5-m
 Abyssinian, Ethiopian female Xabashiyad n1-f
 acacia tree qudhac n2a-m-col
 acacia tree qurac n2a-m-col
 acacia tree sp. damal n2-m-col
 acacia tree sp. galool (2) n2-m-col
 acacia tree sp. sogsog n-f
 acacia tree sp. qansax n2a-m-col
 acacia tree sp. aqab n5-m, n6-m
 acacia tree sp., its hard wood is used for construction maraa n2a-m-col
 academic year sannadka waxbarashada np
 academy akademiye n6-m, n7-m
 accelerate, speed s.t. up sheellaree v2b=tr
 accelerator degdejiye n7-m
 accelerator sheellare n7-m
 accept, agree qabbil v1=
 accept, consent, agree aqbal v1=
 accept, consent; heed (in religious sense) ijaab v1=
 accept, tolerate; satisfy rillee v2b=
 accept; receive guddoon (1) v1=
 acceptance of a verdict garaysasho vn6-f
 acceptance, admission; reception qubuul n-m
 acceptance, approval, accord; [atr.] docile, tame, domesticated (animal)
 oggol (2) n-m-abs
 acceptance, consent (in religious sense) ijaabo n6-f
 accepted as true, confessed qirsan adj-der
 accident, collision, crash shil n4-m
 accommodate, place, locate, make s.o. settle deji (2) v2a=tr
 accomodation, act of settling, placement, bringing down; landing
 dejin vn-f
 accompany to the door; see off (s.o. who is departing) sii dhowee
 v2b=expr

accompany, follow, go along with; be aware ~ apprised of, be up to date
 on ~ with la soco v3b=expr
 accompany, go with; [ext.] stand with s.o. weheli v2a=tr
 accord, in agreement, agreeing qabuul n-m-expr
 account konto n6-f
 accountant xisaabiye n7-m
 accountant, bookkeeper xisaabhaye n7-m-cmp
 accounting, bookkeeping xisaabaad n0-m
 accounts department; treasury hantidhawr n2-m-cmp
 accounts, assessment dhabiiltan n2-m
 accredited to, representing wakiil ka ah adj-expr
 accumulate, be stored in s.t.; get spilled on s.t. (liquid) ku
 maaxsanow v3a=expr
 accumulate; gather, mold (out of clay); plaster ~ daub with mud
 dhoob (1) v1=tr
 accumulation hilasho vn6-f
 accumulation biiris vn-f
 accumulation of milk in the udder of a female animal when milking is
 delayed gaax n1-f
 accumulation, collection biiro n6-f
 accumulation, state of piling up tuunsanaan n0-f-abs
 accusation eedaysi n2-m
 accusation, blamehanaayo n6-f
 accusation, blame; reason, cause; fault, guilt eed (5) n1-f
 accusation; grudge heydaaro n6-f
 accuse ~ blame one another, make complaints about each other is eedayso
 v3b=recip
 accuse ~ blame s.o. for one's own benefit eedayso v3a=auto
 accuse s.o. unjustly, slander ku namiin v1=expr
 accuse, blame hiif v1=
 accuse, bring a case (against) garran v1=intr
 accuse, charge, blame; criticize eedee v2b=
 accuse, hold s.o. responsible for damages u qabso v3a=expr
 accuse, put the blame on s.o. eedsaar v1=cmp
 accuse, take s.o. to court; sue, bring a suit ashtakee v2b=tr
 accuse; sue ashkatee v2b=tr
 accused person, the accused garsad n2a-m
 ace (playing card); one (in dominoes) yeeke n7-m
 ache, hurt, give pain dhuuri (2) v2a=
 ache, pain dhuuri (1) n-m-abs
 achieve, get by effort; succeed, gain; earn, merit kasbo v3a=
 achievement kasab (1) n2-m
 achievement, attainment gaarniin vn-m
 Achilles tendon (at ankle) fayl (2) n1-f
 acid aasidh n1-f-mass
 acid aashito n6-f-mass, n7-f
 acid aasid n-m
 acid asaydh n1-f-mass
 acknowledgement, confession, admittance qiraal n2-m
 acknowledgement, recognition oqoonsasho vn6-f
 acknowledging, confessing, admitting qirasho vn6-f
 acne, pimples, teenage spots findoob n2-m-cmp
 acquaintance macruuf (1) n2a-m, n8-m
 acquaintance, person one knows macriifo n6-f

acquaintanceship, knowing one another is-aqoon n-f-cmp
 acquire a replacement for s.t. lost ~ destroyed cigo v3b=
 acquire clothing arratiro v3b=cmp
 acquire energy, regain strength riigbax v1=cmp
 acquire force; gain strength laxaadso v3a=intr
 acquire intelligence through experience ~ by other means caqliyayso
 v3b=auto
 acre akar n2-m
 acrid salt-like mineral magaad n2a-m-mass
 across from, opposite, coincident with, due ~ falling on a certain date;
 appropriate to ku beegan adj-expr
 across; transverse, diagonal dadban adj-der
 act ~ fact of showing; [ext.] index tusid vn1-f
 act as a broker ~ middleman dallaal (2) v1=
 act as a Muslim religious consultant wadaaddee v2b=intr
 act as broker dullaal (2) v1=
 act as if one were head, pretend to be the leader is madaxee v2b=expr
 act crazy, behave like a madman is waalwaal v1=expr
 act deliberately, do on purpose, dare; confront bareer (1) v1=
 act disgracefully ~ shamefully jiciiroob v1=inch
 act half-heartedly ~ insincerely hagro v3a=
 act in a biased ~ partial manner; play favorites ku gaboodfal
 v1=cmp
 act in extreme haste; make a flurry of activity, pretend to do s.t.
 while doing nothing gabgablee v2b=intr
 act like a child carruuree v2b=
 act like an eaglegallayree v2b=
 act of accepting the blame garawsho vn6-m
 act of acquiring (new) clothes arradbax (2) vn2-m-cmp
 act of aging ~ growing very old gabowsho vn-m
 act of approaching ~ drawing near dhowaad vn2-m
 act of arguing dood (2) vn-m
 act of arguing with one another cilaamtamid vn1-f, vn2a-f
 act of beating garaacis vn-f
 act of becoming dirty faddarow vn2a-m
 act of believing rumaysad vn-f
 act of belittling, taking lightly, not seriously; taking very little of
 s.t. yaraysad vn2-m
 act of bending over ~ stooping foororsasho vn6-f
 act of blessing barakayn vn-f
 act of bowing, stooping ~ bending foorarsi vn2a-m
 act of breaking jebis (1) vn2a-m
 act of breathing, respiration neefsad vn2-m
 act of building for oneself dhisasho vn6-f
 act of building for oneself dhisad vn2-m
 act of burning ~ setting fire to gubniin vn2-m
 act of burning ~ setting fire to, arson gubis vn-f
 act of buying, purchase (for oneself) iibsasho vn6-f
 act of capturing; [ext.] intercepting (radio transmissions) halqaf (2)
 vn2a-m
 act of carrying a baby ~ some object on the back furaadsi vn2a-m
 act of casting a bucket into a well gefer (2) vn2-m
 act of catching, trapping dabasho vn6-f
 act of charming; youthful courtship; consolation alaakoodin vn-f

act of chasing, running after buubsad vn-m
 act of chewing raabsasho n6-f
 act of choosing, loving calmasho vn6-f
 act of circumcision ~ clitorrectomy gudniin vn2-m
 act of collapsing ~ falling to pieces habsasho vn6-f
 act of collecting the last water from a reservoir ~ pond galshaysi
 vn2a-m
 act of combing feerasho vn6-f
 act of combing the hair firasho vn6-f
 act of coming in soogal vn2-m
 act of completing, filling up; culmination, conclusion ebyid vn-f
 act of cooking ~ boiling; cookery karis (2) vn-m
 act of cooling, chilling; [ext.] calming, consolation qaboojin vn-f
 act of covering with a cloth ~ draping huwis vn2a-m
 act of cracking, crushing (grain), splitting dhanbalasho vn6-f
 act of crouching, sitting yoxoobsasho vn6-f
 act of crying out ciyaal (2) vn2-m
 act of cutting ~ dividing jarriin vn2-m
 act of cutting back ~ injuring dhimitaan vn2-m
 act of cutting in on a running person qoorasho vn-f
 act of delaying milking gaaxasho vn6-f
 act of descending, landing (of airplane) degniin vn-m
 act of descending; landing (of airplane) degad vn2-m
 act of detaining, arresting; holding, seizing, taking; doing qabasho
 vn6-f
 act of digging (for s.o. ~ s.t.) qodasho vn6-f
 act of diluting ~ mixing tarrixid vn-f
 act of disowning, repudiating dayrin vn2-f
 act of dividing players into teams by drawing lots, etc. cubtan (2)
 vn2c-m
 act of dodging gabbasho vn6-f
 act of dodging gabbis vn2a-m
 act of doing ~ making for oneself samaysad vn-m
 act of doing; catching ~ getting for oneself; grabbing, holding;
 seizure, capture qabsi vn-m
 act of drinking too much water (of animal) balxad vn-m
 act of entering; entrance gal (3) vn-m
 act of entertaining ~ amusing s.o. madaddaalis vn-m
 act of entrusting s.t. to another wadeeco vn-f
 act of erecting ~ standing s.t. up taagnaasho vn-f-st
 act of falling over, slipping kufniin vn-m
 act of falling over, slipping and falling kuftin vn-f
 act of feeling, groping haabasho vn6-f
 act of fighting dagaallan (2) vn-m
 act of filtering miiris vn-f
 act of finishing; dressing oneself marsad vn2a-m
 act of fishing; fishery kalluumaysasho vn6-f
 act of fluttering in the wind babbasho vn6-f
 act of folding laabniin n2-m
 act of folding ~ returning laabis vn-f
 act of folding, winding; wrapping; putting a turban on s.o., crowning
 king duubis vn-f
 act of following dabasocod vn2-m
 act of following the sound of feet gurdanraac (2) vn2a-m-cmp

act of forming a habit; getting used to s.t. caadaysasho vn6-f
 act of founding asaasid vn2-f
 act of gazing at a distant object jeedaalo vn6-f
 act of gazing; [ext.] s.t. worth watching daawad vn2-m
 act of getting to know one another isbarasho vn6-f
 act of getting up, standing up ~ rising; [ext.] revolution kacaan
 vn2-m
 act of giving birth dhalmo vn6-f
 act of giving satisfaction deeqsiis vn2a-m
 act of giving the alarm, alerting digniinsho vn6-m
 act of giving young calves, etc., to their mothers to suckle doori (2)
 vn2a-m
 act of going ~ passing through dhexmar (2) vn-m
 act of going out siigal vn2-m
 act of grabbing ~ snatching dafid vn-f
 act of greasing, lubricating, spreading cream ~ oil dhaashasho vn6-f
 act of grilling ~ roasting halaamacays vn2a-m
 act of gushing out burqasho vn6-f
 act of halting, standing still hogasho vn6-f
 act of hammering, working (metal), forging dubbays vn2a-m
 act of hanging s.t. up (on high); doing a service ~ favortaarad vn-m
 act of having s.o. play, dance ~ drill cayaarin vn-f
 act of holding ~ keeping hayn (2) vn-f
 act of honoring, glorification muunays vn-m
 act of huddling together (by livestock, during rain) yoxoob (2) vn2-
 m
 act of huddling together from fear didmo vn6-f
 act of hurting an already sore spot danqasho vn6-f
 act of hurting an already sore spot daqnid vn-f
 act of increasing ~ becoming numerous; [ext.] having lots of descendants
 tar (2) vn-m
 act of increasing, intensifying biirsamid vn-f
 act of increasing, multiplying badsasho vn6-f
 act of indicating tilmaan (3) vn-m
 act of invention unkasho vn6-f
 act of jerking ~ pulling ~ snatching for oneself dhifsad vn2-m
 act of jumping ~ rising up; butting into a conversation fuqdo (2) vn-f
 act of keeping on feeling (around) ~ groping about haabhaabad vn2-m
 act of killing; death ajalid vn0-f
 act of leveling ~ equalizing simitaan vn-m
 act of lifting a spell, exorcism furdaamis vn2a-m
 act of lifting s.t. heavy, jerking hinjis vn2a-m
 act of listening; ignoring, pretending not to hear dhegeysad vn2-m
 act of living long, enduring; being late raagis n-f
 act of loading rariin n2-m
 act of loading rarniin vn2-m
 act of loading; load rarmo n6-f
 act of looking unfriendly jirxumays vn2a-m
 act of losing beelid vn-f
 act of lying ~ sleeping on one's back dhacadiidsasho vn6-f
 act of lying down in a group (animals) gabrasho vn6-f
 act of lying down on a mat; going to bed dangiig (2) vn-m
 act of lying on one's front ~ stomach dhabbacasho vn-f

act of making a hunting trap (with rope ~ another material)	dabniin	
vn-m		
act of making s.o. a kinsman; [ext.] nationalization	tolayn	vn-f
act of milking; act of sharpening	lisad	vn-m
act of mixing milk and water	barxad (2)	vn-m
act of moving a number of objects one by one	diqdiqo	vn6-f
act of moving into the shade	dhacamaggal (2)	vn-m
act of moving s.t. away	durugsasho	vn6-f
act of opening wide (eyes, legs, etc.)	bikaacsasho	vn-f
act of opening wide (eyes, legs, etc.)	bikaacsi	vn-m
act of opening; divorcing	furis	vn1-f
act of ordering, arranging	habays	vn2a-m
act of organizing animals in groups for watering	horis	vn1-f
act of passing behind; evasion, deceit; sodomy	dabammaryo	vn6-f-cmp
act of passing one another, crossing paths; [ext.] two-way street	isweydaar	vn2-m
act of passing over; substituting	dhaafin	vn2-f
act of picking one's teeth; [ext.] toothpick	findhicil (1)	n2-m
act of pouring	shubaal (1)	vn-f
act of prayer, praying for oneself	duceysi	vn2a-m
act of pulling	jiidis	vn-f
act of pulling apart at the joint, dislocating	furxis	vn2a-m
act of pulling, jerking ~ snatching (away)	dhufad	vn2-m
act of putting (down) ~ setting; writing	dhigid	vn1-f
act of putting s.t. on top of s.t. else	fuulis	vn2a-f
act of putting, placing	dhig (3)	vn-m
act of reaching out for s.t.	laac (2)	vn-m
act of reinforcing, strengthening	caabbiyid	vn-f
act of relieving another at work, working in shifts	nasiiso	n6-f
act of repairing; setting a bone	kab (2)	vn4-m
act of resting	daaltirasho	vn6-f
act of resting ~ taking a break	nasniin	vn-f
act of resting one's head on (a pillow, etc.)	barkasho	vn6-f
act of returning to the fold (of flocks)	guryannoqosho	vn6-f
act of reviving, keeping alive, resurrecting	noolays	vn2a-m
act of riding pillion	fangelis	vn2a-m
act of rushing to the rescue	gurmasho	vn6-f
act of saving, tending, economizing	dhaqaalaysad	vn-m
act of saying	iraahid	vn2a-f
act of saying	orad	vn2-m
act of scaring, frightening	cabsiin	vn-f
act of scattering, breaking away from a group	firdhad	vn2-m
act of scooping up	darsad	vn2-m
act of scooping up	darsi (1)	vn2-m
act of searching, tracing	goobis	vn-f
act of seeking help, asking for reinforcements	ciidansasho	vn6-f
act of seeking sympathy	beerdulucsi	vn2-m-cmp
act of sending	diris	vn1-f, vn2a-f
act of separating oneself ~ for oneself; choosing	soocad	vn-m
act of separating, coming loose	furfurad	vn2-m
act of shaking s.o. ~ s.t.	gilgilid	vn-f
act of sharing	qaybis	vn2a-m
act of sharing ~ dividing	qaybsad	vn-m
act of sharing livestock	saanyood	vn-m

act of shaving xiirmo vn-f
 act of sheltering from the sun harsad vn-m
 act of shorteninggaabis (2) vn2-m
 act of shortening; lowering one's voice gaabsad vn2-m
 act of shouldering, shoving with one's shoulder garbis vn2a-m
 act of shouting tannaagood vn-m
 act of shrinking, being incomplete, inadequate gabaabsi vn2a-m
 act of sitting (down) fariisad vn2-m
 act of sleeping seexad vn-m
 act of slipping (out) ~ escaping fikasho vn6-f
 act of slipping out ~ escaping filqasho vn6-f
 act of smelling; sense of smell ursasho vn6-f
 act of snatching dhiftin vn-f
 act of snatching, jerking away dhifitin vn-f
 act of spending the night, staying overnight hoyasho vn6-f
 act of splitting off from a group firir vn2-m
 act of splitting off, forming a splinter-group finiinsasho vn6-f
 act of spraying; beautification, beauty biif (2) vn-m
 act of spreading, disseminating, publishing, issuing faafis
 vn2a-m
 act of squeezing into s.t.; [ext.] taking by force diriqsi vn2a-m
 act of standing ~ walking on one's toes cirbadhiibsi vn2-m
 act of standing ~ walking on one's toes cirbataag vn2-m-cmp
 act of standing in line ~ in a rowsafad vn-m
 act of standing up ~ trying to get up hinqad vn-m
 act of standing up, coming out (to fight ~ dance) danaano n6-f
 act of standing; staying, waiting; stance; [ext.] height joog (3) vn-m
 act of staying away, not coming home dibbad (1) vn2-m
 act of staying until evening gabbalgaabsasho vn6-f-cmp
 act of stirring up conflict, trouble-making diraddiro vn6-f
 act of stopping ~ coming to a halt; standing up joogsasho vn6-f
 act of straining a muscle ~ getting a sprain cadgo'id vn2-f
 act of strangling ~choking s.o.; sanctioning cunaqabad vn-m-cmp
 act of stretching out one's hand for s.t. gacantogaale vn7-m
 act of stretching; pulling towards oneself; travel to a far place;
 [fig.] death jiidad vn2a-m
 act of stripping, undressing ~ uncovering oneself feydad vn-m
 act of striving ~ trying very hard; [ext.] speed dadaal (2) vn2-m
 act of studying; placing ~ putting aside for oneself dhigad vn2-
 m
 act of sucking on s.t., dissolving in the mouth muudsi vn2a-m
 act of sucking up; sip, slurp fuuq (2) vn-f
 act of sucking; [ext.] absorption {chemistry} nuugid vn1-f
 act of swaying, influencing dadabsi vn2a-m
 act of swearing, taking an oath dhaarasho vn6-f
 act of swimming dabaalasho vn6-f
 act of swinging laalac vn2a-m
 act of taking care of one another, watching out for each other, being
 "there" for each other is-ogaan n-f
 act of taking one's animals to a well without permission to use it, and
 then begging to water balalo (2) vn-f
 act of taking revenge aargudasho vn6-f-cmp
 act of taking shelter dugsasho vn6-f
 act of tearing, splitting, slashing, dividing jeexis vn2a-f

act of throwing gantaal (2) vn1-f
 act of training a horse jeeraaro vn6-f
 act of transporting, carrying burdens gaadiidsi vn7-m
 act of trying (s.t. out) holis vn-f
 act of turning ~ curving; curve, turn (in a road) leexad vn2-m
 act of turning around ~ over rogis vn-f
 act of turning back fanjeedis vn2a-m
 act of tying (up) ~ shutting (in); imprisoning xirniin vn-m
 act of walking gracefully fahleys vn2a-m
 act of washing mayrniin vn-m
 act of whitening caddaysi (2) vn2-m
 act of whitening s.t.; [fig.] tea with milk caddays vn2-m
 act of wrapping oneself in a cloth huwad vn-m
 act of wrapping, coiling ~ repeatedly folding duudduub (2) vn-m
 act of writing dhigis vn1-f, vn2a-f
 act of writing qoritaan vn2-m
 act of writing qorniin vn-m
 act of writing; putting s.t. down dhigniin vn2-m
 act with deliberation, do s.t. carefully miyiri v2a=tr
 act without hesitating; confront, face (up to) ku haliil v1=expr
 act, action; procedure, operation camaliyad n1-f
 act, behave; function dhaqan (3) v1=
 act, choice, option khushi n2-m
 act, deed; doing, choice, option, "business"; [ext.] equipment yeel (2)
 n4-m
 act, do s.t. (to s.o.); obey; cause; accept, grant yeel (1) v1=tr
 acting as foster mother (of camel) sidkan adj-der
 action ~ speech that stirs up hostility nactar n2-m-cmp
 action that goes beyond one's ability, biting off more than one can chew
 (implies arrogance ~ haughtiness) tallaabasaddex n-f-cmp
 action, deed; challenge ficil (2) n8-m
 actions ~ deeds which are contrary to the teachings of Islam fusqi n-m-
 col
 actions, deeds facaayil n8-m-pl
 actions, deeds afcaal n8-f-pl
 active, alert (person) firfircoon adj-der
 active, vigorous caarran adj-der
 activity (e.g., milking) done at dusk fiidgooyo n6-f-cmp
 activity; confusion; disturbance; riot, attack qalaanqal (1) n2-m
 actor, artist hoobal n2-m
 actor, artist hoobol n2-m
 actor, movie star; imitator jilaa n7-m
 actor, movie star; imitator jile n7-m
 actual expenditure, true expense kharashka dhabta ah np-expr
 Adam Aadan (2) name-m
 Adam's apple cur n4-m/f
 adapt oneself to, get used to qabatin (3) v1=tr
 Adar Cadar (2) name-f
 add (to), combinelar v1=
 add (to), put in ku dar v1=expr
 add (up), total jumlee v2b=tr
 add ~ sum up, total; [ext.] buy s.t. wholesale jimlee v2b=tr
 add s.t. to s.t. else; pour s.t. on s.t. else (such as food); have one's
 son ~ daughter marry s.o. ku daro v3b=expr

add s.t. to s.t.; carry ~ take s.t. to s.o. (who left it behind) ka
 dabagee v2b=expr
 add sauce to, put gravy on sanuunadee v2b=tr
 add to, augment, increase siyaadi v2a=tr
 add together, mix up, blend; join; take together isku dar v1=expr
 add together, mix, combine for oneself isku darso v3a=expr
 add up for oneself; have s.t. in addition to s.t. else ku darso
 v3a=expr
 add up, reckon, calculate xisaab (2) v1=tr
 add up, total, sum up; buy s.t. wholesale jamlee v2b=tr
 added up, calculated xisaaban adj-der
 added, combined; in addition laran adj-der
 Addey Caddey name-f
 adding darid vn1-f
 adding milk to tea; doing s.t. openly caddaysasho vn6-f
 Addis Ababa [capital of Ethiopia] Addis Ababa n0-loc-f
 addition, increase, surplus, extrasiyaado n6-f
 addition, mixture; integration; confusion iskuddar n2-m
 addition, sum; wholesale jimlad n1-f
 addition, sum; wholesale jamlo n6-m
 addition, total; wholesale jumlad n1-f
 Addow Caddow (2) name-m
 address cinwaan n2-m
 address (on an envelope, etc.) adrees n2-m
 address, speak to; direct s.t. towards u jeedi v2a=expr
 address; title (of book) cunwaan n2-m
 adduce s.t. as proof ~ testimony; explain daliili v2a=tr
 adherant of the Maliki school of Islamic law ~ jurisprudence Maaliki
 n-m
 adherence (to a cause ~ belief) ku xirnaan np-f-abs
 adherence, state of being stuck ~ attached to s.t. dhegganaan n-f-abs
 adherent hayste n7-m
 adherent of the Hanafi school of Islamic law ~ jurisprudence Xanafi
 n2-m
 ADJECTIVAL, INCHOATIVE ~ PASSIVE VERB -m v1-inch-suf
 ADJECTIVAL, INCHOATIVE ~ PASSIVE VERB -an (6) v1-inch-suf
 ADJECTIVAL, INCHOATIVE ~ PASSIVE VERB -am v1-inch-suf
 ADJECTIVE DERIVING SUFFIX -soon (3) adj-suf
 ADJECTIVE DERIVING SUFFIX -oon (7) adj-suf
 ADJECTIVE DERIVING SUFFIX -an (5) adj-suf
 ADJECTIVE DERIVING SUFFIX -san (3) adj-suf
 adjudicate (a case involving a will ~ legacy) dhaxalsii v2a=tr
 adjust oneself for balance ~ equilibrium ruuqaanso v3a=
 adjust, make to fit, equalize le'ekaysii v2a=caus
 administer ~ treat (a country) as a colony; colonize for oneself; [ext.]
 subdue, oppress isticmaarso v3a=tr
 administer, rule over, govern (a country ~ place) ka tali v2a=expr
 administration gun (2) n0-f-col
 administration iddaarad n1-f
 administration, management; appointment as head (of office) iddaaro
 n6-f
 administrator, principal of a school maammule n7-m
 admire, be struck ~ impressed; be convinced of ladhac v1=intr
 admission oggolaasho vn-m

admit (fault, debt); confess qiro (2) v3b=tr
 adolescent, young male reaching the age of puberty xila-irmaanis n2a-
 m
 adopt (as), make s.t. of, considerka dhigo v3b=expr
 adorn ~ embellish s.t. with colored threads dume v2b=tr
 adorn, decorate; [ext.] add a vowel (in Arabic script) shaqal (3)
 v1=tr
 adult education center xarunta waxbarashada dadka waa np
 adult livestock ishin n2-m-col
 adult livestock ~ domestic animals, cattle; main herd ishkin n2-
 m-col
 adult male lion; [fig.] brave man aar (2) n4-m
 adult male monkeydaaxuur n2-m
 adult male monkey that is patriarch of its group coofaar n2-m
 adult male oryx saryan n2-m
 adult without a beard garmalleytin7-m
 adulterer saani (2) n2a-m
 adulterer, dissolute man macsilow n2a-m, n7-m
 adulteress, dissolute woman macsiley n1-f, n2-f, n7-m
 adultery, fornication sinaysi vn-m
 adultery, fornication, harlotry sino n0-f
 advance (a payment), prepay; put forward (a proposal) qaddin
 v1=tr
 advance (of money ~ funds) hormaris vn2a-m
 advance on amount that is owed; small sum (of money); cash farasaar
 (1) n-m-cmp
 advance payment taqdiimad n1-f
 advance, s.t. that comes before its time; early payment horatibyo n6-f
 advanced, developed, evolved horummarsan adj-cmp
 advantage, benefit derived, nourishment; food nafac n2a-m-col
 advantage; lasting value; s.t. reserved for the future meecaad (2) n-m
 advantage; use manfaco n6-f
 adverb {grammar} falkaab n2a-m-cmp
 adversary, opponent, antagonist, opposer, contradicter; the opposition
 mucaarid n2a-m
 advertise xayaysii v2a=
 advertisement iidheh n2a-f, n1-f
 advertisement; publicity xayaysiis vn2a-m
 advice, counsel nasteexo (1) n6-f
 advice, counsel naseexo n6-f
 advice, counsel; [col] directions waano n6-f
 advice, moral lecture, sermon, preaching wacdi (1) n2a-m
 advise ~ counsel s.o. u naseexee v2b=expr
 advise ~ counsel s.o. la tali v2a=expr
 advise, give advice to u caqliceli v2a=expr
 advise, give advice, counsel u ra'iyee v2b=expr
 advise, give advice, counsel, admonish waani v2a=tr
 advisor, counsellor la taliye n7-m-cmp
 aerial photographcirkasawir n2-m-cmp
 affected; afflicted saameysan adj-der
 affection, close personal relationship gacaltooyo n6-f
 affection, liking, love; passion kalgacal n2-m-cmp
 affection, love jeclaan n-f-abs
 affines, kinsmen related by marriage iskuxidid n-m-col

affirm, ascertain, make sure ~ certain; secure; make firm sug (2)
 v1=tr
 affirmation, basing; revealing, expression, displaying, illustration
 muujin vn1-f
 affirmation, being sure ~ certain; assurance sugid (2) vn1-f
 afflict with drought abaari v2a=
 afforestation kaymayn vn1-f
 Afghanistan Afgaanistaan n0-loc-f
 Afgoi [town just outside of Mogadishu] Afgooye n0-loc
 Afrah Afrax name-m
 Africa Afrika (1) n0-loc-f
 Africa Afrika (2) name-f
 African anteater sp., aardvark saddexsuulley n-f
 African anteater sp., aardvark xabaalaquf n-f-cmp
 African antelope sp., hartebeeste siig n4-m
 African, people of Africa, black people; black male Afrikaan n-m-col
 after a while in mudda ah time-expr
 after a while, a little later in yar (2) time-expr
 after, afterwards, later, next kaddib time-expr
 after, behind dabo (1) n0-f-loc
 after, behind (him) dabadiis np-loc
 after, behind; last, next [+TIME WORD]; recent, following, later
 dambe adj-attr
 afterbirth, bloody discharge after delivery uub (2) n6-f
 afterbirth, placenta guube n7-m
 afterbirth, placenta gube n7-m
 afterlife, the hereafter aakhiro n0-f
 afternoon journey galabcarraw n2a-m-cmp
 afternoon snack, tea ~ coffee break casariye n7-m
 afternoon, evening galab n3-f-time
 afternoon; afternoon prayers (one of the five Islamic prayers) casir n2-m
 afternoon; last half of the night gelin dambe np-m-time
 afterwards, after bacdi time-expr
 again misna adv
 again, and also misana adv-expr
 again, another time goor kale adv-time
 again, another time mar kale adv-time
 again, later, afterwards mar dambe adv-time
 again, re- dib u time-expr
 again; after; later; re- dib (1) adv-time
 again; still, even so, even now haddana adv-expr
 against ku diran adj-expr / adv
 age da'aad n2a-f
 age facaad n2a-f
 age (in the past), previous time waaye (2) n0-f-time
 age (of female), become an old woman habarow v1=inch
 age of bearing arms, military age hubqaad n2a-m-cmp
 age of maturity hanaqaad (1) n2a-m
 age of reason (knowing right from wrong) garaadyeelad vn2a-m-cmp
 age-mate, contemporary, peer laag (1) n-m
 age-mate, contemporary, person of the same age; [ext.] equal (of the same
 rank ~ social standing) waal (1) n4-m
 age-mate, peer qeyr n-m
 age, age group, peer group fil (2) n0-m-col

age, become old duqoob v1=inch
 age, elderliness; old (of man ~ male animal) haram (2) n-m-abs
 age, era; modern times casri n -m
 age, time of lifecumri n2-m-time
 age; [atr.] years old; old, aged da' (2) n1-f, n2a-f
 age; generation, age-group fac n1-m
 age; youth dhallin n-f-abs
 aged, old, ancient da'weyn adj-expr
 agedness, old agegabownimo n0-f-abs
 agency, board; commission hey'ad n1-f
 agency, organization; board, commission hay'ad n1-f
 agenda ajenda n7-m, n6-m
 agent, representative, deputy, delegate wakiil n2-m
 aggravate ~ hurt a sore spot damqi v2a=tr
 aggravate a wound (as by touching); hurt ~ injure s.o. daqan v1=tr
 aggravate a wound; injure damaq v1=tr
 aggravate an already injured spot daqni v2a=tr
 aggravate, make worse; intensify ka dar v1=expr
 aggression; war, fighting; enmity, hostility, antagonism colaad n1-f
 aggressive person; [atr.] forward, outgoing, sociable alaali n -m
 aggressive, rebellious ~ fearless person laarri n2a-m
 aggressiveness (to achieve s.t.), nobility diricnimo n0-f-abs
 aggressor, attacker, invader duule n7-m
 aging process, getting old duqow vn2a-m
 agitated circling movements of a pregnant camel prior to giving birth
 foolbaxsi n2a-m-cmp
 agitated, excited, aroused kacsan adj-der
 agitation lurnaan n0-f
 agitation kacsanaan n0-f
 agitation (political) uugaabo n6-f
 ago, before kahor adv-time
 ago, before, prior to ka hor adv-time
 agree mutually upon s.t. is ku raac v1=expr
 agree with ~ to s.t., consent u yeel v1=expr
 agree, accept a verdict garayso v3b=
 agree, come to an agreement, be reconciled heshii v2a=
 agreeing, complying, consenting, in accord; allowed oggol (1) adj
 agreement to bury past enmity and start afresh; [ext. atr.] innocent
 (of) xaladhaley n-f/m
 agreement, accord muwaafaqo n6-f
 agreement, accord itifaaq n2a-m
 agreement, accord, treaty; pledge, oath, solemn promise cahdi n2a-m
 agreement, assent hallayeelo n6-f
 agreement, consent heemasho n6-f
 agreement, consent, acceptance yeelmo (1) n6-f
 agreement, consent, permit oggolaan n2-m
 agreement, settlement; reconciliation heshiis vn2a-m
 agreement, state of agreeing oggolaansho vn6-m-abs
 agronomist beeryaqaan n2-m-cmp
 agronomy, farm science beeraqoon n2-f-col
 ah!, oh! yah intj
 ah!, oh! aa (2) intj
 ah!, oh! way (3) intj
 Ahado, Sunday Axado name-f

Ahmed Axmed name-m
 aid to developing nations caawinaad dalalka soo koraya np
 aid, help, assist; show compassion to itataabi v2a=
 aid, help, support, assistance maciin n2-m
 aid, help; contribution, share; gift kaal (3) n1-f
 aid; assistance, help; support, charity cawino n6-f
 ailing, becoming ill, getting sickbukid vn-f
 ailment, disease, infirmity cudur (1) n2-m
 ailment, sicknessbugto n6-f
 aim (at), point a gun ~ shoot at ku nishaab v1=expr
 aim at shiish (2) v1=tr
 aim at ku liishaan v1=expr
 aim, act of aiming liishaan vn2-m
 aim, intention, aspiration himilo n6-f
 aim, intention, objective; subject; meaning, significanceuejeedo n6-f
 aim, intention, purpose qasad (1) n2a-m
 aim, main objective; beauty, essence ~ point of s.t. quluud n-f
 aim, practice shooting at a targetdhaqayso v3b=
 aim; sight (of a gun); [vn] pointing a gun at nishaab n2a-m
 aimed ~ pointed at, directed toward ku nishaaban adj-expr
 aimed at; directed toward abbaaran adj-der
 aiming (a weapon); [fig.] good outcome, success toog (1) vn-f
 aiming; accuracy in marksmanship nishaabid vn1-f
 aimless, lacking interest danla' adj-expr
 aimlessly danla'aaneed np-gen
 air (out), open to the air neecaabi v2a=tr
 air conditioning hawaqaboojiye n7-m-cmp
 air conditioning dabaylhagaajin vn1-f
 air mail boostada cirka np
 air movement, wind direction; [fig.] direction, indication ur (3)
 n1-f
 air s.t. out, open a vessel to let it air; sweeten haawi v2a=tr
 air-brake joojiye neefeed np
 air-coolingqaboojis dabayleed np
 air-defense forceciidanka difaaca cirka np
 air-force ciidanka cirka np
 air; airspace; space {physics}; atmosphere; weather hawo (1) n6-f-mass
 air; breeze, fresh air laydh n0-f-mass
 aircraft carrier markabka qaada dayuuradaha np
 airing, act of opening a vessel to air haawis (2) vn-m
 airless, without air hawola' adj-expr
 airplane diyaarad n1-f
 airplane, plane; [pl] aircraft dayuurad n1-f
 airport garoonka dayuuradaha np-m
 airport madaar (2) n2-m
 airport eyraboore n2-m
 airport gegida dayuuradaha np
 alarm signal, siren caasifad (2) n1-m
 alarm, commotion, confusion, flurry; arising, waking ~ getting up; rising
 kicid vn1-f
 alarmed, in panicfiigsan adj-der
 alarmed, wary; in a state of alarmmirdhaysan adj-der
 albumen, white of egg; amniotic fluid, afterbirth xab n4-m
 alcohol aalkolo n6-f-mass

alcohol aalkol n0-m-mass
 alcoholic beverage, liquor khamro n6-f-mass
 alcoholic beverage, liquor, wine khamri n2-m-mass
 alert, cautious, careful foojig adj
 alertness, activity; vigor firfircoonin n-f
 alertness, awakening, realization baraarugsanaan n1-f
 Algeria Aljeeriya n0-loc-f
 Algeria Jasaa'ir (2) n0-loc-f
 Ali Cali name-m
 alias, also known as ku magacdheer adj-expr
 alight, burning, lit shidan (1) adj-der
 align, line s.t. up with s.t. elseku liilami v2a=expr
 align, make s.t. correspond to ~ coincide with s.t. else; direct ku
 beeg vl=expr
 aligned, lined up with ku liilansan adj-der
 alignment, parallelism; opposite; the fact of falling on a certain day,
 being due at a certain aaddanaan n0-f-abs
 alive, living; lively, cheerful nool (1) adj
 alive, vivacious, full of vigor and vitality, energetic xayi n-m-atr
 all kulli num-adj-m
 all oo dhan adj-phrase
 all (over), the whole of, entire gebi (1) n0-m
 all (over), the whole of, entire gabi n0-m
 all non-Arab people cajam n8-f-pl
 all right!, hear hear! quite so! yes sir! will do! hawraarsan intj
 all that; that much intaas np / conj + deic
 all together isugu pro + prep
 all, complete, whole, entire idil (1) num-adj
 all, entire, whole, complete dhan (1) num-adj
 all; the whole (of) kur (5) n0-f
 Allah, God Alle n0-m
 Allah, God Allah n0-m
 alley luuq (1) n2a-m
 alliance gaashaanbuur n2-f-cmp
 alliance through marriage heerin n2-m
 allies xulafo n-f-col
 allot, apportion, mete out, distribute muquuni v2a=
 allotted task, job; contribution; role, function kaalin (2) vn1-f
 allow oneself to be guided (camel); be subdued, submissive; submit,
 obey, follow the guide ~ directionhoggaansan (1) vl=intr
 allow, permit; legalize jidee v2b=tr
 alright, ok, well, just, now, uh [FILLER WORD] bal (1) intj
 ally, member of the same alliance, co-ally baahawadaag n2a-f-cmp
 almond tree gud (4) n-f-col
 almost do, nearly do (X); just failed to do (X) gaadh (2) vl=aux
 almost, nearly, approximately siga adv-expr
 alms given at the end of Ramadan fidro n6-f
 alms-giving sadaqaysad vn-m
 alms, charity, contribution to the poor sadaqo n6-f
 alms, gift to someone who begs yabooh n2-m
 aloe plant sp. xaskul n-f
 aloe plant sp., used for making rope xig (2) n-m
 alone, only keliya adj / adv
 alone, solo; naked person, bare ~ stripped thing muddug n2a-m

alphabet alif (2) n2-m
 alphabet alifba' n2-f
 already durban adv
 already, before hand horeyba adv-time
 already, previously; early, beforemar hore adv-time
 also, additionally intaa expr
 alter ~ change one's character dhalanrog vl=
 alter, become changed, get different, be transformed; deteriorate; be
 strange doorsan (2) vl=inch
 alteration, change; [atr.] changed, altered, transformed doorsoon (2)
 vn2-m
 alternate, change off (from one to another) darandoorri v2a=
 alternate, take in turns; share u moogtan vl=expr
 alternate, take turns gaafootan vl=recip
 alternating, taking turns gaafeysi vn7-m
 although, despiteinkastoo conj
 although, even though in kasta oo conj
 although, notwithstanding, even though, despite in kasta oo conj
 always had walba adv-time
 always kol walba adv-time
 always, at any time mar alla adv-time
 always, continually had iyo goor adv-time
 always, often, all the time mar walba adv-time
 am I not ...?, did I not ...? miyaanan qw + focus + neg + v
 Amal Amal (2) name-f
 amass, accumulate, pile up for oneself tuunso v3a=tr
 amass, pile ~ heap up taallee (1) v2b=tr
 amass, pile up, accumulate tuumi v2a=
 amassed, piled up, accumulated, clustered tuunsan adj-der
 amaze fajici v2a=tr
 amaze, astonish ashqaraari v2a=tr
 amazed, bewildered fajacsan adj-der
 amazement, admiration shahmaad (1) n2a-m
 amazement, shock; wonder, phenomenon amakaag (2) vn2a-m
 amazement, surprise fajac (2) vn2a-m
 Ambaro, Amber Cambaro name-f
 ambassador safiir n2-m
 ambassador; charge d'affaires danjire n7-m-cmp
 amber canbar n2-m
 amber cambar n2-f-col
 amber having little value; perfume ~ incense composed of amber and other
 substances cambarshe (1) n-m
 ambidextrous person labammidigle n7-m-cmp
 ambition, pride han (2) n0-m-abs
 ambitious person; [atr.] greedy, gluttonous damaaci n-m
 amble, move at a slow pace nuuxee v2b=intr
 ambulance amballas n2a-m
 ambulance ambalas n2-m
 ambulance; hospital orderly bukaanqaad n2-m-cmp
 ambush gaad (2) vn4-m
 ambush dabro (1) n6-f
 ambush gaadniin vn2-m
 ambush dabree v2b=
 ambush (in battle), skirmish rogaal (2) vn-m

ambush, set a trap for s.o., lay in wait for dawggal v1=cmp
 ambushing gaadis vn-f
 amen; [intj] so be it, may it be so! aammiin n2-f
 amenable to, ready for u jajaban adj-expr
 America Ameerika n0-loc
 America, the U.S.A. Mareykan (1) n0-loc-m
 American person, U.S. citizen Mareykan (2) n2-m
 Amhara (male) Amxaar n2-m
 Amina Aamina name-f
 ammonia ammoniye n7-f-mass
 ammunition, bullet, cartridge; brass rasaas n-f-col
 amoeba ameebo n6-f
 amoebal disease cudurka ameebada np
 amount (of), part, share, bit, piece; extent in (6) n0-f
 amount of milk given at one milking dhiiq (1) n-f-col
 amount that fills a measure to the top (e.g., of grain) foon n-m-col
 amplification, enlargement; exaggeration (of a conversation); [ext. atr.]
 useless, worthless madhoodho n-f
 amplify, exaggerate (conversation ~ words of another) madhoodhee
 v2b=tr
 Amran Amran (2) name-f
 amulet makaraan n2-m
 amulet, charm xirsi (1) n1-m, n2a-m
 amulet, charm, talisman qardhaas n1-f
 amulet, magic pendant; love charm balag (1) n2a-m
 amuse ~ entertain oneself is madaddaali v2a=refl
 amuse oneself (with s.t.), pass the time (with s.o.) maararrow (2)
 v1=intr
 amuse s.o. by telling fibs; pretend, make s.t. seem true that isn't so
 (for sake of diversion ~ entertainment) beembeeni v2a=tr
 amuse, enjoy oneself, entertain each other with jokes maadeyso
 v3=intr
 amuse, entertain a child dheeldheeli v2a=
 amused, entertained madaddaalsan adj-der
 amusement, light fun; joke dheyel n2-m
 amusement, light fun; joke dhayal (1) n2-m
 amusement, pastime maararrow (1) n2a-m
 amusing oneself, being entertained madaddaalad vn-m
 Anab Canab (2) name-f
 analysis, definition; [ext.] manifest, customs declaration qeexid
 vn1-f
 analysis, study (of an issue), getting to the bottom of s.t. gungaar
 n2-m
 analyze, explain, make clear, define; do thoroughly qeex v1=
 analyze; dissect; explain falanqee v2b=
 anarchist khushiye n7-m
 anatomy xubno-aqoon n0-f-cmp
 anatomy ooga-aqoon n0-f-cmp
 ancestor; [pl] forefathers, ancestry ab n4-m, n7-m
 ancestors absaxan n2-m-col
 ancestry, genealogy, forebears; genetics; factor {mathematics} isir n2-
 m-col
 ancestry; progenitors walcan n-m-col
 anchor barroosin n2-m

anchor, secure, fasten s.t. securely to s.t. else caashaqo v3b=tr
 ancient, archaic qadiimi ah adj-expr
 ancient, archaic, prehistorical qadiimisan adj-der
 and -e (1) conj-suf
 and oo (1) conj
 and iyo conj
 and -ye (1) conj-suf
 and -na (2) conj-suf
 and -ee (2) conj-suf
 and ... FOCUS baana focus + conj
 and ... notmana neg + conj
 and ... not; that ~ which ... not oon (1) conj + neg
 and after, later on dambana conj
 and each ..., and every ... kastana adj + conj
 and every; everyone who...; everything which...; although, though
 kastoo conj
 and he ... + FOCUS buuna focus + vpro + conj
 and he also ... isna pro + conj
 and he did not listen dheg jalaq uma siine idiom
 and he is / was ... wuuna class + vpro + conj
 and I ...; me and ... aniyo pro + conj
 and in the end, finally dambeyntiina conj / np-time
 and not to ... kumana prep + neg + conj
 and one ..., and the other ... midna (2) np + conj
 and other ...; otherwise kalena np + conj
 and other (ones) ... kalana np + conj
 and she ...; her too ~ also iyana (1) pro + conj
 and she / they + FOCUS beyna focus + conj
 and someone ... lana (1) pro + conj
 and the (one) -kiina det-m + conj-suf
 and then; thereafter markaasna conj-time
 and they ...; they also ...; them too iyana (2) pro + conj
 and this ... kanna deic-m + conj
 and to (him / them) una prep + conj
 and to (him ~ her ~ them) kuna prep + conj
 and what ...; and the thing that ... [CLEFT FOCUS] waxaana focus +
 conj
 and what he ... [CLEFT FOCUS] wuxuuna focus + conj
 and what she ... / they ... [CLEFT FOCUS] waxayna focus + conj
 and when; each time kolla (2) np + conj
 and who ~ which is ... ahna v5a-rel + conj
 and you adna pro-red + conj
 and; that which ...; so ... ee (1) conj
 anemia dhiigdarro n6-f
 anemia caddaad n2-m
 anemia dhiig caddaad np-m-abs
 anemic dhiigyar adj-cmp
 anesthetic suuxin n-f
 anesthetist suuxiye n7-m
 angel of death; [ext.] death meleg n2a-m
 angel; [col / pl] angels malaa'ig n1-f; n8-f-pl
 angel; the angel of death; [ext.] death malag (1) n8-m
 anger gedaad (1) n2a-m
 anger dhirif (2) vn-m

anger gidaad (1) n2a-m
 anger, annoy, irritate careysii v2a=
 anger, annoy, irritate cadheysii v2a=
 anger, enrage, make s.o. angry caree v2b=
 anger, ire, irritation, bitterness, resentment xanaaq (1) n2a-m
 anger, ire, rage dharas (1) n0-m-abs
 anger, make s.o. angry dhirfi v2a=tr
 anger, make s.o. angry, enrage, annoy, irritate caraysii v2a=caus
 anger, make s.o. angry, irritate, provoke ka xanaaji v2a=tr
 anger, malice, irritation caro (1) n6-f-col
 anger, malice, irritation cadho (1) n6-f-col
 anger, rage geyr n0-f-abs
 anger, rage gadood (1) n2a-m
 anger, resentment guhaad n0-f-abs
 anger; roar; boiling cartan (2) vn2-m
 angle of the jaw jiqil n2-m
 angle; joint isukeen n2-f
 Angola Angoola n0-loc-f
 angry cadheysan adj-der
 angry dhirifsan adj-der
 angry expression wejitub (1) n-m-cmp
 angry, annoyed, offended, resentful, irritated ciillan adj-der
 angry, enraged, angered careysan adj-der
 angry, enraged; mean, wicked, malicious, vicious caraysan adj-der
 angry, irritated; resentful ciishaysan adj-der
 anguish, suffering; vivid remembrance (of previous pain); [ext.] sense
 of privation; desire lahan n2-m
 animal ~ person with a mane (e.g., lion) gucummaale n7-m
 animal ~ prayer sacrifice tamcaar n2-f
 animal ~ prayer sacrifice to God tadcaar n2-f
 animal abandoned because of old age ~ disease; [ext.] poor, needy person
 gorse n7-m
 animal giving no milk; [fig. atr.] empty, useless galoof n2a-m
 animal giving plenty of milk madi (3) n2a-f/m
 animal not yet accustomed to being milked toojo n6-f
 animal owned and slaughtered by a group of people waraar n2-m
 animal sacrifice waqdhaac (2) vn2a-m
 animal sacrifice waqdhaacin n2-m/f
 animal separated from the flock and kept near the house jilibxir (2)
 n2-m
 animal slaughtered for consumption by the family only shiro n6-f
 animal sp. (similar to a squirrel) bawne n7-m
 animal sp. with a spotted coat; striped mongoose korshirix n2a-m-cmp
 animal sp., similar to a badger ~ weasel dabacadde n7-m-cmp
 animal sp., similar to a squirrel kadaf n2a-m-col
 animal that cannot endure thirst for a long time nugul (2) n-m/f
 animal that conceives during the wet season gurrin n2a-m/f
 animal that died from natural causes ~ its meat tammooti n2a-f
 animal that does not produce much milk baaqimo n6-f
 animal that gave birth only once kaldhal n2-m-cmp
 animal that grazes by itself; [ext.] solitary ~ isolated person
 gooniddaaq n2a-m
 animal that refuses to be milked (cow, etc.) diiddow n2a-m
 animal that sucks itself while nursing isnuug n2a-m, n5-m

animal too weak to stand up ruqo (1) n6-f
 animal trespasser (looking for mate); trespassing, interference [ext.]
 going to foreign lands ~ abroad doolaalo n6-f
 animal unused to being milked tood (1) n4-m
 animal with head of a different color (usually black) gorod (2) n-m
 animal with poor milk-yield badho (1) n6-f
 animal, livestock, cattle, flocks and herds; property, chattel, wealth,
 riches xoolo n6-m, n8-m-col
 animal's coat, pelt, fur, wool, plumage dhogor n-f-col
 animal's cry of pain eedaan vn2-m
 animals that live on grass and water only; [fig.] bogey, ogre; bugbear
 cawsiyobiyo-kunnool n-f-col
 animals too weak to be driven to the wells doon (5) n-m-col
 animals, all living beings (except humans) dunqaaro n-f-col
 animals, livestock ~ belongings left unguarded; neglected baylahan n-f-
 col
 animals, living creatures, fauna xayawaan n2-m-col
 animosity, hostility; bad news, news of disaster dhiillo n6-f
 ankle area (especially of horse's legs where it is tied) shulle n7-m
 ankle bone anqaw n2a-m
 ankle bone canqaw n2a-m
 ankle, Achilles tendon boqon (2) n3-f
 annihilate, destroy, wipe out hallig (2) v1=
 annihilated, defeated; extinguished; extinct, dead halaagan adj-der
 annihilation, destruction; death (of several persons ~ animals)
 le'ad vn2a-m
 annihilation, killing off; [ext.] spending of reserves, running through
 one's savings seexaw n-f
 anniversary minguuuro n6-f
 anniversary, feast-day sannadguuro n6-f-cmp
 anniversary, feast-day sanagguuro n6-f-cmp
 announce (a wedding ceremony) digo (1) v3b=
 announce ~ cry out about one's wares naadi (2) v2a=
 announce, give notice, inform, advise, warn dig (1) v1=
 announce, make public, reveal, bring to light shaaca ka qaad v1=expr
 announce, proclaim awaaji (1) v2a=
 announcement, proclamation; advertisement iclaan n2c-m
 announcement, promulgation awaaji (2) vn2-m
 announcing, informing; announcement ogaysiin vn1-f, vn2-f
 annoy, pester, badger, trouble, molest, torment hagardaamee v2b=
 annoy, vex, disturb, hurt dhibaatee v2b=tr
 annoyance dhiidhi (1) n2a-m
 annoyance, burden, trouble, molesting; injustice, wrong hagardaamo n6-f
 annoyance, disturbance curuf (1) n2a-m
 annoyed, troubled, bothered arbushan adj-der
 annual sannadeed np-gen
 annual alms (given as a religious duty) sako n6-f
 annual alms (given as a religious duty), tithe for the poor seko (1)
 n6-f
 annual conference ~ congress kalfadhi n2a-m-cmp
 annual stick-fight held at the town of Afgoi istun n2-m
 annul, cancel, invalidate; chase (away) buri (1) v2a=
 annulment (of marriage), divorcing (one's husband) fasaq (1) vn2a-m
 anoint, rub salve ~ ointment (on); grease up, oil dhay (1) v1=tr

anointed, smeared with ghee ~ liquid butter subkan adj-der
 another (one); (something) else kalese np + conj
 another (thing) which ...; also kaloo adj + conj
 another daymaalin kale np-time
 another onemid kale np-expr
 another one [feminine] tu kale np-f
 another; new; diverse horleh adj-expr
 another; the other ku kale np
 answer, reply jawaab (2) v1=
 answer, reply, response jawaab (1) n1-f
 ant hill, termite mound duddun n1-f
 ant sp. dhuurcaso n6-f
 ant sp. jinac n2a-m-col
 ant sp. calaameleg n2a-m
 ant sp. with a painful bite jirac n2a-m
 ant-hole godka quraanyada np
 antagonism mucaaradnimo n0-f-abs
 anteater, aardvark qarandi n1-f
 antelope sp. diirdiir (1) n-f
 antelope sp., Soemmering's gazelle cawl (1) n0-f-col
 antelope sp., with a white belly bogcad n-f-col
 antelope, gazelleeelo n6-f
 antenna, aerial anteenoo n6-f
 anthill; [fig.] skin disease with pustules buulallo n6-f-col
 anthrax qanjo n6-m
 anthrax (disease, usually fatal) kud (1) n0-m-col
 anthrax (serious disease affecting goats) qanje n7-m-col
 anti-malaria epidemic team duumadhawr (1) n-f
 anti-personnel mine miinada lidka dadka np
 anti-revolutionary tawraddiid n2a-m-cmp
 anti-revolutionary kacaandiid n2-m-cmp
 anti-revolutionary spirit kacaandiidnimo n6-f-abs
 anti-ship mine miinada lidka maraakii np
 anti-social behavior, contrariness, block-headedness fackaallo n0-f-abs
 anti-tank mine miinada lidka dabbaaba np
 anti-tank mine miinada lidka taangiga np
 anti-tank missiles sawaariikhda lidka taangiyada np
 antibiotic antibiyootig n2-m
 anticipation, expectation, hope, aspiration yididdiilo n6-f
 anticipation, foresight saraayo n-f
 anticipation, impatience farammaggaadho n6-f-cmp
 antique item, archeological artefact; antiquity qadiim n2(a)-m
 antiquity qadduun n1-f
 antiseptic jeermireeb n2-m-cmp
 ants qudhaanyo n0-f-col
 ants; ant {generic} quraanyo n0-f-col
 anus of camel, end section of a camel's intestine mandharaari n2a-f
 anus; buttocks futo n6-f
 anvil dubbad n1-f
 anxiety ~ suffering caused by one problem after another saranseer n2-m
 anxiety, agitation, worry welwel (1) n-m
 anxiety, concern, minor fear ~ worry sakati (1) n-f
 anxiety, state of being worried, preoccupation murugsanaan n0-f-abs

anxiety, worry murugo n6-f
 anxiety, worry, deep concern kurbo n6-f
 anxiety, worry, preoccupation with a problem walwal (2) n-m
 anxious, impulsive, eager, paying too much attention to s.t. daddan
 adj-der
 anxious, worried, concerned welwelsan adj-der
 anxious, worried, sad, melancholy, preoccupied murugsan (1) adj-
 der
 any (way that) he ... midduu np + vpro
 any day; one day, some day (past ~ present) maalin uun np-time
 any event happening at dawn bariiso n6-f
 any liquid used to surface a newly-made container dhaqdhaq (2) n-m
 any small ring used for fastening; [pl] earrings hilqad n1-f
 any sticky substance; stickiness on mouth ~ hand dhegdheg (1) n2a-
 m
 anybody, somebody, whoever cid alla ciddii np / pro
 anybody; nobody cid allaale ciddii np / pro
 anyone, one or another mid uun num-indef
 anyone, somebody qofna (2) pro / np + conj
 anything and everything waxallaale np
 anything cool on the surface and hot below; bubble from a hot lower layer
 takh (1) n4-m
 anything else, something more wax kale pro-expr
 anything making a third ~ bringing the total to three saddexeeye n7-m
 anything performed at regular intervals; bead of a rosary raatib n-m
 anything performed at regular intervals; plan, program ratib (1) n2a-
 m
 anything poured over food (sauce, milk, ghee, etc.) iidaan (1) n2-m
 anything used to make a smooth surface (e.g., clay, plaster) kabbis (1)
 n2a-m
 anything wide-spread, broadcast nashir (1) n2-m
 anything, whatever wax alla np
 anything; [neg] nothing, none at all waxba pro-indef
 anyway, somehow si uun adv-expr
 anyway, somehow, anyhow sikasta adv-expr
 apart, separately; away from each other kala (1) deic-prep
 apologize u gelliin v1=expr
 apologize to s.o.; get s.o.'s approval for s.t. u ergow v3a=expr
 apology; peace-making delegation gelliimid n2a-f
 apostasy riddo (2) n0-f-abs
 apostasy riddow n2a-m
 apostasy murtadnimo n0-f-abs
 apostate, Muslim who has converted to another religion murtad n2a-
 m, n8-m
 apostatize, give up one's faith riddoob v1=inch
 appeal rafcaan n2-m
 appeal a legal decision eesee v2b=
 appeal, request codsasho vn6-f
 appeal, request codsi vn2-m
 appear ~ seem to be s.t. to s.o.; take back s.t. la noqo v3b=expr
 appear, be manifested [in religion] daahir (1) v1=
 appear, seem iska tus v1=expr
 appear, show (up); be evident, visible, clear ~ apparent, become obvious
 muuqo v3b=st

appearance of a new moon bilad vn-m
 appearance, aspect, looks suurad (2) n-f
 appearance, aspect, view muuqaal n2-m
 appearance, aspect; characteristic {chemistry} muuq n4-m, n2a-m
 appearance, shape; attitude; form, style, method, system, process
 hannaan n2-m
 appearance, state of appearing, showing ~ being evident; [atr.] visible,
 clear muuqasho vn6-f
 appease, reconcile; satisfy; comfort raalligeli v2a=cmp
 appendix; [ext.] appendicitis, intestinal pain; [pl] intestines
 qabsin n2-m
 appendix; appendicitis, pain in the colon qabsin-ood n2a-m
 appetizer, first course; hors d'oeuvres; snack halaqjafle n7-m
 applaud sacabdar vl=
 applaud sacabtun vl=intr
 applause sacabdarid vn-f
 apple (tree ~ fruit) tufaax n2a-m-enum
 applied dabbaqan adj-der
 applied hirqashan adj-der
 apply a hot compress ~ fomentation; [fig.] torment kubbee v2b=
 apply a security strap to a container higaag (2) vl=tr
 apply for job; order, send away for; subscribe (to a magazine) dalbo (1)
 v3a=
 apply heat to draw out a boil ~ wound gaaroodi (1) v2a=
 apply make-up on one's eyelashes, put on eyeliner kuulo v3b=intr
 apply makeup; dye using red color xammuuradee v2b=tr
 apply, adopt, establish, accomplish hirqeli v2a=tr
 apply, put into practice dabbaq vl=tr
 apply, put into practice ku dabbaq vl=expr
 appoint a spokesperson, make s.o. one's spokesman talasaaro v3b=tr
 appoint s.o. as one's representative wakaalo v3b=tr
 appointment; meeting-place, assembly; reunion, convention madal (1) n2-f
 appraise, determine ~ estimate the quantity of s.t. himilee v2b=tr
 appreciate, admire qushuuc vl=expr
 appreciate, be pleased with, rejoice over u guux vl=expr
 appreciation, admiration, enjoyment, pleasure bogaad n0-f/m-abs
 apprehensive, worried, preoccupied dhiillaysan adj-der
 apprentice sailors uqayar n5-f
 apprentice, beginner, learner farsamabbarad n2a-m
 apprentice, trainee tababbarle n7-m
 approach, come ~ get near; become close dhowow v3a=inch
 appropriate s.t. without s.o.'s consent ka mihiibso v3a=expr
 appropriate thing; [atr.] valid, acceptable meelmar (1) n2-m-cmp
 appropriate time ~ circumstance munaasab n-m
 appropriate time for doing s.t. cimilgal (2) np-idiom
 appropriate, fitting, suitable; just, deserved; expected; equal
 gudboon adj-der
 appropriate, nice, suitable toobboon adj-der
 appropriate, suitable; complete ku eg adj-expr
 appropriateness, suitability gudboonaan n-f-abs
 appropriating ~ acquiring wealth hanasho vn6-f
 approve, confirm akid vl=
 approve, confirm, support; recognize diplomatically ayid vl=
 approximate measurement, assessment, estimation qiyaas (3) n1-f

approximately, about, [NUMBER] or so eeye num-m-suf
 approximately, about, [NUMBER] or so eeyo num-f-suf
 April Abriile n0- -time
 April (fourth month of Roman calendar) Abriil n0-f-time, n2-f
 apron; s.t. that protects one from grease, oil, etc. dufandhawr n2-m
 acquaintance, familiar person aqoonni n2-m/f
 Arab Carab n5-m, n1-m
 arabesque ornamentation found on buildings (etc.); [ext.] optical
 illusion indhaddaalis n2a-m
 Arabian, Arabic Carbeed np-gen
 Arabic Carabi (1) n0-m-col
 arbitrate, deal with a legal case naq (2) v1=
 arbitrate, mediate, cause s.o. to come to an agreement heshiisii
 v2a=caus
 arbitrator, judge, lawyer, attorney garyaqaan n2-m-cmp
 arbitrator; peace-maker; local chief nabaddoon n2-m-cmp
 arc lamp nal qaanso np
 arc, arch; rainbow; [ext.] spectrum jeegaan n1-f
 archers, bowmen qaansaley n-f-col
 archives; files arkiifiyo n6-f-col
 ardent desire for s.t., longing for jecleysad vn-m
 Ardo Ardo name-f
 are they not?, wouldn't they?, don't they ...? miyaanay (2) qw +
 focus + neg + v
 are you not ...?, did you not ...?miyaadan qw + focus + vpro +
 are you? / do you? / did you? miyaad qw + vpro
 are you? / do you? / did you? maad (2) qw + vpro
 are you? / do you? / did you? [plural] miyeydin qw + vpro
 area around the mouth; (animal's) muzzle gafuur n2-m
 area between the nose and upper lip dareerto n6-f
 area cordoned off, place designated for certain functionsdadab (2) n1-f
 area full of acacia trees hobay n-m-loc
 area lacking in vegetation; depression, valley where a pool of water may
 occur caag (2) n-m
 area reserved for receiving one's daughter's suitors dadabgal vn2-
 m-cmp
 area surrounding a house, village ~ camp sabad n-m
 area underneath the chin; angle of the jaw jaqal n2-m
 area, surface masaaxad n1-f
 Arfi Carfi (3) name-f
 Arfon Carfoon name-f
 argue dabeebo v3b=
 argue cilaaq (2) v1=
 argue (with denial); contest, dispute hagag (2) v1=
 argue ~ have a discussion with; accuse, bring a case against la muddac
 v1=expr
 argue against, refute; contradict jikaar (2) v1=
 argue with one another, quarrel cilaaqtan v1=recip
 argue with one another, quarrel; contest ilaaqtan v1=recip
 argue, be obstructive akeekan (1) v1=
 argue, confront taraddan (2) v1=
 argue, dispute jaarri (2) v2a=
 argue, dispute, quibble jiriibban (2) v1=
 argue, quarrel; have a misunderstanding afdhaaf v1=

arguing, argument dabeebad vn-m
 argument doodis vn2a-f
 argument dabeeb n1-f
 argument hagag (1) n2a-m
 argument, altercation cilaag (1) n2a-f
 argument, altercation, quarrel, controversy muran (1) n2-m
 argument, content (of a speech, book), theme, issue, point, "the bottom line" duluc (2) n-f
 argument, dispute; accusation {legal} muddac n2a-m
 argument, quarrelasaraar (2) vn-m
 argument, quarrel, dispute jaarri (1) n2a-m
 argument, quarrel; criticism murmid vn-f
 argument; act of arguing akeekan (2) vn2-m
 arid region dhul abaar ah np-loc
 arise from, come out of ka dhalo v3b=expr
 arise, stand up is taag (1) v1=expr
 arise, wake up; rise, get up; become straight ~ correct toos (2)
 v1=intr
 aristocracy aristograadiyad n1-f-abs
 aristocrat aristograadi n2a-m, n7-m
 arm jin (3) n1-f
 arm just above the elbow jinbar n2-f
 arm pit kilkilo n6-f
 arm pit shaqfal n1-f, n2-f
 arm pit shoqfol n1-f
 arm, equip s.o. with weapons salabee v2b=tr
 arm, equip, mechanize aaladee v2b=
 arm; clothe; equip with weapons ~ clothes hubee v2b=tr
 armed hubaysan adj-der
 armed forces ciidammada qalabka sid np
 armed forces ciidanka xoogga np
 armed forces ciidanka qalabka sida np
 armed forces, army jundi n2a-m-col
 armed forces, army xoogga dalka np-m
 armed guard, sentry saan (3) n-m
 armlet, arm band jinjin (1) n1-f
 armlet, arm band worn on the forearm jijin (1) n1-f
 arms race tartanka hubka np-m
 arms race loollanka hubka np-m
 aroma, appetizing smell; steam (from cooked food) fookhad n0-f-mass
 aromatic herb sp. reexaan n2-f
 aromatic incense, benzoin, camphor jaawe n7-m-col
 aromatic plant sp., its fruit is used in cooking geedxamar n2-m-cmp
 aromatic plant sp., with yellowish flowers tabakar n2-f
 around dawn; of the morning waabberiyaad np-gen
 around here, in this area meelahaan np-loc
 arouse s.o., make s.o. anxious hiyikici v2a=tr
 arouse, cause s.o. to feel uneasiness niyakici v2a=tr
 arrange an appointment with s.o. for oneself madalso v3a=tr
 arrange in little piles kuuskuus v1=tr
 arrange, agree on, settle on; set, fix, appoint (a date for a meeting)
 ballan (1) v1=
 arrange, convene (a meeting, etc.); predict golaadi v2a=
 arrange, organize qalqaal v1=

arrange, organize, prepare qalqaali v2a=tr
 arranged, fixed (of appointment, meeting, etc.) madalsan adj-der
 arrangement in a row; aligning, making straight tixid vn1-f
 arrangement, preparation qabangaabo n6-f
 arrangement, preparation qalqaalo n6-f
 arrest gacanta ku dhig v1=expr
 arrest by force; tie one's arms behind him/her cudud (2) v1=
 arrival imaansho vn6-f-st
 arrival, coming imaad vn2-m
 arrival, coming; stay, sojourn imaatin vn2-m
 arrive in the middle of s.t. (without invitation); [fig.] interfere ka
 dhexdhac v1=expr
 arrive, reach gaadh (1) v1=
 arrive!, come! imow v4b-imp-sg
 arrogance, conceit qabweyni n0-f-abs
 arrogance, haughtiness, air of superiority ajood (1) vn-m
 arrogance, self-importance, self-aggrandizement islaweyni n0-f-cmp
 arrogance, vanity, haughtiness; aggrandizement islaweynaan n1-f
 arrogant person, haughty person; [ext.] hair style (for men) cawaandi
 n2a-m
 arrogant, coceited qabweyn adj-cmp
 arrogant, conceited, proud kibirsan adj-der
 arrow-head, spear-head; small spear eebo n6-f
 arrow, projectile; [ext.] missile, rocket; satellite gantaal (3) n2-m
 arrow; [ext.] vector {physics} leeb n4-m
 arson, burning gubid vn-f
 art of wood carving qorixarar (1) n0-m-cmp
 art, craft, handiwork; arts and crafts fan (1) n0-m-col
 artery halbowle n7-m
 article (in a newspaper ~ legal code); item, paragraph; article
 {grammar} qodob (1) n3-m, n2a-m
 article in a newspaper ~ magazine maqaal n2-m
 artificial satellite dayaxgacmeed n2(a)-m-cmp
 artificial satellite gantaal gacmeed np-m
 artillery ciidanka madaafiicda np
 artillery aartilari n5-f
 artillery, heavy armaments hubka culus np
 Arwa Carwo (2) name-f
 as a whole, in general, generally gebi ahaan adv-expr
 as soon as, at the same time isla marka conj-time
 as soon as; immediately isla (2) conj / adv-time
 as soon as; right away isla markii conj / adv-time
 ascaris (parasitic intestinal worm sp.) sumbay n-m
 ascending, climbing, rising korid vn-f
 ascent, ascending, ascension; [ext.] hill, incline korrimaad vn-m
 ascertain, assure oneself, make sure ~ certain, be convinced dhabayso
 v3b=auto
 ascertain, make sure for oneself, be sure; specify, make more precise;
 find out; investigate hubso v3a=
 ascetic saahid (1) n8-m
 ash, ashes danbas n2a-m-mass
 ash, ashes dambas n2a-m-mass
 Asha Caasha name-f
 ashamed ~ disgraced faxsharan adj-der

ashamed, embarrassed khasaysan adj-der
 Asia Aasiya n0-loc-f
 aside from, besides ka sokow conj-expr
 Asili Asiili (2) name-f
 ask ~ inquire secretly about xanso v3a=tr
 ask about s.o., inquire about s.o.'s origins ~ backgroundhaybso
 v3a=tr
 ask for (trouble); [ext.] cause (a problem) u waco v3b=expr
 ask for assistance, seek help cawaanso v3a=
 ask for help; appeal to s.o. for aid; expect support frommiciinso
 v3a=tr
 ask for precise ~ correct information from s.o. xogwarayso v3b=tr
 ask for s.t. with one's eyes ilmiriglee v2b=
 ask for support; expect help from maciinso v3a=tr
 ask questions, inquire, seek some information tooyo (1) v3b=
 ask s.o. s.t. su'aal (2) v1=ditr
 ask s.o. s.t., inquire about s.t. from s.o. warso v3a=ditr
 ask s.o. s.t., inquire about st. from s.o. weyddii v2a=ditr
 ask, get information wari v2a=
 ask, inquire weyddii v2a=ditr
 ask, inquire, seek information for oneself warayso v3b=auto
 asking ~ inquiring about (s.o. ~ his/her background) haybsi
 vn2a-m
 asking, act of inquiring waris vn-m
 asleep hurdeysan adj-der
 asleep hurda v1-subj
 Asli Asli (2) name-f
 aspect, figure, shape, external appearance muug n4-m
 asphalt, tarmac, bitumen, macadam blacktop laami (2) n2a-m-mass
 aspirin (tablet) asbiriin n2-m
 ass, donkey {insult} ximaar n8-m / intj
 assemble, convene, hold a meeting, be in conference shir (2) v1=intr
 assemble, gather together (of people ~ animals) yoobso v3a=intr
 assemble, meet; accumulate, gatherurur (2) v1=intr
 assemble, set up rakib v1=
 assembled together, gathered around ku xoonsan adj-der
 assembled, amassed; crowded tuban adj-der
 assembled, gathered urursan adj-der
 assembled, set uprakiban adj-der
 assembling, gathering, meeting aruurin vn2-f
 assembly (of warriors); [ext.] political campaign olole n7-m
 assembly, informal meeting held standing up; amusement, diversion,
 joking around jalabbute n7-m
 assembly, public meeting, conference; gathering; session shir (1) n4-m
 assertion; guarantee, warranty dammaanad n1-f
 asset, possession, personal property; wealth timil (3) n-f
 assign a lesson to memorize qaybsii v2a=cmp
 assign s.o. to ku qaybi v2a=expr
 assign, share out (work, etc.) fillan v1=
 assist ~ help (one another) waaciidso v3a=tr
 assist a new mother for the first 40 days ummulbixi v2a=cmp
 assist, aidkaali v2a=
 assist, help (out) caaqibee v2b=
 assist, help, support caawin v1=

assistance, aid, help kaalmo n6-f
 assistance, collaboration, cooperation kaashi n2a-m
 assistant to the driver of a vehicle; garage boy, apprentice mechanic
 kirishboy n2a-m
 assistant, helper, supporter teegaare n7-m
 assistant; [ext.] senior civil servant gacanyare n7-m-cmp
 associated items (those that go ~ group together with s.t.) waxa la
 halmaala np-expr
 associated with, having to do with s.o. ku taxalluqsan adj-expr
 assuage s.o.'s hunger, give s.o. breakfast hamuuntir (2) vl=cmp
 assuage, soothe, placate, flatter, cajole sasab vl=tr
 assume responsibility, take upon oneself is qaan vl=expr
 assumption that s.o. belongs to the same age-group ~ social category
 facaysasho vn6-f
 assumption, guess, opinion, belief mooddo n6-f
 astonishment quduro n6-f
 astonishment, surprise, marvel dhakafaar n0-m-abs
 astound, amaze, dumbfound, stupefy dhakafaari v2a=tr
 astrologer xiddigiye n7-m
 astrologer xiddigasheeg (1) n2a-m-cmp
 astrologer, fortune-teller curraaf n2-m
 astrology xiddigis vn-m
 astrology, divination by the stars wakaakib n-m
 astronaut cirbexeen n2-m-cmp
 astronomer xiddigayaqaan n2-m-cmp
 astronomy xiddiga-aqoon n0-f-cmp
 Astur, "Aster" Astur (2) name-f
 astuteness, intelligence; attention, glance dhugmo n6-f
 at all; also, always, even, each; any -ba adv-suf
 at ease, comfortable, pleased, delighted raaxaysan adj-der
 at first sight qacda hore n-f-expr
 at first, firstly marka hore adv-time
 at least haba yaraatee adv-expr
 at least ugu yaraan adv-expr
 at least ha yaraateeba adv-expr
 at least, even ana adv
 at no time, never marnaba np-time
 at that point, when it got that far markay meeshaa mareyso expr
 at that time ..., when ... kolkii conj-time
 at the peak stage, high point ~ climax of s.t., "hot" mamman adj-
 der
 at the same time isla markaas adv-time
 at, from, off, away, out of; against; across; about, concerning ka
 (1) prep
 atheism, being without religion diinla'aan n0-f-abs
 atheist, infidel, non-Muslim kufri (1) n8-m, n2a-m
 atheist, infidel, unbeliever mulxid n2a-m, n8-m
 atheist, male infidel ~ unbeliever kaafir n8-m, n2-m
 atheist, unbeliever, infidel sindiiq n2a-m
 atheist, unbeliever, person without religion diinlaawe n7-m
 Athens [Greek city] Ateena n0-loc
 athlete, player bardooddame n7-m, n6-m
 athlete, player, dancer cayaartoy n2-m/f
 athletics atleetiko n6-f-col

Atlantic Atlaantika n0-loc-f
 atmosphere, climate jawi n0-m-col
 atom; [atr.] atomic atam n2a-m
 atomic ~ nuclear weapons hubka atamka np-m
 atomic bomb qunbuladda durriyadda np-f
 atomic mass {physics} cuf atam np
 atomic number {physics} tiro atam np
 atomic weight culays atamnp
 attach ~ stick (s.t. on to s.t. else); [ext.] accuse s.o. falsely ku
 dheji v2a=expr
 attach a face-spike to a young animal sees (2) v1=
 attach s.t. to s.t. else; quarrel over (as children) ku qabso
 v3a=expr
 attach, connect, join ~ affix as an adjunct part ku karmee v2b=expr
 attach, put s.t. together with s.t. else ku lifaaq v1=expr
 attach, stick on firmly ~ hard niib v1=tr
 attache kuqaybsane n7-m
 attached to; [ext.] adherent, follower ku dheggan adj-expr
 attached to; adjacent to, near ku qabsan adj-expr
 attached, applied, stuck (on) firmly niiban adj-der
 attachment, fixation; [atr.] silly, not conscious naannaab n2a-m
 attack ~ assault early in the evening fiid-horor (2) v1=cmp
 attack force, war party dooyo (1) n6-f
 attack from the rear dhabarjebi (2) v2a=tr
 attack from the rear duleedi v2a=
 attack with a small party of horseman; canter, gallop slowly guluf (1)
 v1=
 attack-force, raiding party, invasion, expedition duullaan n2-m
 attack, assault, raid; commit aggression, wage war weerar (2) v1=tr
 attack, fall uponku habso v3a=expr
 attack, fight, do battle, wage wardagaal (1) v1=
 attack, raid jalaalaaqee v2b=
 attack, raid hujuum n2c-m
 attack, raid hujuun v1=
 attack, raid jalaalaaqo n6-f
 attack, raid, assault; aggression weerar (1) n2-m
 attack, raiding duul (3) vn-m
 attacker; [ext.] forward (in football), offense weerare n7-m
 attacker; forward (in football) weeraryahan n2-m
 attempt sexual intercourse with a woman while she is asleep dabaggur
 v1=tr
 attempt, try tahli v2a=
 attempt, try to do s.t. hawadi v2a=tr
 attention, consideration, being concerned about aabayeelid vn1-f-cmp
 attentive to, ready for, careful with u feeyigan adj-expr
 attentive, alert; active, vivacious dhiifoon adj-der
 attentive, alert; educated; civilized; [ext.] endowed with magical powers
 to foresee the future indhafuran adj-der
 attentive, ready, careful feeyigan adj-der
 attentiveness; [atr.] eager to do, anxious, "gung ho" daddanaan n2b-
 f
 attitude for sitting in mosque ictikaaf n2a-m
 attorney, lawyer qareen (2) n2-m
 attraction; longing majeerasho vn6-f

attribute (ascribe) defects to s.o ~ s.t.; render s.t. defective ~ ruin
 s.t. cillee v2b=tr
 attribute ~ relate s.t. to s.o. u nisbee v2b=expr
 attribute beyond the truth; pretend to give more than one has really
 given; tantalize hafar v1=tr
 attributed s.t. that one doesn't have; considered as beneficiary of s.t.
 that was never given hafran adj-der
 ATTRIBUTIVE ADJECTIVE DERIVING SUFFIX -e (3) adj-atr-suf
 auction (off), sell by auction xaraash (2) v1=tr
 auction, sale; [ext.] auctioneer xaraash (1) n2a-m
 August (eighth month of Roman calendar) Agoosto n0-f-time, n6-f, n7-
 aunt, uncle's wife; stepmother aaye (2) n6-f
 aunt, uncle's wife; stepmother aayo (2) n6-f
 Australia Awstraaliya n0-loc-f
 author, writer, composer mu'allif n2a-m
 author, writer; designer, inventormusannif n2a-m, n8-m
 authorities; leadership; directorate, bureau hoggaan (2) n2c-m-col
 authority madax (2) n5-f-pl
 authorized; blessed, endowed with divine blessing; possessing
 supernatural power amran (1) adj-der
 auto mechanic matooriste n7-m
 AUTOBENEFACTIVE -at v3-suf
 autobiography iskawarramid n2a-m
 autocrat, dictator keligitaliye n7-m-cmp
 automatic machinery; [atr.] automatic awtomaatig n2-m
 automatic rifle; machine gun mataraariye n7-m
 automobile, small car, motor vehicle fatuurad n1-f
 automobiles, cars, trucks, vehicles gawaari n8-f-pl
 autonomy ismaamul n2-m
 autotroph isquudiye n7-m
 autumn rains, rainy part of the lesser wet season Lifato n-f
 autumn rains; fall season of northeast monsoon [September - November]
 Dayr n1-f-time
 availability helloonaan n2-f
 avarice, dissatisfaction with one's lot; [ext.] miser masuug (1) n0-
 m-abs
 avenge oneself, take revenge; give vent to rancor/bitterness ciilbax
 v1=
 avenge, take revenge; kill a person because s.o. was killed previously
 u aar v1=expr
 aviation duuliyanimon n6-f-col
 avid, desirous, having an unusual desire ~ energy for u mamman adj-
 der
 avoid ~ shun work (out of laziness) ka wahso v3a=expr
 avoid shame; behave honorably xilbax (2) v1=cmp
 avoid, evade faqo v3b=
 avoid, turn around obstacle ~ corner; [ext.] ask leading ~ indirect
 questions; [fig.] supervise ka dul wareeg v1=expr
 Awad Cawad name-m
 await the outcome, wait for s.t. to turn up dhursug v1=cmp
 awake, alert baraarugsan adj-der
 awaken with a start; become aware of s.t. nabdaad (2) v1=intr
 awaken with a start; realize suddenly; be alert baraarug (1)
 v1=intr

aware, knowing, informed, in the know, having knowledge of og adj
 awareness and discretion, being in the know but discrete ~ perceptive
 xog-ogaalnimo n0-f-abs
 away, over there, in that direction, thither sii (1) deic-prep
 Aweis Aweys name-m
 awl, prong, pointed instrument mudac n2a-m
 Awrala Cawrala' name-f
 ax, axe masaar n1-f
 axe gudin n2-f, n3-f
 axe faas (1) n4-m
 axe jidib n2a-m
 axe used for hollowing out ~ cutting wood gudimmo n6-f
 axe, adze godimmo n6-f
 axe, adze, implement for cutting ~ trimming wood godin (1) n3-f
 Ayan Ayaan (5) name-f
 Aynaba Caynabo (2) name-f
 Aynabo [town in north Somalia] Caynabo (1) n0-loc-f
 B [letter of the Somali alphabet] ba' (3) n-f
 Baardheere [town in south west Somalia] Baardheere n0-loc
 Baay [region in south west Somalia] Baay n0-loc
 babble and play around (of baby) biriwx v1=intr
 babble, speak jibberish, talk nonsense bulaan v1=
 baboon, male monkey daayeer n2-m
 baby ~ young dikdik (antelope); [fig.] coward biiq n2a-m
 baby animal learning to graze for the first time daaqbarad n2a-m-cmp
 baby conceived before the marriage ceremony (considered a bastard)
 meherkahorreys n2a-m-cmp
 baby of the family, youngest childyaraan (1) n2-m
 baby ostrich warriile n-m
 baby talk, babblebirikinnaasvn-m
 baby that is still breast feeding caanannuug n2a-m/f
 baby-talk, prattle, babble hadaaq (1) n2a-m
 baby, infant sebi n2a-m
 baby, infant; small children dhallaan n2c-m
 baby, newborn child muluq (1) n2a-m
 babyhood, infancysebinnimo n6-m
 bachelor, virgin boy doob (1) n4-m
 back jirjir (1) n2-m
 back (of human being); upper part (of anything) duud (1) n4-m
 back (side), end; [ext.] complement {mathematics} duleed n2a-m
 back of the neck qadaad n2-m
 back part ~ interior of the nomadic hut gaso n6-f
 back, backwards; to the rear dib (2) adv-loc
 back, rear dib (3) n4-f-loc, n1-f
 back, spine, reardhabar n2-m
 back; background; behind; backward; [ext.] ending, suffix, termination
 {grammar} gadaal (1) n1-f-loc
 back; pack animaldahri n2a-m
 backbite; make trouble behind s.o.'s back; sodomize dabammar v1=cmp
 backbone, spine gadoob n2a-m
 backbone, spine, vertebral column lafta duudka np
 backbone, vertebra; meat surrounding the spine arax n3-f, n2-f
 backbone, vertebrae; fat around the spine xanjaad n2a-m
 backhanded slap; children's game faraggorgor n2-m-cmp

backward kick (e.g., of cows) jafle n7-m
 backwards dib ... u adv-loc
 backwards kick (of a horse) bigle n0-m
 bacteria bagteeriyo n6-f-col
 bad (one) xumi (2) adj-subj
 bad ~ evil looks jirxumaansho vn-m-st
 bad ~ rotten fruit; [atr.] tainted, gone off; [fig.] violent qaash (2)
 n4-m
 bad behavior falaadxumo n-f-col
 bad behavior, bad temper camalxumo n6-f-cmp
 bad character ~ manner; [atr.] naughty, messy (child) falfalxumo n6-f-cmp
 bad conduct, bad behavior; impoliteness, discourteousness,
 unconscientiousness dhaqanxumo n6-f-cmp
 bad consequences, bad end, evil fate, bad destiny ciribdarro n-f
 bad ending, negative outcome caaqibaxumo n-f-cmp
 bad faith; [ext.] evil person samadiid n-m-cmp
 bad feeling in one's stomach qushqush (1) n-m-col
 bad feeling, negative emotion; [ext.] disaster, curse darraw n2a-m
 bad feelings, grudge uurkusiddo n6-f-cmp
 bad food, rotten fruit, [atr.] tainted, gone off khaash (1) n4-m
 bad habit(s); scandal; insult fuxshi n2a-m
 bad habits, vicious nature (in a horse) xarraan n2-m-col
 bad headache (on one side of the head) goonjebsh n7-m
 bad headache, sharp pain in the head, migraine madaxfarad n2a-m-cmp
 bad housekeeper, slut goonbaar n1-f
 bad luck dalaaf (1) n2a-m-abs
 bad luck, misfortune ayaandarro n6-f
 bad luck, misfortune; [atr. adv.] unfortunately nasiibxumo n-f-cmp
 bad management, bad government ~ rule maammulxumo n-f-abs
 bad manners, being without manners anshaxumo n6-f-col
 bad manners, poor behavior edebdarro n6-f
 bad match ~ fit; [atr.] disharmonious, disproportionate qayaayo n-f
 bad mistake, fiasco qanbarac n2a-f
 bad person; jinx; [atr.] naughty, rough; evil sabbaaxad n1-f, n2a-f
 bad poet, bad reciter of poetry halkable n7-m
 bad shave ~ haircut, poor shearing hoollin vn2-m
 bad shoe, worn out shoes calaf (2) n3-f
 bad smell, stench qadhmuun n2-m
 bad strategy; bad manners; misbehavior basarxumo n6-f-cmp
 bad wife, slovenly woman basari (2) n2-f, n7-f
 bad wife, slovenly woman, slob; shabbiness ~ raggedness of a woman
 baali n2-f, n7-f
 bad wife; slovenly woman, slob areebo n6-f
 bad-looking; unhealthy in appearance; [fig.] low life jirxun adj-
 expr
 bad-tempered man; man with bad disposition camallow n7-m
 bad-tempered woman; woman with bad disposition camalley n7-f
 bad, evil, worthless xun adj
 bad, evil, worthless (ones) xunxun adj-pl
 bad, serious, tough, formidable; worse, worst daran (1) adj-der
 badly behaved falaadxun adj-der
 badly cooked ~ tasteless food qash n0-m-col

badly cracked, covered with cracks dildillaacsan adj-der
 badly made, poorly done (knitting, weaving); not knowing how to do things
 well farsamaxun adj-der
 badly off; poorly organized, disorganized, disorderly habdaran adj-
 cmp
 badness, evil; ugliness xumo n0-m-abs
 bag kiisad n1-f
 bag (of woven fiber); handbag, purse gunnad n1-f
 bag, case kiis (3) n4-m
 bag, sack jiraab n2a-m
 Baghdad [capital of Iraq] Baqdaad n0-loc-f
 Baidobow, Baydhaba [city in south central west Somalia] Baydhabo n0-
 loc
 bail s.o. out of jail furo (3) v3b=
 bail, bond, security dammiin n2-m
 bail, guaranty, ensuring damaanad n1-f
 bail; guaranty dabaan n2-f
 bailer, apparatus for getting water out of a ship saliifad n1-f
 bait, lure callaafad n1-f
 bait, lure, enticement, decoy lacaaf n2a-f
 bake ~ cook oneself food in an earth oven hogeysso v3b=auto
 bake flat bread moofee v2b=tr
 bake flat bread; light an oven muufee v2b=tr
 bake for oneself dubo v3b=tr
 bake in a ground oven, heat ~ cook with hot sand rarmi v2a=tr
 bake, cook, fry dub (1) v1=tr
 baked; cooked, fried duban adj-der
 baker khabbas n2a-m
 baker; bread-seller rootile n7-m
 baking, frying dubasho vn6-f
 Bakol [region in south west Somalia] Bakool (3) n0-loc
 balance of budget miisaanka maaliyadda np
 balance pan (on scale) kafad n1-f
 balance pan (on weighing scale) kefed n1-f
 balance sheet xaashida haraaga np
 balance, counter balance, equilibrium dheellitir (1) n2-m-cmp
 balance, make proportionate; [ext.] satisfy dheellitir (2) v1=cmp
 balanced dheellitiran adj-der
 balancing an account xisaabsimid vn-f-cmp
 bald person bidaarle n7-m
 bald person basoole n7-m
 bald person bidaar (2) n2-m
 bald person basole n7-m
 baldness in front bidaarhoraad n2-f-cmp
 baldness of the temples, receding hairline salxan n-f
 baldness, bald patch, bald head bidaar (1) n1-f
 baldness; [atr.] bald salax n-f
 ball banooni n2a-m
 ball-bearing ~ -bearings kushineeto n6-f
 ball, sphere kubbad n1-f
 balladeer, one who recites a war song, singer of epic poetry geeraarshe
 n7-m
 balloon, ball buufin n2-m
 bamboo khaysaraan n2c-f, n1-f

bamboo attached to a fishing-net as a marker; buoy koowi n-m
 bamboo; switch ~ whip made of bamboo qaysaraan n2c-f, n1-f
 ban on dangerous armaments ~ nuclear weapons joojinta hubka halista ah
 np
 ban, prohibition, restriction; [atr.] prohibited, forbidden mamnuuc
 (2) n2a-m
 banana muus (2) n4-m-enum
 banana moos (3) n4-m-enum
 band of criminals, gang, group of people involved in illegal activity
 cisaabad n1-f
 band, orchestra baan (5) n4-m
 bandage bandheys n-m
 bandage, cloth bandage gaarso n6-f
 bandage, cloth bandage kaarso n6-f
 bandaid, adhesive bandage; tape sharooto n6-f
 bandit qowle n7-m
 bandit, thief budhcad (2) n5-m
 bandit; [pl] gang of thieves burcad (2) n5-m
 banditry qowleysasho vn-f
 bandits qowleysato n6-f-col
 Bangkok (Thailand) Bankok n0-loc
 Bangladesh Bangaala-Deesh n0-loc-f
 bank bangi n2-m, n7-m
 bank banki n2-m, n7-m, n8-m
 bank note, paper money nood n4-m
 bankrupt, impoverished musallifsan adj-der
 banks bunuug n8-f-pl
 banquet ~ feast (for which animals are slaughtered) loog (1) n4-m
 banquet ~ feast offered (to the needy) dayaafad n1-f
 banterer, teasing person kaftanle n7-m
 baobab (large tree, Adansonia digitata) yaaq n4-m
 bar, pub, night club baar (5) n4-m
 bar, put s.t. crosswise in front of another to stop it laakee (1)
 v2b=tr
 Barbados Baarbadoos n0-loc
 barber, hairdresser ra'iisle n7-m
 barber, hairdresser ra'iisle n7-m
 bareback riding leeddo vn6-f
 Baree Barre name-m
 barefoot, without shoes cagacad adj-expr
 barefootedness, shoelessness cagacaddaan n0-f-abs
 bargain gorgori v2a=
 bargain gorgoro n6-f
 bargain (with each other) gorgortan v1=recip
 bargain, trade, haggle, ask for a given price baayac (1) v1=
 bargaining, haggling; trade baayac (2) vn-m
 Bari, East [coastal region in north east Somalia] Bari (4) n0-loc-m
 bark fiber used for making string ~ rope mullaax n2a-f-col
 bark of a dog wawah n-f
 bark, peel, outer covering of plant qob (1) n4-m
 Barkash Barkhash name-m
 Barnee Barni (2) name-f
 barrel barmiil n2-m
 barrel, 40-gallon drum foosto n6-f

barrel, drum, large metal container fuusto n6-f
 barrel, oil drum birmiil n2-m
 barren ~ unfertile land gadiid (1) n-f-col
 barren hill, open land devoid of vegetation dhalco (2) n6-f
 barren person ~ people madhaleys n2a-m-col
 barrenness, infertility (of animal) galgaal (1) n0-m-abs
 barricade ~ lock bar (used to reinforce a closed door) tebbed (2) n2a-m
 base of nose, where it joins upper lip hanqalaal n2-m
 base price qiime saldhig ah np
 base, basis, foundation; beginning, origin, start; creation, invention; novelty; [fig.] baby; [ext.] cell unug (1) n2a-m
 base, foundation, background; bottom; buttocks, hindside; [ext.] root {grammar} sal n4-m
 base, foundation, basis salsal (4) n-m
 base, roots, depth qoto n6-f
 based on, founded upon ku salaysan adj-expr
 Basheer Bashiir name-m
 Bashi Baashi (2) name-m/f
 basis, basics; [atr.] basic aasaasi n2-m
 basis, foundation tiirmud n2a-m-cmp
 basket dambiil n1-f
 basket made of palm leaves ~ straw danbiil n1-f
 basket with lid qufad n1-f
 basket, bag, pouch, box; bucket; [ext.] diplomatic pouch kolay n2-m
 basketball kubbadda kolay np
 bastard, illegitimate child garac n2a-m
 bastard, illegitimate child wacel n2-m; n1-f
 bastard, illegitimate female child wacal (2) n1-f
 bastard, illegitimate male child wacal (1) n2-m
 bastardy, state of being illegitimate, illegitimacy wacalnimo n0-f-abs
 bat (flying mammal) kabelli n2a-m
 bat (flying mammal) fiidmeer n2-f
 bat (flying mammal) kobolli n2a-m
 bat (flying mammal) kibilli n2a-m, n7-m
 bath, bathing, taking a shower qubeys vn2a-m
 bathe ~ wash s.o.u qubee v2b=expr
 bathe, shower, wash oneself mayro (1) v3b=
 batik (tie-dyed colored cloth) baati n2-m-col
 battery bateri n2-m
 battery (source of electric power); electrode dhagax wax ifiya np
 battlefield; battle waqcad n1-f
 Batula Batuulo name-f
 bay color (of horse), reddish brown, roan ashkir n-m-abs
 bayonet beynaad n1-f
 bazooka baasuuke n7-m
 be (in a place) ool (2) v4c=imp-sg
 be (in a place) oolla v4c=imp-pl
 be (in a place), stay, dwell; exist, be available, be there jir (1) v1=st
 be (in place of a fixed ~ immovable object) ku ool v4c=expr
 be (like s.t.); become, come to be; change noqo (2) v3b=
 be (X)ing -yo (3) v2-rel-prhb
 be ~ become cheapraqiis (2) v1=inch

be ~ become colored; color s.t. for oneself, put color onmidabayso
 v3b=intr
 be ~ become defective; be incomplete; decrease nuqsaan (2) v1=inch
 be ~ become full buux (1) v1=inch
 be ~ become happy, enjoy mustareex (2) v1=inch
 be ~ become hungry, feel hunger gaajood v3a=inch
 be ~ become incomplete qabyoob v1=inch
 be ~ become jealous (of) masayr (2) v1=inch
 be ~ become overripe dhuguc (2) v1=inch
 be ~ become poisonous; get poisoned sumoob v1=inch
 be ~ become possible suuraggal (2) v1=inch
 be ~ become possible suuroob v1=inch
 be ~ become possible suurtow v1=inch
 be ~ become rich, get wealthy hodan (2) v1=inch
 be ~ become salty; be ~ get acrid, pungent, sour dhanaanow v3a=inch
 be ~ become thirsty harraad (2) v1=inch
 be ~ do at noon; [ext.] take shelter from the midday sun duhurso v3a=
 be ~ get angry dhirif (1) v1=intr
 be ~ get angry, lose one's temper xanaaq (2) v1=inch
 be ~ get concealed; be full of (metaphorical) implications maldahnow
 v3a=inch
 be ~ get crooked, become twisted maroor (2) v1=inch
 be ~ get disoriented; become confused jaahwareer v1=inch
 be ~ get expensive; become costly qaalisanow v3a=inch
 be ~ get isolated; become detachedgo'doon (2) v1=inch
 be ~ get lost hallaw v1=inch
 be ~ get lost, lose one's way dhun v1=intr
 be ~ get lost; get ruined, destroyed, rotten (etc.) hallow v1=inch
 be ~ get sold iibsaa v1=inch
 be ~ get strangled sirir (2) v1=inch
 be ~ get tired (after a long walk ~ hard work) soodaal v1=expr
 be ~ get whitewashed nuuradow v1=inch
 be a bestseller ugu gadmi og adj-expr
 be a comedian ~ joker; clown around jaajaalee v2b=
 be a companion to; keep s.o. company u wehelyeel v1=expr
 be a dictator, act like a despot garabkutaaglee v2b=cmp
 be a divorcee; be a widow carmalow v1=inch
 be a dwarf ~ midget; become ~ get stunted hagaas (2) v1=
 be a fool, be stupid nacasoob v1=inch
 be a friend, colleague ~ comrad rafiiq (2) v1=intr
 be a guest, seek hospitality marti (2) v1=
 be a hypocrite, contradict oneselflabacodlee v2b=intr
 be a killer ~ murderer dhiig qab (2) v1=expr
 be a lazybones; behave irresponsibly dowddar (2) v1=intr
 be a martyr, choose martyrdom shahiid (2) v1=intr
 be a mediator, mediate, arbitrate dhexdhexaadi v2a=
 be a member of, comprise ka tirsanow v3a=expr
 be a miser ~ miserly; be dissatisfied; [tr] begrudge s.t.masuug (2)
 v1=intr
 be a native of; be a citizen of (a country) u dhalo v3b=expr
 be a penitent; make an act of contrition toobadkeen (2) v1=intr
 be a prostitute, sell sex; commit adultery, fornicate dhillayso v3b=
 be a robber ~ bandit shuftee v2b=intr
 be about to fall, be near (of rain) goodo v3b=

be above ~ on top; be in charge, superior, high in rank ~ commission
saree v2b=intr

be absent magnow v3a=inch

be accused; be harshly rebuked; be disgraced cambaarow (1) v1=inch

be accustomed ~ habituated to s.t.; reside permanently in a place
laasimo v3b=intr

be achieved, implemented ~ fulfilled; become satisfied ful (1)
v1=intr

be afraid ~ frightened, tremble with fear balbal v1=intr

be afraid of ~ frightened by ka khoof v1=expr

be afraid of, fear, be frightened by ka baq v1=expr

be agitated, become restless, get confused miryaad (2) v1=inch

be agitated, get restless, become dazed maryaad v1=inch

be agreeable, delicious, fit to eat cuntan v1=

be ahead ~ in the lead (by a certain number of points) {sports} ku
wado v3b=expr

be alert ~ careful feeyignow v3a=inch

be alert ~ careful feejignow v3a=inch

be amazed fajac (1) v1=

be amazed fajic v1=

be amazed, get struck dumb shahmaad (2) v1=inch

be amazed, wonder at ashqaraar (1) v1=intr

be an impostor; pretend galoof'olol (2) v1=cmp

be angry gedaad (2) v1=

be angry gidaad (2) v1=

be angry carood (1) v3a=inch

be angry, get annoyed, lose one's temper dhiidhi (2) v1=intr

be annoyed, feel irritated dhibso v3a=

be aroused, become emotional hiyikac v1=cmp

be arranged ~ in order qaaban v1=inch

be arrogant, get conceited kibir (2) v1=inch

be ashamed, get embarrassed khasow v1=inch

be astonished by, get surprised atka dhakafaar v1=expr

be astonished, be amazed cajaa'ib (2) v1=

be astonished, be amazed cajab (2) v1=

be astonished, wonder, be surprised amakaag (1) v1=

be at leisure, pass the time, amuse oneself baashaal (2) v1=intr

be attached to, get glued on ku nabnow v3a=expr

be attracted to, have an interest in; be sympathetic to la hay
v2a=expr

be averse to, be against; wish to send s.o. away; show dislike towards ~
antipathy for fiir v1=tr

be away ~ absent from s.t.; ignore, not see s.o. moogow v3a=tr

be bad-tempered camalxumow v3a=inch

be bare ~ nude, remain naked; be barren (of tree ~ house) qaawanow
v3a=inch

be barefoot; hurt one's bare feet on stones, etc. cagaag (1) v1=

be barren, infertile galgaal (2) v1=

be bent ~ crookedgodo v3b=

be bent ~ curved gallooc (2) v1=intr

be beside baallee v2b=

be beside s.o. ~ s.t. dhinacjoog v1=cmp

be better off ~ happier (than before) karrayso v3b=

be better than ka ilroon adj-expr

be bewildered, confused ~ disoriented asaddah v1=intr
 be beyond child bearing age ~ past menopause dhalmaddee v2b=
 be blessed ~ fortunate dhuroob v1=inch
 be blind; become blind cammow v1=inch
 be blown away, carried away by the wind bid (1) v1=
 be blown up, inflated; swell; rise (of dough, etc.) fuur (2) v1=
 be born dhalo (1) v3b=
 be born with rump ~ feet first (breech delivery) dabakeen (2)
 v1=cmp
 be brave, show courage, demonstrate bravery kelyaciirso v3a=
 be broken hearted, struck with grief caloolgubyood v1=pat
 be broken to bits ~ in fragments; be crumpled jajab (2) v1=pl
 be buried, get buried aasan (2) v1=inch
 be burnt to ashes; dry up, become arid and dusty bas (1) v1=
 be capable (of), have the capacity; afford awood (2) v1=
 be careful ~ prudent, stay alert taxaddar (2) v1=intr
 be careful, beware, look out, take care is jir v1=expr
 be cautious (with money); account (for s.t.) ku dhabiiltan v1=expr
 be childish, become like a child carruuroob v1=inch
 be childless goblan v1=
 be childless; die without issue gablan (2) v1=
 be clear-headed, conscious ~ awake; feel good fahmayso v3b=auto
 be close to being finished; be close to dying telef (2) v1=inch
 be close to giving birth (of an animal) qasgoo v2a=intr
 be cloudy, cloud over daruuree v2b=
 be compassionate, light-hearted; be sensitive; be generous
 calooljilcan adj-der
 be complete, done; be whole, wholesome abyan (1) v1=inch
 be conceived (of a child) beeran (3) v1=inch
 be concerned about s.o. u yaab v1=expr
 be concerning ~ about, pertain to, have a connection withku saabsanow
 v3a=intr
 be confused (of person); be (all) mixed up (of things) isku dardarsan
 v1=expr
 be confused ~ mistaken, forget gedmo v3a=
 be constipated kubadhagaxoob v1=inch
 be constructed, get built up, be established dhisan (2) v1=inch
 be consumed with desire, have a burning desire laho v3a=
 be contaminated by contact with an unclean person banmar v1=intr
 be content ~ pleased; benefit (from) qaneecaad (2) v1=intr
 be content with what one has; be easy to please iimaanso v3a=intr
 be content, satisfied with s.o. ~ s.t. ka maqsuud v1=expr
 be convinced ~ satisfied qanac v1=
 be cool ~ good tempered; be sane ~ conscious miyir qab v1=cmp
 be corrupt, act corruptly musuqmaasuq (2) v1=
 be covered with greenery; prosper, thrive doogow v1=intr
 be covered with vegetation; become green geedow v1=inch
 be covered with wrinkles ~ creasesmiinayso v3b=intr
 be created ~ invented abuuran (1) v1=intr
 be critically ill ~ in agony karood (2) v1=intr
 be critically ill ~ in agony; convulse; be in a trance barood (2)
 v1=intr
 be crooked, bent ~ oblique janjeer v1=intr
 be damaged, get spoiled, go bad ~ off (water, etc.) maareyso v3b=intr

be dazzled; get confounded; be tricked ~ duped indhasarcaad
 v1=intr
 be deaf dhegabbeel (2) v1=cmp
 be deceived; make a mistake, be in error khatalan (2) v1=inch
 be deeply sorry uurgubyow v3a=intr
 be defeated, suffer a loss, failure ~ lack of success guuldarrayso
 v3b=auto
 be delayed because of contrary winds (of a ship) khariif (2) v1=inch
 be delayed, hindered, in difficulty; be out of order caddilan (2)
 v1=inch
 be demoralised, get disheartened himmajab (2) v1=inch
 be depressed, get demoralized ~ frustrated niyadjab (2) v1=inch
 be deprived of nourishment jalo v3b=intr
 be derived from, originate from ka soo askun v1=expr
 be desperate, feel hopeless on account of poverty khawaafso v3a=intr
 be destitute qowso v3a=intr
 be difficult ~ stubborn siic v1=
 be directly in front of, obstruct is hortaag v1=expr
 be disappointed ~ deluded hankaag v1=
 be disappointed about; lose desire ~ appetite for ka nafsadjab
 v1=expr
 be disappointed in a hope ~ expectation hanqaran v1=intr
 be disappointed, depressed khushuuc (3) v1=
 be disappointed, get disillusioned about s.t. ku muho v3b=expr
 be disappointed, get melancholy ~ sad; lose desire fahmajab (2)
 v1=inch
 be disappointed, wind up empty-handed, feel frustrated ku hungow
 v1=expr
 be dishonored, get disgraced sharafdhac (2) v1=inch
 be disoriented, get ~ become confused jahawareer (2) v1=inch
 be displeased ~ disappointed about s.o. ka niyadxumow v3a=expr
 be dissatisfied ~ disappointed in; take offense at qoonso v3a=tr
 be dissatisfied with; be angry ~ irritated at ka qamiic v1=expr
 be distressed, become worried ~ anxious, grieve wahan (2) v1=inch
 be disturbed ~ agitated yoolyool (2) v1=pl
 be disturbed, get ~ become anxious dhiillow v3a=inch
 be divinely inspired ~ revealed by God u waxyow v3a=expr
 be dizzy ~ giddy; stagger dawakh v1=intr
 be dizzy; get confused; be restless wareer (2) v1=inch
 be done, implemented, put into effect ~ realized qabsoon v1=intr
 be double (of a consonant) shedan (2) v1=inch
 be dressed in new clothes arradbaxsan adj-der
 be dressed in one's best, be elegant ~ refined xarragood v3a=intr
 be drunk, get intoxicated sakhraan (2) v1=inch
 be dry, give no milk gablool (2) v1=
 be due to ~ on; fall on (a certain day); align with ku aad v1=expr
 be due; fall on a certain day; be aligned with; be directed toward
 aaddanoow v3a=inch
 be dug (over) qodan (2) v1=inch
 be dying ~ on one's death-bed; be in agony sakaraad (2) v1=intr
 be economized, be well managed ~ administered dhagaalow v1=inch
 be elegant, be careful of one's appearance shoob (2) v1=intr
 be elegant, dress elegantly xashaash (2) v1=intr
 be elegant, dress elegantly mardaaddi (2) v1=

be elevated to a higher position; get a promotion dallac (1) v1=intr
 be eliminated, be exterminated; have an evil fate ciribbeel v1=
 be emaciated, be deformed by malnutrition geseriir (2) v1=
 be embarrassed ~ disgraced, get shamed publicly facsharan v1=inch
 be enamelled ~ coated ~ plated dheehan (2) v1=inch
 be engaged in sports; train, be in training; stretch, limber up
 jimjimicso v3a=pl
 be enlarged, expanded ~ extended fataax v1=intr
 be enlarged, expanded ~ spread out; scatter (oneself) fitaax (1)
 v1=intr
 be enough ~ sufficient kafee v2b=
 be enough for s.o., become sufficient for s.o. ku filnow v3a=expr
 be entertained, amuse oneself madaddaalo (2) v3b=
 be eternal, be permanent, last forever daa'in (1) v1=intr
 be evolved, originate from unkanow v3a=inch
 be exhausted ~ worn-out warraaq v1=intr
 be exhausted from walking in the overhead sun boqool v1=
 be exposed; be ashamed, get disgraced kashifan (2) v1=inch
 be extinguished, die (out); stall (as engine) dan (2) v1=inch
 be far off shishee v2b=intr
 be father ~ mother and child (son ~ daughter) is dhal v1=expr
 be filled up to the rim ceegaag v1=
 be filled with liquid (of a surface area) galangalcow v1=intr
 be finished, be ended; get empty, become used up maro (1) v3b=inch
 be finished; end, be over; be all gone dhammoow v3a=inch
 be fired (of a bullet) ridan v1=intr
 be first, be in front, precede, be earlier horree v2b=
 be fixed, get arranged (as a meeting ~ appointment) madalsanow v3a=inch
 be flatulent, belch, have gas ~ an upset stomach daacaqurun (1)
 v1=cmp
 be found guilty (of), be sentenced (to) xujoob v1=inch
 be fragrant caraf (2) v1=intr
 be free of, exempt from ~ immune to s.t.; be healthy ka bedqab
 v1=expr
 be frequently absent from sagsaag (2) v1=
 be full (of a well); flow, gush (of water) maax (2) v1=intr
 be full of holes faddhac (2) v1=cmp
 be full of holes daldalool (2) v1=pl
 be full of water, filled with water (as a well) maaxsanow v3a=intr
 be full to overflowing, brim over; have plenty of hirqo v3a=intr
 be fully cooked, get overcooked karshin (2) v1=inch
 be furious ~ livid, become violently angry is mar v1=expr
 be furious, feel extreme anger ~ resentment ciildibbir v1=inch
 be generous ~ unselfish, be disposed to give to others quur (2)
 v1=intr
 be glad, become joyful, get happy farxan v1=inch
 be gloomy ~ disturbed, get depressed qulub (2) v1=inch
 be grateful for (some event, achievement ~ blessing) ku shugri
 v1=expr
 be grateful to u abaalhay v2a=expr
 be greasy, get oily dux (2) v1=inch
 be happy ~ contented, have fun istareex v1=inch
 be happy ~ in pleasure (like an animal being pet) xoodo v3a=intr
 be happy ~ lucky naallood v1=pat

be happy ~ pleased, become joyful, rejoice farax (2) v1=
 be happy, pleased ~ thrilled arwaax (2) v1=inch
 be happy, prosperbadhaadh v1=
 be happy, rejoicefaarax (1) v1=
 be healthy ~ wellcaafimaadqab v1=
 be hobbled, get chained dabranow v3a=inch
 be hostile to colaadi v2a=
 be hungry for; be in need of u baaho v3b=
 be hungry, be in need; need, want baaho (1) v3b=
 be hurt, wounded; damaged cawaran (1) v1=
 be ignited, be glowing (charcoal); get burned qaxan (2) v1=inch
 be impatient raagso v3a=
 be impatient, can not wait koranwaay v1=
 be impatient, exuberant; get hard to control ~ unstable kadaalli (2)
 v1=inch
 be impatient, lose one's patience dulbeel (2) v1=cmp
 be improperly cooked ~ under-cooked qanjir (2) v1=intr
 be in (a place); contain; be part of ~ involved in ku jir v1=expr
 be in a bending ~ stooping position fooror v1=intr
 be in a desperate need of help (usually while working) caydan adj-
 der
 be in a state of anxiety ~ worry u kurbood v1=expr
 be in a tight place, get into a difficult situationiiqo (2) v3b=
 be in agreement; comply with waafaqsanow v3a=
 be in an open place ~ unprotected; become evident ~ obvious
 dibadyaalow v1=inch
 be in bad shape; be desperate ka cad idiom
 be in debt qaangal (2) v1=intr
 be in debt, get into debt qaamoob v1=inch
 be in difficulty, be in misery xakaar (2) v1=inch
 be in disorder ~ disturbed, have the wrong timing; have the wrong rhythm
 ~ meter dhabaq (2) v1=intr
 be in good healthfayaqab v1=intr
 be in heat (of a camel) abasax v1=
 be in heat (of a ewe) osol v1=intr
 be in labor, start to give birth foolo v3b=
 be in love with, be attracted to caashaqsan adj-der
 be in pain, hurt, ache xanuun (2) v1=inch
 be in peace, be well ~ secure nabad qab v1=cmp
 be in the afternoon shade and talk ~ converse at length jalbeebo
 v3b=intr
 be in the center of s.t dhex-aal v4c=
 be in the middle ~ in between ~ among dhexee v2b=intr
 be in the middle of s.t. dhexjoog v1=cmp
 be in trouble, be miserable darxumayso v3b=auto
 be in trouble, suffer ~ experience hardship balanbal v1=
 be inclined, bent ~ tilted; favor ~ lean toward s.t. janjeerso
 v3a=intr
 be increased biiran v1=inch
 be informed about, keep up to date on ka warqab v1=expr
 be infuriated with, get mad ~ angry at ku xayraan v1=expr
 be interested in, concerned with u muraad v1=intr
 be intimidated, become terrified; [ext.] retreat (from an attack)
 guulan v1=inch

be intoxicated, become high as effect of drug ~ intoxicant marqaan
 (2) v1=inch
 be invigorated, become strong, gain strength taagso v3a=inch
 be invisible, obscure, overcast (as the moon) dibbo (2) v3a=intr
 be invited casuman adj-der
 be jealous ~ envious, begrudge hinaas (2) v1=intr
 be kind to s.o., sympathize, understand u dhimri v2a=expr
 be kind to, feel sorry for, pity arxan (2) v1=
 be kindled, catch fire hur v1=intr
 be kindled, start to burn, ignite hulkan (2) v1=inch
 be knotted, get tied into a knot guntan v1=inch
 be lame, limp dhuti v2a=intr
 be last, behind, backwards; make final ~ late dambee v2b=
 be late daah (1) v1=
 be late, delay, slow down habsaan v1=intr
 be late, in arrears; be postponed, delayed dibudhac (1) v1=cmp
 be late, linger; delay; be durable; live long raag (1) v1=intr
 be lazy ~ idle, not feel like working wahso v3a=intr
 be lazy ~ indolent caajis (2) v1=inch
 be left out at night (of animals) dibbood (2) v1=intr
 be level-headed, sober ~ serious miyir badnow v3a=expr
 be limited to, be restricted to ku ekow v3a=expr
 be located oollow v4c=imp
 be locked, get bolted qataaran (1) v1=inch
 be lost, get lost lun (1) v1=intr
 be lost, go astray habaab v1=intr
 be lost, go astray, get disoriented tasooob v1=intr
 be lost; be gone for a long time abaaaji v2a=
 be lost; get ruined halloob v1=inch
 be lost; get ruined ~ damaged hallaab v1=inch
 be low; be under ~ below hoosee v2b=intr
 be married (of a couple) is qab v1=expr
 be married (of a woman) la qab v1=expr
 be merciful ~ lenient; reduce one's punishment tur v1=
 be milked; be extracted ~ squeezed out (as resin); be sharpened
 lisan (1) v1=intr
 be miserly with s.o. ~ in some way; become a miser bakhayl (2) v1=inch
 be muddy (of water) calow (2) v1=
 be nauseated ~ disgusted at ka yaqyaqso v3a=expr
 be nauseous, feel sick laadadyow v3a=inch
 be nauseous; feel sick (like vomiting) lallabow v3a=intr
 be near death, be in critical condition xaraarug (2) v1=intr
 be near, be on this side sokee v2b=intr
 be neglected; [ext.] panic, struggle through hardship watatacow
 v1=intr
 be neighbors, be adjacent deris (2) v1=
 be newer than; be different from u horleh adj=expr
 be next to; follow; be related to; be in addition to ku xig
 v1=expr
 be noisy, make a racket yayabaq v1=pl
 be obedient; become subjected ~ enslaved cabiidsan v1=intr
 be occupied with s.t., be engaged in ~ busy with ku mashquul v1=expr
 be of 29 days (lunar month) khamaas (2) v1=intr
 be of benefit ~ use to s.o. u faa'iidee v2b=expr

be of service; send forces to fight; give support ciidan (1) v1=
 be of the same measurements ~ dimensions as s.t. else ku sargo'
 v1=expr
 be of use to each other ~ oneself istar v1=expr
 be on guard, become wary, beware irdhoob v1=inch
 be on top ~ superior korree v2b=
 be on top; [ext.] ride on ~ in (a vehicle) saarnow v3a=
 be openly opposed to s.t., look forbidding is matax v1=expr
 be opposite ~ in front of; contrasting, conflicting; antagonize ka
 horjeed v1=expr
 be overcooked ~ mushy (food); become overripe (fruit); be old and worn
 out mutuutax v1=inch
 be overcooked, overripe ~ mushy; become worn out (cloth) mataatax
 v1=inch
 be part of, belong to; intervene against s.o. ka meelnoqo v3b=expr
 be partial, show bias, take sides eexo (2) v3b=
 be partially blind, have impaired vision because of trauma ~ illness
 caweeran v1=
 be patient (with) dhulqaado v3b=cmp
 be patient ~ resigned samar v1=inch
 be patient ~ resigned, let go of (loved one, ambition, desire) samir (2)
 v1=inch
 be patient, bear up under hardship ~ hard work dulyeelo v3b=
 be peeled ~ skinned; lose bark (of tree ~ shrub) diiran (2) v1=inch
 be penitent, show contrition and ask forgiveness taa'ib (2) v1=intr
 be perforated, get a hole in dalool (3) v1=inch
 be permanent, be eternal ~ immortal; live long, endure waar (2)
 v1=intr
 be permitted ~ allowed jidoob v1=inch
 be pessimistic about s.t., expect the worst; consider s.o. unlucky ~
 unfortunate baasayso v3b=tr
 be pessimistic about, have negative feelings, suspect ka dud
 v1=expr
 be pleased ~ happy; enjoy oneself ku rayree v2b=expr
 be pleased with ~ take pleasure in one's prosperity mannasheego v3b=intr
 be pleased, satisfied ~ content reynree v2b=intr
 be polite, behave, show good breeding edebyeelo v3b=cmp
 be possible, be probable laga yaab v1=expr
 be preoccupied, act ~ behave strangely; be in a bad mood ammuuree
 v2b=intr
 be present xaadir v1=intr
 be present, be located, remain at joog (1) v1=st
 be protected dhawrnow v3a=inch
 be proud of ku faan v1=expr
 be proud, haughty ~ brazen; be sulky gafuurtaag v1=cmp
 be proud, haughty ~ presumptuous bantar (2) v1=intr
 be provisional ~ temporary kumeelgaar v1=cmp
 be provisional; be temporary; relieve kusin v1=intr
 be put ~ placed under; go stand under s.t.; slip under s.t. hoosgal
 v1=tr
 be put into effect, adopted, established hirgal v1=intr
 be put out to cool (of milk ~ liquid) xarfo (3) v3a=intr
 be puzzled, become bewildered dayoob v1=inch
 be quiet!, shut up!, shhh! hus intj

be ready for mating, be in heat orgood (2) v1=
 be ready for milking (of animal) maggow v1=intr
 be ready for milking ~ full of milk godlo v3a=intr
 be ready to be milked again xiskin (2) v1=intr
 be rebellious ~ disobedient caasi (2) v2a=
 be reckless ~ rash in s.t.; speak without regard ~ reserve is mutux
 v1=expr
 be reconciled ~ make peace with s.o. la nabad v1=expr
 be reduced ~ deficient; shrink dhiman v1=inch
 be reluctant to do because of one's superiority ajood (2) v1=
 be responsible isqaan v1=expr
 be restless waraf (2) v1=intr
 be restless (due to pain ~ anger), writhe, twist about baaro (2) v3b=
 be restless ~ agitated, become impatient kirtan v1=
 be restless, get agitated, become dazed meryaad v1=inch
 be restless, move about dhaqdhaqaaq (1) v1=pl
 be restless, move around restlessly meehannow v1=intr
 be right, win out; prevail, win a case (against s.o.) garhel
 v1=intr
 be ripe, be mature; be cooked bislow v3a=inch
 be rounded ~ globular; become stocky kuusan (2) v1=inch
 be rude, get nasty, behave badly edebdarow v3a=inch
 be ruined (mentally ~ morally), go to the bad ibtiloob v1=inch
 be ruined ~ spoiled in the cooking process (of food) qashow
 v1=inch
 be ruined, become bad; [ext.] become troublesome below v1=inch
 be rusted, get oxidized maarayso v3b=intr
 be sad, get depressed niyaxumow v3a=inch
 be sad, get depressed niyadxumow v3a=inch
 be sad, grieve; be dejected; suffer caloolxumow v3a=inch
 be safe bedqab v1=cmp
 be safe ~ secure samatabbax (2) v1=intr
 be safe ~ secure, attain peace, reach safety nabadgal (1) v1=cmp
 be safe; secure badbaad v1=intr
 be satisfied lad v1=intr
 be satisfied led v1=
 be scared ~ nervous naxsanow v3a=inch
 be scattered, get dispersed; run away en masse yaac v1=intr
 be self-sufficient is habro v3a=expr
 be settled ~ put in order ka aslaax v1=expr
 be settled, organized, off to a good start; assume a regular rhythm ~
 pattern isku dubbadhac v1=expr
 be shamed, get disgraced ceeboob v1=inch
 be shocked ~ shaken musuraar (2) v1=inch
 be shocked ~ stunned qarracan (2) v1=inch
 be shocked, get shaken musaraar (2) v1=inch
 be shocked; startled, terrified argaggax (1) v1=inch
 be short gaabo v3b=
 be short of breath dubburyood v1=pat
 be shredded, fragmented; be shuffled (of cards) firoob v1=inch
 be shy ~ timid; be modest xishow v3a=inch
 be shy, be timid yaxyax (2) v1=intr
 be shy, get embarrassed ilfashaq (2) v1=inch
 be sick (of a camel) dhukaan (2) v1=intr

be sick, ail bug (1) v1=st
be silent, keep quiet, shut up aammus (1) v1=
be sincere, spontaneous ~ upright u kalbax v1=expr
be single again; show (by dress and behavior) that one is looking for
another husband garoobee v2b=
be sleepless; stay up (usually late at night) dhafar (1) v1=
be slightly giddy, have a dizzy spell ~ vertigo; wobble, totter, lose
one's balance adaddaah (2) v1=intr
be slovenly, shabby ~ untidy kala hambalaalaq v1=expr
be small, become less, get decreased, be reduced yarow v3a=inch
be smashed to bits, disintegrate luufluuf (2) v1=intr
be smooth, level ~ equal sinan v1=inch
be soft, get loose; be calm; become weak debeccsanow v3a=intr
be sorry; feel bad about s.t. ka xun adj-expr
be spiteful (towards) ~ jealous (of) ximi v2a=tr
be split, burst open, get halved dhanbalan (2) v1=inch
be spoiled; get worn out; malfunction; [fig.] be incoherent kharaab
(2) v1=inch
be sprained ~ dislocated; get distorted ka murguco v3b=expr
be sprained, get dislocated ka murgaco v3b=expr
be spread out ~ separate feeraar (1) v1=intr
be stabbed ~ gutted dooxan (2) v1=inch
be startled ~ shocked, get terrified salsal (1) v1=intr
be startled, frightened; feel sorry, sad, aggrieved, regretful, timid
nax v1=intr
be startled, get frightened, become alarmed sas (2) v1=inch
be starved, weak and emaciated ~ deformed by malnutrition gasariir (2)
v1=
be stationed in / at u fadhi v1=expr
be sticky; be a messy eater dhegdheg (2) v1=pl
be still born, miscarry, abort dhicisoob v1=inch
be straight, direct ~ correct; go, walk away qun (2) v1=intr
be stripped, get shaved, become denuded murux (2) v1=inch
be strongly attracted to; long for with all one's heart majeero v3b=
be stubborn ~ hard-headed about s.t. ka madax-adayg v1=expr
be stubborn ~ unreasonable about s.t. ku macangag v1=expr
be stuck up, put on airs santaag v1=cmp
be stunned, be in a state of shock, faint gaggab v1=intr
be stunted dhar (1) v1=
be subordinate to ~ inferior hoosjoog v1=intr
be sufficient ~ enough kaafi (2) v2a=
be suitable, right ~ proper; become appropriate habboonow v3a=inch
be superimposed; be hierarchically superior; be of a different height
kalasarree v2b=intr
be sure (of), ascertain yaqiinso v3a=
be sure, make certain, ascertain hub (1) v1=st
be surprised ~ astonished at, be stupefied by ku diin v1=expr
be surprised, amazed, marvel (at) ka abyan v1=expr
be surprised, wonder yaab (1) v1=intr
be suspended, hang down, dangle lalmo v3a=intr
be suspicious ~ fearful of ka maag v1=expr
be sympathetic towards ~ sorry forgaraab v1=
be taken away by force ~ dragged off; [fig.] die la taxaab v1=expr
be talkative dalqan (2) v1a=

be tempted laabraac (2) v1=inch
 be tender, docile ~ weak in one's dealing with s.o. ku nuglow v3a=expr
 be thankful ~ grateful xamdi (2) v1=intr
 be the cause of one's death; kill malag (2) v1=tr
 be the first to see ~ visit a newborn baby ballee v2b=
 be the reason for; be the cause of death ~ danger sabab (2) v1=
 be the victim of cattle theft; go broke, become bankrupt musallif (2)
 v1=inch
 be thirsty oon (3) v1=
 be thirsty; be dry ~ arid (of land) oommanow v3a=intr
 be threatened ~ startled hanfad (2) v1=intr
 be tied by the leg; [fig.] be alert, ready ~ on patrol heegan (2)
 v1=inch
 be tied to, adhered to ~ connected to ku xiran adj-der
 be tied up, be closed; be imprisoned xirnow v3a=
 be tied up, get closed; be imprisoned; be concluded xiran (2) v1=inch
 be tired, feel weary noog (2) v1=inch
 be tired, tire, get fatigued daal (2) v1=intr
 be too full; swell up with gas (of one's stomach) dibbir (1) v1=intr
 be too impatient to wait dhawriwaa v1=tr
 be too weak to stand up (of animal) ruqo (2) v3b=intr
 be transformed, get brainwashed; be mentally handicapped nasakhnow
 v3a=inch
 be tricked into doing s.t. wrong ~ against one's will duufsan (2)
 v1=inch
 be turned over ~ inside out, get refolded jalladan v1=inch
 be unable, be frustrated caalwaay v1=cmp
 be unattentive; become defenseless dagnow v3a=inch
 be uncertain ~ dubious about; think over, reflect, ponder ku taraddan
 v1=expr
 be uncertain, undecided, doubtful about s.t. laballaabee v2b=tr
 be uncovered ~ unhidden; become bare mutuxnow v3=inch
 be uneasy ~ aroused, get worried niyakac (2) v1=inch
 be unified ~ united is hayso v3b=expr
 be unreasonable, obstinate, stubborn, headstrong, uncooperative,
 difficult ~ ornery; deny reality cinaad (2) v1=
 be unripe ~ hard, harden (of fruit) gahayroob v1=inch
 be unsatisfied with a gift ka qawad v1=expr
 be unstable, be unbalanced; be filled to the brim, overflow ciirciir
 (1) v1=intr
 be untrue ~ false, be a lie beenoob v1=inch
 be upright, perpendicular ~ vertical qoton (1) v1=intr
 be uprooted ruq v1=inch
 be useful anfac (2) v1=
 be useful to ~ for, be of use to; be kind to u shafeec v1=expr
 be valid, appropriate ~ suitable; pass (of a law) meelmar (2) v1=intr
 be valid, legal ~ legitimate ansax (1) v1=intr
 be veiled, get covered; be in hiding; [fig.] pass away, die xijaabo
 v3b=intr
 be very thirsty; be unaware, be disoriented asqoob v1=
 be vexed ~ embarrassed (over one's mistake) islayaab (2) v1=
 be visible among (several persons) ka dhexmuuqo v3b=expr
 be visibly outstanding, better than the rest soo murbax v1=cmp
 be weak liido v3b=

be well ~ healthyfaay v1=
 be well cared fordhaqan (1) v1=inch
 be with, accompany; be on one's side, side with la jir v1=expr
 be without clothes dharbeel v1=intr
 be worn out ~ exhausted from crying a long time beercaddow v3a=intr
 be worn out, shabby, in rags diindiin (2) v1=
 be worried ~ preoccupied (about), be agitated (over) hawakac
 v1=intr
 be worried; become concerned welwelsanow v3a=inch
 be worthy ~ become deserving of s.t.; [intr] remain worthy of respect
 mudnow v3a=tr
 be wounded ~ maimed, get crippled heeran (2) v1=inch
 be wounded, hurt, damaged; having lost one eye; blinded cawiran (1) v1=
 be wrapped, bound, tied, rolled up ~ wound duuban (2) v1=inch
 be yanked off ~ out fuq (1) v1=intr
 be zealous, anxious ~ persistent haar (2) v1=
 beach (a boat) caarsii v2a=caus
 bead; necklace kuul (3) n1-f
 beads, stone ornaments cabbaad (2) n -m
 beam from which the sail is hung faarmaan n2-m
 bean sp. daal (3) n4-m-col
 beans, peas digir n2-f-col
 bear an illegitimate child garco v3a=
 bear fruit miree v2b=
 bear fruit, give fruit; collect fruits ~ seeds (live on fruits)
 mirayso v3b=intr
 bear interest, make a profit, produce a profit ribxi v2a=
 bear with patience, be patient dulqaado v3b=cmp
 bear, carry; accommodate xammil v1=tr
 bear; [fig.] microcephalic person (with a small head) madaxkuti n2a-
 f
 beard, lappet, tassel of a goat; [pl ext.] single quotation mark,
 inverted comma {punctuation} kolon n3-f
 beard; chingadh n4-m
 beard; chin; sidegar (1) n4-m
 beardless adult, man with no facial hair garmalleyton n6-m
 bearer of information, informer, informant; [ext.] journalist wargeeye
 n7-m-cmp
 bearings (mechanical) bodshiibnign -m
 beast of burden; [ext.] transport, vehicle, transportation gaadiid
 n2a-m-col
 beast of prey, predator; plunderer, pirate; intervention horror (1) n2-m
 beast, wild animal dugaag n2a-m-col
 beat (to remove dust etc.); [ext.] awaken jaf (1) v1=
 beat ~ whip with a bamboo stick qaysaraamee v2b=tr
 beat repeatedly; batter bukee (2) v2b=tr
 beat rhythmically and steadily (of the heart) rugruglee v2b=intr
 beat s.o. with a stick ulee v2b=tr
 beat s.o. with a switch ~ small stick dhengedee v2b=tr
 beat s.t. repeatedly to soften it, batter bukabbukee v2b=tr
 beat thoroughly jafjaf (1) v1=pl
 beat with a club buraree v2b=tr
 beat, bludgeon kaawi v2a=
 beat, cudgel qaaree v2b=

beat, hit ~ strike repeatedly; injure; knock jugee v2b=tr
 beat, strike, hammer, grind, pound; play drum ~ guitar tun (1)
 v1=tr
 beat, strike, hityad v1=tr
 beaten (up) garaacan adj-der
 beaten with a switch; having body bruises dhengedeysan adj-der
 beaten, pounded jafan adj-der
 beating, hitting; being beaten up; [fig.] exhaustion jaf (2) n4-m
 beautified, made beautiful, glorified; of good quality muunadaysan adj-der
 beautiful qurux badan adj-expr
 beautiful appearance; elegance haashaar n0-m-abs
 beautiful person maandeeq n2a-m/f
 beautiful, pretty quruxsan adj-der
 beautiful, pretty qurux leh adj-expr
 beautiful, pretty, comely qurxoon adj-der
 beautiful, well-ordered, neat qaabsan adj-der
 beautify, decorate qurxi v2a=tr
 beautifying dye resembling henna cusbur n2-m
 beauty qurxoonaan n0-f-abs
 beauty jamaal (1) n0-m-abs
 beauty of form, well shaped figure qaabsami n-f
 beauty, attractiveness, prettiness ilwaad n0-f-abs
 beauty, attractiveness; s.t. that catches the eye; [atr.] macroscopic,
 visible to the naked eye ilqabato n6-f-abs
 beauty, beautiful form ~ style heemaal n2-m
 beauty, grace, splendor sharaf (1) n-f-abs
 beauty, prettiness qurux n0-f-abs
 beauty, splendor, elegance luuli n0-m-abs
 beauty; [atr.] attractive illaacdo n0-f
 beauty; neatness, state of being well-organized qaabsanaan n0-f-abs
 became, got [INCHOATIVE] -aad (6) v3a-inch-suf
 because saa (3) conj
 because of this, for this reason maasha adv-expr
 because of this, for this reason maansha adv-expr
 because of, due to, out of, for that reason awgeed np
 because of, for its sake aawadeed np / conj
 because of, for its sake aawadiis np / conj
 because of; for the sake of her / it [fem] darteed np-reason
 because, since maxaayeelay conj-expr
 because; so waayo (2) conj / adv
 become (X) [INCHOATIVE] garoob (2) v1-cmp-suf
 become ~ be blunt, lose its (sharp) edge ; [ext] become speechless
 afbeel v1=intr
 become ~ get bald bidaarlow v1=inch
 become ~ get old; become an elder ~ leader waayeeloob v1=inch
 become ~ remain proud; expect (too) much hanweynow v3a=inch
 become a bandit shuftoob v1=inch
 become a Christian nasaaroob v1=inch
 become a community beelow v1=intr
 become a duty, be an obligation for s.o. ku waajib v1=expr
 become a family; be a large family xaasoob v1=inch
 become a father-in-law soddogow v1=inch
 become a friend, befriend; be friendly with s.o. la saaxiib v1=expr

become a heretic bidcow v1=inch
 become a mother-in-law soddohoob v1=inch
 become a Muslim islaam (2) v1=inch
 become a Muslim, convert to Islam muslin (2) v1=inch
 become a prostitute dhilloob v1=inch
 become a self-made man, act nouveau riche dabakannaax (2) v1=cmp
 become a seller ~ dealer, be a merchant; market, trade, deal
 beecmushtar v1=
 become a Sufi suufiyoob v1=inch
 become a supplier for s.o.; be a regular customer of s.o. macbilo (1)
 v3b=tr
 become a thief tuugow v1=inch
 become a town ~ city magaaloob v1=inch
 become adult, become mature; prosper barbaar (1) v1=
 become affected with nausea, be sick to one's stomach yalaalugood
 v3a=intr
 become an Arab carabow v1=inch
 become an asceticsaahid (2) v1=inch
 become an asset ~ possession; become the property (of s.o.) hantiyow
 v1=inch
 become an atheist ~ infidel; apostatize kufri (2) v1=inch
 become an enemy of s.o. la collow v1=expr
 become an infidel, abandon Islam gaaloob v1=inch
 become an old bachelor ~ old maid guumeysaab v1=inch
 become an outlaw, rebel ~ gangsterfallaagoob v1=inch
 become angry, work oneself up into anger ~ a rage is dhirfi v2a=expr
 become angry; boil cartan (1) v1=
 become assimilated, become urbanized, be educated galtibbax (1)
 v1=cmp
 become attached to ku naannaab v1=expr
 become attached to, be bound to s.o. ~ s.t. ku dhadhab v1=expr
 become bad ~ evil; go bad, break xumaw v3a=inch
 become bad ~ evil; go bad, break down, be out of order; be sorry
 xumow v3a=inch
 become bitter; [fig.] become ~ get difficult kharaarow v3a=inch
 become black, get dark madoobow v3a=inch
 become blessed, be especially favored by God; multiply barakoob
 v1=inch
 become blind in one eye cawarow v1=inch
 become blunt saawiroob v1=inch
 become brothers ~ sisters ~ very close friends walaaloob v1=inch
 become calm, get tranquil, be stable ~ still xasil (2) v1=inch
 become civilized; be ~ get enlightened ilbax (2) v1=inch
 become cloudy; [fig.] continually seek out new pasture land daruurayso
 v3b=intr
 become coarse; get hard qallaf (2) v1=inch
 become cold, be ~ get cool qaboob v1=inch
 become cold, get colder qaboobow v3a=inch
 become comfortable ~ familiar with, lose the feeling of being a stranger
 qalaggooy v2a=cmp
 become confused, become troubled mashaqoob v1=inch
 become cracked from heat (of soil) qawrar (2) v1=inch
 become crippled curyaan (2) v1=inch
 become cursed; be made unclean lacanadow v1=inch

become dazzled by s.t. ku indhadaraa v1=expr
 become decayed, rot bolol (1) v1=
 become dependent, helpless, incapable; become worn out, a wreck
 calaalow v1=inch
 become desiccated, crumble jawrar (2) v1=inch
 become dirty, get filthy faddaroob v1=inch
 become disabled ~ handicapped naafoob v1=inch
 become disappointed over; get pessimistic about ku niyadxumow
 v3a=expr
 become discouraged, get demoralized qalbijab (2) v1=inch
 become disgraced fadeexoob v1=inch
 become disoriented; walk haphazardly (person ~ animal) hadwo v3a=intr
 become distended, be blown up, get swollen hingil (2) v1=intr
 become dizzy dayaan (2) v1=
 become dizzy ~ light-headed dammaad (2) v1=inch
 become drought-stricken (of a place) abaaroob v1=inch
 become easy, get simple sahlanow v3a=inch
 become easy; be facilitated fududoow v3a=inch
 become empty, get used up madho v3b=inch
 become equal, even (out) masoob v1=inch
 become exhausted xuurtow v3a=inch
 become expensive, go up in price qaaligarow v1=inch
 become expensive, increase (in price) qaaliyoob v1=inch
 become extra, increase saayid (2) v1=intr
 become famous, be ~ remain renowned magacdheerow v3a=inch
 become far away, get distant, avoid fogow v3a=inch
 become fat buurnow v3a=inch
 become fat, fatten xayrow v1=inch
 become flabby balaqoob v1=inch
 become fragile ~ weak, wear out (of fabric) nohnoh (2) v1=intr
 become frail, get weakened, be feeble laciif (2) v1=inch
 become free, be emptied out, get vacated firaaqow v1=inch
 become free, get liberated xorow v1=inch
 become frenzied, fly into a rage (of animal ~ person) weyrax (2)
 v1=inch
 become fullbuuxsan (2) v1=inch
 become good, get better wanaagsanow v3a=inch
 become gray-haired cirroob v1=inch
 become green, burgeon laac (3) v1=
 become happy; be pleased faraxsanow v3a=inch
 become hardened, horny ~ callousedgaatiroob v1=inch
 become hoarse, get a "frog in one's throat" xabeebso v3a=inch
 become human dadow v1=inch
 become human, take on human characteristics dadoob v1=inch
 become ill as a result of tick bites muqloob v1=inch
 become impoverished; [ext.] be sick, get weak ~ feeble dacluus (2)
 v1=inch
 become impure (water); be curdled, get spoiled (milk) baq (3)
 v1=intr
 become impure, be unclean (in religious sense) nijaasow v1=inch
 become indebted, be in debt deymow v1=inch
 become infected fasas (2) v1=inch
 become infected hurgun (2) v1=inch
 become inflamed, swell, fester caallir v1=

become initiated; be created; give birth for the time; be born; start
 raining curo v3b=
 become insane, go mad waalo (2) v3b=intr
 become intelligent; become experienced caqliso v3b=intr
 become known, be revealed soo shaacbax v1=expr
 become loose ~ slack (of a rope, cord, etc.) debac v1=intr
 become loose ~ slack (of rope, cord, etc.) debec v1=intr
 become loose, rickety; be confused, dazed; become senile khalkhal (2)
 v1=inch
 become many, be a lot badnow v3a=inch
 become mature ~ intelligent; reach state of wisdom garaadyeelo v3b=cmp
 become mixed together ~ entangled isku murugsanow v3a=expr
 become motherlessrajoob v1=inch
 become muddy dhiigow v1=inch
 become mushy ~ soft (of vegetables, fruits) after leaving them outside
 for a while dhad v1=inch
 become nailed to s.t., be pierced to ku mudnow v3a=expr
 become numb kabuubyoob v1=inch
 become one of ~ get integrated into (a community) ku beelow v1=expr
 become one, unitemidoob v1=inch
 become open, get opened, be loosened furmo v3a=intr
 become pale (travel worn); gray s.t. for oneself, make s.t. dusty
 ciirayso v3b=
 become partners ~ associates shuraakow v1=inch
 become partners ~ associates shiraakow v1=inch
 become partners ~ associates shirkow v1=intr
 become penniless, without money; [lit.] become green cagaaro
 v3b=intr
 become plump, chubby, sturdy; grow koboc (2) v1=inch
 become poisonous waabaayoob v1=inch
 become poor deego v3b=
 become poor cayrtoob v1=inch
 become poor sabool (2) v1=inch
 become poor faqiir (2) v1=inch
 become poor deeg (1) v1=
 become poor ~ indigent sabooloob v1=inch
 become poor, get impoverished faqri (2) v2a=intr
 become poor, go broke, become bankrupt xantiir (2) v1=inch
 become poor, lose wealth, be destitute cayroob v1=inch
 become poor; become starved xubeer v1=intr
 become precious, get valuable, be remarkable dhaxalgal (2) v1=inch
 become pregnant uurow v1=
 become pregnant too young (of sheep); be advanced ~ mature for one's age
 (of person) shishi (3) v1=intr
 become pregnant, conceive rin v1=inch
 become presumptuous, vain ~ proud isla weynow v3a=expr
 become prohibited, remain forbidden mamnuucnow v3a=inch
 become real, trued haboob v1=inch
 become rebellious ~ disobedient caasiyoob v1=inch
 become red, get reddish casow v3a=inch
 become red, reddish ~ brown, brownish guduudo (1) v3b=inch
 become red; ooze dhiin (2) v1=
 become related by marriage xidid (2) v1=inch

become related to, align oneself with, ally oneself with, collaborate
bahoob vl=inch

become restless due to emotion ~ pain, show disquiet weref (3)
vl=inch

become rich hodon (2) vl=inch

become rich taajir (2) vl=inch

become rich, be ~ get wealthy hodanow vl=inch

become ritually impure ~ unclean najaasow vl=inch

become robust qarayso v3b=

become robust and muscular, become tough gaamur vl=

become rusty, get covered with rust daxalayso v3b=intr

become sexually impotent caniin (2) vl=

become short, get shorter gaabnow v3a=inch

become sick, ail buko v3a=

become sick, get diarrhea (of calves) daabo (2) v3b=

become silly, be lacking in meaning (of speech) qarasow (2) vl=inch

become silly, be stupid, get foolish doqonow vl=inch

become slender ~ slim dhildhilan vl=inch

become soft, get weak ~ easy jilic vl=inch

become Somali soomaaliyoob vl=inch

become spilled, become scattered daadsanow v3a=inch

become spoiled; be wiped out, destroyed, get ruined ba' (1) vl=inch

become stable; confirm, establish for oneself salow (1) vl=inch

become strengthened, get stronger; acquire energy ~ strength tabarayso
v3b=auto

become strong xoogoob vl=inch

become strong quwoob vl=inch

become strong, acquire ~ gain ability itaalso v3a=intr

become strong, become hard adkow v3a=inch

become stuffy ~ overheated huur (2) vl=inch

become suspicious about s.t. ka wiswis vl=expr

become sweet, be sweetened; become tender ~ soft of nature macaanow
v3a=inch

become sweet; become tender of nature; [fig.] be resigned to one's
suffering macow v3a=inch

become tall dheerow v3a=inch

become tame ~ docile hebed (2) vl=inch

become tender (of meat) dhayloob vl=inch

become tepid ~ lukewarm qandac (2) vl=inch

become the enemy of s.o. la colloob vl=expr

become thin caatoob vl=inch

become thin ~ emaciated, get very weak xaasaan (2) vl=inch

become thin, waste away; starve; be destitute macaluul (2) vl=inch

become tired, get exhausted dhacsaal (2) vl=inch

become too ripe ~ overripe (fruit); get overcooked, begin to spoil
(food) mashmash (2) vl=inch

become true; get clear rumoob vl=inch

become unclean nacaladow vl=inch

become ungrateful ~ unpleasant (in comparison to s.o.) ku libgad
vl=expr

become useless, go off (meat), rot (fruit), wear out (clothing)
madmad (2) vl=inch

become very old, decrepit ~ senile sirqoob vl=inch

become very thin ~ skinny (like a skeleton) lafallafow vl=inch

become viable, be effective meel mar noqo v3b=expr
 become warm diir (3) v1=
 become watery; melt biyoob v1=inch
 become weak ~ limp and flabby balaq (2) v1=intr
 become weak and debilitated, get thin xaas (3) v1=inch
 become weak, hunger for grass ~ pasture yiblo v3a=intr
 become weak, lose strength tabardarree v2b=intr
 become weak, weaken tabargab v1=intr
 become wealthy, be ~ get rich tanaad (2) v1=inch
 become wealthy, rich caneeqaad v1=
 become wet, be dampened ~ moistened, get soaked qoy (1) v1=intr
 become white; be clear, clarified, proven caddow (1) v3a=inch
 become wide, get enlarged ballaaro v3b=intr
 become wildugaarob v1=inch
 become wild ~ savage dugaagow v1=inch
 become wild ~ savage; be cruel, become ferocious bahalow (1) v1=inch
 become worn out; deteriorate, lose hair, fur ~ feathers; lose vitality
 bulan v1=
 become worn, get shabby duugoob v1=inch
 become worse darnow v3a=inch
 become, get [INCHOATIVE] -ow (2) v3a=inch-imp
 become, get [INCHOATIVE] -ow (3) v1=inch-imp
 become, get [INCHOATIVE] -aw (3) v3a=inch-imp
 become, get [INCHOATIVE] -aw (4) v1=inch-imp
 become, get [INCHOATIVE] -aan (6) v3a=inch-inf
 become, get [INCHOATIVE] -oob v1=inch-suf
 become, get [INCHOATIVE] -oow v3a=inch-imp
 becoming angry carood (2) vn-m
 becoming bad ~ evil xumaansho vn-m-st
 becoming black madoobasho vn-f
 becoming blind indhala'aansho vn6-m-st
 becoming ill from tick bites muqlow vn-m
 becoming lost lumid vn-f
 becoming short gaabasho vn-f
 becoming strong xoogow vn-m
 bed sariir (1) n1-f
 bed linen, sheetsgo'yaalka sariirta np
 bed made of wood and rope ~ palm leaves catiir n2-m
 bed sheet, embroidered bed linen dhiinsoole n7-m
 bed, lounge ~ seat (of hide stretched over a wooden frame) jiinbaar
 n2-m
 bedbug kutaan n2-m-col
 bedbug kataan n2-f
 bedbug dhilqe n7-m
 bedbug dhigle n7-m
 bedroom shamrad n1-f
 bedroom qolka hurdada np
 bee ~ small insect sp., produces a kind of honey dhurde n7-m
 bee's nest shinnida buulkeeda np
 beef hilib lo' np-mass
 beef ~ camel stew receipe sugaar n-m-col
 beehive godshinni n2a-m-cmp
 beer biir (2) n0-m-mass
 Beerey Birre (3) name-m

bees shinni (1) n-f-col
 beetle sp. doorshaan n2-m
 before inta (2) conj
 before he ...; not until he ... intaanu conj + neg + vpro
 before that inta ka horaysa time-expr
 before we ...; not until we ... intaannan conj + vpro + neg
 before you ... intaanad conj + vpro
 before you ...; not until you ... intaadan conj + vpro + neg
 before you all ...; not until you ... inteydnan conj + vpro + neg
 before, not until intaan (1) conj + neg
 beg (for), entreat, implore tuug (1) v1=tr
 beg persistently, pester yawyab (1) v1=
 beg, ask alms, ask for yaboohi v2a=
 beg, ask for (petty items), sponge, cadge shaxaad (2) v1=tr
 beg, ask for alms yaboohso v3a=
 beg, ask for alms dawarso v3a=intr
 beg, ask for alms dewerso v3a=intr
 beg, entreat, implore, request a favor, pray bari (1) v2a=
 beg, go begging, ask for alms tuugso v3a=
 beget, bear, father (a child), give birth to, lay eggs; create, cause
 dhal (1) v1=
 begging dawar n2-m
 begging dewersi vn2a-m
 begging, entreaty tuugmo n6-f
 begging, entreaty, prayer baryo n6-f
 begging, mendicancy baryootan n2-m
 begging, panhandling dawarsi vn2-m
 begin (meal ~ anything else) with a blessing bismillee v2b=
 begin to glow ~ shine kaah (2) v1=
 begin to make s.t. for oneself unko v3a=tr
 begin to spoil, go bad, decay (of meat ~ fruit) ontor (2) v1=inch
 begin to spoil; go off, become stale, sour ~ spoiled mayac (2)
 v1=inch
 begin, introduce araro v3b=
 begin, start billaw v1=
 begin, start aftax (2) v1=
 begin, start bilaw (1) v1=
 begin, start billaab v1=
 begin, start, commence billoow v1=tr
 beginning bilaabasho vn6-f
 beginning of spring, first rain of the wet season toddob n-m-time
 beginning to spoil, go "off" ~ sour mayacsan adj-der
 beginning, start bilow n2-m
 beginning, start bilaw (2) vn2a-m
 beginning, start (of s.t.) balalo (3) n -f
 beginning, start; appearance of a new moon bilasho vn6-f
 beginning, start; head, front horraan n2-f
 beginning; foundation; starting capital gundhig n2a-m-cmp
 behave ~ misbehave, conduct oneself in a certain way ku macaamilow
 v3a=expr
 behave awkwardly, do s.t. awkwardly; chew sloppily calaanji (1) v2a=
 behave in accordance with ancient custom u dhuro v3b=expr
 behave in an irresponsible ~ frivolous manner kabacaddee v2b=intr
 behave like a child, do childish acts dhallaamee v2b=tr

behave like a soldier; pretend to be a soldier askaree (2) v2b=intr
 behaving badly with (a woman), sexual abuse faraxumo n6-f-cmp
 behavior, character baxaalli n2a-m-mass
 behavior, conduct guuhaad n-f-col
 behavior, manner; work, job camal n2-m
 behavior, manners akhlaaq n1-f
 behavior; character, temperament dabacad n1-f
 behavior; way, method, technique basar n2-m
 behead, decapitate unuungooy v2a=cmp
 behead, decapitate qurgoo v2a=tr
 behind, after, next danbeeya v2b-subj / adv
 behind, after, next; last, recent danbe adv-loc/time
 beige ~ dirty white color (of a horse), tan bood (2) n0-m
 being ...; SUBJECT is / are ... ahi v5a-subj
 being a judge, status of a mediator garsoornimo n6-f-abs
 being a telephone operator telefoonaaystenimo n6-f
 being a thief, living by stealing ~ thievery tuugannimo n0-f-abs
 being a twin of s.o.; matched, paired with s.t. ku mataansan adj-
 expr
 being acquainted, knowledge of a person macrufad vn1-f
 being at a climax, peak ~ high point (as an emotion) mammaan n0-
 f-abs
 being bad-tempered; bad character, bad attitude camalxun adj-der
 being cut off go'naan n-f-abs
 being defeated, state of defeat guuldarraysasho vn6-f
 being in a place, state of being located oollaansho vn6-m-abs
 being in heat (of domestic animal, e.g., horse) beeddalan adj-der
 being lost ~ astray; [ext.] person who has gone astray habow n2a-m
 being multiplied, augmented ~ increased badni vn-f-abs
 being opposite ~ contrary; opposition liddi n2a-m
 being opposite, against ~ contrary; opposition, rebellion lid (1) n4-
 m-col
 being put out to cool xarfad (2) vn-m
 being ready for milking, with full udder godlasho vn-f
 being safe caymasho vn6-f
 being that is worthy of veneration (God) kariim n0-m
 being the head ~ chief; condition ~ status of chief madaxti n0-f-abs
 being the same size; fit; equality tle'ekaan n-f-abs
 being tied by the leg; [ext.] asking for a girl's hand dhaadasho vn6-
 f
 being together with one's young; state of being one of a pair ~ a twin
 lammaanaan n-f-abs
 being worse darnaan n0-f
 being, which ~ that is / are ah v5a-subj-prhb
 Beirut Beyruut n0-loc-f
 belch, burp daaco (1) n6-f
 belch, burp daac vl=intr
 belch, emit a bad-smelling gas as from an upset stomach dacwashiir
 vl=intr
 belching, flatulence, upset stomach daacaqurun (2) vn2-m
 Beled Weyne [city in south central Somalia] Beled Weyne n0-loc-m-cmp
 Belgium Beljiyam n0-loc-f
 Belgrade Belgaraad n0-loc-f
 belief, faith ictigaad n2a-m

belief, faith; confidence, contentment iimaan (1) n0-m-abs
 belief, state of believing rumaysnaan n-f-abs
 believable, credible; logical, rational, reasonable caqli gal adj-expr
 believe (s.t. to be so), interpret, take as macnayso v3b=
 believe in God ilaahrumayso v3b=cmp
 believe, accept as true (for oneself) rumayso (1) v3b=auto
 believe; prove, verify; realize (make real) rumee v2b=tr
 believed, convinced citiqaadsan adj-der
 believing, having faith rumaysan adj-der
 belittle the value of one's money ~ possessions to avoid having to give
 some to another person yamxeeri v2a=
 belittle, look down on quudhso v3a=tr
 belittle, look down on quurso v3a=tr
 belittling the value of one's money or possessions yamxeero n6-f
 belittling, contempt yas (2) vn-m
 belittling, contempt yaraysasho vn6-f
 bell, little belldawan n2-m
 bellicose, fond of war, eager to fight dagaaljecel adj-expr
 bellow ~ call for one's young (of mother animal) insaarixi v2a=
 bellow ~ cry of billy goat in heat qalaad (2) n2a-m
 bellow in pain ~ fear (of a cow) balow v1=
 bellow, cry in heat (billy goat) qalaad (3) v1=intr
 bellow, mother animal's call for its young insaarax n-f
 bellowing in pain ~ fear (of cow) balaw (2) vn-m
 bellows buufimo n6-f
 belong to the same set, be of the same age facayso v3b=
 beloved female relative gacalo (2) n6-f
 beloved female relative, "sister" gacaliso n6-f
 beloved male relative, "brother" gacaliye n7-m
 beloved person, dear one; male kin ~ relatives gacal n2-m-col
 below, lower hooseeya v2b-subj / adv-expr
 below, lower, low-lying; inferior; subordinate; junior hoose adj-atr
 belt worn by women cumuri n2a-m
 belt, strap; safety belt suun (1) n4-m
 Benadir [region in south Somalia] Benaadir n0-loc
 Benadir [region in south Somalia] Banaadir n0-loc
 bench; stall madcar n2-m
 bend nadooci v2a=tr
 bend (around) hogoggoli v2a=
 bend ~ lean forward in order to look down below hoogaanso v3a=intr
 bend oneself, stoop over is qoos v1=expr
 bend over s.t. gowriir v1=
 bend over, stoop, bow; be depressed, cast-down foororso v3a=
 bend s.t. foorarsii v2a=caus
 bend s.t. (e.g., part of the body) hoogaami v2a=tr
 bend s.t. by force loodi v2a=tr
 bend s.t. over foorari v2a=
 bend, be bent (over), lean, tilt liic v1=intr
 bend, be bent ~ crooked, stoop, incline toward, curve gallooco v3b=
 bend, bow down isgod v1=refl
 bend, curve gallooci v2a=tr
 bend, curve, curvature; bow qoolaab (1) n2a-m
 bend, curve, make curved qoolaab (2) v1=tr
 bend, fold with a single movement rimci v2a=tr

bend, lean, make s.t. incline; [ext.] cause to decline liici v2a=tr
bend, make crooked god (1) v1=
bend, put one's head down hundud v1=intr
bends ~ folds of the intestine galool (3) n-f-col
beneficial faa'iido leh adj-expr
benefit waxdheef n0-m-cmp
benefit from u aayo (1) v3b=expr
benefit from s.t., take advantage of; profit from ka faa'iideyso
v3b=expr
benefit from, get relief from ku shafeec v1=expr
benefit from, make use of nafacso v3a=
benefit from, reap in, find s.t. useful dheef (2) v1=intr
benefit, advantage; interest, aim, scope; business; arbitration between
two parties maslaxad n1-f
benefit, advantage; use; profit manfac n2a-m
benefit, earn, obtain (profit ~ advantage) from s.t. faa'iid v1=
benefit, maintenance, use; [ext.] nutrient, food; nutrition nafaqo
n6-f
benefit, nourishment; food nafci n2a-m-col
benefit, profit, advantage, usefulness manaafacaad n2a-m
benefit, usefulness, wealth qaneecaad (1) n2a-m
benefits, interests; aims; arbitrations masaaliix n8-f-pl
benevolence, favor, inclination eexis vn2-m
benign ~ harmless tumor buracanood n2a-f
benign growth, cyst buro-caanood np-f
Benin Beniin n0-loc
bent (over), bowed, stooping qooxan adj-der
bent, crooked, tilted liicsan adj-der
bent, crooked, tilted, curved galloocan adj-der
bent, crooked; [fig.] erratic, wrong gurracan adj-der
bent, curved nadoocsan adj-der
bent, curved loodsan adj-der
bent, curved, bowed qoolaaban adj-der
bentness nadoocsanaan n-f-abs
bentness, crookedness (physical ~ moral) gallooc (1) n2a-m-abs
bentness, crookedness; stubbornness gurrac n2a-m
Berbera [alternate name for the town] Saaxil (2) n0-loc-m
Berbera [coastal town in north Somalia] Barbara n0-loc-f
Berbera [coastal town in north Somalia] Berbera n0-loc-f
Berlin Baarliin (1) n0-loc-f
Berlin Baarliin (2) name-f
berry-bearing tree sp. miracas n2a-m-col
besides, moreover, still, yet, even so weliba adv-time
best ugu wanaagsan adj-expr
best part of anything; essence; theme nuxur (2) n2-m
bestow upon, grant unto; do an act of generosity ku deeq v1=expr
bet, wager sharatan v1=intr
bet, wager; condition, requirement, stipulation; oath, vow, promise
sharad n2(a)-m, n8-m
betrayal, treachery mardabo n6-f
better ka wanaagsan adj-expr
better (off ~ than); good, excellent, superior (to) roon adj
between, among; within (them) dhexdood np-loc
beverage, drink cabitaan n2-m

beverage, drink; drinking dhanyo vn-f
 beware, be careful, look out (for oneself) iska raw vl=expr
 beware, look out, take care, be careful; yield (to traffic) iska jir
 vl=expr
 bewilder, confound, disorient, stun asaddihi v2a=tr
 bewilderment, puzzlement dayow n2a-m
 bewitch raadqaad vl=inch
 bewitch, cast the evil eye on qumanyayso v3b=tr
 bewitch, put an evil spell on qataar (4) vl=tr
 bewitch; hypnotize; perform magic sixir (2) vl=tr
 bewitched sixran adj-der
 bewitched falan (2) adj-der
 bewitched, cursed by black magic qataaran (2) adj-der
 beyond, across, far off, distant; the further (as opposed to the nearer);
 on the far side shishe adj-attr
 bias, concealed partisanship hoosaasin n-f
 bias, partiality, prejudice, patronage, protection eexo (1) n6-f
 biased, partial behavior ~ judgement gaboodfal n2-m-cmp
 bibliography buugagsheeg n2-m-cmp
 bickering, silly argument; pretense, false action bocoolaggurad vn2-
 m-idiom
 bicycle basgiil n2-m
 bicycle baskiilad n1-f
 bicycle bushkuleeti n2a-m
 bicycle bushkaleeti n2a-m
 bicycle baaskiil n2-m
 bid farewell, say goodbye (to s.o.) macasalaamee v2b=
 bier, casket handuul n2-m
 bier; coffin naxash n2a-m, n5-m
 bier; coffin nacash n2a-m
 bifurcation of a branch; [ext. col] twins laako n-f/m
 bifurcation, splitting ~ dividing into two parts labatarre n7-m
 bifurcation; [ext.] angle farraar n2-m
 big (one) weyni adj-subj
 big eater cunaa n7-m
 big feast, grand banquet waliimo n6-f
 big gathering, festival maharjaan n2-m
 big liar, s.o. who puts you on beenhawaas n2a-m
 big liar; fibber, storyteller beenawaas n2a-m
 big one weyne (1) n7-m
 big straw basket maroogsin n1-f, n2-f
 big tin, tank; [fig.] empty-headed person, fool teneg n2a-m, n8-m
 big-mouth; thick-lipped person afweyne n7-m-cmp
 big, large, great (ones) waaweyn adj-pl
 big, large, great; [ext.] important weyn adj
 biggest, greatest ugu weyn adj-expr
 bilateral ~ mutual agreement, treaty, accord mucaahido n6-f
 bilateral agreement, treaty, convention, pact macaahado n6-f
 bile xammeeti n2a-f-mass
 bile qarar n-f-mass
 bile; [ext.] anger, resentment, ill-will qush n4-m
 bilge, sump well (of a ship) banduul n -m
 bill of lading warqadda rarka np
 bill of lading qorkasoodejin vn-f

billiards, pool; billiard ~ pool table bilyaardi n2a-m
 billion bilyan num-m, n2-m
 billy, male goat orgi n5-m, n6-m, n2-m
 bind (up with rope); whip (with twine) miiq (2) v1=tr
 bind a book jildi (2) v1=tr
 bind long ~ thin objects together, bundle dhuub (2) v1=
 bind s.o.'s hands behind him; [ext.] put into bondage garbadduub
 v1=cmp
 bind, tie up, close; pack up; keep on tying ~ fastening, close several
 things, fasten repeatedly; [ext.] imprison xirxir
 v1=pl
 binding up, bondage gardadduub vn2a-m
 binding, cover of a book; leather; skin jaldi n2a-m
 binding, cover, wrapper jilid n2a-m
 binding; [ext.] gasket, washer lingax n2a-m
 binoculars dooribeyn n2-m
 binoculars doorbin n2-m
 binoculars; telescope xoqad (3) n1-f
 Binti Binti name-f
 biography qofkahadal n2-m-cmp
 biology nololaqoon n0-f-cmp
 biology bayooloji n2-m-col
 bird shinbir n1-f
 bird (generally the small species) shimbir n1-f
 bird ~ birds (especially large sp.) haad (1) n5-m, n4-m-col
 bird louse, chicken lice huunyo n6-f-col
 bird of prey sp., hawk dafto n6-f
 bird of prey sp., vulture aboodi n7-m
 bird of prey, hawk ~ falcon sp. huf (2) n1-f
 bird of prey, hawk sp. dhuuryo n6-f
 bird of prey, similar to a falcon hunfey n1-f
 bird sp, which makes loud chirp cirkayeer n2-m-cmp
 bird sp. ciyow (2) n2a-m
 bird sp. gabley n-f
 bird sp. dhebed n1-f
 bird sp. naylduur n2-m
 bird sp. cirsankayeer n2-m-cmp
 bird sp. geriir (2) n-m
 bird sp. wedki-arag n-m-cmp
 bird sp., said to be in a state of fear at all times wadki-arag n-m-
 cmp
 bird sp., said to bring disease habarticay n-m-col
 bird sp.; woodpecker dhawdhawle n7-m
 birth, act of being born; [ext.] origin, lineage dhalasho vn6-f
 birth, existence waliid n-m
 birthday of the Prophet Mohammed Mawliid n2a-m
 birthday of the Prophet Mohammed; prayers said on the day Mowliid (1) n2a-
 m
 birthday within the same year dhallinciil n-m-cmp
 birthday within the same year dhallaanciil n-m-cmp
 biscuit, cookie, cracker buskud n2-m
 Bismillahi (the opening verse of every chapter of the Koran except one)
 bisin n2-m
 bit, fragment, piece qurub (1) n2a-m

bit, morsel, a little biid n0-m
 bit, piece, lump, chunk; portion (of meat) for one person waslad n1-f
 bit, scrap, slice garooc n2a-m
 bit, small amount (of s.t.) kis (1) n4-f
 bite (off) gooso (3) v3b=
 bite given on a camel's flank to render her docile during milking
 golqaniinyon-f
 bite one's lip (from anger) qamuunyow v3a=intr
 bite unexpectedly (of a camel) qallac (2) v1=tr
 bite, act of biting; sting qaniinyo vn6-f
 bite, cut ~ do s.t. with the canine teeth miciyee v2b=tr
 bite, mouthful, gulp cantuugo n6-f
 bite, mouthful; act of biting rudmo n6-f
 bite, sting qaniin (2) v1=tr
 biting ant sp. dhuxulkurreeb n2-m
 biting one's lip (from anger) qamuunyo n6-f
 bits, scraps, fragments qunjuraaf n2a-m-col
 bitter (taste) qadhaadh adj-m
 bitter (taste) qaraar (1) adj-m
 bitter aloe; bitter stuff; bile dacar n-f-col
 bitter taste taxar n2-m
 bitter taste; [atr.] bitter, acrid, sour kharaar n2-m
 bitter taste; bitterness; [atr.] bitter, acrid, sour xaraar (1) n2-m
 bitter water; salt dhano n6-f-mass
 bitterness xaraarnimo n0-f-abs
 bitterness, griefhinaayo n6-f-abs
 bivalve (seashell ~ nut) labaqaalbacle n7-m
 black madaw adj
 black ~ dark-skinned person gibilmadow n-f-col
 black ant sp.; [fig.] traitor magaggooye n7-m
 black beads (made of glass) koorrib n-f
 black color of charcoal sugul n-f
 black color of the forequarters of the bodies of cattle, sheep and goats
 horog n0-m-abs
 black horse caynab n2-m
 black magic, sorcery, voodoo falfal (2) n-m-abs
 black magic, voodoo; state of being a wizard ~ magician saaxirnimo n6-f-abs
 black pepper filfil n-f-mass
 black stone, granite med n-m
 black stone, kind of granite mad (1) n-m
 black-eyed peas; boiled vegetable stew made of these falfalliir (1)
 n0-m-mass
 black, dark (in color); obscure; [fig.] gloomy, sad madow adj; n0-m-abs
 black, dark (ones) madmadow adj-pl
 blackboard sabuurad n1-f
 blacken, paint black; darken madoobee v2b=tr
 blackness, darkness madoobaan n0-f-abs
 blacksmith tumaal (1) n2-m
 blacksmith; welder xaddaad n2a-m
 blacksmith's tool naarsimo n6-f-col
 blacky, the black one madoobe n7-m
 bladder kaadihays n1-f, n2a-f
 blade of the palm; [ext.] karate chop faraggirgir n2-m-cmp

blame s.o. ~ s.t. to be the cause ~ reason for s.t. bad; hold s.o.
 responsible eerso v3b=
 blame, accuse unjustly; say s.o. was one's accomplice saanaho
 v3b=tr
 blame, accuse, resent, hold responsible for; charge with; seek revenge
 aanee v2b=
 blame, accuse; repent, regret, lament eed (4) v1=
 blame, act of blaming, holding s.o. responsible aanaysi vn7-m
 blame, condemn, treat like a criminal ku oog v1=expr
 blame, desire for revenge waaceensi vn-m
 blame, reprove haaraan v1=
 blame, reprove, condemn cambaaree (1) v2b=
 blame, unjust accusation; grudge haydaarto n6-f
 blame; crime dambi n2a-m
 blanch, scald (food), boil (meat) slightly ~ briefly hafsii (2)
 v2a=tr
 blanket buste n7-m
 blanket kubeerto n6-f
 blanket; coat laxaaf n2a-m
 blast, explosion qarax (1) n2a-m
 blaze, flame noh n-f
 blazing, afire oogan adj-der
 bleating of a goat mirdhid vn1-f
 bleating, sound of sheep ~ goat; [fig] nonsense talk bacaac (1) n-f
 bled, cupped (medically) tooban adj-der
 bleed dhiigaab v1=
 bleed (of nose); drip goror (2) v1=
 bleed, cause blood to come out dhiiji (2) v2a=tr
 bleed, doctor an eye disease by bleeding xariir (5) v1=
 bleed, doctor one's own eye disease by bleeding xariiro (2) v3b=tr
 bleed, hemorrhaged dhiigbax (1) v1=cmp
 bleed, lose blood dhiigroor (2) v1=cmp
 bleed, make blood come out dhiigee v2b=
 bleeding, flow of blood, hemorrhage dhiigbax (2) vn2a-m-cmp
 bless ku tuf v1=expr
 bless barakee (1) v2b=
 bless ~ pray for s.o. from whom one has received a gift; (of God) give
 s.o. what one deserves ka sawaabi v2a=expr
 bless a 40 day old child, provide a customary blessing gardaadi v2a=
 bless, favor, reward {religion} fadli (2) v2a=
 blessed one, a holy person ducaqabe n7-m
 blessed, charismatic, endowed with divine favor ~ power karaamaysan adj-
 der
 blessed, holy duceysan adj-der
 blessed, in the grace of God tusmaysan adj-der
 blessed, sacred barakaysan adj-der
 blessedness sancanaan n0-f-abs
 blessing wacays n-f
 blessing (from God), special gift (from a person) manno n6-f
 blessing said before the meal shifo (1) n6-f
 blessing, benediction tuf (3) n-f
 blessing, divine favor falli n2a-m
 blessing, divine favor barako n6-f

blessing, divine favor, charisma, supernatural power; miracle karaamo
 n6-f
 blessing, divine favor; [ext.] merit, sake fadli (1) n2a-m
 blessing, divine grace, reward from God ajar (2) n2-m
 blessing, gift minno n6-f
 blessing, good fortune dhurow n0-m
 blessing, success, good fortune labaan (2) n0-f-abs
 blind indhala' adj-expr
 blind person indhoole n7-m
 blind person cammoole n7-m, n6-m
 blind person indholaawe n7-m
 blind s.o.; [fig.] deceive, cheat, swindle cammee v2b=tr
 blind, cross-eyed ~ one-eyed person cawar (2) n2-m
 blinded, dazzled cawiran (2) adj-der
 blindfold indhadduub (1) n2a-m-cmp
 blindfold indhadduub (2) v1=
 blindfold indha ka xir v1=expr
 blindfold one's eyes; [fig.] ignore, not want to see indhasaabo
 v3b=intr
 blindfold; hide one's eyes; [fig.] look the other way indhasaab
 v1=cmp
 blindfolded indhadduuban adj-der
 blindness indhala'aan n-f-abs
 blindness, going blind indhabbeel (2) vn-m-cmp
 blindness, loss of vision aragbeel n2-m-cmp
 blindness; [atr.] blind; [fig.] ignorant cammo n0-f-abs
 blink (of a light), twinkle; appear in the distance bidhaan (2) v1=intr
 blink of an eye; instant, moment ilbiriqsi n2a-m
 blink of an eye; instant, moment ilmilicsi n2a-m
 blink, wink an eye; flutter the eyelashes libiqso v3a=intr
 blinking light; [fig.] appearance, object seen in the distance
 bidhaan (1) n1-f
 blister xalxal (1) n2-m
 blister, come up in a blister xalxal (2) v1=inch
 blister, inflamed ~ infected wound humbuluuluq n-m
 blister, run ~ weep (of a skin burn, wound ~ infection) hunbuluuluq
 v1=intr
 bloated ~ distended stomach hingil (1) n-m
 bloated corpse fuur (1) n4-m
 bloated, with a swollen stomach, full-fed dibbirsan adj-der
 block off the sight (of s.t.); [ext.] fill up iltir v1=cmp
 block, hinder by stated means ku gudub v1=expr
 block, obstruct, overcrowd shareer (2) v1=tr
 blocked, covered with thick undergrowth shareeran adj-der
 blocked; forbidden, prohibited, off limits shiran adj-der
 blood bank bangiga dhiigga np
 blood donation dhiigsiin vn1-f-cmp
 blood in the excreta dacardhiig n2a-m-cmp
 blood of childbirth; menses nifaas n2a-m-mass
 blood plasma carun n2-m-mass
 blood pressure; hypertension dhiigkac n2a-m-cmp
 blood pressure; hypertension dhiigkar n2a-m-cmp
 blood relationship, consanguinity isirwadaag n2a-m
 blood relatives; close kinship, close relationship hilbawadaag n2a-m-cmp

blood transfusion dhiigkushub n2-m-cmp
 blood-money, compensation paid for death ~ injury diyo n6-f
 blood-money, compensation payment for killing s.o. mag (1) n1-f, n2a-f
 blood-relations, relatives, kin qaraabo (1) n6-f-col
 blood-stream durdurka dhiigga np-m
 blood-sucker; blood extractor; [fig.] exploiter dhiigmiir n2-m-cmp
 blood-sucker; killer dhiigcab n2-m-cmp
 blood-sucking, drawing blood; [fig.] exploiting dhiigmiirad vn2-m-cmp
 blood-thirsty man; murderer dhiigyacab n2a-m-cmp
 blood; menstruation, period dhiig n4-m-mass
 bloodlessness; anemia dhiigyari n-f-cmp
 bloodthirsty woman, killer, murderer dhiigyacabad n1-f
 bloody pus, suppuration garangoor n2-m
 bloody stool from an intestinal ~ stomach hemorrhage dabadhiig n2a-m-cmp
 bloom, blossom, flower ubaxow v1=inch
 bloom, grow fast, produce dry-season pasture (of the earth) fuf (2)
 v1=
 blow dust habaasi v2a=
 blow into, inflate; spray buufi v2a=tr
 blow one's nose diifso v3a=
 blow one's nose duufso (2) v3a=
 blow one's nose siinso v3a=intr
 blow that makes a person regain his courage and confidence nabar-xamaamo n0-f-cmp
 blow, blow up, inflate afuuf v1=
 blow, huff and puff; [fig.] put on airs buuflee v2b=intr
 blow, knock, punch; act of combing feer (2) vn4-m
 blow, slap; box on the ear dharbaaxo n6-f
 blow, strike, thump (percussive sound) bow n-f
 blow, tap, knock, knocking garaacid vn1-f
 blowing one's nose duufsad vn2a-m
 blown up, dilated, inflated, swollen fuursan adj-der
 blue cubes for washing clothes; [ext.] blue (color) buluug n2-m-abs
 blueprint, schematic diagram jaan (6) n1-f
 bluff, imposture; behavior that is out of place dafdaf n0-f
 bluff; impose upon dafdaflee v2b=
 bluffer, person who threatens but never does ~ who pretends to possess merits that he doesn't have digdigle n7-m
 bluffing, pretending to possess qualities that one doesn't have; boasting digdig vn-f
 blunt af daran adj-expr
 blunt radeeb (2) v1=tr
 blunt af la' adj-expr
 blunt radeeban adj-der
 blunt gamuuxan adj-der
 blunt guxuuman adj-der
 blunt edge of a knife jirjir (2) n2-m
 blunt edge, lack of sharpness afgamuur n2a-m-cmp
 blunt edge; cut made with a blunt knife kirkir (1) n2-m
 blunt knife, dull blade saawir n1-f
 blunt spear used for training warwar n2-m
 bluntness radeeb (1) n2a-m-abs

bluntness radeebnaan n2-f-abs
 bluntness gamuux (1) n2a-m-abs
 bluntness guxuun (1) n2a-m-abs
 bluntness gamuur n2-m-abs
 bluntness, dullness afdarro (2) n6-f-abs
 bluntness, dullness (of a knife, etc.) kirkirnaan n-f-abs
 blurred image ~ vision, distant profile malluug n2a-m
 board of governors ~ executors guddiga fulinta np
 boarding, act of getting on a vehicle fuulid vn1-f
 boast ~ brag (about) tookh (2) vl=intr
 boast, brag faan (3) vl=intr
 boast, brag shool vl=intr
 boast, brag, exaggerate, make of s.t. bigger than it is ku warwacso
 v3a=expr
 boast, bragging, boasting tookh (1) n2a-m
 boast, give oneself airs continuously, show off faanfaan vl=pl
 boast, talk big, pretend faataadhuglee v2b=intr
 boaster, braggartfaataale n7-m
 boaster, braggart, pretender; romancer faataadhugle n7-m
 boaster, shallow ~ good for nothing person doxore n7-m
 boat, ferry-boat, small sailing vessel doon (6) n2a-f
 boat, kind of sailboat caabbiri n2-m
 boat, small sailing vessel doonni n2a-f
 body jir (4) n4-m
 body jidh n4-m, n1-m
 body hair xaad n0-f-mass
 body; external ~ outer surface of s.t. oogo (1) n6-f
 body; skin, outer surface of the body kor (3) n4-m
 boil bayli v2a=tr
 boil (food) garowkari v2a=tr
 boil (of a semi-liquid substance) badbad vl=
 boil (of liquid) bayl (2) vl=intr
 boil ~ sore (on animals) dhuluuluc n2a-m
 boil on the foot gowracato (1) n6-f
 boil whole grainscambuulee v2b=tr
 boil, be boiling kar (2) vl=intr
 boil, bring to a boil; [ext.] put into motion, cause to run xammee
 v2b=tr
 boil, eruption (on the skin) kasoobbax n2a-m-cmp
 boiled food; unripe fruit of palm trees garow n2a-m-col
 boiled meat falfal (1) n2-m-col
 boiled whole grains, eaten as cereal canbuulo n6-f
 boiled, brought to a boil xammaysan adj-der
 boldness, courage, encouragement boorrin vn-f
 bolt ~ roll of cloth; curtain daaqad (3) n1-f
 bolt, door bar, deadbolt qataar (1) n2-m
 bolt, scatter (of flock), stampede, disperse; be scared did vl=intr
 bomb bumbo n6-f
 bomb jaliilad n1-f
 bomb bomba (2) n6-f
 bomb bunbo n6-f
 bomb bam n4-m
 bomb bambo n6-f
 bomb qumbulad n1-f

bomb qunbulad n1-f
 bombard, drop a bomb bomgaree v2b=
 bone laf (1) n1-f
 bone above the eye; temple kood (1) n4-m
 bone of the back of the jaw jiriid n2-m
 bone of the forearm kal (3) n1-f
 bones of the neck, upper vertebra tukahariye n-m-col
 bonus, reward, gratuity gunno n6-f
 boo, show disapproval (of actor, speaker ~ shameful action) ku orri
 v2a=tr
 boo! (noise made by children to scare one another) xuux intj
 booby-trap mine miinada dabinka np
 boogie, imaginary animal that frightens children guurarraac n-m-col
 book buug n4-m, n8-m
 Book of Destiny looxalmaxfuud n0-m
 book-mark tus (2) n4-m
 book-stand, lectern raxli n2a-m
 book; [pl] books kutub n5-m, n8-f-pl
 book; text in Arabic script kitaab n8-m, n2-m
 bookbinding, cover of a book; leather, skin jildi (1) n2a-m
 bookkeeping, accounting xisaabhayn vn-f
 books (especially Koranic books) kutubo n8-m-pl
 boom (noise), sound of a bump jibindhaw n2a-m
 Boon (low caste Somali) Boon n5-m/f
 Bootan Bootaan (2) name-m
 Borama [town in north west Somalia] Boorama n0-loc-f
 border, boundary xuduud n1-f
 border, boundary, demarcation, frontier; limit, confine; [ext.] legal
 sentence (to physical punishment) xad (1) n4-m, n8-m
 border, boundary, frontier, limit xudduud (1) n-m
 bored ~ fed-up person qaati n2-m
 bored ~ fed-up person khaati n2-m
 boredom hadariman n0-m-abs
 borrow daynso v3a=
 borrow qardayso v3b=auto
 borrow deymo v3b=
 borrow (a stud animal) for breeding purposes ka qoorso v3a=expr
 borrow (for oneself) amaaho v3b=
 borrow s.t. temporarily, take in trust ergiso v3b=tr
 borrow, contract a debt deynso v3a=intr
 borrow, get s.t. for oneself on loan caariyeyso v3b=auto
 borrow; be indebted deynqab v1=cmp
 borrowed clothingtoobal caaro np-expr
 borrowed object, loan item; credit caariyo n6-f
 borrowing caariyeysi vn-m
 borrowing amaasho vn -f
 borrowing for oneself, act of contracting a debt deynsasho vn6-f
 borrowing s.t. for oneself caariyeysasho vn6-f
 borrowing, entering into debt deynmid vn1-f
 Bosaso [coastal city in north east Somalia] Bosaaso n0-loc-f
 botanist geedyaqane n7-m-cmp
 botany geedo-aqoon n0-f-cmp
 both; the two of them labaduba num-expr
 both; the two of them labadaba num-expr

bother, cause s.o. concern ~ pain; control, affect; experience s.t. ku
 hay v2a=expr
 bother, disturb khalkhalgeli v2a=cmp
 bother, trouble, annoy, upset arbush (1) v1=
 bother, trouble, be a nuisance; disturb, alarm rabshadee v2b=tr
 Boto Booto (2) name-f
 bottle qarshad n1-f
 bottle qaruurad n1-f
 bottle dhalo (3) n6-f
 bottle; glass quraarad n1-f
 bottle; pane of glass, windowpane qarsho n6-f
 bottom of a vessel sariir (2) n1-f
 bottom of s.t. (hole ~ well), basegun (1) n4-f-loc, n1-f
 bottom part of the lower lip fuuddhuug n-f-cmp
 bottom part of the spinal column dabaggibin n2-f-cmp
 bottom, base, basis, center (of); origin yool (1) n4-m
 bottom, base, foundation gundho n6-f
 boulder, heavy stone dandaan n2-m
 boulder, large heavy rock dhadhaab n1-m
 boundary, border, limit; [ext.] frontier soohdin n1-f
 boundary, limit; area restricted from grazing seere n7-m
 bourgeois burjuwaasi n2-m
 bourgeois, bourgeoisie bujurwaasi n2-m
 bourgeoisie burjuwaasiyad n1-f-col
 bourgeoisie bujurwaasiyad n1-f-col
 bow (for shooting arrow); arch; bracket, parenthesis {punctuation}
 qaanso n6-f
 bow ~ prostrate oneself in prayer rakuuc v1=
 bow-leg, bandy-leg, deformity of the legs sakiiro n6-m
 bow-legs, bandy-legs wegdo n-m-col
 bow-legs, bandy-legs wagdo n-m-col
 bow, act of being down ~ bowing hoogaansi vn2a-m
 bow, prostrate oneself in prayer rukuuc (2) v1=
 bowl baaquli n7-m
 bowman, archer; hunter gaboy n2a-m, n5-m
 bowstring boqon (1) n2-m
 box feedhtan v1=recip
 box each other feertan (1) v1=recip
 box on the ears, slap s.o. in the face dhabannaanee v2b=
 box, chest, trunksantuukh n2a-m
 box, chest, trunk, suitcase; [ext.] fund, account sanduuq n2a-m, n8-m
 box; purse, pocket book; safe abxad n1-f
 boxes, chests, trunks sanaadiiq n8-f-pl
 boxing feertan (2) vn2-m
 boy igaar n2-m, n5-m
 boy helper on a truck ~ bus dabakafuul (2) n2-m-cmp
 boy; son wiil (1) n4-m
 boy; son, male child inan (1) n2-m
 boycott, sanction, blockade cunaqabatayn vn-f
 boycott; ceasing of diplomatic relations qaadacaad n1-f
 boyhood, youth; state of being one's child wiilnimo n0-f-abs
 bra, brassiere naasacelis n2a-m
 bracelet dugaagad n1-f

bracelet silsiladda gacanta np-f
bracelet of iron ~ copper (for children) baraarug (3) n -f
bracelet with a pendant ~ bangle sindi n2a-m
brackets {punctuation} qawsayn n2-m-col
brackets, parentheses {punctuation} bilo (1) n0-m-col
brackish water kuraar n2-m-mass
brackish water; any bitter liquid dhuxun n2-f-mass
brackish, impure water biir (3) n0-f-mass
brag, boast, praise oneself is faani v2a=expr
brag, praise oneself, boast dhood (1) v1=
bragging, boasting dhood (2) vn-m
bragging, boasting faanid vn1-f, vn2a-f
bragging, boasting, praise faan (2) n-m
braid (hair); plait (s.t.) tidic (2) v1=tr
braid one's hair; plait ~ braid s.t. for oneself tidco v3a=tr
braid, plaited material tidic (1) n2a-m
braided in a spiral; spun, twisted; woven; [ext.] plotted against
maleegan adj-der
braided, plaited tidcan adj-der
braiding, plaiting tidcid vn1-f
braids (of teenage girl); long hair (of a man) halab n-f-col
brain-washing gumeysi maskaxeednp
brain; mind, mentality, intelligence maskax n1-f
brainless ~ stupid female maanlaay n2a-f-cmp
brake joojiye n7-m
branch forming part of hut-frame dhig (4) n1-f
branch out, put forth branches; make a separate branch ~ faculty
laamee v2b=intr
branch, section, government department ~ agency, university faculty;
cluster, bunch; lineage, line of descent laan (3) n1-f
branch, subdivision; origin, lineage, heritage; offspring, descendants
farac n2a-m
branches used for building a hut sarab (1) n-m
brand (as on animals) canjiid n2-f
brand (cattle) with a special ~ particular mark hawaari v2a=tr
brand (livestock) sumad v1=tr
brand (livestock) summadee v2b=tr
brand-mark, insignia; diagram, sketch; [fig.] indirect speech, metaphor
gololo n6-f
brand, branding marks on cattle haylaamayn vn-f
brand, mark of ownership put on animal's ear falleyr n1-f
brand, mark, insignia baadisoo n2a-m-cmp
brand; natural identifying mark; [ext.] season ceelkaggeeye n7-m
branded, marked suntan adj-der
branding iron qumad n2a-m
branding iron madane n7-m
branding iron; [fig.] butt, remaining part of a cigarette gumad n2a-m
branding-iron maddane n7-m
branding, marking; [ext.] endorsement summadayn vn1-f
brandish; keep on shaking ruxrux v1=
Brava [coastal town in south Somalia] Baraawe n0-loc
brave killer beerfarriije n7-m
brave man shajaac n2a-m
brave man shaajac n2a-m

brave man; [atr.] bold, courageous, intrepid saajac n2a-m
 brave man; [atr.] fearless, intrepid labakelyood n2a-m-idiom
 brave, courageous kelya-adag adj-expr
 brave, fearless dhiirran adj-der
 bravery aarnimo n0-f-abs
 bravery shajaacnimo n6-f-abs
 bravery, courage keni-adayg n2a-m-cmp
 bravery, courage kelya-adayg n2a-m-idiom
 bravery, courage, being intrepid saajacnimo n6-f-abs
 bravery, courage, boldness, brazenness il adayg np-m-idiom
 bravery, courage, fearlessness dhiirranaan n0-f-abs
 bravery, courage, heroism geesinnimo n6-f-abs
 bravo!, hooray! xaashaa intj
 bravo!, hooray! бага intj
 braying (of a donkey), neighing (of a horse) danaani (1) n2-m
 Brazil Braasiil n0-loc-f
 breach of promise ballanbaajis vn2a-m
 breach of promise ballanfuryo vn6-f-cmp
 bread kimis n2-f, n3-f
 bread kibis n3-f-mass, n1-f
 bread on which butter and jam is spread ismaris n-m-col
 bread pudding (prepared with several spices) casiisad n1-f
 bread, roll rooti n2a-m-mass
 breadth, great width; [atr.] wide open, roomy, spacious wasac n2a-m-abs
 breadth, thickness giro (1) n6-f
 breadth, width wees (1) n0-m
 break (down), breaking jabid vn1-f
 break (of day) bari (2) v1=
 break ~ fracture one's skull lafoob v1=inch
 break ~ fracture s.o.'s skull lafee v2b=tr
 break a previous promise, get out of a promise ballanbaaji v2a=cmp
 break a promise ballanfur (1) v1=cmp
 break an oath (to s.o.), fall short on a promise wacadfur (2) v1=
 break for oneself jabso v3a=
 break in ~ up; [ext.] mediate between kala laqdabee v2b=expr
 break into pieces, smash; crumple, tumble, trample jejebi v2a=pl
 break loose from a caravan (of camel) xiriirfuro v3b=intr
 break one's back; [fig.] work hard, overwork dhabarjab v1=cmp
 break one's fast afur (2) v1=
 break s.t. in small pieces in order to eat it burburso v3a=tr
 break s.t. in small pieces in order to eat it bururso v3a=tr
 break to bits, smash; crumble jajabi v2a=pl
 break wind, pass gas, fart dhuus v1=intr
 break, breakage, fracture jabniin vn-m
 break, disconnect (s.t.) kharaabi v2a=tr
 break, get broken jab (1) v1=intr
 break, interval, pause (from work) biririf n2a-f, n1-f
 break, recess (in school) nusasaace n7-m
 break, shatter, reduce s.t. to bits and pieces kala firiri v2a=expr
 break, smash to pieces baduug v1=tr
 break, smash; interrupt; violate; annul, render useless jebi (1)
 v2a=tr
 break; annul; violate; interrupt; render useless; defeat jabi v2a=tr
 breaker (wave) hirjab n2a-m-cmp

breaker, large wave; [ext.] water washed into a boat by the waves
tarshad n1-f-col
breaker, person that breaks things jeb she n7-m
breakfast hamuuntir (1) n2-m-cmp
breakfast quraac n2a-f
breakfast afbilaw n2a-m-cmp
breakfast, eat breakfast quraaco v3b=intr
breaking of a promise ballanfur (2) vn-m-cmp
breaking of an object; sound of breaking qac (3) n-f
breaking of the waves; [ext.] shipwrecked people maskarjab n2a-m-cmp
breaking, stopping, stoppage, halting, stay; preventing; ban joojin
vn1-f
breast-feed; [fig.] favor, play favorites, give special treatment to
naasnuuji v2a=tr
breast, udder, mammary gland, nipple, teat naas n1-m
breasts, udder caanaggaleen n2-m-cmp
breath, ventilation afuufu n6-f
breath; air; [ext.] asthma attack; gas {chemistry} neef (2) n1-f-mass
breathe one's last, die nafbax v1=intr
breathe; [ext.] rest neefso v3a=
breathlessness haraaryo n0-f-abs
breathlessness, panting hafto n6-f
breech baby (person born with rump ~ feet first) dabakeen (1) n2-
m-cmp
breed (baby animals); [ext.] make s.t. develop ~ increase kobci v2a=tr
breeze, fresh air layr n0-f-mass
breeze, fresh air; atmosphere, air currents; ventilation neecaw n2a-
f-mass
bribe-taking; bribeable person, corrupt official hanacun n-m-cmp
bribe, bribery, graft money laaluush n2a-m
bribe, small gift to cut red tape sabansabdho (2) n6-f
bribed with money laaluushan adj-der
brick matooni n2a-m
brick; construction block bulukeeti n2a-m, n7-m
bricks ~ brick (formerly made of camel milk) leben (2) n0-m-col
bride aroosad n1-f
bride price (payment made to bride's family) yarad n3-m, n2-m
bride price, part of traditional bridewealth payment gabbaati (1)
n2a-m
bride; [fig.] doll caruusad n1-f
bridge buunto n6-f
bridge buundo (1) n6-f
bridge of the nose sanqaroor n2-m
bridge; step, stair kaabad n1-f
bridle fagaas n2a-m
bridle maqaame n7-m
bridle, put a bridle on; [ext.] curb xakamee v2b=tr
bridle, rein; [vn ext.] curb ~ curbing xakame n7-m
bridled xakamaysan adj-der
brief comic act ~ performance googgoos n2a-m
brief comic performance about various subjects (with songs poems, etc.)
goosgoos n2a-m
brief news jus (2) n0-f-col
brigadier generals sarreeye guuto np

bright white color bulcad n-m-abs
 bright white color xaycad n-m-abs
 brightly colored cloth (no longer in use) khayli n2-f
 brightness, shine, splendor, sparkle dhalaal (1) n2-m
 bring keen (1) v1=
 bring ~ take home hooyi v2a=
 bring ~ take s.o. home; accommodate for the night hoyi v2a=
 bring a request for help (in a dangerous situation) qaylakeen v1=intr
 bring back, reinstate, reoccur labakaclee v2b=
 bring into accordance, make s.t. conform with s.t. else waafaji
 v2a=ditr
 bring misfortune on, involve s.o. in wrongdoing sajaro v3b=tr
 bring misfortune upon s.o. hooji v2a=tr
 bring near; welcome, receive ~ greet (a guest) soo dhowee v2b=expr
 bring s.t. back home at the end of the day; send (guests) away before
 nightfall carraabi v2a=tr
 bring together, call to a meeting shiri v2a=tr
 bring together, gather jiinguuri v2a=cmp
 bring up phlegm xaakow v3a=intr
 bring, make s.o. reach, convey; inflict; inform; promote gaarsii
 v2a=caus
 bring; haul in soo qaad v1=expr
 bringer of good fortune bayaxaw (1) n2a-f
 bringing a bride and groom together to their new home; [ext.] addition
 {mathematics} isugayn vn1-f
 bringing to water aroor (2) vn-m
 bringing, act of bringing keenis vn-f
 brisket dhay (3) n-m-col
 brisket, fatty meat on breast of an animal ladaab (1) n2a-m
 brisket; sternum; area ~ meat at the center of the breastleg n4-m-col
 broad road, avenue haloosi n2a-m
 broadcast idaaco n6-f
 broadcast, broadcasting; propaganda idaacad n1-f
 broadcasting system habka idaacadda np
 broken off; broken ~ hesitating (speech) garoocan adj-der
 broken pieces, bits; [ext.] small change googgo' (1) n2a-m
 broken, fractured, demolished dunsan adj-der
 broken, in bits ~ fragments; cheap (ones); [fig.] weak people jajaban
 adj-pl
 broken, shattered; broken in small pieces, crushed baduugan adj-der
 broken; [ext.] polluted, impure; cheap jaban (1) adj-der
 broker, intermediary, middleman dullaal (1) n2-m
 broker, middlemandillaal n2-m
 broker, middlemandillaale n7-m, n5b-m
 bromine baroomiin n2-m
 bronchitis, pneumonia, tuberculosis qaaxo (2) n6-f-col
 broom ~ sweeper made of sticks digaxaar n2-m
 broom, brush mafiiq n1-f
 broom, brush minfiiq n1-f
 broom, brush xaaqin n2-m
 broom, brush (made of sticks ~ wooden bristles) salabo n6-f
 broth, soup fuud (1) n4-m, n2a-m
 broth, stock soup maraq (1) n2a-m-mass
 brother-in-law ooryo-walaal n2-m

brother-in-law (of a man), sister's husband, wife's brother seeddi
 n7-m, n2a-m
 brother-in-law (of a woman) dumaashi (2) n7-m, n2a-m
 brother-in-religion; religious person ikhwaan n2-m
 brother, male sibling walaal (1) n1-m
 brother; elder brother abboowe n7-m
 brotherhood walaaltooyo n0-f-abs
 brotherhood, state of being brothers ~ sisters walaalnimo n0-f-abs
 brotherliness, brotherly relationship walaaltinnimo n0-f-abs
 browse around, search eegeeg v1=pl
 bruise dhiigroor (1) n2-m-cmp
 bruise, injury (as with a blunt instrument) jug (1) n-f-col
 brush burush n2-m
 brush buraash (1) n2-m
 brush ~ clean one's teeth (with a twig) rummayo v3b=intr
 brush one's teeth rumayso (2) v3b=
 brush; clean with a brush buraash (2) v1=
 brush; towel; anything used for wiping tirtire n7-m
 brushed, cleaned (of teeth) rummayan adj-der
 brushed, wiped with a brush, clean buraashan adj-der
 brushwood fence yagleel (1) n2-f
 brushwood fence ~ enclosure sarsar (3) n2-m
 brushwood fence, enclosure ood (1) n1-f
 brushwood for burning; [fig.] person of little value jaabajaabo n-f-
 col
 brutality, barbarity, bestiality bahalnimo n6-f-abs
 brute, savage, evil person waxash n2a-m, n8-m
 bubble (from heat under a cooled surface); boil up takh (2) v1=intr
 bubo, chronic swelling of lymph gland; gonorrhea gale (1) n0-m
 buck, plunge (of a horse) biibbiilee v2b=
 bucket, pail siilad n1-f
 bucket, pail baaldi n2a-m
 bucking, rearing (of a horse) biibbiile vn-m
 buckle, snap; tongs, pincers qadhabi n-f
 bud caleen ubax np
 bud man n4-m
 bud fiito (1) n6-f
 bud, shoot, sprout; newly born; unripe (plant, fruit); very young (of
 persons) cardun n2-m
 budding of a plant ~ leaf (cotyledon) dhambal (3) vn-m
 budget bajad n2a-m
 budget, estimate miisaaniyad n1-f
 budgeting miisaaniyaddhig vn2a-m-cmp
 buffalo lo'gisi n0-f-col
 buffalo, wild cattle gesi n0-f-col
 buffet, toss, hit headon (of waves at sea) shaal (2) v1=tr
 bug, weevil, bedbug tukhaan n2-m-col
 bugle bigil n2-m
 build (a ship) weshir v1=tr
 build (a ship) washir v1=tr
 build ~ construct a hut of branches and leaves balbalee v2b=tr
 build ~ set up in an empty place dhakool (2) v1=
 build a partition (for), keep separate, portion off qoqob (2) v1=tr
 build a platform, shelf, etc. rakee v2b=tr

build a structure with branches sarab (2) v1=intr
 build a temporary shelter ~ hut for oneself waabo v3b=
 build an improvised hut, make a temporary shelter waab (2) v1=tr
 build for oneself; establish dhis v3b=
 build up of heat and humidity at the end of the dry season tus (3)
 n-m
 build, set up, construct; institute, establish dhis (1) v1=
 builder, mason fuundi n2a-m
 building made of reinforced concrete shub (1) n4-m
 building material (log, plank, lumber, etc.) looxaan n-f-col
 building materials, lumber; firewood; crutches; various kinds of wood
 qoryo n1-m-pl
 building of stone, brick ~ concrete sar (1) n1-f
 building, construction; act of constructing dhisid vn1-f
 built ~ erected as a hut for a sick person waaban adj-der
 built, constructed (of a ship) washiran adj-der
 built, erected, set up, established; well-dressed, elegant dhisan (1)
 adj-der
 bulge, projection fooc (1) n-m
 bulge, swell yuuc v1=
 bulging, projecting, sticking out foocsan adj-der
 bulging, swelling, protuding yuucan adj-der
 Bulhan Bulxan (3) name-m
 bull camel dhoocil (3) n2-m
 bull elephant; [fig.] man who is physically strong arbe n7-m
 bull, ox; [pl] oxen dibi n5-m, n2a-m
 Bullahar [town in north Somalia] Bullaxaar n0-loc
 Bullale Bulaale name-m
 Bullalee (nick name for a man) Bullaale (2) name-m
 bulldozer baldoos n2-m
 bulldozer cirfiidad (2) n1-f
 bulldozer driver baldooswaden n7-m
 bullet afrid n-f
 bullet cartridge; practice gun; [ext.] fire cracker rash n4-m
 bullet, round of ammunition qabbad n1-f
 bullet, round of ammunition, cartridge; grain, seed, bead xabbad (2) n1-f
 bullet; ammunition gumac n2a-m
 bump, bang (sound of hitting) jug (2) n-f
 bumpkin, hick; [atr.] naive, uneducated khashiin n2c-m, n8-m
 bunch rucub n2(a)-m
 bunch (of fruit) toon (1) n4-m
 bunch of dates goosarad n1-f
 bunch, cluster shucub n2(a)-m
 bundle cuddad (1) n1-f
 bundle (of long ~ thin items); handful dhuub (3) n4-m
 bundle of branches tied together and used to build dwellings himil n-f-col
 col
 bundle of brushwood; branch of a thorny tree tis n-m-col
 bundle of certain kinds of wood ~ twigs used to smoke a milk vessel; act
 of purifying a milk vessel with this cugay n-m
 bundle of dry wood burnt to purify a milk vessel culay n-m
 bundle of palm fronds ~ leaves siib (1) n4-m
 bundle of plant stalks put in the sun to dry abbuul (2) n-m-col
 bundle, bale bundad n1-f

bundle, pile, package; [ext.] cairn, monument hil n4-m
 bundle, sheaf; [ext.] file xirmo n6-f
 bungalow, house; [fig.] mansion bangalo n6-f
 bunting, multicolored ornamental cloth ~ flags nashnaash (1) n-m-
 col
 Burao [city in north Somalia] Burco (2) n0-loc-f
 burden animal with a galled back garbabbeel (1) n2-m-cmp
 burden, load, cargo, freight rar (1) n4-m
 burden, trial; test, experiment jirrab (1) n2-m
 burdened, disturbed, sorely tried; tried and tested, not experimental
 jirraban adj-der
 Burhan Burhaan (2) name-m
 burial aas (3) n4-m
 burial duugis vn1-f, vn2a-f
 buried aasan (1) adj-der
 buried, covered with sand ~ soil duugan adj-der
 buried, interred xabaalan adj-der
 burn (oneself), get burned; be burning, catch fire gubo v3b=
 burn [fig.] (of s.o.'s hand, eyes) belel v1=intr
 burn incense qay (3) v1=tr
 burn incense to treat s.o. medically ~ exorcise a spirit u fooxi
 v2a=expr
 burn incense, perfume with incense cuudi v2a=
 burn, be alight, get lit shidan (2) v1=inch
 burn, burst into flame, inflame holac (2) v1=
 burn, cause s.t. to blaze; cause a burning sensation beleli
 v2a=tr
 burn, incinerate, scorch gub v1=tr
 burning of incense uunsasho vn6-f
 burning on the skin from excessive heat ~ stinging, itching substances
 halcad vn-m
 burning sensation of spicy hot food cunaggubyo (1) n0-f-abs
 burning, glowing (charcoal) qaxsan (2) adj-der
 burning, inflammation ololid vn2a-m
 burnt (ones); object with several burn marks gugguban adj-pl
 burnt ~ burned guban (1) adj-der
 burnt ~ roasted leather qummud n2a-m
 burnt food gubnood n2a-m
 burnt land; parched, dry land gubato n6-f-col
 burp, make s.o. belch; [fig.] pour a large quantity of (liquid)
 daaci v2a=tr
 burst, split buq (1) v1=
 Burundi Republic Burundi n0-loc
 bury duug (1) v1=
 bury (a person), inter; dig a grave xabaal (2) v1=tr
 bury (for oneself) duugo v3b=
 bury at seabed ku duug v1=expr
 bury many people ~ things; bury deep duugduug (1) v1=pl
 bury s.o. alive xabaalnololi v2a=cmp
 bury, inter aas (2) v1=
 bus bas (4) n4-m
 bus, coach koryeeri n2a-m, n5-m
 bush of unkempt hair, mop of hair yoos n4-m
 bush plant sp. duur (2) n4-m

bush sp. with milky sap ((Calotropis procera)) booc (2) n2-f
 bush sp., and its sweet yellow berry fruit dhafaruur n-m-enum
 bush sp., with purple flowers waxarawaalis n2a-m-col
 bush; [pl] forest, thicket kayn n1-f
 business dealing, trade relationship, commerce macaammilo n6-f
 bustard bird sp. xuunsho n6-f-enum
 bustard bird sp., whose cry is held to predict events fiin n-f-col
 bustard, large game bird sp. jugley n1-f-col
 busy oneself in an attempt to change a situation; struggle through sorrow
 jaho (3) v3b=intr
 busy, occupied shuqlan adj-der
 busy, occupied mashquul adj-m
 busy, occupied hawlaysan adj-der
 busy, occupied, engaged; bound, committed (for an appointment) ku
 hawllan adj-expr
 busy; overworked hawshoon adj-der
 but illayse conj
 but ... (on the other hand) laakiinse conj-expr
 but ... not, however sow ... maba conj
 but [FOCUS + CONTRAST] baase focus + conj
 but he ... wuuse class + vpro + conj
 but it is / was ... waana class + conj
 but what ...; but the thing that ... [CLEFT FOCUS] waxaase focus +
 conj
 but, and; how about? -se conj-suf
 but, however walaakin conj
 but, however ha ahaatee conj-phrase
 but, however laakiin conj
 but, however hase ahaatee conj-phrase
 but, however walaakiin conj
 but, however hayeeshee conj
 but, however, nevertheless hase yeeshee conj-phrase
 but, on the contrary show (2) conj
 but, on the contrary sow (2) conj
 but, on the other hand illayn conj
 butcher kawaanle n7-m, n5b-m
 butcher sugiye n7-m
 butcher qale n7-m
 butcher, meat vendor hilible n7-m, n5b-m
 butcher, slaughter animals in order to sell the meat kawaan (2) v1=
 butcher's shop, stall, butchery kawaan (1) n2-m
 butt in, push oneself into every situation iska nohnohlee v1=expr
 butt one another, lock horns; clash, conflict; compete hardan v1=
 butt, clash, collide head on herdi v2a=
 butt, hit with horns ~ head harti (4) v2a=tr
 butt, lock horns; [ext.] clash, collide head on hardi v2a=tr
 butt; clash; strike violently hirdi v2a=
 butter budhcad (1) n2-m-mass
 butter, margarine, camel-milk gheeburcad (1) n2-m-mass
 butterfly babbisjinnin n7-f-col
 butterfly balambaallis n6-f-col
 butterfly baalalley n2-f-col
 butterfly baalleybaron n6-f-col
 buttermilk ciir (2) n-f-mass

buttock ~ buttocks dool (1) n1-f
 buttocks; fat tail (of a sheep) bari (5) n2-f
 buttocks; tail of sheep badhi n2-f
 button guluus n2a-m
 button badhan n2c-m
 button galuus n2a-m
 buy soo gad v1=expr
 buy soo iibi v2a=expr
 buy (for oneself) gado (1) v3b=
 buy (for oneself); acquire by trade iibso v3a=
 buy the Koran; [ext.] consult books on magic for divination kitaabfur
 v1=intr
 buy, pay a price for s.t.; exchange; give away s.t. very dear siiso (1)
 v3b=ditr
 buying gadasho (1) vn6-f
 buying, selling iibis vn2a-m
 buzz, hiss, whistle (noise of rapid movement); heavy rain xiin (1) n4-m
 by any means, in any way illaa wa illaa adv-expr
 by chance; casual, accidental; [adv.] accidentally kama' ah adj-expr
 by force bilqasab adv-expr
 by God! walle intj
 by God! wallaahi intj
 bypass s.t. for oneself; divert, displace, move duwo v3a=tr
 C [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] cayn (3) n4-m
 C [letter of the Somali alphabet] ca' n-f
 cabin (in a ship) kibin n2-m
 cabinet of ministers golaha wasiirradanp
 cacao, cocoa kakaaw n2a-m-col
 cactus plant sp. qurcis n-f
 cactus plant; succulent used as a hedge tiin (1) n-m
 cadger, parasite, beggar shaxaad (1) n2a-m
 cairn; pile; statue, monument taallo (1) n6-f
 Cairo Qaahira (1) n0-loc-f
 Cairo Qaahira (2) name-f
 cake, cookie labeen (2) n2-f
 cake, tart, a sweet doolshe n7-m
 calamity, disaster belaayad n1-f
 calamity, disaster; misfortune daahiyad n1-f
 calcium kaalsiyam n2-m-mass
 calculate one's wealth; [ext.] figure out the amount of compensation for
 blood money xoolatirso v3a=intr
 calculate, figure, count, account; consider, take into account xisaabi
 v2a=tr
 calculate, make an accounting xisaabtan v1=intr
 calculated, added up xisaabsan adj-der
 calculation, estimate ~ estimation of time kaltirin vn2-f-cmp
 calculation; account, bill; sum; [ext.] arithmetic, mathematics
 xisaab (1) n1-f
 calf weyl n1-m/f
 calfskin mat hargaweylaalis n1-f, n2a-f
 Calif, Calaf Khaliif (3) name-m
 caliph khaliif (1) n2a-m
 caliphate, reign of a Caliph khilaafu n6-f-abs

caliphs; the four successors of the Prophet; representatives of a
 religious head khulafaa n8-f-pl
 call yeedh v1=
 call (s.o. / up); shout to u yeer v1=
 call ~ screaming for help hayaay (2) n-f
 call ~ send (for s.o.), summon; invite wac v1=
 call for help ~ support, rally u qayladdir v1=expr
 call for, summon ku baaq v1=expr
 call on one's mother's kin for help; ask for assistance habarwaco
 v3b=cmp
 call out, shout tannaagow v3a=intr
 call out, shout; say yeer (2) v1=intr
 call sign baaq wicid np
 call to arms; alarm, alert; scream, shout qayladhaan n2-m-cmp
 call to arms; cry the alarm qayladhaami v2a=intr
 call to prayer addin (2) v1=
 call, act of calling yeerid vn1-f
 call, invitation, summons wicid vn1-f
 call, summoning from afar, gesture, signal; alert; greeting, password;
 hint baaq n2a-m, n4-m
 called, named, said to be la yiraahdo v4a-expr
 called, named, said to be la yidhaahdo v4a-3m-rel-prhb
 calling card kaadh n -m
 callus carfad n1-m
 callus; [atr.] callous, hardened (skin) qarfad (1) n0-m
 calm ~ docile pack-camel gurgurshaa n2-m
 calm s.o. down caratir v1=tr
 calm s.t. down, stabilize; make tranquil; halt, slow down xasili
 v2a=tr
 calm sea xawaal (2) n-f
 calm, peaceful, quiet, stable xasillan adj-der
 calm; caution miidaan n0-f-abs
 calorie kaaloori n2a-m
 Cambodia Kamboodiya n0-loc-f
 camel ~ animal bell koor (2) n1-f
 camel bite qallaco n6-f
 camel cord, strong rope for use on a pack camel dhafar (2) n2-m
 camel disease daboolo n-f
 camel foal nirig n3-m/f
 camel lead rope dacay (1) n2-m
 camel loaded with water vessels; water caravan dhaan (3) n4-m
 camel mat abjed n2-m
 camel song (sung when loading camels) salsal (2) n-m
 camel sp. cayuun (1) n-f
 camel that always gives birth to he-camels; stud-camel that always
 breeds male camels awradhale n7-m-cmp
 camel-owner geelle (1) n7-m, n5b-m
 camel-rope made of hide maddan n2-m
 camel, camels; herd of camels geel n0-m-col, n4-m
 camel's breast ~ brisket (meat) xagalo n6-f
 camel's breast ~ brisket (meat) gojoxo n-f-col
 camel's flank dheeg (1) n4-m
 camel's foot cagaf (1) n3-f
 camel's foot gommod n1-f, n3-f

camel's halter, lead ~ leading rope hoggaan (1) n2c-m
 camel's hide gog n4-m
 camel's hump kurus n2a-m
 camel's load raro (2) n6-f
 camel's penis caar (1) n4-m
 camel's throat gulgulo n6-f
 camelman geeljir n2-m-cmp
 camelman, camel driver geeljire n7-m-cmp
 camelman, man who tends ~ borrows camels; [fig.] mercenary awrkiraale
 n7-m
 camelmen, camel owners, camel drivers geelley n-f-col
 camels that have been taken into pastures far from the encampment for the
 entire dry season geelxeraad n-m-col
 camera makiinadda sawirka np
 Cameroon, Cameroun Kameruun n0-loc-f
 camouflage isuqaris n2a-m
 camouflage (e.g., bush, mound of earth) bur (4) n4-m
 camp in a place (for a single night during a long journey), spend the
 night somewhere ku geshiinee v2b=expr
 camp of a day ~ two; stopover beridhax n2a-m-cmp
 camp site (for a single night); stopping ~ halting place geshiino n6-f
 camp site recently abandoned by nomads guricas n-m-loc
 camp, settlement area (used by nomadic groups) berrin n2-m
 camp; long-term ~ abandoned camp site jabad n2a-m
 camphor kaafuur n2-m-col
 campsite, rest area cabbaar (2) n1-f-loc
 can, be able; know how; dare kar (1) v1=aux
 can, put in a can qasacadee v2b=tr
 can, tin daasad n1-f
 Canada Kanada n0-loc-f
 canal, channel biyammareen n2-m-cmp
 canal; channel (on radio ~ television) kanaal n2-m
 cancel, eliminate, annul; erase; destroy tir v1=tr
 cancellation, erasure tiritaa vn-m
 cancellation, erasure tirnaan n-f
 cancelling; wiping (out), erasing tiris vn-f
 cancer kaankaro n6-f
 cancer carsaanyow n2-m-col
 candle; wax shimic n2a-m
 candle; wax; tarp, tarpaulin shamac n2a-m
 candy, sweets nanac n2a-m
 cane, large walking stick for old ~ infirm person tukube n7-m
 cane, small stick xood (1) n4-m
 cane, small stick xowd n4-m
 cane, thin supple wood ~ branch; [ext.] switch xawd n4-m
 canine tooth mici (1) n2a-m
 canned, placed in a can qasacadeysan adj-der
 cannibal woman ~ group dadqalato n6-f
 cannibal; [ext.] very aggressive, ruthless ~ evil person orgobbe n7-m
 cannibal; ogre dadqal n2-m-cmp
 cannibal; ogre; [atr.] man-eating, bloodthirsty, ferocious dadcun
 n2-m-cmp
 cannibalism dadqalnimo n6-f-abs
 cannon kanooni n2a-m

cannon, field gun, artillery piecemadfac n2a-m, n8-m
 cannons; [col] field artillery madaafiic n8-f-pl
 canoe, row boat huuri (2) n2a-m
 canteen kantiin n2-m
 canteen, flask buraashad n1-f
 canter, gallop hardaf v1=intr
 canter, gallop gaalib v1=
 canter, gallop gaaddabbuur n2-m-cmp
 canvas, tarp darbaal n2-m
 capability, ability karniimo n6-f
 capability, internal strength; forbearance lihiin n-f
 capable person, able man hoodaar n-m
 capacity of the stomach, bellyful; appetite cir (2) n0-f
 capacity, volume qaad (2) n0-m-mass
 capacity, volume, amount a vessel can contain mug (1) n4-m
 capacity, volume; limit tan (3) n0-m-abs
 cape, promontory raas (2) n4-m
 capital (money), assets raasammaal n2-m
 capital city magaalammadax n2a-f-cmp
 capital city; big town, metropoliscaasimad n1-f
 capital cost qiime xoolamadax np
 capital letter xarafka weyn np
 capital punishment, death penalty for killing s.o. qisaas (1) n0-f-abs
 capital, assets raasummaal n2-m
 capital, money assets xoolamadax n2a-m-cmp
 capital, wealth lafo n6-m-col
 capitalism hantibursasho vn6-f-cmp
 capitalism hantiggoosad vn2a-m-cmp
 capitalism; [atr.] capitalistic rasomali n0-m-abs
 capitalism; capitalist hantiggoosin n-m
 capitalist hantigoosten n7-m
 capitalist, one who has capital raasammaali n8-m
 capitalistic countries dalalka rasomaliga np-pl
 capitalists hantigoosato n-f-col
 caprice, being spoiled, making faces mukur n2-m
 capricious, spoiled mukur leh adj-expr
 capsule kabsool n2-m
 captain kabtan n2-m
 captain (army ~ police) dhamme n7-m
 captain of a ship; navigator; rudder naakhuude n7-m
 captive boojimo n6-f
 captive; [atr.] captured lahayste n7-m
 captivity; prisonmaxabis n2a-m
 capture, catch booji v2a=
 capture, catch ~ get for oneself; do for oneself; conquer, seize, occupy;
 violate (a woman) qabso v3a=tr
 capture, seize s.o. on one's own ~ for oneself qafaalo v3b=tr
 capture; intercept halqafi v2a=
 captured material, booty; [ext.] trophy ka furashada np-f
 captured, seized, kidnapped, in captivity qafaalan adj-der
 car, automobile, truck baabuur (1) n5-m, n2-m
 car, automobile, truck, wheelbarrow; cart; chariot gaadhi n8-m, n2a-
 m

car, automobile, wagon, truck; cart; transport gaari (2) n8-m, n2a-m
 caravan qaafilo n6-f
 carbohydrate kaarbohaydareyt n2a-m
 carbon kaarbon n2-m-mass
 carbonize, turn into carbon; put charcoal in a stove ~ fire dhuxulee
 v2b=tr
 cardamom hey1 n4-m
 cardamom hay1 (1) n4-m
 cardinal point beynajaho n6-f
 care for one's family; provide for s.o. (weak ~ dependent) xaasi
 v2a=tr
 care for, attend, nurse; support a family; raise, rear, nurture
 xannaanee v2b=tr
 care for, nurse; feed s.o. on a special diet baano v3b=
 care for, safeguard; repair, maintain dayactir (1) v1=cmp
 care, nurture xannaanad n1-f
 care, prudence taxadir n2-m
 cared for, tended; [fig.] living, residing dhaqan (2) adj-der
 careful miyirleh adj-expr
 careful, alert, cautious feejig adj
 careful, alert, cautious, prudent feeyig adj
 carefully remove a thorn ~ other object from the body dhirindhiri v2a=
 carefulness, alertness feejigaan n0-f-abs
 carefulness, alertness feeyigaan n0-f-abs
 careless taxaddarla' adj-cmp
 careless ~ neglectful herdsman (who allows animals to stray) laayac (1)
 n2a-m
 careless ~ slovenly woman; bad housekeeper; slut goombaar n1-f
 careless person laahi n2a-m
 carelessness laahinnimo n6-f-abs
 carelessness; [adv.] carelessly taxaddarla'aan n0-f-abs
 caress, patting ~ petting; [ext.] touch-up ~ plastering salaax (2) n2a-m
 caress, pet ~ pat; [ext.] touch-up, plaster salaax (3) v1=tr
 caress, stroke (especially an animal when milking it) xoodi v2a=tr
 caress; massage xoodaami v2a=tr
 caressed, petted; [ext.] plastered, finished off salaaxan adj-der
 cargo, load xamuul n2-m
 cargo, load, freight xammuul n2-m
 cargo, load, freight shixnad (1) n1-f
 caring, concern, care dhawrmo n0-f-abs
 carnage, slaughter baqti-gowrac (2) vn2a-m
 carpenter nijaar n2-m
 carpenter, wood-worker najaar n2-m
 carpet; mattress furaash n2a-m, n8-m
 carpet; mattress firaash (1) n2a-m, n8-m
 carpeted, covered with mats; furnished firaashan adj-der
 carpeting, matting, floor covering goglad vn2a-m
 carress, gentle pat ~ stroke xood (2) n1-f
 carried on the shoulder ~ back xambaaran adj-der
 carrot dabacase n7-m-cmp
 carrot karooto n6-f-enum
 carry ~ bring; procure s.t.; bring about soo hoo v2a=expr

carry ~ take s.t. to s.o. for oneself keenso v3a=tr
 carry ~ transport (things) one by one gurgur v1=pl
 carry a baby in a sling; carry s.t. on one's back furaadso v3a=
 carry baggage xammaal (2) v1=tr
 carry in a wicker ~ leather frame saabi v2a=tr
 carry on one's back xanbaar v1=tr
 carry on one's back xambaarso v3a=tr
 carry on one's back ~ shoulder xambaaro (3) v3b=tr
 carry on one's back ~ shoulder; carry s.t. in an upright position; [ext.]
 hold up, uphold xambaar v1=tr
 carry on one's back; carry s.t. while holding it; uphold xambaari
 v2a=tr
 carry out a robbery, raid kabasiib (2) v1=
 carry out, accomplish, execute s.t. for oneself oofso v3a=tr
 carry s.t. diagonally; place s.t. across dadbi v2a=tr
 carry s.t. heavy (of two ~ more people) walwaal v1=tr
 carry s.t. heavy, transport daddaanso v3a=tr
 carry s.t. large and heavy by its sides waldaami v2a=tr
 carry s.t. on the shoulder garabsaar v1=tr
 carry, bring sid (1) v1=tr
 carry, have with oneself; drive (along) for oneself wado v3b=tr
 cars, automobiles gawaadhi n8-f-pl
 cart pulled by a donkey gaariddameer n2-m-cmp
 cartilage carjaw n2a-m
 cartography kaartogaraafiyo n6-f-col
 cartridge belt shakad n1-f
 cartridge, ammunition saanad n1-f-col
 cartridge, bullet, ammunition risaas n-f-col
 carve, whittle, sculpt; sharpen qor (1) v1=tr
 carved ornamentation xardhanaan n2-f
 carved, etched, decorated xardhan adj-der
 carving, decoration, sculpture; [ext.] trademark xaradh (1) n2a-m
 cash (coins ~ bills) caddiin (3) n2-m-col
 cash (coins ~ bills), monetary instrument caddaan (3) n2-m-col
 cash flow naqadsoogal n2-m-cmp
 cash, ready money naqad n2a-m
 cash, ready money naqdi (1) n2a-m
 cashbook, ledger buuglacag n1-f-cmp
 cashier lacaghaye n7-m
 cashier, treasurer qasnaji n2a-m
 cassava, manioc moxoggo n6-f-mass
 cast a vote wootee v2b=intr
 cast a vote (in election) wood (2) v1=intr
 cast the evil eye (on s.o.) ilee v2b=
 cast the evil eye; covet cawri v2a=
 cast, splint (for a broken bone) magguur (2) n1-f
 castor-oil plant balambal (2) n2-m-col
 castrate, geld dhufaan (2) v1=tr
 castrated ~ impotent animal quble (2) n7-m
 castrated billy goat ~ ram tumay n2a-m
 castrated he-goat sogob n2a-m
 castrated male; gelding, steer; [atr.] impotent bohon n2-m
 castrated, gelded dhufaan adj-der
 castrated animal; castration, gelding dhufaan (1) n2-m; vn-m

cat dummad n1-f
 cat bisad n1-f
 cat mukulaal n1-f
 cat yaanyuur n2-f
 cat dinnad n1-f
 cat yaanyuuro n6-f
 catalog, catalogue kataloogo n6-f
 catalog, catalogue daliilhayee n7-m
 catapult laan-cigaleed np-f
 cataract of the eye bakaal (1) n2-m
 cataract operation indhafiiqid vn-f-cmp
 catch ~ seize by the tail; [ext.] reach; follow up dabaqabo v3b=tr
 catch a cold ~ headcold duri v1=
 catch a cold ~ headcold hargab (2) v1=
 catch a dripping ~ pouring liquid hoorso v3a=
 catch a man and a woman in bed together; hold several things together
 isku qabo v3b=expr
 catch falling water in a vessel hoori v2a=tr
 catch fire, be ignited daaran (2) v1=inch
 catch hold of, detain, arrest; hold; take; seize; do; go to; be married
 to; intervene in qabo (1) v3b=tr
 catch in a fishing net milgee (2) v2b=tr
 catch one's breath, get one's breath back haftabbax v1=intr
 catch s.o. with s.t., catch red-handed ku qabo v3b=expr
 catch sight of, lay an eye on il saar v1=idiom
 catch sight of, see indhaha ka qaad v1=expr
 catch; try to snare; hunt by trapping dabo (3) v3b=
 catching qabad vn2a-m
 category of stock (camels, cattle, etc.) meesi n2a-m
 caterpillar sp. taakiso n6-f
 caterpillar, grub, worm diirdiir (2) n-f
 caterpillar(s), worm diir (4) n0-f-col
 Catholic, Roman Catholic Kaatoolig n2a-m
 cattle lo' n0-f-col
 cattle dung falti n2a-f-col
 cattle raisers, stock breeders xoolaley n-f-col
 cattle raising, animal husbandry dhagaaleynta xoolaha np
 cattle sp. (with twisted horns and a wide face) baraar (2) n0-f-col
 cattle urine; drips dhiirig n2a-f
 cattle-owner, cattle-man; [pl] cattle-herders lo'le n5b-m, n7-m
 caulk (a ship) qolfaad (2) v1=tr
 caulking substance qolfaad (1) n-m
 cause (a liquid) to produce a gurgling sound; drink in one gulp
 qalalabi v2a=tr
 cause (an animal) to have milk; [ext.] impregnate; [fig.] cause to
 prosper irmaanee v2b=tr
 cause (an animal) to produce more milk darari v2a=tr
 cause (liquid) to bubble up, foam ~ froth xoori v2a=tr
 cause a burning sensation (from excessive heat, acid, etc.) halco
 v3a=tr
 cause a nose bleed; cause to drip gorori v2a=
 cause a urinary stoppage through the practice of magic kaadishir
 v1=tr
 cause anxiety, make s.o. worry kurbee v2b=tr

cause difficulties, make trouble qahar (2) v1=tr
 cause difficulty, be a nuisance xannib (2) v1=tr
 cause embarrassment to, try to make s.o. feel ashamed ka xishoodsii
 v2a=expr
 cause fatigue in the legs because of standing too long majagorori
 v2a=tr
 cause gas; make one's stomach feel too full dibbiri v2a=tr
 cause hardship to s.o., torment, harrass, persecute silci v2a=tr
 cause ill-will, make bad-tempered, spoil qushee v2b=tr
 cause one's leg to become numb; tie ~ bind very tightly majarroori
 v2a=tr
 cause s.o. to avoid s.t., make s.o. turn away from qammaadi v2a=tr
 cause s.o. to be amazed, astonished cajabi v2a=tr
 cause s.o. to be sick, make s.o. sick; pretend to be sick bukaysii
 v2a=caus
 cause s.o. to become sexually impotent; castrate caniini v2a=tr
 cause s.o. to become sick; make s.o. sad bushi (2) v2a=tr
 cause s.o. to become thin ~ waste away; render destitute macaluuli
 v2a=tr
 cause s.o. to confront s.t.; turn s.t. to, face s.o. toward wejihi
 v2a=ditr
 cause s.o. to fall asleep; hypnotize, drug gam'i v2a=tr
 cause s.o. to forget s.t., make s.o. not remember s.t. halmaansii
 v2a=ditr
 cause s.o. to have phobias, inject fear into cuqdadee v2b=
 cause s.o. to loose one's cultural traditions ~ values dhaqanhabaabi
 v2a=tr
 cause s.o. to lose his reputation ~ to lose face, bring dishonor upon
 s.o. maamuusjebi v2=tr
 cause s.o. to lose s.t.; disorient baadiyee v2b=
 cause s.o. to lose time; make s.o. miss out on s.t. danseeji v2a=tr
 cause s.o. to make s.t. in time haleelsii v2a=caus
 cause s.o. to marry, induce ~ help s.o. to get married aroosi
 v2a=tr
 cause s.o. to play, entertain, amuse, play with; make play; regulate
 play, referee a game cayaari (1) v2a=
 cause s.o. to sin; cause to make a mistake dembaabi v2a=tr
 cause s.o. to sit crouched ~ huddled up kuududi v2a=tr
 cause s.o. to stagger; inebriate, make s.o. get drunk dawikhi
 v2a=tr
 cause s.o. to suspect ~ be suspicious of s.t. tuhunsii v2a=ditr
 cause s.o. to testify to s.t.; make s.o. witness s.t. maragsii
 v2a=tr
 cause s.o. to worry welweli v2a=tr
 cause s.o. to worry, make s.o. anxious ~ sad hammisii v2a=caus
 cause s.o.'s death, kill wed (2) v1=tr
 cause s.t. to be bitter kharaari v2a=tr
 cause s.t. to spill over, overflow ~ drip walci v2a=tr
 cause to accept, deliver; confer with; present with guddoonsii v2a=caus
 cause to be poor, impoverish; rob cayree v2b=
 cause to be put ahead; make s.o. ~ s.t. be preceded horraysii v2a=tr
 cause to become thin ~ waste away; make lose a lot of weight weydee
 v2b=tr
 cause to bite, make bite qaniinsii v2a=caus

cause to catch; make reach; send qabadsii v2a=caus
 cause to come before its time; advance; hasten horutibyee v2b=
 cause to come to mind, think about, realize is tus v1=expr
 cause to compete tartansii v2a=caus
 cause to cross ~ lay s.t. across s.t. else; cause to pass by; cause to
 miss; [ext.] convert weydaari v2a=ditr
 cause to cry ~ mourn, make s.o. weep and wail oohi v2a=
 cause to dangle, dangle raarici v2a=tr
 cause to despair, make s.o. lose all hope quusi (2) v2a=tr
 cause to disappear ~ vanish, make invisible libdhi v2a=tr
 cause to disappear, make s.t. vanish libqi v2a=tr
 cause to disappear, make vanish; hide libri v2a=tr
 cause to doubt; make s.o. feel suspicious dareensii v2a=caus
 cause to drip, fall in drops ~ trickle tiftifsii v2a=caus
 cause to emit, cause to gush out butaaci v2a=tr
 cause to exceed original state buraddee v2b=tr
 cause to expand; make ooze (out) maaxi v2a=tr
 cause to faint, make s.o. lose consciousness; anesthetizesuuxi v2a=tr
 cause to feel a burning sensation; make one hurt from heat hafeefo
 v3b=tr
 cause to feel bad, hurt s.o.'s feelings niyad xumee v2b=expr
 cause to fight, set against one another dirirsii v2a=caus
 cause to flow (liquid); make proceed slowly one after another (group of
 people ~ animals) qulquli v2a=tr
 cause to flow; make run, stampede durduri v2a=tr
 cause to fly; raise dust; [fig.] drive fast biti v2a=tr
 cause to form a group hormaysii v2a=tr
 cause to go around ~ deviate; turn aside weeci v2a=tr
 cause to go bad, decompose, stink ~ rot qurmi v2a=tr
 cause to go round and round, make wander meermeeri v2a=pl
 cause to hate nacsii v2a=caus
 cause to have a certain appearance, make similar, make look like; limit
 ekee v2b=
 cause to have the appearance of, make look like u ekee v2b=expr
 cause to jump; bounce s.t. booti v2a=tr
 cause to lick leefi v2a=tr
 cause to lose weight caatee v2b=
 cause to make a noise, sound; play (musical instrument); [ext.] mention
 in passing, refer to shanqari v2a=tr
 cause to make a sound ka sanqari v2a=expr
 cause to meet with; have s.o. meet with kulansii v2a=caus
 cause to meet, convene kulmi v2a=
 cause to miss, fail ~ make a mistake ilduufi v2a=
 cause to miss, make s.o. lose (out on) seeji v2b=tr
 cause to oppose khilaafi v2a=
 cause to overflow; make water dirty dacee v2b=
 cause to pass ~ cross over; make surpass dhaafi v2a=
 cause to pass through, pierce withdusi v2a=
 cause to play, referee; drill (soldiers) cayaarsii v2a=caus
 cause to proceed; put s.t. into socodsii v2a=caus
 cause to progress, advance; precede, give precedence to s.o.~ s.t.;
 anticipate s.t. (money) hormari v2a=tr
 cause to prosper nicmee v2b=tr
 cause to prosper sareedee v2b=tr

cause to prosper, bring prosperity ~ abundance to nimcee v2b=tr
 cause to prosper, make thrive beekhaami v2a=
 cause to rebel fallaagee v2b=
 cause to regret eedsii v2a=caus
 cause to repeat sheelsheeli v2a=tr
 cause to resemble each other is u ekee v2b=expr
 cause to rot ~ go bad qudhmi v2a=tr
 cause to run dry ~ stop producing milk; wean guri (3) v2a=
 cause to scream; violate cabaadi v2a=
 cause to shiver from the cold ~ because of a disease, etc. ka qargari
 v2a=expr
 cause to sink, make s.o. drown laqsii v2a=caus
 cause to slip, make slide simbiriirixi v2a=tr
 cause to struggle; oppress, harass rafaadi v2a=tr
 cause to touch; (cause to) realize taabsii v2a=caus
 cause trouble, sow sedition fidnee v2b=
 cause upper chest pain (as in nausea ~ heart attack); [idiom] give s.o.
 a hard time, be a "pain in the neck" wadna ka qabo
 v3b=expr
 cause, be the cause of ku halraro v3b=expr
 cause, bring about; create, originate; deliver (a baby), beget (a
 child); score (a goal) dhali (1) v2a=
 cause, reason eersad vn2-m
 cause; case; aim, objective qaddiyad n1-f
 causes, reasons, sakes, motives asbaab n8-m-pl
 causing one's own problems; [fig.] deserving (the bad) one gets
 isugu wacan adj-expr
 causing to regret eedsii vn2-m
 causing, creating; delivering a baby; scoring a goal dhalin vn-f
 cautious, forewarned digtoon adj-der
 cautiousness, caution digtoonaan n0-f-abs
 cautiousness, state of being cautious digtoonaansho vn6-m-st
 cave, hole in the ground; earth-oven hog n4-m, n1-f
 cavity, hollow of a tree (where water gathers) moqor n2-m
 cease fighting; make s.o. stop fighting, cause to abandon a struggle
 dagaaljooji v2a=cmp
 cease to give milk, run dry galoofaab v1=inch
 cease to have, lose la'ow v3a=inch
 cease-fire joojinta dabka np
 celebrate dabbaalde (2) v1=
 celebrate (a religious festival) iid (2) v1=
 celebrate a holy day ~ religious festival ciid (2) v1=
 celebration, festival, ceremony dabbaalde (1) n2a-m
 cell (in biology) waxar n-f
 cement shamiito n6-f-mass
 cement, pave with cement shamiintee v2b=tr
 cement; mortar (for bricks) sibidh n-m
 cement; mortar (for bricks) shamiinto n6-f-mass
 cement; mortar (for bricks) sibir (2) n-m
 cemetery qabuuro n8-m-pl
 censorship, preventing news from spreading faafreeb n0-m
 census, socio-statistics tirsiis n-f
 census; computation tirakoob n2(a)-m/f
 cent, penny senti n2a-m, n7-m

center (of a circle); central ~ shared area, point where several things
meet wadaage n7-m

center ~ boss of a shield gundhawr n2-m

center of a well, fount; [fig.] central area maddo n-f

center of one's emotions, "heart" shaqfad n1-f

center of the chest, breast area around the sternum sakaar n2-m

center tent-pole; [ext.] axle dadbin n2-m

center, middle bartame n7-m-loc, n6-m

center, middle bartan n2-m-loc

center, middle badho (2) n6-f-loc

center, middle; [atr.] central, intermediate meeldhexe np-loc

center, person in the middle; center-half (in football) dhexeeye n7-m

Centigrade, Celsius [temperature] sentigreed n2-m

centimeter sentimitir n2-m

centipede dhuurtaxaniinyo n6-f-col

centipede dheertaxaniinyo n6-f-col

centipede hangaraare n7-m-col

centipede geelcaacis n2a-f-col

centipede, millipede farabbadan n2-f-cmp

central court maxkamadda dhexe np

central pole, pillar in the center of a hut; [ext.] Greenwich meridian
dhigdhexo n-f

centrality, being in the middle dhexaadnimo n0-f

centralization xuddumeysiin vn-f

centre-post of hut; axis of the earth udubdhexaad n2a-m-cmp

centric, central, equidistant from the center {geometry} kalabbartan n0-
m-cmp

cerambycid beetle geesoole n7-m

cereal, grains, granules daafi (1) n2-f

ceremonial feast and prayers for a special occasion allabbari n2-m

ceremonial reading of the Koran quraanqaad n2a-m-cmp

ceremony held after learning a chapter of the Koran jusbax n2a-m-cmp

ceremony of prayer for rain roobdoon n2-f

certain, sure, verified, correct, appropriate, exact, precise; reliable,
confirmed sugan adj-der

certainly, absolutely, surely; [neg.] never, in no way aslan (2) adv-
expr

certainly, really, truly, indeed run ahaan adv-expr

certainly; don't mention it; you're welcome adaa mudan expr

certainty (of a fact); [ext.] authentication paper sugnaan n0-f-abs

certainty, absolute, sure knowledge, truth yiqiin (3) n0-f-abs

certainty, accuracy hubanti n2a-f-abs

certainty, feeling sure, realization yaqiinsi vn2-m

certainty; [atr.] certain, sure, indisputable maragmaddoonto n-f

certainty; truth, fact xaqiiqo n6-f-abs

certificate of origin xaashida caddaynta aslinimada np-f

certificate, degree, diploma shahaadad n1-f

chador, large (black) garment worn by Muslim women to cover the entire
body shaadir (1) n2-m

chain silsilad n1-f

chain, put a chain on; make into a chain silsiladee v2b=tr

chair; elected seat (in congress ~ an assembly) kursi n8-m, n2a-m

chairman, executive guddoonshe n7-m

chairs kuraasi n8-f-pl

chalk, piece of chalk (for a blackboard) tabaashiir n2-f
 challenge s.o. by saying "Don't you dare!" wiree v2b=tr
 challenge, taking a chance, risk biime n7-m
 chamber of commerce rugta ganacsiga np
 chameleon jirjirroolen7-m
 chameleon geeldhugeeye n7-m
 chameleon (lizard that changes color); [ext.] turncoat, fickle ~
 changeable persongeel-ururugleeye n7-m
 champion (of a cause) halgame n7-m
 champion, fight for (a cause), struggle, compete halgan (1) v1=intr
 champion, leading warrior halaqdile n7-m-cmp
 chance, opportunity fursad n1-f
 chance; destiny, future; experiment bilkeedo n6-f-abs/col
 change (as clothes) qayiro v3b=tr
 change clothes, dress up; exchange, switch; be transformed ~ moved
 baddalo v3b=
 change for the worse dulloob v1=inch
 change one's color ~ appearance midabgaddoon v1=intr
 change one's innate physical characteristics, degenerate dhalanrogmo
 v3a=intr
 change one's mind; change places; change oneself isbeddel (1)
 v1=expr
 change one's mind; run back, change one's direction is geddi v1=expr
 change one's ways, make a cultural change, adapt, adopt a new culture
 dhaqanguur v1=cmp
 change places with one another; exchange things with each other is
 weydaaro v3b=recip
 change the color ~ appearance of s.o. ~ s.t. midabdoori v2a=tr
 change the physical appearance ~ character of s.o. dhalandoori v2a=tr
 change, alter, disguise, transform; exchange doori (1) v2a=tr
 change, alter, exchange; convert; do instead of beddel (1) v1=tr
 change, alter, exchange; do instead of baddal v1=tr
 change, be altered, become transformed doorsoon (1) v1=inch
 change, be changed ~ transformed; deteriorate, get worse qayiran
 v1=inch
 change, cancel, annul, wipe out ~ off nasakh (1) v1=tr
 change, exchange geddis vn2a-m
 change, fluctuation isbeddel (2) vn2-m
 change, improve ~ reform oneself is doori v2a=expr
 change, transform, alter qayir (2) v1=tr
 change, transformation, alteration qayir (1) n2-m
 change; act of changing beddelaad vn-f
 change; heal, get better; exchanged doorso v3a=
 change; miss, fail to obtain ~ find weydaaro v3b=tr
 changed (culturally) dhaqandoorsan adj-cmp
 changed in appearance ~ character dhalandoorsan adj-der
 changed, altered; exchanged; strange, odd; crazy doorsan (1) adj-der
 changed, different, replaced, transformed beddelan (1) adj-der
 changed, different, substituted, transformed baddalan adj-der
 changed, in small change (money) sarrifan adj-der
 changed, overturned geddisan adj-der
 channels dug to collect the last water in a reservoir galsho n6-
 f-col
 chant (along with a song ~ dance) ori v2a=intr

chant ~ psalm in praise of the Prophet nebi-ammaan (1) n2-m
 chant ~ recite Koranic texts inshaad (2) v1=
 chant, intone a poem luuqee v2b=
 chant, perform a religious song ritual digri (2) v2a=
 chanting in praise of the Prophet Mohammad burde n7-m
 chapped lips (due to thirst, heat, etc.) naab (1) n0-f-col
 character, attitude dabiicad n1-f
 character, behavior, disposition dabci (1) n2-m
 character, nature, physical appearance dhalan n2-m
 character, norm, aspect, standard ged n1-f
 character, personality, disposition gaado (2) n0-m
 character, temperament, nature nuguur n-f
 characteristic phrase; slogan, motto halhays n2-m
 characteristics, symptoms, indications; tracks, traces saansaan n8-f-pl
 charcoal dhuxul n1-f-mass
 charcoal stove girgire n7-m
 charcoal, ember; torch dhamac n2a-m
 charge (of battery) jaa j n2a-m
 charge high interest; make a huge profit rubisaar (2) v1=cmp
 charity, alms sadaqad n1-f
 charity, alms giving; contribution (of food) dhawrtaysad v2-m
 charred object, soot, burnt substance resembling charcoal madduul n2-m
 chart, map kaarto n6-f
 chase ceyro v6-f
 chase (away ~ after) burso v3a=
 chase ~ drive away, banish, get rid of miidaami v2a=tr
 chase away insects with the tail (as a cow) gelmihaadso v3b=tr
 chase away; speed; make run ~ fly; spray water on buubi v2a=
 chase insects away by moving tail, head ~ skin (animal) kelmidhabo v3a=
 chase, cause to run, urge along rapidly, rush; oust cayri v2a=
 chase, pursue raacdee v2b=tr
 chase, pursue, run after ceerso v3a=
 chase, pursue, run after eryo v3a=
 chase, run after cagaaji v2a=tr
 chase, run after buubso v3a=
 chase, speed, make run fast ceyri v2a=
 chase; run after s.o. ~ s.t. daba-orod v1=tr
 chat pleasantly, have a nice conversation jalbeebtan v1=recip
 chat, speak with, converse, discuss; socialize; court, woo haasaaw v1=
 chatter nacnaclee v2b=
 chatter (on), speak empty words tororoglee v2b=intr
 chatter noisily; make a din ~ confusion (by making noise) jawjawlee v2b=
 chatter, empty words, idle chat tororog n-f
 chatter, meaningless talk nacnac (2) n0-f-col
 chatter, ramble on yulqan (1) v1=
 chatter, ramble on booyaan (1) v1=
 chatter, talk nonsense dawdawlee v2b=intr
 chatter, waffle guryan (2) v1=
 chatterer, gas-bag, braggart, one who talks nonsense dawdawle n7-m
 cheap rahiis ah adj-expr
 cheap, inexpensive rakhiisan adj-der
 cheapness; [atr.] cheap rakhiis n0-m-abs

cheapness; [atr.] cheap (inexpensive ~ no good) raqiis (1) n0-m-abs
 cheat saabil v1=
 cheat, deceive khiyaan v1=
 cheat, deceive, trick khiyaanadee v2b=
 cheat, deceive; betray khayaan v1=
 cheat, one who deceives; evader of justice dhagargabe n7-m-cmp
 cheat, swindle; betray mardabee v2b=tr
 cheat, swindler (female) mardaddabaanley n2a-f
 cheat, swindler (male) mardaddabaanlow n2a-m
 cheater, deserter, traitor khaayin n2-m
 cheating khayaane n7-m
 cheating, deception khiyaano n6-f
 cheating, deception, trick khiyaamo n6-f
 cheating, duping; blinding cawarid vn1-f, vn2-f
 cheating, fraud, deception khiyaanad n1-f
 cheating, swindling, injustice dulun n2-m
 check (a patient up), treat medically takhtar (2) v1=tr
 check, bank cheque jeeg (2) n2-m, n4-m
 cheek can n4-m
 cheek dhaban (1) n2-m
 cheek dhaman n2-m
 cheek, cheekbone goon (1) n4-m
 cheeks caman n4-m-pl
 cheerful ~ good-natured person fallaax n2a-m
 cheerful conversation, talk and laughter bulxan (2) vn2-m
 cheerful, happy ~ merry man farxaan n-m
 cheerful, merry ~ happy woman farxaanad n-f
 cheese gubun n2-m-mass
 cheese farmaajo n6-f-col
 cheese; curd baacug (2) n2-m-col
 cheetah haramcas n2a-m
 cheetah (jungle cat) haramcad n2a-m
 chemistry kimisteri n0-f-abs
 chemistry kimiko n0-f-abs
 chemistry kiimika n0-f-abs
 chest saaddo (1) n6-f
 chest (body from the abdomen to the chin) hanqal n2-m
 chest pain, any respiratory ~ abdominal disease (e.g., tuberculosis);
 [ext.] depressionurug n-f
 chest, breast shaf (1) n4-m
 chest, breast laab (3) n1-f
 chest, breast gardaad n2a-m
 chest, breast, torso sarrax n2a-m
 chest, breast; fat from the flank xabad n2a-m
 chest, breast; fat of the flank xabud n2a-m
 chest; pectoral muscles gaaddo n-f
 chestnut ~ dark red color (of a horse) xamar (2) n0-m-abs
 chew calali v2a=
 chew calili v2a=
 chew calalso v3a=tr
 chew khat (a mild narcotic) jaad (3) v1=
 chew one's tongue ~ grind the gums (of baby in teething stage) luul
 (1) v1=intr
 chew s.t. calaqaad v1=

chew s.t. and swallow the juice shiiqso v3a=tr
 chewing gum xanjo n6-f
 chicken diyaad n-m-col
 chicken pox; rash busbus n2a-m-col
 chicken, hen dooro (2) n6-f
 chicken, hen luki n2a-f
 chickenpox furuqbiyoole n-m-cmp
 chief advisor to a leader; counsellors, aides qusuusi n-m-col
 chief, boss, respected person saciim n8-m
 chief, head, leader, chairman ra'iis n2a-m
 chief, headman iimaan (2) n2c-m
 chief, headman, elder caaqil (2) n2-m, n8-m
 chief, judge, wise man wabar n2-m
 chief, king, sultan ugaas n2a-m
 chief, leader beeldaaje n7-m
 chief, leader beeldaajiye n7-m
 chief, leader garaad (2) n2a-m
 chieftain islaaw n2a-m
 child abandoned by his mother; baby that has been weaned abaydin n2-m;
 n1-f
 child advanced ~ mature for its age; [atr.] precocious shishi (1) n2a-m/f
 child born at full term shindhalad n2a-m-cmp
 child conceived before marriage meherkaweyne n7-m
 child-bearing ummulid vn-f
 child, offspring waled n8-m
 child; boy ~ girlyar (2) n8-m/f
 child; children, offspring; baby ilmo (1) n7-m-col
 child's play birinbirqo n6-f
 childbirth, labor foolad vn-m
 childhood, being a child carruurnimo n0-f-abs
 childhood, childishness ciyaalnimo n0-f-abs
 childless ~ sterile woman madhasho n6-f
 childless man madhale n7-m
 childless person; state of being without issue gablan (1) n2-m
 childless woman golmaran n2-f-cmp
 childless; virgin; [fig.] new, fresh ugub (2) adj
 childlessness gablannimo n0-f-abs
 children ciyaal (1) n1-m-col
 children yuruuruc n0-m-col
 children gurbood n0-m-col
 children born of the same mother; mother and child bah (1) n1-f, n2-f
 children of the same mother; alliance bahwadaag n2a-f-cmp
 children, offspring, sons and daughters awlaad n8-f-pl
 children, offspring; young; posterity ubad n0-m-col
 children; [pl] groups of children carruur n1-f-col
 children; descendants wasiir (2) n0-f-col
 children's ball game lool (3) n4-m
 children's game maddooyamaddooyo n6-f
 children's game (wherein stones are dropped into holes) godadow n2a-m
 children's game of tag yoolyool (1) n2-m
 children's game similar to ring-around-the-roses wareegacadde n0-m
 chili pepper, hot pepper basbaas n2a-m

chili, hot pepperbisbaas n2a-m
 chill ~ cool of the night qobbe n7-m
 chill and high humidity of the night wahab n-m
 chill drom a draft; pneumonia wareento (1) n-f
 chill of the humid night air nadwad n-f
 chilled, feeling cold dhaxamaysan adj-der
 chilliness, cold gabaddanaysnaan n0-f-abs
 chilly gabaddanaysan adj-der
 China Shiina n0-loc-m
 chisel, carve out (to make a hollow space) xolodh v1=tr
 chisel, engraving tool xalleefato n6-f
 chiseled, engraved, carved out xoldhan adj-der
 chocolate shukulaato n6-f
 chocolate shaaglaydh n2a-m
 choice, selectiongaadasho vn6-f
 choke (on one's food); suffocate; be strangled margo v3a=intr
 choke (on), swallow s.t. the wrong way saxo (1) v3b=intr
 choke (on); have difficulty in swallowing miigo v3b=
 choke off, restrict, sanction, blockade cunaqabatee v2b=cmp
 choke on one's food; suffocate; be strangled ~ smothered mergo v3a=intr
 choke, stifle, strangle ceeji v2a=tr
 choke, stifle; sanction cunaqabo v3b=
 choked, strangledmargan adj-der
 choked, strangledceegeeysan adj-der
 choking mergasho vn6-f
 choking (on s.t.) saxad vn-m
 choking (on), having s.t. stuck in one's throat saxasho vn-f
 choking, strangulation ceego vn6-f
 choking, strangulation ceejo vn6-f
 cholera daacuun n2-m
 choose ~ select for oneself togo v3b=tr
 choose among many persons ~ objects; go out with s.o. [ext.] elope
 labbax v1=intr
 choose, select doorbid v1=cmp
 choose, select xulo v3b=
 choose, select, elect gaado (1) v3b=
 choose, select, pick out xul v1=tr
 choosing, choice; nomination; election, [pl] elections doorasho vn6-f
 chop up (into pieces ~ chunks) wasladee v2b=tr
 chop up into little bits yaryaree v2b=
 chop up meat to make jerky oodkac (2) v1=tr
 chop up, break to bits qurub (2) v1=tr
 chop up, mince kidif (2) v1=
 chop very small, mince cadee v2b=
 chop with an axe faash v1=tr
 chop with an axe faas (2) v1=tr
 chop, cut up jadh v1=
 chop, slash xaf n4-f
 chopped preserved meat locob n1-f-col
 chopped steak, beef cutlet busteeki n2a-m, n7-m
 chopped up jarjaran adj-pl-der
 chopped, cut jaran (1) adj-der
 chopped, minced kidfan adj-der

chopping ~ felling (of trees) jiifin vn-f
 chorus of a dance-song jiib (1) n2a-m-col
 chosen, appointed, loved calman adj-der
 Christ (the Messiah) Masiix name-m
 christen, give a name to a newborn child at a special ceremony u
 walqal vl=expr
 christening, naming ceremony after the birth of a child walqal n-f
 Christian Nasraani n2a-m, n8-m
 Christian man Kirishtaan n2-m
 Christian man Masiixi n2a-m, n8-m
 Christian woman Masiixiyad n1-f
 Christian woman Kirishtaanad n1-f
 Christianity Masiixinnimo n0-f-abs
 Christianity Kristaanimon n0-f-abs
 Christianity; being Christian Kirishtaannimo n0-f-abs
 Christians Nasaaro n0-f-col
 chrome koroom n2-m-mass
 chronic illness wate n-m
 chubby child bucbuc n2-m
 chubby, rather fat; grown; [ext.] prosperous kobocsan adj-der
 church (e.g., Christian), temple (e.g., Buddhist) kiniisad n1-f
 church, temple kaniisad n1-f
 churn milk into butter (for oneself) lulo (2) v3b=
 churn, cause (butter) to separate from (milk) fiixi v2a=tr
 chyme, contents of ~ food inside the stomach uus n4-m, n2-m
 cigarette sigaar n2-m-enum
 cigarette sakareed n2a-m
 cigarette smoker sigaaryacab n2a-m-cmp
 cigarette, cigar sigaarad n1-f-enum
 cinch s.t. for oneself tigtigo v3b=tr
 cinch; lock stitch; tie up tight tigtig vl=tr
 cinched, tied tightly; lock-stitched tigtigan adj-der
 cinnamon qorfe n7-m-col
 cinnamon qarfe n7-m-col
 circle daa'iro (2) n6-f
 circle, circular area, round space jaan (3) n1-f
 circle, circumference; curtain, cover gedef (1) n3-m, n2a-m
 circle, circumference; curtain, cover gadaf (1) n3-m, n2a-m
 circle, enclosure maageer (1) n2-m
 circle, move around (in a circle); roam about, wander meer (2)
 vl=intr
 circle; circumference goobo n6-f
 circle; circumference; zero goobaab n1-f
 circle; pen, corral; blockade heereyn n1-f
 circuit serked n2a-m
 circuit, circumference meegaar (1) n2-m
 circular (letter), official memorandum wareegto n6-f
 circular fence, enclosure xayndaab n2a-m
 circular hut with thatch roof mundul n2-m
 circular hut with thatch roof muddul n2-m
 circular, rounded, in a circle meegaarsan adj-der
 circular; bounded meegaaran adj-der
 circulation; roaming about; [atr.] wandering, circling; mobile
 wareeg (2) vn-m

circumcised gudan adj-der
 circumcision gudaal (3) vn-f
 circumcision gudmo (2) vn-f
 cirrus (white, fleecy cloud) xayrarriyaad n-f-col
 cistern, container (for water ~ gasoline); tank truck, tanker booyad
 n1-f
 citizen muwaaddin n2-m, n8-m
 citric fruit: lime, lemon, orange liin n1-f-enum
 city in north east Somalia Qardho (2) n0-loc
 city-state magaalagaran n2-f
 civet cat oil ~ musk (used as perfume) sabaad n0-m-mass
 civil rights xuquuqda mujtamaca np
 civil servant, government employeeshaqaalaha dawladda np
 civil war, fight within the same group, clan, tribe ~ nation
 dagaaltoleed n-m-cmp
 civil, civilian, secular; urbane; courteous [ext.] competent, qualified
 ilbaxsan adj-der
 civilian, unarmed person rayad n2a-m
 civilian; [atr.] civil madani n2a-m
 civilization xaddaarad n1-f
 civilization xadaarad n1-f
 civilization; civility ilbaxnimo n0-f-abs
 civilize; urbanize; acculturate s.o. ilbixi v2a=tr
 civilized person; [atr.] cultured, well-bred, urbane ilbax (1) n2a-
 m-cmp
 claim a debt qaandheb v1=cmp
 claim for oneselfsheego v3b=tr
 claim one's rights xaqtan v1=intr
 claiming; recounting one's ancestry sheegasho vn-f
 clairvoyant, person with power of mind-reading uurkummaanle n7-
 m-cmp
 clamor, noise, din buuq (1) n2a-m, n4-m
 clan membership; nationality tolliimo n0-f-abs
 clan name Shaanshi n0-f
 clan name Digil n0
 clan name Sacad n0-m
 clan name Habar Gidir n0-f
 clan name Habar yoonis n0-f
 clan name Abgaal n0-m
 clan name Habar Awal n0-f
 clan name Habar Jaclo n0-f
 clan name Harti (2) n0-f
 clan name Toljecle n0-m
 clan name Kablax n0
 clan name Dagoodi n0-m
 clan with many descendants ~ branches laandheere n7-m-cmp
 clan, tribe qabiilo n6-f
 clap one's hands in rhythm with a dance raawi (2) v2a=
 clap, applaud sabci v2a=intr
 clap, applaud sacbi v2a=intr
 clarify for oneself caddayso (2) v3b=auto
 clarify, define, make explicit, explain; state s.t. bayaani v2a=tr
 clarify, explain s.t. very clearly to s.o. u qayax v1=expr
 clarity, visibility qaddacnaan n-f

clarity, visibility; explicitness; [atr.] clear bayaan n2-m
 Clarke's gazelle dibtaag n2a-f
 clash foodda is gasho v3a=idiom
 clash, be in conflict foodda dar v1=idiom
 clash, conflict; collision hirdan n2-m
 class period, lesson xisad n1-f
 class struggle halganka heerarkanp-m
 classify as female; feminize; remove a woman's clitoris, circumcise a female; [intr] bear female offspring dheddigee v2b=tr
 clay soil, good farm land dhoobey n-f-col
 clay vessel, earthenware cooking pot dheri n3-m
 clean nadiifsan adj-der
 clean safee v2b=tr
 clean ~ neat area; [atr.] clean, pure muskullux n-f
 clean cut of (torso, neck ~ other circular things) gumaax (1) n2a-m
 clean dishes carmi (1) v2a=
 clean grease off; wipe one's mouth clean dufantiro v3b=cmp
 clean item; [atr.] clean, pure nadiif n2a-m
 clean one's ear, remove ear-wax dhukayo v3b=
 clean with rag ~ cleaning cloth catiree v2b=tr
 clean, cleaned safeysan adj-der
 clean; distinguish; explain, make clear, describe sifee v2b=tr
 clean; wash nadiifi v2a=
 cleaned by heat and smoke (of a milk vessel) cugan adj-der
 cleaned by heat and smoke (of a milk-vessel) culan adj-der
 cleaner, person who cleans safeeye n7-m
 cleaning safeyn vn-f
 cleaning agent which brightens ~ makes things shiny dhalaaliso n6-f
 cleaning rag, cleaning cloth catir n1-f
 cleanliness nadaafo n6-f-abs
 cleanliness nadiifnimo n0-f-abs
 cleanliness, decency; [ext.] hygiene hufnaan n-f-abs
 cleanliness; purity; pure thing; [atr.] clean, pure saafi (1) n2a-m/f
 cleanness, state of being washed ~ laundered qasaalnaan n0-f-abs
 cleanse, purify in a religious sense daahiri v2a=tr
 clear (an area) of trees, deforest, prepare land for farming geedqaad
 v1=tr
 clear (away), empty; permit bannaanee v2b=tr
 clear (out), evacuate, empty s.t. faaruqi v2a=tr
 clear a path ~ road; [fig.] make preparations goobxaaro v3b=cmp
 clear from blame, exculpate, exonerate dembitir v1=tr
 clear headedness, consciousness fahmeysasho vn6-f
 clear-cut, straight; right, correct, exact qumman adj-der
 clear, precise, thorough, analyzed, well-defined qeexan adj-der
 clearing, cleared open space, field; level ~ flat area; clearing without vegetation gegi n1-f, n2a-f
 clearing, open space, field gego n6-f
 clearing, plain, field; out of doors, outside bannaan (1) n2-m
 clearly, plainly si cad u adv-expr
 clearness, thoroughness, state of being well-defined qeexnaan n1-f-abs
 cleft, chink, crack hul n4-m
 clemency, mercy, reduction of punishment, imposition of a lighter punishment than expected ~ deserved turaal vn2-m

clerk, female civil servant, employee, lady official karraaniyad n1-f
 clerk, male civil servant, employee, official karraani n2-m, n7-m
 clever man, good person fariid (1) n2-m
 clever person shaadir (2) n2-m
 clever person; skilled player xariif n2a-m, n8-m
 cleverly work s.t. out basari (1) v2a=
 cleverness, goodness, being clever fariidnimo n6-f-abs
 cleverness; goodness, excellence fiicnaan n-f-abs
 cliff; edge; block (area) daan (2) n1-f
 climate cimilo n6-f
 climb (up), scaletaf (3) v1=tr
 climb on the back (of camel, truck, etc.) dabakafuul (1) v1=expr
 climbing plant ~ vine sp., which is tart but edible marooro n6-f-col
 climbing plant sp. gacmagoooye n7-m-cmp
 climbing plant sp., creeper saarsaar n-m-col
 climbing plant sp., with edible fruit rooxo n6-f-col
 climbing plant sp., with edible fruit ilgaal n2-m-col
 climbing plant sp., with edible fruit; a traditional dance gaad (3)
 n1-f
 climbing plant sp., with roots rich in a liquid that quenches the thirst
 of animals; also used a medicine for gacmadheere (2) n7-
 m-enum
 climbing plant, creeper geedsaar n2-m-cmp
 clipper, large sailing ship xaryan (1) n2(c)-m
 clitoris kintir n2-m
 clobber, beat s.o. with a club buree v2b=tr
 clock, watch goorhayso n6-f-cmp
 clock, watch; hour; sentry gaarhayee n7-m
 close (a border) to, shut s.o. off from s.t. ka xiro v3b=expr
 close (to each other), with a narrow margin isudhow adj=expr
 close (up), cover, shut; obstruct shir (4) v1=tr
 close (up), shut; cover, obstruct awd v1=
 close ~ fence off for oneself oodo v3b=tr
 close ~ shut one's eyes damuuqso v3a=intr
 close by, near toku dhow adv-loc
 close female friend; sweetheart, lady-love; mistress xabiibad n1-f
 close male friend; beloved, sweetheart, lover xabiib (1) n2-m
 close relations xigto n-f-col
 close relationship (by ancestry ~ blood) sokeeyennimo n0-f-abs
 close relative, relation, kin xigaal n1-m, n2-m
 close the gap in the brushwood fence oodafee v2b=
 closed road, dead end madaxla' n-f
 closeness; recently dhawaan np-time / adv
 closing period; end, final part, conclusion dabayaaqo n6-f
 cloth good (2) n4-m
 cloth draped around the head; visor-hat hagoog n1-f
 cloth embroidered with a text from the Koran ~ other designs maxmil
 n2-m, n8-m
 cloth measuring five yards shanley (1) n1-f
 cloth used for carrying a child ~ object on the back xanjeer n2-m
 cloth wound around the udder of a goat to protect it ~ prevent the young
 from suckling candhasaab n2a-m
 cloth, fabric, material; pillow case kharqad n1-f
 cloth, kind of fabric booranji n2-f-col

cloth, rag or (2) n4-m
 cloth; robemaro (2) n6-f, n1-f
 clothe s.o. elegantly xarshaashi v2a=tr
 clothe s.o. in fine clothes, dress s.o. up, fit out u labbis v1=expr
 clothe, get clothes for dharee v2b=
 clothes kiswad n1-f
 clothes iron, flat iron kaawiyad n1-f
 clothes, dress, attire, clothing hu (2) n0-m-col
 clothes, good ~ new clothes marashi (1) n-f-col
 clothes, woman's clothing ~ wardrobe marriin (2) n2-m-col
 clothes; cloth, fabric, material dhar (2) n4-m
 clothing made of skin ~ leather qayraan n2(c)-m
 cloud daruur (2) n1-f
 cloud-shadow hoosiis n2a-m
 cloud, clouds; mist, fog caad (1) n4-m-col
 cloud, fog ciiryaan n-f
 cloud, fog ciiryaamo n6-f-col
 cloud, thundercloud curasho (1) n6-f
 cloudlessness; clarity, clearness; [atr.] clear, evident caadla'aan n0-f-abs
 clouds, fog, mist cayraamo n6-f-col
 clouds, mist, haze, fog ceeryaamo n6-f-col
 cloudy daruuraysan adj-der
 cloudy weather, overcast sky cadar (3) n0-m-col
 cloudy, misty daruuran adj-der
 cloudy; obscure, dusty, unclear, gray ciiraysan adj-der
 clove dhegayare n7-m-idiom
 cloves qoronful n2-m-col
 cloves qaranfuul n2-m-col
 club ~ clubs (playing card suit) karaawil n0-m-col
 club used to castrate rams wanantume n7-m
 club, cudgel gambool n2-m
 club, cudgel qaare n7-m
 club, cudgel bur (1) n4-m
 club, cudgel budh n4-m
 club, cudgel dhamas (2) n2a-f
 club, cudgel; cover ganbool n2-m
 club, league, association; club house naadi (1) n2a-m, n7-m
 club, long stick qeydin n2-m
 clumps ~ bristles of animal hair; tail sayn (2) n1-f
 clumsy ~ awkward way of sitting on the ground habsad vn-m
 clumsy shearing; bad shave ~ haircut hoolis vn1-f
 clutch at halqaf (1) v1=
 coagulate, solidify; [ext.] become skinny ~ very thin xargag (2)
 v1=intr
 coagulation, clotting of blood xinjir n1-f
 coarse ~ hard substance; obstinate person qallaf (1) n-m
 coarse ~ roughly ground grain (larger than grits), granules dhambal
 (2) n2-m-mass
 coarse, rude, impolite dhaqanxun adj-cmp
 coarseness, rudeness, complete lack of social graces; idiocy qaballuusnimo n6-f-abs
 coast, seashore saaxil (1) n2-m
 coast, shore; coastal area sawaaxil n-m-col

coastal city, port town bandar n2-m
 coastal strip deex n-f
 coat koodh n4-m
 coat, enamel; (metal) plate dheeh (1) n2a-m, n4-m
 coat, overcoat kabboot n2a-m
 coated, enamelled, plated dheehan (1) adj-der
 cobble ~ patch upjaansaar v1=cmp
 cobble, sew roughly ~ carelessly huluuq v1=
 cobbled, roughly sewn huluuqan adj-der
 coccyx, bottom vertebra dhumuq n2a-m
 coccyx, bottom vertebra lafdhumuq n2a-f
 cock, rooster diiq (2) n4-m, n2a-m
 cock, rooster diig n4-m, n2a-m
 cockroach baranbaro n6-f
 cockroach barambaro n6-f
 coconut (fruit) qunbe n7-m
 coconut (fruit) qumbe (1) n7-m
 coconut palm ~ tree naarajiin n-f-col
 coconut-grater qumbahool n2-m
 coconut-grater qunbahoole n7-m
 coexistence wada noolaasho np-f
 coffee qahwe n7-m-mass
 coffee (drink) qaxwe n7-m-mass
 coffee (drink) qaxwo n6-m-mass
 coffee (generic for plant, raw beans ~ grounds) bun n4-m-col
 coffee clutch; drinking coffee ~ tea together shaadali n2a-m
 coffee grinder, machine for grinding coffee beans bundaqiijiye n7-
 m-cmp
 coffee that has been pounded jafal n0-m-mass
 coffee-roasting pan maxmaas n2a-m
 coffee-shop operator, restaurant owner makhaayadle n7-m, n5b-m
 coffer, large wooden chest saxaarad n1-f
 coin-smith, coiner, maker of coins qalmashube n7-m-cmp
 coin, metal moneysanuud n1-f
 coincide, be expected, fall (on a certain day); be due beegan (2)
 v1=inch
 coins quruush n8-f-pl
 coins, loose ~ small change cadadi n2-f/m
 cold duray n-m
 cold (weather) diilalyo n6-f-col
 cold ~ unfriendly person jacjuun n2-m
 cold in the head; flu, influenza hargab (1) n0-m
 cold night wind gowre n7-m-col
 cold part of the shorter dry season yaare n7-m-time
 cold place gabayre n7-m
 cold season, winter qabooba n0-m-time
 cold weather, chill gabaddano n6-f
 cold wind coming from the sea geyre n7-m
 cold, coldness qabow (2) n2a-m-abs
 cold, headcold durey n-m
 cold, low temperature deddo n6-f
 cold, state of being cold ~ feeling chilled dhaxamaysnaan n2-f-abs
 cold; cooled qabow (1) adj
 cold; frost; chills; malaria dhaxan n0-f-abs

collaborate ~ cooperate with one another is kaasho v3a=expr
 collapse saxuuq v1=
 collapse, fall to pieces habso (2) v3a=
 collapsible box shabad n2a-m
 collarbone karrays n2a-f
 collarbone kalxan n1-f
 collateral, guarantee, deposit curaar n1-f
 collect ~ gather s.t. up (leftovers, remains) lufluf (2) v1=tr
 collect ~ give s.t. for the needy u qaaraan v1=expr
 collect dew; get covered with dew dharabso v3a=intr
 collect resin from s.t. xabkayso v3b=tr
 collect together, gather up jabqi v2a=
 collect water in a reservoir waree (2) v2b=tr
 collect, be gathered, assemble aruur v1=intr
 collect, compile, bring together (songs, poems, poetry of an author);
 record, register diiwaanee v2b=tr
 collect, crowd together shamuum v1=intr
 collect, gather (for oneself) ururso v3a=
 collect, gather (up) luf (2) v1=tr
 collect, gather, cause to assemble ururi v2a=tr
 collect, pack up; pick, pluck gur (1) v1=
 collect, sweep up gurbi v2a=
 collect, sweep up, gather, pick up xaabi v2a=tr
 collected, gathered; served up (of food) guran (1) adj-der
 collecting ~ gathering for oneself; picking, plucking gurasho vn6-
 f
 collection made for a destitute person xoolaggooyo n6-f-cmp
 collection of fragments ~ pieces; [ext.] unstable person luufluuf (1)
 n2a-m
 collection of money ~ livestock for the needy qaaraan n2c-m-col
 collection to help a person in need gerger n2-m
 collection, smallish group; [ext.] collective tunbul n-f
 collective noun {grammar} magac kadin ah np
 collector ururiye n7-m
 collector aruuriye n7-m
 college kulleejo n6-f
 college kolej n2a-m
 college of education, normal college kulliyadda waxbarashada np-f
 college, faculty kulliyad n1-f
 collide (with) isku dhac v1=expr
 colon {punctuation} laba dhibcood np
 colon, end of the intestines, the inside of the anus malawad n2a-
 m
 colon; rectum walammad n2a-m
 colonel gaashaanle sare np
 colonel kornayl n2-m
 colonialism gumeysinimo n-f-abs
 colonialism, imperialism isticmaar n2-m-abs
 colonialist; imperialist gumeyste n7-m
 colonization mustacmir n2-m
 colonization; subduing s.o. isticmaarsi vn-m
 colonize, settle (down in an area) beelayso v3b=auto
 colonizing, colonialization gumeysad vn2a-m
 colony mustacmarad n1-f

color (in), paint, tint; change the color of midabee v2b=tr
 color (photograph ~ film) kalar n2-m
 color variety ~ marking of a horse qaajay n-m
 color, complexion midab n2(a)-m
 color; sort, kind, type namuun n2-m
 colored midabaysan adj-der
 colored caynadeeysan adj-der
 colored materials used for decorative effect jookh n-m-col
 colorful midab-badan np-m
 colorful cloth ~ fabric (generally used by women) shiid (1) n-m-mass
 colorful house cloth (used as bedspread, etc.) turraaxad n1-f
 colorful light at sunrise ~ sunset, twilight cilcillaw n2a-m
 colorful light of sunset aas (4) n4-m
 colorful seashell fragments kuuki n2a-m
 colorful seashell sp. tiniinix (2) n2a-m-enum
 colostrum (in female animal) gor n-m
 colostrum, kind of milk secreted for a few days after parturition
 dambar n-m-mass
 colt, foal darmaan (1) n2-m
 comb shallo n6-f
 comb garfeer n1-f
 comb shanlo n6-f
 comb fidh (1) v1=
 comb garfeedh n1-f
 comb firin n2-m
 comb (hair) shanlee v2b=tr
 comb (hair) fir (2) v1=tr
 comb one's hair firo (1) v3b=
 comb one's hair feero (1) v3b=
 comb; combing saqaf (2) n1-f
 combed, raked feerfeeran adj-der
 combined forces ciidanka huwanta np
 combing, raking feerfeer (2) vn-m
 combustion system habka huridda np
 combustion, burning hurid vn1-f
 come (right) after lugdambeedi v2a=intr
 come ~ go home at the end of the day hooyo (2) v3b=
 come ~ slip out, get detached, be pulled out ~ uprooted siiban (2)
 v1=inch
 come after s.o. ka daba-imow v4b=expr
 come and go, pass to and fro (of a crowd) galoobbax (2) v1=cmp
 come before its time, come in advance; be paid in advance horatibye v2b=
 come in, enter soo gal v1=
 come in! (response to a request to enter one's house) hooddeyn intj
 come into being, be created uuman (2) v1=inch
 come near to, approach kuuri v2a=
 come of age, reach adulthood, become legally responsible qaangaar (2)
 v1=intr
 come out ~ up with la soo bax v1=expr
 come out false ~ untrue beenow v1=inch
 come out into the open, speak one's mind, come out of concealment
 caadbax (1) v1=cmp
 come out of its socket (an axe, a knife) dhilqo v3a=intr
 come out of the prescribed waiting period ciddabbax (2) v1=cmp

come out; rise (of sun, planet ~ star) soo bax v1=expr
 come to ~ be present (at an event) is keen v1=expr
 come to a decision in committee; reach a verdict; accept, acquiesce
 guddoonso v3a=
 come to a successful end, win, be victorious, succeed liibaan (2) v1=
 come to an end, die out, pass away salguur (2) v1=intr
 come to blows with, lay hands on s.o., assault, beat farasaar (2)
 v1=tr
 come to know, realize tab (2) v1=tr
 come to, regain consciousness miirso v3a=intr
 come unstuck; get up from sitting on the ground, rise up fangoqso v3a=
 come untied, loose ~ apart furfuro v3b=pl
 come upon, happen upon dultag v1=cmp
 come, scrape ~ rub off, disappear suul (2) v1=intr
 come! kaalay v4b=imp-sg
 come! koy v4b=imp-sg
 comedian, amusing person, comic, buffoon shaaciroole n7-m
 comedian, clown, joker, buffoon jaajaale n7-m
 comedy, comic act; play; concert maadeys n2a-m
 comfort, calm down, console sabaali v2a=tr
 comfort, console sabri v2a=tr
 comfortable, happy; blessed istareexsan adj-der
 comic actor, comedian taltaliini n2a-m
 coming to know; realization tebid vn-f
 command post rugta taliska np
 command, govern, rule; pass judgement, impose a sentence xukun (2) v1=
 command, government xukuumad n1-f
 command, order amar (2) v1=
 command; direct; rule ~ govern (people) u tali v2a=expr
 commander, leader; guide, scout horseed (1) n2a-m
 commander; head of army abbaanduule n7-m-cmp
 commander; head of state ammaanduule n7-m
 commanding officer sarkaal xilwade np
 commandos, raiders, small war party oofato n0-f-col
 commemorated, remembered; recorded, cited xusan adj-der
 commemoration xusid vn-f
 commemoration, anniversary celebration xus (2) n4-m
 commend, praise faani v2a=tr
 comment upon, discourse on, furnish details about ka faallood v3a=expr
 comment, commentary tacliq n2a-m
 comment, remark faalle n7-m
 commentary, exegesis faallo n6-f
 commentator faalleeye n7-m
 commerce tijaaro n-f
 commerce, business, trade baayacmushtar (1) n2-m
 commercial counsellor lataliyaha ganacsig np-m
 commercial invoice xaashida sicirka ganacsiga np
 commercial invoice qaansheeg n2a-f
 commission, profit korsaar (1) n-f-col
 commit gal (2) v1=
 commit a crime ~ sin danbaab (2) v1=
 commit adultery, be sexually unfaithful to (one's husband) gogoldhaaf
 v1=tr
 commit adultery; have sexual relations (with) sineyso v3b=intr

commit atrocities out of hatred baqti-gowrac (1) v1=
 commit suicide isdil (1) v1=expr
 commitment ballangal vn2-m-cmp
 committee; organization lajnad n1-f
 common ~ ordinary thing; [atr.] general, overall, public guud (1) n-m
 common item; [atr.] full; general, common daf (2) n-f-col
 common man; [col] general public caami n2a-m
 common noun {grammar} magac guud np
 communicate is gaarsii v2b=expr
 communicate is gaadhsii v2a=expr
 communications warisgaarsiin n2-f-cmp
 communications, telecommunications isgaarsiin n-f-cmp
 communism shuucinimo n6-f-abs
 communist man shuuci n2a-m, n8-m
 communist woman; [abs] communism shuuciyad n1-f
 communist woman; [abs] communism shuyuuciyad n1-f
 communist; communism shuyuuci n2a-m
 community of country-people; [fig.] hive ~ swarm of bees qeyro n6-f
 community, people, nation ummad n1-f
 community, section of a population; division of an army, company,
 regiment; faction, group goosan (2) n2-m
 community, settlement; colonization beelayasi vn-m
 community; group of people praying in a mosque jamaacad n1-f
 companion, mate; company wehel n2-m
 companion, team mate, co-member; [ext.] comrade jaalle (1) n7-m
 companion; partner shurug (2) n2a-m
 companions of the Prophet Mohammed muhaajiriin n8-f-pl
 companionship wehelyeel vn-m-cmp
 companionship, accompanying, going together raacid vn1-f
 company shirko n6-f
 company kambani n2a-m
 company register diiwaanka shirkadaha np
 company, partnership, firm; factory, plant shirkad n1-f
 compare isu eeg v1=expr
 compare s.o. with s.o. else, contrast s.t. with s.t. else ku masal
 v1=expr
 compare s.t. with s.t. else ku mesel v1=expr
 compare s.t. with s.t. else; contrast s.o. to s.t. ka horkeen v1=expr
 compare, match; put two objects side by side together is garabdhig
 v1=expr
 comparison isgarabdhig n-m-cmp
 comparison isbarbardhig (2) n-m-cmp
 compass diirad n1-f
 compass goobeye n7-m
 compassion yaxdaddow n2-m
 compassion jirnax n2a-m
 compassion, mercy jixinjix (1) n2a-m
 compassion, pity; comfort, solace jimirric n2a-m
 compassion; generosity; sensitivity calooljileec n-m-abs
 compassionate ~ interested look miliilic (1) n2a-m
 compassionate, kind; generous raxiim (1) n2-m
 compassionate, tender-hearted kalnugul adj-der
 compel, constrain, coerce, force khasab (1) v1=
 compel, force s.o. (to do s.t.) geyeysii v2a=caus

compel, force s.o. to do s.t. ku dirqi v2a=expr
 compel, force; be to blame for, cause trouble for, involve in difficulty;
 make s.o. deserve s.t. bad (1) v1=
 compel, force; bother, impose (upon) ku kallif v1=expr
 compel, force; intimidate, pressurize5 ku tahbiib v1=tr
 compelled, forcedkallifan adj-der
 compensation (for some service), tip mushqaayad n1-f
 compensation for a reconciliation hagarbey n2a-m
 compensation, payment of blood money magdhaw n2a-m-cmp
 compete in shooting; practice shooting ~ target practice nishaabtan (2)
 v1=intr
 compete with, race against la tartan v1=expr
 compete, have a competition with each other dhaqtan v1=recip
 compete, joke with one another, tease each other xafiiltan (2)
 v1=recip
 compete, race dooddi (1) v2a=
 compete, race (with one another) bedertan (1) v1=recipt
 competition, (friendly) rivalry xafiiltan (1) n2-m
 competition, racebedertan (2) vn2-m
 competitive pricesicir loollan np-m
 competitor; applicant (for a position) tartame n7-m
 complain calaacal (2) v1=
 complain (to a person); file suit ashtakood (1) v1=
 complain about one's financial situation dayri (2) v2a=
 complain, ask for justice gargelyood v1=pat
 complain, lament tawaawac (2) v1=intr
 complain, reproach cabo (1) v3b=
 complaining; suit, complaint ashtakood (2) vn-m
 complaint cataw n2a-m
 complaint cabatin vn2-m
 complaint, complaining, lamenting cabasho vn6-f
 complete one's studies, graduate qalinjebi v2a=cmp
 complete recovery from ~ immunity to a camel disease dhugmar vn-m
 complete s.t. kaamil (2) v1=
 complete, fill upebi v1=
 complete, finish idlee v2b=
 complete, finish s.t. for oneself dhammayso v3b=tr
 complete, perfect, irreproachable dhaylan adj-der
 complete, total taam n-m-atr
 completed, concluded, finished dhammaystiran adj-der
 completed, done, finished qabsan adj-der
 completely full in both sections (of a container) laba-aabburan adj-
 der
 completeness xaddanaan n0-f-abs
 completeness, completion; state of being complete dhammaansho vn-m-abs
 completion ebyoonaan n2-f
 completion idlaansho vn6-m-st
 completion, finish, finishing point, end, conclusion; [ext.] terminal
 {physics} dhammaad n2-m
 completion, finish, termination idlaad n1-m
 completion, finishing, liquidationdhammeyn vn-f
 completion, state of being complete ebyoonaansho vn6-m-abs
 complex, phobia, psychological problem; suspicions cuqdad (2) n1-f

complex; internal feeling of either inferiority ~ superiority kombaleeso
n6-f
complexion between red and black; of a brownish red color maarriin n0-
m-abs
complicated, entangled; mixed, blended laban adj-der
complication in childbirth faraatikeen n2-m-cmp
compliment, congratulate; satisfy; cheer (up) bogaadi v2a=tr
compose (a literary ~ artistic work) for oneself sannifo v3b=tr
compose ~ create (as a poetic composition) hal-abuur (2) v1=tr
compose ~ recite a poem guurow (2) v1=intr
compose ~ recite a Somali epic poem ~ song geeraar (2) v1=intr
compose a song ~ poem giis (2) v1=
compose and/or recite (a poem) tiri (3) v2a=tr
compose verses, write poetry maansee v2b=
composer ~ reciter of epic poetry geeraarshaan n7-m
composition, writing, literary work, artistic creation tasniif n1-
f, n8-f
compound {chemistry} iskudhis n2a-m
compound interest korsocod culus np
compressed, squashed, dented diisan (1) adj-der
compression; being squashed diisnaan n0-f-abs
comprising, part ~ one of, from among, belonging to; member of ka
tirsan adj-expr
compulsion, force tahbiib n2a-m
compulsory education waxbarashada khas np
computation of the numerical strength of the males of a clan ~ tribe
qooratirsi n-m-cmp
computation, calculation tirin vn-f
computer; electronic calculator kombiyuutarn n2-m
comrade-in-arms, fellow soldier; companion lajireen n2-m
comradeship, fellowship, friendship, companionship jaalnimo n6-f-abs
comradeship, friendship rafiiqnimo n6-f
conceal one's meaning, talk with hidden meaning; use sign language
madaar (1) v1=
concealment maldahnaan n-f-abs
conceive, become pregnant caloolgal v1=cmp
concentrate, put one's mind on ~ effort into s.t. xoogsaar v1=cmp
concentrated fire {military} kulmiska dabka np-m
concentration xoogsaarid vn-f
conception, act of conceiving a child ilmo gelid vn -f
conception, act of conceiving a child ilmo qaadid vn -f
conception, representation, hypothesis theory maleeyn vn-f
concern, pertain to; be related, connected to ~ associated with s.t. ku
taxalluq v1=expr
concern, preoccupation, anxiety, worry, nervousness; indecision; [ext.]
waffle, rambling talk walaac (1) n2a-m
concern, regard, relate to ku tacalluq v1=expr
concern, relate to khusee v2b=
concerning, about, regarding, connected with ku saabsan adj-expr
concerning, having a relationship with, referring to ku lugleh adj-
expr
concerning, related to dhinac (2) n2a-m
concert; theatrical play; narrative, report, account, story, novel;
movie, film riwaayad n1-f

conch shell caroog n2a-m
 conch shell horn buun n4-m
 conclude, finish dhammaystir (1) v1=cmp
 conclude, sum up gabaggabee v2b=
 concluded, summed up gabaggabeysan adj-der
 conclusion, finishing, end, cessation dhammaystir (2) vn2-m-cmp
 conclusion, summing up gabaggabo n6-f
 conclusion, summing up gebaggebo n6-f
 concord, collaboration bax (3) n-f
 condemn ~ favor s.o. on the basis of previous conduct u tixraac
 v1=expr
 condemn to death, impose capital punishment qisaas (2) v1=tr
 condition ~ situation (that one is in) sah n0-m
 condition of being a divorcee ~ widow garoobnimo n6-f-abs
 condition of being a hunter yahannimo n0-f-abs
 condition of being an animal; [fig.] stupidity xayawaannimo n0-f-abs
 condition of being piled up on ~ being placed in piles upon hilnaansho
 n0-f-st
 condition of being unloaded (of a pack camel) caddaysinnimo n0-f-abs
 condition of giving little milk gibbaannimo n0-f-abs
 condition of having to do with ~ being connected with saabsanaan n-f-abs
 condition that causes deformity of the spine (hump) faje n-m
 conditional, subjunctive {grammar} shardiley n1-f
 conditions, requirements shuruud n8-f-pl
 condole, offer one's condolences u tacsiiye v2b=expr
 conduct, behavior anshi n0-m-col
 conduct, behavior, culture, tradition, custom, way of life dhaqan (4)
 n2-m
 conductor {physics, chemistry} gudbiye n7-m
 conference konferens n2a-m
 conference, meeting; sitting; settlement fadhi (2) vn2a-m
 conference; speech muxaadarad n1-f
 confess, admit, acknowledge, affirm, accept as true qir v1=tr
 confidant, person in one's confidence; well-informed person xog-ogaal
 n2-m-cmp
 confide in, whisper to, talk secretly with; court, woo koodi v2a=tr
 confidence kalsami n-f-abs
 confidence, trust kalsoonaan n0-f-abs
 confidence, trust kalsooni n0-f-abs
 confident kalsan adj-der
 confident in, relying upon ku kalsoon adj-expr
 confidential talk xogwarran (1) n2-m-cmp
 confine, mark the border of, set the boundary of soohdimee v2b=tr
 confirmed, reliable salaysan adj-der
 confiscate, turn into state property beytummaal (2) v1=tr
 confiscation, taking away kaqaadid vn1-f
 confound, cause to be confused; disconnect, make s.t. loose khalkhali
 v2a=tr
 confront foolka ku diir v1=idiom
 confront s.o.; clash head on foodda ku diir v1=idiom
 confront, encounter, face; go to meet, welcome, receive qaabbil (2)
 v1=tr

confront, face; meet hortag (1) v1=cmp
 confront, meet, encounter; prevent; arrive first ka hor tag v1=expr
 confront; encounter; welcome, meet, receive ka hor yimid v4b=expr
 confrontation, argument taraddan (1) n0-m
 confrontation, encounter, dispute iskahorimaad n2a-m
 confrontation; act of pushing oneself forward ~ restraining oneself
 isqabasho vn6-f
 confuse, make dizzy wareerso v3a=
 confuse, mislead, bamboozle khawaysii v2a=
 confused man, crazy person kharaf n2-m
 confused, aimless, disoriented jihawareersan adj-cmp
 confused, dismayed (person); disconnected (thing) khalkhalsan adj-der
 confused, troubled mashaqaysan adj-der
 confusion, disorder nidaamdarro n6-f
 confusion, disturbance; interruption; obstacle, impediment carqalad
 n2a-f
 confusion, trouble mashaqo n6-f
 confusion, turmoil; mess, muddle; anarchy qas (1) n4-m, n2a-m
 congratulate hanbalyee v2b=
 congratulate hambalyee v2b=
 congratulate, tell good news bishaaree v2b=
 congratulations hanbalyo n6-f
 congratulations tahniyad n1-f
 congratulations hambalyo n6-f
 congregate outside, rally, demonstrate bannaanbax (1) v1=cmp
 congress kongares n2a-m
 coniferous plant sp. gunray n2a-m
 coniferous plant sp., used medicinally; its roots contain a sweet liquid
 that can be drunk gunre n7-m
 conjunctivitis (eye disease) bakooro n0-f-col
 connect in a series, link together, make contact xiriiri v2a=tr
 connected (to); attached to the end of s.t. ku dabaxiran adj-expr
 connecting rod usha xiriir np-m
 connection; cooperation iskuxidhnaan n1-f
 connector; conjunction {grammar} xiriiriye n7-m
 conscience, morality; [atr.] moral damiir n0-m-abs
 conscious, clear headed, awake fahmeysan adj-der
 consciousness, attention, attentiveness dhug (1) n0-f-abs
 consciousness, awareness, intelligence, intellect; care miyir n0-m-abs
 consciousness, sense, ability to comprehend xis n4-m
 consensus of opinion Ijmaac n2a-m
 conservative party xisbiga qunyarsocodka ah np-m
 conservative party xisbiga muxaafidka ah np-m
 conserve ~ set aside rain water (for use during drought) doog (3)
 v1=tr
 consider s.o. as (close as) one's brother ~ sister walaaleyso v3b=auto
 consider s.o. as a relative from mother's side; be united ~ allied
 bahayso v3b=
 consider s.o. as equal ~ a member of one's peer-group filayso v3b=
 consider s.t. as one's obligation ~ duty waajibeyso v3b=intr
 consider s.t. dirty ~ render it religiously impure najaasee v2b=tr
 consider, count as ku tiri v2a=expr
 consider, give thought to aabee v2b=
 consider, note, give thought to; respect, value tixgeli v2a=tr

consider, plan, decide (on) ku talaggal v1=expr
 consider, ponder, think over; make up one's mind tasho v3a=intr
 consider, take into consideration, pay attention to xaalee v2b=tr
 consider, think about s.t. again, have a second thought about, ponder
 ka fiirso v3a=expr
 considerable distance, quite a way ~ while kabtin (1) n-m-loc
 consideration, attention, care; thoughtfulness aabo n0-m-abs
 considering, pondering, thinking; making up one's mind tashad vn-m
 consist of, be composed of ka kooban v1=expr
 consolation qalbi qaboojis n2a-m-cmp
 console, sympathize (with), join in mourning, extend one's condolences to
 s.o. u baroordiiq v1=expr
 consoling, sympathizing, joining in mourning baroordiiq vn2a-m/f-cmp
 consonant {grammar} shibbane (2) n7-m
 conspiracy, plot, intrigue; trap shirqool (1) n2-m
 conspire ~ plot against; trap, ambush shirqool (2) v1=tr
 constant begging, pestering yawyab (2) vn2-m
 constellation composed of seven stars, Ursa Major and Ursa Minor
 haltoddobaaddo n2-f-pl
 constipation kubadhagaxow n2a-m-cmp
 constipation; starvation calool-engegnaan n-f
 constitution {politics} distuur n2-m
 constitution, fundamental law of the land tastuur (2) n-m
 constraint, coercion jajuub (1) n0-m-abs
 construct (a sentence); coordinate (work) ratib (2) v1=tr
 construction ahead (traffic sign) dhisme expr
 construction, act of building dhisniin vn-m
 construction; formation; establishment; structure; building dhismo
 n6-f/m
 constructor, builder dhise n7-m
 consul qunsul n2-m
 consulate qunsuliyad n1-f
 consulate konsulaata n6-f
 consulate qunsulaato n6-f
 consult arrinso v3a=
 consult books on magic for the purpose of divination kitaabday
 v1=intr
 consult in private with one another, hold a private meeting showr (2)
 v1=intr
 consult secretly, take s.o. aside to talk privately faq (2) v1=
 consult with la tasho v3a=expr
 consult with; have s.o. participate in making a decision ka talaggeli
 v2a=expr
 consultant, giver of good advice naseex n2a-m
 consultation arrinsi vn2-m
 consultation; act of deciding tashi vn2a-m
 consulting, consultation arrinsasho vn0-f
 consume (all at once), use up, finish off isku dawdabi v2a=expr
 consume one's daily bread; make do with one's lot kadbo v3a=
 consume s.t. completely, use up; throw away from ka tuur v1=expr
 consuming completely, act of finishing up ~ off laysasho vn6-f
 contact, put in contact with; have rapport with la xariir v1=expr
 contact, touch taabad vn-m

contact; relate (two things); be connected with, be linked in a chain,
 follow in succession; continue la xiriir v1=expr
 contagion, state of being infectious isqaadsiin vn-f
 contagion; infection, contamination afro n-f
 contagious disease involving stiffening of the limbs taag (3) n-m
 contagious, being contagious isqaadsiis n0-m-abs
 contain (dripping ~ flowing water); confine liquid to a given area
 qolee v2b=tr
 contained, confined (of liquid) qolaysan adj-der
 container for dates kaarad n1-f
 container for ghee made of (camel ~ cattle) skin tebbed (1) n1-f
 container made in two parts, of which both parts are completely filled
 laba-aabbur (2) n2-m-cmp
 containing, having jiraan adj-der
 contaminant, s.t. that contaminates; s.t. contaminated (in religious
 sense) haran n-m
 contaminate banmari v2a=tr
 contaminate s.o., render unclean (in religious sense) harmi v2a=tr
 contaminated water wabiirad n2a-m-mass
 contamination harmin vn-f
 contemporary (persons ~ things) iskuwaa n-m-cmp
 contemporary event; [atr.] at the same time islamar n-m-cmp
 contemporary, s.o. of the same age lafil n-m
 contempt ihaano n6-f
 contempt, act of belittling yasid vn2-f, vn1-f
 contempt, looking down on ~ upon xaqir (1) n2-m-abs
 contemptibleness liidnimo n0-f-abs
 content, scope; essential point of literature; culture, cultural
 heritage murti n0-f-abs
 contented, satisfied; [ext.] person that has no complaints caloolsan adj-
 der
 contentment, satisfaction; [atr.] pleased, contented, satisfied
 mabsuud n0-m-abs
 contentment; [ext.] good heartedness caloolsami n0-f-abs
 contest, fight with sticks ultan (2) vn2-m-cmp
 continent qaarad n1-f
 continuation iskubbixis vn2a-m
 continue to argue in order to get one's own way finixso v3a=
 continue to sit; stay put fadhdhi v1=
 continue, carry on, move, keep on with; operate a machine, drive;
 conduct, lead; control wad (1) v1=tr
 continue, go on, keep on (doing) sii (3) adv-preverbal
 continue, not interrupt, allow s.t. to go on isku bixi v2a=expr
 continuing to argue in order to get one's own way finixsasho vn6-f
 continuous laughing ~ laughter gexgex n0-f
 contraband kontarabaan n2-m
 contraception uurcelin n-f-cmp
 contraceptive uurcelis n2-m-cmp
 contract a disease in the udder candhabbeel v1=
 contract eczema, get an itchy skin disease canbaaroob (2) v1=inch
 contract the "hyena disease" (of livestock) waraabooti (2) v1=inch
 contract, agreement qandaraas n2a-m
 contract, constrict, tighten; push, strain (in childbirth ~ defecation)
 doco v3b=

contract, lease; matrimonial contract caqad n2a-m
 contraction (in labor) jebsin (2) n2-f
 contraction (in labor); cramps jibsin (2) n2-f
 contraction, elision (of a word); omission (of a letter) {grammar};
 condensation (of a story) xadaf (1) n2a-m
 contradict, argue, quarrel asaraar (1) v1=
 contradict; prove to be false beeni v2a=tr
 contradiction, disagreement iskhilaaf vn2a-m
 contrary, opposite cagsi n2-m
 contrary, opposite caksi n2-m
 contrary; [conj] however, but hayeesho n6-f / expr
 contrast; disagreement, discord kalabood n-m-cmp
 contribute food to a communal meal; give alms dhawrtayso v3b=
 contribute to a collection for a destitute person u xoolaggooy
 v1=expr
 contribute to communal meal; give alms dhawrtee v2b=
 contribute, make a contribution; volunteer to do s.t. ku tabarruc
 v1=expr
 contribution (of money, etc.) tabarruc n2a-m
 contribution, handout, charity kaalo n6-f
 contributor; volunteer tabarruce n7-m
 control kontorool n2-m
 control over other people; superiority, arrogance backed by power
 amarti n0-f-abs
 control s.o. by grasping the back of his neck; push forward roughly
 turunturree v2b=tr
 controller, inspector, examiner, researcher faaqide n7-m
 convene, meet over; discuss (a topic) u fadhiiso v3b=expr
 convenient, comfortable raaxo leh adj-expr
 convenient, well-adapted for oneself u qaabsan adj-expr
 convention, important meeting; summit conference shirweyne n7-m-cmp
 conversation, chat; talk as a prelude to courtship haasaawe n7-m
 conversation, talk, speech baarran n2c-m
 converse with s.o. la baarran v1=expr
 converse, negotiate, discuss a problem xaal (3) v1=intr
 conversion {mathematics} isweydaarin vn2-f
 convert isweydaari v2a=expr
 convert s.o. to Islam, make into a Muslim, Islamicize muslimi
 v2a=tr
 convey ~ relay information to s.o. u wargee v2b=expr
 convey, transmit, pass to; insinuate, investigate, forecast, warn, advise
 tebi v2a=tr
 conveying; insinuating; forecasting tebin vn-f
 conveyor belt suunka wax geeya np
 convince oneself isdhacsii v2a=cmp
 convince, persuade to do; compel, force yeelsii v2a=caus
 convince, persuade, make s.o. accept s.t. oggolaysii v2a=tr
 convince, persuade, make s.o. understand gelinsii v2a=caus
 convince, satisfy qanci v2a=tr
 convinced; satisfied qanacsan adj-der
 cook kuug n4-m, n5-m
 cook kooke n7-m
 cook (female) dabbaakhad n1-f
 cook (male) dabbaakh n2-m

cook (meat) in an underground ~ hand-made earth oven dheryadhulee
 v2b=tr
 cook (pieces of meat) in butter in order to preserve themkumbi v2a=tr
 cook ~ roast (meat, etc.) in an earth oven hogee v2b=tr
 cook for oneself karso v3a=
 cook thoroughly; overcook karshimi v2a=tr
 cook, boil s.t. kari v2a=tr
 cook; ripen bislee v2b=
 cooked karsan adj-der
 cooked, ripe bisil adj
 cooking karsi vn2-m
 cooking pot sufriye n7-m
 cooking pot surfiyo n6-f
 cooking stove, cooker birjiko n6-f
 cooking stove; brazier of sepiolite burjiko n6-f
 cooking vessel, pot disti n8-m
 cooking vessel, pot digsi n2a-m, n7-m, n8-m
 cool (milk) down; put (liquid) out to cool xarfi v2a=tr
 cool breeze ~ weather following rain yalanyalxo n6-f
 cool breeze just prior to a rain-storm; rainy smell saxansaxo n6-m
 cool breeze that blows in the evening walwal (1) n-m
 cool down, refresh oneself; cool s.t. off for oneself qabowso
 v3a=tr
 cool of the morning ~ evening qaboono n6-f
 cool s.t. off for oneself; cool oneself off, refresh oneself qaboojiso
 v3b=tr
 cool season, the lesser dry season [June - September] Xagaa (1) n2-
 m-time
 cool, make cool ~ cold, chill; [fig.] console, settle qabooji
 v2a=tr
 cooling system habka qaboojiska np-m
 coop qafis n2a-m
 coop, bird cage qafas n2a-m
 coop, bird cage khafas n2a-m
 cooperate, collaborate wax wada qabso v3a=expr
 cooperation iskaashi n2a-m
 cooperation iskaashad vn2-m
 cooperation, collaboration waxwadaqabsi vn-m
 cooperation, pooling together of resources daawo (3) n6-f
 cooperative (organization) iskaashato n6-f
 cooperative, commune danwadaag n1-f-cmp
 coordination isku-agaasimid vn1-f
 coordination isuduwid vn1-f
 coordinator isudduwe n7-m
 coordinator, organizer iskudduwe n7-m
 copper {chemistry} kobar n2-m-mass
 copper; brass; bronze naxaas n0-f-mass
 copulate, have sex, engage in sexual intercourse with, fuck {rude} was
 v1=tr
 copulation (of goats) orgood (1) n2-m
 copy nuqul n2-m
 copy s.t. out of; make s.t. similar to s.t. else ka dhambalo v3b=expr
 copy, cheat (in class); break copyright qish v1=tr
 copy, duplicate naqil n2-m

copy, trace, draw s.t. from s.t. ka minguuri v2a=expr
 copying, forgery dheegad vn2-m
 coral murjaan n-f-col
 coral; coral reefshacaab n2a-m
 core (of), heart; [ext.] desire, good feelings; intelligence lubbi n2a-m-col
 core of fruit dibudday n-f/m
 cork; plug, stopper; cover, lid fur (2) n4-m
 corn starch warango n6-f-mass
 corn, callus qurtumo n6-m
 corn, maize arabbihi n0-mass
 corn, maize gelley n0-f-col
 corner of the eye; edge of the eyelid xirrib (1) n1-f
 corner of the mouth qawlal n2-m
 corner-kick {sports} geeskalaad n2a-m-cmp
 corner, angle koone n7-m
 coronation of a king ~ chief caleensaar (2) vn2-m-cmp
 corporal laba aliflen n7-m
 corpse, cadaver meyd n4-m
 corral closure, gate; cut tree used as a shelter dhacan (2) n3-f
 corralling, rounding up; encamping xerayn vn-f
 correct, check sax (2) v1=tr
 corrected saxan (1) adj-der
 corrected, improved dhabaqtiran adj-cmp
 correction saxniin vn-m
 correction; correcting sixid vn-f
 correctness, rightness habbanaan n-f-abs
 correctness, the right way; [atr.] correct, exact sax (1) n0-m-abs
 correspond to, accord with, comply with, accept, consent waafaq v1=tr
 correspondence, coincidence beegmo (2) n6-f
 corrugated iron sheet jiingad n1-f
 corrugated iron; piece of tin terniig n2a-m
 corruption musuqmaasuq (1) n2a-m
 cost s.o. (an amount); use money for some purpose ku tag (2) v1=expr
 cost, price qayme n7-m
 cost; spend on ku bax v1=expr
 costume jewelry; silver ~ gold plate bulukaati n2a-m
 cotton cloth of interwoven black and white threads; [ext.] anything supreme, excellent ~ of high quality walaayati n-f
 cotton seeds qurdho n6-f-col
 cotton; cotton plant cudbi (1) n7-m-col
 cough affecting animals and humans jibaax (1) n2a-m-col
 cough repeatedly and convulsively dhigdhikow v3a=intr
 cough; [ext.] tuberculosis qufac (1) n0-m
 cough; have a cough; have tuberculosis qufac (2) v1=intr
 council of war (~ peace); campaign ol'ole n7-m
 council, group of elders; committee, commission; jury guddi n2a-m/f, n5-m
 counsel patience, help s.o. to be patient samirsii v2a=caus
 counsel, advise, orient, guide hanuuni v2a=tr
 counseled, advised, notified waansan adj-der
 counseling, act of advising, guiding, orienting hanuunis vn2a-m
 counsellor; advisor lataliye n7-m-cmp

count (out ~ in a series) kowkabi v2a=cmp
 count days ~ months by the calendar; calculate ~ reckon time shintiri
 v2a=intr
 count for oneself; count as, take as tirso v3a=
 count s.t. for s.o.; hand over one's responsibilities in a position to a
 successor; compose (a poem ~ song) for s.o. u tiri
 v2a=expr
 count the time necessary for s.t. kaltiri v2a=cmp
 count, enumerate tiri (1) v2a=tr
 counted, numbered, enumerated tirsan adj-der
 counter tiriye n7-m
 counter-argument, denial, refutation jikaar (1) n2-m
 counter-attack; repulse weerarcelin vn-f-cmp
 counter-spell sixirfur n2-m-cmp
 countries, nations dalal n4-m-pl
 country bumpkin, rustic person with some urban style galtimacruuf
 n2a-m-cmp
 country folk, rural people, nomadsreer baadiye n7-m-col
 country, land, territory, state dal n4-m
 country, land; homeland, fatherland; earth, dirt, soil, ground dhul
 (1) n4-m
 country, territory, land bilaad n2-m
 country; world, universe gayi n0-m-col
 countryman, rustic, country bumpkin, bedouin badow n2a-m
 countryside, the interior; rural area; savanna, grasslandmiyi n0-m-loc
 coup d'etat, revolution afgenbi (2) n7-m
 couple, match (up); join, connect, combine; make into two, pair off ku
 lammaani v2a=expr
 courage, bravery, boldness; [atr.] brave; cruel, ruthlessscalool-adayg
 np-m
 courage, bravery, fearlessness dhiirri (1) n2a-f
 course to windward mokhoor (1) n2-m
 court ~ stick with (of male livestock with female in heat) wadaali
 (1) v2a=tr
 court case, lawsuit kiis (2) n4-m
 court of appeals, appeal court maxkamadda rafcaanka np
 court of law, courthouse maxkamad n1-f
 court s.o. with dance ~ song; flirt with; console alaakoodi v2a=
 court, woo, flirt with xodxodo (2) v3b=tr
 courting, wooing shukaansi vn-m
 courtship, flirtation, sweet nothings xodxodo (1) n6-f
 courtyard ardaa n2a-m
 couscous geshiisho n6-f
 couscous (maize flour ~ grain preparation) gashiisho n6-f-mass
 couscous (rice ~ grain preparation) furfur (1) n-m-mass
 cousins on the paternal aunt's side ilma-eeddo n-f-col
 cousins on the paternal uncle's side ilma-adeer n-m-col
 cover (with a sheet, etc. to protect); conceal ded (2) v1=
 cover ~ lid (of a cooking pot) hadaayad n1-f
 cover ~ wrap up (with); [ext.] set a trap for saynsaab (2) v1=tr
 cover s.t. with a lid hadeer (2) v2b=tr
 cover s.t. with ashes; dirty s.t. with ashes dambasee v2b=tr
 cover up gamaamo v3b=
 cover up one's traces raadgado v3b=intr

cover up s.o. who is cold with s.t. raree v2b=tr
 cover up, conceal, hide dad (2) v1=
 cover up; trick, deceit magaarsaar vn-m-idiom
 cover with a cloth, drape huwi v2a=tr
 cover with a mixture of lime and clay; smooth, seal off malaas (2) v1=
 cover with mats, carpet (an area) goglo v3a=
 cover with soil ciidee v2b=
 cover with soil, put soil on ~ into s.t. carree v2b=
 cover, close; disguise dabool (2) v1=
 cover, container, case, envelope, pillowcase; sheath, scabbard gal
 (4) n4-m
 cover, covering jillad n2a-m
 cover, hide gedef (2) v1=
 cover, hide gadaf (2) v1=
 cover, lid habar (1) n2-m
 cover, lid hayaayad n1-f
 cover, put a cover on galee v2b=
 cover, put a cover on, bind (a book) jallaad (2) v1=
 cover, slip-cover, binding (of a book) jallaad (1) n2a-m
 cover, veil; [ext.] protection (e.g., amulet) xijaab (1) n2(a)-m
 cover, wrap, wrapping saynsaab (1) n-m
 cover; arrange in the form of a roof to provide a cover dallaallimee
 v2b=tr
 covered dedan adj-der
 covered daboolan adj-der
 covered gadfan adj-der
 covered metal container (for milk, water, etc.) kalloorad n1-f
 covered up gamaamadan adj-der
 covered with a kerchief, having a head-scarf gambaysan adj-der
 covered with a lid hadeysan (2) adj-der
 covered with mats, carpeted goglan adj-der
 covered with wounds; wounded many times nabarraysan adj-der
 covered, as with a cloth; dressed huwan (1) adj-der
 covered, bound jallaadan adj-der
 covered, curtained; [ext.] hidden, secret dahsoon adj-der
 covered, having a cover galaysan adj-der
 covered, prepared with grass ~ soft material kashkaashan adj-der
 covered, veiled, curtained; [ext.] hidden, invisible, unknown daahsoon
 adj-der
 covering gamaamad vn2a-m
 covering, hiding, erasing gadasho (2) vn6-f
 covet yu'o v3b=
 coveting yu'ad vn2-m
 covetousness yu'asho vn6-f
 cow sac n1-m, n2a-m
 cow ~ female camel hal (4) n1-f
 cow ~ female elephant goso n6-f
 coward fule n7-m
 coward giiryaale n7-m-cmp
 coward (female) fulayad n1-f
 coward; [atr.] cowardly, timid, shy, bashful fulay n2a-m
 cowardice fuleynnimo n0-f-abs
 cowardice giiryaalennimo n0-f-abs
 cowardly, fearful wadnala' adj-expr

crab carsaanyo n6-f
 crab sp. suulalgoys n-f-cmp
 crab sp. qabaanqab n-f
 crack (of knuckles) juco v3b=intr
 crack (of knuckles); stretch (of body) juc v1=intr
 crack (one's knuckles); stretch (one's body); massage s.o. juci
 v2a=tr
 crack ~ split repeatedly; tear to pieces, rip up jeexjeex (2)
 v1=pl
 crack s.t. repeatedly, cover with cracks dildillaaci v2a=tr
 crack the knuckles of one's fingers farajucso v3a=intr
 crack, be cracked, hatch; tear, rupture, burst, explode dillaac (2) v1=
 crack, fracture, breakage; multiply, increase in numbers tarrar (1) n2-m
 crack, rupture; tear s.t. off dillaaci v2a=tr
 crack, split, break (apart), shatter tarrar (2) v1=intr
 crack, split, cut in half dhanbal (1) v1=tr
 crack, tear, rupture, break dillaac (1) n2a-m
 cracked bacran adj
 cracked all over, split in pieces, ragged jeexjeexan adj-pl-der
 cracked earth sheexo (1) n-f
 cracked, ruptured; torn dillaacsan adj-der
 cracked, split open, halved, cut in two, ground dhanbalan (1) adj-
 der
 cracked, with a chink hulan adj-der
 crackedness bacranaan n0-f-abs
 cracking of the lips from thirst luun n-m
 crackle of gunfire; lightning; [ext.] electricity jac (1) n-f
 crackling (of a fire); [ext.] nonsense talk jacjac n-f
 crackling, cracking ~ splitting sound qajajac n-f
 cracks in trees ~ bark faraq (3) n-m-col
 craft fair, display, exhibition, exhibit beejin vn1-f
 craft, skill, trade, technical expertise; manufacture; industry
 sanco n6-f
 cram (into ~ full) shakar v1=
 crammed, stuffed shakaran adj-der
 cramp, muscle pain; extreme fatigue jiirgo' n2a-m
 cramped place, narrow and uncomfortable position diiq (3) n-m-loc
 cramps, stomach ache; "pain in the neck" (s.t. hateful) caloolqabad vn2-
 m-cmp
 crane one's neck (in order to see), glance at sideways qooraanso
 v3a=tr
 crane one's neck sideways qoolaalli v1=tr
 crane one's neck, strain to keep some view in sight qoortaag v1=cmp
 crash course tababbar dhaqso ah np-expr
 crash, collide; clash; "hit upon", follow ku dhac v1=expr
 crave meat, suffer from a protein deficiency magaag (2) v1=inch
 crave, be craving, have a strong need mucurtow v3a=
 crave, long for buseel (1) v1=
 craving for meat; disease due to protein deficiency magaag (1) n2a-m
 craving meat, state of wanting to eat meat hilba-hilbow np
 craving, intense desire haalaati vn-m
 craving, longing buseel (2) vn2-m
 craving, passion xaraarad (1) n1-f
 craving, strong need mucurti n-f

crawl (as a snake) galangalcee v2b=intr
 crawl, creep (on one's belly) xamaaro v3b=intr
 crazy ~ mad people majaaniiin n8-f-pl
 cream labeen (1) n2-f-mass
 cream ~ light-colored horse with a big bushy tail bullaale (1) n7-m
 create khalaaq v1=
 create a town; urbanize beledee v2b=tr
 create new words, make up terminology ereybixi v2a=cmp
 create s.t. for oneself uumo v3b=tr
 create s.t. from nothing magoog v1=tr
 create tension, cause confusion; destroy qarbud (2) v1=intr
 create, bring into existence uun (3) v1=tr
 create, bring s.t. into existence jirriinsii v2a=caus
 create, make s.t. be ahaysii v2a=cmp
 create, start s.t. for the first time, initiate curi v2a=
 created, brought into being uuman (1) adj-der
 created, invented, composed, written, designed sannifan adj-der
 created, invented, made (up) abuuran (2) adj-der
 creation abuuris vn1-f, vn2-f
 creation makhluuq n0-m-col
 creation of jobs hawl-abuur np-m
 creation, all of existence uun (2) n0-m
 creation, all things created, the universe kawn n0-m-col
 creation, the universe koon n0-m-col
 creation; people khalqi n0-m-col
 creatures that crawl ~ creep and are dangerous to man bahalhoosaad
 n2a-m-col
 creatures that crawl, e.g., crocodile, tortoise xamaarato n-f-col
 credibility; trust, confidence amminaad vn1-f
 credibility; trust, confidence aaminaad n0-f
 creditor deynle n7-m
 creditor qaansheegte n7-m
 creek, stream; inlet, bay; canal, channel khoori n2-m
 creep around with camouflage hunbaallee v2b=intr
 creep around with camouflage (to frighten ~ attack), assume a menacing
 position humbaallee v2b=intr
 creeper ~ climbing plant sp. maskar (2) n-f
 creeper plant sp., with a pungent odor wees (2) n-m
 creeper plant sp., with large leaves xaraaroowe n-m
 creeping plant sp. that stings gubtahanyo n6-f-col
 creeping plant, creeper, rambler; [ext.] surrounding area; [fig.] a
 stroll, ramble faalal (1) n2-m
 creeping up on, stalking (on tiptoe) gaatin vn-f
 crepe, kind of woman's dress kareeb n2-m
 crescent laanqayr n2-f
 crested bird sp. dhoorrey n1-f
 crevasse jeexdin n1-f
 crevasse, chasm, abyss haadaan (1) n1-f
 crevasse, pit, trench uub (1) n1-f
 crew rubaanna n-f
 cricket jirriqaa n2a-m-col
 cricket insect sp. warriiq n2a-m
 crime prevention kahortagga dembiga np-m
 crime, felony jariimad n1-f

crime, sin danbaab (1) n2-m
 crime, sin, error; accusation, charge; blame dembi n2a-m, n8-m
 crime; charge denbi n2a-m
 criminal mujrim n7-m, n8-m
 criminal investigation baaridda dembiga np
 criminal; sinner dambiile n7-m
 cripple curyaami v2a=tr
 cripple, handicapped person curyaan (1) n2-m
 cripple, lame person rayfe n-m
 crippled curyaansan adj-der
 crippled female, handicapped female, paralytic curyaanad n1-f
 criss-cross each other is dib dhaaf vl=expr
 critically ill person; illness that causes instant death barood (1) n2a-m
 criticism; debatemunaaqashaad n2a-m
 criticism; repeal; restriction, qualification (of a law) durriin n2a-m
 criticize s.t.; make s.o. an object of criticism naqdi (2) v2a=tr
 criticize savagely, abuse (for a minor mistake) xirribaggub (2)
 vl=cmp
 croak waaq (3) intj
 crocodile yaxaas n2-m, n7-m
 crocodile dance golgoley n-f
 crocodile dance cayaaryaxaas n2a-f
 crocus; saffron sacfaraan n2-m-col
 crooked object, s.t. very twisted, zigzag qalqallooc (1) n2a-m
 crooked, twisted maroorsan adj-der
 crooked; distorted sirgaxan adj-der
 crookedness, being bent ~ inclinedjanjeersi vn-m
 crookedness, curvature; distorted (character) sirgax (1) n0-m-abs
 crookedness, deformity maroog n0-m-abs
 crookedness, deformity marooq n0-m-abs
 crookedness, dishonesty daallinnimo n6-f-abs
 crookedness, twistedness maroorsanaan n-f-abs
 crookedness; twisted object; [ext.] lower intestines, colon, anus
 maroor (1) n2(a)-m
 crop dalag n2a-m
 crop left behind (after harvest), fruit (left on the ground) qaraab (1)
 n2(a)-m
 cross istallaab n1-f
 cross (a river); by pass tallaab vl=tr
 cross (over), traverse maax (4) vl=tr
 cross over to destination u gudub vl=expr
 cross over, traverse, be on both sides gargudub vl=cmp
 cross the border ~ limit; transgress, violate; offend xadgudub (2)
 vl=cmp
 cross the border; exceed the limit; exaggerate antarahhaaf (1)
 vl=cmp
 cross, crucifix saliib n2(a)-m
 cross, crucifix iskutallaab n1-f
 cross, go across, traverse; surpass; pass (an examination) gudub (1)
 vl=
 crossed; [fig.] distracted, absent-minded, slightly touched in the head
 is dhaafsan adj-expr

crossing out, erasing, liquidation tirtirid vn-f
 crossing, passing by weydaar n2-m
 crossing, passing by weydaarasho vn-f
 crosswise tie ~ tying; line, stripe mardo n6-f
 crouch kadankood (2) v1=intr
 crouch, curl up (as a camel) arrumo v3b=intr
 crouch, sit in a crouched position kaduud v1=intr
 crouch, sit in a crouched position yuurur (1) v1=
 crouch, sit in a crouching position kamandhuur v1=
 crouch, sit in crouching position, be huddled up kuudud v1=intr
 crouch; anything crumpled, twisted, curled ~ squeezed kuduud n-m
 crouch; huddle together yoxoob (1) v1=
 crouched (over); crumpled (up) kaduudan adj-der
 crouching position; sitting with legs drawn up near the body kawdiid
 n-m
 croup mat put on camel's back before adding the load qobtol (1) n2-m
 croup of a horse ~ camel, rump fan (2) n4-m
 crow, blackbird, raven tuke n7-m
 crowbar garbadel n2-m
 crowbar, metal digging implement sabarad n1-f
 crowd (in); press, squeeze; oppress cariiri v2a=tr
 crowd s.t. ~ s.o. ciriiri (2) v2a=
 crowd, throng; extreme need ~ desire for qamaan n2-m
 crowded, packed; charged up; stocked; loaded (gun) cammiran adj-der
 crowing of a cock; [ext.] dawn, day break diiqyeer n-m
 crown caleensaar (1) v1=cmp
 crown (of a king) with a garland of leaves and flowers caleemasaar
 v1=tr
 crown as king, make into a chief malaakh (2) v1=
 crown of the head baso n6-f
 crown of the head dhalo (2) n6-f
 crown of the head; summit dhako (2) n6-f
 crown; crest (of bird) taaj n4-m, n2a-m
 crowned boqran adj-der
 crucifix, cross macatab n2a-m, n5-m
 crude ~ rustic person, country bumpkin; nomad badwi n2a-m, n7-m, n5-m
 crude oil saliid ceedhiin np
 crude uncultivated woman; country bumpkin, rustic woman badwiyad n1-f
 cruel man, merciless ~ ruthless person mannexe n7-m-cmp
 crumble, break, crumple; demolish, destroy, ruin, wreck burburi v2a=
 crumble, get crumbled, be crushed, become broken burbur (1) v1=
 crumbled, crushed, broken, destroyed burbursan adj-der
 crumbs, remaining contents of food murug (5) n-m-mass
 crumple up, become wrinkled (at the edge); lose its newness (of
 clothing) xorjab v1=intr
 crumple, crease; [ext.] argument, quarrel, dispute jactad (1) n2a-m
 crumple, rumple, crease cambus v1=tr
 crumple; [ext.] argue jactad (2) v1=
 crumpled, creased jactadan adj-der
 crush sashuug v1=
 crush (grain) for oneself; crack, split down the middle dhambalo
 v3b=tr
 crush stone to make gravel quruuruxi v2a=tr
 crushed, crumbled, shattered, broken, destroyed burursan adj-der

crushed, crumpled, dented buusbuusan adj-der
 cry (out), shout sawax (2) v1=intr
 cry of mourning, keening, hysterical crying baroor (2) n0-f
 cry out (of a camel) olol (3) v1=
 cry out continuously sannaar v1=intr
 cry out for help u qaysho v3a=expr
 cry out in pain, groan (of an animal); [ext.] have an animated
 discussion without reaching a conclusion cargaagtan v1=
 cry out, kick up, behave like an animal in milk galoof'olol (1)
 v1=cmp
 cry out, roar, bray ci (2) v1=
 cry out, yell, scream, screech, squeal, yelp cabaad (1) v1=
 cry silently without complaining qambaruurso v3a=intr
 cry silently, have tears in one's eyes muusaab (2) v1=intr
 cry with pain (of an animal) eedaan (1) v1=
 cry, outcry, scream, roar, bray ci (1) n1-f
 cry, scream, shriek (of person ~ animal) qaaq n-f
 cry, shout; loud voice sawax (1) n-m
 cry, weep booy v1=intr
 cry, weep ooy (1) v1=intr
 cry, weep ooy (2) v2a=intr
 crying (of animals) ciyid vn1-f, vn2a-m
 crying out, scream, squeal, yelp (of a dog) cabaad (2) vn2-m
 crying, act of mourning, keening baroorasho vn6-f
 crying, weeping oohin vn2-f
 crystal qarshi (2) n2a-m-col
 Crystal, Qarshee Qarshi (3) name-f
 Cuba Kuuba n0-loc-f
 Cuban (person) Kuubaan n -m
 cube, raise to the third power {mathematics} saddexjibbaar v1=cmp
 cubic meter mitirkubbe n7-m
 cuckoo (bird) guugguule n7-m-col
 cuckoo, hoopoe bird sp. hud-hud n2-m
 cucumber khajaar n2-m
 cucumber, pickle qajaar n2-m
 cud (chewed food) calannaqsi n2-m-mass
 cud (chewed food) cananaqsi n2-m-mass
 cudgel, big stick (for beating animals) qadwaan n2-m
 cudgel, club, batqaar (2) n1-f
 cultivate lin v1=tr
 cultivated plant sp. used medicinally xarmal n2-m-enum
 cultivated plant sp., from whose fruit oil is extracted foodcase n7-
 m-cmp
 cultivated plant sp., with seeds resembling sesame tiire n7-m
 cultivated, farmed liman adj-der
 cultivated, sown, planted; lined up, in a row, in rows sarcan adj-
 der
 cultivation; [col] agricultural products sarac (2) n0-m
 cultural attache kuqaybsanaha arrimaha dhaqanka np
 cultural change, loss ~ revolution dhaqanwareeg (2) n2a-m-cmp
 cumin kamuun n-f-col
 cunning ~ astute person; cunning, astuteness shataar (1) n2-m; n0-abs
 cunning ~ sly person; [atr.] astute; ruthless haamaan n2-m

cunning ~ sly person; [atr.] astute; ruthless, fearful (to be feared), of
 fiendish cleverness hamaan n2-m
 cunning, craftiness; crafty woman shataarad n0-f-abs; n1-f
 cunning, guile, deceit; snare, trap, trick xeelad n1-f
 cunning, trickerydiil (3) n-f
 cup (used as grain measure) keylli (2) n2a-m
 cup made of clay ~ porcelain, chinaware bowl dhoo blow n2a-m
 cup without handles dhulub n2a-m
 cup, bleed (medically) toob (2) v1=tr
 cup, mug fujaan n2-m, n8-m
 cup, mug koob (2) n4-m
 cup, mug, glass with a handle fijaan n2-m
 cupboard, chest of drawers, cabinet armaajo n6-f
 cupping-horn membrane xuf n-m
 cupping-horn; [ext.] syringe; cone {geometry} toobin n2-m
 curdles in milk; coagulated vomited milk leex n-m-mass
 curdling ~ spoiling of milk; fermentation baq (1) n-m
 cure bogsii v2a=
 cure a sick person shaafi v1=tr
 cure muscular pain ~ rheumatism by burning the joints, cauterize
 riixgub v1=tr
 cure, heal s.o. caafi v2a=tr
 cure, heal, make s.o. well caafimaadi v2a=tr
 cure, make healthy, cause to get well biskee v2b=
 cured from a hemorrhage, prevented from a loss of blood dhibiibtiran
 adj-cmp
 curfew (government order); martial law bandow n2a-m, n7-m
 curl, make s.t. bend ~ curve qarooft v1=tr
 curled up, crouched (as a camel) arruman adj-der
 curled, twisted, bent (around) qarqaroofan adj-pl
 currency ~ money exchange sarraaf n2a-m
 current (of water ~ wind); [ext.] high tide xiis (3) n4-m
 current price, present value qiime jooganp
 current, wind; wake (of ship); [ext.] high tide; electric current;
 [fig.] crisis, chaos, riot attack xiisad n1-f
 curricula; schedules, programming manaahiiij n8-f-pl
 curriculum vitae nololwarrann2-m-cmp
 curriculum vitae qofkawarrann2-m-cmp
 curriculum, program of study, educational course manhaj n2a-m, n8-m
 curry (powder) kaari (1) n2a-m-col
 curse habaar (1) n2-m
 curse habaar (2) v1=
 curse lacanadee v2b=tr
 curse awayti (1) n2-m, n7-m
 curse awayti (2) v2a=
 curse each other, hurl curses at one another habaartan v1=recip
 curse s.o. nacallee v2b=tr
 curse, anathema lacnad n-f
 curse, cast the evil eye upon illaacee v2b=tr
 curse, damn, pronounce anathema against; render unclean nacaladee
 v2b=tr
 curse, evil eye illaaco n6-f
 curse, lay a curse on asmee v2b=tr

curse, lay a curse on inkaar (2) v1=
 curse, malediction nacalad n1-f
 curse, malediction inkaar (1) n2-f
 curse, malediction asmo n6-f
 curse, malediction; misfortune cuqubo n6-f
 curse, pray that evil befall s.o.; bewitch tafaaful (2) v1=tr
 curse, wish evil naclad v1=
 cursed asmaysan adj-der
 cursed inkaaran adj-der
 cursed man ~ malehabaargabe n7-m
 cursed person; [fig] cruel, rude inkaargabe n7-m
 cursed woman ~ female habaargabto n8-f
 cursed, accursed habaaran adj-der
 cursed, damned, made unclean lacnadeysan adj-der
 curtain (as room-divider) ilixir n2-m
 curtain, partition ila-xir n-m
 curtain; hanging blind that separates one section from another in a room
 ilxir n2-m
 curtaining, screening, draping daahasho vn6-f
 curvature, bending; elasticity; [atr.] curved, flexible nadooc n0-
 m-abs
 curve ~ bend s.t. for oneself tooxo v3b=tr
 curve of the backderi n-f
 curve, arch, bend, make into a curved shape ~ form toox (3) v1=tr
 curve, bend, foldlaab (1) v1=
 curve, bend; s.t. bent ~ concave guho n-f
 curved, bent godan adj-der
 curved, bent, arched tooxan (2) adj-der
 curved, slightly bent xoodan adj-der
 cushion used on a saddle ~ chair baridhawr n2a-m-cmp
 cushion, pillow barkimo n6-f
 custom of a man marrying his brother's widow dumaal (1) n0-f
 custom, culture, tradition, heritage; [atr.] traditional hidde n7-m-col
 custom, mannerism, usage, practicealab n-m
 custom, norm xayr (2) n4-m
 custom, norm; manners; regulation, rule tastuur (3) n-f-col
 custom, rule, regulation, constitution, traditional law xeer (1) n4-m
 custom, tradition, way, character, habit caado n6-f
 custom; religious laws curuf (2) n2-m
 customary law; custom, habit curfi n0-m-col
 customary preparation for childbirth lasting three days ummulsaddex n0-f
 customary supplier, dealer to whom one usually goes; usual customer
 macbiil n2-m
 customer macaamil n2-m/f
 customer, client kiliyente n7-m
 customer; person who orders dalbade n7-m
 customs duty cashuur furdadeednp-gen
 customs, customs post furdo n6-f
 customs; check point for commercial goods kastan n2c-m
 cut (down ~ off ~ up) goo (1) v2a=
 cut (down ~ off ~ up), amputate, sever; reap, harvest gooy v2a=
 cut (off) goy v2a=
 cut (off), isolate, boycott qaddac (3) v1=tr
 cut (off), isolated qaddacan adj-der

cut (up ~ off ~ out), slice, pare, reap, mow down, chop jar (1) v1=
 cut (up); slaughtered; operated on qalan adj-der
 cut ~ chop (up), tear apart; [fig.] break a date ~ appointment googooy
 (1) v2a=
 cut ~ chopped (up), broken apart; torn, tattered googo'an adj-der
 cut a channel ~ gap for water faruur (2) v1=
 cut along a pattern (in sewing); [fig.] get fat riir (2) v1=tr
 cut around qarqoor v1=tr
 cut branches off; cut green branches for animals laangoo v2a=
 cut for oneself, separate oneself; secede gooso (1) v3b=
 cut in a certain way, make a precise incision jeeb (1) v1=tr
 cut in half longitudinally; grind, pound, crack, split open dhambal
 (1) v1=tr
 cut in one blow; consume all at once; drink in one gulp haf ka sii
 v2a=expr
 cut in pieces, break in pieces googgo' (2) v1=pl
 cut in two; coarsely ground, pounded dhambalan adj-der
 cut of camel meat from the ribs mayraq n2a-m
 cut of meat consisting of the main ribs gabxarar n2-m
 cut off ~ in two, ruptured; [ext.] stopped; decided go'an (1) adj-der
 cut off ~ in two, snap off; finish, break off; be cut away; be detached,
 come off; die go' (1) v1=intr
 cut off ~ remove any protruding part of s.t. for oneself xaadso
 v3a=tr
 cut off s.o. running qooratee v2b=tr
 cut off, clip; circumcise gud (1) v1=
 cut off; [ext.] stray (animals) goosan (1) adj-der
 cut off; disconnect; change (money) kala gooy v2a=expr
 cut plants for medicinal purpose; work magic, practice witchcraft, cast a
 spell for one's own advantage geedaggooso v3b=cmp
 cut s.o.'s hair at the back of the neck u qoordiid v1=expr
 cut s.o.'s tendons; [fig.] cause grave damage to s.o. faylaggoo
 v2a=cmp
 cut s.o.'s throat; [fig.] take s.o.'s means of sustenance dhuungooy
 v2a=tr
 cut s.t. with a single blow hafsii (1) v2a=tr
 cut the bud of a flower; cut the tip of s.t. fiidgooso (2) v3b=cmp
 cut the buds ~ sprouts of some plants geedaggoo v2a=
 cut the throat of, slaughter; skin; operate on (surgically) qal (2)
 v1=tr
 cut to pieces cadadee v2b=tr
 cut up and eat s.t. in small bits; [fig.] do work poorly, not be
 systematic gogo v3b=
 cut up small, mince, chop jarjar (1) v1=pl
 cut with a blunt knife, slash kirkir (2) v1=
 cut, chop (s.t. that is chopped ~ cut off); [ext.] width jaran (2) n-m
 cut, slit saran adj-der
 cutting and eating (meat, etc.) in small bits gogasho vn6-f
 cutting apart; subtraction {mathematics} kalagoyn vn-f
 cutting edge, sharp point af (3) n4-m
 cutting for oneself; secession goosad vn2a-m
 cuttle-fish shell, cuttlebone kaxarbe n7-m
 cuttlefish shell, cuttlebone gaxarbe n7-m
 cyclone, hurricane, tornado cirboor n2-f

cyclone, tornado, whirlwind, dust-storm leexo (2) n6-f
 cylinder {automotive} shilindaar n2-m
 cymbal; cymbals shanbal n2-m
 D [letter of the Arabic alphabet] deel n4-m, n2-m
 D [letter of the Somali alphabet] da' (3) n-f
 Dagahbur [small town in western Somalia] Dhagaxbuur n0-loc
 dagger billaawe n7-m
 dagger abley n2-f
 dagger toorrey n1-f
 dagger magli n2a-m, n5-m
 dagger toorri n1-f, n7-f
 dagger amley n2-f
 dagger gaallays n1-f
 Dahaba, "Goldie" Dahabo name-f
 Dahir Daahir (3) name-m
 daily allowance, keep, living expenses sarraafad n1-f
 daily bread ~ share; livelihood risiq n-m-col
 daily bread, sustenance calaf (1) n2-m-col
 daily bread; food, bread ceesh (1) n4-m
 daily life ~ living, daily bread nololmaalmeed n-m-col
 daily watering, interval at which livestock are watered ladaab (2) n-f
 daily work hawlmaalmeed np-m
 dairy animal that does not produce much milk baaqin n2-m
 dairy cattle, dairy farming, dairycaanateel (1) n2-f
 dairy-cattle; dairy-camels irmaan (2) n0-m-col
 Dallaayad Dallaayad (2) name-f
 dam biyoxidh n2-m-cmp
 dam biyaxireen n2-m-cmp
 dam badxir (1) n2-m-cmp
 dam (up) biyaxir v1=cmp
 dam (up) biyoxir v1=cmp
 dam; drain moos (1) v1=
 dam; drainage-channel, drain moos (2) n4-m
 damage, defect, physical imperfection iin n1-f
 damage, harm, evil xumi (1) n0-f-abs
 damage; injure, wound; vex, disturb, annoy qoon (3) v1=tr
 damaged waxyeellaysan adj-der
 damaged, harmed, injured; weakenedwiigan adj-der
 dammed moosan adj-der
 damn, send to hell; punish cadaab (2) v1=
 damp object laadqoyan n2-m-cmp
 damp, not completely dry laabqoyan (1) adj-der
 dance dhaantee v2b=
 dance a Somali dance bullee v2b=
 dance characterized by much jumping bootimaale n0-m-col
 dance from the Borama area, performed by three couples saddexley n1-f
 dance in which men and women clap together dabafadal n2-f
 dance step batar n0-m
 dance style gaalliso n6-f-col
 dance to exorcise an evil spirit yoose n7-m
 dance to the men's poem form wiglee v2b=intr
 dance to the men's poem form wilgee v2b=intr
 dance; playing ciyaar n1-f
 dandruff; mark, stain agool n0-m

dandy, elegant person shaxartaan n2-m
 dandy, fop, carefully elegant dresser shoobe n7-m
 danger, anything which can cause death ~ destruction tahluuko n6-f
 danger, extreme danger, high risk; vulnerability halis n1-f, n2a-f
 danger; [atr.] dangerous khatar n2-f/m
 dangerous ~ frightening place habheeb n1-f
 dangerous domestic animal; killer, murderer daddil n2-m-cmp
 dangerous narrow passage; [ext.] dangerous adventure, peril sursuur
 n1-f
 dangerous person, killer, savage wild animal maalooti n2a-m
 dangerous shark sp. qoofar n-m
 dangerous wild animal, savage beast; killer, cannibal dadqaad n2a-
 m-cmp
 dangerous, serious (disease), frightening cabsi leh adj-expr
 dangle, hang downlaallaad v1=intr
 dangle, hang downraarac (2) v1=intr
 dangling item, s.t. upright and slender that is bent overqaal (1) n-f
 dangling object raarac (1) n2a-m
 dangling, hanging from isasuran adj-der
 Dar es Salaam [capital of Tanzania] Daarasalaam n0-loc-f
 dark gray (color) beeymmadow n2-m-cmp
 dark gray (color) darmad (2) n-m-abs
 dark gray color (of camel); camel sp. goodir (2) n-m-col
 dark item, black thing dugul n-m
 darken, make s.t. dark gudcuri v2a=tr
 darkness, dark, state of being without light gudcur n2-m-col
 darkness, dark; period of the waning moon mugdi n2a-m-time
 darkness; dark shape, shadow higil n2-m
 Darmaan Darmaan (3) name-m
 date seller timirle n5b-m, n7-m
 date sp. farad n-f-col
 date sp. (fruit) barni (1) n2-f
 date-palm nakhil n1-f-col
 date-palm tree and its fruit; [col] dates timir n-f
 date, write a date on s.t. taariikhee (1) v2b=tr
 date; calendar taariikh (1) n1-f, n2a-f
 daughter! maandha np-voc
 David Daauud name-m
 dawdle, spend time (in order to avoid ~ miss s.t.) ka maararrow
 v1=expr
 dawdle, spend time (in order to avoid ~ miss s.t.) ka maarro v3a=expr
 dawdle, take one's time gaasabbixi v2a=
 dawdle, take one's time, not rush miishmiisho v3b=
 dawn waabari n-m-cmp
 dawn waa (3) n-m-time
 dawn rain; heavy rain, downpour mayay n2a-m
 dawn, day-break fajar n2-m
 dawn, daybreak, early morning waabberi n-m-time
 dawn, daybreak, morning arooryo n6-f-time
 dawn, daybreak, sunrise qorraxsoobax vn-m-cmp
 dawn, early morning aroor (4) n2a-f-time
 day aqool (3) n2-m-time
 day gih n-m
 day maalin n3-f/m-time

day after the day after tomorrow; in two ~ three days time	saakuun
np-f-time	
day after tomorrow	saaddambe np-time
day after tomorrow	saa dambe np-time
day before yesterday	dorraad n0-f, adv-time
day before yesterday	dorraato adv-time
day of judgement, doomsday; [fig.] big trouble, disaster	qiyaame n0-m
day off, free day (e.g., school holiday)	aftax (1) n2a-m
day, day-time, daylight hours	dharaar n1-f-time
day, full day (24 hour period)	casho (2) n6-f-time
day, time, period	beri n1-m-time
day; day time	ayaan (3) n1-f-time
Dayib	Dayib name-m
daylight	gabbal (1) n2-m
daylight	ifmaalmeed n-m-cmp
daylight; daytime	iftiino n6-f-time
daytime	dharaareed np-gen
daytime happening ~ event (meal, entertainment, etc.)	dharaarin (2)
vn-f	
daytime, during the day	maalinimo n6-f-time
dazzle	ilxaax v1=
dazzlement	indhawiriq n2a-m
dead	mootan adj-der
dead animal	baqti (1) n2a-m, n7-m
dead animal	bakhti n2-m, n7-m
dead end (traffic sign)	jid maleh expr
dead leaves ~ plant material; [ext.] rubbish, trash	xaab (1) n-m-col
dead person ~ creature	dhimaad (1) n2-m
dead seaweed ~ algae	saaruq n0-f-col
deadly poison	geegaali n-f
deadly poison; [fig.] serious danger	hihiile n7-m
deadness, state of being dead	mootanaan n0-f-abs
deaf	dhegola' adj-expr
deaf	dhegala' adj-expr
deaf person	dhegoole n7-m
deafness	dhegabbeel (1) n-m-cmp
deafness	dhegobbeel n2-m-cmp
deal with, handle	kula dhaqan v1=expr
death	mowd n4-m
death	umasho n0-f-abs
death	mawd n4-m
death	geeri n2a-f
death by hanging, lynching	deldel (2) vn2-m
death by stoning	rajmi (1) n2a-m
death pangs, agony, severe pain; grave illness	sakaraad (1) n0-m
death, act of dying	geeryood vn2a-m
death, dying	dhimasho vn0-f
death, time (predestined) to die; [pl] causes of death	wed (1) n4-m
death, time to die	wad (2) n4-m
death; [fig.] disaster, catastrophe, calamity; deceit	hadimo n6-
f-abs	
debate, argue, dispute, discuss; criticize	dood (1) v1=
debate, dispute each other	dootan v1=recip
debilitate ~ weaken, tire s.o. out	caajisi v2a=tr

debility, lack of energy itaaldarro n6-f
 debility, lack of strength itaalxumo n-f-cmp
 debility, weakness (in livestock) cashi n0-m-abs
 debris, rubbish, trash qashin n2-m
 debt qaan (3) n1-f, n4-f
 debt gashi (2) n2a-m
 debt, moral obligation abbaar (3) n2-f
 debt; debit, credit, liabilities deyn (1) n1-f/m
 debtor deynqabe n7-m-cmp
 debts qaaman n4-m-pl
 decapitate, cut off (an animal's) head gorodgooy v2a=tr
 decay, decomposition, deterioration bulmid vn1-f
 decay, rotting; wear and tear bolol (2) vn2-m
 decay, stench ontor (1) n-m
 decaying; molding caaryaysad vn-m
 deceased person, the late (so-and so) marxuum n2a-m
 deceit ladqabo n6-f
 deceit, deception, act of misleading laqdabo n6-f
 deceit, fraud, cheating khatal (1) n2-f
 deceitful person; [atr.] evil, dangerous, bad khaatir n2-m
 deceive, betray, cheat, swindle, defraud khayaanee v2b=tr
 deceive, cheat khayaamee v2b=tr
 deceive, cheat ~ trick s.o. out of s.t., tantalize ku walacso v3a=expr
 deceive, cheat, swindle khiyaamee v2b=tr
 deceive, cheat, wrong khatal (2) v1=
 deceive, cheat; ambush dag v1=
 deceive, cheat; betray hod v1=
 deceive, flatter, trick in order to calm down s.o. sab (3) v1=tr
 deceive, mislead ajar (1) v1=
 deceive, mislead s.o. by disturbing hoosaasi v2a=tr
 deceive, mislead, cheat, swindle, betray dhagar (1) v1=
 deceive, swindle, cheat sir (2) v1=tr
 deceived, tricked, duped; defenseless dagan adj-der
 deceived; mistaken, in error khatalan (1) adj-der
 deceiver, cheater, swindler dhagarlow n2a-m
 deceiver, cheater, trickster khiyaanadlen7-m
 December (twelfth month of Roman calendar) Disembar n0-f-time, n2-f
 deception dagniin vn2-f
 deception, evasion of justice, fraud dhagar (2) n2-f
 decide on, determine, fix; earmark, set aside qarrir v1=tr
 decide on; count ~ depend on, rely upon ku tasho v3a=expr
 decide, conclude go'aami v2a=tr
 decide, make up one's mind gooso (2) v3b=
 decide, plan ku talaggal v1=expr
 decimal tobanle (1) n7-m
 decimal fraction jab tobanlen7-m-cmp
 decimal point bar tobanlenp-m
 decision, advice, opinion, directions, proposal talo n6-f
 decision, determination, resolution; sentence {legal} go'aan n2-m
 decision, resolution qaraar (2) n2-m
 decision, verdict, resolution; [ext.] committee, board guddoon (2) n2-m
 deck chair kursiijiif n2a-m-cmp
 declare oneself as a candidate for (office) isu sharrax v1=expr
 declared value qiime caddaysan np

decline, decreased dhimmanow v3a=inch
 decline; decrease, decreasing dhimmanaansho n6-f
 decolonization gumeysitir vn2-m-cmp
 decompose, make s.t. stink, cause to rot qurunso v3a=tr
 decomposition, rotting qurmid vn-f
 decorate naqshadee v2b=
 decorate with cowry shells aleeelee v2b=
 decorate, beautify siinee v2b=tr
 decorate, carve, etch, draw xaradh (2) v1=tr
 decorate, carve, sculpt, etch xarar (2) v1=tr
 decorate, cover dahaar (1) v1=
 decorate, embellish; refine (work ~ speech) nashnaash (2) v1=
 decorate, ornament, embellish; [fig.] explain, clarify sharra (2) v1=tr
 decorated dahaaran adj-der
 decorated, adorned shaqlan adj-der
 decorated; designated as candidate sharra (2) adj-der
 decoration naqash n2a-m
 decoration dahaar (2) n2-m
 decoration on the hem of a garment tarash n-m
 decoration, beautification qurxin vn-f
 decoration, embellishment shaqal (2) n2-m
 decoration, ornamentation, carving, engraving; pattern naqshad n1-f
 decoration; design, pattern sharra (1) n2a-m
 decorative ~ artful leather applique, libaad n-f
 decorative border ~ edging saniifad n1-f
 decorative border ~ edging saanifad n1-f
 decorative border to reinforce cloth taarash (2) n2a-m
 decorative bridlemakhaane n7-m
 decorative camel cloth ~ mat hohob (1) n-m
 decorative halter for a horse shakamad n1-f
 decorative women's belt, tasseled girdle deewali n2-m
 decrease, be less, lack; rest, remain dhinnow v3a=inch
 decrease, diminish isdhiin (1) v1=expr
 decrease, diminishing; subtraction isdhiin vn-f
 decree dekreeto n6-f
 decrepit person, s.o. who has wasted away ~ is gravely ill maliil (1) n2-m
 decrepit, very old ~ senile person; foolish woman sirqo n6-f
 decrepit, wasted away; seriously ill maliishan adj-der
 deduct ~ subtract from ka jar v1=expr
 deed, action; [ext.] verb {grammar}; spell, magic; plowing fal (4) vn4-m
 Deeg Dheeg (3) name-m
 Deel, Dell Dheel (4) name-m
 deep ~ inaccessible water mool n4-m-mass
 deep breath neefneefsi vn2a-m
 deep hole; large hole booraan n1-f
 deep pond, crevasse filled with water yamays n2a-m
 deep sleep saq n0-f
 deep-rooted qoto dheer adj-expr
 deer ~ antelope sp., klipspringer ((Antelope saltatrix, Oreotragus saltator)) calakud n-f-col
 defeat, annihilation (of enemy) jebin vn-f

defeat, beat s.o., vanquish ka ray v2a=expr
 defeat; raid an enemy jebi (2) v2a=tr
 defecate, excrete dung (of animal) saalood v3a=
 defecate, excrete, move one's bowels; shit {rude} xaar (2) v1=intr
 defecate, pass one's stool saxarow v3a=intr
 defect, lack hoosdaloolon6-f
 defect, misfortune; motive, cause, problem, difficulty cillo n6-f
 defect; [atr.] defective, incomplete; [adv.] not quite nuqsaa (1) n2-f
 defend oneself, fight defensively u gaashaandhig v1=expr
 defend, protect oneself iska dhici v2a=expr
 defend, protect, take care ka raw v1=expr
 defend, take the side of; favor, play favorites u qareen v1=expr
 defendant, accused muddac-calayhi n7-m
 defendant, the accused mudacaale n7-m
 defense ~ defencedifaac n2a-m
 defense, act of defending gaashaandhig vn2a-m-cmp
 defense, protection daafac (2) vn2a-m
 defense, resistance suti n1-f
 defenselessness dagnaan n2-f-abs
 defenselessness dagnaansho vn6-m-abs
 defiance, rebellion, revolt, disobedience cisyaaan n2-m
 deficiency, incompleteness dhimmaana n0-f-abs
 deficiency, weakness, defect calaal n1-f
 deficient, absent-minded maahsan adj-der
 deficit isdhiin (2) vn2-m
 deforestation kayngooyin vn-f-cmp
 deformity of the fingers faraddaanyo n6-f
 deformity of the jaw daandheero n6-f-cmp
 deformity of the spine xobbor n-m
 deformity of the womb mindheelli n2a-m
 deformity, defect (physical ~ moral) turxaan n-f
 Degan Deggan (2) name-f
 degradation, state of reduced dignity dullinimo n0-f-abs
 degradation; humiliation, state of being disgraced dufaysnaan n0-f-abs
 degree (of temperature ~ angle) digrii n2-m
 dejected, sad; chilled (as with fear), having goose bumps qamandhacaysan
 adj-der
 Deka Deeqa name-f
 delay milking (an animal) gaaxi v2a=tr
 delay on account of contrary winds, etc. (of a sailing ship); hot, dry
 wind; summer monsoon khariif (1) n2-m
 delay, bother, hinder caddil (1) v1=
 delay, detain, block xayir v1=tr
 delay, detain, postpone raaji (1) v2a=tr
 delay, hinder, detain daahi v2a=
 delay, lateness, postponement ta'khiir n2-m/f
 delay, postponement, lateness raagid n-f
 delay, tardiness, lateness raagsiinyo n6-m
 delayed fulfilling of an obligation, catching-up qalle n-m
 delaying, postponing raajin vn-f
 delaying; making s.o. late; having s.o. wait in vain caddil (2) vn-m
 delegate; delegation wefdi n2a-m, n8-m
 delegate; deputation, mission, delegation ergo n6-f
 delegates, emissaries wufuud n8-f-pl

delegation; delegate wafdi n2a-m, n8-m
 deliberate act ulakac (2) vn2a-m-cmp
 deliberately frighten (an animal in order to clear it away) dudso
 v3a=tr
 deliberation, purposefulness; [atr.] purposely, on purpose; frank,
 frankly bareer (2) vn0-m
 delicate object xasaasi n-m
 delineated, confined, marked by a boundary seeran adj-der
 delirium, raving talk tarsaasi (1) n-m
 deliver a baby; attend a woman in labor ummuli v2a=
 delude ~ deceive; pretend to give ku mehi v2a=tr
 delude oneself, be founded on illusions is beembeeni v2a=expr
 democracy, state of being democratic dimoqraadinimo n6-f-abs
 democrat; democracy; [atr.] democratic dimoqraadi n2a-m-abs
 democratize, make s.t. democratic dimoqraadiyee v2b=tr
 demon ~ evil spirit that possesses people; dance to relieve this
 possession mingis n0-m
 demon that possesses s.o.; dance to relieve this possession boorane
 n0-m
 demon, devil cirfiid n2-m
 demon, devil, evil spirit cifriid n2-m
 demon, devil, evil spirit jafaliille n7-m
 demonstrate, hold a political demonstration dibadbax (2) v1=cmp
 demonstrating bannaambax vn2a-m-cmp
 demonstration {political} dibadbax (1) n2a-m-cmp
 demonstration, illustration hogatus (1) n2a-m
 demonstration, manifestation; public meeting mudaaharaad n2a-m
 demonstration, rally banbax n2a-m
 demoralization himmajab (1) n0-m-abs
 demoralize s.o. himmajebi v2a=tr
 demote, deprive of one's post, dismiss, fire casil v1=
 demotion xiltir (1) n2-m-cmp
 demotion hoos-u-dhigid vn1-f-cmp
 den, lair godshiir n2-f-cmp
 denial, refutation duudsi (2) vn2a-m, vn7-m
 denominator {mathematics} hooseeye n7-m
 denseness, thickness; [atr.] thick, heavy rib n0-f-abs
 density, solidity, strength (of material) cumur n2-f
 dent, bump (from a collision) duqad (1) n1-f
 dent, crush buusbuus (2) v1=pl
 dent; squash, bruise buus v1=tr
 dentist takhtarka ilkaha np-m
 dents, indentations buusbuus (1) n2-m-col
 deny, refute duudsi (1) v2a=
 denying evidence dafirsan adj-der
 denying evidence inkirsan adj-der
 departing, act of going out bixis vn1-f
 departing, departure, sailing dhoofid vn1-f, vn2a-f
 department rebaarto n6-f
 departure anbabbixid vn-f-cmp
 departure ambabbax (2) vn2a-m-cmp
 departure, leaving bixitin vn-m
 departure, leaving bixitaan vn2-m
 departure, takeoff (as of a plane) dhoofniin vn-m

dependency dabajoognimo n0-f-abs
 dependents maati n-f-col
 dependents (e.g., poor people; children) hoomo n-f-col
 dependents in a community (children, old people, the poor) marras
 n-f-col
 dependents, weakest elements in the community: children, old people, the
 poor maato n6-f-col
 dependents; weak ~ infirm people; cows and unweaned calves xaas (2)
 n0-m-col
 depict; draw, sketch; photograph sawir (2) v1=tr
 depicted; photographed; painted sawiran adj-der
 deported, exiled, expelled masaafirsan adj-der
 deposit (in a bank) dabaaji n2-m
 deposit, collateral deebaaji n2-m
 deposit, collateral, down payment; [ext.] reservation carbuun (1) n2-f
 deposit, down payment, pawn, collateral, security rahaamad n1-f
 deposit, security dibaaji n2a-m, n7-m
 deposit, security (pledge), bail, down-payment diibaaji n2a-m, n7-
 m
 depreciation, getting worn out, aging; burial duugow vn2a-m
 depression xagalgarraar n-m-cmp
 depression, demoralization, frustration; disappointment niyadjab (1)
 n2a-m-cmp
 deprive (a child) of nourishment jali v2a=tr
 deprive s.o. of s.t., cut off supplies to ka qaddac v1=expr
 depth ~ inaccessibility (of water); [atr.] deep qusur n-m-abs
 depth; [atr.] deep mulli (1) n2a-m
 depth; roots, any part under ground ~ water qoddo n6-f
 deputy; member of parliament dibutaati n2a-m, n7-m
 Deq Deeq (3) name-m
 dermatology cilmiga cudurrada haragga np
 derogatory term for a member of low-status group in traditional society
 xabash (1) n2a-m
 Dervish; special soldier Darwiish n8-m
 Dervishes; [ext.] a squad of the Somali police force Daraawiish n8-
 f-pl
 descend, alight, get off, dismount; go down, climb down, make a landing;
 sink (of boats) deg (1) v1=intr
 descendants waraso n6-f-col
 descending, landing (from the air), alighting degid vn1-f
 descent, act of dismounting degasho vn6-f
 describe the appearance of s.o. ~ the form of s.t. suuree v2b=tr
 describe, explain, interpret fasir (1) v1=
 desert saxaara n-m
 desert coastal plain of northern Somalia Guban (2) n0-loc-f
 desert plant (any tree ~ plant that survives drought) geed-abaareed
 n2a-m-cmp
 desert reclamation bacaadcelin vn1-f-cmp
 desert tree sp. ((Salvadora persica)) caday n2-m, n5-m
 desert, barren ~ empty country, scorched earth kax n1-f-col
 deserted ~ desolate place gelengel n2-f
 deserted, inhospitable ~ desolate place kharfo n-f-loc
 deserve, be worthy istaahil (2) v1=
 deserve, merit, be worthy (of) mutayso v3b=

deserve, merit, be worthy of mudo v3b=tr
 deserve, merit, earn; commit, do; derive, obtain galabso v3a=
 deserve; fit, be adapted, suitable ~ appropriate u qalan v1=expr
 deserved, worthy of mudan (2) adj-der
 deserving; [fig.] just deserts; [ext.] earnings galabsad vn2a-m
 desiccant; s.t. desiccated, dried up and disintegrating jawrar (1) n2-m
 design, intend for (s.o. ~ a purpose) ugu talaggal v1=expr
 design, project; skill, art falsami n2a-f
 designated period of time that a divorced ~ widowed Muslim woman has to
 wait prior to remarriage ciddo n6-f
 desire hawood (2) v1=
 desire niyood n2a-m
 desire rabniin vn-m
 desire rabbitin n2-m
 desire mohasho vn6-f
 desire muhasho vn6-f
 desire for oneself hawayso v3b=auto
 desire s.o. ~ s.t. without saying anything is jecleysii v2a=expr
 desire s.t. strongly u hunguriyow v3a=expr
 desire strongly (of s.t. hard to obtain) u hanqaltaag v1=expr
 desire to go on the pilgrimage to Mecca; [ext.] gathering, rally
 xarmasho vn-f
 desire with all one's heart; make a plan ~ decision; draw up a project;
 invent, cause, initiate haami v2a=tr
 desire, ambition; daydream hawo (2) n6-f
 desire, aspire to, think about intensely, agonize over ku hammi
 v2a=expr
 desire, intend damac (2) v1=
 desire, long for; need u jeel v1=expr
 desire, long for; want for oneself, aspire to; show one's love; prove
 affection for u muho v3b=expr
 desire, longing, ambition; intention damac (1) n2a-m
 desire, longing, being consumed with desire lahasho vn6-f
 desire, longing, craving jamasho vn6-f
 desire, need ubbaahasho vn6-f
 desire, prefer bid (2) v1=
 desire, seeking; fetching doonasho vn6-f
 desire, want maho v3b=intr
 desire, want for oneself jamo v3b=tr
 desirous of provoking s.o.; well-intentioned maaggan adj-der
 desirous, greedy; intending damacsan adj-der
 desperate ~ hopeless woman khawaafad n1-f
 desperate fight nafkurreeb n2a-m-cmp
 despise ihaanee v2b=
 despise, belittle, disparage yas (1) v1=
 despise, scorn; scold, reproach, blame darrow v1=tr
 despised xaqiran adj-der
 destiny, fate cawaaqib n-m
 destiny, future aaye (1) n7-f
 destitution qowsad vn-m
 destitution dibjiro n6-f-abs
 destitution, weakness, exhaustion diihaal n2-m-abs
 destroy things in frustration caro (2) v3b=
 destroy, annihilate halaag (2) v1=

destroy, dismantle, demolish dumi v2a=tr
 destroy, exterminate, eliminate gumaad (2) v1=tr
 destroy, wipe out khasif (2) v1=tr
 destroyed, wrecked duuman adj-der
 destroyer; bulldozer burburiye n7-m
 destroying; spoiling; doing harm kharribid vn2-f
 destruction baabbi'id vn0-f
 destruction hallig (1) n-m
 destruction, annihilation halaag (1) n2a-m
 destruction, devastation, mayhem; destroyer, ruiner, maniac laystaan
 n-f
 destruction, physical destruction, s.t. torn into pieces cardaaduq n6-f
 destruction, wiping out, elimination baabba' (2) vn2-m
 destruction; breakage; death kaw n0-f
 destruction; extermination; elimination gumaad (1) n-m
 destructive angercarasho vn6-f
 destructive angercarad n-m
 detach oneself from (a community) ka beelow v1=expr
 detach, be separated, come off fullaac (2) v1=intr
 detach, come ~ break apart, split kalafuq v1=intr
 detach, disjoin, separate; open s.t. kalaqaad v1=tr
 detach, extract, pull out ~ uproot for oneself siibo v3b=tr
 detach, separate, open up; break apart people fighting kala qabo
 v3b=expr
 detach, separate, take off, remove fullaaci v2a=tr
 detachment, being cut off go'niin vn-m
 detailed explanation tifaftirid vn-f
 detailed knowledge of a country dal-aqoon n-f-cmp
 details; explanations tafaasiil n-f-col
 detain s.o. repeatedly; keep s.o. waiting antaweeri v2a=tr
 detergent wasakhtire n7-m-cmp
 determined ~ aggressive person, noble diric (1) n2a-m
 determined ~ persevering person mintid (1) n2a-m
 determined ~ resolved (to) tashoon adj-der
 detonator qarxiye n7-m
 detonator cap riishadda qarxiyaha np
 deuce (playing card); s.t. having two (of anything) labaale (1) n7-m
 devaluation sarriifdhac n2a-m-cmp
 devaluation qiimedhac n2a-m-cmp
 devalue, depreciate, lower the price of s.t. ganacjebi v2a=tr
 develop mold; decay, become decayed caaryayso v3b=auto
 developing countries dalalka soo koraya np-pl
 development, expansion; deployment feeraarin vn-f
 development, progress, advancement horumar vn2-m-cmp
 development, progress, advancement, promotion horumarin vn-f-cmp
 deviant ~ disreputable person sinjidhaan n2c-m
 deviate (from), go around, turn aside weeco v3b=intr
 deviate, turn away from; evade ka leexo v3b=expr
 deviate, turn s.t. forcibly majiir v1=tr
 deviate; go astray, lose one's way; make a mistake khatif v1=intr
 deviated, diverted, turned (aside) weecsan adj-der
 device used to force a camel to stand still for milking qallac (1) n2a-
 m

device, equipment, kit, tools, appliance, apparatus; weapons qalab n2a-m-col
 devil, demon; [ext.] evil person shayddaan (2) n2(c)-m, n8-m
 devil; evil person; Satan sheyddaan n2(c)-m
 devilish ~ diabolically cursed person laciin n2-m
 devils; Satan shayaaddiin n8-f-pl
 devote oneself to, concentrate on isku taxalluji v2a=expr
 devoted person; [atr.] honest, sincere, loyal mukhlis n2a-m, n8-m
 devotedness, piousness, dutifulness ilaahcaabud n0-m-abs
 devotion, loyalty; honesty, sincerity mukhlisnimo n0-f-abs
 dew dheel (3) n0-m-col
 dew, mist dharab n2-m-col
 dew, moisture; [ext.] growing green in the dry season dhaayin n2-m-col
 dew; mist, light misty rain; [ext.] small quantity; [fig.] s.t. of little importance dharabo n6-f-col
 dewlap of cow caal (2) n4-f
 DH [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet] dha' n-f
 diabetes oomiye n0-m
 diabetes kaadisokorow n0-m-cmp
 diabetes sonkorow n0-m
 diabetes kaadimmacaan n0-m-cmp
 diagnosis magac-cudur np-m
 diagnosis cudursheeg vn2a-m-cmp
 diagonal {geometry} xaglogooye n7-m-cmp
 diagonal; prone babcan adj-der
 dialect afguri n2-m, n7-m-cmp
 dialect; accent, tone, intonation lahjad n1-f
 diamond ~ diamonds (playing card suit) dheemman n2-m-col
 diarrhea caloolbax (1) n2a-m-col
 diarrhea ban (2) n0-f-col
 diarrhea dabaxaw n-f-col
 diarrhea dababbax n2a-m-col
 diarrhea shuban (2) n2-m-col
 diarrhea, disease in calves daab (3) n-f-col
 diary xusuusqor n2-m-cmp
 diary, memoir; archive xusuusdhig n2a-m
 dibble stick (implement for drilling holes for sowing seeds); tool for softening leather; peg miige n7-m
 dictate; cause to make noise ~ sound yeeri v2a=tr
 dictation yeeris vn2-m
 dictator diktatoor n2-m
 dictator, despot, master, one who gives orders amarkutaagle n7-m-cmp
 dictator, opinionated person kaligitashade n7-m-cmp
 dictator, tyrant jaa'ir n2-m
 dictatorial government kelitalis n2a-m-cmp
 dictatorship diktatooriyad n1-f
 dictatorship kelitashi n-m
 dictatorship, despotism, ordering others around on the basis of s.o. else's authority garabkutaagle n7-m-cmp
 dictatorship; being opinionated kalitashi n-m
 dictionary; encyclopedia qaamuus n2a-m
 did / do we [incl] ...? meynu (2) qw + vpro

did he? / does he? / is he? miyuu qw + vpro
 did not (X) -in (2) v1-neg-past
 did not (X) -annin v3-neg-past
 did not (X) -n (2) v2a-neg-past
 did not (X) -an (8) v3-neg-past
 did not (X) -eeyn v2b-neg-past-suf
 did not (X) -san (5) v3a-neg-past
 did not (X) -yn (2) v2b-neg-past
 did not (X) -nnin v2a-neg-past-suf
 did not come iman (2) v4b-neg-past
 did not come imannin (1) v4b-neg-past
 did not do (X) meyn v-aux-neg-past
 did not know aqoonnin (1) v4d-neg-past
 did not know aqoon (3) v4d-neg-past
 did not know oqoon (3) v4d-neg-past
 did not sayorannin (1) v4a-neg-past
 did not sayoran (2) v4a-neg-past
 did she? / does she? / is she? miyey (1) qw + vpro
 did they? / do they? / are they? miyey (2) qw + vpro
 did we? / do we? / are we? [excl] miyaannu qw + vpro
 did we? / do we? / are we? [incl] miyeynu qw + vpro
 die bakhtiy v1=intr
 die qudhbax v1=cmp
 die geeriyood v3a=inch
 die (of one's infant, child ~ parent) ka noqo v3b=expr
 die down, go out (of a fire) gamaar v1=intr
 die in childbirthummulraac v1=cmp
 die in infancy ~ childhood siqiir (2) v1=intr
 die in infancy ~ childhood saqiir (2) v1=intr
 die naturally (of an animal) baqti (2) v2a=
 die off; become extinct le'o v3b=
 die out, be eradicated, eliminatedciribgo' v1=
 die out, become extinct raadguur v1=intr
 die prematurely laqan (1) v1=intr
 die prematurely laqmo (2) v3b=intr
 die twice (as a result of torture, dishonor, etc.) labageeriyow
 v3a=intr
 die without having the Koran recited to one gunaanadseeg v1=cmp
 die, be dead geeryoon v1=intr
 die, pass away dhimo v3b=intr
 die, pass away qurbax v1=idiom
 die, pass away ruuxbax v1=cmp
 diesel oil ~ fuelnafto n0-f-mass
 diesel oil ~ fuelnaafto n0-f-mass
 differ, be different duwanow v3a=inch
 difference farqi (1) n2a-m
 difference faraq (1) n2a-m
 difference, separateness; [atr.] different, particular, distinct,
 peculiar; on one's own, alone gooni n0-f
 difference; [atr.] strange sarwacnaan n-f
 different ~ unusual person; uncommon ~ excellent person duwane n7-m
 different substances mixed up together (usually spices) iskutun n2-m
 different, strange, odd, unusual duwan adj-der
 different, various, diverse kala mid np-expr

different; disagreeing, contradicting; opposed khilaafsan adj-der
 difficult dhib leh adj-expr
 difficult ~ dangerous situation qilqiil n2-m/f
 difficult ~ dangerous situation, hassle qiilqiil n2-f
 difficulty in urinating kaadiqabad n-m-cmp
 difficulty, difficult ~ unstable situation haantaawilif n0-f
 difficulty, hardship, evil, calamity, misfortune belaayo n6-f
 difficulty, hardship, hard time; violence; oppression, repression
 kadeed (1) n2a-m
 difficulty, hardship; sigh, groan eedaad (2) n1-m
 difficulty, nuisance xannib (1) n2a-m
 difficulty, problem qaxar n2-m
 difficulty, problem qahar (1) n2-m
 difficulty, suffering, hardships basanbaas (1) n2-m
 difficulty, torment, misery xakaar (1) n0-m-abs
 difficulty; tightness, narrowness ciriir n2-m; n0-m-abs
 dig (out ~ up), excavate; plow, work on a field qod (2) v1=tr
 dig for oneself; plow qodo v3b=tr
 dig for water in sand (of a streambed) dixo v3b=
 dig in to fight; assume a position to attack ~ defend jilibdhig (2)
 v1=cmp
 dig the earth, plow; work s.t. (for oneself) falo v3b=
 dig up ~ into (small holes) farfar (2) v1=
 dig up ~ loosen (soil), plow up xagaf v1=tr
 dig, burrow fago v3b=
 dig, burrow, paw the earth (of animals) faag v1=
 dig, dig up fag v1=
 dig; burrow for oneself (of animals) faago v3b=
 digestive system dheefmareen n2-m-cmp
 digestive system cunnammareen n2-m-cmp
 digger; digging stick qode (1) n7-m
 digging qodaal vn2-m/f
 digging qodniin vn-m
 digging for water in sand (of a streambed) dixasho vn6-f
 digging up faagasho vn6-f
 digging, cultivation; destruction, cataclism khasif () n2a-m
 digging, scrabbling (of animal) fagasho vn6-f
 dikdik, small African antelope sp. guuyo (3) n-f-col
 dikdik, small antelope sp. sagaaro n6-f
 diligence at hard-work, capability hawl karnimo n6-f-abs
 diligent person; zealous man dadaale n7-m
 dilute milk with water, put (a lot of) water into milk xariir (3)
 v1=tr
 dilute s.t. with water barax (2) v1=
 dilute, mix with s.t. else tarrax (1) v1=tr
 diluted with water, watered-down barxan adj-der
 diluted, mixed tarraxan adj-der
 dilution; mixing (together), mixture tarrax (2) vn2a-m
 dim ~ weak sight, inability to see in dimly lit areas indhahabeeno
 n6-f-col
 diminish, make small for oneself, minimize; belittle, treat lightly ~
 with contempt; take very little of s.t.; consider yarayso
 v3b=tr

diminish, reduce, cause to be incomplete, make inferior gaasir
v1=tr
diminished, reduced, incomplete, inferior gaasiran adj-der
dimness, vagueness hagabsi n7-m, n2a-m-abs
din, chatter, babble yabqid vn1-f
dine, have the evening meal; eat dinner, supper cashee v2b=
dinner, supper, evening meal casho (1) n6-f
Dinsor [town in south west Somalia] Diinsoor n0-loc-f
diploma, certificate, degree; document; witness shahaado (2) n6-f
diplomacy dibloomaasi (2) n2-m-abs
diplomacy dibloomaasiyad n1-f-abs
diplomat dibloomaasi (1) n2a-m, n8-m
diplomatic relations xiriirka dibloomaasiga ah np-m
diplomats dibloomaasiyiin n8-f-pl
direct free kick laad qummaati ah np-expr
direct speech {grammar} hadalka tooska np-m
direct taxing cashuur-toos-u-qaad np
direct to, turn toward u jihayso v3b=expr
direct, correct, straighten, make go straight qumi v2a=tr
direct, send aaddi v2a=
direct, send towards jihee v2b=
direct, submit, suggest; distract; begin a speech jeedi v2a=
direct; orient jahee v2b=tr
directed at, oriented to, turned toward u jihaysan adj-der
directed, aimed ~ pointed at ku liishaaman adj-der
directed, oriented, turned jahaysan adj-der
direction jaho (1) n6-f
direction of Mecca, to which Muslims turn in prayer; north Qiblad
n0-loc-f
direction, directing, sending to ~ towards jhayn vn-f
direction, going towards abbaar (2) vn2-m
directly in front of; obstructing; steady, firm hortaagan adj-cmp
directly; in a straightforward way ~ manner dawaali ... u adv-expr
director general agaasime guud np-m
director, spiritual director (one who directs ~ guides from a religious
~ political point of view) hanuuniye n7-m
Dirir Dirir (3) name-m
Diriye Diiriye name-m
Dirshe Diirshe name-m
dirt uskag n2a-m
dirt wisikh n2a-f-col
dirt on camel's back legs habeed n1-f-col
dirt, filth dhusuq n2a-f-col
dirt, litter, garbage, trash, refuse, rubbish wasakh n2a-f-col
dirt, mess geyngeyn n2-m-col
dirt, mess raqas n2a-m
dirt, soil, earth carro n6-f-mass
dirt, soil, earth, ground; sand ciid (3) n1-f
dirtiness faddaro n6-f-abs
dirtiness faddaaddo n6-f-abs
dirtiness; [atr.] dirty, gloomy, dark, foul ligis n-m-abs
dirty and unclean woman bagagi n7-f
dirty white color (of camel) maycad n-m-abs
dirty, filthy faddaraysan adj-der

dirty, littered wasakhaysan adj-der
 dirty, make dirtyfaddaree v2b=
 dirty, make dirtyuskagee v2b=
 dirty, make dirty, litter wasakhee v2b=tr
 dirty, messy rasan adj-der
 dirty, messy, all messed up dhaaman adj-der
 disablement; atrophy; handicapped ~ disabled person, cripple naafo n6-f
 disagree with each other iskhilaaf v1=expr
 disagree, be in disagreement; separate, part company tafaraaruq
 v1=intr
 disagree, oppose, contradict khilaaf (2) v1=
 disagreement, argument caused by a misunderstanding isafdhaaf n-m-cmp
 disagreement, discord; [fig.] disobedient ~ unfaithful wife mukhaalafo
 n6-f
 disappear libidh v1=intr
 disappear, vanishmiriq (2) v1=intr
 disappoint, delude; make s.o. loose appetite nafsadjebi v2a=tr
 disappoint, sadden, cause s.o. to lose desire fahmajebi v2a=tr
 disappointment, delusion, loss of desire ~ appetite nafsadjab n-m-cmp
 disappointment, depression, melancholy khushuuc (2) n0-m
 disappointment, melancholy, loss of desire fahmajab (1) n0-m-abs
 disapproval, criticism dhaleeco n6-f
 disapprove of, look down on dhaliil v1=
 disapprove, criticize, ridicule dhaleecee v2b=
 disapprove; refuse jadeerwaco v3b=
 disarming s.o., disarmament hubkadhigid vn-f
 disaster, calamity ibtilo n6-f
 disaster, calamity, catastrophe, misfortune, mishap masuubo n6-f
 disaster, calamity, mishap, misfortune, problem, trouble musiibo n6-f,
 n8-f
 disaster, calamity, mishap, misfortune; problem, trouble masiibo n6-f,
 n8-f
 disaster, calamity; misfortune gusoore (2) n7-m
 disaster, ruin ~ ruination, trouble, severe difficulty balambal (1)
 n2-m
 disaster, severe damage aafo n6-f, n8-f
 discharge from military service ciidan ka ruqseynta np
 discharge from the eye (in the morning ~ from conjunctivitis) fiish n-m
 discharge from the eyes, rheum; aged sap ~ resin baqbaq n2a-m
 discharge, fire, dismiss; exclude; drive ~ chase away; send (abroad)
 eri v1= / v2a=
 disciples; students, student body; group, flock, herd xer n-f-col
 discipline dishibiliin n-m
 discipline (in education) adab (1) n-m-col
 disclaim, deny (evidence), lie; negate; ignore inkir v1=tr
 discord, disagreement, argument, conflict; difference khilaaf (1)
 vn2a-m
 discount kadhimid vn-f
 discourage, demoralize qalbijebi v2a=tr
 discouragement, demoralization qalbijab (1) n-m-cmp
 discouragement, despair hadaadun (1) n2-m
 discouragement, loss of hope, despair quus (1) n0-f
 discourse, speech, eulogy baanise n7-m

discover a fact, eavesdrop, observe; trace, go after s.o.u dhabbaggal
 v1=expr
 discover, explore; uncover, reveal igtishaaf (2) v1=tr
 discover, find out, get to know, become aware of, realize ogow v3a=inch
 discovery igtishaaf (1) n-m
 discovery; finding helitaan vn2-m
 discriminate kalaxigso v3a=tr
 discriminate against s.o. because of race sinjifaquuq (2) v1=tr
 discriminate on racial grounds, segregate by race midabfaquuq (2)
 v1=tr
 discriminate racially, segregate by race midabgumayso v3b=cmp
 discuss as a group and come to an agreement ~ decide wada tasho
 v3a=expr
 discuss the price of s.t., bargain; talk ~ conduct business baayoco
 v3b=tr
 discuss, treat ~ deal with a question with s.o.; debate la naaqish
 v1=expr
 discussion, argument, "words" dabuub n1-f
 discussion, argument, debate dood (3) n1-f
 disdain for one's life; self-hatred; desperation nafnac n0-m
 disease affecting cattle that are too fat legriix n2a-m-col
 disease affecting children ~ young animals shaasho n0-f
 disease affecting livestock waraabooti (1) n-m
 disease affecting livestock tu' (1) n-f
 disease afflicting sheep darato n0-f
 disease carried by tick bites muqlo n6-f-col
 disease carried by tick-bites shilimmow n-m
 disease in birds tabis n2a-m-col
 disease in birds dabis n2a-m-col
 disease involving relapsing fever and extreme pain in the back of the
 neck qoorgooye n7-m-cmp
 disease like smallpox ~ chicken pox afgaab (2) n-m-cmp
 disease of animal's hoof raafqarrar n2-m
 disease of camels dhug (2) n-f-col
 disease of camels dhul-abaahi n-m-col
 disease of camels dhugato n6-f-col
 disease of camels with a fatal outcome guudaan (1) n0-m
 disease of camels; camel with the disease dhukaan (1) n2-m
 disease of cattlegarbab n-m-col
 disease of cattledabakarruub n2-m-cmp
 disease of cattle caal (1) n0-m-col
 disease of childbirth ummulow n2a-m
 disease of sheep golmud (2) n-m
 disease of the back in animals garabgooye n7-m
 disease of the back of animals (especially a camel) garab-aydo n-f
 disease of the bone lafaweyneeye n7-m-col
 disease of the fingers faraggal n2-m-cmp
 disease of the liver beerxaw n2-m
 disease of the mouth afgorofow n2-m
 disease of the scalp hano (2) n6-f-col
 disease of the scalp (causing loss of hair) hoolato n6-f-col
 disease of the skin characterized by bright spots on the skin cambaarcad
 n2a-f
 disease of the stomach shimbir-caloolo np-f

disease of the throat dhuuntow n2a-m
 disease that causes the body to swell bararshe n6-m-col
 disease that causes the fingers to swell barariso n6-f
 disease that strikes livestock balalo (4) n0-f-col
 disease which causes shivering spasms qargariye n-m
 disease which causes the urine to become hot kaadishiil n-m-cmp
 disease which makes livestock rush about roor (2) n-m
 disease which makes the urine red kaadicaso n6-f
 disease, illness; [ext.] not being comfortable with s.o. shuush n-m
 disgrace ~ embarrass s.o. faxshar vl=tr
 disgrace, big scandal, s.t. shameful bayuur n1-f
 disgrace, dishonor, embarrass jiciiree v2b=
 disgrace, scandal jac (2) n2a-f
 disgrace, scandal fadeexo n6-f
 disgrace, shame, embarrassment jiciir (2) n-f
 disgrace; unhappiness; misfortune dhurdarro n-f-abs
 disgraced, filled with shame jacaysan (2) adj-der
 disguise oneself, pretend to be s.t. ~ s.o. one is not is magoog
 vl=expr
 disguising, camouflaging daboolid vn-f
 disgust s.o. ka yaqyaqsii v2a=expr
 disgust, put ~ turn off, arouse disgust qashaafee v2b=tr
 disgust, repugnance qashaaf n6-f
 disgusted diqeysan adj-der
 dish cloth cidaad n1-f, n2a-f
 dishonesty, insincerity; disloyalty daacadxumo n-f-cmp
 dishonesty, putting s.o. off; interference, meddling dibindaab n2-m
 dishonor, cause to lose one's reputation sharafjebi v2a=tr
 dishonor, disgrace sharafdhaac (1) n0-m-cmp
 dishonor, shame, ignominy sharafjab (1) n0-m-cmp
 dishonor, spoiling of s.o.'s reputation ~ s.t.'s quality muunajab (1)
 n2a-m
 disinfect jeermitir vl=tr
 disinfectant jeermitire n7-m-cmp
 disinfecting qaniinlayn vn-f
 disinfection (by heat) shiilayn vn-f
 disinherit, cut off ~ take away one's inheritance dhaxalwareeji
 v2a=tr
 dislike kohasho n-f
 dislike, despise, detest, be bothered by karah vl=
 dislike, displeasure, hatred; venial sin, s.t. forbidden by a religion
 but not considered seriously sinful karaahiyo n6-f
 dislike, have antipathy for karahso v3a=tr
 dismiss, send away, fire ruqsee v2b=tr
 dismissing, "firing", excluding; driving out, sending ~ chasing away
 eryid vnl-f
 disobedience, insubordination amardiiddo n-f-abs
 disobedience, insubordination, unfiliality caasinnimo n0-f-abs
 disobedience, stubbornness dhega-adayg (1) n2a-m-cmp
 disorder, confusion nidaamla'aan n-f-abs
 disorder, mess; ugliness qaabxumo n6-f-cmp
 disorder, untidiness habdarro n6-f
 disordered; disoriented is dhaafdhaafs adj-expr

disorganization, disorder, disarray, poor ~ untidy condition habxumi
 n0-f-abs
 disorganization, state of disorder jacburni n0-f-st
 disorganized, badly organized, badly off, in disorder habxun adj-
 cmp
 disorient, confuse s.o. jaahwareeri v2a=tr
 disorient, confuse, make s.o. confused jahawareeri v2a=tr
 disorient, misdirect; mislead, cause s.o. to lose one's way ambi
 v2a=tr
 disorient; make s.o. dizzy ~ disoriented dayeysii v2a=tr
 disorientation, confusion jahawareer (1) n2-m
 disoriented, confused jaahwareersan adj-der
 disoriented, confused, bewildered dayeysan adj-der
 disown, repudiate, give up on dayri (1) v2a=tr
 disowned by one's parents, driven from one's home (of a son) daysan
 adj-der
 dispatch note ogaysiinta diridda vn1-f-cmp
 dispense with, forgo ~ forego; be able to do without ka kaaftoon
 v1=expr
 disperse, scare (off), scatter, cause to bolt ~ stampede didi v2a=tr
 dispersed, scattered, spread about firdhisn adj-der
 displacement, taking one's anger out on s.t. else carabbaabba' vn2-
 m-cmp
 display bandhaw v1=
 display, exhibit, exhibition bandhig (2) vn2a-m-cmp
 display; exhibit, present bandhig (1) v1=cmp
 displaying, exhibiting; preface (book) soobandhig vn2-m-cmp
 displease s.o. greatly; leave s.o. frightened ~ dismayed muraaradillaaci
 v2a=tr
 disposition, nature, character gaal (3) n1-f-col
 dispute, argue (over), criticize, debate muran (2) v1=
 dispute, argument, altercation, contradiction ilaaq (1) n2a-f
 dispute, mutual accusations eedays vn2-m
 disregard, neglect; obstruct, block, prevent; oppose isku lad
 v1=expr
 disrespect; holding in low esteem; undervaluing quur (1) n0-f
 dissatisfied (with); miserly ~ stingy (with s.t.) masuugsan adj-der
 dissatisfied with; angry, irritated qamiicsan adj-der
 dissection, analysis lafagur vn2-m
 dissidence, divisions, splits qaybqayb n1-f
 dissident xukundiid n2-m-cmp
 dissolve ~ melt s.t. mil (2) v1=tr
 dissolve s.t. in one's mouth (as medicine ~ candy) luusluuso v3b=
 dissolve, be dissolved, liquify; [fig.] be victimized, get exploited ~
 swindled milan v1=inch
 distance of a journey; stage, phase marxalad n1-f
 distance travelled between loading and unloading a camel minqaad n2a-
 m
 distance; travel; destination masaafo n6-f
 distant ~ side view dulbaa'i n-m
 distant destination; [ext.] stray animal; stranger, foreigner, migrant
 dool (3) n4-m
 distant noise of people yabaq (2) n2a-m
 distant place shishay n0-f-loc

distant place; [fig.] aim, goal tiigaal n2-f
distant, far off durugsan adj-der
distantly related qaraabo qansax adj-expr
distinctive mark (on a camel) cawaag (2) n-f
distinguished person; [pl] notables akhyaar n5-m, n2-m
distinguishing mark that sets s.t. apart; segregation takoor (1) n0-f
distinguishing mark, characteristic; description sifo n6-f/m
distress, anxiety, grief wahan (1) n0-m-abs
distress, suffering, torment, misery saxariir (1) n2-f
distribute soor (3) v1=tr
distribute, allot maquuni v2a=
distribute, apportion qorriimee v2b=
distribute, divide into shares, share out, allot qaybi v2a=tr
distribute; serve (food) aqool (2) v1=
distribution of an inheritance dhaxaltooyo n6-f
distributor, person who divides s.t. among people; [ext.] divisor
{mathematics} qaybiye n7-m
distributor, spreader faafiye n7-m
distributor; divisor qaybshe n7-m
district court maxkamadda degmada np
disturb dhabqi v2a=
disturb, annoy, bother khashkhash (1) v1=
disturb, annoy, worry, depress qulbi v2a=tr
disturb, be a nuisance to shiddee v2b=tr
disturb, impose upon, give tedious work shiidaadi v2a=tr
disturb, make s.o. anxious, anger, embitter ciil (1) v1=
disturb, make trouble (for), be a nuisance (to), annoy dhib (2)
v1=tr
disturb; interrupt; interfere in; prevent carqaladee v2b=tr
disturb; riot galalaas v1=
disturbance, annoyance khashkhash (2) vn2-m
disturbance, disorder khaakhuul n2-m
disturbance, interruption; [ext.] mentally-disturbed person; [atr.]
silly, "touched" dhabqalallo n6-f
disturbed, gloomy, depressed qulubsan adj-der
disturbed, troubled; wounded; sick (e.g. from food poisoning, etc.)
qoomman adj-der
ditch, hole in the ground hataq n2a-m
ditch, hole in the ground, ravine bohol n1-f, n2-f
dive yunbo v3a=intr
dive dhumbo v3a=intr
dive yunbad n2-m
dive (into), plunge; sink; become absorbed, engrossed dar (2) v1=
dive, diving tiinbasho vn-f
dive, go under water quus (2) v1=intr
dive; submerge muquur v1=
diver, frogman quuse n7-m
divergence of opinion, disagreement, discord ikhtilaaf n2a-m
diverse, different kala geddisan adj-expr
diversify, produce variety in noocee v2b=tr
divert, turn aside ~ to one side; deflect; make deviate leexi v2a=tr
divert, turn aside, move, change direction bayr (2) v1=intr
divide in half; do half of s.t.; fill half-way kalabbar (1)
v1=expr

divide into teams by drawing lots, take sides cubtan (1) v1=recip
 divide land into agricultural units jibaalee v2b=tr
 divide s.t. for oneself gobolayso v3b=auto
 divide up, assignku jaad v1=expr
 divide with one sharp cut kur (6) v1=
 divided qaybsan adj-der
 divided (up), distributed aqoolan adj-der
 dividend {mathematics} laqaybshe n7-m
 dividend; divisible number {mathematics} qaybsame n7-m
 dividing up of work; chairing a meeting maqoorad vn2a-m
 dividing, act of sharing qaybsasho vn6-f
 dividing, distribution; circulation (to subscribers) qaybin vn-f
 divine revelationwaxyi n-m
 divine revelation; [ext.] message, letter risaalo n-f
 divine voice; voices one can hear though one can not see haatif n2a-m
 diviner, soothsayer kuhaan (1) n2-m
 division {mathematics} isuqaybin vn1-f
 division in half; act of half-fitting ~ half-doing kalabbar (2) vn2-m
 division, separation between two; intermediate stage ~ transition of a season kalagguur n-m-cmp
 divorce isfur v1=expr
 divorce dalqad n1-f
 divorce furriin vn-m
 divorce is fur v1=expr
 divorce (one's husband); annul one's marriage fasakh (1) v1=tr
 divorce one's wife, swear the oath of divorce xilafur (2) v1=intr
 divorce proceeding initiated by a woman khuluc n0-m
 divorce, annulment dalaaqid vn-f
 divorce, dissolve a marriage dalaaq (2) v1=
 divorce, oath of divorce xilafur (1) n2-m-cmp
 divorce; act of opening furniin vn-m
 divorce; divorce formula dalaaq (1) vn2-m/f
 divorced, having obtained a divorce fasakhan (1) adj-der
 divorcee, widow carmal n2-m
 divorcee, widow garoob (1) n2-m
 dizziness daandaan (2) vn2-m
 dizziness, giddiness sammaad n0-m-abs
 dizziness, giddiness, vertigo madaxwareer n-m-cmp
 dizziness, light headedness dammaad (1) n0-m-abs
 dizziness; confusion; restlessness; [atr.] confusing; disturbing wareer (1) n0-m-abs
 dizzy dammaadsan adj-der
 dizzy, giddy dawakhsan adj-der
 dizzy, giddy, light-headed; confused, in a muddle dawaqsan adj-der
 dizzy, with one's head spinning; confused; agitated, restless wareersan adj-der
 Djibouti [country/city of east Africa] Jabuuti n0-loc-f
 do (X) for oneself [AUTOBENEFACTIVE] -ayso (2) v3b-auto-suf
 do (X) for oneself [AUTOBENEFACTIVE] -ood (7) v3a-auto-suf
 do (X) to each other ~ to one another -tan (4) v1-reciprocal-suf
 do / did / are we [exclusive]? maannu (2) qw + vpro

do / does not know; was / were not recognizing aqooneynin v4d-neg-ppgr
do / does not know; was / were not recognizing oqooneyn v4d-neg-ppgr
do ~ add for good measure, improve suubbi v2a=tr
do ~ hold s.t. for s.o. u qabo v3b=expr
do ~ make s.t. for oneself samayso v3b=tr
do ~ manage without s.t. ka maaran v1=expr
do a kindness ~ favor samafal (2) v1=
do business with one another, bargain, trade; make a deal baayactan
v1=recip
do business, trade ganacso v3a=
do by turns, take turns (e.g., at the well) qoodeyso v3b=tr
do extra ~ in excess, say more than is expected; go beyond the limit
talaxtag v1=
do for oneself [AUTOBENEFACTIVE] -so (1) v3-suf
do for oneself [AUTOBENEFACTIVE] -o (2) v3-suf
do good, do s.o. a favor shafeec (2) v1=
do harm (to), damage hargoomee v2b=
do harm to, ruin; have a bad influence on belee v2b=tr
do harm to, spoil, ruin, make worse; wrong s.o. xumee v2b=tr
do I? / did I? / am I? miyaan (1) qw + vpro
do I? / did I? / am I? maan (2) qw + vpro
do in public; compete, run ~ hold a sporting competition; referee;
witness fagaaree v2b=
do needlepoint, embroider, crochet daabac (1) v1=
do not (X)! -san (6) v3a-neg-imp-sg
do not (X)!, don't you all do (X)! -ina (3) v1-neg-imp-pl
do not (X)!, don't you all do (X)! -annina v3-neg-imp-pl
do not (X)!, don't you all do (X)! -nina v2-neg-imp-pl
do not ~ don't (X)! -n (3) v2a-neg-imp
do not come!, don't come! imannin (2) v4b-neg-imp
do not say! orannin (2) v4a-neg-imp-sg
do not, don't (X)! -in (3) v1-neg-imp
do one's hair with oil ~ gel; set one's hair by flattening it malaasayso
v3b=tr
do one's own work, do tasks for oneself adeego v3b=
do pull-ups; play a chin-up game garsurree v2b=
do purposely, intentionally ~ knowingly; concede, allow u kas v1=expr
do s.t. about s.t., make s.t. of ka yeel v1=expr
do s.t. about; work (on), operate, perform (in a certain capacity); owe
ka qabo v3b=expr
do s.t. by turns, take turns, do in turn miileyso v3b=tr
do s.t. carefully, meticulously ~ skillfully farayarayso v3b=cmp
do s.t. deliberately kas u samee v2b=expr
do s.t. deliberately ~ on purpose u la kac v1=expr
do s.t. for oneself; acquire s.t. for oneself; perform a pious act;
acquire merit for oneself camalfalo v3b=
do s.t. in a temporary, makeshift way camandullee v2b=
do s.t. openly caddayso (3) v3b=auto
do s.t. poorly, awkwardly ~ imperfectly; treat s.o. badly caanyee v2b=
do s.t. properly ~ well; [ext.] make s.o. dress well ka xarragaysii
v2a=expr
do s.t. wrong, be in trouble, get into trouble tacaddi (2) v1= / v2a=

do something deliberately, on purpose ulakac (1) v1=cmp
do surgery on the womb of an animal qoqobgooy v2a=tr
do the preliminaries, make preparations for u gogolxaar v1=expr
do they? / did they? / are they? mey (4) qw + vpro
do without permission, achieve by force maquunso v3a=
do without permission, achieve by force muquunso v3a=
do without, dispense with; quit, give up ka furso v3a=expr
do without, not need any more ka maarso v3a=expr
do you? / did you? / are you? meydin (2) qw + vpro
do, achieve by effort ~ with difficulty kasab (2) v1=
do, act fal (1) v1=
do, fix sallax (2) v1=tr
do, make waxee v2b=tr
dock, wharf; port, harbor deked n1-f
doctor dotoor n2-m
doctor dhakhtar n2-m, n8-m
doctor (female) dhakhtarad n1-f
doctor (female) takhtarad n1-f
doctor, medical doctor takhtar (1) n2-m, n8-m
doctor, medical doctor; [ext.] principal (of a school) doktoor n2-m
doctor; healer, herbalist dabiib (1) n2-m
doctor! dotoore n-m-voc
doctorhood, profession of doctor takhtarnimo n6-f
doctors takhaatiir n8-f-pl
document preparer, public copyist; letter-writer arjiqore n7-m
document, paper; letter xaashi (1) n1-f, n2a-f
document; documentation dokumenti n2a-m
dodge gabbi v2a=
dodge, act of dodging gabbad vn2-m
doer of good, humanitarian, philanthropist samantar n2-m
doer, one who acts; subject {grammar} fale n7-m
doer; subject {grammar} yeele n7-m
does he ? / is he ? muu (2) qw + vpro
does she? / did she? / is she? mey (3) qw + vpro
dog keleb n8-m
dog eey (1) n5-m, n2-m
dog ey (2) n5-m, n2-m
dogmatic, argumentative ~ obstinate person jaaxid (1) n8-f, n2a-f
doing ~ making for oneself sameysasho vn-f
doing without maarsi vn-m
doing without; [ext.] unwanted object(s) fursasho vn6-f
doing, making samayn vn-f
Dole Dhool (2) name-f
dollar doollar n2-m
dolphin hobbobboroo n6-f
dolphin khoobar n2-m
dolphin hoombaro n6-f
dolphin hanbaboro n6-f
dome qubbad n1-f
domestic animal neef (1) n4-m
domestic animal cidlajoog n2a-m-cmp
domestic animal that gives birth by itself without one's knowledge;
[fig.] s.t. that turns out contrary bashiishad n0-m-col
domestic animals dabjoog n2a-f-col

domestic animals that bring prosperity (camels, cattle, etc.) nicmooley
 n0-f-col
 domestic animals; [fig.] idiot, fool bahaahin n2-m-m
 domestical animal ~ person that has not eaten ~ drunk water qad n2a-
 m-expr
 domination through mystic powers ~ charisma buruudshiil n2-m-cmp
 domino dumnad n1-f
 domino dubnad n1-f
 don't be (in a place)! oollin (2) v4c-neg-imp-sg
 don't be (in a place)! oollina v4c-neg-imp-pl
 don't come! iman (3) v4b-neg-imp
 don't know! aqoonnin (2) v4d-neg-imp
 don't know!, don't recognize! aqoon (4) v4d-neg-imp
 don't know!, don't recognize! oqoon (4) v4d-neg-imp
 don't let it / may it not be (in a place)! oollin (3) v4c-neg-opt
 don't say! oran (3) v4a-neg-imp
 don't you all come! imannina v4b-neg-imp-pl
 don't you all know! oqoonina v4d-neg-imp-pl
 don't you all know! aqoonnina v4d-neg-imp-pl
 don't you all say! orannina v4a-neg-imp-pl
 don't you dare!, you better not! wir intj
 don't you dare!, you'd better not! car (3) intj
 don't! [NEGATIVE IMPERATIVE PLURAL] -a (3) v-neg-imp-pl
 don't!, do not! ha (1) neg-imp
 donate blood, give the blood of an animal to s.o. dhiigsii v2a=tr
 donate s.t., make a charitable bequest waqaf (2) v1=tr
 donation ~ bequest for charitable purposes waqaf (1) n2a-m
 donation, gift; offer; grant, scholarship; generosity deeq (2) n1-f
 done, finished, complete ebyan adj-der
 done, made samaysan adj-der
 donkey (female), jenny dameer (2) n1-f
 donkey (male), ass dameer (1) n2-m, n5-m
 donkey foal qayl n4-m
 door albaab n2-m
 door-post udubxoog n2a-m-cmp
 door, entrance ~ exit irid n3-f
 door, entrance, exit, gate irrid n1-f
 door, entrance; enclosure for livestock; [ext.] herd kadin n2c-m
 doorpost, jamb, side of a doorway kaad (1) n4-m
 doorstep, threshold xatabad n1-f
 doorway, entrance afaaf n2-m
 dorado, ocean fish sp. socoobaan n-m
 dot, point, mark; marking, score buundo (2) n6-f
 dot; period, full-stop dhibiq n3-f
 double labalaab num-m
 double (a consonant); put stress on {grammar} shed (2) v1=tr
 double (multiply by two); square (multiply by itself), raise to the
 second power {mathematics} labajibbaar (2) v1=
 double ~ doubling; square {mathematics}; square {geometry}
 labajibbaar (1) n2-m
 double consonant; stress {grammar} shed (1) n4-m
 double entry accounting system habka laba qoraalka ah np
 double up labee (2) v2b=

draw up (document); pour oneself (beverage); bring ~ take down s.t. for
 oneself degso v3a=tr
 draw water dardar (2) v1=tr
 draw water with a two-man team; [ext.] work with might and main, do s.t.
 together energetically labashub v1=cmp
 draw, tie (in a game, etc.) barbarradhac (2) vn-m-cmp
 drawer khaanad (1) n1-f
 drawer (for money), cash box maaqal n2-m
 drawer (for money), cash register maqal (3) n2-m
 drawstring duluc (1) n2a-m
 dream dhadhab (1) n2-m
 dream dhadhab (2) v1=
 dream riyo n6-f
 dream hawaawi (1) n2a-m
 dream hawaawi (2) v1=
 dream, have a dream; hope riyood v3a=inch
 dream, nightmare; delirium; talking in one's sleep alalad n2a-m
 dredge, extract mud from (a well, etc.) doon (3) v1=
 dregs, residue in a liquid rugrug (2) n-m
 dregs, sediment, residue, remaining waste guruf (2) n3-f-col
 dress oneself maraxiro v3b=
 dress oneself smartly ~ elegantly is xarshaashi v2a=expr
 dress oneself up lebbiso v3b=
 dress oneself up, put on one's best clothes labbiso v3b=
 dress s.o. elegantly xashaashi v2a=tr
 dress s.o. up, fit out lebbis (2) v1=
 dress up, make elegant ~ splendid xarragee v2b=tr
 dress up, put on (clothes); close, tie (for oneself) xidho v3b=tr
 dress well daanshood (1) v1=
 dress, frock, woman's attire kurdad n1-f
 dress, furnish s.o. with clothes arradbixi v2a=cmp
 dress, uniform (military, etc.) direys n2a-m
 dressed in one's best labbisan adj-der
 dressed up lebbisan adj-der
 dresser, wardrobe, cupboard; drawer, shelf kabar n2-m
 dressing oneself, donning clothing gashad vn-m
 dressing well, elegance daanshood (2) vn2-m
 dressmaker, seamstress dawaarley n7-f
 dried fried meat, jerky; dried ~ preserved food; reserve jabdhan n2-
 m-cmp
 dried meat qunde n7-m-mass
 dried sweat tukadhaamis n-m-col
 dried-up well; dry river; eroded land; soil erosion goof (2) n4-m
 drill xurbi (2) v2a=tr
 drill xurbiye n7-m
 drill {military} gaardi (2) vn7-m, vn2a-m
 drill, borer duleeliye n7-m
 drill, borer, hole punch, s.t. that makes holes dalooliye n7-m
 drill, military training gaardisiin vn2-f
 drill, train, march gaardisii v2a=caus
 drill, train, march gaardi (1) v2a=tr
 drill; screw loolib n2a-m
 drilled, bored, pierced, having a hole dalooshan adj-der
 drills, exercises {grammar} icraab n1-f

drink danyo n-f
 drink (milk) dhan (3) v1=tr
 drink broth; sip (a hot liquid) fuud (2) v1=
 drink in one gulp qalalabso v3a=tr
 drink its fill, satisfy its thirst for water (of animal only) wabax (2)
 v1=intr
 drink off in one draught qurquri v2a=tr
 drink repeatedly ~ without stopping (of animals), gulp down, guzzle
 durduuro v3b=
 drink tea shaah (2) v1=intr
 drink too much water (of an animal) balxo v3a=
 drink water every day (of livestock) ladaabo v3b=
 drink with a sucking motion, suck up ~ in fiiqso v3a=tr
 drink, quench one's thirst (of livestock ~ animal) waraab (2) v1=tr
 drink, s.t. to drink; time for watering (livestock, garden, etc.)
 waraab (1) n2a-m
 drink; take (medicine) cab v1=
 drinkable water, fresh water biyo macaan np
 drinking coffee; eating coffee beans bunaysad vn2-m
 drinking glass, tumbler, cup made of glass bakeeri n2a-m, n7-m
 drinking in one draught (without pausing for breath) durduur n0-f
 drinking water biyaha cabidda np
 drip gobo'lee v2b=intr
 drip hibitiq (2) v1=intr
 drip (from a container); seep, leak dindin (1) v1=intr
 drip, dribble; splash, spurt; drop dhibic (2) v1=intr
 drip, dripping hibitiq (1) n2a-m
 drip, drop tifiqlee v2b=intr
 drip, drop, fall in drops tifiq (2) v1=intr
 drip, drop; spot, speck, dot; [ext.] period, full-stop {punctuation};
 point, goal {sports} dhibic (1) n3-f
 drip, leak, leakage, leaking ~ dropping through dindin (2) vn2-m
 drip, let drip, dribble dhibci v2a=tr
 dripping of water gobo'layn vn-f
 drive (an animal) to frenzy; [ext.] make s.o. mad weyraxi v2a=tr
 drive (herd ~ flock) along slowly shuushi v2a=tr
 drive (livestock) a long distance hayaami v2a=tr
 drive (livestock) out to graze soofi v2a=tr
 drive along ~ follow slowly (one's sick ~ weak livestock) wadaali (2)
 v2a=tr
 drive away an insect (of animal) gelmidhabo v3b=
 drive away for one's own benefit qaxso (1) v3a=tr
 drive away, cause s.o. to migrate a long distance kaynaani v2a=tr
 drive away, disperse, dispel, expel kala eri v2a=cmp
 drive livestock to a place where rain has fallen dooji v2a=
 drive one's herd ~ flock to new grass xabawari v2a=tr
 drive out ~ lead (livestock) to graze, take to pasture foofso
 v3a=tr
 drive, urge on oog (2) v1=
 drive, urge on (flock or herd) xug (2) v1=tr
 driver kaxeeye n7-m
 driver wade n7-m
 driver kexeeye n7-m
 driver, chauffeur direewal n2-m

driver, chauffeurshufeer n2-m
 driver, chauffeurdareewal n2-m
 driving a herd of horses gawaanraacin vn-f-cmp
 drizzle, fall lightly (of rain) tiix (2) vl=intr
 drizzle, light rain shuux (1) n4-m, n2a-m
 drone (on), murmur, make the sound of voices ~ noise of rushing water
 qaloonbi vl=intr
 drone of voices, sound of a crowd ~ rushing water qaloombi n2a-m
 drool cay (1) n0-m-mass
 drool dhareer n2-m-mass
 drool, salivate; wet with saliva, spit on calyee v2b=
 drop from a container (e.g., the last drops of liquid) diniin
 vl=intr
 drop, droplet gobo' n2a-f
 drop, droplet tifiq (1) n2a-f
 drop; sound of dripping jalaq n2a-f
 droplet; drippingtif (3) n-f
 droplets of oil floating on soup (etc.), scum indhadhaabo n6-f-col
 droppings of cattle (dung ~ urine) dhabcan n-f-col
 drops; especially the first drops of ghee appearing in milk when it is
 churned firfir (1) n2-m
 drops; raindrops, rainfall; tears; liquid {chemistry} hoor (1) n4-
 m-col
 dropsy uurweynaad n2-m-cmp
 drought, famine abaar n1-f
 drown s.o., sink s.t.; [ext.] remove (food) from the fire before it is
 fully cooked ~ ready hafi v2a=tr
 drown s.o., submerge and suffocate s.o. in s.t.; overwhelm harqi
 v2a=tr
 drown, sinkqaraq (2) vl=intr
 drown; overwhelm maashee v2b=
 drowning, being overwhelmed hafad vn2-m
 drowsiness gamaanyo n0-f-abs
 drowsiness, half sleep; sleep-walking dheelallaabo vn6-f-cmp
 drowsiness, sleepiness lulmo (2) n0-f-abs
 drowsiness, sleepiness lulmood (1) n0-m-abs
 drowsiness, sleepiness lulood vn-m
 drowsiness, sleepiness gama'sanaan n-f-abs
 drowsing, asleep gama'san adj-der
 drugs, narcotics mukhaaddaraad n-m-col
 drugs, narcotics muqaaddaraad n-m-col
 drum durbaan n2-m
 drum gurbaan n2-m
 drum-shaped, round durbaansan adj-der
 drunk khamraysan adj-der
 drunk (down), swallowed; [fig.] forgotten liqsan adj-der
 drunk, drugged, intoxicated maandoorsan adj-cmp
 drunk, intoxicated cabsan adj-der
 drunk, intoxicated sakhraansan adj-der
 drunkard, alcoholic; liquor drinker khamriyacab n2-m-cmp
 drunken person, drunkard sakhraan (1) n2-m, n8-m
 drunkenness sakhraannimo n0-f-abs
 dry (out), get dry kawrax (2) vl=inch
 dry (out); drain qallaji v2a=tr

dry (up ~ out), get dry qallal (2) vl=intr
 dry ~ arid land; dry season oomasoore n-m
 dry ~ grassless land, desert area suful n-f
 dry food (to which sauce ~ liquid is added) yaabis (1) n2-m
 dry grass dumaa n-m-col
 dry grass ~ straw used as packing material yacay (1) n2-m
 dry out, become dry, be withered engeg (1) vl=intr
 dry out, become waterless, evaporate, lose water biyabbeel vl=cmp
 dry partially kafaf vl=
 dry river bed, arroyo, dry gulch waadi n2a-m
 dry river-bed, gully, ravine tog (1) n4-m
 dry s.t. (out) engeji v2a=tr
 dry s.t. out kawrixi v2a=tr
 dry season (approximately December through January) Diraac n1-f-time
 dry season wind (blowing in January and February) musareen n2-m
 dry streambed dix n1-f
 dry sweat on the skin qaajeer n1-f-mass
 dry tree trunk which has fallen down degeb n2a-m
 dry well; dried out stream ~ pond dower (2) n4-m
 dry-area tree sp., cedar sanoobbir n-m-cmp
 dry, dried out engegan adj-der
 dry, dried out qallalan adj-der
 dryness qallallaan n0-f-abs
 dryness qallayl n0-m-abs
 dryness engegnaan n-f-abs
 dryness kawrax (1) n-m-abs
 dryness of the throat jidiinqallal (1) n-m-cmp
 dryness; [atr.] dry engeg (2) n2a-m
 dryness; dry ~ arid (terrain); [fig.] rude (speech); food without sauce ~
 spice qarax (3) n0-m-abs
 Dualeh, Duwaale Ducaale name-m
 duck booloboolo n6-f
 duck, goose badag n-m
 dug (up ~ out) qodan (1) adj-der
 dug-in position, entrenchment {military} jilibdhig (1) n2a-m-cmp
 dugong, manatee habarey-maanyo n6-f
 dugong, sea cow, manatee geelmaanyo n6-f
 dull in respect to s.t., not understanding anything aboutka malaasan adj-
 der
 dumbfounded, amazed, astounded, stupefied dhakafaarsan adj-der
 dump s.t. on ~ upon; cover over with s.t. ku rog vl=expr
 dune, sand hill bacad n2-m
 dune, small hill ~ hillock; bump kadankood (1) n-f
 dung digo (2) n-f-col
 dung (of animals) saalo n6-f-mass
 dung (of cattle, etc.) faanto (1) n6-f-col
 dung, pulverized dung dego (2) n-f-col
 Duniya Duniyo name-f
 duplicate, copy naqal vl=
 duplicating machine badiye n7-m
 dusk fiidnimo n0-f-time
 dusk, time after the sun sets but it is not yet dark cawaweer (1)
 n0-m/f-time
 dusk, time around sunset fiidaddow n2a-m-time

dusk, twilight cawaweero n6-f
 dusk, twilight, getting dark; seeing little because of the lack of light
 ~ poor visibility himammow n-m
 Dusomareb [city in central Somalia] Dhuusomareeb n0-loc
 dust habaas n2a-m-mass
 dust bus n0-m-mass
 dust boodh n4-m-mass
 dust awaare n0-m-mass
 dust siiso (2) n-m
 dust siigo n-f-mass
 dust (carried by the wind) sufur (3) n0-f-mass
 dust (carried by the wind); mud ~ dust particles (in water) mirif n3-f-mass
 dust (in wind) fidh (2) n4-f
 dust (off), remove dust saxartir v1=tr
 dust-storm, whirlwind qode (2) n-m
 dust, speck, sawdust; dust ~ grit in the eye; particle {physics} saxar n2-m
 dust; dusty placebootaan (1) n0-f-mass
 dust; gray ~ dusty color boor n4-m-mass
 dustcloth, floorcloth, cleaning rug; blackboard eraser masaxad n1-f
 duty, civic obligation hawlqaran n2-m-cmp
 duty, obligation, dues kafaaro n6-f
 dwarf (person, animal ~ plant) cilin n2c-m
 dwarf, midget calaan n2-m
 dwarf, midget guun n4-m
 dwarf, midget, small person guuyo (2) n6-f
 dwell, reside (at); living on, getting one's living at, residing ku nool adj-expr
 dwelling; household, family raas (1) n4-m
 dye (s.o.'s hair) with henna u xinnee v2b=expr
 dye, change the color of s.t. asal (3) v1=
 dye, coloring agent sabbikh n2a-m
 dye, tint, paint sabbakh (2) v1=tr
 dye, tint, stain, coloring agent sabbakh (1) n2a-m
 dyed palm-fronds for weaving mats; trimming, decoration marriin (4) n-m-col
 dyed, painted sabbakhan adj-der
 dying person xaraarug (1) n2a-m
 dynamics {physics} dinaamiko n6-f-abs
 dysentery, severe stomach-ache xundhur (2) n0-f
 E [letter of Somali alphabet] e' n-f
 each min (1) adv-expr
 each (one) wali adj-subj
 each day maalinba np-time / adv
 each one midba num-expr / pro
 each one (of them) midkiiba num-expr
 each other isu (1) pro-recip + prep
 each other, one another iska (3) pro-recip
 each other, one another is (2) pro-reciprocal
 each person ruuxba np
 each time, every time kolley adv-time
 each time, every time kolba adv-time
 each time; [neg.] not once, never kolna adv-time

each time; at once markiiba adv-time
 each, everywal adj-attr
 each, everywaliba num-adj / adj-attr
 each, everywalba num-adj / adj-attr
 each; each one; the one halkii np
 each; every; any; however --, no matter which kasta adj-attr
 eagle gallayr n2-m
 ear dheg (2) n1-f
 ear of corn ~ maize habuuq n2a-m
 ear-wax dhukay n1-m-col
 earlobe cakaw n2-m
 earlobe dacal (2) n1-f
 early evening; time of evening prayer cishe n6-m
 early in the evening fiid-horaad n-m-time
 early morning, first light (at dawn) hiir (1) n-f-time
 early; previously, before goor hore adv-time
 earrings dhego n6-m-col
 earrings dhegadhego n6-m-col
 earrings kureeddo n0-f-col
 Earth (our world ~ the third planet) Dhul (2) n0-loc-m
 earth wet with rain rays n0-m
 earthenware cooking vessel; small jar; smoking pipe dhaal n4-m
 earthenware, chinaware, s.t. made of clay ~ mud dhoob (2) n4-m
 earthquake dhulgariir n2-m-cmp
 ease, easiness, simplicity; [atr.] easy, simple, uncomplicated sahal (1)
 n2-m
 easiness, simplicity sahlanaan n0-f-abs
 easing, lightening; simplification; privilege, advantage fududayn n2-f
 east bari (3) n0-loc-m
 east, sunrise qorrax ka soo baxnp-expr
 easy-going nastahan adj-der
 easy-going attitude nastahnaan n0-f-abs
 easy, no bother hawlyar adj-cmp
 easy, simple sahlan adj-der
 easy, simple; light (ones) fudfudud adj-pl
 easy, simple; relaxed; light, not heavy fudud adj
 eat cun (1) v1=
 eat (s.t. wet ~ sticky) without proper manners dhabaqso v3a=tr
 eat ~ drink a bit (in order to keep the throat lubricated) jidiimo
 v3b=tr
 eat ~ have breakfast hamuuntiro v3b=cmp
 eat an appetizer ~ hors d'oeuvres; have a snack halaqjaflayso v3b=
 eat before dawn during Ramadan suxuuro v3b=intr
 eat fried coffee beans bunayso v3b=auto
 eat one's fill gaajabbeel v1=cmp
 eat one's fill ka haag v1=expr
 eat one's food in peace after saying the blessing shifayso v3b=tr
 eat the night meal (during the Ramadan fast) hiraabo v3b=
 eat the remains; live on leftovers luflufo v3b=intr
 eat with ~ from one's hand hanbasha vn6-f
 eat with one's hand hanbo (2) v3a=
 eat with one's hands darbi (1) v2a=
 eat, live on, nourish oneself with, feed on quudo v3b=tr
 eating quudasho vn-f

eating, act of eating cunis vn1-f
 eating, consumption (of s.t.) cunid vn1-f
 eavesdrop, listen in attentively dhegbas vl=idiom
 eavesdropping kuurgal vn-m-cmp
 eavesdropping; fact finding dhabbaggal vn2-m-cmp
 ebb; recede (of water) caari (2) vl=intr
 ebbing; ebb tide caaryid vn1-f
 eccentric man; [atr.] not very smart, not on the ball {slang} suufi (3)
 n2a-m
 eccentric woman; [atr.] not very smart, not on the ball {slang}
 suufiyad n1-f
 echo gebikayeer n2-m-cmp
 eclipse of the moon, lunar eclipse dayaxmadoobaad n2-m-cmp
 eclipse of the sun, solar eclipse qorrax-madoobaad n2a-m-cmp
 economic depression ganacsidhac n2a-m-cmp
 economic model habka dhaqaalaha np-m
 economical keydin leh adj-expr
 economist; expert in economics dhaqaalayahan n2-m
 economize, save for oneself tashiilo v3b=tr
 economize, take care of maradhaari v2a=tr
 economize, use sparingly mitami v2a=tr
 economizing by using s.o. else's supply first; preserving xaradhaamo n-f
 economizing; act of saving, preserving ~ storing away for oneself
 kaysad vn2-m
 economy iqtisaad n2a-m-col
 economy, care maradhaaro n6-f
 economy, management dhaqaalo n6-m, n7-m
 economy, management; [ext.] economics; [atr.] economic dhaqaale n7-m
 ecstasy, religious exaltation; trance; rapture muraaqo n0-f
 ecstatic, in ecstasy, enraptured jidbaysan adj-der
 eczema (itchy rash ~ skin disease) cambaar (1) n1-f
 edge (of s.t.): rim, brim, cliff looli (1) n2a-f
 edge ~ border of an Arab robe aarad n1-f
 edge ~ fringe of a garment xor (2) n1-f
 edge of a sleeping-mat kaabi (2) n2a-m
 edge of river (where water is shallow), bank, shallows; any unlevel
 surface daaco (2) n6-f
 edge, border geftin n2-m
 edge, corner, side; hem, bottom part of garments dacal (1) n2-m
 edge, corner; margin cirif n2-m, n3-f
 edge, hem, fringe, border serji n2a-m
 edge, limit, tip cidhif (1) n1-f/m
 edge, rim qurqur n2-m
 edge, rim afmeer (1) n2-m-cmp
 edge, rim, bank jiin (1) n4-m
 edge, sew a border onto daruuri v2a=
 edge, side, corner, direction; limit, extremity; party (to a contract)
 daraf n2-m, n3-f, n8-m/f
 edge, side, flank; [fig. atr.] exact, precise gaw n2a-m
 edge, side; around; [pl] surroundings hareer n1-f-loc
 edge, side; part fay n2a-m-loc
 edges, sides duruuf (2) n8-f-pl
 edible fungus; mushroom sp. boqoshaa n-m-col
 edible grain ~ seed sp. gocoso n6-f-col

edible mushroom sp. barkinwaraabe n7-m-cmp
 edible plant sp. burdaddo n-f
 edition (of a book) dabacad n1-f
 edition, impression of a book dabcad n1-f
 educate, enlighten jaahilbixi v2a=cmp
 educate, instruct, teach tacliimi v2a=tr
 educate, train, tame; bring up rabbee v2b=tr
 educated, instructed tacliinsan adj-der
 education, instruction, one's studies waxbarasho vn6-f-cmp
 education, taming, training, bringing up rabbeeyn n-m-col
 education; assimilation galtibbax (2) vn2a-m-cmp
 education; knowledge tacaliin n-f
 educational system hannaanka waxbarashada np
 EE, long E [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet] ee (7) n-f
 effect, impression saamays n2a-m
 effort, exertion istiil (2) n2-m
 effort, striving; [ext.] zeal, diligence is tiil (2) vn2-m-cmp
 egg (of birds other than chickens) unfax n1-f-enum
 egg (of birds other than chickens) ugax n8-f-enum, n5-f, n2a
 egg (of chicken) ukun n1-f-enum
 egg (of chicken) beed n4-m-enum, n2-m
 eggs ugxaan n8-f-pl
 eggs ~ whitish larvae of a bee-like insect found in their honey comb;
 any small white thing resembling these waxaro n-m-col
 Egypt Masar (1) n0-loc-f
 Egyptian (male) Masri n8-m
 Egyptian (woman) Masriyad n1-f
 Egyptian people, Egyptians Masaari n8-f-pl
 eight siddeed num-f
 eight (playing card) siddeedle n7-m
 eighth siddeedaad num-ord-m
 eighth month of the Muslim lunar calendar Shacbaan n2-m/f-time
 eighth month of the Somali lunar calendar Soondheere n7-m-time
 eighth month of the Somali lunar calendar Waabberiis n-m-time
 eighth month of the Somali lunar calendar Gasayar n-f-time
 eightieth siddeetanaad num-ord-m
 eighty siddeetan num-m
 either ... or ama ... ama conj
 either, or, otherwise mise conj
 ejaculate biyobax v1=cmp
 ejaculate, have an orgasm biyabbax v1=cmp
 ejaculate, have an orgasm jinaab v1=
 ejaculation, having an orgasm biyabbixid vn1-f
 ejaculation, orgasm (while asleep) junuub (1) n0-m
 ejaculation, orgasm; sperm jinaabo n-f-col
 elaborated, explained well ~ in detail faahfaahsan adj-der
 elastic laastiko n6-f
 elbow xusul (1) n2-m
 elbow suxul n2-m
 elder brother boowe n7-m
 elder, leader, chief; mayor duq (2) n8-m
 elderly bachelor, confirmed bachelor doobguun n2-m-cmp
 elders gargeyr n-f-col
 elders, leaders, important people, notables maqaawiir n2-f-col

elders, leaders, influential people; chief, boss jammaamuur n2-f-col
 elders, senior citizens duqeyti n8-f-pl
 elders, wise men cuquul (1) n8-f-pl
 election intikhaab n2a-m
 electric current qulqul danab np
 electric field goobta korontada np-f
 electric light, torch tiriig n2a-m
 electric power xoogga korantada np
 electrician farsameeyaha korontada np
 electrician korontoyaqaan n2-m-cmp
 electricity koranto n6-f-mass
 electricity koronto n6-f-mass
 electrification korontofidin vn-f
 electrification nalbixin vn-f-cmp
 electrified jacaysan (1) adj-der
 electro-cardiograph aaladda shaqada wadnaha np
 electro-encephalograph aaladda shaqada maskaxda np-f
 electro-magnetic spectrum jeegaan birlab-danabeed np
 electrode eletrodi n2a-m
 electronics elegtroonig n2a-m-col
 elegance mardaaddi (1) n0-m-abs
 elegance, finery, splendor; refinement, pride xarrago n6-f
 elegance, good ~ proper shape lifaaq (3) n0-m-abs
 elegance, style shoob (1) n-m
 elegance; [atr.] elegant xashaash (1) n2a-m
 elegant shoobsan adj-der
 elegant dresser, dandy, neat dresser xarshaashe n7-m
 elegant, smart xarrageysan adj-der
 element {chemistry} curiye n7-m-col
 elementary ~ junior school dugsiga hoose np
 elementary education tacliinta bilowganp
 elephant maroodi n2a-m, n7-m
 elephant's trunk gacan (2) n2-m
 elephantiasis maroodiyow n0-m
 eloquent person, orator aftahan n2c-m
 elevated bed dargad n1-f
 elevated, high dallacan adj-der
 elevator ashansoor n-m
 elevator, lift koruqaade n7-m-cmp
 elevator, lift; crane wiish (1) n4-m
 eleven koobiyotoban num-m
 eleventh koowiyotobnaad num-ord
 eleventh month of the Muslim lunar calendar Dul-qacdah n-f-time
 eleventh month of the Somali lunar calendar Sidataal n-f-time
 eligibility xaq u lahaan np
 eligible xaq u leh adj-expr
 eliminate, be ~ get rid of, liquidate ka takhallus v1=expr
 eliminate, eradicate ciribgooy v2a=tr
 eliminated, cancelled, annulled tiran adj-der
 elimination, knockout competition isreebid vn1-f, vn2a-f
 elongated, lengthened, prolonged dheereysan adj-der
 elongation of the molar teeth in animals which prevents them from eating
 gowsdheero n6-f-col

elongation, extension; patch; suffix {grammar} dabakar (2) n2-m / vn-m
 elope, run away together la baxso v3a=expr
 eloquence fasiixnimo n0-f-abs
 eloquence fasaaxad n1-f-abs
 eloquence aftahmo n6-f
 eloquence ciraab n2-f
 eloquence, having good oratory skills codkarnimo n0-f-abs
 eloquent person, orator fasiix n2a-m
 elucidation; act of making s.o. understand dhacsiin vn-f
 elucidation; explanation (of the Koran) tafsiir (1) n2-m
 emaciated animal; any prohibited thing duuf (2) n4-m
 emaciated, very thin ~ skinny, wasted away weydsan adj-der
 emaciation, extreme thinness weydnimo n0-f-abs
 emaciation; extremely thin person qalyayax n2a-m-abs
 embarrass, disgrace, shame s.o. publicly facshar (2) v1=tr
 embarrass, put to shame, defame; expose, unmask ceebee v2b=
 embarrassing action, scandal, speech that shames s.o. publicly
 facshar (1) n2-m-cmp
 embarrassment wajixumo n0-f-cmp
 embarrassment jaciir n0-f-abs
 embarrassment, exposure, unmasking, defamation ceebeyn vn-f
 embassy; ambassador's residence safaarad n1-f
 embellish, adorn for one's own benefit quruxso v3a=tr
 embellish, express beautifully; make stylish ~ harmonious xalladee
 v2b=tr
 embers still burning underneath ash halase n-m-col
 embers, burning coals; hot sand; baked soil raran (2) n2-m
 embezzle, appropriate for oneself lunso v3a=tr
 embezzle; misuse s.o. else's possession ~ money ku tagrifal v1=expr
 embezzlement, spending money ~ using s.t. without permission tagrifal
 n2-m
 emblem, insignia, badge, sign, mark, brand calaamo n6-f
 embroidered daabacan (1) adj-der
 embroidered hem tix (2) n-f
 embroidered silk cloth makhmal n-m-mass
 embroidery, crocheting, needlepoint daabac (2) vn2a-m
 emerge from ~ survive a crisis tabkac v1=intr
 emerge from the period of seclusion after childbirth ummulbax
 v1=cmp
 emergence, appearance, coming out into the open; being forthright (not
 being obscure) caadbax (2) vn2-m-cmp
 emergency assistance; post, squad (of soldiers ~ police) birmad vn2-m
 emergency force; relief, assistance gurmad n2a-m
 emigrate, abandon one's native country tacabbir v1=intr
 emigrate, leave a place dalaab v1=
 emigrate; immigrate haayir (1) v1=
 emigration siidoolnimo n0-f
 emigration, continuous travel towards a specific destination; [ext.]
 caravan; velocity {physics} kaynaan (1) n2-m
 emissary, delegate; group of emissaries, delegation; act of sending
 diraal vn2-m

emit a jet ~ stream (of liquid); urinate while standing ku kalleeti
v1=expr
empire imberadooriyad n1-f
employ, use the services of another person adeegso v3a=
employed in s.t., assigned ~ attached to, devoted to; specializing in
qaabbilsan adj-der
employed in, assigned to, attached to u gaybsan adj-expr
employer loo-shaqeeye n7-m
employer, supervisor, patron badrooni n2a-m
emptied, dug out qufan adj-der
emptiness marasho vn6-f
emptiness marraan n0-f-abs
emptiness, empty-handedness; disappointment hungo n0-f
emptiness, nothingness; [ext.] zero eber n2-m-abs; num-m
emptiness, state of being empty marnaan n0-f-abs
emptiness; [atr.] empty faaruq n0-m-abs
empty area, uninhabited place, wilderness cidla' n6-f
empty country, desert; [fig.] worthless thing hannas n2a-m
empty field, clear open space; vestibule, corridor barxad (1) n1-f
empty out for oneself; dig for oneself qufo v3b=tr
empty out, unpack; excavate quf v1=tr
empty sack (usually large) shataf n2a-m
empty-handed fara maran adj-expr
empty-handed; [ext.] poor farammaran adj-expr
empty-handedness; poverty farammarnaan n-f-abs
empty, cleared, vacant, unoccupied; free; [ext.] licit, lawful
bannaan (2) adj
empty, emptied madhan adj-der
empty, emptied, evacuated, vacant maran adj-der
empty, finish offmadhi v2a=tr
enable an animal to produce more milk for oneself dararso v3a=tr
enable, give the ability ~ courage to do karsii v2a=caus
encamp, put ~ bring into an enclosure, enclose, round up for oneself
xerayso v3b=tr
encircled (by), surrounded (with); in a circle (around s.t.) maageeran
adj-der
encircled ~ surrounded by ku wareegsan adj-expr
enclose with a brushwood fence oodee v2b=
enclose with a brushwood fence ood (2) v1=
enclose, encirclejitee v2b=
enclose, encircle, fence in; trace a circle around s.t. maageer (2)
v1=tr
enclose, fence off goobee v2b=
enclose; encircle; trace a circle around s.t. maageero v3b=tr
enclose; encircle; trace a circle around s.t. meegaaro v3b=tr
enclose; move ~ transfer s.t.; dissociate, separate meerso (1) v3a=tr
enclose; round up, put (livestock) in an enclosure; gather into a flock ~
band of disciples; encamp xeree v2b=tr
enclosed, corralled; surrounded (with ~ by) xeeran adj-der
enclosure for stock, corral; fold, pen; [ext.] camp, encampment; garage,
hangar xero n6-f
enclosure, chamber, verandah; meeting place; council, committee,
national assembly; contest, match {sports} gole n7-m
enclosure, circlegoobaabin n-f

enclosure, fence siibad (1) n1-f
 enclosure, fence; [ext.] circle, circumference, perimeter {geometry}
 wareeg (3) n2a-m
 enclosure; circular object that encloses s.t. meer (1) n4-m
 encounter; meeting muqaabalo n6-f
 encourage caraadi v2a=
 encourage dhiirrigeli v2a=cmp
 encourage, exhort; incite, stir people up to violence guubaabi v2a=
 encourage, instill courage in s.o. geesiggeli v2a=cmp
 encourage, motivate, inspire dhiirri (2) v2a=
 encouragement dhiirrin n0-f
 end of a garment, fringe, band faraq (2) n2a-m
 end of fighting, cease-fire; mediation araare vn-m
 end of the legal waiting period in which a Muslim woman cannot re-marry
 ciddabbax (1) n2-f-cmp
 end up ku dambee v2b=expr
 end up; be last aakhirso v3a=
 end, conclusion aakhir n2-m
 end, conclusion dhammaan (2) n-f
 end, conclusion, finale; [ext.] final seal khatin (1) n2-m
 end, limit, boundary; conclusion aakhirutahan n-m-cmp
 end; finale; epilogue dabaadi n2a-m
 endanger, expose to danger khatargeli v2a=tr
 endanger, put in danger; deceive, mislead hadimee v2b=tr
 ending, conclusion; full term baby dhameys n2a-m
 ending, conclusion; full-term baby; [atr.] full, bulky, complete
 dhammays n2a-m
 ending, last moment, conclusion khaatimo n6-f
 ending, termination {grammar} gadaalraace n7-m-cmp
 endurance, patience, tolerance adkaysi vn7-m
 endurance, withstanding fatigue; ability to work hawlqaad n-m-cmp
 endure hardship, have trouble; not be settled, be tormented leelleel
 (2) v1=intr
 endure trouble, suffer a misfortune, experience hardship balaambal v1=
 endure, last, go back in time abaad v1=
 enema, instrument for giving a baby an enema xoqe n7-m
 enemy, antagonist, opponent cadow n2a-m
 enemy, antagonist, opponent; warriors, band col n4-m
 enemy, hostile person cadaawe n7-m
 enemy, opponent cadaw n2-m
 energetic jumping dance (done by men and women) shabashabo n6-f
 energy, fuel; gas, gasoline shidaal (2) n2-m
 energy, zeal, enthusiasm, flurry of activity nashaaddo n2-f-pl
 engage in flattery; speak courteously; speak well carrabmacaan adj-
 der
 engage in politics; manipulate, maneuver; trick, cheat siyaasadee
 v2b=tr
 engaged, betrothed (of girl) doonnan adj-der
 engagement ceremony isudoonid vn-m
 engineer cinjineer n2-m
 engineer injinyeer n2-m, n8-m
 engineer injineer n2-m
 England Iglan n0-loc-f
 England Inglan n0-loc-f

English (language), British (person) Ingiriis n2-m
 English language Ingriisi n0-m
 English rifle ~ shotgun maadhiin n2-m
 Englishman; England Ingriis n2-m / n0-loc
 enjoy oneself, make oneself comfortable raaxayso v3b=intr
 enjoy, be happy (about), get enthusiastic (over) riyaag (2) v1=inch
 enjoy, have pleasure ku kifaax v1=expr
 enjoy, like; make s.o. agree to do s.t. ka hel v1=idiom
 enjoy, take pleasure in s.t. ku lad v1=expr
 enjoy, take pleasure in s.t. ku led v1=expr
 enjoyment of being stroked ~ petted xoodasho vn-f
 enjoyment, comfort raaxaysad vn-m
 enjoyment; joy; rejoicing; pleasure rayrrayn n2-f
 enlarge, amplify, make bigger ~ great; magnify; [ext.] honor weynee
 v2b=tr
 enlarge, expand, extend fataaxi v2a=tr
 enlarged ~ swollen eyelid xamil (1) n-m
 enlarged, diffused, spread, unrolled, extended, roomy, spacious;
 outstretched, stretched out fidsan adj-der
 enlarged, expanded, extended fataaxsan adj-der
 enlarged, spread out, expanded, scattered fitaaxsan adj-der
 enlargement of the spleen, splenomegaly weled (1) n0-m
 enlarging, making s.t. bigger, amplification weyneyn vn-f
 enlighten, make bright, light; kindle ifi v2a=tr
 enlighten, make bright, shed light on, light iftiimi v2a=tr
 enlightened, light iftiinsan adj-der
 enmity, hostility cadaawo n6-f-col
 enmity, hostility cadaawennimo n0-f-abs
 enmity, hostility, antagonism cadownimo n0-f-abs
 enough, sufficiency; too much of bes (1) n0-f
 enraged, infuriated (of person ~ animal) weyraxsan adj-der
 enrich, make s.o. rich ~ wealthy tanaadi v2a=tr
 enroll oneself in, sign up for isku qor v1=expr
 enroll s.o. as a soldier askaree (1) v2b=tr
 enrollment, registration, recruitment qorid vn1-f
 enslave cabiidso v3a=
 enslave addoonso v3a=
 enslave s.o. for oneself, make into a servant for one's own advantage
 midiidinso v3a=tr
 enslave, make s.o. a servant for one's own advantage madiidinso
 v3b=tr
 enslave, rule over; act overbearingly; colonize gumeysa v3b=auto
 enslavement cabiidsad vn2-m
 enter ~ go inside the corral (of animals) xerow v3a=intr
 enter a port ~ harbor, dock (of ship) ku soo xir v1=expr
 enter into the dry season diraacso v3a=intr
 enter the corral, go home (of animals) xarood v3a=intr
 enter the hot, dry season jiilaasho v3a=
 enter, go into ~ inside gel v1=
 enter, go into ~ inside; join gal (1) v1=
 entertain, amuse madaddaali v2a=tr
 entertain, amuse maaweeli v2a=tr
 entertain, give a feast sooryee v2b=tr

entertain, have s.o. spend the early part of the evening with s.o.
 (visiting, put livestock to pasture, etc.) u fiidi
 v2a=expr
 entertain; make s.o. spend time baashaali v2a=tr
 entertainment, amusement madaddaalo (1) n6-f
 entertainment, amusement maaweelo n6-f
 entertainment, amusement madaddaalin vn-f
 enthusiasm, passion, desire hawood (1) n2a-m-abs
 entirely, all, solely, just, only miiran (2) adv-expr
 entirety, the whole; [atr.] all, entire, complete dhammaan (1) n0-f-mass
 entomology, study of insects cayayaanagoon n0-f-cmp
 entrails, insides lid (2) n0-f-col
 entrails, internal organs xumays (2) n-f-col
 entrance ~ exit (door) illin (1) n2c-m
 entreaty, begging tuug (2) vn-m
 entrust (with); make responsible (for); put in charge (of) xilsaar
 v1=cmp
 entrust s.t. to God u tawakal v1=expr
 entrust temporarily; lend s.t. to s.o. ergi v2a=ditr
 entrust, give in trust; present, hand over to dhiibo v3b=
 entrust, give s.t. on trust ~ in custody ereg (2) v1=tr
 entrust, give s.t. to s.o. in custody ku ergo v3a=expr
 entrust, promise ballan (2) v1=
 entrusted item, s.t. given to be taken care of ~ used temporarily ereg
 (1) n3-f
 entry into a country, immigration; visa dalkugal vn2-m-cmp
 entry visa fiise dalkugal np
 entry, act of entering gelliin vn-m
 entry, entrance, act of entering gelid vn1-f
 entwined; bound (up); whipped (with twine) miiqan adj-der
 envelope baqshad n1-f
 envelope bukhshad n1-f
 envelope bakhshad n1-f
 envelope; parcel buqshad n1-f
 enveloped baqshadaysan adj-der
 enveloped, having the whole body fully covered shukaysan adj-der
 enveloping cloak and veil, generally black, worn by women and covering
 the whole body shuko n6-f
 envious ~ selfish man, egotist, egoist xaasid n2a-m, n7-m, n8-m
 envious ~ selfish woman xaasidad n1-f
 enviousness xisdi n0-m-abs
 environment, surroundings bey'ad n1-f
 envoy, representative, delegate ergey n2-f, n1-f
 envy xasid n-m
 envy xasidnimo n0-f-abs
 envy kuuni (1) n-m-abs
 envy xasad (1) n-m
 envy, be ~ become envious kuuni (2) v1=inch
 envy, be jealous of xasad (2) v1=tr
 enzyme; fermented matter khamiir (1) n2-m
 epidemic safmar n2-m
 epilepsy sarco n0-f
 epilepsy; fit, seizure, convulsion qallal (1) n-m

equal (in size) leeg adj
 equal to ~ the same as s.t. la mid np-expr
 equal to, fitting, suitable; opposite, across from aaddan adj-der
 equal with; limited to ku siman adj-expr
 equal, the same mase (2) expr
 equal, the same as lammid adj-expr
 equal, the same size as; fitting; amounting to le'eg adj
 equal, the same; make no difference isku mid np-expr
 equality of rights xaqusinnaan n0-f-abs
 equality with one another; tie, draw (in a game); symmetry isle'ekaan
 n1-f
 equalization, making s.t. equal simid vn-f
 equalization; becoming a member of a peer-group filaysasho vn6-f
 equalize in size is la ekee v2b=expr
 equally entitled to, liable ~ responsible for, susceptible to u siman
 adj-expr
 equalness, being equal ~ same (in age, size, height, etc.) jinjin (2)
 n0-m-abs
 equalness, the same (in size, age, etc.) jijin (2) n0-m-abs
 equator xarriiqda dhulbarka np
 equidistant; equal, parallel lasiman adj-der
 equip; arm qalabee v2b=tr
 equipment gash n2a-m-col
 equipment of two spears and shields saddexanyo n6-f
 equipment, things, "stuff" gesh n4-m-col, n2a-m
 -er, -or [AGENT / INSTRUMENT] -ye (2) n7-m-suf
 -er, -or [AGENT / INSTRUMENT] -she n7-m-suf
 -er, -or [AGENT NOUN] -e (2) n7-m-suf
 -er, -or [AGENT NOUN] -te n7-m-suf
 -er, -or [AGENT] aa (7) n-suf
 -er, -or, -ary, one who has X [POSSESSOR] -haye (2) n7-m-suf
 -er, -or, -ist, one who knows (X) -yaqaan (5) n2-m-suf
 -er, -or, -ure [POSSESSING] -hays n2-m-suf
 -er, -or, one who is X [NOUN FORMER] -yahan (2) n2-m-suf
 -er, -or; -ing [INSTRUMENT; GERUND] -taa (5) n2-m-suf
 -er, -or; owner, keeper ~ seller of (X) -le n-suf
 eradicate, eliminate, destroy completely, annihilate dabargooy
 v2a=cmp
 eradicate, eliminate, exterminate ciribtir v1=cmp
 eradicated, eliminated, destroyed dabargo'an adj-der
 erase, wipe out; rub (off), remove spots; polish masax v1=tr
 eraser, India rubber istikad n1-f
 erect, fixed, standing, upright; halted; stable, permanent taagan
 adj-der
 erect, put up ~ in upright position; construct likee v2b=tr
 erect; cause to stand up istaaji v2a=tr
 Ereg, Eric Ereg (3) name-m
 Erigabo [city in north Somalia] Ceerigaabo n0-loc-f
 erode (of soil); become a desert nabaadguur (2) v1=cmp
 erode, be subject to erosion (because of rain, wind, etc.) carragguur
 (2) v1=
 err, make a mistake; miss gaf (2) v1=
 error, mistake naxli n7-m-col
 error, mistake meelkadhac n2a-m-cmp

error, mistake, fault khalad n2a-m
 error, mistake, slip of the tongue laxni n2a-m
 error, mistaking, making a mistake; delusion gafniin vn2-m
 escape, act of escaping firxad vn2-m
 escape, act of getting out baxsasho vn6-f
 escape, be saved from ka fako v3a=expr
 escape, flee, get away baxso v3a=
 escape, flight fakad vn2-m
 escape, run away, disperse firxo v3a=
 escarpment of river bed; open space for meeting; enclosure for guests,
 veranda gale (2) n7-m
 escort {military} iskoor n2-m
 escort the bride and groom home after a wedding galbi v2a=
 escort the bride and groom home after the wedding ceremony gelbi v2a=
 espionage, reconnaissance basaasnimo n0-f-abs; n6-f
 essence, core, gist (of a written document) nas n4-m
 establish, put into practice, make it the custom; legalize dhaqangal
 v1=cmp
 estimate the value of qaddar (1) v1=
 estimate, appraisal fadgooyo n6-f
 estimate, conjecture, supposition; hypothesis mala-abbaar (1) n2-m
 estimate, measure qayd (1) v1=tr
 estimated measurement, rough measurement suuradin vn-f
 et cetera, and so on, and so forth iwm abr
 et cetera; all these intaba np
 Ethiopia Xabasha n0-loc-f
 Ethiopia Itoobiya n0-loc-f
 Ethiopian pancakedaafi (2) n-f
 euphorbia tree qabo (2) n6-f-col
 euphorbia tree haadaan (2) n2-f-col
 Europe Yurub n0-loc-f
 European, western, relating to the white race gaaleed np-gen
 evacuate (an area), run away, flee, emigrate qax (2) v1=intr
 evacuate meconium (feces) mal (2) v1=intr
 evacuate, make (people) flee, cause to run away qixi (1) v2a=tr
 evacuate; cause to flee qaxi v2a=tr
 evacuated area; [atr.] empty, void daleel n2-f
 evacuated, scattered qaxsan (1) adj-der
 evade, retreat from, shrink from ka waabo v3b=expr
 evaluate, estimate qaymee v2b=tr
 evaluate, estimate, put a price on; fix the price of; value, esteem
 qiimee v2b=tr
 evaluation, appraisal qiimays vn-f
 evaporation oomaarbaxsi vn2a-m-cmp
 Eve Xaawo name-f
 even xataa conj
 even if xataa haddii conj-expr
 even number tiro buux np-f
 even number dhaban (2) n2-m
 even the other kalaba np + conj
 even though you ...; you ... despite inkastood conj + vpro
 even, equal ku iniifan adj-der
 even, proportionate, parallel, equal; well-shaped cuddoon (1) adj
 even, though, even though walow conj

even; too, also xitaa adv
 evening caweysin (2) n2-m-time
 evening meal, supper fiidimo n6-f
 evening, time just before sunset gabbalgaab n2a-m-cmp
 event ~ action at night time mir (3) n4-f
 event, happening dhacdo n6-f
 -ever (whatever, whoever); each, every -allaale pro-suf
 ever, forever; [neg.] never, not once abad n0-m / adv
 ever; never abiid n0-m / adv-time
 evergreen tree sp. meygaag n2a-m-col
 evergreen tree sp. dhuur n-f-col
 evergreen tree sp. dalluug n5-m
 evergreen tree sp. dhummay n5-m
 every day maalin walba np-time
 every other day maalin dhaafka np-time
 every time; again and again; whenever hadba adv-time
 everyone midkasta pro
 everything wax walba np-expr
 everything in one, s.t. that has everything in it waxwalbaale n0-m-attr
 everything, all about s.t. intaa oo dhan np-expr
 everywhere, every place meel walba np-loc
 everywhere, every place meel kasta loc-expr
 evil shar n1-f/m-abs
 evil deed, shameful action ~ speech qabiix n0-m
 evil eye ilcayn n-m/f
 evil eye, casting the evil eye on s.o. cayuun (2) n-f
 evil fate, bad end, negative outcome~ result ciribxumo n6-f
 evil person, villain; devil malcuun n2-m
 evil person; [attr.] wicked, depraved, amoral khasiis n2a-m, n8-m
 evil prediction ~ curse; witchcraft, black magic tafaaful (1) n0-m
 evil reputation, ill fame dhegxumo n6-f-cmp
 evil spirit that possesses s.o.; dance of exorcism saar (3) n0-m-col
 evil spirits baraakiin n8-f-pl
 evil spirits believed to possess people and cause sickness wadaaddo
 n2-f-pl
 evil spirits, devils; mythical giants cafaariid n8-f-pl
 evil, injustice; scandal fasahaad (1) n-f-abs
 evils [pl]; [fig.] radical, member of the opposition canaasiir n8-f-pl
 evolve, originate from unkan v1=inch
 ewe old enough to bear young sabeen n1-f
 ewe old enough to bear young sameen n1-f
 ewe, female sheeplax n1-f
 exact compensation for oneself; obtain the price of blood for s.t. mago
 v3b=tr
 exactness, precision, positiveness, certainty hubaal vn2-f
 exaggerate, blow out of proportion buunbuuni v2a=pl
 exaggerate, blow out of proportion, make a big deal of ka badbadi
 v2a=expr
 exaggeration tardhaaf n-m-cmp
 examination, inspection qaadaadhig (2) vn2a-m-cmp
 examination, test, exam imtixaan (1) n2-m
 examination, test, quiz intixaan n2-m

examine ~ investigate s.t. thoroughly; [lit.] enter inside gudaggal
 v1=tr
 examine in detail, inspect thoroughly ~ extensively qaadaadhig (1)
 v1=tr
 examine s.o. (medically) wiisitee v2b=
 examine, inspect, investigate, analyze; search baar (1) v1=
 examine, put s.o. to the test imtixaan (2) v1=tr
 example masil n2-m
 example matil n2-m
 example mataal n2-m
 example tusaalo n6-f
 example balki n2a-m
 example misaal n2-m
 example bilmatal n2-m
 example metel n2-m
 example, comparison; metaphor; [atr.] like, similar masal (1) n2-m
 example; [atr.] like, similar matal n2-m
 example; [atr.] like, similar mesel n2-m
 example; citation tusaale n7-m
 excavated kabxan (1) adj-der
 excavation kabax (1) n2a-m
 excavation, digging qufnaan n-f
 excavator faage n7-m
 excavator iskafatoor n2-m
 excavator driver iskafatoorwade n7-m-cmp
 exceed the limit, exaggerate xaddidhaafsii v2a=tr
 exceed, go past the limit, be beyond the limit xaddhaaf (2)
 v1=intr
 excellence, distinction; being nice ~ good; goodness baxsanaan n0-
 f-abs
 excellence, state of being superb wacnaan n0-f-abs
 excellent, superb, very good wacan adj-der
 except (that), excluding, other than mooyee conj
 except, besides maahane conj-expr
 except, besides, excluding mooyaane conj
 exceptional, very special, excellent (at s.t.) u reebban adj-der
 excess, exaggeration antaradhaaf (2) vn2a-m-cmp
 excess, place that is past the limit ~ across the border; [ext.]
 exaggeration; [atr.] extreme xaddhaaf (1) n2a-m-cmp
 excess; exaggeration; extremity xaddidhaaf n2a-m-cmp
 exchange dhaafso v3a=
 exchange dhaafsad vn-m
 exchange doorsi vn2a-m
 exchange (as of money); healing doorsad vn2-m
 exchange (foreign currency) sarriifo v3b=
 exchange (of money); small change sarrif (1) n2a-m
 exchange poems, hold a poetic exchange suugaantan (2) v1=recip
 exchange, alternation, reciprocation talantaalli n2a-f/m
 exchange, barter geddisad vn2a-m
 exchange, barter geddiso v3b=
 exchange, substitution, substitute, alternative, replacement; on behalf
 of; instead of beddel (2) vn2-m
 exchange, swap, switch is dhaafi v2a=expr
 exchange; act of changing beddelasho vn6-f

exchange; change money ~ places (etc.); dress up, change clothes
 beddelo v3b=
 exciting, fascinating xiiso leh adj-expr
 exclamation mark astaan yaab n2a-m-cmp
 exclamation; interjection {grammar} yaab (3) n4-m
 exclude, leave (behind ~ out); reserve reeb v1=inch
 exclude, leave ~ take out fagiiiji v2a=tr
 exclude, leave s.o. behind ~ s.t. out; part (from) ka tag v1=expr
 exclusive, apart, away from, outside of ka baxsan adj-expr
 excrement, faeces, feces; shit {rude} xaar (1) n4-m-mass
 excrement, feces saxaro n6-f-mass
 excursionist; visitor booqde n7-m
 excuse me; forgive me, beg your pardon iga raalli ahow expr
 excuse, justification cudur (2) n2-m
 excuse, justification, alibi, pretense marmarsiino n6-m
 excuse, justification; acquittal cudurdaar n2-m
 excuse, justification; prelude, preface afeef n1-f
 excuse, pretext marmarsimo n6-f
 excuses, justifications baarrimasho vn-f
 executive, chairman, president, chief officer guddoomiye n7-m
 executor, administrator fuliye (2) n7-m
 exegesis, explanation, description; method of sewing clothes fasir (2)
 vn2-m
 exemplary ~ extraordinary person (s.o. to take as an example) miisaali
 n-m
 exempt person; [atr.] excusable, having an excuse, exonerated (from
 religious duty ~ obligation) macduur n2-m
 exercise books buugagga qorista np-f-pl
 exercise, drill, training laylis vn2a-m
 exercise, maneuver, drill, training; jogging carbis vn2-m
 exercise, practice, training tamriin n8-f
 exercise, training; [ext.] young camel being broken in layli (1) n2a-
 m
 exhaust pipe qiiqsaare n7-m-cmp
 exhaust, cause to become fatigued dhabarjebi (1) v2a=tr
 exhaust, tire out; chase s.o. until he is out of breath xiiiji v2a=tr
 exhaust, tire s.o. out xuurtee v2b=tr
 exhaustion xuurto n0-f
 exhaustion xuur (4) n0-f-abs
 exhaustion brought about by excessive crying (of a baby) beercaddaad vn-
 m-cmp
 exhibit, display s.t. for its beauty beeji v2a=
 exhibited, on display; in the open air (out of doors) bandhigan adj-
 der
 exhibition, display macrad n2a-m
 exhibition, fair; display carwo (1) n6-f
 exhilaration, happiness, thrill arwaax (1) n2-m
 exile, banishment; [ext.] outcast (person) miidaamo n6-f
 exile, deport, expel masaafiri v2a=tr
 existence, being; staying jirniin vn-m
 existence, creation jiritaan vn2-m
 existent, s.t. that exists; existence jiraal vn2-m
 EXISTENTIAL PARTICLE waa (1) class
 existing, being, existence jirid vn1-f

exit, act of going out bax (2) vn-m
 exit, leave, come ~ go out; take out, withdraw; sprout, grow bax (1)
 v1=
 exodus baxniin vn-f
 exorcise, drive out a devil ~ evil spirit yabaree v2b=
 exorcism, ritual against spirit-possession yabaro n6-f
 expand is ballaadhi v2a=expr
 expand, be augmented; multiply, be multiplied bulaal v1=intr
 expand, enlarge, diffuse, spread ~ unroll s.t. for oneself fidso
 v3a=tr
 expansion, act of widening ballaarin vn0-f
 expansion, moving s.t. away durugsi vn2a-m
 expansion, spreading out baah (2) vn0-m
 expansionism isballaadhin vn-f-abs
 expansionist policy siyaasadda isballaadhintaa np-f
 expect jarree v2b=
 expect filo v3b=
 expect (against the odds), desire, hope (against hope) quuddarree v2b=
 expect good luck saaci v2a=
 expect s.t. with longing u laho v3a=expr
 expect to get ~ receive s.t. malayso v3b=tr
 expect, hope (against hope) meehaalo v3b=
 expect, hope (to receive s.t.) cuquulee v2b=
 expect, hope for ~ in shinso v3a=tr
 expect, suppose, think, hope, believe fil (1) v1=
 expectation shinsad vn-m
 expectation jarraysimo n6-f
 expectation filasho vn6-f
 expectation jarreero (1) n-f
 expectation, anguish (such as that involved with vain hope) quuddarro
 n6-f
 expectation, aspiration hididdiilo n6-f
 expectation, false hope miihaalad vn-m
 expectation, false hope meehaalad vn-m
 expectation, guess, prediction awaal (2) vn0-m
 expectation, high hopes amal (1) n2-m
 expectation, hope filad vn2-m
 expedition, attack, onslaught duulaan n2-m
 expedition, small raiding-party wareemato n-f-col
 expel ~ push s.t. with force from one's body jiiro v3b=tr
 expendable, dispensable huraan adj-der
 expenditure, expense kharash n2a-m
 expense, charge kharaj n2a-m
 expense, cost maskharo n6-f
 expense, expenditure qaaraamo n6-m
 expenses, costs masaariif n8-f-pl
 expensive, dear qaalisan adj-der
 expensiveness qaalnimo n0-f-abs
 expensiveness; [atr.] expensive qaal (2) n0-f
 expensiveness; [atr.] expensive, costly, dear qaali n0-m
 experience khibrad n1-f
 experience khibro n6-f
 experience a physical ~ mental illness which causes shivering and spasms
 qabandhacow v3a=intr

experience, state of being experienced waaya-aragnimo n6-f
 experience; [ext.] expert, experienced person waaya-arag n0-m-abs; n2a-m
 experiment sharrib (1) n2a-m
 experiment, test, trial, demonstration, rehearsal tijaabin vn-f
 expert isbeerti n2a-m
 expert hunter baydari n2-m
 expert hunter yahan (1) n2-m
 expert, having deep ~ profound knowledge of s.t. xeeldheer adj-cmp
 expert, knowledgeable person; [atr.] keen caarif n2a-m
 expert, person with expertise xeeldheere n7-m-cmp
 expert, sage, knowledgeable personogeys n2a-m
 expert, skilled person; technician; [atr.] skillful farsamayaqaan n2-m-cmp
 expert, specialist khabiiir n2-m, n8-m
 expertise, depth of experience, profundity of knowledge xeeldheeri n-f
 expertise, specialty khaasiyo n -f
 explain faahfaahi v2a=
 explain in detail, report word for word, report verbatim tifaftir (2)
 v1=tr
 explain s.t. for oneself, interpret fasiro v3b=tr
 explain, clarify; enlighten; prove; declare, announce; develop (film)
 caddee (2) v2b=
 explain, define, clarify, give meaning macnee v2b=tr
 explain, elucidate sharax (2) v1=tr
 explain, elucidate tafsiiir (2) v1=tr
 explain, elucidate u sharax v1=expr
 explain, elucidate; make s.o. understand dhacsii v2a=tr
 explain, expound, comment on faallee v2b=tr
 explain; convince, make s.o. understand ka dhaadhacsii v2a=expr
 explain; define micnee v2b=
 explained, clarified fasiran adj-der
 explaining, clarification, formulation fasirid vn-f
 explanation faahfaah n0-m
 explanation falanqo n6-f
 explanation dhacsiis vn2-m
 explanation ~ exposition (of a complicated text); prediction ta'wiil
 (1) n2-f
 explanation, apology afeefasho vn6-f
 explanation, description tifaftir (1) n2-m-cmp
 explanation, description; act of explaining faahfaahin vn2-f
 explanation, elucidation tafaasiir n-f
 explanation, elucidation sharax (1) n2a-m
 explode qarax (2) v1=intr
 explode, burst qarxo v3a=intr
 explode, detonate; fire (a weapon) qarxi v2a=tr
 exploit, live at the expense of kornoolow v3a=cmp
 exploit, take advantage of s.o.'s weakness in order to harm him/her
 haadso v3a=
 exploit, take advantage of, use ku shaqayso v3b=expr
 exploitation dhiigmiiradnimo n6-f-abs
 exploitation iskukornoolaasho vn6-f
 exploitation kornoolaansho vn6-m-st
 exploitation iskudulnoolaan n0-f-abs
 exploitation (of another's labor); usage ku shaqeysiga vn-expr

exploitation of labor midiidinaysiin vn-f
 exploitation, parasitism (of plants ~ people) iskukornoolaan n0-f-abs
 exploitation, putting to work kushaqaysiin vn-f-cmp
 exploited, troubled, in difficulty; tormented, oppressed ~ repressed
 kadeedan adj-der
 explored, surveyed sahasan adj-der
 explosion, burst qarxad vn2-m
 explosion, exploding; make a crack, snap, smack (sound) bug (3) np-
 f-expr
 exponent (e.g., double ~ triple) {mathematics} jibbaar n2-m
 exponential, having an exponent, raised {mathematics} jibbaaran adj-
 der
 export dhoofso v3a=tr
 export duty cashuur siigal np
 export, exporting; act of departing dhoofis vn2a-m
 exported dhoofsan adj-der
 exporter dhoofiye n7-m
 exporting, departing dhoofin vn-f
 expose; put to shame, disgrace kashif (2) v1=
 exposed; disgraced kashifan (1) adj-der
 extended track ~ mark left on the ground by the sudden turn ~ slip of a
 foot; forceful turn ~ stop barriiqdo n-f
 extended, lying in a horizontal position; upright, straight dhereran
 adj-der
 extension cord (for electric appliance) qaybiso n6-f
 extension, increase; s.t. used for lengthening nuday n-m
 exterior, external side, outside debed n1-f-loc
 exterminate, cause the extermination of s.t.; root out xasuuq
 v1=tr
 extinction, end salguur (1) n-m-cmp
 extinguish, put out (a fire) gamaari v2a=tr
 extinguish, put out; turn off (light ~ engine) dami v2a=tr
 extinguish, put out; turn off a light demi v2a=tr
 extinguish; have s.t. annihilated suuli (3) v2a=tr
 extinguished, spent, turned off (of fire ~ light) seexsan adj-der
 extinguishing; turning off (a light) damin vn2-f
 extra ~ added item; s.t. attached dulsaar n2-m-cmp
 extra amount ~ thing given to a customer suubbis n2a-m
 extra covering over roof of a hut (against rain ~ sun) ded (1) n4-
 m, n1-m
 extra prayers beyond the five compulsory daily prayers; non-obligatory
 good works sunne n7-m
 extra, bonus buro (2) n6-f
 extra, excess load saayid (1) n2a-m
 extract ~ get confidential information out of s.o. xogso v3a=tr
 extract blood; [fig.] exploit dhiigmiiro v3b=cmp
 extract interest on a loan; make a very high profit rubisaaro v3b=tr
 extract marrow from the bone; [fig.] learn thoroughly; squeeze last drop
 from s.t. dhuux (2) v1=
 extract the water stored in a camel's stomach uusmiir (2) v1=tr
 extract water for oneself from the stomach of a camel to drink during a
 period of drought uusmiiro v3b=tr
 extravagance duuflaalnimo n0-f-abs
 extravagance, loose spending baatul (2) vn-m

extravagant ~ improvident person, squanderer dhagaalallaawe n7-m
extravagant person duuflaal n2-m
extravagant, squandering dhagaaladdaran adj-cmp
extreme xad ka bax atr-expr
extreme depth; [atr.] deep; [fig.] cruel person dadlaq n-m
extreme effort isfantatiir n-m
extreme emotional weakness, dejection, depression, being "down"; goose
bumps ~ shivering qamandhaco n6-f
extreme poverty; bad luck; misery, suffering dandarro n6-f-abs
extreme softness nugugeyl n-m-abs
extremely debilitated ~ half-dead person naflacaari n2a-m-cmp
exude the smell of exposed meat ~ grease shux (3) vl=intr
eye disease ilmud n2a-m-col
eye disease bokooro n0-f-col
eye disease ilfajaas n2a-m-col
eye disease ilgal (1) n-m
eye disease making them look green, jaundice; yellow fever cagaarshow
n2-m-col
eye of a needle daloolka cirbaddanp
eye-socket ilgoon n2-m-cmp
eye; [pl] eyes dhay (5) n1-f
eye; [pl] vision, sight; eyes dhaay (2) n1-f
eye; sight; intelligence il (1) n8-f
eyeball ilgurux n2a-m
eyeball; anything round filled with s.t.; stomach; [ext.] nucleus (of
the atom) {physics} bu' n0-f
eyeball; movement of the eyes gurux n2a-m
eyebrow sunni (1) n7-f, n1-f
eyebrows sunnayaal n7-f-pl
eyeglasses, spectacles ookiyaale n6-m, n7-m
eyeglasses, spectacles indhaggashi n2a-m
eyeglasses; magnifying glass daal (4) n-m
eyelashes; hair on the hump of a camel's back baar (4) n0-m-mass
eyes indho n8-m-pl
eyes; vision, sight; [ext.] enlightenment, knowledge dhaayo n1-
m-pl/col
F [letter of Somali alphabet] fa' n-f
fable, fairy tale maantoomaantoo n-f-expr
face waji n2a-m
face (toward); confront wejih vl=tr
face (toward); confront wajih vl=tr
face (towards) ku soojeed vl=expr
face (towards); confront; encounter foodsaar vl=cmp
face card (in playing cards) ran n-m-col
face the opposite way; move away siijeed (2) vl=intr
face toward afka aaddi v2a=idiom
face up to responsibility; withdraw from an overwhelming endeavor.
axgab vl=
face; [ext.] liberation front; organization jabhad n1-f
face; aspect; [ext.] state {chemistry} weji n2a-m
face; brow, forehead; front tooth, incisor fool (2) n4-m
face; forehead jaah (2) n2a-m, n4-m
facial wejiyeed np-gen
facilitate s.t. for s.o., assist s.o. with s.t. u hawlyaree v2b=expr

facility, economic possibility; financial means ~ opportunity imkaaniyad
 n1-f
 facing ~ opposite, directly in front of u tusmaysan adj-expr
 facing up to (as justice ~ consequences) gayood n2a-m
 faction, political party xisbi (1) n2a-m
 FACTITIVE VERB SUFFIX -ayn (5) v2b-suf
 FACTITIVE VERB SUFFIX -ee (5) v2b-suf
 factor {mathematics} kadhaxeeye n7-m
 factory wershed n1-f
 factory price sicirka warshaddanp
 factory, plant; industry warshad n1-f
 factory; shop ~ workshop; industrymasnac n2a-m, n8-m
 fade, get faded, lose its original color fasakhan (2) v1=inch
 faded color fasakh (2) n2a-m
 faded color fasaq (2) n2a-m
 Fahmo Fahmo (2) name-f
 fail to arrive ~ leave; remain absent, be missing; not happen baaqo v3b=
 fail to become pregnant in the right period, fail to remain pregnant
 (animal); fail to do, fail at; neglect baaqso v3a=
 fail to do (X) wey (3) v1=aux
 fail to do (X), miss (out on) doing (X) waay (1) v1=aux
 fail to do, leave undone; neglect; become incapacitated gab v1=tr
 fail to do, miss (appointment); put off, suspend, cancel, annul ka
 baaqo v3b=expr
 fail to fill up bar (3) v1=
 fail to find ~ get, miss waay (2) v1=tr
 fail to get ~ find; be disappointed hanqaaran v1=intr
 fail to get what one expects; miss, be frustrated, go without ka qad
 v1=expr
 fail to get, not be able to obtain s.t. from s.o. ka waay v1=expr
 fail to give milkgaaggax v1=
 fail to give s.o. what he/she expects ~ what is due; withhold a customary
 gift qadi v2a=tr
 fail to meet ~ hit; miss each other; not intersect; disagree isgaf
 v1=cmp
 fail to succeed in doing, become incapable of doing s.t. geb v1=intr
 fail, abort fashal v1=
 fail, be unable to do (X) waa (4) v1=aux
 fail, err, make a mistake ~ error hadaf (2) v1=
 fail, not work out, be aborted fashalan v1=inch
 failure of an effort, lack of results in what one is engaged
 tacabkhasaaro n-f-cmp
 failure to arrive ~ occur; remaining absent baaqasho vn-f
 failure to do, failure to perform, neglect gabniin vn2-m
 failure to find a stray animal baadiggef n0-m-cmp
 failure to fulfill a promise ballandarron6-f
 failure, mistake hadaf (1) n2a-m
 failure; misfortune, bad luck, ill-fate nasiibdarro n6-f
 failure; revelation of an important secret fashilaad n1-f
 faint ~ dim lightilays n2a-m-col
 faint, lose consciousness; have epilepsy suux v1=intr
 faint, swoon diid (3) v1=
 faint, swoon dhama' v1=

fainting, fainting; anesthetized; in an epileptic fit suuxsan adj-
der
fainting, loss of consciousness; epilepsy suuxdin vn-f
fair, just garsoore ahadj-expr
faith, religion millad n1-f-abs
faithlessness; discontent iimaandarro n6-f-abs
faithlessness; infidelity iimaanxumo n6-f-cmp
Faizo Faa'iso name-f
fake a retreat in combat baqabbeenlee v2b=
fake item, false answer dagmo n-f
fake retreat, feigned withdrawal baqabbeeno n6-f
Falhada Falxado name-f
fall (down); be reduced; set (of sun) dhac (2) v1=intr
fall abundantly (of rain) doogo (1) v3b=
fall apart kala daado v3b=idiom
fall asleep, fall into a deep sleep dug yiri v4a=idiom
fall asleep; to sink gama' v1=intr
fall behind s.o. else ka saandambee v2b=expr
fall heavily, crash down xambaaro (2) v3b=intr
fall into (the midst of) s.t.; [ext.] intervene ku dhexdhac v1=expr
fall into a deep asleep suur (3) v1=intr
fall into a deep narrow place ~ hole; [fig.] wobble, be unsteady
halwo v3a=
fall into a hole delidhac v1=cmp
fall into a narrow inaccessible place ku shalwo v3a=expr
fall into a recession (e.g., the economy) dibdhac (2) v1=intr
fall into a trance, be possessed, experience ecstasy burur (3)
v1=intr
fall into disgrace; become unhappy dhurdarrayso v3b=intr
fall over (of s.t. large ~ heavy), tip over dillaan (1) v1=
fall to the ground; [fig.] get very sick, be seriously ill dhuldhac
v1=intr
fall, stumbling (as into a hole) nitaago n6-f
fall; downfall; reduction; robbery; expropriation dhicid vn1-f
falling at a certain time, due on, effective on ku aaddan adj-expr
falling on one's rump barijuggle n7-m-cmp
falling on one's rump saljuggle n7-m-cmp
falling star, meteor jibin n2-f
fallow ~ unplanted land; sterile ~ unproductive soil maas (2) n0-
m-col
false accusation, calumny masabbid (1) n2a-m
false beat, mistake in timing ~ rhythm dhabaq (1) n2a-m
false gaudy appearance, tinsel qosolkujab np-m-idiom
false impression that a person will give s.t. to another and then fail to
give it; delusion, deception mihin n0-f
false indications that an animal is about to give birth, fake labor
horudhalow vn2a-m
false labor pains foolbeenaad n0-f
false labor; minor pain; the beginning of childbirth fooldiin n2-m
false testimony shahaadosuur n2-m-cmp
falsehood, falseness; lie; [atr.] deceitful, lying hadoofo n0-m-abs
falsely accused, slandered masabbidan adj-der
fame caannimo n0-f-abs
fame, renown magacdheerin n0-f-abs

fame; popularity; [atr.] popular, well-liked caan n4-m
 familiar environment, home baro (2) n6-f
 family (wife and children), man's household ~ dependents; spouse xaas
 (1) n4-m
 family constantly in search of new pasture so that the livestock will
 produce more milkxoorsato n-f
 family members of the first wife; [ext.] clan; [fig.] all of the
 adherents of a given ideology ~ religion tolweyne n7-m
 family planning qorshaynta qoyskanp
 family quarrel; hostile ~ troublesome wife colguri n2-f-cmp
 family unit, household qoys n4-m
 family, clan; community, people cid (1) n1-f
 family, household; home; lineage, clan, tribe, nationality, ethnic
 group, folkreer n1-m
 family, lineage dhalyo n6-f
 famished, reduced to hunger, starved golmoon adj-der
 famous, well-known, celebrated magacdheer adj-cmp
 famous; popular; notorious caansan adj-der
 fan babbis n2-m
 fan marawaxo n6-f
 fan babbi v2a=
 fan marawaxadi v2a=tr
 fan, ventilator marwaxo n6-f
 fan, ventilator; [fig.] dry cough marawaxad (1) n1-f
 fan; air s.t. outlayri v2a=tr
 fang, tusk faan (1) n4-f, n1-f
 far away place; long journey tiig n-f
 far-reaching ~ extensive practical knowledge farsamadheeri np-f
 far-sighted, keensighted firqoon adj-der
 far-sighted, wise fiiradheer adj-der
 far-sightedness, keen sight firqoonaan n0-f-abs
 far, distant, remote, afar fog adj-loc
 Farah, Joy Faarax (2) name-m
 fare (travel money) nool (3) n4-m
 fare, passage (travel money) nooli (3) n2a-m
 farewell, act of bidding farewell wadaac vn2a-m
 farewell, take leave of s.o. waddaco v3b=tr
 Farhia, Joy Farxiya name-f
 farm site, grazing land; eroded land goof (3) n1-f, n4-f
 farm, garden beer (2) n1-f
 farm, sow, cultivate, plant beer (1) v1=
 farm, sow, cultivate; plant for oneself beero (1) v3b=
 farmed, planted, cultivated beeran (1) adj-der
 farmer beerale n7-m, n5b-m
 farmers beerrey (2) n-f-col
 farmers, peasants qodato n0-f-col
 farmers, peasants, farm-workers beeraley n-f-col
 farming, planting (for oneself) beerasho vn6-f
 farms, plantations; farming, agriculture beero (2) n1-m-pl
 fart dhuuso n6-f
 Faruk Faaruq name-m
 fascism fashiistenimo n6-f-abs
 fascist fashiiste n7-m
 fast ~ month of Ramadan soonqaad n-m

fast gallop ~ canter (of horse) haawis (1) n-m
 fast horse; horse of excellent quality baxdow n2a-m
 fast pace, running fast xawle n7-m
 fast run, rush dhabaabaco n6-f
 fast running fadlin vn-f
 fast running pace, gallop kuddo n-f
 fast, abstain, go without eating food qatin (2) vl=intr
 fast, keep the fast of Ramadan soon (2) vl=intr
 fast, state of not having eaten, hunger; appetite safrad n1-f
 fasten s.t. crosswise; cross; passis weydaar vl=expr
 fastened repeatedly, tied in several places xirxiran adj-pl
 fastened with a security strap; [ext.] swollen, inflated higaagan adj-
 der
 fasting soomman adj-der
 fasting in the holy month of Ramadan soomid vn-f
 fasting, famished, not having eaten safradaysan adj-der
 fasting, not yet having eaten ~ drunk anything qatan adj-der
 fat cayillan adj-der
 fat ~ grease that surrounds the kidney kan (2) n4-m
 fat ~ well-fed animal ahmin n2-m
 fat female camel ~ cow (etc.); she-lion, lioness gool (1) n1-f
 fat floating on top of broth heen (2) n0-m-mass
 fat found inside the temples ilxayr n2-m-cmp
 fat from thigh area of sheep kabud (1) n2a-m-col
 fat healthy animal; [ext.] ready for slaughter ahmi n2a-m
 fat of the meat darab (5) n-f-col
 fat of the meat caddiin (2) n1-f
 fat of the meat baruur n1-f
 fat of the stomach ~ kidneys, suet, lard, shortening; tallow xayr (1)
 n1-f-mass
 fat parts of an animal (especially sheep) caalyo n6-m
 fat person butuc n2a-m
 fat rendered from meat, lard, shortening jifi (1) n-f-mass
 fat under the skin; slope, mountainside dulbaax n1-f, n2a-f
 fat, best part of camel meat darib n-f-col
 fat, heavy (ones) buurbuuran adj-pl
 fat, plump, corpulent, obese, "heavy" buuran adj-der
 fat, plump, stout (usually of an animal) shilis adj
 fatal blow waddar (1) n-m
 fatal blow, hard hit ~ stroke wedder (1) n-m
 fatal disease affecting humans and animals kuududshe n-m-col
 fatal disease of goats jaqle n0-m-col
 fate, fortune, (good) luck; [ext. atr.] strong, robust qadan n2-m-abs
 father aabbe n7-m
 father a bastard, cause a woman to have an illegitimate child garci v2a=
 father-in-law, father of wife ~ husband soddog n2a-m
 father, ancestor; sir, mister aw (2) n7-m
 father, dada aabbo n7-m
 father, old man adoo n7-m
 Fathia Fatxiya name-f
 fathom (measure length with outstretched arms) baac n2a-m
 fatigue, being tired daalis vn-f
 fatigue, exhaustion dhacsaal (1) n-f-col
 fatigue, make s.o.'s legs feel tired manjagorori v2a=tr

fatigue, muscle weakness curuq (1) n0-m-abs
 fatigue, tired feeling in one's legs majagoror n-m
 fatigue, tiredness daal (1) n4-m-col
 fatigue, tiredness tacsiiir (3) n0-f-abs
 fatigue, tiredness, weariness noog (1) n4-m, n2a-m-abs
 fatigue, weariness sadaado n0-f-abs
 fatigued ~ tired (of legs) majagororsan adj-cmp
 Fatima, Faduma Faadumo (2) name-f
 fatness buurni n0-f-abs
 fatness shilisnaan n0-f-abs
 fatness, plumpness; fullness karaar n-m-abs
 fatness, state of being obese ~ fat buurnaansho vn6-m/f-st
 fatness, stoutness shishlaan n0-f-abs
 fatness; [atr.] fat, plump cayil (1) n2-m-abs
 fatten naaxi v2a=tr
 fatten (up), make fatter cayili v2a=tr
 fattened male camel, fat livestock ~ animal gool (2) n4-m
 fatty meat from below the stomach mud (2) n4-m
 fault fool (3) n-m
 fault, blameworthy act which can cause a feud dakane n7-m
 fault, mistake, blunder qalad (1) n2a-m
 fault; hard ~ bad feelings (due to betrayal ~ suspicion) dakano n6-f
 faultlessness, correctness gaf la'aan n2-f-abs
 fauna, animals xawayaan n2-m-col
 favor by regionalism, help each other in turn motivated by regionalism
 is gobolayso v3b=expr
 favor, benefit macruuf (2) n-m-col
 favor, good deed shafeec (1) n2a-m
 favor, good deed; reward xasanaad n2a-m
 favor, grace, support; pleasure; good ixsaan n2-m
 favor, grace; pleasure; good isxaaan n2-m
 favor, gratitude gallad n1-f
 favor, help out, give special treatment to, shower with privileges u
 saayir v1=expr
 favor, intercession, good deed, favorable intervention shafeeco n6-f
 favor, reward, gratitude; just deserts abaal n2-m
 favor, special help ~ privilege, good treatment saayir n-m
 favor, take sides with, support u ficilow v3a=expr
 favor, take the side ~ part of s.o., stand in solidarity with s.o. la
 meelnoqo v3b=expr
 favor, value faddil v1=
 favored, rewarded, blessed galladaysan adj-der
 favoritism xilasho vn6-f
 favoritism, bias eexaysi n2-m
 fear baqdin vn2-f
 fear baq (2) vn2-m, n6-m
 fear cabsasho vn6-f
 fear khoof n0-m-abs
 fear for oneself; flee from dangerbaqo (1) v3b=
 fear, be afraid biq v1=
 fear, be afraid cabso v3a=
 fear, flight from danger baqo (2) vn6-f
 fear, flight from fear baqasho vn6-f
 fear, fright, dread, paranoia; danger cabsi n1-f

fear, sudden fright, terror; extreme sorrow naxdin vn-f-abs
 fear, terror, fright argaggax (2) vn-m-abs
 feasibility, possibility, viability suuraggelin vn-f
 feast balashi n -f
 feast (offered to the needy) diyaafad n-f
 feast in honor of a dead person, eaten beside the tomb qoriquaad n2a-m-cmp
 feast of the Somali Solar New Year Neyruus n2a-m
 feast, banquet karan (1) n2-m
 February (second month of Roman calendar) Febraayo n0-f-time, n6-f
 federal person ~ unit ~ system federaali n2a-m
 federation taliswadaag n2a-m-cmp
 federation federaalinimo n6-f-col
 feeble-minded, dim-witted, intellectually slow dhaaddan (1) adj-der
 feeble-mindedness, stupidity caaqnimo n6-f-abs
 feeble, lacking physical strength; neglected, slovenly, shabby harjacsan adj-der
 feeble, very weak ~ fragile man daciif (1) n2a-m
 feebleness, incapability caatibawaa n2-m-abs
 feed (one's guest), entertain; treat (out) soor (2) v1=tr
 feed ~ give nutritious food to (a convalescent) baani v2a=tr
 feed a baby from a cup hab (3) v1=
 feed, nourish quudi v2a=tr
 feed, nourish nafaqee v2b=
 feed, nourish; benefit s.o. dheefi v2a=tr
 feed; make s.o. eat, cause to eat cunsii v2a=caus
 feel (X), experience (X) [PATIENT]-oon (6) v1-pat-suf
 feel (X), experience (X) [PATIENT]-ood (6) v3a-pat-suf
 feel ~ be sick, get ill; be in pain xanuunso v3a=intr
 feel a hot taste in the throat, feel a stinging tingling in the throat cunaggubyow v3a=intr
 feel a sudden pain; throb kaar (2) v1=
 feel anxious ~ disturbed, be embittered ~ eaten up by anger ciilcun v1=cmp
 feel anxious, be angry at s.o., have bitter feelings ciilqab v1=cmp
 feel aversion to ~ towards, dislike ka ash-ash v1=expr
 feel bad (emotionally) niyo xumow v3a=expr
 feel bad about ~ sorry over u shallaa v1=expr
 feel better, recover (one's health) roonow v3a=intr
 feel cold, be chilled, freeze dhaxamood v3a=inch
 feel compassion; have mercy (on) jixinjix (2) v1=
 feel disgusted; be sick (about), feel like vomiting siqsiq v1=intr
 feel dizzy daandaan (1) v1=intr
 feel drowsy lulmood (2) v1=pat
 feel extremely weak and dizzy wadnabbaab (2) v1=inch
 feel fatigue, be tired in the legs due to standing too long manjagoror v1=intr
 feel fatigue, have soft muscles curuq (2) v1=
 feel full, be replete, have had enough dhereg (1) v1=
 feel great displeasure for s.t.; be shocked, frightened ~ dismayed by ku muraaradil v1=expr
 feel homesick, suffer from homesickness daltabyood v1=pat

feel intense heat in the feet because of the hot sand cagaggubyow
v1=intr

feel itchy from a rash cadanyood v3a=inch

feel like a stranger, feel awkwardqalood v1=pat

feel lonely, feel alone cidlood v3a=inch

feel nauseous liidaanyow v3a=inch

feel nauseous laqanyow v3a=inch

feel pain on a sore spot, suffer damqo v3a=intr

feel pain; [tr] hurt an already sore spot ~ wound dagno v3a=intr

feel pity for s.o.; intervene on behalf of u dagno v3a=expr

feel queasy, become nauseous sudeex (2) v1=inch

feel sexual desire ~ passion; have an erection (of a man) kacso v3a=
feel sharp ~ severe pain xanfaf (2) v1=inch

feel shy sheex (2) v1=intr

feel sick after eating ~ drinking too quickly after severe hunger ~
thirst kawkab v1=cmp

feel sleepy lulow v3a=inch

feel sorry for s.o., pity u dubnax v1=expr

feel sorry for, have pity ~ compassion on u jiirnax v1=expr

feel strong negative emotion, react strongly qiirow v3a=intr

feel, come to know, realize teb v1=tr

feeling ~ sound making s.o. shudder/set the teeth on edgesaliilyo n-f-
abs

feeling bad, disappointment goonsimaad vn2a-m

feeling faint, swooning diidsan (2) adj-der

feeling of being a stranger, awkwardness qalo (2) n0-f-abs

feeling of being overwhelmed by responsibility xilyaxyax n0-m

feeling of certainty sugniin (2) vn-m

feeling of extreme weakness and dizziness wadnabbaab (1) n-m

feeling the sensation of an itch cadayood vn2-m

feeling, suspicion dareensad vn2-m

feet, legs manjo n8-f-pl

feign, pretend is yeelyeel v1=expr

fellatio, oral sex, oral intercourse af wasid vn1-f

felon, crook; person on wrong side of an argument daallin n2-m

female ~ cow elephant; [fig.] actress qalanjo n6-f

female ~ lady friend saaxiibad n1-f

female animal remaining unmated guuntood n-m

female animal that has given birth only once kaaddhal n2-m

female animal which does not give much milk finnaaq n-m

female animal which has been induced to go on giving milkigiar n-m

female animal whose milk supply is drying up gabne n7-m

female artist, entertainer fannaanad n1-f

female camel calf ~ foal, heifer, young she-camel qaalin (2) n3-f

female camel that has stopped producing milk; camel that has failed to
conceive when it was supposed to cashatab n2-m

female camel that is not used as pack camel baarfuran (2) n2-m-cmp

female dikdik (antelope) yac (2) n1-f

female dog, bitchey (2) n5-f, n2-f, n1-f

female dog, bitchkelbad n1-f

female dog, bitchey (3) n5-f, n2-f, n1-f

female fox, vixengolli n-f-col

female horse in heat beeddal n2-m

female hunter; [col] group of hunters ganato n6-f

female infidel, nonbeliever kaafirad n1-f
 female infidel; European woman gaal (2) n1-f
 female kudu (antelope) gaadeeryo n6-f
 female kudu (antelope) adeeryo n6-f
 female magician, witch saaxirad n1-f
 female monkey ~ ape daayeerad n1-f
 female Muslim pilgrim to Mecca xaajiyad (2) n1-f
 female nurse ~ medical assistant kalkaaliso n6-f
 female ostrich booso n6-f
 female ostrich goronyo n6-f
 female ostrich goroyacawl n2-f
 female ostrich haldhurre n7-m
 female pregnant for a few months, with the first discomforts of the pregnancy haysimo (3) n-f
 female slave biddad n1-f
 female soldier askariyad n1-f
 female teacher ~ professor, instructress macallimad n1-f, n8-f
 female thief ~ robber; theft, robbery tuugo n6-f
 female traditional healer; leader of possession cult calaqad n1-f
 female warthog doonfaarad n1-f
 female warthog; sow; loose woman {slang} doofaarad n1-f
 female wolf, wild bitch yeey (3) n5-f
 female worker xoogsato (1) n6-f
 female; feminine {grammar} dheddig n1-m, n2a-m
 female; feminine {grammar} dhaddig n1-m, n2a-m
 femaleness, femininity dheddignimo n0-f-abs
 feminine gender; the female sex dhaddigood n2a-m-col
 feminine noun {grammar} magac dhaddig np
 FEMININE OCCUPATION -ad (5) n1-f-suf
 feminization, making a noun feminine dhaddigayn vn1-f
 femur, hip-bone takoorin n2-m
 fence fagaag n2a-m
 fence deyd n4-m
 fence heeraar n2-m
 fence in, corral xaree v2b=tr
 fence, compound, veranda daarad n1-f
 fence, corral bowd n4-m
 fence, corral sariibad n1-f
 fence, enclosure, corral xaydaan n2(c)-m
 fence, enclosure; yard deyr n4-m
 fenced yard daash n4-m
 Ferfer [town in west Somalia] Feerfeer (3) n0-loc
 ferment khamiir (2) vl=intr
 ferment qamiir (2) vl=intr
 fermentation khamiirin vn2-f
 fertile land carrasan n-f
 fertile land; [atr.] fertile bacrin n0-f
 fertility bacrinnimo n0-f-abs
 fertilize; make s.t. fertile ~ fruitful bacrimi v2a=tr
 fertilizer barwaaqeeye n7-m
 fertilizer, substance that enriches the productivity of the soil, soil nutrient carranafaqeeye n7-m
 festival, big gathering mahrajaan n2-m
 festival, ceremony damaashaad (1) n2-m

festivity dheelaas n2a-m
 fetch water (for oneself); fill s.t. up (with liquid) dhaanso v3a=
 fetching of water dhaansad vn2-m
 fetus uurjiif n2a-m-cmp
 fetus (of miscarried ~ prematurely-born camel) afkuxuuble n7-m
 feudal lords, big landowners dhulgoosato n-f-col
 feudalism dhulgoosi n2a-m
 fever xummad n1-f
 fever feebare n0-m
 fever, temperature; [ext.] illness, malady, indisposition qandho n6-f
 feverish, sick with ~ having a fever; ill, indisposed qandheysan adj-
 der
 few, little; a small amount (of) kistoo adj-expr
 fez (hat) darbuush n2a-m, n8-m
 fez, Turkish hat; [ext.] hair style for young girls tarbuush n2a-m
 fezes daraabiish n8-f-pl
 fianc,, boy friend alkun (1) n2-m
 fianc,e, girl friend alkun (2) n1-f
 fiber of colored palm leaves cawggiir (1) n2-f
 fidget kuurkuurso v3a=
 fidget, move about, shift one's sitting position riiqriiqso v3a=intr
 field, ground, range; playing field; pitch; stadium garoon n2-m
 field, plain, plateau; stage; out of doors ban (1) n4-m
 fierce fighter, one who fights with beasts bahaldile n7-m-cmp
 fifteen shan iyo toban num-m
 fifth shanaad num-ord
 fifth month of the Muslim lunar calendar Jamaad-alawal n-m/f-time
 fifth month of the Somali lunar calendar Ban Hore n-f-time
 fifth month of the Somali lunar calendar Rajal Hore n-m-time
 fiftieth kontonaad num-ord-m
 fifty konton num-m
 fig tree gob (1) n0-m-col
 fig tree; fig ~ figs (fruit) tiin (2) n-m
 fight (among livestock) dhabaalo n6-f
 fight (of camels ~ cattle) dhabaalee v2b=
 fight each other with sticks ultan (1) v1=recip
 fight off, protect; defend (in a court of law) daafac (1) v1=
 fight playfully, wrestle hurdan (2) v1=
 fight the Holy War ~ for Islam jahaad (2) v1=
 fight, quarrel, come to blows is qabso v3a=expr
 fight, quarrel, contend dirir (2) v1=intr
 fight, quarrel; engage in battle, be at war dagaallan (1) v1=
 fight, struggle, fighting (for a cause) halgan (2) vn2c-m
 fighter aircraft dayuurad dagaal np-m
 fighter, boxer feertame n7-m
 fighter, warrior dagaalyahan n2-m
 fighting, at war, hostile; quarreling, feuding, in disagreement
 dirirsan adj-der
 fighting, war, battle, attack; fight, struggle, campaign dagaal (2) vn2-
 m
 fighting, warfare genbi (2) vn2a-m
 fighting, warfare ganbi (2) vn2a-m
 figurative speech, allegory, saying s.t. indirectly afmaldah vn-m
 file cover gal xirmo np

file index kalaasifikatoore n7-m
 file index xirmatus n2a-m-cmp
 file, record; line, queue fayl (1) n4-m
 fill (up ~ out); wind (watch); charge (a battery) buuxi v2a=
 fill a container with s.t., make a container full of s.t.ka milaal
 v1=expr
 fill both cheeks when eating, stuff one's mouth; be greedy labacanee
 v2b=cmp
 fill s.t. up to the brim hib sii v2a=expr
 fill the lid of a container to get an extra amount laba-aabbur (1)
 v1=cmp
 fill to the brim jilee v2b=
 fill up kiis (1) v1=
 fill up a hole in the ground; bury; [fig.] drown asaruur v1=
 fill up, load, charge cabbee v2b=
 fill up, satisfy, satiate hig ka sii v2a=expr
 fill, stock (up) shammir v1=tr
 filled (with), be full (of s.t.) milaalan adj-der
 filled up, full to the brim jilaysan (1) adj-der
 filled, full (of liquid) dhaansan adj-der
 filling both cheeks when eating; [atr.] greedy labacanee n7-m-cmp
 filling to the brim jilayn vn-f
 filling, act of filling buuxin vn0-f
 filly, foal darmaan (2) n1-f
 film, movie filin n2c-m
 film; movie filim n2-m, n8-m
 filter, drainer, strainer miire n7-m
 filter, strain miir v1=tr
 filtered, strained miiran (1) adj-der
 filtration miirad vn-m
 final (game ~ point) finaal n2-m
 final gift given to the bride by the groom wejifur n-m-cmp
 final trumpet call (at the end of the world); [ext.] hornsuur (1) n0-m
 finance; goods, property, wealth, riches maal (2) n4-m-col
 financial hantiyeed np-m
 financial dhaqaaleed np-m
 financial administration lacagmaamulid n2a-m-cmp
 find a solution for, plan, apply skill to tabaalee (2) v2b=tr
 find fault, contradict, argue ilaaq (2) v1=
 find new clothes for s.o. u arrad-tir v1=expr
 find oneself in financial difficulties; be ~ get physically exhausted
 tabaalow v1=inch
 find s.t. ka arag v1=expr
 find, see for oneself arko v3a=
 finder of a lost animal ~ object; reward payment baadifad n1-m/f
 fine, compensatory payment xaalad (1) n1-f
 fine, compensatory payment for an offense ~ wrong-doing xaal (1) n4-m
 fine, impose a penalty on s.o. yakee v2b=
 fine, make s.o. pay a penalty takhsiir (2) v1=tr
 fine, monetary penalty takhsiir (1) n2-f
 fine, penalty taqsiir n1-f
 fine, penalty cisaaro n6-f
 fine, penalty casaaro n6-f
 fine, penalty yake n7-m

fine, penalty ganaax (1) n2a-m
 fine, penalty; harm, damage xumayn n-f
 fine, penalty; waste (of money) khasiraad n1-f
 fine, punish, inflict a penalty on s.o. tacsiiir (2) v1=tr
 fine, soft hair yaleex n2-m
 fined ganaaxan adj-der
 finger ring faraanti n2a-m
 finger tip ciddikujoog n2-f-cmp
 finger-ring, ring, hoop kaatun n2c-m
 finger-ring; kind of decoration on pottery fargashi n2a-m
 finger; handwriting, script far (2) n1-f
 fingernail, toenail, claw ciji n1-f
 fingernail, toenail, claw ciddi n1-f
 fingernail, toenail; claw cinji n1-f
 fingers; [ext.] fingerprints faro n1-m-pl
 finish (off ~ up), consume marso (2) v3a=
 finish (off), complete, end s.t. ka farammayro v3b=expr
 finish (off); empty mari (1) v2a=
 finish (up), end marnow v3a=inch
 finish (up), end; consume laaso v3b=
 finish off dhammeyso v3b=auto
 finish off (food) ka laac v1=idiom
 finish one's turn kalbax v1=intr
 finish s.t., finish off; turn over ~ upside-down duji v2a=tr
 finish up ~ off, consume completely layso v3b=tr
 finish with; reach a point of satisfaction with bogo v3b=
 finish, bring to completion idlaw v3a=inch
 finish, complete s.t. for oneself idlayso v3b=
 finish, conclude, bring to an end; liquidate, do away with dhammee
 v2b=
 finish, terminate ka faraxalo v3b=expr
 finish, terminate, conclude khatin (2) v1=
 finish; be satisfied with bog (1) v1=
 finished, all gone khalaas expr
 finished, complete, full ebyoon adj-der
 finished, ended, concluded, completed dhammaysan adj-der
 finished, wiped out, erased, annihilated baabba'san adj-der
 fire dab (1) n4-m, n1-m
 fire a bullet at ~ shoot at s.o. risaasee v2b=tr
 fire at, shoot for oneself rido v3a=tr
 fire-stick (for making fire by friction) madag n3-f
 fire, dismiss ~ retire s.o. fadhiisi (2) v2a=tr
 firearms dabdheer n2-f-col
 firefly; fireflies gaaraabbidhood n2a-m-col
 fireman, fire fighter dabdamis n2a-m-cmp
 firewood, kindling xaabo n6-f
 firewood, kindling jabo (1) n6-f
 firewood, kindling shidaal (1) n-f
 firewood, kindling jaabo (2) n6-f
 firmness, tenacity hal-adkaan n0-f-m
 firmness, tenacity; [ext.] man of firm judgement; [atr.] decisive;
 stubborn hal-adayg n0-m / n2a-m
 first horaad (1) num-ord-m
 first kowaad num-ord-m

first koowaad num-ord-m
 first ~ eldest child hordhalad n2a-m-cmp
 first aid, immediate help deddatir vn-m-cmp
 first aid; emergency rescue gargaar degdeg ahnp
 first cervical vertebra afweyn n2-f-col-cmp
 first chapter (Sura) of the Koran faataxo n0-f
 first childbirth curasho (2) vn6-f
 first course, starter, hors d'oeuvres, appetizer hanfaafuryo n6-f
 first cousin (child of maternal uncle) ina-abti n2a-m/f, n8-m/f
 first cousin (children of two sisters ~ maternal aunt) habarwadaag n-f-col
 first cousin (children of two sisters ~ maternal aunt) inahabreed n8-m-cmp
 first cousin from paternal uncle's side ina-adeer n2-m/f, n8-m/f
 first cousin from the paternal aunt's side ina-eeddo n2-m-cmp
 first fright, startle naxdinbakayle n-m-cmp
 first gift given to the bride's family guf (2) n4-f
 first grinding ~ milling (of grains); bursting dhanbal (2) vn2-m
 first installment of a blood-money payment rafiso n6-f
 first installment of compensation payment for injury (in traditional law) jifo n6-f
 first lieutenant laba xiddigle n7-m-cmp
 first milk produced by an animal that just gave birth haleelo n6-f-col
 first milk which comes from the udder during milking xoox n1-f
 first month of the Muslim lunar calendar Muharram n0-m-time
 first month of the rainy season Fushade n0-m-time
 first month of the Somali lunar calendar Seko (2) n6-f-time
 first month of the Somali lunar calendar Dago (2) n6-f-time
 first person to see ~ visit a newborn baby ballaysimo n-f
 first time traveler mardhoof n2a-m-cmp
 first, foremost, ahead horreeya v2b-subj
 first, in front, forwards; in the first place; by the way; any way horta np / adv-expr
 first; former, previous, earlier; forth, fro, forwards; before hore (1) adj-atr
 firstborn child, eldest son ~ daughter curad n2-m; n1-f
 firstborn male camel guubis n2a-m
 firstborn male camel guumis n2a-m
 fish mallaay n-m-enum
 fish kalluun n2-m-enum
 fish cannery warshadda kalluunka np
 fish hook jillaab (1) n2a-m
 fish sp. gadiir n2-m-col
 fish sp. afkatoob n-m-cmp
 fish sp. bogla' n-f-col
 fish sp. gaadoowe n7-m-col
 fish sp. carabi (2) n-f
 fish sp. guduudo (2) n6-f
 fish sp. xarfo (2) n-f
 fish sp. qaan (2) n-m
 fish sp. aseebe n -m
 fish sp. naaqiib n-f-col
 fish sp. baroole n7-m

fish sp. qafish n-f
 fish sp. saafi (2) n-f-col
 fish sp. ilka-adag n-f-col
 fish sp. gargoorre n7-m-col
 fish sp. gabarraale n7-m-col
 fish sp. sumaan n-f-col
 fish sp. qariib (2) n-f
 fish sp. afkullibaaxle n-m-cmp
 fish sp. afyar n-f-cmp
 fish sp. foolxun (2) n-f-col
 fish sp. gediir n-m-col
 fish with a hook, go fishing jillaabo (1) v3b=
 fish-hook jilib (3) n2a-m
 fish, catch fish; bait a hook jillaab (2) v1=
 fish, go fishing for oneself kalluumayso v3b=auto
 fisheries; fishing kalluunsi vn2a-m
 fisherman baddhac n2a-m-cmp
 fisherman kalluunsade n7-m
 fisherman kalluumayste n7-m
 fisherman; fishmonger kalluunle n7-m, n5b-m
 fishermen, fisher-folk kalluumaysato n6-f-col
 fishing line, tackle idaad n1-f
 fishing net; [ext.] goal net {sports} shebeg n2a-m, n8-m
 fishing, fishery jillaab (3) vn-f-col
 fishnet, fishing net milgo (2) n6-f
 fit of anger, irritation, dissatisfaction qamiic n2a-m
 fit of sulks; anger dudmo n6-f
 fit s.o. (out ~ up) ku cabbir v1=expr
 five shan (1) num-f
 five (playing card); s.t. having five of anything shanle n7-m
 five cents, "nickel" taano n6-f
 five day period of not having drunk water shanqad (1) n-m-time
 five pillars of Islam arkaan (1) n-f-pl
 five pillars of the Islamic religion arkaanulislaam np-m-cmp
 fix one's gaze intently (to see at a distance); look at s.t. with blurred
 vision carceerso v3a=intr
 fix, fasten, secure, implant, ram (into) dhaab v1=
 fix, place qoondhay v1=cmp
 fix, set s.t. into s.t. else dhidib (2) v1=
 fixed dhidban adj-der
 fixed price qiime go'an np
 fixing, placing qoondhays vn-m
 flabby, limp (skin), out of shape balaqsan adj-der
 flabby, out of shape habacsan adj-der
 flag bearer calanhaye n7-m
 flag, banner calan n2-m
 flag, banner bandiirad n1-f
 flaky, dried out basaasan (2) adj-der
 flame holac (1) n2a-m
 flame (up), catch fire, burn holoc (2) v1=intr
 flame, blaze belbel (2) vn2-m
 flame, blaze, be burning; [fig.] burn, smart belbel (1) v1=intr
 flame, burn olol (2) v1=
 flame, glow, burning olol (1) n2-m

flame; [ext.] hot air ~ wind; burning sensation holoc (1) n2a-m
 flame; scorching, black color as from burning halow (1) n2a-m
 flammable ~ combustible substance gubte n-m
 flank (of camel ~ cow); filet, fillet (meat) hulkujir n2-f-cmp
 flank cutlet (side of all meat including the ribs) sarar n1-f
 flank, one side of the ribs ~ body; side of s.t. oof (1) n1-f-loc
 flank; side tartar n2-m-loc
 flap in the wind, flutter in the breeze (as a flag) layro v3b=
 flash (lightning) hillaac (2) v1=
 flash ~ flashing libqin vn-f
 flashlight bitijor n2-m
 flashlight, torchkarbuuno n6-f
 flat barren area, desolate place xadiidin n1-f, n2-f
 flat bread kidaar n2-m-mass
 flat bread; [ext.] oven moofa n6-f
 flat firm land ~ soil gebiib n1-f-col
 flat firm soil gabiib n1-f-col
 flat iron, (charcoal-filled) clothes iron feero (2) n6-f
 flat open space (e.g., the surface of the sea) karab n-m
 flat rock (that is smooth ~ slippery); [ext.] plane sallax (1) n2a-m
 flat slippery rock; [ext.] lines drawn above one another (in art work);
 [fig.] slim but strong, small but powerful sirsir n2-m
 flat surface; [ext.] deck (of a ship) sadax n2a-m
 flat, open space; firm, hard area gawaan n2-m
 flat, prone dhabbacan adj-der
 flat, smooth xalleefsan adj-der
 flatness, proneness dhabbac n2a-m-abs
 flatten ~ smooth out s.t. on a surface dhabbis v1=tr
 flatter sasabo v3b=tr
 flatter s.o. for one's own advantage sabo (3) v3b=tr
 flatter, cajole, make a fool of sabsab v1=tr
 flavor, season (food), dress (a salad) goosaar (2) v1=tr
 flavored, seasoned goosaaran adj-der
 flea injirbooddo n6-f
 flea qandhiso n6-f-col
 flea takfi n2a-f, n7-f
 flea ((Ctenocephalides sp.)) dhuudhi n2a-m
 fleas tagfi n-f-col
 flee, escape, run away blindly baydad (1) v1=
 fleet (of ships), convoy (of trucks) sinjaar (1) n2-m
 flesh, blood, kinship qilbil n-m
 flesh, fatty piece of meat lud n1-f-mass
 flexible bundles of twigs used for building huts khalji n-m-col
 flicker, sparkle danbaabburo n6-f
 flight duulimaad n2-m
 flight duulduul (2) vn2-m
 flight from danger without knowledge of destination baydad (2) vn-m
 flight, act of flying duulid vn1-f, vn2a-f
 flight, escape, evacuation qax (1) n0-m-abs
 flight, escape; evasion, evading, running away; saving s.o. from s.t. ~
 s.o. baxsad vn2a-m
 flight; act of flying duulitaan vn2-m
 flirt (by one's body language ~ facial expression), be flirtacious; play
 coy, pretend to be timid ~ shy is mashashuur v1=expr

flirt; play coy, pretend to be shy ~ timid is manshashuur v1=expr
 flirtaciousness, pretense of being shy ~ timid mashashuur n0-m-abs
 float sabbee v2b=
 float, keep afloat ~ on the surface of water dulsabbee v2b=tr
 flock of small birds raanyar n-f
 flood of talk dalqan (1) n2-m
 flood, floodwaterdaad n4-m, n2a-m
 floor, story ~ storey of a building dabaq (1) n2a-m
 flour, meal, powder daqiiq n2a-m/f-mass
 flour, powder budo n6-f-mass
 flour; powder, granules, small pieces of s.t. bur (2) n4-m-mass
 flow dulundulcee v2b=
 (flow of) dark blood dhiigmadoobaad n2a-m-cmp
 flow out of the ground muus (1) v1=
 flow, run (water) durdur (2) v1=intr
 flow, trickle qolqol (2) v1=intr
 flower, bloom, blossom ubxi v2a=intr
 flower, flowers ubax (1) n0-m-col
 flower, produce flowers ubaxayso v3b=intr
 flower; bud fiid (3) n-f-col
 flowering plant sp. taacug n2a-m
 flowing; melting, dissolving; [ext.] solution shubmid vn-f
 flu, influenza infiluwensa n6-f-col
 flu, influenza infuluwensa n6-f-col
 fluency; s.t. flowing smoothly bulbul (1) n-m
 flush, rinse out biyarraaci v2a=cmp
 flute (musical instrument) siinbaar n1-f
 flutter in the wind babbo v3a=
 fly duul (1) v1=intr
 fly diqsi n2a-m
 fly daqsi n2a-m
 fly buub (3) v1=
 fly lal v1=intr
 fly duqsi n2a-m
 fly (about ~ around), be flying haad (2) v1=intr
 fly around duulduul (1) v1=pl
 fly, cause to fly; pilot (an airplane) duuli v2a=tr
 fly, hover; float, keep afloat, flap (about); be unstable ~ unsteady
 heehaab v1=
 flying ant sp. jiracduullaan n2-m-col
 flying dustbito n6-f-mass
 flying, flight; raid, attack duulis vn1-f, vn2a-f
 foam on floodwater daadxoora n2-m-cmp
 foam up, cause to froth, make bubble xumbee v2b=tr
 foam, bubbles bur (3) n-m-col
 foam, bubbles, froth; frothy milk xoor (3) n0-f-mass
 foam, froth xunbo n6-f-col
 foam, froth (of camels), bubbles abur n2-m-col
 foam, froth, bubbles xumbo n6-f-col
 FOCUS -aa (6) focus-suf
 FOCUS MARKER baa class
 FOCUS MARKER ayaa (1) class
 fodder guruf (1) n2a-m-mass
 foil, thwart, frustrate fashili v2a=tr

fold at the base of the buttock ~ buttocks tatab (2) n-m
 fold many times; zigzag; [fig.] finish ~ wind up laalaab v1=pl
 fold repeatedly, keep on folding laablaab v1=pl
 fold, roll up, wind; put a turban on; appoint as king ~ leader, crown;
 wrap ~ tie up; bandage duub (1) v1=
 fold; pocket; corner, angle laab (2) n4-m
 folded, bent laaban (1) adj-der
 folding, rolling up; putting on a turban; [ext.] appointment of a leader
 duubasho vn6-f
 folk medicine, medicinal concoction consisting of sheep fat mixed with
 various herbs tawaawil (1) n-m
 folktale; anecdote; legend sheekaxariiro n6-f-cmp
 follow after one's interests, be opportunistic danayso v3b=auto
 follow ignorantly, blindly gurdanraac (1) v1=cmp
 follow new fashions qaayib v1=
 follow s.o.; keep going after s.o. ka dabadhac v1=expr
 follow the light from a fire as a guide, be guided by the light from a
 fire dabaraac v1=cmp
 follow the rain (with one's livestock) for fresh grazing naqraac
 v1=cmp
 follow traces of s.o. ~ s.t. raadgur v1=tr
 follow, be a follower ~ disciple (of) taabac (2) v1=tr
 follow, go after dabaggal v1=cmp
 follow, go after dabasoco v3b=cmp
 follow, go after s.o. dabaraac v1=cmp
 follow; accompany, go along with; agree with; take, go by means of raac
 v1=
 follow; come after, be behind; [ext.] obey ka dambee v2b=expr
 follow; go ~ come after; pursue; be pursuant to dabajoog v1=cmp
 follower raacsane n7-m
 follower, disciple taabac (1) n2a-m, n8-m
 follower, person who follows the opinions of others talarraac n2a-m
 followers, subjects; civilian people, public raaciye n-m-col
 following raacsan adj-der
 following after one's own interests; self-seeking danaysad vn2-m
 following tradition hiddarraac vn-m-cmp
 folly, madness, insanity waalli n0-f-abs
 fondle fara ka cayaar v1=expr
 fondness, vain desire kalnugeyl n2-m-cmp
 food gesiin n2-m-col
 food cunto n6-f-mass
 food dhadhamo n6-f-mass
 food (in general); porridge of maize, sorghum ~ other grain soor (1)
 n-f-col
 food and hospitality for guests; entertaining martisoor (1) n2-m-cmp
 food contributed to communal meal, alms dhawrto n6-f-col
 food cooked in an earth oven hogays n2a-m
 food eaten at a religious ceremony qurbaan n2-m-mass
 food, meal cunno (1) n6-f-mass
 food, nourishment xurquun (1) n2-m-col
 food, nourishment, sustenance; livelihood; alms irsaag (1) n2a-f
 food, nourishment; [fig.] glutton, greedy for food dhuuni n2a-m
 food, nourishment; bread; daily bread caysh n4-m
 food, nourishment; drink, beverage oomati n2a-f-col

food, nourishment; drink, beverageoon (5) n0-f-col
 food, nourishment; goodness; dividend, interest, benefit; income,
 profit; reward; [ext.] vitamin dheef (1) n1-f, n4-f
 food, provisions quud n4-m-col
 food, sustenance, living requirements; [fig.] home gasiin n2-m-col
 food; eating quudad n4-m-pl; vn-m
 fool ~ brainwash s.o.; make s.o. drunk nasakh (2) v1=tr
 fool ~ muck around, kid, joke dheeldheel (1) v1=pl
 fool, dunce ahbal n2-m, n7-m
 fool, idiot nacas n2a-m/f, n7-m/f
 fool, idiot, bad ~ contemptible person liid (1) n4-m
 fool, idiot, stupid person sawir (3) n2-m
 fool, stupid person sambac n2a-m
 fool, stupid person axmaq n2a-m
 fool, stupid person soonge n7-m
 fool; stupid, foolish, ignorant person; one who lacks respect for
 parents caaq n4-m, n2-m
 fooling, kidding, joking around dheeldheel (2) vn2-m
 foolish, without wisdom garaadla' adj-expr
 foolishness, stupidity nacasnimo n6-f-abs
 foolishness, stupidity, being a fool doqonnimo n6-f-abs
 foolishness, stupidity, idiocy sawirnimo n6-f-abs
 foolishness, thoughtlessness garaadxumi n0-f-abs
 foot of a hill sabar (2) n2-m
 foot-print fadal n2-m
 foot, leg; walk; pedestrians; infantry lug n1-f
 foot; [pl] feet cag (1) n1-f
 foot; hand cumaacun n1-f
 football, soccer (game ~ ball) kubbadda cagta np-f
 footprint; trail; trace raad n4-m
 footstep, pace; footprint saan (2) n1-f
 footstep, sound of footsteps jaanqaad (1) n2a-m-cmp
 for / to someone; for something loo pro + prep
 for a while, a short time kol dhow np-time
 for example matalan adv-expr
 for example, by way of example masalan adv-expr
 for example, for instance bilmasal adv
 for oneself, to oneself isu (2) pro-refl + prep
 for that reason taa awgeed np / conj
 for that reason, therefore sidaa daraadeed conj-expr
 for that reason; therefore sidaas darteed np / conj
 for us ... from (X) inooga pro + prep
 for you ... from (X); from you ... using (X) kaaga (2) pro + prep +
 prep
 for you all ... from (X) idiinka pro + prep
 forage (for food); [ext.] work to acquire; look for s.t. one doesn't have
 qaraabo (2) v3b=
 forage, go looking for s.t., search qaraab (2) v1=
 forage, searching ~ hunting for the necessities of life tagagsi vn-m
 forbid, not allow, prohibit (from) maanac v1=tr
 forbid, prohibit rookee v2b=tr
 forbid, prohibit, put off limits shir (3) v1=tr
 forbidden (to), not allowed (for s.o.) maanacan adj-der
 force {military} fooras n2a-m

force ~ constrain s.o. to accept s.t.; [ext.] transmit (a disease)
 qaadsii v2a=caus
 force ~ squeeze (into); [ext.] urge on, cause to hurry magmakee
 v2b=tr
 force a crossing (over a river) ka gudub v1=expr
 force feed from a spoon ~ special cup ku qulaami v2a=expr
 force feed; eat ~ drink very quickly until one gets full ku harbi
 v2a=expr
 force oneself through; run over ~ through taraar v1=tr
 force s.o. to tell s.t., make s.o. confess s.t. ka dalqami v2a=expr
 force s.t. to penetrate into a narrow space ku magmag v1=expr
 force, coerce, constrain jajuub (2) v1=tr
 force, compel qasab (2) v1=tr
 force, compel; dominate, overpowersandullee v2b=tr
 force, compel; subject s.o. ~ s.t. to ku sallid v1=expr
 force, compulsionjujuub n0-m-abs
 force, compulsiondirqi (1) n0-m-abs
 force, constraint, compulsion; obligation; must; [atr.] compulsory
 khasab (2) n2-m
 force, oblige ku ijbaar v1=expr
 force, strength, power shan (3) n0-f-abs
 forced, compelledsandulleysan adj-der
 ford (a river) dabbaan (2) v1=
 fore ~ hind leg; arm; limb jeeni n2a-m
 forearm (from wrist to elbow); cubit dhudhun n2-m
 forearm, wrist curcur (1) n2-m
 forearm; shank ~ lower part of the front leg (of animal) tagoog n1-f
 forecast, foreseeoddoroso v3b=
 forefathers, ancestors abuullan n-m-col
 forefinger, index finger murugsato n6-f
 forehead, brow gebi (3) n7-f
 forehead, front part of the scalp; hair in front of the head; [atr.]
 headon food (1) n1-f
 forehead; [ext.] white mark on the forehead of cattle biriir n2-f
 foreign breed of cattle jaamuus n1-f-col
 foreign country khaarij n-m
 foreign exchange sarriif shisheeye np
 foreign land qurbo n6-f
 foreign land; [atr.] abroad qurbe n7-m
 foreign language; [ext.] incomprehensible speech afqalaad n-m-cmp
 foreign, exotic, strange qalaad (1) n-m-atr
 foreigner, newcomer; migrant, resident (but not originally from the area
 ~ group) qariib (1) n2a-m, n8-m
 foreigner, outsider; [atr.] foreign, alien ajnabi n7-m
 foreigner; barbarian; country bumpkin, hick, ignorant person from the
 interior galti n2a-f
 forelegs lugaha hore np-m
 foresee, anticipate saraayee v2b=tr
 foresee, anticipate; predict, foretell maleewaal v1=
 foreseeable event, s.t. expected lafilaan n-m
 foreskin, prepucebeejo n6-f
 foreskin, prepucexaaraan (2) n-f
 foreskin, prepucebuuryo n6-f
 foreskin, prepuceyuub (2) n4-m

forest gaaroodi (2) n2a-m-col
 forest hinni n2a-m
 forest, area of scrubland xir (2) n4-m
 forest, jungle deegaan n2-f
 forest, jungle thicket hawd (1) n4-m
 forest, thickly wooded place hirrig n-f
 forest; bushes, shrubbery ay (7) n1-f
 foretell by the stars xiddigasheeg (2) v1=cmp
 foretell; discuss ~ talk about s.t. to make it happen afeeftan
 v1=tr
 forget illaaw v1=
 forget halmaan (1) v1=
 forget helmaan v1=
 forget illoow (1) v1=inch
 forget (to do), omit, miss out sahwi (2) v1= / v2a=
 forget; lapse into error, make an inadvertant mistake in speaking; [ext.]
 be out of tune hilmaan v1=
 forgetful, not mindful of s.o. ~ s.t. illowsan adj-der
 forgetfulness helmaamid vn-f
 forgetting, forgetfulness halmaan (2) vn-m
 forgetting, forgetfulness illoow (2) vn2a-m
 forgive, pardon masaamax v1=tr
 forgive, pardon saamax (2) v1=tr
 forgiven masaamaxan adj-der
 forgotten hilmaansan adj-der
 forgotten helmaansan adj-der
 forgotten halmaansan adj-der
 fork in a road kalabbayr (1) n2-m
 fork; rake fargeeto n6-f
 forked instrument; heavy club; handle daddaab n2-m
 forked posts at rear of house used for storage heensarraar n2-m
 form foom n4-m
 form a bad habit (e.g., smoking, drinking); be obsessed with ku mam
 v1=expr
 form a circle; coil, loop koobaab v1=
 form a friendship with s.o. with bad reputation ku faraqxiro
 v3b=expr
 form a group; divide into groups, organize in groups hormee
 v2b=tr
 form a herd ~ flock; [ext.] form a group of disciples xerri v2b=tr
 form a scab (of wound); be covered with scabs, scales (etc.) golfayso
 v3b=intr
 form cream from (milk); skim s.t. labeenso v3a=tr
 form rays of light (which show signs of rain) sagli v2a=intr
 formal speech (given in religious ceremony ~ at political gathering)
 khutbad n1-f
 formation ~ forming of a government dhisidda dawladdanp-f
 former time; [atr.] at first, before, formerly awal n2-m-time
 forming a circle, looped, coiled; summarized; assorted; kooban adj-
 der
 formless, amorphous, lacking a definite form; strange person, [atr.]
 odd; flighty, fickle qaablaawe n7-m
 formula {mathematics} qaab sugan np
 fort, fortress, castle; [ext.] armed frigate qalcad n1-f

fortieth	afartamaad (1)	num-m-ord		
fortified by a superstructure (of a well)			makaaban	adj-der
fortunate; blessed; conferring a blessing			sancan	adj-der
fortune-teller	faashow	n2a-m		
fortune-teller	faalallow	n2a-m		
fortune-teller (female)	faaliso	n6-f		
fortune-teller, astrologer; wise man, sage			qaryaan	n-m
fortune-teller, diviner, soothsayer			kaahin	n2-m
fortune-teller, male diviner	faaliye	n7-m		
fortune, luck	khadar (1)	n-m-abs		
forty	afartan	num-m		
forward (in football)	horjoog (3)	n2a-m-cmp		
forward bend, inclination (curving of the spine)			golxo	n6-f
forward fall	hintaaqo	n6-f		
forward fall, falling forwards (on one's face)			hantaaturro	vn6-f
forwards	hor ... u	adv-loc		
Fos	Foos (2)	name-f		
foul, filled with pus	malaxaysan	adj-der		
found a country, establish a nation; decorate	dalee	v2b=		
found, begin, create	asaas (2)	v1=		
found, begin; waterproof (a fiber vessel)			aglool (1)	v1=
found, establish; base	aasaas	v1=		
found, start, initiate, lay the foundation (for oneself)			gundhigo	
	v3b=cmp			
foundation (of house); basis, base; cause, motive, ground	asaas (1)	n2a-m		
foundation, stonelaying; waterproofing of a fiber vessel			aglool (2)	n2-m/f
founder, establisher	mu'asas	n2a-m, n8-m		
fountain	fontaano	n6-f		
fountain	funtaano	n6-f		
four	afar	num-f		
four (playing card)	afarle	n7-m		
fourteen	afariyotoban	num-m		
fourth	afraad	num-ord-m		
fourth	afaraad	num-ord-m		
fourth month of the Muslim lunar calendar			Rabiic-ataanii	n-f-time
fourth month of the Somali lunar year			Maalmaddoone	n-m-time
Fowzia	Fowsiya	name-f		
fox sp.	gollacas	n-f-col		
fox sp., with black fur			dulmadow	n-f-col
fraction	farasyon	n2-m		
FRACTION FORMATIVE	dalool (2)	num-phrase		
fracture; being smashed ~ crushed by a blow	baf	np-f-expr		
fragment, break up, burst, fall to pieces	burur (2)	v1=		
fragment, fraction; small-change	jajab (1)	n2a-m		
fragment, scrap ~ shred of cloth, tattered fabric	fayraq	n2a-m		
fragment, splinter	finiin (1)	n2-m		
fragment, turn into fragments ~ scraps; show one's cards	firee	v2b=		
fragment; splinter-group; debris	firdhaad	n2-m		
fragmentation	jajabnaan	n-f-abs		
fragments, crumbs	burbur (2)	n2-m		
fragments, pieces	burur (1)	n2-m		
fragments, splinters, smithereens	finfiniin	n2-m-col		

fragrance, sweet odor; perfume caraf (1) n2-f
 fragrant, aromatic, perfumed udgoon (2) adj-der
 frame (for stretching) bagaf n2a-m
 frame, structure for huts; drying frame for hides dhis (3) n7-f
 France Faransiis n0-loc-m
 France; French man Fransiis n0-m-loc
 frankincense, incense foox n2a-m-col
 frankness, deliberateness caddaan (4) n0-m-abs
 frankness, honesty; sincerity, good nature; [atr.] faithful daacad
 n0-f-abs
 fraud, cheat; person who makes a show of being important and influential,
 one who pretends to be very busy qabqable n7-m
 fraud, deception khiyaane n7-m
 fraud, fraudulent person, deceiver khiyaanadlow n7-m, n2a-m
 fraud; stolen goods, loot; looted camels booli (1) n2-f-col
 free (of burden ~ obligations) baarfuran (1) adj-cmp
 free person; [atr.] independent, free xor (1) n0-f
 free will akhtiyaar n2-m
 free will, freedom of choice; initiative, option; scope ikhtiyaar n2-m
 free will, optionist ikhyaar n2-m
 free will, power of choice; option khiyaar n2-m
 free, autonomous, independent; [ext.] unmarried (woman) madaxbannaan
 adj-cmp
 freedman, former slave xoryeel n2-m-cmp
 freedom xorriyo (1) n -f
 freedom-fighter; guerrilla; liberation front gobannimaddoon n2-m
 freedom, independence xorriyad n-f
 freedom, independence; nobility of character gobannimo n6-f-abs
 freedom, liberty xurriyad n0-f-abs
 freeze, turn to ice barafoob v1=inch
 freeze; congeal kag v1=
 freight, cargo shaxnad n1-f
 French woman Fransiisad n1-f
 frenzy ~ fury (in animals); [ext. atr.] rabid weyrax (1) n2a-m
 frequency firikuwansin n2a-m
 frequently, many times marmar badan adv-time
 frequently, usually, mostly, often aalaa adv
 fresh air, breezenaacaw n2a-f-mass
 fresh growth (of grass, etc.) after a rain naq (1) n4-m-col
 fresh growth, new growth, green grass cosob (1) n2-m
 fresh meat dubaax n1-f-col
 fresh milk dhaay (1) n0-f-mass
 fresh milk mac (3) n0-f-mass
 fresh milk dhay (2) n0-f-mass
 fresh milk kasoofoon n-m-mass
 fresh milk ~ water; [ext.] vessel for milk ~ water galax n2a-m
 fresh milk with cream on top; [ext.] glossy brown (color of cattle)
 waraasi n-f-mass
 fresh milk; latex, white sap, milk-like plant juice lis (1) n-f-mass
 freshness, newness car (2) n0-m-abs
 friction, dissension islis n-m
 friction, rubbing ku xoqid np-f
 friction; act of rubbing two things together iskuxoqid vn1-f
 friction; repeated scratching xoqxoq (1) vn-m

Friday Jumce n0-m-time, n6-m
 Friday Jamce n0-m-time, n7-m
 Friday (last day of the Somali week, Islamic day of worship) Jimce n0-m-time, n6-m
 fried shiilan adj-der
 fried coffee-beans sharuur n-m-mass
 fried flour pancake, fritter bursaliid n2a-m
 friend saaxiib n2-m
 friend, colleague, comrad, mate rafiiq (1) n2a-m
 friend, pal wadey n2a-m
 friendliness; friendship saaxiibtooyo n0-f-abs
 friendship, being a friend saaxiibnimo n6-f-abs
 friendship; friendliness saaxiibtinnimo n0-f-abs
 fright hinfiriir n2-m-abs
 fright jeefaaf n2a-m-abs
 fright hanfariir n2-m-abs
 fright, fear baqnin vn-f
 fright; [fig.] deterrent; deterrent weapon; missile bajin vn1-f
 frighten ~ startle s.o. ka nixi v2a=expr
 frighten, intimidate, endanger cabsigeli v2a=cmp
 frighten, scare cabsii (1) v2a=tr
 frighten, terrify, intimidate, menace guul (4) v1=tr
 frightened, worried, nervous, aggrieved naxsan adj-der
 fringe (hair) idif n2a-m
 fringe, decorative border woven onto cloth xiddo (1) n6-f
 fringe, edge (of garment) taf (2) n1-f
 fringe, weave a decorative border on a cloth xiddee v2b=tr
 fringe, wide decorative border (on a cloth) kullaabi n1-f
 fringed faraqsan adj-der
 fritter, wide flat-bread sabaayad n1-f
 frock, dress canbuur n2-m
 frog, toad rah n4-m, n2a-m
 frog; small animal like a shrew rake n7-m
 from ... to (distance between two places) halkiyo loc-expr
 from below; [atr.] under, lower; [fig.] quietly hoos ... ka adv-loc
 from here to there tan iyo halkaas loc-expr
 from me kay (1) prep + pro
 from me ... at / using (X) igaga pro + prep
 from me; than me iga pro + prep
 from someone ... at / using lagaga pro + prep
 from us naga pro + prep
 from us inaga pro + prep
 from us ... at / using (X) inagaga pro + prep
 from us ... at / using (X) nagaga pro + prep
 from you idinka (2) pro + prep
 from you all ... at / using (X) idinkaga pro + prep
 from you, about you kaa (2) pro + prep
 frond, palm leaf ~ leaves caw (2) n2-f
 front (of building ~ body); direction one is facing soojeed (3) n2a-m
 front (part); [atr.] in front of, before hor (1) n4-f-loc
 front leg of a butchered animal iskutaallo n6-f
 front line, forefront; force, armed troops foos (1) n4-m
 front teats of a milk-animal horaad (2) n2a-m
 front, forth, forward direction horay n0-f-loc

front, in front; forward fool (1) n-m-loc
 front; approach qaabbil (1) n2-m
 frontmost cattle in a herd that is being driven; [ext.] initial part of
 s.t. caarad (2) n2a-m-col
 froth ~ foam on hot butter xanto n6-f-col
 froth at the mouth doobbi (1) v2a=
 froth from the mouth of a male camel doobbo (2) n6-f
 froth from the mouth of a male camel doob (2) n1-f
 frown wejibbuur v1=cmp
 frown weji buur v1=expr
 frown weji kuus v1=expr
 frown wejikuus v1=cmp
 frown; rebuke huruuf v1=
 fruit of a palm tree sp. cawaag (1) n-f-col
 fruit of a thornless tree sp. heeli n-m-col
 fruit of the acacia tree abqo m6-f
 fruit sp. dhuwan n2-m
 fruit sp. dhuugaal n-f
 fruit sp., its skin was eaten in former times murux (3) n2a-m-col
 fruit sp., small & sweet dhanfuruur n2-f
 fruit sp., which is cooked and pounded up canyayuus n2-m
 fruit-bearing tree sp. kedi (1) n2a-m-col
 fruit; grain; crop, yield; [ext.] verse of a song; shellfish miro (2)
 n0-m-col
 fruitful; beneficial mira leh adj-expr
 fruitless effort, waste of time luggooyo n6-f
 frustrate, demoralize, depress niyadjebi v2b=tr
 frustration, lack of ability caalwaa n0-m-abs
 fry shiil (2) v1=tr
 fry diced ~ chopped meat qalee (2) v2b=tr
 fry pan; [ext.] fried spiced liver ~ meat maqli n2a-m
 fry pan; [ext.] sauted meat recipe (liver ~ meat with spices fried in fat
 ~ ghee) maqle n7-m
 frying shiilliin vn-m
 frying pan, grill, skillet birdaawe n7-m
 frying pan, grill, skillet daawe n7-m
 frying pan; griddle birlaxooxeed n2-f
 fuel fuyuul n2-m-mass
 fugitive; [fig.] fearful, timid person baydade n7-m
 fulfill ~ satisfy (s.o. else's) need jeelbixi v2a=tr
 fulfill later an obligation one had omitted qallee v2b=
 fulfill, accomplish, carry out; restrain, hold in fuli v2a=tr
 fulfill, achieve s.t. for one's own interest fusho v3a=tr
 fulfill, carry out, execute, put into effect oofi v2a=tr
 fulfilling of a need, satisfaction of a necessity haqabbeel vn2-m
 fulfillment, accomplishment, satisfaction, implementation, execution
 fulin vn2-f
 full (after eating), satisfied, replete, sated dheregsan adj-der
 full (of water); replete maaxsan adj-der
 full (volume); abundant tif ah adj-expr
 full census (of people and animals) dadiyoxoolatiris vn2-m-cmp
 full gallop, fastest run of a horse; uprising kacdin (2) vn2-m
 full growth, full strength gaannanaan n-f
 full moon caddo n6-f

full Muslim lunar month gardhalad n2a-m
 full of anger, bad-tempered, grudging qushaysan adj-der
 full of content, substance ~ deep meaning murtiyeysan adj-der
 full up; blank, featureless (country) iltiran adj-der
 full-grown crocodile gaani n2a-m
 full, filled up buuxsan (1) adj-der
 fullness to overflowing (of a measure) foondhaaf n2a-m-cmp
 fullness, being filled with s.t. (water, milk, etc.) hiriq ka dheh
 np-f-expr
 fullness, completeness; [atr.] entire, complete, full waafi n2a-m
 fullness, completeness; stoutness, bulkiness, hugeness dhammaysnimo
 n0-f-abs
 fullness, plenty kafuufo n6-f-col
 fullness, repletion dheregsanaan n2-f-abs
 fullness, satisfaction after eating, repletion dhereg (2) vn-f
 fullness, state of being full; [atr.] full buux (2) n-m/f-st
 fully embellished, highly decorated xarxardhan adj-pl
 fun and games, laughter, hilarity; gambolling, jumping about manqax
 vn-m
 fund-raiser, meeting ~ banquet to collect contributions maqdarad n1-f
 funeral hawl (4) n-m
 funeral banquet (food ~ money given to the poor to pray for a deceased
 person) axan n2-m
 funeral prayers fidde n6-m-col
 funeral prayers said over a dead person talqiin n-f-col
 funeral, burial duug (2) n1-f
 fungus ~ mushroom sp., growing near termite mounds waariko n-f
 fungus sp. waarig n-f
 funnel dublo n6-f
 funnel masaf (1) n2a-m
 funnel dublad n1-f
 funnel, chimney shoollad n1-f
 furnished with bows ~ a fringe, tasseled bulaysan adj-der
 furniture saabaan n2-m-mass
 furniture faanijar n2-m
 furniture saamaan n2-m-mass
 furniture, equipment xamaamo n6-f-col
 furniture, household supplies ~ equipment xamaan n1-f
 furrow one's brow cabbuus v1=
 furrow, hole in the ground (e.g., for planting) lun (2) n4-f
 furtive glance, quick look biciriir (2) vn-m
 future mustaqbal n2-m-abs
 future cost qiime soo socda np
 FUTURE TIME MARKER -ka (4) np-time
 FUTURE TIME MARKER -a (6) np-time
 future, destiny aayatiin n1-m
 future, destiny aayo (3) n6-m
 G [letter of Somali alphabet] ga' n-f
 gadfly, camel-fly, horsefly takar (1) n1-f
 Gadiid Gadiid (3) name-m
 gagging, retching, nausea laqanyo n6-f
 gagging, wretching, nausea liidaanyo n-f
 gain strength, acquire force ~ vigor lixaadso v3a=intr
 gain weight, get fat (of livestock ~ animal) goolow v1=inch

gain, profit; income; pension macaash (1) n2a-m
 gale force wind darbad (1) n1-f
 Galgaduud [region of central Somalia] Galguduud n0-loc
 Galkaayo [city in central Somalia] Gaalkacyo n0-loc
 gall bladder beerkutaal n-f-cmp
 gallop kacdin (1) v1=
 galloping, running, fast pace; [ext.] speed, velocity {physics}
 xawaare n7-m
 gamble khamaar v1=
 gamble khammaar (1) v1=
 gambling khammaar (2) vn2-m
 gambol faclee v2b=
 gamboling (of young animals) facle n7-m
 game (similar to checkers) yib (1) n1-f, n4-f
 game (similar to chess) koorib n-f
 game animal ugaadh n5-f, n2a-f
 game in which boys and girls exchange playful insults yooyootan (1)
 n2-m
 game in which boys and girls exchange playful insults caraatan (1)
 n2-m
 game in which stones ~ wooden balls are thrown into a hole liif n4-m
 game in which stones ~ wooden balls are thrown into a hole luuf (2)
 n4-m
 game of checkers korubooddo n6-f
 game played with sticks by four people deleb n-m
 game similar to chess bub n-f
 game-animal; preyugaar (1) n5-f-col, n2-f
 game, match, sport; dance; play, recreation; joking cayaar (1) n1-f
 game, sport; athletics bardooddan (1) n2-m
 game; dance; amusement, joke dheel (1) n4-m/f
 gang of thieves dooxato n6-f
 gangsterism; hooliganism, rebelliousness fallaagonnimo n0-f
 gap between camel's humps; passage, pass karin n1-f
 garage garaash n2a-m
 garage geeresh n2a-m
 garbage ~ trash dump qashinqub n2a-m-cmp
 garbage bag ~ can, waste basket, dust-bin kolayfiiq n2a-m-cmp
 garbage dump, rubbish heap, tip dukaafad n1-f
 garden jardiino n6-f
 garden, park bustaan n2-m, n8-m
 gargle, mouthwash, solution to rinse the mouth luqluq n2a-m
 gargle, wash one's mouth out luqluqo v3b=
 garlic tuun n-f-enum
 garlic toon (3) n-f-enum
 garment made of leather dhuu n2a-m
 gas station, fueling place meel shidaal np
 gas, gasoline, petrol betrool n2-m-mass
 gas, gasoline, petrol; benzine bansiin n2-m-mass
 gas, gasoline, petrol; benzine bensiin n2-m-mass
 gas, petrol baasiin n2-m-mass
 gas, petrol baasiino n6-m-mass
 gas, petrol baansiin n2-m-mass
 gas; paraffin, kerosene gaas (3) n0-m-mass
 gasoline ~ petrol consumption batroolcunis vn2-f-cmp

gasoline ~ petrol consumption batroolbax vn2-m-cmp
 gasoline, petrol batrool n2-m-mass
 gasp, pant, be out of breath haftow v3a=inch
 gasp, wheeze (of a dying camel ~ human) dhuunyeeri v2a=intr
 gather (things) up quickly, sweep together hastily xankakaabso v3a=tr
 gather into a crowd soo dhoobo v3b=expr
 gather together ~ up for oneself xaabso v3a=tr
 gather together, assemble, swarm isku xoon v1=expr
 gather up gurbuso v3a=
 gather up ~ together, collect, assemble aruuri v2a=tr
 gather wild products arah (2) v1=
 gather, bring together for oneself aruurso v3a=tr
 gathered, assembled; united kulansan adj-der
 gathered, collected; united, organized aruursan adj-der
 gathering of clouds before rain heego n6-f
 gathering, collecting gurad vn2a-m
 gathering, collecting, collection ururin vn2-f
 gathering, get together isu imaad np-m
 gaze (at a distant object) jeedaali v2a=tr
 gazelle sp. dabataag n2a-f-cmp
 gazelle sp. golcas n-f-col
 gear level; s.t. which loosens ~ makes less heavy debciye n7-m
 gearshift-lever, gear (of an automobile) marsho (1) n6-f
 Gedo [region in south west Somalia] Gedo n0-loc
 Geelee Geelle (2) name-m
 gelded camel koron n2c-m
 gelding, castrated ~ neutered male livestock senge n7-m
 gelding, castrated horse qooraggoy n-m-cmp
 gem fas n4-m
 gem, jewel jawharad n1-f
 gem, jewel; any precious item jawhar n-f
 genealogy abtirsiino vn7-m
 genealogy abnaq n0-m
 genealogy, lineage abtiris vn2-m-cmp
 genealogy, account of one's origin, clan ~ descent line hayb n1-f
 general {military} janan n2-m
 general {military} jeneraal n-m
 general accounting system nidaamka guud ee xisaabaadka np
 general public, the masses shacbiweyne n0-m-col
 generation; era; [ext.] century qarni n2a-m
 generator tamariye n7-m
 generator danabdhaliye n7-m-cmp
 generosity faxnaan n0-f-abs
 generosity, lavishness sikhinnimo n0-f-abs
 generosity; aid, help, support miciin n2-m
 generous faxan adj-der
 generous ~ lavish person sikhi n2a-m
 generous person deeqsi n7-m
 generous person, beneficial thing ~ event; [ext.] God deeqle (1) n7-m
 generous person; [ext.] significant contribution to one's guest
 sooryaggal n-m-cmp
 genetics dirtiris n2a-m-cmp
 Geneva (Switzerland) Jeniifa n0-loc-f
 Geneva (Switzerland) Jineefa n0-loc-f

Geni, Guinea Geni (2) name-f
 genuine item; [atr.] pure; dignified, noble asiili (1) n -m
 geography juqraafi n2a-m-col
 geology jiyoloji n2-m-col
 geology jooloojiya n-f-col
 geometry jomiteri n2a-m-col
 geophysics joofiisig n2-m-col
 gerbil sp., kangaroo rat tig (1) n4-f
 germ, germs jeermi n2a-m-col
 German (man ~ person) Jarmal (2) n2-m
 Germany Jarmal (1) n0-loc-m
 germination, sprouting, new growth (of plants) magool (1) n2-m
 gestation period sid (2) n4-m
 get ~ be lost, go astray ambo v3a=intr
 get ~ become older; be aged da'ow v1=inch
 get a hold of ~ on, hold onto (a position) sutida u qabo v3b=expr
 get a new coat of fur (of animal) dhogorrogo v3b=intr
 get a prescription ~ medical treatment daawadhigo (1) v3b=cmp
 get a razor cut, have one's hair cut at the back of the neck qoordiido
 v3b=cmp
 get a strangle hold (in wrestling) daree v2b=
 get a vaccination ~ inoculation (against ~ for) is tallaal v1=expr
 get an itch accompanied by swelling; itch, smart dheerdheerow
 v3a=inch
 get an itchy rash on the skin cambaarow (2) v1=inch
 get angry cadhood v3a=inch
 get angry for s.o. u camashow v1=expr
 get angry, become enraged, rage ongeyro v3b=
 get angry, become livid is caree v2b=expr
 get angry, heated ~ irritated kulo v3b=
 get any remaining amount of food with one's index finger murdi v2a=
 get bent; be curved ~ flexed nadoocsanow v1=inch
 get better, improve; be better (than) dhaan (1) v1=
 get better; become healthy, be well ladnaw v3a=inch
 get better; go well, prosper suubbanoow v3a=intr
 get blamed, be condemned canbaaroob (1) v1=inch
 get broken; become polluted ~ impure; become cheap jaban (2) v1=inch
 get by force ~ violence, snatch s.t. from s.o.'s hand ka farammarooji
 v2a=expr
 get changed, become different beddelan (2) v1=inch
 get colored, be ~ remain colored midabaysnow v3a=inch
 get confused; be preoccupied, melancholy, saddened murugsanow v3a=inch
 get dented ~ compressed, become squashed diisan (2) v1=inch
 get dirty uskagoob v1=inch
 get dirty ~ soiled, be all messed up dhaan (2) v1=
 get dirty, become littered wasakhoob v1=inch
 get down, go down daadeg v1=cmp
 get dry skin ~ hair basaas (3) v1=
 get elongated, become long and thin suuqan (2) v1=inch
 get engaged; ask for a girl's hand in marriage alkumo v3b=
 get exactly as one wants, attain, achieve qunso v3a=tr
 get fat cayil (2) v1=inch
 get filled up, become brim full jilaysan (2) v1=inch

get free from the hobble; be out of control ~ unruly dabargooso
 v3b=cmp
 get goosebumps ~ gooseflesh jiriiricood v3b=pat
 get grazed out ~ dried out, become useless for pasture xaaluf (2)
 v1=inch
 get hungry; starve baahood v1=pat
 get in front of a running person and cut him off qooro (2) v3b=tr
 get into great difficulties; experience hardship basanbaas (2) v1=
 get into the shade; sit in the shade hargal v1=cmp
 get last drops of s.t., drink ~ drain off diddinso v3a=tr
 get loosened, become loose; be shaken ruxan v1=inch
 get marriedaroosgal v1=cmp
 get married legally ~ under a contract nikaaxso v3a=
 get mixed up, become entangled, be tangled murug (4) v1=inch
 get on top of, climb up ~ on; mount, ride, board fuul v1=
 get oneself (new) clothes arradbax (1) v1=cmp
 get oneself s.t. to eat in the middle of the night miro (1) v3b=
 get organized, be put in order duman v1=inch
 get out of control; be undisciplined, disobedient ~ incorrigible
 farabbax v1=idiom
 get out of here!; go away! kir intj
 get out of the way; evade ka wareeg v1=expr
 get out, come out, grow out of kabax (2) v1=expr
 get pimples; get infected (blister, etc.) nabrayso v3b=intr
 get plantedbeeran (2) v1=inch
 get provisions for a trip for oneself sahayso v3b/a=tr
 get ready, prepare oneself gaafnow v3a=inch
 get rid of tracks, make s.o.'s traces disappear raadgad v1=tr
 get ruined, eliminated; be wiped out, destroyed baabba' (1) v1=inch
 get s.o. to help oneself; make use of s.o.~ s.t. kaalmayso v3b=auto
 get satisfaction from s.t.; make good on ~ recover s.t. ka ilhel
 v1=expr
 get separated, be separate ~ put apart kalasoocan (2) v1=inch
 get shut, be locked ~ closed; get tied up; jailed xidhan (2) v1=inch
 get sick, become ill bukood v1=pat
 get sick, become ill jirro (2) v3a=inch
 get sick, catch the disease affecting the young shaashoob v1=inch
 get soaked (of s.t. like grain, cereal) rad v1=intr
 get sold, be soldgadan v1=inch
 get sore from riding qardoob v1=inch
 get startedbilaaban v1=inch
 get started; start (s.t.) for oneself bilaabo v3b=
 get strong, acquire force itaal (2) v1=
 get strong; [fig.] become self-sufficient ~ independent tabargal
 v1=cmp
 get thin, become emaciated weydoob v1=inch
 get to know one another, become acquainted is baro v3b=expr
 get to the bottom (of a problem) ka jibaggaar v1=expr
 get to the bottom of a matter jibakeen v1=
 get to the bottom of, conduct a thorough investigation ka nibkeen
 v1=expr
 get to the bottom of, find the origin of s.t. yoolgaar v1=cmp
 get to the bottom of, study ~ handle s.t. thoroughly ka gungaar
 v1=expr

get twisted, become crooked maroorsanow v3=inch
 get up ~ awaken in the night mirkac (2) v1=cmp
 get up and go ~ set out early in the morning kallah v1=
 get up early hiireyso v3a=
 get up off the ground; [ext.] come unstuck fangoog v1=
 get up on purpose in the middle of the night u mirkac v1=expr
 get used ~ accustomed to s.t.; form ~ make into a habit caadayso
 v3b=auto
 get used to s.t. caadeyso v3b=auto
 get used to, become familiar with u baro v3b=expr
 get used to; form a habit ubbaro v3b=
 get well, heal bogsow v3a=inch
 get well, heal, recover bogso v3a=
 get well, heal; improve one's lot, be better off rayso v3b=
 get worn out, wear out (of clothes) calaloob v1=inch
 get, hit (on target); fall on, align ~ coincide with asiib v1=
 get, receive, obtain; find; win, achieve; reach hel v1=
 getting abundant rain and green grass naqaysad vn2a-m
 getting detached, detachment go'is vn-f
 getting down to business, accomplishment of work shaqofulin vn-f
 getting in front of s.o. running and cutting him off qoorato vn6-
 f
 getting on top of s.t.; [fig.] sexual intercourse fuulmo vn-f
 getting one's breath back; [fig. atr.] tireless, indefatigable haftibbax
 vn-m-cmp
 getting satisfaction bogasho vn6-f
 getting up early, "early to rise" kallahaad vn-f
 getting up; unrest, rebellion kicitin (2) n2c-m
 getting well, healing; being better off raysad vn-m
 getting worse, spoiling; bad influence, "bad apple" dooriso vn6-f
 Ghalib Qaalib (2) name-m
 ghee derived from camel's fat xuuko n0-f-mass
 ghee from camel's milk bocor (3) n0-m-mass
 ghee, butter clarified after being cooked with spices sixin n2-m-mass
 ghee, clarified butter ~ animal-fat subag n2a-m-mass
 ghee; small lumps of butter that form in milk fiix (1) n2a-m-mass
 giant, huge person ~ thing; oversized clothing yahaabur n2-m
 giants, ogres (in folklore); uncouth people; unbelievers, infidels
 tiirri n0-f-col
 gift hidaaya n6-f
 gift from the bride's family dhibaad n1-f
 gift that one can't help giving; compulsion, coercion maquuno n6-f
 gift to placate jealousy masayrtir n2-m-cmp
 gift to the newly weds, wedding present yabadh n1-m-col
 gift traditionally given to a member of the Yibir caste, in return for
 his blessing on a newborn child samaanyo n6-m
 gift which does not satisfy the recipient; dissatisfaction qawad (1)
 n2a-m
 gift with a hook, barter item maydhaan (1) n-m
 gift, charity diiqo n6-f
 gift, concession, giving siin (1) vn-f
 gift, present, thing bequeathed; talent, natural gift hibo (1) n6-f
 gift, s.t. set aside for giving; [ext.] compulsion, coercion muquuno
 n6-f

gild, make into gold, give a golden color to; [fig.] praise dahabee
 v2b=tr
 gill ~ gills (of fish) waaf n2a-m, n4-m
 gill; [pl] gills qoombi (2) n2a-m, n7-m
 gills (of fish) qoonbiyaal n7-f-pl
 ginger sinjibiil n-f-mass
 gingivitis, disease of the mouth ~ gums yerid n0-m
 giraffe geri n2a-m-col
 girding one's loins, tightening up one's garments before a fight;
 bluffing preparation for a fight carcoorri (2) vn-m
 girding one's loins; tucking up ones garments in preparation for a fight;
 bluff bowdoqaawis vn2-m
 girdle, belt dhexir n2-m-cmp
 girl of marriageable age, teenage girl gashaanti n1-f
 girl, daughter; maiden, virgin gabar (1) n3-f
 girl; daughter gabadh n3-f
 girl; daughter, female child inan (2) n1-f, n2c-f
 girlhood, maidenhood gabarnimo n6-f-abs
 girls hablo n3-m-pl
 girls' short hair style jaraf n2a-m
 girth-strap of a horse wegered n2a-m
 give (an animal) its fill of water to drink wabxi v2a=tr
 give (as alms) in order to gain God's favor sadaqayso v3b=auto
 give (away) sellin v1=tr
 give (person ~ animal) water to drink soo waraabi v2a=tr
 give ~ carry (s.t. that replaces another) ku madhoodhee v2b=expr
 give ~ grant s.o. the opportunity ~ chance (of God) u calaf v1=expr
 give ~ offer s.t. wax bixi v2a=expr
 give ~ request information, find out about (stray animal ~ s.t. lost) and
 report back bayti v2a=
 give a banquet ~ feast to the needy diyaafadi v2a=
 give a big shove ~ push forward to make s.o. stumble ~ fall
 hantaaturree v2b=tr
 give a borrowed item to s.o. to use, lend ; take ~ use s.t. in trust
 ergedi v2a=
 give a decision ~ verdict; be chairman of a committee, execute, carry
 out; submit, offer guddoomi v2a=
 give a demonstration to s.o.; specify ~ focus on s.t. (the essential
 parts of a talk) hogotusaalee v2b=tr
 give a gift to (one's sister, daughter) after she gets married dhibaadi
 v2a=tr
 give a hand, help, assist gacan ku sii v2a=expr
 give a newborn baby its first food (milk and water mixture); educate ~
 train a child anqari v2a=tr
 give a newborn baby its first food (milk and water mixture); educate ~
 train a child canqari v2a=tr
 give a newborn child livestock as his possession xuddumi v2a=tr
 give a purgative to s.o. dacarbixi v2a=tr
 give alms, give s.t. to someone who begs u yabooh v1=expr
 give an example ~ examples, cite tusaalee v2b=intr
 give an orphan child to a foster mother heecee v2b=
 give as a gift, endow hibee v2b=
 give away; sell off (everything one has) muraaddee v2b=tr
 give birth ummul (2) v1=

give birth (together ~ many times) dhaldhal v1=pl
 give birth by oneself (of domestic animal); [fig.] turn out contrary to
 one's wishes bishishiro v3b=
 give birth to a male child labee (1) v2b=
 give birth to twins mataanee v2b=tr
 give change, change (money) sarriif (2) v1=
 give charity ~ alms in the hope of gaining God's favor ku barakayso
 v3b=expr
 give charity, give a gift diiq (1) v1=
 give clothes to, clothe marashiyee v2b=
 give clothes to, clothe ~ outfit (a woman) marriin (3) v1=
 give enough food to s.o., satisfy dhergi v2a=tr
 give enough food to s.o.; satisfy s.o. with s.t. dherji v2a=tr
 give existence to, cause to exist jirsii (1) v2a=caus
 give extra ~ more than usual share; give s.o. an additional advantage
 (in a race) u buraddee v2b=expr
 give food ~ drink to s.o. very ill shawl (2) v1=tr
 give freely ~ generously; satisfy everyone deeqsii v2a=caus
 give in excess; boil over buri (2) v2a=
 give light if (2) v1=intr
 give light, shine iftiin (2) v1=
 give light, shine nuur (2) v1=
 give livestock ~ property to s.o., make s.o. rich xoolee (1) v2b=tr
 give livestock to a newborn child, to become his property xuddun (3) v1=
 give medical treatment to; [fig.] rescue, come to s.o.'s aid la tacaal
 v1=expr
 give medicine to, treat medically dawee v2b=
 give news of oneself [GREETING] iska warran v1=expr
 give off a smell of cooking sanuun (2) v1=intr
 give off a strong unpleasant odor hiwaawir (2) v1=intr
 give one's first food (of a newborn baby ~ animal) canqarso v3a=tr
 give one's opinion to s.o. on (the matters discussed) ka ra'yibixi
 v2a=expr
 give one's word, promise ereybax v1=cmp
 give oneself up, surrender, quit fighting caali v2a=
 give peace to nabadee v2b=
 give pleasure raaxee v2b=
 give provisions for a journey jiscin (2) v1=
 give provisions to s.o. who is traveling sahay (2) v1=tr
 give s.o. a nickname ku naynaas v1=expr
 give s.o. a purgative dacarfal v1=cmp
 give s.o. a rest ka nefi v2a=expr
 give s.o. a slap ~ blow bacsii v2a=tr
 give s.o. a warm welcome upon meeting him baashir v1=tr
 give s.o. broth to sip fuudsii v2a=caus
 give s.o. cramps, cause to have cramps majiirro v3b=tr
 give s.o. his/her share of milk while milking hoobsii v2a=
 give s.o. money for daily expenses, maintain biil (2) v1=tr
 give s.o. money for transport, pay fare ~ passage nooli (2) v1=tr
 give s.o. power ~ ability to do s.t.; authorize awoodsii v2a=caus
 give s.o. s.t. to think about ka fikirsii v2a=expr
 give s.o. s.t. to think about, make s.o. worry ~ be apprehensive ka
 fekersii v2a=expr

give s.t. (one doesn't need) for s.t. better, barter off maydhaan (2)
 v1=
 give s.t. on consignment; deliver, entrust, consign (to s.o.) mahiibsii
 v2a=tr
 give s.t. to s.o.sii (2) v2a=tr
 give s.t. to s.o. on consignment, entrust ~ deliver s.t. to s.o. u
 mihiibi v2a=expr
 give s.t. to s.o. to suck on (as candy) muudsii v2a=ditr
 give s.t. to s.o. to suck; make s.o. suck on s.t. muursii v2a=ditr
 give s.t. to the poor sadaqee v2b=tr
 give sanctuary ~ asylum; protect magangeli v2a=cmp
 give suck to, suckle caanannuuji v2a=tr
 give sustenance; give alms irsaaq (2) v1=
 give the same name of s.o. ~ s.t. to another ku magacdar v1=expr
 give up waiting (for), despair (of) hadaadun (2) v1=
 give up, abandon caalgab v1=cmp
 give victory, bring success libee v2b=
 give, hand over; surrender; pay dhiib v1=
 given diacritics, with the vowel signs inserted {grammar}xarakaysan adj-
 der
 giver of food; host; [ext.] distributor soore n7-m
 giver of victory; God Guulle n0-m
 giving birth; delivery (of a child) dhal (2) vn-m
 giving part of herd as contribution to another person dagaggoyn n2-
 f-cmp
 giving, ability to give, charity hidin n-f
 glance ~ take a look at s.t. (with desire ~ affection); reflect, think
 upon milicso v3a=tr
 glance, act of glancing ~ looking dhugasho vn6-f
 glance, look daymo n6-f
 glance, look at dey (1) v1=
 glance, look at dhugo v3b=intr
 glance, look; opening the eyes to look at balac n2a-m
 glance, quick ~ brief look milicsi vn2a-m
 glancing, giving (only) a superficial look ilmarin vn-f
 gland qanjir (1) n2-m
 glandular inflammation, swelling of a lymph gland qanjirbararn2-m-cmp
 glare ~ stare at s.o. with one's eyes wide open ku fagiiji v2a=expr
 glare, be glaring; [ext.] become public; spread (of news) shaac (2)
 v1=intr
 glare, beam; radiate, give off radiation shucaac (2) v1=intr
 glare, bright ~ radiant light shaac (1) n0-m
 glare, look cruelly (at) ilmarooji v2a=intr
 glass, tumbler; [ext.] binoculars galaas n2a-m
 glittering, opalescent object; speckled ~ spotted color pattern
 baraashirix n2a-m
 gloat over a defeated enemy; add insult to injury ku digo v3b=expr
 gloating digad vn2-m
 gloating over a defeated enemy; adding insult to injury digasho vn6-
 f
 gloating, scorn, pleasure in another's humiliation ragrago n-f
 globe, world galoob n2-m
 gloom, depression qulub (1) n0-m-abs
 glorifying God with certain fixed Arabic phrases dikri n2a-m

glowing charcoal qaxan (1) n2-m-col
 glutton, greedy person, one who eats all ~ takes all; omnivor giddicune
 n7-m
 gluttonous; [fig.] eager, greedy cirweyn adj-der
 gnaw meat off the bone feen (2) v1=
 gnaw meat off the bone with one's teeth feeno v3b=
 gnaw, chew ruug (2) v1=tr
 go (to); depart tag (1) v1=tr
 go ~ be without s.t. ka qatin v1=expr
 go ~ become blind, lose one's sight indhabbeel (1) v1=cmp
 go ~ come down dhaadhac v1=
 go ~ pass along a track, follow a small path tooree v2b=tr
 go ~ pass over dulmar (1) v1=cmp
 go ~ pass throughdus v1=
 go ~ run dry, be empty; [fig.] run out of good ideas dowr (1) v1=
 go ~ turn towards, head in the direction of u jahayso v3b=expr
 go across by taking a short cut qarqarree v2b=tr
 go adrift baaryoon v1=
 go after s.t. to get it, strive hard for; study to understand ~ come to
 grips with s.t. higso v3a=
 go around (anything: a corner, an issue); transfer to (a place ~
 position) ku wareeg v1=expr
 go around (argument, question, etc.); enclose s.t. meeree v2b=tr
 go around the edge (of s.t.), skirt afmeer (2) v1=cmp
 go around the edge of hareeree v2b=
 go around the Kaaba at Mecca dawaaf v1=intr
 go around; avoid (an obstacle, etc.) kallaab v1=cmp
 go astray, lose one's way khaddif v1=intr
 go away carrying s.t., take away, go ~ depart with la tag v1=expr
 go away from, go out of, exit, come from; acquit; grow out of; succeed
 ka bax v1=expr
 go away!, move!; get out of here! kis (2) intj
 go back and forth in the vicinity of s.o.~ s.t. dhaafdhaaf v1=pl
 go bad ~ off (of food) khaash (2) v1=inch
 go bad, rot faad (1) v1=
 go bankruptmusallaf v1=inch
 go between, ply between goosh (1) v1=
 go beyond dhaafsiisnow v3a=cmp
 go beyond s.t., exaggerate about, be in excess ~ extra over ku
 talaxtag v1=expr
 go beyond the call of religious duty sunnayso v3b=
 go by (a means of transportation); go for a purpose ~ motive ku tag (1)
 v1=expr
 go directly ~ immediately; hurry to iscaddiir v=intr
 go directly toward a place tamuun v1=intr
 go down, descend dego (1) v3b=intr
 go for a walk lugabaxso v3a=intr
 go from place to place ~ from one place to another isu mar v1=expr
 go get, fetch for oneself doono v3b=
 go home (of bride and groom after the wedding ceremony) u galbo
 v3a=expr
 go home (of children); encamp (of soldiers) xerood v1=pat
 go home after a wedding; [ext.] get married aqalgal (2) v1=intr
 go home after being watered (of animals) ful (2) v1=

go home at the end of a day hoyo (2) v3b=
 go home at the end of the day; travel in the afternoon carraab v1=
 go in a circle; chase one's tail isdabammar v1=cmp
 go in single file, follow after one another isdabajoog (2) v1=cmp
 go into ecstasy, be in trance, get enraptured, obsessed ~ infatuated
 jilbow v3a=inch
 go into ecstasy; get infatuated jidbow v3a=inch
 go near (to), approach agtag v1=tr
 go off ~ run away during labor pains (of animal) foolcarar v1=intr
 go off to a distant ~ far away place dool (4) v1=intr
 go off; just go away, "Get lost!" iska tag v1=expr
 go on ~ complete the pilgrimage to Mecca xaji (1) v1=intr
 go on a pilgrimage to Mecca xarmo v3a=intr
 go on the attack weerargal v1=intr
 go on!, get up!, giddap! is (4) intj
 go out and get a breath of fresh air neecawso v3a=
 go out of reach, take oneself too far tagso v3a=intr
 go out to graze soof (2) v1=intr
 go out to graze ~ pasture (of livestock) foof (2) v1=intr
 go round and round (like a merry-go-round), spin wiif v1=intr
 go round and round, wander; evade an issue, beat around the bush
 meermeer v1=pl
 go single file, follow one another, proceed in a chain qoodee
 v2b=intr
 go somewhere far off ~ away (of animals, livestock) dhood (3) v1=
 go straight ahead; behave correctly; be in good order hagaag (2) v1=
 go through s.t.; mediate, arbitrate dhexgal (1) v1=cmp
 go to (a place), head for; reach, get to (a destination) aad (1) v1=
 go to a new home after the wedding; get married guriggal v1=cmp
 go to and fro laablaabo v3b=pl
 go to and fro ~ in and out dusmee v2b=
 go to bed, sleep; [ext.] go out (fire), be extinguished (light)
 seexo v3b=intr
 go to each other; gather, unite; [fig.] have sex ~ intercourse isutag
 v1=expr
 go to s.o. u tag (1) v1=expr
 go to sleep, be asleep hurud v1=st
 go to the lavatory ~ toilet, relieve oneself kortag (2) v1=cmp
 go toward ~ follow light ilaysraac (2) v1=intr
 go towards, head in the direction of jaho (2) v3b=intr
 go towards; aim at; face, confrontabbaar (1) v1=
 go up, get highershareer (3) v1=intr
 go wrong, become bad, get spoiled kharriban (2) v1=inch
 go, move ~ sail in convoy sinjaar (2) v1=intr
 goad, provoke, irritate qoryee (2) v2b=tr
 goal post (in football) yool (2) n4-m
 goal post (in football); point, score {sports} gool (3) n4-m
 goal-kick goolkalaad n2a-m-cmp
 goal, aim, objective toogo (1) n6-f
 goal, aim, objective tooggo n6-f
 goal, intention, purpose faad (2) n1-f
 goalkeeper goolhayee n7-m
 goalkeeper in soccer goolwale n7-m

goat leather (used for making clothing, rug, etc.); [ext.] canvas, large cloth, s.t. heavy to cover oneself qabil n2-m
goat merchant adhiile n7-m, n5b-m
goat skin leathercokad n1-f
goat sp. hir (2) n-f
goats and sheep; flock, herd of sheep and goats ari n3-m-col, n2-m
goatskin ~ leather milk-vessel; water skin sibraar n2-m
goatskin container (for water ~ milk) qarbed n2a-m
gobble, bolt down (food) haf (2) v1=
God Waq (1) n0-m
God Weyne (2) n0-m
God Roone n0-m
God Eebbe n0-m / name-m
God Waaq (1) n0-m
God Ilaah n0-m
God (the one and only) Waaxid (2) n0-m
God (the one worshipped) Macbuud n0-m
God help us! wadeeco Allah intj
God willing! inshaa' Allaah intj
God-fearingness, respectability, sincerity lillaahinnimo n0-f-abs
God-head, deity, divinity Ilaahnimo n0-f-abs
God, Allah, the eternal one; [atr.] permanent, eternal, lifelong; [adv.] always, all the time daa'in (2) n0-m
God, the generous one faxane n0-m
godlessness, atheism, state of being an infidel ~ non-Muslim ilxaad n2a-m-abs
going tegid vn1-f
going ~ passing beyond dhaafsiisan adj-der
going around; touring wareegid vn1-f
going away for a change of air, climate, weather; holidayhawaggeddis vn-m
going home at the end of the day; late afternoon travel carraabo n6-f
going in different directions, parting ways kalatag vn2a-m
going to a distant place, traveling masaafood vn-m
going to and fro ~ back and forth, continual traveling marmar (3) vn-m
going together; [fig.] agreement israac vn2a-m
going, departing; act of withdrawing; exit bixid (1) vn1-f, vn2-f
going, walking, march; movement; trip, journey; course socod vn2a-m
going; departing tegis vn-f
gold dahab n2-m-mass
gold (color); [atr.] golden dahabi n-m-abs
gold thread; tinsel xasaw n1-f
gold-beaded necklace murriyad n1-f
goldsmith dahable n7-m
goldsmith; goldsmith's ~ jeweler's workshop meemman n2-m
gone from good to bad, degraded; humiliated, disgraced dufaysan adj-der
gonorrhea jabti n0-f/m-col
gonorrhea jabto n0-f-col
good san (1) adj
good (ones) wanwanaagsan adj-pl
good ~ beneficial spirits ruuxaan n8-f-pl
good ~ good action naruuro n6-f
good beginning (of a program ~ work); [ext.] organizationiskuddubbadhac n-m

good behavior ~ character falbax n-m-cmp
 good character ~ manners, pleasant behavior shalaabad n1-f-col
 good customs; fine character dhaganwanaag n-m-cmp
 good faith, loyalty, sincerity laabsami n0-f-abs
 good food (flavorful and nutritious) macandi n-f-mass
 good form, nice style, lovely way ~ shape haaneed (2) n2a-m
 good fortune cawo (2) n6-f-abs
 good fortune ~ news, happiness, unforgettable situation naallo (1) n6-f
 good fortune, good luck falxad n1-f-col
 good fortune; (time of) prosperity sareedo n6-f-col
 good health fayoo baan n0-f-abs
 good health fayoo bi n2a-f-col
 good health fayoo n0-f-abs
 good health!, to your health! shifo (2) intj
 good housewife, good woman gaari (1) n2a-f, n7-f
 good judgment, careful administration (of one's life ~ business), common sense tadbiiir n0-f
 good luck sanac n2a-m-mass
 good luck, good fortune; [atr. adv.] fortunately nasiibwanaag n-m-cmp
 good luck; [ext.] lucky charm, amulet khadan n-m
 good manners ~ behavior, politeness; upbringing, education; morality, ethics; discipline edeb n0-f-col
 good manners ~ behavior; [atr.] polite asluub n0-f-col
 good manners, civilized behavior ikhyaarnimo n6-f-col
 good manners, educated ~ polite behavior aadaab n-m
 good manners, polite behavior; ethics, morality anshax n0-m-col
 good Muslim, true believer, God-fearing ~ pious person mu'min n2-m, n8-m
 good news, congratulations bushaarad n1-f
 good news; congratulations bishaaro n6-f
 good news; congratulations; the better of two ideas abshir (1) n1-f
 Good One, the Just One (one of the names of the Prophet) Suubbane n0-m
 good order, organization habsami n-f
 good pasture; [fig.] food, subsistence baad (3) n0-m-col
 good quality; [atr.] original (not an imitation) aslinnimo n0-f-abs
 good reputation dhegsami n-f
 good shape, beautiful form; shapely ~ gorgeous person tawl (1) n4-m
 good soil, fertile land, land that is rich in pasturage dalsan n-m-mass
 good spirits, good mood niyasamo n-f
 good thing, blessing; success dhur (1) n0-m-col
 good will, interest, desire himmad n1-f
 good will; energy, vivacity, activity, interest himmo n6-f
 good woman fariidad n1-f
 good-for-nothing; [atr.] incapable, unable waxmatare n7-m-cmp
 good-hearted ~ noble person; [orig.] pious, devoted ehelakhayr n2-m
 good-hearted, even tempered, with a nice disposition camalsan adj-der
 good-looking and well-built man; [atr.] robust taani n-m
 good-looking, having a pleasant face foolwanaagsan adj-cmp
 good, nice (ones) wawanaagsan adj-pl
 good, nice, bright baxsan adj-der
 good, nice, well; comfortable; clever fiican adj-der

good, nice; [ext.] just wanaagsan adj-der
 good, nice; fair, righteous suubban adj-der
 good; clever (ones) fiicfiican adj-pl
 good!, great!, hooray!, okay! fariid (2) intj
 good!, well done!; bravo! haaka intj
 goodbye! salaama intj
 goodbye! nabaday intj
 Goodbye!, Farewell! nabadgelyo (2) intj
 goodness kheer n4-m
 goodness sami n0-f-abs
 goodness, beauty, virtue toolmoonaan n0-f-abs
 goodness, good fortune, welfare, blessing khayr n4-m, n8-m
 goodness, kindness, mercy; [atr.] good, excellent wanaag n0-m-abs;
 n2a-m
 goodness, niceness wanaagsanaan n0-f-abs
 goodness, virtue, state of being good samaan (2) n0-f-abs
 goodness; good thing salaax (1) n0-m
 goods, things, household utensils agab (2) n0-f-col
 goodwill, goodness samaddoon n2-m
 goody {baby talk} shaxshax n-f
 gooseflesh, goosebump, goose-pimple jiriirico n6-f-col
 gorilla gooriilla n7-m
 gorilla goriilla n7-m
 Goroowe [city in east Somalia] Garoowe n0-loc
 Gospel; the New Testament Anjiil n-f
 Gospel; the New Testament Injiil n5-m
 gossip, back-biting xamasho vn-f
 gossip, busybody tuxle n7-m
 gossip, talk about s.o. absent, back-bite xamo v3b=tr
 gossip, talk, tell, divulge (a secret) warsheeg (2) v1=intr
 gossip, tattle-tale, mischief-maker warsheeg (1) n2a-m-cmp
 gossip, tattle, divulging (a secret) warsheeko n6-f-col
 government employee shaqaale dowladeed np
 government, statedawlad n1-f
 government; command, headquarters; rule, authority, regime,
 administration; decision, judgement talis vn2a-m
 governmental dawli (2) adj-expr
 governmental dawladeed np-gen
 governor badhasaab n2a-m
 governor barasaab n2a-m
 grab s.t. and take it away by force for oneself xayubso v3a=tr
 grab, seize; grope (for s.t.) haabo v3b=
 grace, beauty, harmony, elegance of expression ~ style xallad n1-
 f-abs
 graceful walk fahle n-m
 graceful walk with rhythmic arm motion laafyo n6-f
 graduate (having a degree); university student jaamici n2a-m, n8-
 m
 graduation qalinjebin vn2-f-cmp
 grain measure, any means of measuring grain by volume beeg (1) n4-m
 grain of seed, pip; [ext.] corpuscle kiriir n2-m
 grain sp. (gathered from roots underground) goon (3) n0-m-col
 grain weevil ~ small coleopteran sp., ((Calandra granaria)) afdheere
 (2) n7-m

grain-eating insect, weevil sp. suus (3) n-m
 grain-measure (by volume); [ext.] load, cargo kiil (1) n4-m
 grain-measuring cup xur n4-m
 grain-storage basket fooq (2) n-m
 grain, nut, rootcrop ~ cereal qariid (1) n2a-m-col
 grain, seediniin n1-f
 grain; cereal crops badar n2-m-col
 grains put into milk to encourage the ghee to separate heemaar (1) n-m-col
 gram (weight) garaamme n-m-col
 gram (weight) giraam n-m
 grammar naxwe n7-m
 grandfather awow n6-m, n7-m
 grandfather awoowe n7-m
 grandfather; great grandfather abkoow n2-m, n7-m
 grandmother ayey (1) n6-f
 grandmother; ancestress ayeeyo n6-f
 grandmother; great grandmother abooto n6-f
 grandmother; great grandmother macooyo n6-f
 granule, fragment; powder jariir n0-f-col
 granule; powder jiriir (1) n0-f-col
 grapefruit bombeelmo n6-f-enum
 grapefruit liimo-ugunji n2a-f-enum
 grapefruit liin-ugunji n-f-enum
 grapes cinab n2-m-enum
 grapes; vine canab (1) n2-m-enum
 graph garaaf n2a-m
 grasp firmly, grip, hold on tight xaji (2) v2a=tr
 grasp, control; practice farakuhay v2a=cmp
 grasp, hold, have a hold on taab (2) v1=tr
 grass caws n4-m, n2-m-mass
 grass mat harrar n2-m
 grass mat cawsgogol n2-m-cmp
 grass sp. garraw n2a-m-col
 grass sp. dhurbe n-m
 grass sp. dooyo (2) n6-f-gen
 grass sp. yaryaro n6-f
 grass sp. baldhoole n0-m-col
 grass sp. ris n2a-m/f
 grass sp. yeris (2) n-f
 grass sp. xuluul (1) n-f
 grass sp., generally growing under trees, good for grazing
 qaalmaqooqshe n7-m-col
 grass sp., good for grazing ramaas n2a-m-col
 grass sp., nutritious fodder even when dry sifaar n-m
 grass sp., that springs up immediately after rain cisal (2) n2-m
 grass sp., which grows in salty soil dixi n-f-mass
 grass sp., with thorny offshoots birre (2) n0-m-col
 grass that grows in dry conditions fuf (1) n4-m, n2a-m
 grass; herbs; spices geedo n1-m-pl
 grasshopper balaley n-m
 grasshopper haraati-geelle n7-m-cmp
 grasshopper; cicada kabajaa n2a-m
 grasshopper; cicada koboja n2a-m

gratitude for a favor, indebtedness abaalhayn vn2-f-cmp
 gratitude, gratefulness, thanks xamdinnaq (1) n2a-m
 gratitude, thankfulness, thanks shugri n-m
 gratitude; blessing xamdi (1) n2a-m
 grave monument, tomb taallo-tiirriyaadn2a-f-cmp
 grave-digger xabaalaqode n7-m-cmp
 grave-man, one who places a dead person in a grave buddhige n7-m
 grave, tomb qabri n2a-m, n7-m, n8-m
 grave, tomb bud n4-f
 grave, tomb xawaal (1) n2-m
 grave, tomb magguur (1) n1-f
 gravel, small hard stones jay (1) n0-m-col
 graves, tombs; cemetery qubuuro n8-m-pl
 gravity {physics} dhuljiidad n2-m-cmp
 gray bey (2) n2-m
 gray ~ ash color (of cloth) boore n-m-abs
 gray ~ ash color of cattle ~ livestock beey (2) n2-m
 gray ~ light-colored hair xoosh n-m-mass
 gray hair cirro n6-f-mass
 gray; spotted color pattern on black; [ext.] cloud, fog, mist ciiro n6-f-col
 graze in the late afternoon mayraco v3a=intr
 graze livestock in the late morning barqi v2a=
 graze one's livestock at night soo mir v1=expr
 graze one's livestock on good pasture dhacaro v3b=
 graze out (an area), make (land) useless for grazing xaalufi
 v2a=tr
 graze, eat grass daaq (2) v1=
 graze, touch lightly; [ext.] light, kindle; [fig.] provoke, annoy
 daaro v3b=tr
 grazed-out ~ dried-out land, useless pasture xaaluf (1) n-m-mass
 grazing before drinking; preliminaries, preface, introduction; vicinity,
 surroundings arar n2-f, n1-f
 grazing ground; [ext.] livestock, grazing animals foof (1) n2a-m
 grazing land carshin n2-f
 grazing on good pasture (in arid area) dhacarasho vn-f
 grazing place daaqsin n2-f
 grazing-ground; [ext.] livestock, flocks and herds soof (1) n2a-m, n4-m
 grazing, feeding livestock daaqsad vn2-m
 grazing, pasturing daajin vn-f
 grazing; [ext., fig.] browsing daaqid vn1-f
 grease, fat (from meat); [ext.] body fats dux (1) n1-f-mass
 grease, lubricant, oil, cream dhaashi n2-m-col
 grease, lubricate, spread, smear, daub dhaasho v3a=
 grease, oil; [ext.] body fats; [atr.] oily, greasy dufan n2-m-mass
 great beauty quruxsami n0-f-abs
 great effort fantatiir n-m
 great effort wantatiir n-m
 great shame at being discovered doing s.t. reprehensible qambarac n-m/f
 great-grandmother; grandmother mocooyo n6-f
 greed ~ greediness, insatiability (never content ~ satisfied with what
 one has) qaaley n0-f-abs

greed, greedinessshalacnimo n6-f-abs
 greed, opportunism; state of being a mercenary dhuunirraacnimo n0-f-abs
 greedy man, avid ~ voracious person hungurixume n7-m
 greedy man, person with a very large appetite halac (1) n2a-m
 greedy person, heavy eater hunguriweyne n7-m
 greedy, eager, thirsty hunguriweyn adj-cmp
 green cagaaran adj-der
 green (color); green grass, greenery; greens, vegetables cagaar n2-m-col
 green (color); greenness akhdar n0-m-abs
 green grass, fresh vegetation; [ext.] green (color) doog (1) n4-m-col
 greenery laac (4) n0-m-col
 greenery, vegetables cagcagaar n2-m
 greet each other is bariideyso v3b=expr
 greet one another nabdayso v3b=auto
 greet s.o. in the morning bariidi v2a=
 greet, hail; give the signal (to) ~ alert s.o. u baaq v1=expr
 greet, salute, say hello salaan (2) v1=tr
 greeting nabdaad (1) n1-f
 greeting nabdaaddi (1) n2a-m
 greeting, salutation bariido n6-f
 greeting; greetings salaan (1) n1-f-col
 gregarious person; [atr.] sociable; [ext.] social, communal ijtimaaci n7-m
 Grenada Giriinaada n0-loc
 grenade garnaydh n2a-m
 griddle, frying pan taawo (1) n6-m
 grief-stricken, remorseful, aggrieved tiiraanyaysan adj-der
 grief, act of remorse tiiraanyoodvn-m
 grief, anger, resentment, grudge ciil (2) n4-m
 grief, deep sorrow; grievance, resentment, rancor utun n2-f
 grievance, grudgeuurxumo n6-f-cmp
 grievance, resentment, grudge, hatred xiqdi n0-m
 grill, roast halaammacoodi v2a=
 grill, toast, roast sol v1=tr
 grilled, toasted, roasted solan adj-der
 grind raqad v1=tr
 grind ridiq v1=tr
 grind (into flour), pulverize daqiiiji v2a=tr
 grind (up) riiq (3) v1=tr
 grind one's teethjirriqso v3a=intr
 grind the teeth jiirraqso v3a=
 grind, pulverize budli v2a=
 grind; mill shiid (3) v1=tr
 grinding radqid vn-f
 groan (in pain); snort (of an animal forced to do s.t.) margaag v1=
 groan, moan, lament; [ext.] roar jibaad (1) n2a-m
 groan, moan; roarjibaad (2) v1=
 grocery store daaska baadka np-m
 groin bowdo-barile n7-m-cmp
 groin sarac (1) n3-f
 groin, pubic region gumaar (1) n-m

gross domestic product (GDP); household income and assets tacabweynaha
guri np-m

gross national product (GNP) tacabweynaha ummanp

gross pay mushaar duuban np

grotto, big hole ~ hollow place (in a mountain) qaxaab (1) n1-f

ground ~ powdered fig leaves (used to scrub when washing up) qasil (1)
n-m-col

ground cleared and made hard (for sports ~ dancing) digdigo n6-f

ground cleared for wedding celebrations, wedding feast; structure set up
for wedding feast; occasion, party, time; yard, open space
gaaf n4-m

ground dug with small holes (as in dry river-bed, for water) faarfaar
n2-m

ground full of holes farfar (1) n2-m

ground meat condiment duqad (2) n-f-mass

ground sheet garoonshid n2-m

ground surrounding a well ~ settlement sabo (1) n6-f

ground up (of charcoal) riiqan adj-der

ground-squirrel uunrays n2a-m

ground-squirrel tukulush n2a-m

ground-to-air missiles sawaariikhda lidka dayuuradaha np

ground, ground upridqan adj-der

ground, ground upraqdan adj-der

group xayn n1-f, n4-f

group (of livestock ~ camel) herded separately horweyn n2-m-col

group (of people, animals, etc.) dafcad n1-m

group ~ bundle of twenty (hides, etc.) korjad n1-f / num-f

group by group tarabtarab np-f / adv-expr

group by group, collectively; in groups koox koox np

group leader (female); guard, supervisor horjoogto n6-f

group of blood relatives who have the right of sharing blood money
magwadaag n-f-col

group of evil spirits who possess people fiqibburaale n-m-col

group of nomadic people that sell milk in neighboring towns
caanoteelley n0-f-cmp

group of people firqo n6-f-col

group of studentsardo n8-f-pl

group of warriors from different clans huwan (2) n1-f

group of warriors, squad, brigade; mature people guuto n6-f-col

group of wells daw (2) n-f-col

group of women seeking husbands in another area heeran (3) n-m-col

group, crowd, detachment, squad, section; band; team; [ext.] collective
{grammar} koox n1-f

group, crowd; [ext.] plural {grammar} jamac n2a-m-col

group, small number (less than ten); [atr.] some, several, a few
dhawr (2) n4-m, num-m

group, team tarab n-m

group; crowd; dense clouds, thick trees, (etc.) cuur n4-m-col

group; platoon horin n2c-f

groups of men nimanyaal n7-m-pl-col

grow (up), develop, increase; climb, get up on kor (2) v1=intr

grow ~ become fatnaax v1=

grow a new coat of fur and lose the old one (of animal) dhogordhacso
v3a=intr

grow cold (as a cup of coffee ~ tea) baarax (2) v1=
 grow fatter; get stronger; swell up, increase in volume buuro v3b=intr
 grow green again, sprout (after rain) naqayso (1) v3b=intr
 grow horns geesee (2) v2b=
 grow lukewarm qandiir (2) v1=inch
 grow old, become an old man; mature; become wise odayoob v1=inch
 grow old, get oldgaboob v1=inch
 grow sad ~ get depressed because of s.o. ~ s.t. ka madluun v1=expr
 grow sad because of compassion ~ sympathy toward s.o. u madluun
 v1=expr
 grow sideways, ramble (of a plant) faalal (2) v1=
 grow stronger, strengthen oneself xoogeyso v3b=auto
 grow thin, become emaciated xorgog (2) v1=inch
 grow thin; get narrow; become pointed dhuubnow v3a=inch
 grow up, reach maturity, become responsible; be raised ~ reared
 hanaqaad (2) v1=cmp
 grow, become bigger, get enlarged; [ext.] become important weynow
 v3a=inch
 growl gurxan (1) v1=
 growl, roar, act of roaring gurxan (2) vn2-m
 growl, snarl, grunt xuruun (1) n2-m
 growl, snarl, grunt xuruun (2) v1=intr
 grown (up), developed korran adj-der
 growth in the throat gowracato (2) n6-f
 growth, act of growing baxdin vn-f
 growth, growing, development korniimo vn-f
 growth, wart; wound darbo n6-f
 grudge, grievance, resentment hiijo n6-f
 grudge, resentment, revenge timil (2) n-f
 grumble, growl gunuus v1=
 grumbling; rambling talk duryan n2-m
 grunt, groan reen (1) v1=
 guano, fertilizerrabshi n-m-mass
 guarantee, endorse, back; take the blame or responsibility for
 andaqaad (1) v1=
 guarantee; answer ~ take responsibility for s.o. lammaano v3b=tr
 guarantee; endorsement andaqaad (2) vn-m
 guarantee; post bail dammaano v3b=tr
 guard the rear, be the rearguard korjoogee v2b=
 guard, night watchman, patrol (vanguard ~ rear guard in football); [atr.]
 alert heeggan n2-m
 guard, sentry; surveillance korjoog n2a-m-cmp
 guard, watch over, protect ilaali v2a=
 guard, watchman, patrol, sentinel ilaal n2-m
 guava saytuun n2-m-enum
 guava seytuun n2-m-enum
 guess bidaal (1) v1=
 guess (at), make a rough estimate ~ measurement (of) suuradi
 v2a=tr
 guess, estimate, anticipate saawee v2b=tr
 guess, form a hypothesis; [ext.] initiate mala-awaal (2) v1=
 guess, guessing, assumption bidaal (2) vn-m
 guess, suppose mala-abbaar (2) v1=tr
 guess, think, expect, assume awaal (1) v1=

guess; hypothesismala-awaal (1) n2-m
 guest; [col] guests, visitors marti (1) n2a-m, n5-m
 guidance, advice, counsel hanuun (2) n0-m-col
 guide gadhwade n7-m-cmp
 guide a blind person, lead the blind hag v1=
 guide, direct, steer; [fig.] woo, court shukaami v2a=tr
 guide, lead, direct garhay v2a=tr
 guide, leader; chairman, director, manager; navigator hoggaamiye n7-m
 guide, manual; indicator {mathematics}; adjective {grammar} tilmaame
 n7-m
 guide, scout horkace n7-m-cmp
 guided weapons hubka iswada np
 guided, led (as a blind person) hagan adj-der
 guiding ~ leading of the blind hagrid vn-f
 Guinea Gini n0-loc-f
 guinea-fowl, partridge, pheasant digiiran n2-m
 guinea; pound (sterling); twenty shillings geni (1) n2a-m-col, n7-m
 guitar kaman (1) n2-m
 guitar, native string instrument, mandolin kaban (1) n2-m
 gulf khaliij n2-m
 Gulf War Dagaalka Gacanka np-m
 gullet, throat; [ext.] food jidiin n2c-m
 gullible person; yes man; [atr.] ingenuous, credulous haaheeyarraac
 n2a-m
 gum ~ resin produced by certain trees qayacato n6-f-mass
 gum-producing tree sp. raxanreeb n2a-f-cmp
 gum, resin, rubber; soft plastic; balloon bambiirro n6-f
 gum, resin; [ext.] sealing wax; glue xabag n3-f-mass
 gums (of the mouth) cirrid n2-m-col
 gunmen rag hubeysan np
 gunpowder, pulverbaaruud n0-f-mass
 gurgle, murmur (of water); flow (of current); pour in (of people)
 qulqul (2) v1=intr
 gurgling (of water); stream, flow (of current) qulqul (1) n2-m
 gush butaac v1=
 gush of water farriiqo n6-f
 Gush, Gus Guush name-m
 gush, leak farriiq v1=
 gush, out-pouringbutaaco n6-f
 gush, pour out burqo v3a=
 gust of wind babbad vn2a-m
 gut, lower part of the stomach (especially if fat) xalus n2a-m
 gutted dooxan (1) adj-der
 gutter masharaaf n1-f
 gymnastics jeneestiko n6-f
 gymnastics jinaastiko n6-f-col
 gymnastics (as a sport) laactan n-m
 gynecology gadaala-aqoon n0-f-cmp
 H [letter of the Somali alphabet] ha' n-f
 Habib Xabiib (2) name-m
 Habiba Xabiiba name-f
 habit, custom caadaysi vn2-m
 habitation, state of being in a place oollimaad n2a-m
 habitual khat user qaadqamax n-m

Habon Habboon (2) name-f
 had not, did not have lahayn (1) v5b-neg-past
 Hadsan Xaadsan name-f
 Hafun [coastal town in northeastern Somalia] Xaafuun n0-loc
 haggard appearance jaynaf (1) n-m-cmp
 hair (single) tin (1) n1-m
 hair ~ hairs timo n1-m-pl; n6-m-mass
 hair at the side of the face, side-burns; whiskers (of an animal)
 harreed n2a-m
 hair from horse's mane tinhawleed n-m-col
 hair growing low over the face foodshareer n2-m-cmp
 hair growing on the throat garcuneed n2a-m-cmp
 hair of newborn child yix n0-f-col
 hair of young camel; light hair, fluff gardho n0-f-mass
 hair, fur (of an animal); [fig.] unkempt beard ~ hair daacuf n2a-f-mass
 hair, mane gas n0-m-mass
 haircut jeegaxiir n2-m-cmp
 hairline sloping back from the forehead ~ temples, partial baldness
 salxo n-m
 hairstyle (with hair parted down the middle) sheexo (2) n-f
 Haji Xaaji (2) name-m
 Hakiba Xakiibo name-f
 Hakim Xakiim name-m
 Hakima Xakiimo name-f
 half badh num-m, n4-m
 half bar (5) n4-m, num-m
 half nus num-m, n4-m
 half a sack (of grain) mohorad n1-f
 half of day ~ night, one of four six-hour periods; [fig. atr.] second-hand, old (clothing) gelin (2) n -m-time
 half shilling, fifty cents nus-shilin n2-m-cmp
 half-caste, person of mixed racial origins muwallad n2a-m, n1-f
 half-cooked, improperly cooked, under-cooked qanjirsan adj-der
 half-open s.t., take a peep through ~ into bashiici v2a=
 half-penny ~ cent (smallest coin); [ext.] small change dhururuq n2a-m
 Halima Xaliimo name-f
 halitosis, bad smell of the mouth ~ poorly-brushed teeth lohloh (1) n0-m-col
 hallucinate sawiro v3b=
 halt, bring to a stop; ban, prevent jooji v2a=tr
 halt, stand still hogo (1) v3b=
 halt; bring to a halt hoji v2a=
 halter jiide n7-m
 halter, collar, neck piece; [fig.] promise, pledge, word, commitment, truce qool (1) n4-m
 halter, small bridle jaar (2) n4-m
 halter; lasso jare n7-m
 haltered, wearing a halter qoolan adj-der
 halting walk, painful gait habhab n-f
 halva xalwad n1-f
 Halva Xalaawi name-f
 Halva, Halwo Xalwo (2) name-f

halva, sweet cake xalwo (1) n6-f
 halve, cut into half bar (4) v1=
 halyard rope (part of a ship's rigging) khamraawi n2-m, n7-m
 Hambali Muslim Xambali n-m
 Hamdi Xamdi (3) name-f
 Hameed Xamiid name-m
 Hameeda Xamiida name-f
 hammer dubbe n7-m
 hammer burris n2a-m
 hammer cuddad (2) n1-f
 hammer, drive in, block up; hit with, knock with ku garaac v1=expr
 hammer, work (metal), forge dubbee v2b=
 hammerhead shark gareen n-m-col
 hammerhead shark shiriid n-m-col
 hammering tuniin vn-f
 Hamsah Xamsa name-m/f
 hamza, glottal stop [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] hamsa n6-m/f
 Hanbali school of Islamic law; adherent to this sect Xanbali n-m
 hand ~ turn over to; give s.t. on consignment; entrust s.t. to s.o. ku wareeji v2a=expr
 hand brake joojiye gacmeed np
 hand grenade bambaano n6-f
 hand grenade garnayl n2-m
 hand over to; give s.t. to s.o. u dhiib v1=expr
 hand-clapping game played by two teams of men waalo (1) n6-f
 hand-grenade qunbuladda gacanta np-f
 hand-grenade gacangarnaydh n2a-m-cmp
 hand-play, exercise done with the hands, gymnastics laacdan (1) n-m
 hand-rolled cigarette (of tobacco and paper) sagaro n6-f
 hand-span measurement taako n6-f
 hand-washing faraxalad vn2-m
 hand, arm; [ext.] radius {mathematics} gacan (1) n3-f
 hand, the five fingers shan (2) n0-f-col
 handful faragguuto n6-f
 handful dhererto n6-f
 handful qabatin (2) n-f
 handful xantoobo n6-f
 handful cantoobo n6-f
 handgame, touching and pushing each other in fun farakacayaar n-m-cmp
 handicapped; mutilated lixaadla' adj-der
 handicraft farsamada gacantanp-f
 handing over, act of giving dhiibid vn1-f, vn2a-f
 handkerchief; antiperspirant; anything for stopping sweat dhididdhawr n2-m-cmp
 handkerchief; head scarf masar (2) n2-m
 handle siddo n6-f
 handle dheg (3) n1-f
 handle daab (1) n4-m
 handle a job, acquit oneself well in performing a task; leave ~ quit a job; get off work shaqo ka bax v1=expr
 handle of a holder for water-jar ~ bottle gadaan n2-m
 handle of shield mayal n2-m

handler, maintainer, carrier (of X) wale n7-m-cmp-suf
 hands, arms gacmo n3-m-pl
 handshake midigsaar (1) n2-m-cmp
 handsome ~ beautiful, good-looking filsan adj-der
 handsome ~ beautiful, good, honest, virtuous, courteous toolmoon adj-der
 handwoven cloth from the Benadir area iliindi n-f-col
 hang down from, be attached to; hang oneself isasur v1=
 hang one's head gorros v1=
 hang s.t. on ~ over s.t. else sur (1) v1=ditr
 hang s.t. on s.t.; decorate; spread on callaq v1=tr
 hang s.t. up (on a high place) taar (2) v1=tr
 hang s.t. up for oneself taaro (1) v3b=tr
 hang s.t. up for oneself suro v3b=tr
 hang s.t. up for oneself; help out, do a favor for (which demands some service in return) taaro v3b=tr
 hang up, suspend laallaadi v2a=tr
 hang, lynch daldal (2) v1=tr
 hang, lynch, execute by hanging deldel (1) v1=
 hanged, lynched (of a person) deldelan adj-der
 hanging execution deldelo n6-f
 hanging one's head in shame, turning one's face away in shame ~ embarrassment wejiggabax n-m-cmp
 hanging, suspended laallaadsan adj-der
 hangnail, piece of dead skin at the side ~ base of the fingernail ciddidiif n2a-f
 happen to be in difficulty, find oneself in straitened circumstances; end up in the hands of (an enemy) gacangal v1=intr
 happen, occur, take place ka dhac v1=expr
 happen, occur; have (a disease); blow (wind) dhac (1) v1=intr
 happen; fall (down) dhic v1=
 happening, occurrence; act of falling down dhac (3) vn2a-m
 happening; falling dhicis (4) vn1-f
 happiness mustareex (1) n0-m-abs
 happiness, being happy farax (1) n2a-m-abs
 happiness, luck farxad n1-f
 happy faaraxsan adj-der
 happy-go-lucky ~ talkative person falaxfalax (2) n2a-m
 happy, glad faraxsan adj-der
 happy, joyful, cheerful arwaaxsan adj-der
 happy; joyous; exultant rayrraysan adj-der
 harass, intimidate, oppress; pressure, squeeze; hurt, punish, torture cadaadi v2a=
 harassment cadaadis vn2-m
 Harbey Xarbi (3) name-m/f
 hard ~ rigid object, coarse person; [atr.] crude, rough jaafi n2a-m
 hard black volcanic stone; [ext.] meteorite shiilmadoobe n7-m-cmp
 hard currency lacag adag np
 hard earth (to cultivate); [fig.] obstacle, difficulty qammaad n2a-m
 hard of hearing, partially deaf dhegaculus adj-expr
 hard of hearing, with impaired hearing, partially deaf dhakan adj-der
 hard plastic; object made of hard plastic caag (1) n4-m

hard question, enigma, riddle; crime; guilt xujo n6-f
 hard skin; callous gumaar (2) n2-m
 hard steel instrument used for cutting other metal birjeeb n2-m-cmp
 hard task, tedious work, nuisance, bother shiidaad n2a-f
 hard worker ninhawleed n4-m-cmp
 hard worker; back breaker; [ext.] cattle disease dhabarjeb she n7-m
 hard-eyed person; [fig.] cruel ilmarooje n7-m
 hard-hearted ~ unemotional person; [atr.] stout-hearted, brave;
 courageous qalbi adeygnp-m
 hard-worker, one who works ~ studies hard; [atr.] diligent mujtahid
 n2a-m, n8-m
 hard-working ~ capable person; [atr.] able, efficient hawlkar n2-
 m-cmp
 hard, horny skin (especially on hands ~ feet) gaatir n2-f-col
 hard, strong, difficult (ones) adadag adj-pl
 hard, strong; tough, difficult; firm, strict; tight adag adj
 harden, grow ~ become callous (of skin) qarfad (2) vl=inch
 hardened scab from a wound that has not healed completely and can be
 infected gunaad n2a-m
 hardness adeyg n0-m-abs
 hardness qalleyf n2a-m
 hardness of hearing, partial deafness dhakanaan n0-f-abs
 hardness, strength, difficulty adayg n0-m-abs, n2a-m
 hardness, toughness adkaan n2-f-abs
 hardship silac n-m
 hardship, difficulty, misfortune, calamity; [atr.] evil, dangerous belo
 n6-f
 hardship, difficulty, trouble, tribulation leelleel (1) n2-m
 hardship, difficulty; affliction, torment xadaafiir (2) n1-f
 hardship, misery eel n4-m
 hardship, misery, sufferings ilxumo n6-f-col
 hardship, oppression eedid vn1-f
 hardship, serious difficulty, painful situation wiirawiiro n0-m-abs
 hardship, tribulation, suffering silic (1) n-m
 hare, rabbit bakayle n7-m, n6-m
 Hared Xareed (2) name-m
 Hareda Xareedo name-f
 Hargeisa [city in north Somalia] Hargeysa n0-loc-f
 harm, damage waxyeello n6-f
 harm, destructiveness; [atr.] destructive, harmful goobdumis vn-m/f
 harm, evil; damage; [atr.] bad, wrong xumaan n0-f-abs
 harm, hurt, damage waxyeel vl=tr
 harm, hurt, do harm to, inflict damage upon waxyeellee v2b=tr
 harm, injure, cause damage to; weaken wiiq (2) vl=tr
 harm, injury, damage, offense, wrong-doing dhimaad (2) n2-m-col
 harm, injury, wrong dhimaal n2-m-col
 harm, offense qardofo n6-f
 harmful words, humiliation; injury lafajebis vn2a-m
 harmless snake sp., with red stripes wiriq (2) n-f
 harmless unprotected man ~ woman masaakiin (2) n5-m/f
 harpoon damrad n1-f
 harshness, hardness of heart, lack of help ~ support miciindarro n6-
 f-abs
 harshness, lack of feeling maciinla'aan n0-f-abs

harvest miragooy v2a=cmp
 harvest beerta jarideeda np
 harvest beerta gooynteedanp
 harvest of wild products (fruit, timber) arah (1) n-f
 harvest, harvesting miragoosasho vn6-f
 Haryan Xaryan (2) name-m
 has great courage; [atr.] brave ma libiqsado vp-expr
 Hashi Xaashi (2) name-m
 hashish xashiishad n1-f-mass
 hashish; drugs (in general) xashiish (1) n-m-mass
 Hassan Xasan name-m
 Hassan Hasan name-m
 haste, hurry; method of getting water from a well quickly with two men;
 name of a dance step shabshable n-m
 haste, speed degdegsiinyo n6-m-cmp
 haste; fear, alarm heekaheeko n6-f
 hastening dhaqsiinyo n6-m
 hastening, finishing s.t. in advance, making s.o. hurry horutibyo n-f
 hasty action, rush (job), frenzy karkabo n6-f
 hasty eater, person who refuses to eat well karriinlarroor n2-m-cmp
 hat, cap koofi n2a-f
 hat, cap, beret koofiyad n1-f
 hate ~ hating; hated, disliked neceb adj
 hate at first sight horkannac n-m-expr
 hate, be hostile to; reject nac (2) v1=
 hate, dislike necbayso v3b=tr
 hate, dislike nebcayso v3b=tr
 hate, hatred, hostility, aversion nac (1) n0-m-abs
 hatred nacdiir n-f-cmp
 hatred, aversion nebcaan n-f-abs
 hatred, aversion; refusal, desertion nicid vn1-f
 hatred, prejudicenacayb n0-m-abs
 Haud [fertile geographic region] Hawd (2) n0-loc-m
 haughtiness, obstinate silence shuurin vn-f
 have ~ form cream on top (as milk) labeenayso v3b=auto
 have ~ get a dry throat jidiinqallal (2) v1=inch
 have ~ get a muscle spasm togtogan (2) v1=inch
 have ~ get a parching and unquenchable thirst loof (2) v1=inch
 have ~ get a ticklish sensation in the throat riiraxyood v3a=inch
 have ~ get scurvyriyaax (2) v1=inch
 have ~ make s.o. drink (milk) dhansii v2a=caus
 have ~ possess lee- v5b-root
 have ~ produce more milk darar (2) v1=intr
 have a (medical) test ~ check up, get oneself examined isbaar
 v1=expr
 have a bad feeling (butterflies, anger); get an upset stomach qushqush
 (2) v1=inch
 have a channel ~ gap (dike, river bank, etc.) faruuran (2) v1=
 have a coffee ~ tea break, have a snack qaxwee v2b=intr
 have a craving for meat saruuradow (1) v1=intr
 have a distinguishing mark, be marked out; take directions; direct
 oneself tilmaanso v3a=
 have a fever, be feverish; feel ill, be indisposed qandhood v3a=

have a frightened and dismayed look; look at s.o. in a furtive way
 mirigsii v2a=tr
 have a good relationship ~ feel comfortable with s.o. ku shushubo
 v3b=expr
 have a good time, enjoy oneself faakihayso v3b=intr
 have a good time, enjoy oneself waqtigaado v3a=intr
 have a hallucination loo sawir v1=expr
 have a hearing difficulty, be partially deaf dhegacuslow v3a=intr
 have a khat-chewing session qayil v1=intr
 have a leg that is numb ~ "asleep" majarroor v1=intr
 have a lot ~ too much of s.t. ka noolow v3a=expr
 have a meeting, gather in a place; have sexual relations isu tag
 v1=expr
 have a narrow escape sigo v3b=intr
 have a narrow escape; be misled, be cheated dago (1) v3b=
 have a passion ~ inclination for u xiisow v3a=expr
 have a period, menstruate dhiig qab (1) v1=expr
 have a period, menstruate caado qab v1=expr
 have a puffed up ~ upset stomach due to overeating qaalalyow v3a=intr
 have a relapse (into one's former illness) qumbaco v3b=intr
 have a rest, take a break naso v3b=
 have a shot, get an injection cirbad isdur v1=expr
 have a skin disease; [fig.] contaminate cadhee v2b=
 have a skin rash ~ allergic reaction to s.t. caarood v1=pat
 have a sore ~ galled back (of a burden animal) garbabbeel (2)
 v1=cmp
 have a sore on the back (of animal) dulbeel (1) v1=cmp
 have a stiff muscle, get cramps ~ muscular pain; feel extreme fatigue
 jiiraggo' (2) v1=inch
 have a stiff neck (especially after sleeping without a pillow) barkadhac
 (2) v1=cmp
 have a stomach disorder resulting in constipation, headache and nausea
 qarasow (1) v1=inch
 have a strained muscle, get a sprain cadgo' (2) v1=
 have a stuffed-up nose cabbur (2) v1=
 have an angry expression on the face; express disapprovalcamambuurr
 v1=cmp
 have an ear secretion, catch otitis ooroob v1=inch
 have an evil destiny, have a bad end cawaaqibxun adj-der
 have an irrational fear, betimid alaalabbaq v1=
 have an itch, have a skin irritation canaanyow v3a=intr
 have an operationiska qal v1=expr
 have an ugly appearance; have defective vision aragxun adj-der
 have as an opinion, think qab (2) v1=
 have bad luck dalaaf (2) v1=
 have both ... and ... isku biirso v3a=expr
 have business relations with s.o. la macaamilow v3a=expr
 have chills, get goosebumps qamandhacow v3a=inch
 have conjunctivitis daaf (2) v1=
 have consequences on ~ for s.t., have an effect on doogee v2b=tr
 have courage, be brave dhiirro v3a=
 have courage, feel encouraged; be bold ~ brave dhiirranow v3b=
 have desire for s.t., desire s.o. sexually; [ext.] win over, overcome,
 defeat u hawow v3a=expr

have diarrhea caloolbax (2) v1=cmp
 have ecstasy, go into a trance; have rapture for s.t. u muraaqow
 v3a=expr
 have faith in, believe in, be convinced of citiqaad v1=
 have faith, trust, confide in, believe aammin (1) v1=
 have fear of s.o.; show respect for s.o. ka haybadayso v3b=expr
 have for an objective, take as one's aim tooghay v2a=cmp
 have fun, play around tumo (2) v3b=intr
 have in mind, ponder, think about maami v2a=tr
 have keen ~ sharp vision indhafiigan adj-der
 have lumps, have uneven surface kurtumeyso v3b=intr
 have many offspring; multiply farcan v1=
 have matted ~ tangled hair raamee v2b=intr
 have milk in its udders (of pregnant animal) dhaysi v2a=
 have muscular pains because of excessive fatigue qardow (1) v1=intr
 have new clothes; with a new wardrobe arratiran adj-der
 have numb feet, be "asleep" (of one's leg) manjarroor v1=intr
 have recourse to, seek help ~ support from u irko v3a=
 have relation (of two persons ~ more) as business, etc. dhexso
 v3a=tr
 have rhinitis, get a nasal inflammation ~ an allergy sanboor
 v1=intr
 have s.o. ~ s.t. stay overnight; put up for the night hoo (5)
 v2a=tr
 have s.o. compared; create differences between two ~ more persons iska
 horkeen v1=expr
 have s.o. compose a poem; inspire poetry ka gabaysii v2a=expr
 have s.o. for lunch; serve ~ give lunch to qadaysii v2a=caus
 have s.o. merit s.t.; give what one deserves muteysii v2a=ditr
 have s.o. sit on; make s.o. ride in of s.t. fuushii v2a=tr
 have s.o. stay over the night cawabbarii v2a=tr
 have s.o. stay the night cawabbariisii v2a=
 have s.o. taste s.t. dhadhansii v2a=caus
 have sex, copulate {obscene} dhaw (2) v1=
 have sexual relations with (a woman, of a man) u tag (2) v1=expr
 have shallow roots, come up ~ be uprooted easily fulul (2) v1=intr
 have sore lips, suffer from thrushcabeeb (2) v1=
 have the ability, affect; be of use ~ useful; assist; multiply, increase
 in numbers tar (1) v1=tr
 have the capability to do ~ prevent s.t. caalhel v1=cmp
 have the star Dirir visible (i.e., the sky shows, reveals it); be beside
 ~ near Dirir (of the moon) diriri v2a=intr
 have trouble, bother rabshoob v1=inch
 have two; take two of s.t. for oneself labayso v3b=auto
 have, hold, possess, own qab (1) v1=
 have, possess; ought lahow v5b=imp-sg
 have, possess; ought lahaw (1) v5b=imp-sg
 have; affected, afflicted qab (6) adj-der
 have; hold, keep for oneself; possess hayso v3b=st
 having ~ carrying a wicker basket frame saabsan adj-der
 having ~ set in a woven container (of bowl) satiyaysan adj-der
 having a bad character, bad-natured; having a defective background
 dhalanxun adj-cmp

having a bad habit ~ vice; obsessed with; exceptional in ~ unusual at
 ku mamman adj-der
 having a bitter taste (milk) carow vl=inch
 having a bitter taste; [ext.] having an upset stomach dacaraysan adj-der
 having a cold hargabsan adj-der
 having a cold dureysan adj-der
 having a cooking hearth ~ stone trivet dhardhaaran adj-der
 having a decorative border woven on (of cloth) xiddaysan adj-der
 having a distended stomach hingilan adj-der
 having a fractured skull, with cranial bones fractured lafaysan adj-der
 having a good appearance ~ healthy skin complexion dhogorsan adj-der
 having a handle daaban adj-der
 having a hare lip, with a gap in the lip faruuran (1) adj-der
 having a long tail; prolonged; lasting a long time dabadheer adj-der
 having a miserable ~ sickly appearance, in bad shape ilxun adj-der
 having a narrow escape; being misled dagasho vn6-f
 having a poor appetite; frugal, sparing ciryar adj-der
 having a poor education, ignorancetacliinxumo n-f-cmp
 having accepted one's part as hostku jilan adj-expr
 having an appointment; with a fixed term ~ due date; postponed, deferred
 muddeysan adj-der
 having an obligation ~ appointment; bound by an agreement ~ promise
 ballansan adj-der
 having courage, being brave dhiirrasho vn6-f
 having done (X) -eed (3) v-adj-suf
 having gone well; valid, appropriate, acceptable; passed (as a law)
 meelmarsan adj-cmp
 having gooseflesh ~ goosebumps, with goose-pimples jiriiricaysan adj-der
 having had the Koran recited for oneself (of dying person); [fig.]
 concluded, summarized gunaanadan adj-der
 having knock-knees, knock-kneed condition dalbo (2) n6-m, n7-m
 having little capacity cuqdad (1) n-m
 having only 29 days (of certain months of the Somali lunar calendar; the
 others have 30 days each) toomman adj-der
 having patience dulyeelasho vn6-f
 having pendants ~ dangling trinkets kolmaysan adj-der
 having received rain (of a specific area, people, etc.) roobban adj-der
 having sauce, with gravy (on) sanuunadaysan adj-der
 having very small ears, small-eared; [fig.] hard of hearing dhukan
 adj-der
 having, which has ~ have leh (2) v5b-subj-prhb
 Hawadle Xawaadle (2) name-m
 Haweya Haweeya name-f
 hawk haadka-adag n-f
 hawk sp. dafo n6-f
 Hayow Xaayow name-m
 haze, fog; blurred image carceero n6-f-col
 he uu (1) vpro-3m
 he ... isaga (2) pro + prep
 he ... iskala pro + prep

he ... another [FOCUS] kaluu np + focus
 he ... not aanu neg + vpro
 he ... not muusan neg + vpro + neg
 he ... not uusan vpro + neg
 he ... not muu (1) neg + vpro
 he ... not ... you kumuu pro + neg + vpro
 he ... not + FOCUS baanu focus + neg + vpro
 he ... not + FOCUS buusan (1) focus + vpro + neg
 he ... still ~ always / never weligiis np / conj
 he ... the [FOCUS] -kuu (2) det-m + focus
 he ... you [FOCUS] aduu pro-red + vpro
 he / it [masc] is / does ... wuu class + vpro
 he / she / it is ... [VERBLESS DECLARATIVE] weeye (1) class
 he / she / it is ... [VERBLESS DECLARATIVE] waay (3) class
 he / she / it is ... [VERBLESS DECLARATIVE] waaye (1) class
 he / she is not ...; they are not ... -a (4) v5a-3-neg-prhb
 he / she is not; they are not aha (1) v5a-3-neg-prhb
 he / they would not come / have come yimaaddeen (2) v4b-3m&pl-neg-cond
 he + FOCUS buu focus + vpro
 he + FOCUS ayuu focus + vpro
 he came yimi (1) v4b-3m-past
 he came yimid v4b-3m-past
 he comes yimaaddaa v4b-3m-prhb
 he did (X) -ay (4) v3-3m-ipst
 he does not come yimaaddo (1) v4b-3m-neg-prhb
 he does not know yaqaan (2) v4d-3m-neg-prhb
 he does not say yiraahdo (1) v4a-3m-neg-prhb
 he is yahay (1) v5a-3m-prhb
 he knew yiqiin (1) v4d-3m-past
 he knew yiqiinay v4d-3m-ind-past
 he knows yaqaannaa v4d-3m-prhb
 he knows yaqaan (1) v4d-3m-prhb
 he said yiri (1) v4a-3m-past
 he said yidhi v4a-3m-past
 he said to himself is yiri v4a-expr
 he says yiraahdaa v4a-3m-prhb
 he was close to death naftii u timid idiom
 he would not say; they would not have said yiraahdeen (2) v4a-3m&pl-neg-cond
 he, him isaga (1) pro-3m
 he, him isa (2) pro-red-3m
 he, him usaga pro-3m
 he, him is (3) pro-red-3m
 he, him asaga pro-3m
 he/she doesn't ~ they don't have; there is none laha v5b-3-neg-prhb
 head (including the neck) unuun (1) n2-m
 head (of animal) gorod (1) n2a-f
 head for, make for, pursue ku dhaqaaq v1=expr
 head of a household, husband abbaanwarren7-m-cmp
 head scarf worn by married women ilyar n0-f-cmp
 head tax, per capita tax koodhi n-m
 head towards, go to; face ku jeed v1=expr
 head, chief maqaddin n2-m

head, chief, commander; general; numerator {mathematics} sarreeye n7-m
 head; chief qur (1) n-f
 head; official, chief, boss madax (1) n5-m, n2a-m
 head; top (of s.t.) kur (1) n4-m
 headache madax-xanuun n2-m-cmp
 headache (on one side of the head) dhanjaf n2a-m-cmp
 headband, turban cigaal (1) n2-m
 headlight beam il dhuuban np
 heal (up) kaban (3) v1=inch
 heal (up), be cured; [fig.] be ~ get reconciled daawow v1=inch
 heal, become healthy, get well biskood v1=pat
 healing, curing bogsiin vn-f
 healing, getting well, recovery bogsasho vn6-f
 health sixo n0-f-abs
 health caafiyad n1-f-abs
 health saxo (2) n0-f-abs
 health, being healthy, lacking any disease fayooobaansho vn6-m-st
 health, good health, wellness jarreero (2) n-f-col
 health, well-being ladnaan n-f-abs
 health, wellness caafimaad (1) n2-m-abs
 healthy fayow adj
 healthy caafimaad leh adj-expr
 healthy-looking, well-fed, prosperous dhaaddan (2) adj-der
 healthy, in good health, fine, well caafimaadsan adj-der
 healthy, well, good, fine; well off, wealthy ladan (1) adj-der
 heap (of things), pile, accumulation tubaal vn-f
 hear things, hear imaginary sounds ~ voices dhegafarasooob v1=idiom
 hear, listen to maqal (1) v1=tr
 hearing difficulty, partial deafness dhegaculays n2a-m-cmp
 hearing things, auditory hallucination dhegafarasow vn2a-m-idiom
 hearing well, having good hearing dhegawaddan adj-expr
 hearing, auditory sense, faculty ~ power of hearing maqal (2) vn-m
 hearsay, rumor dhegnuugsi n2a-m-idiom
 heart wadane n7-m
 heart wadne n7-m
 heart ~ hearts (playing card suit) hadhiin n2-m-col
 heart transplant wadnedoorin vn-f-cmp
 heart; mind, thought, feeling; memory; [ext.] courage qalbi n2a-m, n8-m
 heartburn, indigestion laabjeex n2a-m-cmp
 heartburn, upset stomach, indigestion laabqarrar n-m-cmp
 heartfelt, heartily, hearty kal iyo laab adj-idiom
 hearth used for the support of cooking utensils danbasyaal n2-m
 heat kululaad n2-m-abs
 heat kul n4-m-mass
 heat (up), warm s.t. kulayli v2a=tr
 heat conductor kulgudbiye n7-m-cmp
 heat of the day harsimo n6-f-col
 heat of the sun milic n0-f
 heat of the sun suudi n-m
 heat rash, prickly heat roobsugow n-m-cmp
 heat s.t. by throwing in hot stones; disinfect; boil shiilee
 v2b=tr
 heat up, get hot kululow v3a=inch

heat, heating up kululaan n-f
 heat, state of heating up kululaansho vn6-m-st
 heat, warm (up), make s.t. hot kululee v2b=tr
 heat, warmth kuleel n2-m-abs
 heat, warmth; [ext.] temperature kulayl n2a-m-abs
 heated stone; grill; branding ironshiil (1) n4-m, n1-f
 heaven (place where the saints dwell), paradise janno n6-f
 heaven, God's dwelling place carshi (1) n0-m
 heaviness cuslaan n0-f-abs
 heaviness, strength; reliability rasiin n2-m
 heaviness; weight {physics}; [ext.] shot-put culays n2a-m
 heavy (ones) cuscus adj-pl
 heavy artillery dabweyn n0-f-col-cmp
 heavy industry sanco culus np
 heavy rope barrad n1-f
 heavy soil dibir (1) n-m
 heavy unbalanced object leaning to one side tarandac n-m
 heavy white clothmarduuf (1) n2a-m
 heavy, rich soil cag'adayg n2-m-cmp
 heavy; serious culus adj
 heavy; serious culus adj
 hectare hektar n2-m
 hectare (10,000 square meters) hegtar n2-m
 hedgehog xiddigdhul n2-m-cmp
 heel cedhib n3-f
 heel; [fig.] destiny, fate; consequences cirib n3-f
 Hegira {religion}Hijra n0-f
 heifer, female camel that has not given birth ameer n2-m
 heifer, female camel that has not given birth abeer n2-m
 heifer, young female cattle; heifers aalo n6-f-col
 height, altitude, length, depth dherer (1) n2-m-abs
 height, tallness, depth; state of being long, tall ~ deepdheeraan n-f-abs
 heir, successor dhaxle n7-m
 helicopter helikobtar n2-m
 hell jahannamo n0-f
 hell naar (2) n0-loc-f
 hell; torture; [fig.] pain, stresscadaab (1) n0-m; n1-m-col
 hello haloo intj
 Hello!, Hi! ahlan intj
 Hello?; Can I come in?; Is anyone home? hooddi intj
 helmet, military headgear kullad n1-f
 help saacid v1=
 help caawi v2a=
 help ~ aid; treat s.o. well bambaani v2a=tr
 help ~ assist s.o. materially tagaabee v2b=tr
 help for destitute person raandhiis n-m
 help s.o. rinse (mouth) out; give mouthwash to s.o. u luqluq v1=expr
 help s.o. to be patient ~ resigned, counsel patience samri v2a=tr
 help s.o. who is too tired ~ weak to walk tiici v2a=tr
 help walk, give s.o. support in walking tukubi v2a=tr
 help, aid, assistance caawinaad n2-f
 help, aid, assistance, support gargaar n2-m
 help, aid, assistance, support gergaar n2-m

help, assist tabantaabi v2a=tr
 help, assist la qabo v3b=expr
 help, assist, give help to; support u miciin v1=expr
 help, assist, support teegaar v1=tr
 help, assist, support s.o. gacangabo v3b=tr
 help, assistance caawimo n6-f
 help, be useful, be of use, benefit wax u tar v1=expr
 help, support mucaawino n6-f
 help, support macaawino n6-f
 help, support kalkaal v1=cmp
 help, support taakulee v2b=tr
 help, support, aid, assist kaalmee v2b=
 help, support, aid, assist s.o. cawin v1=
 help, support, assistance taakulo n6-f
 help, support, give help ~ supportu gargaar v1=expr
 help; keep safe, keep in order, care for; be interested in; safeguard;
 nurture, foster; adapt; preserve daryeel v1=cmp
 help! hayaay (1) intj
 help!, help! tolla'ay intj
 help!; wow! waawaray intj
 helper on a truck ~ bus; fare-collector; loading assistant kaari (2)
 n7-m
 helping, giving s.o. a hand gacansiin vn-f
 helpless, at a loss, in a very difficult situation xadan adj-der
 helpless; isolated, abandoned; wretched ciirsila' adj-der
 helplessness, being in a very difficult situation xadnaan n-f
 hem, bound edge rigrigo n6-f
 hem; bind rigrige v2b=tr
 hematuria, bloody urine; bilharzia kaadidhiig n2a-m-col
 hemorrhoid; hemorrhoids, piles baawasiir n2-m
 hemorrhoids baabusiir n2-m
 hemorrhoids baabasiir n2-m
 hen digaagad n1-f
 hen that has not yet laid eggs; pullet boojaal n1-f
 henna xinne n0-m
 henna xinni n0-m
 henna tree ((Lawsonia inermis)), henna; [ext.] reddish-orange (color)
 cillaan (1) n2-m
 her -sheed (2) pro-det-3f
 her -eeda pro-det-3f
 her -eed (2) pro-det-3f
 her -teeda pro-det-3f
 her -dheeda pro-det-3f
 her -geed (3) pro-det-3f
 her -heeda pro-det-3f
 her -deeda pro-det-3f
 her -sheeda pro-det-3f
 her -deed pro-det-3f
 her -teed (2) pro-det-3f
 her -keeda pro-det-3f
 her -geeda pro-det-3f
 her -heed (2) pro-det-3f
 her -keed pro-det-3f
 her way, like hersideeda (1) adv + pro-det

herb ~ spice mixed with foods (e.g., parsley; anise) kabsar n-f-col
 herb sp., sweet-smelling riixaan n2-f
 herb sp., with scent like tamarindriire n-m
 herb used for curing asthma sanbanneeyen7-m-col
 herbalist, herb doctor; religious con-man fiqidduur n2-m-cmp
 herd (especially of horses) wegen n2-m
 herd (especially of horses) wagan n2-m
 herd ~ flock being driven to new grass xabawar n-m-col
 herd of camels no longer giving milk that are kept far from dwelling
 areas; [atr.] milkless guran (2) n-m-col
 herd of unbroken horses gawaanraac (1) n2a-m-cmp
 herd, flock raxan n-f
 herder, person in charge of flock ~ herd xergeeye n7-m-cmp
 herding; s.t. returned ~ brought back ceshiino n6-f
 herdsman, cowherd lo'jir n2-m, n5-m
 here halka np-loc
 here meetan np-loc
 here meeshatan np-loc
 here it [masc] is; here (is ~ are) ... waa kan expr
 here they are waa kuwan expr
 here, at this place halkan np-loc
 here, at this place halkaan np-loc
 here, at this place meeshaan np-loc
 here, in this place halakan adv-loc
 Here, take (it)! hoo (2) intj
 heresy faasiqnimo n0-f-abs
 heresy; new religion bidco n6-f
 heretic bidci n2a-m, n7-m
 heretic, wayward sinner faasiq n2a-m
 hermaphrodite labeeyo n6-f
 hermaphrodite, physically bisexual labeebshe n7-m
 hermaphrodite, physically bisexual labeeb n2a-m
 hermaphroditism labeebnimo n0-f-abs
 hernia hud n1-f, n4-f
 hernia sheelo n6-f
 hero, brave man geesi n2a-m, n7-m
 heroine, courageous woman geesiyad n1-f
 Hersi Xirsi (2) name-m
 hesitant walk, starting and stopping dhaqaaqjoogle n7-m-cmp
 hesitate out of fear habro v3a=
 hesitate, be indecisive, hesitate; be suspicious (of) waswaas (2)
 v1=intr
 hesitation jigo n6-f
 hesitation ~ refusal to drink milk caanaddiid vn2-m-cmp
 hesitation, indecision laba clul n-m
 hesitation, second thought, doubt, dilemma tallan (1) n2-m
 hesitation; considering both sides of a question laballaabow n2a-m
 hesitation; suspicion waswaas (1) n2a-m
 hey you! hooy (2) intj
 hey you! [FEMININE VOCATIVE] -ay (5) n-f-voc-suf
 hey you! [FEMININE VOCATIVE] -aay (3) name-f-voc-suf
 hey you! [FEMININE VOCATIVE] -yeey (4) name-f-voc-suf
 hey you! [FEMININE VOCATIVE] -eey (3) name-f-voc-suf

hey you! [FEMININE VOCATIVE] -yahay (2) n-f-voc-suf
 hey you! [FEMININE VOCATIVE] -ey (5) n-f-voc-suf
 hey you! [FEMININE VOCATIVE] -ooy (3) name-f-voc-suf
 hey you! [MASCULINE VOCATIVE] -ow (1) name-m-voc-suf
 hey you! [MASCULINE VOCATIVE] -yow n-m-voc-suf
 hey you! [MASCULINE VOCATIVE] -yahow n-m-voc-suf
 hey you! [MASCULINE VOCATIVE] -yohow n-m-voc-suf
 hey, you ~ man! war (4) intj
 hey, you ~ man! waryaa intj
 hey, you! naayaa intj
 hey! naa (1) intj
 hey!, oh! ee (8) intj
 Hibaq Hibaag name-f
 Hibo Hibo (3) name-f
 hiccough hingood vl=pat
 hiccough higgo n6-f
 hiccough hingo n6-f
 hidden xasaysan adj-der
 hidden malice dhaawasho vn6-f
 hidden spite, grudge, rancor xinif n2a-f
 hidden thing, secret, mystery cillanaad n2-m
 hidden, secret qarsoon (1) adj-der
 hidden, secret, mysterious cillan adj
 hidden, veiled, concealed; subtle maldahan adj-der
 Hiddo Xiddo (2) name-f
 hide ~ conceal s.t. for oneself qarso v3a=tr
 hide behind s.t.; [fig.] use s.o. as a scapegoat hullo v3a=
 hide mat lamma'o n6-f
 hide oneself dhako (1) v3a=intr
 hide oneself dhuumo v3b=intr
 hide oneself (from) maado v3b=intr
 hide oneself repeatedly; play hide and seek dhuundhuumo v3b=pl
 hide oneself; become hidden, be secret qarsoon (2) vl=inch
 hide oneself; duck, dodge gabbo v3a=
 hide oneself; ignore s.o. is dhabbis vl=expr
 hide out in the wilderness, take to the country; use veiled language,
 hide one's meaning duurxul vl=cmp
 hide the truth, speak ~ act to mislead ~ misinform s.o. shaxeex (2)
 vl=intr
 hide-and-seek dhuumasho n2a-m
 hide, animal skin, leather saan (1) n1-f, n4-f
 hide, conceal qari v2a=tr
 hide, conceal kaay vl=
 hide, put behind a screen ~ curtain daah (4) vl=
 hide, put s.t. into a hiding place xasee v2b=tr
 hide, veil, conceal; [ext.] speak metaphorically ~ subtly maldah vl=
 hider, concealer (as in game) qarshe (1) n7-m
 hides sewn together as a mat, two of the same color and a third
 contrasting lamma (2) n6-f
 hides, skins saaman n4-m-pl
 hiding qarin vn-f
 hiding (behind), covering, concealing s.t. with s.t. hillaab vn-f
 hiding oneself dhakasho vn6-f
 hiding oneself maadasho vn-f

hiding place, hidden area maad (4) n-f-loc
 hiding, act of concealing qarsasho vn6-f
 hierarchy kalasarrayn n1-f
 high ~ distant place, remote area; mountain sheed (1) n1-f-loc
 high caste, people of high social standing Samaale n0-col
 high flame oog (4) n1-f, n4-f
 high from ~ effect of an intoxicant (as khat) murqaan n-m-abs
 high from an intoxicant (as khat); person who is under the effect of a
 drug marqaan (1) n-m-abs
 high ground, hill, mountain taag (2) n4-m
 high interest (on loan) rubisaar (1) n2-m
 high place, elevated place; [ext.] ship deck dheeg (2) n4-m
 high school dugsiga sare np
 high up, on top; dangling down, clinging, suspended; [fig.] not yet
 resolved, in suspense laalan adj-der
 high voltage danab sare np
 high voltage fooltis sare np
 higher education tacliinta sare np
 highland, mountainside dullo n0-f-col
 highlands, upland area of northeast Somalia oogo (2) n0-f-loc
 highly decorated cloth from Syria suuri (1) n-f
 highly opinionated person, tough bargainer meelmaag n2a-m-cmp
 highly seasoned bread kimisdhaal n2-m-cmp
 hilarity; jumping about (of animals) minqax vn-m
 hill curcur (2) n1-f
 hill, dune burshaan n2-m
 hill, mound kur (3) n1-f
 hillock, small hill ~ dune kood (3) n1-f
 him ... isaga (2) pro + prep
 hind quarters; back, backwards direction siijeed (1) n-m
 hinder, impede, prevent deren v1=
 hinder, impede; stop, halt cakis (1) v1=
 hinge faseexad n1-f
 hip (upper part); flank misig n3-f
 hip; [fig.] side sin (1) n1-f
 hippopotamus jeer (2) n1-f
 Hirad Hiirad name-m
 Hiran [region in south central Somalia] Hiiraan n0-loc
 hire, rent for oneself kireyso v3b=auto
 hireling, hired person kiraale n7-m
 hiring, giving employment shaqoqorid vn-f-cmp
 his -iisa pro-det-3m
 his -tiis pro-det-3m
 his -diis (2) pro-det-3m
 his -tiisa pro-det-3m
 his -iis pro-det-3m
 his -dhiisa pro-det-3m
 his -ki pro-det-3m
 his -hiisa pro-det-3m
 his -diisa pro-det-3m
 his -hiis pro-det-3m
 his -shiisa pro-det-3m
 his -kiis (4) pro-det-3m
 his -kiisa pro-det-3m

his -giis (3) pro-det-3m
 his -giisa pro-det-3m
 his way, like himsideiisa adv + pro-det
 historian taariikhyahan n2-m-cmp
 historian, historical scholar taariikhgore n7-m-cmp
 historical battle between two Isaak sub-clans caloolacad n-f
 historical, historically important taariikh leh adj-expr
 history taariikh (2) n1-f
 hit (as on target) la hel v1=idiom
 hit the road jidka ku dhac v1=idiom
 hit with a club; pound (grain) tibee v2b=tr
 hit with a shoe; mend kabee v2b=
 hit with fists, box each other is fara saar v1=expr
 hit, crash, run over; pound, knock; [ext.] annoy, criticize negatively;
 attack duqee v2b=
 hit, hurt; endanger, put in danger makal v1=
 hit, knocked, punched; combed feeran adj-der
 hit, strike dhaw (3) v1=
 hit, strike with s.t. ku dhufo v3b=expr
 hit, strike, give a blow (to) dhagsii v2a=tr
 hit, strike; {obscene} have sex, copulate dhab (3) v1=
 hit, strike; sound of hitting; [fig.] anger dhag n-f
 hitting each other iskudhufasho (1) vn6-f
 hitting, striking; [ext.] stress {grammar} kudhufasho vn6-f
 hoard, store (of food) dhito n6-f
 hoarse xabeebsan adj-der
 hoarseness xabeeb n0-f-abs
 hoarseness, state of being hoarse xabeebsanaan n0-f-abs
 hobble (a camel), tether, tie up, fetter, chain dabar (2) v1=tr
 hobble (an animal) for oneself dabro (2) v3a=tr
 hobble ~ tie up (a horse); [fig.] lock up (a building) qoofal (2)
 v1=tr
 hobble a camel takar (2) v1=tr
 hobble loosely seetee v2b=tr
 hobble rope for camels; fetters, manacles, chains dabar (1) n2-m
 hobble, tether (for horse) qoofal (1) n2-m
 hobble, tie up (a camel) qabbir v1=tr
 hobble, tie up (an animal) shakaal (2) v1=tr
 hobbled, tethered, chained dabran adj-der
 hobbled, tied up shakaalan adj-der
 hobbled, tied up, tethered (horse); locked up qoofalan adj-der
 hobbling-rope for livestock, slack enough to allow movement seeto n6-f
 hobbling-rope, tether, hobble cord shakaal (1) n2-m
 hockey game xeego (2) n6-f
 hockey game kabro n-f
 Hodan Hodan (3) name-f
 hoe yaanbo n6-f
 hoist, raise up; promote dallici v2a=tr
 hoisting one's opponent onto one's hip (in wrestling) sinsaaryo n-f-
 cmp
 hold a festival damaashaad (2) v1=
 hold a grudge dhaawo v3a=
 hold a grudge; become silent because of anger ~ contempt; be in a bad
 mood afbuur v1=

hold a pre-delivery ceremony taraarayso v3b=intr
 hold a pre-delivery pregnancy ceremony kurayso v3b=auto
 hold a reception ~ feast; feed and entertain ~ show hospitality to
 guests martisoor (2) v1=cmp
 hold and wave a flag; [fig.] be in a period of maximum brightness ~
 brilliant calanwallee v2b=tr
 hold divergent opinions; disagree is ikhtilaaf v1=expr
 hold fast, hold onto s.o. ~ s.t.; be unwilling to lose ku mitid
 v1=expr
 hold in contempt, despise; insult xaqir (2) v1=tr
 hold of a ship khanni n2-m
 hold on to, keep temporarily siihay v2a=tr
 hold on, endure, be strong is tiil (1) v1=expr
 hold over a fire; purify with smoke; smoke ug v1=
 hold, have; acquire; possess, own yeelo v3b=
 hold, keep, have, possess hay (1) v2a=
 holding in contempt; insulting xaqiraad vn-f
 hole duleel n2-m
 hole in the ground, burrow god (2) n4-m
 hole, crack, fissure, split fantax n2a-f
 hole, opening, aperture; socket; tab; keyhole; calibre (of gun)
 dalool (1) n2-m
 holiday, religious festival, feastiid (1) n1-f
 hollow, gap xolxol n2-m
 Holly Xaali (2) name-f
 holy day, religious holiday ~ festival ciid (1) n1-f
 holy man, saint khadar (2) n-m
 holy person, sacred object quduus n2-m
 holy place (in Mecca ~ Medina), place of pilgrimage xaram n0-m
 holy spring at Mecca Samsam (1) n0-m
 holy spring at Mecca Zamzam n0-m
 Holy War, Jihad jihaad n2a-m
 holy water tahliil n-f
 holy water cashar (2) n2-m-mass
 holy water taxliil n-f
 home-made flat bread; [ext.] oven muufo n6-f-mass
 home, dwelling, shelter; [ext.] faculty, college staff hoy n1-m
 home, settlement, dwelling-place ruun (1) n4-m
 home, shelter hooy (3) n1-m
 homecoming, going home hooyad vn2a-m
 homeless ~ destitute person, bum; [pl] street people dibjir (1) n2-
 m-cmp
 homesickness daltabyo n6-f
 homogenous society bulsho isku mid ah np
 homonym {grammar} iskumagac n2a-m-cmp
 homosexual male, gay man khaniis n8-m, n2-m
 homosexual male, sodomite baane n7-m
 homosexual male, sodomite makhnuud n2a-m ~ n2-m
 honest person; [atr.] trustworthy, reliable, sincere aammin (2) n2-m
 honestly speaking, in truth Allaylee intj
 honesty, being honest, sincerity (of god-fearing person) lillaahi n0-
 f-abs
 honey casal n2-m-mass
 honey malab n-m-mass

honey sur (3) n-f-mass
 honey from a small bee sp. qaanganni n-f
 honey-guide bird buli n-f
 honey-guide bird shimbir-malab np-f
 honey-guide bird maris n2a-f
 honeycomb; wax; old dark honey awlal (2) n2-m
 honor ~ dignify s.o.; raise s.t. in value; beautify, decorate muunadee
 v2b=tr
 honor, fame, prestige, reputation jaah (1) n0-m-abs
 honor, glorify; beautify, embellish muunee v2b=
 honor, respect sharrif v1=tr
 honor, respect xushmee v2b=tr
 honor, respect xurmee v2b=tr
 honor, respect sharaf (3) v1=tr
 honor, respect, esteem, prestige; good manners ~ behavior maamuus (1) n2a-m
 honor, respect, face; modesty, good manners xishmo n0-f-abs
 honor, respect; face; modesty, good manners xushmo n0-f-abs
 honor, respect; favor, grace xurmo n-f
 honorable behavior xildiid (1) n-m-cmp
 honorable behavior xilbax (1) n-m-cmp
 honorable man, respectable ~ venerable person xushmadlow n2a-m
 honorable person xilqabeen n2-m
 -hood, -ship, -liness, -cy -tooyo (2) n6-f-suf
 hoof qanjaaful n1-f
 hoof, foot of hoofed animal raaf n4-m
 hoof; [pl] hooves qoob n4-m
 hook gan (3) n1-f
 hook; strap for carrying baggage kullaab n1-f
 hookah, narghile, water tobacco pipe badeecad (2) n1-f
 hoop for woven container gedow n2a-m
 hooray! right on! mood (5) intj
 hop, jump kable (2) n-m
 hope nayaayiso n6-f
 hope for, expect, wish rejee v2b=
 hope for, expect, wish rajee (1) v2b=
 hope, expectation rejo n6-f
 hope, expectation rajo (2) n6-f
 hope, expectation, trust (in receiving s.t.) cuquule n7-m
 hopeful, hope giving yididdiilo leh adj-expr
 hopeless ~ desperate man khawaaf n2a-m, n8-m
 hopping game, hopscotch lukowle n7-m
 hopping game, hopscotch lugeylexey n0-f
 Horiyo Xorriyo (2) name-f
 horizon ilkuwareerto n-f-cmp
 horizon ilwareerto n-f-cmp
 horizon ilikuwareertay n-f-cmp
 horizontal streaks of color in the sky after sunset mood (4) n-f
 horizontal thing; [fig.] newborn baby dadab (1) n2-m
 horn hoon n4-m
 horn gees (2) n1-m
 hornbill bird qudunquuto n6-f
 horned animals geesley n-f-col
 hornless seenyoon adj-der

hornless animal seenyo n6-f
 hornlessness seenyoonaan n0-f-abs
 horns of cattle doobbo (1) n-f-col
 horse faras n2a-m, n8-m
 horse cart gaarifaras n2a-m-cmp
 horse shoe nacaal n2-m
 horse-dysentery dafac n2a-m-col
 horse-power xoog faras np-m
 horse's bit muquus (1) n2a-m
 horse's bit (part of the bridle) muquuf n2a-m
 horse's girth-strap wagarad n2a-m
 horse's saddle and bridle heense n7-m
 horse's tail halqooq (1) n2a-m
 horse's trappings, saddle sitaac n2a-m
 horse's trot raqle n7-m
 horseman, horse-owner; [pl] cavalry fardoole n5b-m
 horsemanship, riding fuullaan n0-m
 horses fardo n8-m-pl
 horses; equine animals (including donkey, zebra) gammaan (1) n0-m-col
 hospital isbitaal n2-m
 hospital cisbitaal n2-m
 hospital cusbataal n2-m
 hospital patient, in-patient rikoobare n7-m
 hospitality ~ gifts offered one's guest, entertainment; feast sooryo
 n6-f
 host, show hospitality to s.o. martiggeli v2a=tr
 host; owner; wealthy man; capitalist hantiqabeen (1) n2-m, n5-m
 hostile expression fooltub (2) vn2-m-cmp
 hostile person, enemy nacab n2a-m
 hot kulul adj
 hot (ones); heated (words); [fig.] intense, strict, severe kulkulul
 adj-pl
 hot ~ bad temper miyir kulul np
 hot ~ pungent taste; [atr.] spicy, hot hah (2) n0-f-abs
 hot air ~ wind; [ext.] burning sensation on the skin (from an irritation,
 scalding, sunburn, etc.) hafeef n-f
 hot compress, fomentation kubbays n2a-m
 hot desert qafro n-f
 hot desert country xadaafiir (1) n-f
 hot foot, intense heat of sand that burns the feet cagaggubyo n6-f-cmp
 hot sand; ground heated by sun cirid n0-f-mass
 hot season hogo (2) n6-f-time
 hot spice mixtureshidni n2a-m-mass
 hot spice mixtureshadni n2a-m-mass
 hot summer wind (during the dry season) jiilaashi n-m-col
 hot tempered person dabbaraale n7-m
 hot water bayl (1) n-m-mass
 hot wind hanfi n2a-m
 hot wind hongorre n7-m
 hot wind (that blows during the cool season) sabo (2) n-f
 hot wind ~ air; [ext.] flame halac (3) n-m-mass
 hot wind; heat (of flame); [fig.] anger, ire, fury holon n2c-m
 hot-tempered attitude; [fig.] strictness, severity kulkululaan n0-f-abs
 hot, pungent taste ~ aroma; [atr.] spicy, hot moobah n0-f-abs

hot, spicy, peppery basbaas leh adj-expr
 hot, stuffy place, where the air does not circulate cawd n4-m
 hot; painful kaarran adj-der
 hotel hoteel n2-m
 hotel hudheel n2-m
 hotness, pungency moomah n0-f-abs
 hottest part of the day (when sun is at its zenith) wiirawiire n0-m
 hour saac n2a-m-time
 hour; time; clock, watch saacad n1-f-time
 hourglass shiishad n1-f
 house of prostitution guriga dhillaysiga np
 house which has a stone foundation and an upper part made of wood planks
 guri mitirkubba anp
 house, building dahar (1) n2-f
 house, home guri (1) n1-m
 house, homestead minan (1) n0-m
 house, hut aqal n2-m
 house, hut, room; [fig.] womb, uterus min (2) n4-m
 house; [fig.] verse, stanza beyd n4-m
 household utensils ~ equipment maacuun n2-m-col
 household, family unit caa'ilo n6-f
 housekeeper gurihays n2-f/m
 housewife gurijoogto n6-f
 how ... he / it [masc]; as he ... siduu conj + vpro
 how ... you? seed (1) qw + vpro
 how ... you? sideed qw + vpro
 how are you? ma nabad baa? greeting
 How are you? maxaad sheegtey greeting
 How disgusting!, Yuck! akhas intj
 how I ...; in order that I ... saan (5) conj + vpro
 how I ...; in order that I ... sidaan (2) conj + vpro
 how I / we ...; so I / we ... seen (2) conj + vpro
 how I / we ...; so I / we ... sideen conj + vpro
 how long ... I? inteen qw + vpro
 how long ... you? inteed qw + vpro
 how long / much ... you? immisaad qw + vpro
 how long? intee (1) qw
 how many?; how much? meeqa qw
 how much / long ... I? immisaan qw + vpro
 how much?, how many? intee (2) qw-num
 how much?, how many? immisa qw-num
 how? sidee qw-adv
 how? see (1) qw
 however, you ...; you, on the other hand adse pro-red + conj
 howl uubatee v2b=
 howl, wail; ululate uulee v2b=intr
 Hudur [city in south west Somalia] Xuddur n0-loc
 hug, embrace haanyood v1=
 hug, embrace haanyo n6-f
 hug, embrace habsii v2a=
 hug, embrace; act of hugging habsiin vn2-f
 hug, embrace; act of hugging hab (2) vn-f
 hugeness, state of being gigantic yahaaburnimo n6-f-abs
 Hukun Xukun (3) name-f

human ability ~ capability; humanity dadnimo n0-f-abs
 human being ~ beings; people aadane n7-m-col
 human beings, humanity, mankind; people banii-aadan n0-m-col
 human beings; humanity benii-aadan n-m-col
 human, flesh-and-blood (as opposed to angels) insi n0-m-col
 human; [ext.] upright ~ generous person insaan n0-m-col
 humanity, being human; [atr.] humane banii-aadannimo n0-f-abs
 humanity, human characteristic; personality insaaniyad n1-f
 humanity; human being, person; [atr.] human aadami n8-m
 humidity and warmth; vapor, gas, steam uumi n2a-m-mass
 humiliate, abase, treat like a fool; despise, disdain, scorn liid (2)
 v1=
 humiliation, contempt liidniin vn2-m
 humorous, witty kaftan ah adj-expr
 hunch-backed, bent over (due to a spinal problem) xobboran adj-der
 hunchback tuurre n7-m
 hunchback, person with curvature of the spine hongod n1-f
 hundred boqol num-m
 hundredth boqolaad num-ord-m
 hundredth boqlaad num-ord-m
 hung up (on high) taaran adj-der
 hung, hanging suran adj-der
 hunger (from fasting) hamuumanaan n-f-abs
 hunger as a result of fasting ~ going without breakfast hamuun n-f
 hunger, need, necessity haqab n2a-m-col
 hunger, need; famine gaajo n6-f-mass
 hunger, starvation caq n0-f-abs
 hunger, starvation aq n0-f-abs
 hunger, state of being hungry ~ having hunger gaajaysnaan n0-f-abs
 hunger, state of being without food qadoodi n0-m-col
 hunger; need; demand (for s.t.) baahi (1) n1-f-col, n2-f
 hungry gaajeysan adj-der
 hungry gaajaysan adj-der
 hungry (from fasting) humuuman adj-der
 hungry (from fasting) hamuuman adj-der
 hungry, famished; needy goommoon adj-der
 hungry; needy, in need baahan adj-der
 hunt (for) ugaarso v3a=
 hunt down, hunt for oneself ugaaro v3b=
 hunt for oneself, go hunting gabraaro v3b=
 hunt, go hunting ugaar (2) v1=
 hunt, go hunting, trap gabraar (2) v1=
 hunt; hunting ugaarsi vn2-m
 hunter gabraar (1) n2-m
 hunter ugaarsade n7-m
 hunter ugaarte n7-m
 hunter, archer; [ext.] members of a low caste clan gabooy n2a-m
 hunter; [fig.] strong hard-working old man hargaanti n2a-f
 hunters, people who live by hunting dabato n6-f-col
 hunters; [pl] safari, groups of hunters ugaarsato n6-f-col
 hunting ugaarsasho vn6-f
 hunting gabraarad vn2-m
 hunting ugaarasho vn6-f
 hurl, throw s.t. with force warfi v2a=tr

hurried and disorderly way of walking; being in hurry kabashkabash
 n-f
 hurry up, be precipitous, rush, do very quickly dhaqdhaqso v3a=intr
 hurry, accelerate, force dheereysii v2a=caus
 hurry, do quickly, rush deddeji v2a=tr
 hurry, haste degdegid vn1-f
 hurry, haste dhaqsad n2-m
 hurry, rush, be quick dhakhso v3a=
 hurry, rush, hasten degdeg (1) v1=
 hurry, rush, hasten dhaqso (1) v3a=
 hurt (in a sore ~ wounded area) danaq v1=intr
 hurt ~ wound s.o., injure, inflict upon u geysso v3b=expr
 hurt an already sore spot ~ wounded area again dango v3a=
 hurt oneself isyeel v1=
 hurt s.o. ~ s.t.; cause ~ inflict pain xanuuji v2a=tr
 hurt, damage iimee v2b=
 hurt, damage ~ blind s.o cawir v1=tr
 hurt, harm, do s.t. bad to s.o. u dhin v1=expr
 hurt, wound; cheat, dupe cawar (1) v1=
 husband say (1) n2a-m
 husk (from grain) xashir n2-f
 husk (of rice), grain biriiq n2a-m
 husk (of rice), grain barii q n2a-m
 husk, chaff buunshe n7-m
 husk, chaff buushe n7-m
 husk, peel, pod, shell; cartridge-case qashir n2-m
 husk, pod; shell; (snake) skin, (fish) scales; scab qolof n3-f
 husk, pound (grain) to remove the outer skin xashiri v2a=tr
 husk, shell buunshabbixi v2a=cmp
 husk, stubble ~ hay given to livestock guluf (3) n2a-col
 husk; [ext.] fragment xanshar n2-m
 husked buunshabbaxsan adj-der
 husked and boiled grain garowbutaale n7-m
 Husnia Xusniya name-f
 Hussein Xuseen name-m
 hut beni (1) n2a-m
 hut ~ small structure for shelter; shed of branches and leaves
 balbalo n6-f
 hut; nest buul n4-m
 hydraulic system habka biyoxidhka np-m
 hydrogen haydarojiin n2-m-mass
 hydrogen idrojin n2-m-mass
 hydrogen hidrojin n2-m-mass
 hyena waraabe n7-m
 hyena dhurwaa n2a-m
 hyena sp. weercalaan n2-m
 hygiene, health care; good health (including sanity) fayadhowr n-m-
 cmp
 hymen dhuq n1-f
 hyperactive ~ restless child fadaq n2a-m
 hyperactiveness fadaqnimo n0-f-abs
 hypocrisy, a lie that resembles truth labaggalley n0-f-abs
 hypocrisy nifaaq n-m-abs
 hypocrisy, state of pretending to be a Muslim munaafaqnimo n0-f-abs

hypocrisy; contradiction; [ext.] hypocrite labacodleys vn-m
 hypocrite munaafiq n2a-m
 hypocrite, deceitful person labaggalle n7-m-cmp
 hypocrite, two-faced person labawejile n7-m
 hysterical man eralow n2a-m
 hysterical man (who often shouts ~ yells) erilow n2a-m
 hysterical woman eraley n1-f
 hysterical woman (who often shouts ~ yells) eriley n1-f, n7-f
 I aan (2) vpro-1sg
 I ... alone, all by myself, on my own keligay np
 I ... not maan (1) neg + vpro
 I ... not maanan neg + vpro + neg
 I ... not aanan vpro + neg
 I ... not ... (to) you kumaan pro + neg + vpro
 I ... not + FOCUSbaanan focus + vpro + neg
 I ... slowly, gently, carefully aashay np / adv
 I ... still ~ always / never weligay np / conj
 I / he / they would not have been ahaadeen (1) v5a-neg-cond
 I / he / they would not have been -aadeen (1) v5a-neg-cond
 I / he / they would not have done (X) -adeen (2) v3a-neg-cond
 I / he / they would not have done (X) -deen (4) v3b-neg-cond
 I / he / they would not have done (X) -yeen (2) v2-neg-cond
 I / he / they would not have done (X) -een (2) v1-neg-cond
 I / he did (X) -ay (3) v1-1sg/3m-past
 I / he did (X) -aday v3a-1sg/3m-past
 I / he did (X) -tey (2) v3b-1sg/3m-past
 I / he did (X) -tay (2) v3b-1sg/3m-past
 I / he did (X) -yey (3) v2-1sg/3m-past
 I / he did (X) -dey (3) v3b-1sg/3m-past
 I / he did (X) -day (3) v3b-1sg/3m-past
 I / he did (X) -ey (4) v1-1sg/3m-past
 I / he did X -yay (3) v2-1sg/3m-past
 I / he had ~ owned s.t. lahaa (1) v5b-1sg/3m-past
 I / he knew; I / he was recognizing (it) aqoonayay v4d-1sg/3m-ppgr
 I / he said lahaa (2) v5b-1sg/3m-past
 I / he was ahaa v5a-1sg/3m-past
 I / he was -aa (5) v5a-1sg/3m-past
 I / he was coming imanayay v4b-1sg/3m-ppgr
 I / he was doing (X) -nayay v2-1sg/3m-ppgr
 I / he was doing (X) -ayey (3) v1-1sg/3m-ppgr
 I / he was doing (X) -anayay v3-1sg/3m-ppgr
 I / he was doing (X) -ayay (2) v1-1sg/3m-ppgr
 I / he was saying oranayay (1) v4a-1sg/3m-ppgr
 I / he would (have) [CONDITIONAL] lahaa (3) v5b-1sg/3m-aux
 I + FOCUS baan (1) focus + vpro
 I + FOCUS ayaan (1) focus + vpro
 I also ..., me too anna (2) pro-red + conj
 I am ahay v5a-1sg-prhb
 I am (in a place) aal (2) v4c-1sg-prhb
 I am / do ... waan (1) class + vpro
 I am / he is coming imanayaa v4b-1sg/3m-prpg
 I am / he is doing (X) -ynayaa v2b-1sg/3m-prpg
 I am / he is doing (X) -ayaa (2) v1-1sg/3m-prpg
 I am / he is doing (X) -anayaa v3-1sg/3m-prpg

I am / he is doing (X) -nayaa v2a-1sg/3m-prpg
 I am / he is not doing (X) -ayo (2) v1-1sg/3m-neg-prpg
 I am / he is saying oranayaa v4a-1sg/3m-prpg
 I am not -i (6) v5a-1sg-neg-prhb
 I am not ihi v5a-1sg-neg-pres
 I am not (in a place) aal (3) v4c-1sg-neg-prhb
 I am not / he is not coming imanayo (1) v4b-1sg/3m-neg-prpg
 I am not / he is not saying oranayo (1) v4a-1sg/3m-neg-prpg
 I am not doing (X) / he is not going to do (X) maayo v-aux-1sg/3m-neg-prp
 I am the one who says iraahda (2) v4a-1sg-subj-prhb
 I came imid v4b-1sg-past
 I came imi v4b-1sg-past
 I come imaaddaa v4b-1sg-prhb
 I do (X) / he does (X) -aa (3) v1-1sg/3m-prhb
 I do / he does (X) -taa (4) v3b-1sg/3m-prhb
 I do / he does (X) -yaa (3) v2-1sg/3m-prhb
 I do / he does (X) -daa (3) v3b-1sg/3m-prhb
 I do / he does (X) -adaa (2) v3a-1sg/3m-prhb
 I do not / he does not (X) -ado (2) v3a-1sg/3m-neg-prhb
 I do not / he does not (X) -o (3) v1-1sg/3m-neg-prhb
 I do not / you do not (X) -yo (2) v2-1sg/3m-neg-prhb
 I do not come imaaddo (1) v4b-1sg-neg-prhb
 I do not know / he does not recognize oqoonayo v4d-1sg/3m-neg-prpg
 I do not know / he does not recognize aqoonayo v4d-1sg/3m-neg-prpg
 I do not say iraahdo (1) v4a-1sg-neg-prhb
 I don't have ~ own s.t. lihi (1) v5b-1sg-neg-prhb
 I don't know aqaan (2) v4d-1sg-neg-prhb
 I don't know aqaanno (1) v4d-1sg-neg-prhb
 I have ~ own / he has ~ owns leeyahay (1) v5b-1sg/3m-prhb
 I knew iqiin v4d-1sg-past
 I knew aqiin v4d-1sg-past
 I knew iqiinay v4d-1sg-ind-past
 I know aqaan (1) v4d-1sg-prhb
 I may be (in a place) aallee v4c-1sg-pot
 I recognize / he recognizes; I am / he is going to know aqoonayaa v4d-1sg/3m-prpg
 I said iri v4a-1sg-past
 I said idhi v4a-1sg-past
 I say iraahdaa v4a-1sg-prhb
 I say ~ am saying / he says ~ is saying leeyahay (2) v5b-1sg/3m-prhb
 I was (at ~ in a place) iil (3) v4c-1sg-past
 I was (in a place) aallay v4c-1sg-ind-past
 I who ...; ... me who ... waanigii class + pro
 I would not come / have come imaaddeen v4b-1sg-neg-cond
 I would not say / have said iraahdeen v4a-1sg-neg-cond
 I, me ani pro-red-1sg
 I, me an (1) pro-red-1sg
 I, me aniga pro-1sg
 I, short I [letter of the Somali alphabet] i' n-f
 I'm fine! waa nabad expr
 ice, snow, sleet, hail baraf n0-m-mass
 idea fekrad n1-f
 ideas afkaar n8-f-pl

ideas, opinions; [ext.] preface, introduction (of a book) aaraa' n8-
 f-pl
 identification card teesaro n6-m
 identification card, credentials, letter of introduction warqadda
 aqoonsiga np
 identify ~ describe (lost animal by its markings) suuradee v2b=tr
 identity card xaashida aqoonsiga np
 ideology idiloojiyad n1-f
 ideology aydiyooloji n2-m
 ideology idiloojiyo n6-f
 Idil Idil (2) name-f
 idiot, fool, stupid person segeger n2-m
 idiot, seriously mentally-retarded person dhaandhaan n2-m
 idle chatter, waffling guryan (1) n2-m
 idle threats; idle boasting harowsi vn-m
 idler; good-for-nothing; careless person meheradlaawe n7-m
 idol, statue of a divinity sanam n2a-m
 if ... not haddaan (3) conj + neg
 if he ... hadduu (1) conj + vpro
 if he ... not hadduusan conj + vpro + neg
 if he ... not haddaanu conj + vpro + neg
 if I ... haddaan (2) conj + vpro
 if not, otherwise haddii kale conj-expr
 if she / it [fem] ... not haddaanay conj + neg + vpro
 if she / it [fem] ... not haddayan conj + vpro + neg
 if we [excl] ... not haddaannan conj + vpro + neg
 if you ... haddaad conj + vpro
 if you ... not haddaadan conj + vpro + neg
 if, when marka (1) conj
 if, when; while haddii conj
 Igal Cigaal (5) name-m
 igneous rock dhagax dab np
 ignite ~ light up s.t. for oneself shido v3b=tr
 ignite, light; fan a fire, cause to flame up; [fig.] cause a burning
 sensation belbeli v2a=tr
 ignited, on fire dab leh adj-expr
 ignition daarid vn1-f
 ignorance jahli n0-m-abs
 ignorance aqoondarro n6-f-col
 ignorance jaahilnimo n6-f-abs
 ignorance, lack of education cilmidarro n-f
 ignorance, lack of knowledge or education tacliindarro n6-f
 ignorance; absent-mindedness; absence moogaan n-f-abs
 ignorant ~ illiterate woman jaahiliyad (2) n1-f
 ignorant people, stupid persons makasto n-f-col
 ignorant person jaahil n2-m
 ignorant person; [atr.] dumb, stupid, childish makas n2a-f
 ignorant person; [atr.] uninformed; innocent qaafil n2-m, n8-m
 ignorant, unaware; absent, lacking moog (1) adj-der
 ignorant, uninstructed, uneducated aqoonxun adj-der
 ignorant, without knowledge, uncultivated aqoondaran adj-der
 ignore, be unwilling to see s.o. ~ s.t. iska indhatir v1=expr
 ignore, disregard; look down upon tasee v2b=tr
 ignore, pretend not to hear ~ understand s.o. is moogeysii v2a=expr

ignore, turn a deaf ear dhegeyso (2) v3b=fig
 II, long I [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet] ii (4) n-f
 Ilig [coastal town in northeastern Somalia] Ilig (2) n0-loc
 ill-mannered ~ rude person; bad manners, rudeness saqajaan n2-m; n0-m-abs
 ill-mannered, impolite, undisciplined, immoral anshax-xun adj-der
 ill-mannered, impolite; undisciplined; immoral anshaxdaran adj-expr
 ill, in pain, feeling sick, ailing, sickly xanuunsan adj-der
 ill, sick jirran adj-der
 illegal act, offense, trouble tacaddi (1) n2a-m
 illegality, contravention, breach of law; [atr.] illegal; [adv.] unlawfully, illegally sharcidarro n6-f
 illegitimate child, bastard kisi (2) n2a-m
 illegitimate child, bastard wecel n2-m; n1-f
 illegitimate son, bastard farakh n2a-m, n8-m
 illegitimate sons, bastards furuukh n8-f-pl
 illiterate; people uneducated in the Islamic law caamo n0-f-col
 illness that bring on instant death karood (1) n-m
 illness, disease, malady jirro (1) n6-f
 illness, poor health, general sickness caafimaaddarro n0-f-abs
 illness, symptom of a disease; physical ~ psychological sickness taws n4-f
 illumination, light ifiso n6-f
 illusion khiyaali n2-m
 illusion; [atr.] unreal, imaginary khayaali n2-m
 illustrate, demonstrate hogatus (2) v1=tr
 illustrated ~ demonstrated in, revealed by ku tusmaysan adj-expr
 Ilmi Cilmi (2) name-m
 image seen dimly in the distance; [fig.] fantasy magallooti n2a-m
 image, picture, illustration, photograph taswiir n2-f, n8-f
 image, shape; profile (seen in the distance) maguug n2a-m
 imbecile, dolt, fool, stupid person safiih n2a-m
 imitate, act like s.o. else; pay close attention to another's actions, copy; [ext.] forge dheego v3b=
 imitate, copy, do the same as kuddayo v3b=
 imitate, impersonate canjil v1=
 imitate; act, interpret a role ~ part (in a play) jil (2) v1=tr
 imitate; follow s.o.'s example taqliid (2) v1=tr
 imitation taqliid (1) n0-m
 imitation, act of imitating kuddayad vn2a-m
 imitation, acting like another person dheegasho vn6-f
 immediately, at that time goortiiba np-time
 immediately, just now haddatan adv-time
 immediately, right away ciyow (1) adv-time
 immediately, right away, forthwith; hastily, hurriedly degdeg ... u adv-time
 immediately, right away; soon dhaqsadii np / adv-time
 immediately, soon, quick ciyoon adv-time
 immerse oneself in, dive into tiimbo v3a=tr
 immerse oneself under (water), dive makhuur v1=tr
 immerse oneself under (water); dive mukhuur v1=tr
 immerse oneself under (water); swim under water maquur v1=tr
 immerse s.t. into s.t., make s.o. go under (water) maquuri v2a=ditr
 immerse, plunge in ~ into water quusi (1) v2a=tr

immersed, having gone under (water) maquursan adj-der
 immigrant dalow (1) n2a-m
 immigrants, people not native to a place koyto n-f-col
 immigration soodoolnimo n6-f
 immigration dalaw vn2a-m
 immoral person mufsid n2a-m
 immoral, vicious ~ corrupt person faasid n2a-m
 immorality mufsidnimo n6-f
 immortal being; God madhinte n7-m-cmp
 immortality madhintannimo n0-f-abs
 immovable object ~ goods magguurto n-f
 immunity (to a disease) guri (2) n0-m-abs
 impart favoritism (to); discriminate eexayso v3b=
 impartial ~ unbiased person xaqaaani n2a-m
 impassable place, tight squeeze jiqjiq n2a-m
 impassable place; [atr.] hard to get through dhigdhig n-f
 impassable place; narrow valley dhudhub n2a-f, n1-f
 impatience raagsasho vn6-f
 impatience koranwaa n-m-abs
 impatience, exuberance; instability kadaalli (1) n2a-m-abs
 impatience, intolerance dulxumo n0-f-cmp
 impatience, sensitivity, touchiness; [atr.] unfriendly ~ untame (animal);
 nervous ~ touchy (person) bayr (1) n1-f
 impatient kaadsanla' adj-der
 impatient, intolerant dulyar adj-cmp
 impatient, intolerant dulxun adj-cmp
 imperative {grammar} farriinley n1-f
 IMPERATIVE PLURAL-da (2) v3-imp-pl
 IMPERATIVE PLURAL-ada (2) v3a-imp-pl
 IMPERATIVE PLURAL-ya v2-imp-pl
 IMPERATIVE PLURAL-ta (2) v3b-imp-pl
 imperial, royal boqoraad adj-der
 imperialism imberiyaaliyad n1-f-abs
 imperialism imberiyaali n2a-m-abs
 imperialism imbiriyaaliyad n1-f-abs
 imperialism, colonialism; colonialist gumeysi n2a-m
 impermeable material for construction maddarroorshe n7-m-cmp
 impetuosity, impetuousness seeflabboodnimo n6-f-abs
 impetuous person; [atr.] impatient seeflabbood n2a-m
 impetuous, too eager, at an emotional peak, impulsive deddan adj-
 der
 implanted; secured, fixed, fastened, stuck on dhaaban adj-der
 implement for mashing food; small iron pestle luudi (2) n2a-m
 implement used for digging wells; stump, club filgin n2-m
 implement, execute, carry out for oneself meel marso v3a=expr
 impolite, rude, ill-bred, bad-mannered edebdaran adj-der
 import soo dhoofso v3a=tr
 import soo waarid v1=expr
 import soo deji v2a=
 import duty cashuur soogal np
 import for oneself soo waarido v3b=expr
 importance muhimnimo n6-f
 importance, necessity; [atr.] important, vital, necessary muhim n2-m
 importance, value qaayo n0-m-abs

important people, notables, dignitaries, VIP's qammaamuur n0-f-col
 important person, high-caste aji n7-m
 important person, outstanding animal ~ thing tirbi n-f
 important, significant, valuable qaayo leh adj-expr
 important, vital, necessary muhimsan adj-der
 imported soo dhoofsan adj-expr
 importer soodejiye n7-m
 importing maalsoodejin vn-f-cmp
 importing, bringing in soogelin vn-f-cmp
 impose (upon) ku soo rog v1=expr
 impose on s.o. the duty of making compensation for damages qaamee
 v2b=tr
 imposition, bother, anything imposed on another kallifaad n1-f
 imposition, bother; force, compulsion kallif n2a-m
 imposition, compulsion, obligation, force hawaan n0-m
 impotence, sterility ciniinnimo n0-f-abs
 impoverish, deprive s.o. of his wealth ~ livestock xoolatir v1=tr
 impoverish; make s.o. miserable (financially) faqiiri v2a=tr
 impressive thing ~ event, important person qowjad n-f
 imprison, incarcerate, lock s.o. up xabbis (2) v1=tr
 improperly, incorrectly si qaab daran adv-expr
 improve ~ adjust s.t. for oneself wanaagso v3a=tr
 improve, become better (braver, more beautiful, gracious ~ honorable)
 fiicnow v3a=inch
 improve, get better, progress kaskaasbax (2) v1=
 improve, make better roonee v2b=tr
 improve, make s.t. better islaaxi v2a=tr
 improve, move s.t. forward horummari v2a=cmp
 improve; favor islaax v1=
 improvement (of method, procedure, etc.) wanaajin vn-f
 improvement, progress kaskaasbax (1) n2a-m
 improvement, righting, ordering gingin (2) vn2-m
 improvement; being better off roonaan n-f-abs
 improvised song and dance, performed by men shirib (1) n0-m
 impulsive action adaddaah (1) n2a-m
 impurity, impure thing; shameless (person) nejis n2a-m
 impurity, s.t. unclean; dirt nijaas n2a-m-col
 impurity, uncleanliness {religion} nijaaso n6-f
 in a (certain) condition ku sagan adj-expr
 in a chain, connected one to another, continuous xiriirsan adj-der
 in a good mood ~ condition ash adj-neg
 in a hurry, in haste, urgent, immediate degdeg san adj-der
 in a short time mudda yar np-time
 in accordance ~ agreement with, in compliance with waafaqsan adj-der
 in any case, anyhow, however labaddaraadle adv-expr
 in any case; always haba class + conj
 in any way si kastoo adv-expr
 in back (of), in the rear xagga dambe np-loc
 in bad shape il daran adj-idiom
 in bad shape il xun adj-idiom
 in council, in conference shirsan adj-der
 in difficulty, having problems cilladaysan adj-der
 in disagreement, having a dispute ~ controversy muransan adj-der
 in each and every way; although siwalba adv-expr

in each and every way; in any case, although si walba adv-expr
 in former days; formerly waagii hore np-time
 in front (of) xagga hore np-loc
 in general, generally guud ahaan adv-expr
 in good faith qalbisan adj-der
 in heat, sexually aroused (of a ewe) osollan adj-der
 in hiding dhuumasho vn6-f
 in milk, lactating irmaan (1) adj-der
 in order that he ...; well, then he...; anyway he... suu conj +
 vpro
 in order to ..., so that ... u ... in adv-expr
 in pain, suffering; being punished caddiban adj-der
 in particular, especially si gaar ah adv-expr
 in place of, instead of jagodiisii np
 in rut (of male camel); sexually aroused (man) {rude}; [fig.] on a
 rampage, wild qooqan adj-der
 in that way sidii np / adv
 in the afternoon, p.m. galabnimo n0-f-time
 in the distance, far off ka fog adv-loc
 in the end ugu dambeyntii adv-expr
 in the first place; by the way; any way sideeda (2) expr
 in the first place; by the way; any way aadkeeda expr
 in the morning subaxnimo n-f-time
 in the morning subixii np-time
 in the name of God (used when taking an oath) tallaahi intj / n0-f
 in trouble ~ difficulty qaxran adj-der
 in trouble ~ difficulty, tormented by problems qahran adj-der
 in-patient office, hospital registrar's department xafiiska rikoobara
 np
 in-patient, bedridden person bukaanjiif n2-m-cmp
 in, on, at, to, into, onto, upon; with regard to; with, by means of,
 using (as instrument) ku (2) prep
 inability, incapability kartidarro n0-f-abs
 inability, lack of power; incompetence kartixumo n0-f-abs
 inanimate being, non-living thing; [atr.] inorganic mannoole n7-m
 inanimate goods, non-living property (as opposed to livestock); [fig.]
 death mood (3) n0-m-col
 inarticulate person afgarooc n2-m-cmp
 inattention, carelessness dacgabid vn1-f-cmp
 inattentive person; [atr.] absent-minded, not paying attention, stupid
 dhuglaawe n7-m
 inattentiveness; [idiom] easygoing, carefree, light hearted person
 dhegweyn n2-f-cmp
 incapable of speaking because of shock ~ grief qammaadsan adj-der
 incapacitate, disable naafee v2b=tr
 incendiary speeches, stirring up violence guubaabo n6-f
 incense uunsi n2-m-col
 incense beeyo n6-f-col
 incense casarleged n2-m
 incense bearing tree sp. findhicil (2) n2-m-col
 incense burner dabqaad n2-m-cmp
 incense made of sap ~ resin khumkhum n2-m
 incense-bearing plant sp. qaroon n1-f-col
 incense-bearing tree sp. dilindilqo n6-f-col

incense-bearing tree sp. huyun n5-m, n2-m
 incense-bearing tree sp. dhusundhus n2a-m
 incense-bearing tree sp. gowlallo n6-f-col
 incense-bearing tree sp. mayddi n-m
 incense-bearing tree sp. gawlallo n6-f-col
 incense-bearing tree sp.; balsam hadi n2a-m-col
 incense-bearing tree sp.; incense xiji n2a-m-enum
 incense-bearing tree, ((Euphorbia sp.)) falaxfalax (1) n2a-m
 incense-burner idan (3) n2-m
 incense, frankincense, resin; [ext.] chewing gum luubaan n0-f-mass
 incense; granules of ground grain cuud (1) n4-m-col
 inch; inches inji n1-m, n2-m
 incisor, front tooth dhool (1) n4-m, n2-m
 incite, instigate; organize, arrange aloos v1=
 incline, bend, bow; put s.t. upside down janjeeri v2a=tr
 incline, lean s.t. (on ~ against s.t. else) tiiri v2a=tr
 incline, tilt, bend down jalleeci v2a=tr
 inclined to, tending toward u weecsan adj-expr
 incombustible object, s.t. incapable of burning; [atr.] inflammable
 magubte n7-m
 income, revenue dakhli n2-m
 incompetent person; muddled idea camandulle n7-m
 incomplete state; state of being halved barnaan n2-f
 incomplete, suspended; [ext.] irresponsible; mentally retarded
 dellegan adj-der
 incompleteness qabyo n6-f-abs
 incompleteness, deficiency dhinnaan n0-f-abs
 increase badso v3a=
 increase (for ~ by oneself) kororso v3a=
 increase (for oneself) biirso v3a=
 increase in production ~ productivity tacabkordhin n-f-cmp
 increase production; get more for oneself taranso v3a=tr
 increase, abundance; state of being abundant badnaansho vn-m-st
 increase, act of increasing; [ext.] improvement kororsad vn2-m
 increase, add more; cause to exceed saayidi v2a=tr
 increase, add to, accumulate biiri v2a=
 increase, augment, be augmented koror (2) v1=inch
 increase, be added to, have a surplus, get overfull siyaad (1) v1=intr
 increase, cause to be many, make more badi (2) v2a=
 increase, grow, be added to, develop korodh (2) v1=inch
 increase, multiply bado v3b=
 increase, multiply tisqaad (2) v1=intr
 increase, multiply to an excessive amount tarandhaaf v1=intr
 increase, multiply; ferment biir (1) v1=intr
 increase, raise, add to, cause to grow; develop; exaggerate kordhi
 v2a=tr
 increase, rise korudhig vn2a-m-cmp
 increasing, developing, raising kordhin vn-f
 increment, increase koror (1) n2-m
 increment, increase korodh (1) n2a-m
 incubation cuq n0-f
 incubator dhaldiirin n1-f-cmp
 Indadek Indhadeeq name-f
 indebted qaameysan adj-der

indebtedness, obligation to make compensation qaangal (1) n-m-cmp
 indefatigable, tireless, resistant to fatigue dhabar-adag adj-cmp
 indehiscent plant (not splitting open at maturity) madhambalme n7-m
 independence istiqlaal n2-m-abs
 independence, freedom madaxbannaani n-f-cmp
 index finger, forefinger murdiso n6-f
 index, table of contents (of a book) fahraso n-f
 India Indiya n0-loc-f
 India Hindiya n0-loc-f
 Indian ~ single file; going parallel together in one direction; path ~
 track (made by such a group); one's turn qoode n7-m
 Indian cloth qaroofali n-f-col
 Indian merchant; Bengali Hindu baaniyaal n2-m
 Indian rice, basmaati baasarce n-m-mass
 Indian, person from India Hindi n2a-m
 indicate, point out; assign; index, make an index for (a book) tusmee
 v2b=tr
 indicated, signaled; explained, sorted out tilmaaman adj-der
 indication, sign, omen ishaaro n6-f
 indication, sign, token; symptom; proof, evidence, testimony; guide book,
 manual, directory daliil n2-m
 indicative {grammar} sugidley n1-f
 indicator, index tusaal vn2-m
 indigence, extreme poverty; homelessness dibjirnimo n0-f-abs
 indirect free kick laad qalloocan np-expr
 indirect, veiled speech; insinuation dulmar (2) n2-m-cmp
 indiscretion, tactlessness; mistake, slip of the tongue haldhac n2a-
 m-cmp
 indispensable item; the inevitable maarmiwaal n2a-m
 indispensable thing mahure n7-m
 indispensable thing, necessity lamahuraan n2-m-cmp
 indisposed, ill, not feeling well fahmaddaran adj-der
 indistinct ~ streaked color (of cattle) giirbaq n2a-m-col
 indistinct dim view, unclear vision ~ sight; image hummaag n2a-m
 indistinct noise, murmur hamham n2a-f
 indistinct spotted color pattern camaajiir n2-m-col
 indistinct spotted color pattern based on shades of red carwaajiis n2-
 m-abs
 individually, one by one keli keli num-adv
 indolent man, lazy person cantalyaa (2) n-m
 induce ~ encourage s.o. to fight; lead an army in battle dagaalgeli
 v2a=cmp
 induce s.o. to talk, get s.o. to speak ka hadli v2a=expr
 induce vomiting; make sick to one's stomach, cause to vomit mantaji
 v2a=tr
 inducement to s.o. to talk; put one's finger into the mouth to make
 oneself vomit dalqamiso n-f
 industrial warshadeed np-gen
 industrial know-how sanco-aqoon n1-f-cmp
 industrial revolution kacaanka warshadanp
 industrialization warshadayn vn-f
 industrialize warshadee v2b=tr
 industrialized warshadaysan adj-der
 industrialized nations dalalka sancada leh np-pl

industries, factories, workshops masaanic n8-f-pl
 industry; factory, plant; engineering sancad n1-f
 inert gas neefta wahsiga np
 inexpensive, cheap, economical ganacjaban adj-cmp
 inextinguishable thing; [atr.] indelible, unremovable, immobile
 magguuraan n-m
 infant, child cunug n3-m/f, n2a-m/f
 infant, newborn murjuq n2a-m
 infant, newborn child; birth, descent, origin; class; citizen dhalad
 n2-m
 infantry ciidanka lugta np
 infants, small children mahayammoog n2a-m-col
 infect hurgumi v2a=tr
 infect with disease; do damage to cilladee v2b=
 infect with eczema cambaaree (2) v2b=
 infect, make s.t. form ~ make pus fasasi v2a=tr
 infect, swell-up on (of an old wound ~ scar) caabuq (2) v1=intr
 infected with a disease from tick bites muqlaysan adj-der
 infection hurgun (1) n2-m
 infection hurgumo n6-f
 infection of the foot caused by walking barefoot dharabow n2a-m
 infection, swelling caabaq n2a-m
 infection; wound fasas (1) n2a-m
 inferior cloth; s.t. bad of its kind juuri n-f
 inferior grain guduudi (2) n0-m-mass
 inferior grain guduudshe n0-m-mass
 infinity tiradhaaf n0-m-abs
 infinity; [atr.] infinite tirabbeel n0-m-abs
 infirmary, clinicisbitaalyare n7-m
 inflammation of a gland in the throat; adenitis majin (1) n-m
 inflamed ololsan adj-der
 inflamed ~ infected wound hambalaalaq n-m
 inflamed, infected (of wound) hambalaalaqsan adj-der
 inflamed, swollen, infected caallirsan adj-der
 inflammable object holce n7-m
 inflammation of the mouth, sore lips afdhalow n0-m
 inflate, pump air (into s.t.) neefee v2b=
 inflated, blown up afuufan adj-der
 inflating, blowing air into neefayn vn-f
 inflation sicir barar np-m
 inflation, swelling fuursanaan n2-f
 inflict a wound in the upper body qaaxee v2b=
 inflict damage onaafee v2b=
 inflicting; making reach, informing gaarsiis vn2a-m
 influence s.o. to listen to the conversation of others u kuurgeli
 v2a=expr
 inform, give notice (of) u khabaar v1=expr
 inform, give notice to s.o. wargeli v2a=tr
 inform, notify, let s.o. know; announce ogeysii v2a=caus
 inform, tell s.o. about la socodsii v2a=expr
 informal, not official; unreliable rasmi ahayn adj-expr
 information wax war ah np
 information wacaal n-f
 information about a lost thing ~ animal baytin vn-f

information, data; known facts; knowledge, lore, learning, perceptions,
 discoveries, findings macluumaad n2a-m-col
 information, spreading news; [ext] media warfaafin vn-f-cmp
 information; talk, conversation warran (1) n2-m-col
 informed, knowledgeable garansoon adj-der
 -ing [GERUND] -d vn2(a)-m-suf
 -ing [GERUND] -s vn2-m-suf
 -ing [GERUND] -n (4) vn-f-suf
 -ing [GERUND] -si (2) vn2-m-suf
 -ing [GERUND] -itaan vn2-m-suf
 -ing [GERUND] -din vn-suf
 -ing [GERUND] -tin (2) vn-suf
 -ing [GERUND] -id (1) vn1-f-suf
 -ing [GERUND] -niin vn-suf
 -ing [GERUND] ad (4) vn2-m-suf
 -ing [GERUND] -is (5) vn1-f-suf
 -ing, -ation [GERUND] -ayn (4) vn-f-suf
 -ing, -ation [GERUND] -ays vn-m-suf
 -ing, -ation [GERUND] -asho vn6-f-suf
 -ing, -ation [GERUND] -sho vn6-f-suf
 ingrate, person who repays good with evil jisakaddare n7-m-cmp
 ingrate, ungrateful person jasaar n2-m
 ingrate; [atr.] unpleasant, ungrateful libgad n2a-m
 ingratitude jisaddarro n0-f-abs
 ingratitude jasaarnimo n6-f-abs
 ingratitude, ungratefulness, failure to reciprocate a favor abaaldhac
 (2) vn2-m-cmp
 inherit (livestock), get one's share of (wealth) dhaxlo v3a=
 inherit s.t. from s.o.; take afterka dhaxal v1=expr
 inherit, fall heir to; succeed to dhaxal (2) v1=tr
 inheritance, legacy dhaxal (1) n2-m
 inherited wealth waxad n-f-col
 inherited, divided between ~ among heirs dhaxlan adj-der
 inhospitable terrain, uninhabitable country hawkar n-m-col
 initial ~ original item, aboriginal person; [atr.] primary; primitive
 bidaa'i n2a-m
 initial letter xarafka u horeya np
 initiate, commence, begin, give origin to s.t. askun v1=tr
 injection mudnaan (1) n1-f
 injure (physically ~ emotionally), slander; attack (with sarcasm);
 satirize jareexee v2b=
 injure by piercing the foot (of thorn) ragaad (2) v1=
 injure, inflict damage hargaamee v2b=
 injured by a thorn in the foot ragaadsan adj-der
 injured party, victim (of theft ~ accident) dhibbane n7-m
 injured, wounded dhaawacan adj-der
 injury ~ hurt caused by a forward fall; shove, forward push; [fig.]
 undermining s.o. hantaaqo n6-f
 injury, wound bug (2) n-f
 injury, wound daab (4) n1-f
 injury, wound, trauma dhaawac (1) n2a-m
 injury; slander jareexo n6-f
 injustice xaqdarro n0-f-abs
 injustice dawdarro n6-f-abs

injustice, unfairness, baselessness, sin, evil baaddil n0-m-abs
ink khad n1-f, n4-m-mass
ink anqaas n2a-f
inkling, basic information, news dooc iyo dareen np
inland revenue ~ land tax department laanta cashuurta berriga np
innate character, one's nature baxnaan n0-f-abs
inner bark of tree jillaw n-f
inner feeling, one's "heart" ~ emotion kash n0-m
inner part of a house raar (2) n-f
Inner Shabelle [region in south Somalia] Shabeellada Dhexen0-loc
inner thought ~ emotions, "heart", understanding laab (4) n0-f-abs
innocence, naivete; [atr.] innocent, naive xogla'aan n1-f-abs
innocent xalaydhaley n0-f/m-atr
innocent, simpleton, s.o. ignorant ~ unaware of a situation xogmooge
n7-m
innoculated, vaccinated; grafted, transplanted tallaaalan adj-der
innumerability, uncountable quantity diigaanyo n6-f-abs
inquire ~ ask about, search for information, make enquiries into ka
wardoon v1=expr
inquire about ~ claim s.t. that belongs to another clan sheegso
v3a=tr
inquire about one's origins; enquire ~ ask s.t. of s.o. haybi v2a=ditr
inquire into (in an indirect way); divulge (a secret) goldoos (2)
v1=tr
inquiry, asking weyddiin vn-f
inquiry, interview, asking information wareysi vn-m
inquiry, search baafin n0-f
insane, crazy qaaddan adj-der
insane, crazy, mad waalan adj-der
insanity caused by senility ~ mental retardation saccas n-m-abs
insanity, folly wajaq n0-m-abs
insanity, madness, state of being insane waallaan n0-f-abs
insatiable hungerhamuungorgor n2a-m-cmp
insatiable person; [atr.] hard to please iimaanyoog n-m-cmp
insect sp. uxu n-f
insect sp. ursato n6-f
insect sp. quuruwaallen7-m
insect sp. dhiidhiyo n6-f-col
insect sp. buuryaggoys n2-m
insect sp. halacley n1-f
insect sp. (similar to a cricket) jiiqjiiqle (2) n7-m-col
insect sp. that changes its color, from which a medicinal liquid is
extracted caliqabsade n6-m-col
insect sp. that eats hide while it is drying camar n5-m
insect sp., parasitic on livestock, especially camels gannad n2a-
m
insect sp., similar to an ant calaanberi n2-m
insect sp., similar to the dung beetle ~ black beetle caanaggocato (1)
n6-f
insect sp., with a painful sting raqtir n2-m
insect sp.; [fig.] greedy person, glutton dhuunyaale n7-m
insect which gets inside animal's snout sangaalle n7-m
insect; [col] insects cayayaan n2-m-col
insects xasharaad n0-m-col

insecure place; unattended person; [atr.] left alone, neglected haad
 (3) n0-f-loc; n4-f
 inseminate, impregnate, mount (of male camel) awrdhab v1=cmp
 insensibility, harshness, hardness of heart; helplessnessmiciinla'aan
 n0-f-abs
 insensitive person who butts in nohnoh (3) n-m
 insert a plug ~ cork with force jufee v2b=tr
 insert a plug with force jiffee v2b=tr
 insert the vowel signs, put diacritics (in Arabic writing) xarakee
 v2b=tr
 inserting, insertion, putting in; importing gelin (1) vn-f
 insertion gelis vn2a-m
 inside of the elbow jinqool n2-m
 inside, inner, interior; local gudo (1) n6-m-loc
 inside, interior; local gude n7-m-loc
 insinceritylillaahiddarro n6-f-abs
 insincerity, negligence, neglect of one's responsibility; refusal of
 help when it is needed; hesitation, denial; hagar n2-f
 insist a lot in order to obtain s.t. isku madkee v2b=idiom
 insist upon; persist ku adkayso v3b=expr
 insomnia gam'iwaa n0-m-abs
 insomnia and fatigue caused by chewing khat qaaddiro n-f-cmp
 inspect, check; supervise kormeer (1) v1=cmp
 inspect, search, examine for oneself baaro (1) v3b=
 inspection, examination (for oneself) baarasho vn6-f
 inspection, search faaqid (2) vn2-m
 inspection, viewing indho-indhays vn2a-m-cmp
 inspection; supervision kormeer (2) vn2-m
 inspector (police ~ military rank); supervisor kormeere n7-m
 instability, disquiet, unrest xasildarro n6-f-abs
 instantaneous event; [atr.] immediate, rapid taw n-f
 instead of, in place of meeshii adv-expr
 instead, she / they + FOCUS beyse focus + vpro + conj
 instep raysmaggaadho n6-f-cmp
 instigator, one who rouses insurrection ~ incites rebellion fataan
 n2-m
 instill courage; encourage boorri v2a=
 instill the fear of s.t. into s.o. kaga nixi v2a=expr
 institute, institution, academy machad n2a-m
 institutes, institutions macaahid n8-f-pl
 instruction, teaching barid vn1-f
 instrument used for measuring depth buldi (1) n2a-m
 insubordination, refusing to obey an order amardiidnimo n6-f-cmp
 insufficient assistance; scarcity of help ciidanyari n-f-cmp
 insult deediffee v2b=
 insult deedifo n6-f
 insult one another caytan v1=recip
 insult s.o. in public, disgrace fadeexee v2b=
 insult, abuse jurxee v2b=
 insult, abuse, provoke aflaggaaddee v2b=
 insult, berate, call s.o. bad names u kala tiri v2a=expr
 insult, curse cay (2) n-f
 insult, offend qadaf (2) v1=tr
 insult, offend dhabbaqee v2b=tr

insult, offense, abuse aflaggaaddo n6-f
 insult, rudeness afxumo n6-f-cmp
 insult, s.t. that hurts s.o.'s feelings qadaf (1) n2a-m
 insult, scorn, verbal abuse afka balaq np-m
 insult; provocation dhabbago n6-f
 insulted, offended qadfan adj-der
 insulted; blamed, censured caayan adj-der
 insurance caymis vn2a-m
 insurrection, coup d'etat inqilaab n2a-m
 integrated policy iswaafajinta siyaasadaha np
 intellectual indheergarad n2a-m
 intelligence fahmad n1-f-abs
 intelligence dhoy n0-m-abs
 intelligence, information ~ news gathering war ururin vn2-f-cmp
 intelligence, mind; wisdom; cunning caqli n2a-m, n8-m-mass
 intelligence, mind; wisdom; cunning aqli n2a-m
 intelligence, thought habi n2a-m-col
 intelligence, wisdom; headship, chieftaincy caaqilnimo n0-f-abs
 intelligence; education; science; theory; order, procedure, understanding
 kasmoo n6-f-col
 intelligence; well-being fahmo (1) n6-f
 intelligent person, clever person caqlilow n2-m
 intelligent person, wise man, smart one caaqil (1) n2-m, n8-m
 intelligent person; [atr.] quick to understand faahim n2-m
 intelligent person; [atr.] wise, understanding waxgarad n2a-m, n7-m
 intelligent woman, sensible, smart caqliley n2a-f
 intelligent, attentive dhugbadan adj-cmp
 intelligent, reasonable, sensible maskax leh adj-expr
 intend (for), aim (at) ula jeed v1=expr
 intend ~ try to do s.t. hollo v3a=
 intend, desire, bear in mind niyeyso v3b=auto
 intend; have intent damacsanow v3a=inch
 intense desire, love (of s.t.); craving of a pregnant woman jan n4-m
 intensification, multiplication badasho vn6-f
 intention, aim qasdi n2a-m
 intention, aim, objective haayid n-f
 intention, intended ~ deliberate action; intelligence kas (1) n4-m, n2a-m
 intention; frankness; [atr.] purposely, on purpose badheedh n0-m-abs
 intentionally, on purpose si u la kac ah adv-expr
 intercede for, plead for; protect from; prevent from ka celi
 v2a=expr
 interconnected things hudaanhuto n6-f-col
 interest (charge for borrowed money) lacag kor saar ahnp-expr
 interest (charge), surcharge; profit korsocod n2a-m-cmp
 interest (on a loan ~ deposit) dheefkor n2-m-cmp
 interest s.o., engage one's interest danev v2b=tr
 interest, aim, objective dan (3) n1-f
 interest, desire xiis (1) n4-m
 interest, fascination, liking; longing, missing xiiso n6-m
 interest, profit ~ finance charge (on a loan) interees n0-m-col
 interfere, meddle gaacandhaaf v1=cmp
 interfere, meddle faraggeli v2a=cmp

interference faraggelin vn-f
interior area, distant place; countryside; boondocks baaddiye n0-m-col
interior of the nose, nasal cavity; septum, bridge of the nose sanqo n6-f
interloper, impostor, bluffer dafdafle n7-m
interlude, s.t. lying in between; refrain (of a song ~ poem) dhextaal n1-f
intermediate item, s.t. in the middle; average meeldhexaad n2a-m-cmp
internal organs, entrails, intestines; [ext.] less desirable meat (from outer limbs, head, etc.) xaab (2) n-m-col
International Community Beesha Caalamka
interpret, translate afceli v2a=cmp
interpreter afnaga n7-m-cmp
interpreter afceliye n7-m-cmp
interpreter, translator turjubaan n2-m
interpreter, translator turjumaan n2-m
interrogative {grammar} weyddiinley n1-f
INTERROGATIVE ~ QUESTION MARKER -ma (2) qw-class
interrogative pronoun magacuyaal su'aaleed np
interrupt laqdabee v2b=tr
interrupt ladqabee v2b=tr
interrupt, cut s.o. off, not let s.o. speak afjuxuunso v3a=
interruption, not letting s.o. speak afjuxuunsi vn2-m
intersection, cross-street; fork in a road isgoys n2a-m
intersection; joint (of the body) kalaggoys n2a-m
intervene, interfere luggeli v2a=cmp
intervention, interference luggelis vn2a-m
intestinal worms, ascarid ((Ascaris lumbricoides)) gooryaan n2-m-col
intestines xiidmo n3-m-pl
intestines, entrails, internal organs xaalo n-f
intimidate, look ~ glare at s.o. with threatening eyes kuur (2) v1=tr
intimidation fooxaalli n2a-m
intimidation, fright cabsigelin vn2-f
intimidation, provocation gardarraysasho vn6-f
intonation, sound of a voice laaq (1) n-f
intone (a poem), chant luuqi v2a=
intone a poem ~ song of praise madiix (2) v1=
intone; sing laaqi v2a=
intoxicate, make s.o. drunk sakhraami v2a=tr
intoxicated, drunk, high on any intoxicant marqaansan adj-der
intoxicating substance; drug, intoxicant maandooriye n7-m-cmp
intoxication, drunkenness sakhraamid n0-f-abs
intoxication, mental change maandoorin n-f-cmp
introduce s.o. bar (2) v1=
introduce s.t. to the culture, legalize sunnee (1) v2b=tr
introduction (of two people to one another); showing-off istus n2a-m
introduction, introducing ~ getting to know isbarid vn1-f
introduction, introductory speech; preface; s.t. that happens early hordhac n2a-m-cmp
introduction, prelude; preliminaries gogoldhig vn2a-m-cmp
intrude, enter ~ go places where one is unwanted haghaglee (2) v2b=intr

intruder, s.o. who goes places to which he is not invited ~ not wanted;
 [ext.] "gate-crasher" haghagle (2) n7-m
 intuition; inspiration from God garabdaar n-m
 invent amaamud (1) v1=
 invent ikhtiraac (2) v1=tr
 invent, create, compose; manufacture sannif (2) v1=tr
 invent, create, initiate, found alkun (3) v1=
 invent, think of a new idea; fantasize hindisow v3a=intr
 inventing unkad vn2a-m
 invention amaamud (2) vn2-m
 invention sannifaad n1-f
 invention ikhtiraac (1) n2a-m
 invention, creation alkun (4) vn-m
 invention, creation, composition sannif (1) n2a-m
 invertebrates, invertebrate life forms lafdhabarla' n0-f-col
 inverted, overturned qalliban adj-der
 invest hantigeli v2a=cmp
 invest capital maalgeli v2a=intr
 investigate s.t. thoroughly, exam in detail baanji v2a=
 investigate thoroughly baaraandeg (1) v1=cmp
 investigation, analysis, inspection, search baarid vn1-f
 investigation, analysis, research baadhitaan vn2-m
 investigation, analysis, research, inspection baaritaan vn2-m
 investigation, verification; act of ascertaining hubsasho vn6-f
 investigator, questioner; researcher, scholar baare n7-m
 investigator, spy, secret agent; inquiry, investigation wardoon n2-m-cmp; vn-m
 investment maalgelin vn1-f-cmp
 investment (financial) hantiggelin vn-f
 invisible object ~ person mammuqde n6-m
 invisible trade ganacsi daahsoon np
 invitation to a banquet; food and hospitality for guests martiqaad (1) n2a-m-cmp
 invitation to tender baaq qandaraas np
 invitation, dinner, feast casumaad n1-f
 invite casun v1=
 inviting casumid vn1-f
 invoke protection from God against the devil cawdu-billeysso v3b=intr
 iodine ayadiin n0-m-mass, n2-m
 ion aayoon n2-m
 ionization aayoonayn vn1-f
 Iran Iiraan n0-loc-f
 Iranian Iiraani n2a-m, n7-m, n8-m
 Iraq Ciraaq n0-loc-f
 iron (clothes), press kaawiyadee v2b=
 iron (the powder used as medicine) bir-ajuuraan n0-f-mass
 iron ore; poor-grade iron; iron powder (medicine) birxaar n2-f-col
 iron, steel; tools; parts biro n1-m-pl
 iron; metal bir (2) n1-f-col
 irrationality, carelessness garaadyari n0-f-abs
 Irre Ciirre name-m
 IRREGULAR PLURAL -aan (9) n8-pl-suf
 irresponsible man, squanderer, waster; pimp, procurer fataal (1) n2-m
 irresponsible woman, wastrel; procurer fataalad n1-f

irrigate, cause (water) to flow; [fig.] produce, create maaxo (2)
 v3b=tr
 irrigation; watering waraabin vn-f
 irritate ~ anger one another; quibble, tease (as children) is
 juuqjuuq vl=expr
 is / was it so? miyaa qw + focus
 is ~ are / was ~ were not going to (X) -neyn v2-neg-prog
 is ~ was / are ~ were not doing (X) -aneynin v3-neg-prog
 is ~ was / are ~ were not doing (X) -aneyn v3-neg-prog
 is he not ...?, did he not ...? miyaanu qw + focus + neg + v
 is he not ...?, did he not ...? miyuusan qw + focus + vpro +
 is it so? mawaa qw + focus
 is she / it [fem] not ...? miyaysan qw + focus + vpro +
 is she not?, wouldn't it [fem]...?, doesn't it ...? miyaanay (1) qw +
 focus + neg + v
 Isaac Isaaq (1) name-m
 Isaiah Ishacyaah name-m
 Ishmail Ismaaciil name-m
 Islam, the Muslim faith; [atr.] Islamic Islaam (1) n0-m
 Islamic holiday (in memory of Abraham's offer to sacrifice his son)
 Arrafo (1) n6-f
 Islamic holiday (the ninth day of the pilgrimage [Haj]) in memory of
 Prophet Abraham's sacrificial offering of his son carrafo
 n-f
 Islamic saint; folklore being who flies and has prophetic powers; [atr.]
 clairvoyant (man who receives from)uurkubbaalen7-m
 Islamic sect ~ school Mahdab n-f
 island gasiirad n1-f
 island jasiirad n8-f, n1-f
 islands jasaa'ir (1) n8-m-pl
 -ism [ABSTRACT NOUN] -iyad n1-f-abs-suf
 -ism, -cy [ABSTRACT NOUN] -ad (6) n1-f-abs-suf
 isn't it? sow ... ma qw / class
 isn't that so? sow ma aha qw-tag
 Isnina, Monday Isniino name-f
 isolate oneself in order to pray and recite the Koran qalwee
 v2b=intr
 isolate, cause s.o. to be isolated go'doomee v2b=tr
 isolated ~ unsociable person; [ext.] tea with a lot of milk but very
 little sugar soolane n7-m
 isolated object ~ building dhakool (1) n2-m
 isolated place; [atr.] desolate, forsaken geeriggo'an n-m-cmp
 isolated settlement of one ~ two families, hamlet; group of houses jees
 n4-m
 isolation, being isolated go'doomayn vn-f
 isolation, detachment; [atr.] isolated, detached go'doon (1) n2-m
 Israel Israa'iil n0-loc-f
 Issa, Jesus Ciise (1) name-m
 Istahil Istaahil (3) name-f
 Istarlin, "Sterling" Istarliin (2) name-f
 it [col] / they may be (in a place) yaalleen (2) v4c-3pl-pot
 it [col] was / they were (situated) there yaalle v4c-3pl-ind-past
 it [fem] / she may be (in a place) taallee (2) v4c-3f-pot
 it [fem] is (situated / located) there taal (1) v4c-3f-prhb

it [fem] is going to be there oollaysaa v4c-3f-prpg
 it [fem] is not going to be there oollayso v4c-3f-neg-prpg
 it [fem] is not there taal (2) v4c-3f-neg-prhb
 it [fem] is not there taal (2) v4c-3f-neg-prhb
 it [fem] is theretaallaa v4c-3f-prhb
 it [fem] was (located / situated) there tiil (1) v4c-3f-past
 it [fem] was (situated) there taallay v4c-3f-ind-past
 it [masc] / he may be (in a place) yaallee v4c-3m-pot
 it [masc] is (located / situated) there yaal (1) v4c-3m-prhb
 it [masc] is going to be there oollayaa v4c-3m-prpg
 it [masc] is not going to be there oollayo v4c-3m-neg-prpg
 it [masc] is not there yaallo (1) v4c-3m-neg-prhb
 it [masc] is not there yaal (2) v4c-3m-neg-prhb
 it [masc] is there yaallaa v4c-3m-prhb
 it [masc] was (located / situated) there yiil (1) v4c-3m-past
 it [masc] was (situated) there yaallay v4c-3m-ind-past
 it doesn't matter; unimportant, petty macna ma leh np-expr
 it is ... / there is ... waxaa weeye class-expr
 it is ... that is / are there yaal (3) v4c-subj-prhb
 it is ... who comes / come yimaadda v4b-subj-prhb
 it is ... who does (X) -a (5) v-subj-prhb
 it is ... who is / are coming imanaya v4b-subj-prpg
 it is ... who is / are doing (X) -aya v1-subj-prpg
 it is ... who is / are saying oranaya v4a-subj-prpg
 it is ... who knows / know yaqaan (4) v4d-subj-prhb
 it is ... who says / say yiraahda v4a-subj-prhb
 it is [masc] that is situated there yaalla v4c-3m-subj-prhb
 it is called la yiraahdaa v4d=expr
 It is he who ... isagaa pro-3m + focus
 It is I who ... anaa pro-red-1sg + focus
 It is I who ... anigaa pro-1sg + focus
 it is I who come imaadda v4b-1sg-subj-prhb
 it is I who know aqaan (3) v4d-1sg-subj-prhb
 it is it [fem] that is there taal (3) v4c-3f-subj-prhb
 it is it [fem] that is there taalla v4c-3f-subj-prhb
 it is known; it is recognized (that) ... la yiqiin v4d-expr
 it is not maaha v5a-3-neg-prhb
 it is not maahan v5a-neg-expr
 it is not ... maahee v5a-neg-expr
 it is probable waa laga yaabaa expr
 It is she who ... iyadaa pro-3f + focus
 it is she who knows taqaan (3) v4d-3f-subj-prhb
 it is so, that's true, yes waa tahay expr
 it is so, that's true, yes waa run expr
 it is so; that's right! weeyaan intj
 It is they who ... iyagaa pro-3pl + focus
 It is we [excl] who ... annagaa pro-1pl + focus
 It is we [incl] who ... innagaa pro-1pl + focus
 it is we who are doing (X) -eyna v1-1pl-subj-prpg
 it is we who are doing (X) -ayna v1-1pl-subj-prpg
 it is we who are saying oranayna v4a-1pl-subj-prpg
 it is we who comenimaadna v4b-1pl-subj-prhb
 it is we who do (X) -na (4) v1-1pl-subj-prhb
 it is we who knownaqaan (3) v4d-1pl-subj-prhb

it is we who say niraahda v4a-1pl-subj-prhb
 it is we who say niraahna v4a-1pl-subj-prhb
 it is you / she who says tiraahda v4a-2sg/3f-subj-prhb
 It is you all who ... idinkaa pro-2pl + focus
 It is you who ...adigaa pro-2sg + focus
 It is you who ...adaa (1) pro-red-2sg + focus
 it is you who are / she who is doing (X) -anaysa v3-2sg/3f-subj-
 prog
 it is you who are / she who is saying oranaysa v4a-2sg/3f-subj-prpg
 it is you who come / it is she who comes timaadda v4b-subj-prhb
 it was ... that / who was there yiil (3) v4c-subj-past
 it was ... who came yimi (2) v4b-subj-past
 it was ... who knew yiqiin (2) v4d-subj-past
 it was ... who said yiri (2) v4a-subj-past
 it was ... who was / were saying oranayay (2) v4a-subj-ppgr
 it was I who did not ... anigaan pro + neg
 it was reported that ...; the report tells ... waxaa la sheegay in
 expr
 it would be better if ... waxaa roon in expr
 it's alright, it's o.k., it does not matter waxba kuma jabna expr
 Italy Talyaani n0-loc-m
 Italy Itaaliya n0-loc-f
 itch cuncun (1) v1=
 itch accompanied by a swelling dheerdheeron n-f
 itch, be ~ become itchy xajiimow v3a=inch
 itch, cause itching xajiimee v2b=tr
 itching cuncun (2) vn2-m
 itching cuncunid vn-f
 itching, skin irritation cadanyo n6-f
 itching; skin irritation canaanyo n-f
 itchy, itching xajiimeysan adj-der
 item given away to deter envy cawritiryo n6-f-cmp
 item that is thin and small turbi n2a-m
 item with a long pointed tip (spear, needle); upper part, top, summit
 caarad-dhuub n2a-m-cmp
 itinerant merchant; cigarette seller jeeble n7-m
 -ity, -ness -aad (7) n-m-abs-suf
 -ive [ABSTRACT] -ley (2) n1-f-suf
 ivory, elephant's tusk faanmaroodi n2a-m-cmp
 ivory; elephant's trunk foolmaroodi n2a-m-cmp
 J [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] jiin (2) n4-m
 J [letter of the Somali alphabet] ja' n-f
 jack, knave (playing card) qulaan (2) n2c-m
 jackal dayo (1) n6-f
 jackal, fox dawo (2) n6-f
 jackal, fox dacawo n6-f
 jackal, fox dawaco n6-f
 jacket jubbad n1-f
 jacket, coat koor (1) n4-m
 jacket, coat jaakad n1-f
 jacket, shirt garbaggashi n2a-m-cmp
 jacket, shirt gashi (1) n2a-m
 Jacob Yacquub name-m
 jail-keeper, warden xabsijire n7-m-cmp

jailed, imprisoned xabbisan adj-der
 Jama Jaamac (3) name-m
 Jamaama [small town in south Somalia] Jamaama n0-loc
 Jamad Jamaad (2) name-f
 Jamaica Jameyka n0-loc-f
 Jamal Jamaal (2) name-m
 Jamila Jamiilo name-f
 January (first month of Roman calendar) Jannaayo n0-f-time, n6-f
 jar, water-jar maw n2a-m
 Jasmine, Jessamine Yaasmiin name-f
 jaundice indhacaseeye n0-m-col
 jaundice which affects the eyes; yellow fever indhacagaarshe n0-m-col
 jaw qal (1) n4-m
 jaw; [ext.] front, face fuq (2) n4-m
 Jawahir Jawaahir name-f
 jealous masayrsan adj-der
 jealousy masayr (1) n2-m-abs
 jealousy maseeyr n2-m-abs
 jealousy, envy hinaas (1) n2a-m-abs
 jealousy, envy hinaaso n6-f-abs
 jeep jiib (2) n4-m
 jelly-fish, Medusa sp. qasaanqas n-f-col
 jerked, preserved (meat) muqmadaysan adj-der
 jerking, pulling, act of snatching dhifad vn2-m
 jerking, snatching dhuftin vn-f
 Jerusalem Quds n0-loc
 Jerusalem Quddus n0-loc
 Jesus Christ Yesuc Masiixa name-m
 jet (of urine), spurt (of liquid) kalleeti n-f
 Jew; Israeli Yuhuudi n8-m, n2a-m
 Jew; Israeli Yahuudi n2a-m
 jewel, gem, precious stone; jewelry jowhar (1) n2-f
 jewel, gem; precious thing johorad n1-f
 jewelry (valuable item worn); the art of making jewelry siyaakhad n1-f
 jewelry, piece of jewelry suuqad n1-f
 Jews; Israelis Yuhuud n8-f-pl
 Jidalli [town in north Somalia] Jiidali n0-loc
 jiggle s.t., make s.t. wobble nuuxnuuxi v2a=tr
 jiggling, wobbling nuuxnuuxsi vn2-m
 Jihad, Holy War jahaad (1) n2a-m
 Jim-a, Friday Jimco name-f
 Jimale, Friday Jimcaale name-m
 jinni ~ jinnee jin (1) n4-m
 jinni ~ jinnee jaan (2) n-m
 jinni ~ jinnee; ghost; spirit jinni n2a-m, n7-m
 jinx, bearer of ill luck ~ disaster, unfortunate person kaymadow n2a-m/f
 jinx, bringer ~ carrier of bad luck; no good naxsi n-m
 Job Ayuub name-m
 jog, run swinging one's arms xusli (2) v2a=intr
 jog, trot, gambol; run zigzag ~ in a disorderly way baabbacee v2b=
 jog, trot, gambolling of young animals baabbaco (1) vn0-f
 jog, trot, run while moving one's elbows xusulduub v1=intr
 jog, trot; run slowly ruclee v2b=intr

jog, trot; slow run rucle n7-m
 John Yoonis name-m
 john (client of a prostitute); gigolo; adulterer dhillay n2a-m, n7-m
 join (together), get joined; be added to ku daran v1=inch
 join (up with) ku biiran v1=expr
 join ~ align with a clan; become one tribe ~ nation toloob v1=inch
 join an organization ku biir v1=
 join in a chorus jiibi v2a=
 join s.o. in matrimony with s.o. else; have s.o. marry s.o. ku meheri
 v2a=ditr
 join together, connect isku xir v1=expr
 join, connect is qabadsii v2a=expr
 joining, joint, area where two things meet saransoor n2-m
 joint (of body); angle, corner laabato n6-f
 joint (of the body) iskaggal n2-m
 joint consultation latashi n2a-m
 joint consultation wadatashi n2a-m-cmp
 joint of the body furux n2a-m
 joke (around with); make fun (of), mock xifaalee v2b=tr
 joke with truth in it kaftandhable n7-m-cmp
 joke, act the comedian majaajillee v2b=intr
 joke, act the comedian majaajillo v3a=intr
 joke, banter kaftan v1=
 joke, funny remark; comic routine, comedy maad (3) n1-f
 joke, joking ~ kidding around majaajillo n6-f
 joke, pleasantry kajan n2-m
 joke, teasing xanaakad n1-f
 joker, funny man kaftanlow n2a-m
 joking, derision, playing around likaaco n-f
 joking, foolery, kidding cayaayir n2-m
 joking, kidding, mockery xifaalo n6-f
 jolt s.o.'s hand while he is writing, spoiling the copy qalindaar
 v1=cmp
 Jordan Urdun n0-loc-f
 Joseph Yuusuf name-m
 Jouhar [city in south Somalia] Jowhar (2) n0-loc
 journal, newspaper joornaal n2-m
 journalism saxaafad n0-f-abs
 journalism, being a journalist suxufinnimo n0-f-abs
 journalist, newspaperman, newsman saxafi n2a-m, n7-m
 journey to a distant place jadeerwac (1) n-m-cmp
 journey, travel sodcaal v1=intr
 journey, trip; travel; [ext.] caravan safar (1) n2-m
 joy, happiness, enthusiasm riyaag (1) n2a-m-abs
 Juba River [in southwestern Somalia] Jubba n0-loc
 judge qaalli n2a-m
 judge qaaddi n2a-m
 judge between, arbitrate, settle a dispute u gar naq v1=expr
 judge fairly, pass a just judgement on xaqsoor (2) v1=tr
 judge s.o. fairly ~ equitably; give s.o. his due garmari v2a=tr
 judge, exercise judgement on a religious question; [ext.] work hard,
 make an effort, exert oneself to the utmost ijtihad (2)
 v1=

judge, magistrate; [ext.] ruler, governor xaakin n2(c)-m, n8-m
 judge, mediate garsoor (2) v1=
 judge, mediator garnage n7-m-cmp
 judge; mediator garsoore n7-m-cmp
 judged fairly xaqsooran adj-der
 judgement; reasoned opinion of a Muslim jurist on a religious question
 ijtihaad (1) n2a-m
 jug, water pitcher joog (4) n4-m
 juggle stones, play a pebble toss game kawtan v1=
 jugular vein xawlalmariid n2a-m
 jugular vein xawlmariid n2a-m
 jugular vein coobbe n6-m
 jugular vein; throat xaw n-f
 juice juus n4-m, n2a-m
 juice ~ gum of a certain plant, used medicinally xildiid (2) n1-f-mass
 juice oozing from ripe fruit; deep red color, reddish-brown dhiin (1)
 n4-m-col
 juice, nectar; fermented juice, wine, alcohol dhiinto n6-f-mass
 juicy vegetation found in dry country, pasture, grazing land dhacar
 n-f-col
 July (seventh month of Roman calendar) Luulyo n0-f-time, n6-f
 jump into the middle of s.t. dhexboodbood v1=tr
 jump up and down boodbood v1=pl
 jump with one's feet together rablee v2b=intr
 jump, gambol about faranfardeev v2b=
 jump, hop, leap balaw (1) vn-f
 jump, jump repeatedly rabbaas (1) v1=intr
 jump, jumping bootin vn1-f
 jump, leap bood (1) v1=
 jump, low jumpinggrabbaas (2) vn2a-m
 jumping with one's feet together rable n-m
 jumping; [ext.] flea booddo n6-f
 June (sixth month of Roman calendar) Juun n0-f-time
 June (sixth month of Roman calendar) Juunyo n0-f-time, n6-f
 jungle, woods, forest, wilderness duur (1) n4-m
 junior noncommissioned officer, lance-corporal alifle n7-m
 junior officer sarkaal hoose np
 junior wifeminyaro n6-f
 Jupiter (the fifth planet) Cirjeex n0-loc-f
 Jupiter (the fifth planet) Cirjiir n0-loc-f
 Jupiter (the fifth planet) Mushtar (2) n0-loc-m
 jurists, experts in basic law xeerdaari n2a-m
 jurists, legal experts; jury xeerbeeg n-f-col
 just in case we ... waa intaasoon conj-expr
 just man, impartial person caaddil n2-m
 just now; immediately haddadan adv-time
 just, almost, nearly; with great difficulty dirqi (2) adv-expr
 just, alone, only, merely; some, other uun (1) adj-attr / adv
 just, only iska (1) adv
 just, righteous caaddilsan adj-der
 just, solely, entirely miidhan adv-expr
 justice caddaalad n1-f-abs
 justice xaqsoor (1) n0-m-cmp
 justice, equity, truth; right, rightful share xaq n4-m, n8-m

justice, judicial process garnaq (2) vn2a-m-cmp
 justice, judicial process garsoor (1) n2-m-cmp
 justification cudaddaar n2-m
 justification of one's actions cudaddaarasho vn6-f
 justification of one's actions qalladasho n6-f
 justify one's actions cudaddaaro v3b=
 justness, impartiality, rationality caaddilnimo n0-f-abs
 K [letter of Somali alphabet] ka' n-f
 K [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] kaaf n4-m, n2a-m
 Ka'aba, the holiest Islamic shrine in Mecca Beytulxaraam n0-loc-m
 Kaaba (Muslim shrine in Mecca, place of pilgrimage for Muslims)
 Kabco n0-loc-f
 Kaaba (shrine in Mecca) Kacbo n0-loc-f
 Kadija Khadiija name-f
 Kadijo Khadiijo name-m
 Kafia Kaafiya name-f
 Kaha Kaaha name-f
 kangaroo kanguuro n6-f-col
 karate karatey n0-m
 Karshee Qarshe (2) name-m
 kashmir shawl shaal (1) n4-m
 kebab; meat pounded with spices kabaab n2a-m
 keel of boat heeraab n2-m
 keen-sighted, having good vision; [ext.] alert indhafirqoon adj-
 der
 keep a close watch on; keep current ~ up with ka warhee v2b=expr
 keep accounts with pebbles; [fig.] give change in small coins quruurux
 (2) v1=
 keep an eye on; [fig] hate (for no reason) shuuf v1=tr
 keep boasting of what one has done for s.o.; taunt, reproach u
 mannasheego v3b=expr
 keep in; put backugu celi v2a=expr
 keep on cooking ~ boiling; repeatedly cook ~ boil s.t. karkari
 v2a=pl
 keep on cooking ~ bubbling; be boiling repeatedly karkar (1) v1=pl
 keep on cracking, have many cracksdildillaac v1=pl
 keep on entering, enter repeatedlygalgal v1=pl
 keep on falling over, stumble ~ fall repeatedly kufkuf v1=pl
 keep on feeling (around for) ~ groping haabhaabo v3b=pl
 keep on hiding s.t. from s.o. ka qarqari v2a=pl
 keep on looking at, examine, browse fiirfiiri v2a=pl
 keep on pulling, pull repeatedly jiidjiid v1=pl
 keep on shaving clumsily ~ shearing badly hoolhool v1=pl
 keep on sipping, sip repeatedly kabkabbo v3a=pl
 keep on sucking ~ sipping, slurp fuuqfuuqso v3a=pl
 keep on sucking, suck repeatedly muudmuudso v3a=pl
 keep on turning around ~ over; [ext.] engage in trade rogrog
 v1=pl
 keep one's distance from (because of contempt, illness, etc.); despise
 s.o. ka qashaaf v1=expr
 keep one's mouth shut, keep quiet (about s.t.) gows-hayso v3b=cmp
 keep out, stay away ka joog v1=expr
 keep s.o. busy, make s.o. be occupied shuqli v2a=tr
 keep to the road waddada hay v2a=expr

keep vigil, stay awake; be vigilant; be present at an event u soo jeed
 v1=expr
 keep, conserve (meat ~ milk); [ext.] deposit (money in a bank) dhigaali
 v2a=tr
 keep, get, hold s.t. for oneself cesho v3a=tr
 keep, preserve; save, economize; stock, store keydi v2a=
 keeper, watcher, herdsman jire n7-m
 keeping each other company; joining, fastening isweheshi n2a-m
 keeping one's distance from s.t., setting a limit ~ boundary maag (5)
 vn-m
 Kennadeed Keenadiid name-m
 Kenya Keenya n0-loc-f
 Kenya Kiinya n0-loc-f
 kept on deposit, reserved carbuunan adj-der
 kerchief, head-scarf gambo (1) n6-f
 kernel; bean sp. beer (4) n4-m
 kettle ibriiq n2a-m
 kettle jalammad n1-f
 kettle kidhli n2a-m
 kettle, teapot kirli n2a-m
 key miftaax n2-m
 key muftaax n2-m, n8-m
 key word used to introduce rhythm of a poem ~ song hoobaale n7-m
 key; opener fure n7-m, n2a-m
 keyman, one who sells keys furale n5b-m, n7-m
 keys mafaatix n8-f-pl
 KH [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet] kha' n-f
 Khadar Khadar (3) name-m
 Khadra Khadra name-f
 khaki kaaki n2a-m
 Khartoum, Khartum [capital city of Sudan] Khartuum n0-loc-f
 khat sp. mirow n-m
 khat, mild narcotic plant sp., ((Catha edulis)) jaad (2) n4-m-col
 khat, mild narcotic plant sp., Catha edulis qaad (3) n4-m-col
 Khayre Khayrre name-m
 Khmer Rouge (of Cambodia) Khimeeruuj name
 kick cagcagee v2b=
 kick haraati (1) n2a-f
 kick laad (1) n4-m
 kick laad (2) v1=
 kick harraati v1= / v2a=tr
 kick (a football) darbaddee v2b=tr
 kick (in football); [ext.] defeat, win darbee v2b=
 kick backwards (of a horse) biqlee v2b=
 kick backwards (of animals) jaflee v2b=
 kick, hit with the foot haraati (2) v1= / v2a=tr
 kicking haraatiyid vn-f
 kid, young goat waxar n1-f/m
 kidnap afduub (1) v1=cmp
 kidnap, seize qafaal (2) v1=tr
 kidnapping qafaal (1) n2-f
 kidney kelli n1-f
 kidskin used as a mat haragwaxar n2-m-cmp
 kill kanbal v1=

kill kaga haadi v2a=idiom
 kill had (3) v1=
 kill (young person ~ animal through overwork, etc.) dhayli v2a=
 kill for oneself dilood v1=auto
 kill off, eliminate; liquidate (a debt) khaariji v2a=
 kill, exterminate, wipe out; fight; finish up ~ off laay v2a=tr
 kill, finish off s.o. kaw ka sii v2a=expr
 kill, strangle; extinguish bakhtii v2a=tr
 kill; beat (up), hit dil (1) v1=
 kill; fight laa v2a=
 killed; badly hurt dilan (1) adj-der
 killer, dangerous person; [fig.] playboy, lady-killer laayaan n2-m
 killer, murderer dilaa n2a-m
 killer, murderer dile n7-m
 killer, murderer, assassin qaatil n2-m, n8-m
 killing, murder, execution, assassination; beating dil (2) vn4-m
 killing, murder, slaughter layn (1) vn-f
 killing; extinguishing baqtiin vn2-f
 killing; hitting, beating diloow n2a-m
 kilogram kiilo (1) n6-f
 kilogram kiilogaraam n2a-m
 kilometer kiilomitir n2-m
 kilowatt kiilowaad n2a-m
 kind ofawl mudaa n2a-m
 kind of boat jaalabbuud n-m
 kind of cloth dhurwaayo n-f
 kind of dance salwo n6-f
 kind of dance kugduub (2) n-m-cmp
 kind of dance with clapping surow n-m
 kind of dates seexaari n-f-col
 kind of decorated silk cloth subeeci n2a-f
 kind of game played with dice case (2) n-m
 kind of incense luubaandakar n-m
 kind of mat; ladder; shelf raar (1) n4-m
 kind of multicolored cloth rummaan (2) n2-f
 kind of necklace; initial ~ final beads of a Muslim rosary laasin
 n2c-m
 kind of oriental perfume catar n2-m
 kind of pancake ~ bread canjeero n6-f
 kind of small drum; eardrum reeme n7-m
 kind of spear ~ lance galac (2) n2a-m
 kind of traditional dance (folklore dance) jaandheer n2-f
 kind woman, agreeable ~ loyal wiferaalliyo n6-f
 kind woman, obedient ~ loyal wife raalliyad n1-f
 kind, type, sort; race; nationality jinsi n2a-m
 kindle (fire); burn ~ ignite s.t. huri v2a=tr
 kindle ~ light several fires; [fig.] annoy, irritate daardaar
 v1=pl
 kindle, light a fire oog (1) v1=
 kindle, light, set fire to, igniteshid v1=tr
 kindled hursan adj-der
 kindling, act of lighting a fire ~ lamp; [ext.] lighting shidasho vn-f
 kindling, tinder lul (1) n0-f-col

kindness, compassion, mercy, pity; [atr.] humane, compassionate	naaxariis	n-f-abs		
kindness, favor, good deed; [atr.] humanitarian	samafal	(1) n2-m-cmp		
kindness, goodness; [pl] favors	samo	(2) n6-m		
kindness, goodness; [pl] favors	same	n7-m		
kindness, mercy, mercifulness	raxmad	n-f-abs		
kinetic energy	tamar socodnp			
kinfolk, close relatives; relation; kinship, relationship	xigaalo	n6-f-col		
king	malig	n2a-m		
king	boqor	(1) n2-m		
king (playing card)	baashi	(1) n2a-m		
king, chief	malaakh	(1) n2a-m		
kingdom	boqortooyo	n6-f		
kingdom; territory	mamlakad	n1-f		
kingship	ugaasnimo	n0-f-abs		
kingship, kingliness	boqortinnimo	n0-f-abs		
kinky hair	jareer	n-f-mass		
kinship, relationship	ehelnimo	n0-f-abs		
kinship, state of being a relative	gacalnimo	n6-f-abs		
kinsman, distant relative; clan, tribe, descent group; nation	tol	(1) n4-m		
Kismayo [coastal city in south Somalia]	Kismaayo	n0-loc		
kiss	shummee	v2b=tr		
kiss	baasho	n6-f		
kiss	dhunko	v3a=tr		
kiss	shummi	v2a=		
kiss (on the cheek, as between family members)	mac	(2) n-f		
kiss, act of kissing	shummin	vn8-f		
kiss, act of kissing	shummis	vn8-m		
kiss, act of kissing	dhunkasho	vn6-f		
kiss, act of kissing	shummayn	vn-f		
kissing	dhunkad	vn2-m		
kitchen	madbakh	n2a-m		
kitchen	jiko	n6-f		
kitchen	kushiin	n2-m		
kite	abitey	n2a-f, n7-f		
knapsack	iskubaano	n6-f		
knead	rafaaji	v2a=tr		
knead	rafaaq	v1=		
knee	ruug	(1) n4-m		
knee	jaw	(1) n2a-m		
knee	low	n2a-m		
knee	jilib	(1) n3-m		
kneel (camel)!, down boy!	ju'	intj		
kneel (down)	jilbajabso	v3a=intr		
kneel down, stand on one's knees	jilbajoogso	v3a=intr		
knife	middi	n2a-f		
knife	mind	n1-f		
knife-sharpener	sikhile	n7-m		
knife-sharpener, whetstone	soofe	n7-m		
knock down, strike against; rush through (a crowd), stampede	dardar	(1) v1=		
knock-knee	dalab	(3) n3-f		

knock-knees dalbajuuco np-f-pl
 knock-knees, bow-legged; pigeon-toes hogfo n6-m
 knock, beat, thrash garaac v1=
 knocked down, fallen, lowered; expired dhacsan adj-der
 knocked down, thrown to the ground legdan (3) adj-der
 knot gunud (1) n1-f, n2a-f
 knot in Somali traditional dress, body location of such a knot; dressing
 (up) maraxir n2-m-cmp
 knot, bundle; s.t. wrapped ~ tied guntin n2a-f
 know ~ recognize (it)! aqoow v4d-imp-sg
 know a secret, be in s.o.'s confidence; hold the post of secretary
 xoghay v2a=
 know it! oqoow v4d-imp-sg
 know it!, recognize (s.o.)! aqood (1) v4d-imp-sg
 know-it-all, one who doesn't admit being wrong gardiid n2a-m
 know, be aware of, discover ogsoonow v3a=inch
 know, recognize aqood (2) v1=
 knowing, informed, aware ogsoon adj-der
 knowledge oqoon (1) n2-f-col
 knowledge macriifo n0-f-abs
 knowledge acquired by listening ~ by overhearing; oral culture
 cilmidhegood n-m
 knowledge of herbs (for medicinal ~ magical purposes) geedaggooyo n0-f-abs
 knowledge of shooting; marksmanship nishaabtan (1) n2-m
 knowledge, awareness ogaansho vn6-m-abs
 knowledge, awareness garansoonaan n-f-abs
 knowledge, consciousness ogaal vn2-m
 knowledge, consciousness, awareness, intent, deliberateness,
 purposefulness; state of being informed ~ aware ogaan n2-f-abs
 knowledge, education tacliin n-f
 knowledge, learning (by experience) macarifad n0-f-abs
 knowledge, wisdom; science (of); culture aqoon (1) n1-f-col, n2-f
 knowledge; acquaintance macriifad n1-f
 knowledge; recognition, identification, identity aqoonsi vn2a-m,
 vn7-m
 knuckles faraqarrar n2-m
 kohl (eye makeup) kuul (1) n1-f
 kohl, eye shadow, eyeliner, cosmetic for the eyes indhakuul n-f-col
 Koran Quraan n0-m
 Koran Qur'aan n0-m
 Koran Furqaan n0-m
 Koranic chant, religious hymn, psalm qasiido n6-f
 Koranic verse aayad (2) n1-f
 Kuwait Kuweyt n0-loc
 L [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] laan (1) n4-m
 L [letter of the Arabic alphabet] laam n4-m
 L [letter of the Somali alphabet] la' (2) n-f
 labor in vain tafantoof n2a-m
 labor pains, birth pangs, severe pain fool (4) n0-f-col
 labor union, trade union ururka shaqaalahanp
 labor, effort tabcid vn-f
 labor, manual labor muruqmaal (2) vn2-m

labor, strive, use physical strength muruqmaal (1) vl=idiom
 labor, work; occupation, trade shageeysi vn2a-m
 laboratory shaybaar n2-m-cmp
 laboratory laborotori n2a-m
 laborer, workman; [col] workmen kuuli n2a-m
 laceration, severe wound fajaas (1) n2a-m
 lachrymal duct; inner corner of the eye ilyaro n6-f
 lack la'aasho vn6-m-st
 lack (of s.t.), absence weyto n0-f-cmp
 lack (of), deprivation li'i n0-f-abs
 lack (of), deprivation la'i n0-f-abs
 lack (of), state of being without la'aan n0-f-abs
 lack of darri n0-f
 lack of clothing; lack, short-supply (of anything) arrad (1) n0-m; n2a-m
 lack of compassion, meanness, hard-heartedness jimicdarro n6-f
 lack of discussion, no discussion (at all); lack of talking, without argument hadalla'aan n0-f-abs
 lack of feeling, harshness, hardness of heart maciindarro n6-f-abs
 lack of good manners; being without discipline anshaxdarnaan n-f-abs
 lack of grass (for livestock) yibal n2-m
 lack of help, needing help ciidanxumo n6-f-cmp
 lack of intelligence, stupidity dhoyla'aan n-f
 lack of intelligence, stupidity; indisposition fahmaddarro n0-f
 lack of interest, aimlessness danla'aan n1-f-abs
 lack of mating (especially between camels) garruumo n0-f
 lack of power ~ strength, incapacity kartili'i n0-f-abs
 lack of proper clothes, shabbiness arradid vn0-f-abs
 lack of religion, irreligion diindarro n6-f-abs
 lack, deficiency, the fact of lacking; un-, mis-, -less -darro (1) n6-f-suf
 lack, frustration qatooyo n0-f-abs
 lack, state of not having la'aansho vn6-m-st
 lackey, servant, serf, low person kabsid n2a-m
 lackey, yes-man, blind follower kabaqaad n2-m-cmp
 lacking in s.t. -daran (2) adj-suf
 lacking interest danla'aansho vn-m-abs
 lacking, free from ka maran adj-expr
 lacking, without laawe n7-m-neg-suf
 lactation before birthing (when udders get full of milk) dhays n1-f
 lad, boy kuray n2-m
 Ladan Ladan (2) name-f
 ladle qudde n7-m
 ladle ~ spoon out, scoop out for oneself; draw water dhuro v3b=tr
 ladle, large wooden spoon kaal (2) n1-f
 ladle, pour out (liquid) in ladlefuls, take a ladle of qudde
 v2b=tr
 ladle, scoop dhure n7-m
 ladle, spoon qaaddo n6-f
 ladle, water dipper, cup kalax n2a-m, n5-m
 ladle; scoop gure n7-m
 lady mimsaab n2a-f
 lady, honorable woman; Mrs., wife; respectful term for woman marwo n6-f

lady; good wife murwo n6-f
 Lafoole College [in Afgoi] Lafoole (2) n0-loc-f
 lag, fall behind saandambeedi v2a=intr
 Lago Lacago name-f
 laid horizontally, crosswise gudban (1) adj-der
 laid out, spread, displayed gigtiran adj-der
 lake badyar n2-f-cmp
 lake, pond haro n6-f
 lake; gulf badyaro n6-f-cmp
 lamb, young sheepbaraar (1) n1-m; n5-m
 lamb, young sheepnayl n1-m/f
 lame man laangare n7-m
 lame person jiis n4-m
 lament, complain eedsheego v3b-cmp
 lament, complaintcalaacal (1) n2-m
 lament, moan jawlee v2b=
 lamentation, complaint tawaawac (1) n2a-m
 lamp laambad n1-f
 lamp, gas light, lantern feynuus n8-m, n2a-m, n1-m
 lamp; light, glowsiraad (1) n2(a)-m
 lamps, lights fawaaniis n8-f-pl
 lance (a boil), remove (a thorn ~ sliver) fandhar v1=
 lance, kind of large spear ciis n4-m
 lance, long spearhaash n4-m
 lance, long spear; [fig.] violent person qaash (1) n4-m
 lance, spear ~ arrow which is bigger ~ longer than usual awlax n2-m
 land (as opposed to sea) birri n0-m-col
 land conservationdhulhaqasho vn6-f-cmp
 land on; come down on ku deg v1=expr
 land tenure dhulhays n2a-m
 land with hard soil dhooddi n-f-col
 land without vegetation, treeless desert plain gabxo n6-f-col
 land, country berri (1) n2a-m-col
 land, country; domain, milieu, circles; world, universe geyi n0-m-col
 land, country; domain; world, universe giyi n0-m-col
 land, territory, country; world, Earth arlo n6-f; n0-f-mass
 language luqo n6-f
 language af (2) n4-m
 language luqad n1-f
 language luuqad n1-f
 language luuqo n6-f
 lankiness, thinness jaynnimo n6-f-abs
 lanky man; tall, slim person janjal (2) n2-m
 lantern, lamp misbaax n1-f, n2a-f
 lantern, lamp, light faanuus n2a-m, n1-m
 lantern, oil lampmasrad n2a-m
 lap (anatomical) dhab (2) n1-f
 lap up, sip ~ suck liquid like an animal, drink raq (1) v1=tr
 large basket used as a measure for dates minan (2) n-m
 large bird of prey sp. beelyo n6-f-col
 large bird sp. guduri n2a-m-col
 large black ant sp., produces a bad smell when irritated nooloo'ure n7-m-col
 large black ant sp.; [fig.] traitor magangooye n7-m

large black shark sp., that is very dangerous nabaraan n2-m-col
 large book tenbi n2a-m
 large bowl for cooking adar n2-m
 large bundle of khat marduuf (2) n2a-m
 large bush sp.; [ext.] traditional hair style tuurfaahis n2a-f-cmp
 large cactus bush sp., with blue flowers; [ext.] traditional boys
 hairstyle tuurbarbaar n2-m-cmp
 large cloudfad (1) n4-m
 large club ~ cudgel siiqe n7-m
 large club ~ cudgel siiqo n6-m
 large coastal tree sp., with hard timber shawro n6-f-col
 large combat dagger seeme n7-m
 large container danaani (2) n2-m
 large container for milk gaawe n7-m
 large cup ~ glass; metal cup with a handle aargalaan n2-m
 large curved dagger golxad n2a-m
 large curved dagger golxob n2a-m, n1-m
 large dagger gaalleef n1-f
 large desert tree sp., with fragrant resin xiis (4) n-m
 large enemy forcehaayir (3) n2-m
 large evergreen tree sp. mirimmiri n-f-col
 large evergreen tree sp. kulan (3) n-m-col
 large evergreen tree sp., used for hardwood timber dhamas (1) n2a-m
 large evergreen tree sp., with edible fruit shey (2) n-f
 large evergreen tree sp., with edible fruit and hard woodkullan (2) n2a-
 m
 large evergreen tree sp., with hard timber and edible fruit shillin
 n-m
 large fish sp. silqo n-f
 large fish sp., similar to swordfish farasbadeed n2-m-cmp
 large flowering plant sp. jafeeco n6-f-col
 large hand-carved wooden ladle qarsin n2(c)-m
 large incense-bearing tree sp. mirafur n2-m-col
 large Indian shipkuutiyad n1-f
 large intestine camasiir n2-f
 large leaf, leaves and stalk of plants like bananas ~ corn bal (2)
 n4-m
 large lizard sp. garaddax n2a-f-col
 large lizard sp. geelkacabaajis n2a-f-cmp
 large lizard sp.; myriapods sp. geelkacabaadis n2-f
 large long stick tiigsin n1-f
 large male antelope; young man {poetic} soobir n2-m
 large man-eating shark sp. haayir (4) n2-m-col
 large manta ray ~ stingray sp. miyaaso n-f
 large mat; process of interlacing palm fibers with which mats are made
 falag n-f
 large milk vesseldoobke n7-m
 large milking vessel toobke n7-m
 large milking vessel ~ fiber milk container qarrog n2a-m
 large mouthful, big gulp maggaabo n6-f
 large mud wasp ~ insect sp. nirgadhoob n2a-m-cmp
 large needle (for sewing sacks); bodkin, awl maxaad (1) n2(a)-m
 large number, quantity; plural {grammar} wadar n1-f
 large ocean fish sp., which resembles tuna tebediin n-f

large ornate bed with a canopy maamuusiyad n1-f
 large piece (of s.t.), section fad (2) n4-m
 large plant sp., resembling a water jar haandhurwaa n5-f-cmp
 large poisonous snake sp. abguri n-f
 large poisonous spider; [ext.] trouble-maker warxungee n2a-m-cmp
 large pond, natural reservoir godob (1) n-m
 large portable hut qabax n2a-m
 large ray fish ~ stingray sp. suummiir n-f
 large ray fish, stingray sp. garfaad n-m-col
 large robe (kind of Somali women's clothing) marsiino n6-f
 large sack ~ basket used for measuring dates min (3) n4-m
 large sack for storing dates shadfad (1) n1-f
 large scorpion sp. aleelaale n7-m
 large sea-bird sp. sumaaxo n-f
 large shark sp. kelbi n-m-col
 large shark sp. cawaweer (2) n2-m
 large shark sp.; [col] dangerous fish xuubi (3) n2a-m
 large snake sp., with a white belly halcaanood n2a-m
 large solid thing; scope, objective, purpose qarad (1) n2a-m
 large spearmardar n2-m
 large spear teeri (2) n2a-m
 large spear halac (2) n2a-m
 large spear, javelin kaal (1) n4-m
 large stick ~ club qool (3) n4-m
 large stick, cudgel garruun n2-m
 large stingray ~ ray fish sp. malo (2) n-f
 large stone of a reddish color case (1) n7-m
 large thornless evergreen tree sp. higlo n6-f
 large thorny tree sp. (used medicinally) bilcil n2-m
 large thorny tree sp. which grows near water qeydar n2-m-col
 large ticks garangoorri n7-f-col
 large tree sp. ((Terminalia orbicularis)) bisiq n2-m
 large tree sp., from which arrow-poison is extracted; poison extracted
 from this tree meriid n2a-m-col
 large tree sp., growing in the mountains, from which poison is obtained
 waabay (1) n-m
 large tree sp., that grows along a stream ~ river mukay n2a-m, n5-m
 large tree sp., with edible fruit dheen n-m/f-col
 large tree sp., with edible fruit canjeel n5-m-col
 large tree sp., with edible fruit qararro n6-f-col
 large tree sp., with hard wood good for construction sabansabdho (1)
 n6-f
 large tree sp., with hard wood suitable for construction xarar (3) n-m-
 col
 large tree sp., with large leaves and edible fruit goosey n-m-col
 large wart ~ growth, benign tumor tulux n-f
 large water tank qullateyn n2-m
 large water vessel dhoon (1) n1-f
 large wooden dish ~ plate xeero n6-f
 large-scale slaughter (of animals) warjeefid vn-f
 large, broad road ~ street haloodi n2a-m
 larynx qulaanqulye n7-m
 Las-Ano, Milk Well [city in north Somalia] Laas-Caano n0-loc-f
 Las-Anod [region in north Somalia] Laas-Caanood n0-loc-m

lash, switch (thin branch used for spanking), whip, crop shaabuug n2a-
 m
 lash, whip karbaash (2) v1=tr
 lash, whip, spank with a switch shaabuugee v2b=tr
 lashing, binding dhegaati n2a-m
 last ~ latest of anything dambeys n2a-f
 last ~ youngest child of the family guruddambays n2a-m/f
 last ~ youngest child of the family garuddambays n2a-m/f
 last child of a family garuddanbays n2a-m
 last child of a family guruddanbays n2a-m
 last gasp of dying animal dhuunyeerin vn-f-cmp
 last month bishii dambe np-time
 last night xaleyto adv-time
 last night of the lunar month, dark of the moon dibbad (2) n-m
 last night, yesterday evening xalay n0-f-time
 last part of dry season with unexpected light intermittent rain
 Amminla' n2-f-time
 last part of spring lixadhaco n-f-time
 last week toddobaadkii na soo dhaafay np-time
 last week toddobaadkii horenp-time
 last year sannadkii dambe np-time
 last, final; [adv.] finally, ultimately kama dambeys adj-expr
 late afternoon casar gaab n2-m-time
 late afternoon galabgaab n2-m-time
 late afternoon casarliiq np-m-time
 late afternoon shade jalbeeb (1) n-f
 late afternoon; afternoon prayers casar n2-m-time
 late afternoon; early morning (cool period of the day) harqaboobe (2)
 n-m-time
 late morning barqin (1) n2-m-time
 late morning barqo (1) n6-f-time
 late-morning milking barqammaalid vn1-f
 late-morning milking barqammaal (2) vn2-m
 late, not on time, tardy daahsan adj-der
 late, postponed, delayed dibudhacsan adj-cmp
 lateness, delay daahid vn-f
 lateness, tardiness daah (2) vn-m
 later on, from now on imminka dabadeed adv-time
 later on, soon hadhowto adv-time
 later time, time after; outcome, result gadaalo (1) n6-m
 later, afterwards gadaal (2) n1-f-time
 later, afterwards, hereafter, thereafter ka dib time-expr
 Latin (language) Laatiin n-m
 Latin American, Latino, American of Hispanic origin Laatin Ameerikaann2-
 m-cmp
 latrine godxaar n2-m-cmp
 latrine, lavatory, toilet, restroom musqul n1-f
 latter part of the spring rainy season lixadhago n6-m-time
 latter part of the spring rainy season cawlikudhashay n0-f-time
 laugh qosol (2) v1=intr
 laugh continually gexgexlee v2b=intr
 laugh nervously, titter qosolgariir (2) v1=intr
 laugh, laughter qosol (1) n2-m-col
 launch oneself; let oneself go isa sii daay v2a=expr

launch s.o. ~ s.t. into space cirbixi v2a=tr
 launch, skiff (kind of boat) motoskaf n2a-m
 launching of a ship wishaar vn-m
 launching of a ship wshaar vn-m
 launching of a ship ~ boat kawir (2) vn-m
 laundry; laundryman doobbi (2) n2-m
 lava, volcanic rock caad (2) n-f
 lavatory, toilet, latrine kortag (1) n2a-m-cmp
 lavish s.t. on s.o., give in abundance ku mannee v2b=expr
 lavish s.t. on s.o., give in abundance ku mannayso v3b=expr
 law qeydo n-f
 law, regulation, rule, order, procedure qaynuun n2-m
 lawful act, s.t. allowed by the law mubaax n-m
 laws shuruuc n8-f-pl
 lawsuit, case, accusation, complaint dacwad n1-f
 lawsuit, case, verdict; justice, the law gar (2) n1-f
 lawsuit, case; summons, citation dacwo n6-f
 lawyer, attorney xeeryaqaan n2-m-cmp
 lax Muslim (who does not say the regular prayers) taarig n2a-m
 lay a foundation ~ the groundwork for u tiirmud v1=expr
 lay eggs in the ground (of turtles, insects, etc.) dhas v1=
 lay out, spread, display (cloth, etc.) gigtir v1=
 lay s.o. down, put to bed; knock down, throw down jiifi v2a=tr
 lay s.t. across, send across; pass, hand over gudbi v2a=tr
 layer of a stack raso n6-f
 layer, coat (of paint, etc.); overlapping tooth; [ext.] stratum
 lakab n2a-m
 layers of an animal's stomach kubaddawaco n6-f-cmp
 layers of fat around the neck; double chin (considered a mark of beauty)
 cabbaad (1) n2a-m
 laziness cajis n2a-m
 laziness caayibnimo n0-f-abs
 laziness caajisnimo n0-f-abs
 laziness, being idle, lassitude, disinclination wahsi n2-f/m
 laziness, indolence; lazy person caajis (1) n0-m-abs; n2a-m, n8-
 laziness; nonproductiveness, lack of productivity tacabla'aan n0-f-abs
 lazy ~ idle person kaslaan n2-m
 lazy person caayib n2a-m
 lazy person, one who does nothing useful tacablaawe n7-m
 lazy, feeling lazy caajisan adj-der
 lazybones, idle person mashaqaysten n7-m
 lead (an animal) garhayso v3b=cmp
 lead (an animal) to the well; water animals ceelgee v2b=tr
 lead (livestock ~ children) carefully and gently along shuushaami
 v2a=tr
 lead (people) in prayer; cause to pray tuji v2a=tr
 lead (stock) to the enclosure; pen (up) xergee v2b=tr
 lead ~ best camel in the herd mandhoorreyn n1-f
 lead ~ conduct a pilgrimage dawaafi v2a=
 lead ~ drive (livestock) out to graze foofi v2a=tr
 lead ~ guide (in religious sense), guide s.o. to the right thing
 hadee (1) v2b=tr
 lead ~ leash of a camel bushintuur (1) n2-m-cmp
 lead ~ take (animals) along dareerso v3a=tr

lead ~ tin solderlaxaamad (1) n1-f-mass
 lead a horse by a rope; take by force, drag taxaab v1=tr
 lead ahead, guide (e.g. camel, while shouting commands) ohoomi
 v2a=tr
 lead article, editorial; the first telegram dhambaal u horreeya np
 lead gently ~ slowly, accompany, help s.o. walk luudi (1) v2a=tr
 lead in single file, be the first of a line horkac (2) v1=cmp
 lead into sin, make s.o. do evil, give a bad example fasahaadi v2a=
 lead people in prayer, cause to pray tuki v2a=tr
 lead rope for an animal; horse's bridle wareershe n7-m
 lead rope tied around camel's headkeeno n6-f
 lead s.o. astray, be a bad influence upon duufso (1) v3a=
 lead s.o. into heresy bidcee v2b=
 lead, command, be commander; pioneer horseed (2) v1=
 lead, drive, herd, take (people ~ animals) somewhere kaxee v2b=tr
 lead, guide horjoog (1) v1=tr
 lead, guide, direct, manage, be in charge of hoggaami v2a=
 lead, take along; drive a herd for oneself kaxayso v3b=
 leader amiir n2-m
 leader of an armed group, head of an armed expedition colwade n7-m
 leader of prayers in mosque; Imam; leader, ruler imaam n2c-m
 leader, chairman hormuud n2a-m
 leader, chairman horfiiq n2a-m
 leader, chairman; guide; champion {sports} horyaal n2-m
 leader, chief duubi (2) n2a-m
 leader, controller; commander, sirtaliye n7-m
 leader, first in line horkac (1) n2a-m-cmp
 leader, guide majarahaye n7-m
 leader; shariif; your excellence, excellency {title} sayid n2a-m
 leaders of a sub-clan raay (1) n-f-col
 leaders, chiefs; [atr.] respectable, important qaafo n-f-col
 leadership madaxtinimo n0-f-abs
 leadership, chairmanship horyaalnimo n6-f-abs
 leadership, headship madaxnimo n6-f-abs
 leading an animal by a rope (etc.) attached to the sensitive part of its
 nose; [ext.] coercion, domination, power sandulle n7-m
 leading, guiding; leadership hoggaamin vn-f
 leaf ~ leaves from a palm tree sp., used for making mats malliiqo n6-f
 leaf; [ext.] tea caleen n1-f
 leafless tree sp., with milky sap ciin n4-m-col
 league, organization, political party, union, club jamciyad n1-f
 leak (of rain ~ water seeping in); have a leak (of roof) darroor (2)
 v1=intr
 leak in a ship xashwad n1-f
 leak, gush out, flow dareer (1) v1=intr
 leak, leakage, seepage, rain which comes in through the roof darroor
 (1) n1-f-col
 leak; condition of new woven vessel that leaks slightly; special utensil
 for feeding a baby habay n2-m
 leaky vessel; improvised baby feeder habayo n6-f
 lean ~ boneless meat jiir (3) n0-m-col
 lean ~ boneless meat jiidh (3) n0-m-col
 lean meat from a very thin animal; worthless piece of meat balaq (1)
 n2a-m

lean on s.t.; support oneself on one's elbows cusko v3a=
 lean on, depend on; support kaasho v3a=
 lean s.t. against s.t. else ku tiil v1=expr
 lean to the side; turn back; be folded; be tilted jimbaco v3b=
 lean, make s.t. incline for oneself tiirso v3a=tr
 leaned ~ leant on; propped up, supported tiirsan adj-der
 leaning on, supported by cuskan adj-der
 leaning position tiilasho vn-f
 leaning, propping; assisting, supporting, backing garabtaagan adj-der
 leaning; supported ku tiilan adj-der
 leap about, jump; gallop kudaal (3) v1=
 leap about; gallop kud (2) v1=
 leap onto a horse, mount with a jump beersaar v1=cmp
 leap up, jump, get a start (from fright ~ surprise) hambabar v1=intr
 leap, sudden rushfarma' n-f
 learn a secret, use tactics to get information haldhacso v3a=cmp
 learn s.t. during childhood; grow up learning; be reared in abab (1)
 v1=
 learn through watching ~ listeningbawso v3a=
 learn to graze (of baby animal) daaqbaro v3b=intr
 learn to write; be literate farbaro v3b=cmp
 learn; study baro (1) v3b=
 learn; study deris (3) v1=
 learning to write; literacy farbarasho vn6-f-cmp
 learning, education; meeting, knowing, getting to know (s.o.) barasho
 vn6-f-col
 learning, science, knowledge, education cilmi (1) n2a-m, n8-m
 leather maas (1) n0-m-mass
 leather (dyed and prepared) idiin (2) n-f
 leather (from goat skin) cukad n1-f
 leather bag xashin n1-f
 leather bag ohli n2a-m
 leather bag ~ pouch qalqale n7-m
 leather water-vessel; [ext.] bucket wadaan n1-f
 leather, animal hide ~ skin sar (2) n1-f
 leave (some food) on one's plate hanbee v2b=tr
 leave alone; let go, release daay v2a=
 leave at; leave a residue behind ku reeb v1=expr
 leave each other alone; let go of one another isdaa v2a=expr
 leave no traces behind (in order to avoid discovery) raadtiro
 v3b=cmp
 leave open to the air, air out; sweeten haawo v3a=
 leave s.o. ~ s.t. for oneself in a safe place until one is ready to claim
 it/him/her deyso v3b=tr
 leave s.o. in peace; salute; farewell ~ say good-bye to nabadgelyee
 v2b=tr
 leave s.t. behind for s.o. uga tag v1=expr
 leave s.t. behind somewhere; leave s.t. with s.o. kaga tag v1=expr
 leave s.t. on the plate; have (some food) left over hambee v2b=tr
 leave s.t. unattended, unguarded ~ out in the open baylihi v2a=
 leave the responsibility to another; entrust; neglect, disregard
 wadeecee v2b=tr
 leave-taking, saying goodbye macasalaameys vn2a-m
 leave, authorization, permission; visa ruqsad n1-f

leave, depart, set out for anbabbax v1=cmp
 leave, depart; set out for ambabbax (1) v1=cmp
 leave, farewell greeting macasalaamo n6-f
 leave, omit; pass by ~ beyond; overtake, go past; outstrip, leave
 behind, surpass, outrun; release, let out dhaaf v1=
 leave, permission; rest; vacation, holiday fasax (2) vn2a-m
 leave, withdraw from; be no longer concerned about s.t. kala lugbax
 v1=expr
 leaving one's home (associated with coming of age) barabbax n2a-m-cmp
 leaving, departure baxsi (1) vn-m
 leaving, reserving, holding back reebniin vn-m
 Lebanon Lubnaan n0-loc-f
 lecture, make a speech khudbee v2b=
 led astray, deceived into doing s.t. wrong duufsan (1) adj-der
 ledge (of a cliff), edge, border jar (2) n4-m
 leech culaacul n1-f
 leech, large tick kudkude n7-m
 left (hand ~ side) bidix n2-f
 left hand gur (3) n-f
 left over ~ behind, kept back reeban adj-der
 left side of a cow-camel (where one stands when milking) haaneed (1) n2a-
 m
 left un milked (animal); [ext.] untouched, virgin gaaxsan adj-der
 left-handed gurren adj-der
 left-handed person guray n2a-m
 left-handed person gurey n2a-m
 left-handedness gurranaan n0-f-abs
 leftover ~ contaminated liquid qay (1) n-m-mass
 leftover piece of cloth, remnant haraan n2-m
 leftover, excess, remainder, the rest; change (money) baaqi n2-m
 leftover, remainder, extra daalac (2) n2a-m
 legal rights; [ext.] sovereignty xuquuq n8-f-pl
 legal, juridical sharci ah adj-expr
 legal, legitimatexeer ah adj-expr
 legality, validity ansax (2) vn2a-m
 legalize, make lawful sharciyee v2b=tr
 legalize, validate ansixi v2a=tr
 legendary serpent ~ mythical snake joohaar n2-m
 legislation sharcidejin vn1-f
 Leila Leyla name-f
 leisurely pace gaasabbax vn2a-m
 leisurely, slowly qunyar adv-expr
 lemon, bitter lime liin-dhannaan n2-f-enum
 lemonade liimonaato n6-f-mass
 lemur qalami n-f
 lend (an animal for milking) to s.o. maalsii v2a=ditr
 lend (money ~ food) to s.o. qardaysii v2b=tr
 lend (out), give a loan qardee v2b=tr
 lend, give s.o. a loan, extend credit to deymi v2a=tr
 lend, loan maali (1) v2a=
 lend, loan (out), give credit amaahi v2a=
 lend; give credit to s.o. daymi v2a=tr
 length, tallness; distance; extra dheeri n2a-f-abs
 lengthen (a vowel, as in Koranic verse) mad (2) v1=tr

lengthen, enlargenud v1=
lengthen, prolong, extend, elongate; flow (of a river); hurry, move
fast, rush, go quickly, hasten dheeree v2b=
leniency turniin vn-m
leniency, clemency, indulgence; [ext.] protection, care turriimo n6-f
Leninism Leniinisim n0-m-abs
Leninism Leniiniyad n1-f-abs
leopard (jungle cat) muqshabeel (1) n2-m
leopard (jungle cat) shabeel n2-m
leprosy juudaan n-m-col
leprosy that causes the face to look like a lion, leontiasis libaaxow
n0-m-col
lesbian, homosexual female, gay woman khaniisad n1-f
Lesotho Losooto n0-loc-f
less, deficient, short (of), minus, lacking, incomplete dhimman adj-
der
less, without, lacking, deprived of, missing, minus la' (1) adj
lesson daras (1) n2-m, n8-m
lesson (in Koran ~ school); chapter (of book) cashar (1) n2-m
lesson ~ course in progress; unfinished lesson ~ course horujeed n2a-
m-cmp
lesson, lecture, exercise meeris (1) vn2a-m
lesson, study, lecture darsi (2) n8-m
lesson, study, lecture dersi n2-m, n8-m
lessons, lecturesduruus n8-f-pl
let (milk) go sour; make sour garoori v2a=tr
let (rain) seep in, allow (water) to leak darroori v2a=tr
let ~ allow to die; put out ~ extinguish (fire, light) baqtii
v2a=tr
let air out of, deflate; [fig.] relieve neefi v2a=
let be, leave alone daa (1) v2a=
let down, lower, bring down dhaadhici v2a=
let go, give leave ~ permission, permit fasax (1) v1=
let God decide; leave it to God gar-alle intj
let him come!; may he come! yimaaddo (3) v4b-3m-opt
let him know!; may he know ...! yaqaanno v4d-3m-opt
let it [fem] be there taallo (4) v4c-3f-opt
let me ..., may I ... an (2) class-pro-1sg
let me be (in a place) aallo v4c-1sg-opt
let out a loud noise, roar, grunt guux (2) v1=
let out sail jammir v1=
let s.o. go, release; emit sii daa v2a=expr
let s.o. spend the night in peace u waabberiisii v2a=expr
let slip, cause s.t. to fall, let escape fiki v2a=
let slip, let escape faki v2a=
let them / may they do (X) -adeen (3) v3a-3pl-opt
let them come!; may they come! yimaaddeen (4) v4b-3pl-opt
let them know!; may they know ... yaqaanneen (1) v4d-3pl-opt
let them say!; may they say ...! yiraahdeen (4) v4a-3pl-opt
let us ~ let's ...; may we [excl] ... an (3) class-pro-1pl
let us all, let's, may we ... aynu (2) class-pro-1pl
let us be (there)!; may we be (in a place) naallo (2) v4c-1pl-opt
let us do (X)!; may we do (X)! -no (3) v1-1pl-opt
let us, may we ... [exclusive] annu class-pro-1pl

Let's go! na keen expr
 let's not, may we [incl] not yeynu (2) pro-neg-opt
 let's not, may we [incl] not yaynu (2) pro-neg-opt
 letter of credit warqadda kalsoonaanta np-f
 letter of the alphabet xaraf n3-m, n8-m
 letters of the alphabet; [col] alphabet xuruuf n8-f-pl
 letting oneself be guided (camel); submissive, obedient hoggaansan (2)
 adj-der
 lettuce ansalaato n6-f-enum
 lettuce saladh n2a-m-enum
 liability; expenses makhaasiir n2-m
 liar beenaale n7-m
 liar beendhure n7-m-cmp
 liar baayir n2-m
 liar beensheeg n2a-m-cmp
 liar (female) beenley n2a-f
 liar (male), deceiver beenlow n7-m, n2a-m
 Liban Liibaan (3) name-m
 liberal party xisbiga xorta ah np
 liberate, emancipate, make independent xoree v2b=tr
 liberate; manumit (a slave); circumcise a girl bilisee v2b=
 liberation, gaining freedom gobannimaddoonis vn2a-f
 liberation; suffrage xorayn vn-f
 Liberia Laybeeriya n0-loc-f
 liberty, freedom, independence xornimo n0-f-abs
 librarian; bookkeeper; bookshelf buugaghaye n7-m
 library laybreeri n2a-m
 library; office maktabad n1-f
 lice injir n2-f-col
 license, permit; patent leysin n2-m
 lichen, moss-like plant sp. doomaar n2-f
 lick leef v1=tr
 lick food from one's forefinger murugso v3a=
 lick one's lips (out of greed ~ hunger) malafso v3a=tr
 lick one's lips ~ chops malabso v3a=intr
 lick one's lips ~ chops miliqso v3a=intr
 lid ~ cover of a container (large ~ small) aagaan (1) n2-m
 lid for a frying pan ~ griddle halqaban n2-m
 lid, cover dabool (1) n2-m
 lid, cover hado n6-f
 lid, cover dabaq (2) n2a-m
 lid, cover of a milk jar haruub n2-m
 lie ~ sleep on one's back dhacadiid v1=
 lie ~ sleep on one's back dhacadiidso v3a=
 lie down (in the late morning) barqo (2) v3a=
 lie down comfortably (on a bed ~ mat) dingiigso v3a=intr
 lie down comfortably, go to bed, stretch oneself out; take a nap
 dangiigso v3a=intr
 lie down in a group (animals) gabro v3a=
 lie down, be lying down jiif (1) v1=intr
 lie down, go to bed jiifso v3a=
 lie down, rest dakee v2b=
 lie down, stretch oneself out isku kala bixi v2a=expr
 lie in a prone position (face down) dhambacaad v1=intr

lie on one's stomach dhambacaadso v3a=
 lie prone ~ on one's stomach dhabbaco v3b=
 lie; [atr.] falsebeen n1-f
 Liechtenstein Lishtanistaan n0-loc-f
 lieutenant labaaale (2) n7-m
 lieutenant general sarreeye guud np
 lieutenant-colonel gaashaanle dhexe np-m
 life noolaad n2a-m
 life dhuun (1) n4-m-abs
 life (principle), soul; self naf n1-f, n4-f
 life, lifetime; [pl] stages of life nolol n1-f
 life, living, the state of living noolaan n0-f-abs
 life; self; [atr.] alone, only, single qur (2) n-f
 lifestyle, tenor ~ way of life dhaqanka nolosha np
 lift (a heavy weight) dandaami v2a=tr
 lift (s.t. heavy) riddaami v2a=tr
 lift (up), raise s.t. up hinqi v2a=tr
 lift ~ carry s.t. heavy, transport, convey dandaanso v3a=tr
 lift ~ tuck up (clothing) xeyd v1=tr
 lift ~ tuck up (one's clothing) xayd v1=tr
 lift a heavy weight, carry s.t. heavy daddaami v2a=tr
 lift its tail (female camel) gooji v2a=
 lift s.t. a little, partially uncover ~ detach fanqooji v2a=tr
 lift s.t. heavy; jerk (in weightlifting) hinji v2a=
 lift s.t. up; get on, mount daalac (1) v1=
 lift the tail while running (of a horse, cattle, etc.) qanaani v2a=
 lift up s.t. for oneself; show ~ reveal (especially part of one's own
 body) xaydo v3b=
 lift, raise, jerk gundhi v2a=
 lifting of the tail by a female camel goojo n6-f
 light nuur (1) n4-m
 light (up a lamp), illuminate sirraad (2) v1=tr
 light ~ easy work, small task hawlyari n-f-cmp
 light a fire by rubbing two small sticks together madkee v2b=tr
 light bulb ~ globe; small lamp; electric light; pilot light guluub
 n2a-m
 light bulb, electric light ~ lamp nal n4-m
 light cloud and rain caadgoror n2-m-cmp
 light gray color (of camel) maymadow n-m-abs
 light gray color of cattle ~ livestock beeycad n2-m-cmp
 light industry sanco khafiif ah np-expr
 light industry sanco fudud np
 light object, with very little thickness malxaf n2a-m
 Light of Education (Somali literary magazine) Iftiinka-Aqoonta np
 light pulsegariir ilays np-m
 light rain shuxshux n-m
 light rain falling before the main autumn rains roobgaras n2a-m-cmp
 light rain falling during the lesser dry season xagaayo n6-f
 light rain shower; damp ground after a shower kablakac n2a-m-col
 light rain that falls during the lesser dry season xays n4-m
 light several fires for oneself; [ext.] annoy, provoke, touch s.o. off
 (repeatedly) daardaaro v3b=tr
 light up, cause to shine nuuri v2a=tr

light-weight fabric ~ cloth (used for hot weather clothing) taatrakis
n2a-m-mass

light, headlight (of a vehicle) il (3) n1-f

light, kindle, ignite daar (2) v1=tr

light; [fig.] in life; world, universe if (1) n4-m

light; enlightenment iftiin (1) n2-m

lighthouse; towernoobiyad n1-f

lightness, easiness; state of being impatient fududaan n0-f-abs

lightness; [atr.] thin, weak, flimsy, light; feeble-minded person
khafiif n2a-m

lightning, flash of lightning hillaac (1) n2a-m

lightning, thunderbolt wiriq (1) n2a-f

lightning, thunderbolt biriq n2a-f

like that, that way, thus sidaas np + deic

like that, thus saa (1) np + deic

like that, thus saatan conj + deic

like that, thus saas np + deic

like this, thus, in this way sida tan adv-expr

like, admire, appreciate, take to (an idea) u khushuuc v1=expr

like, as, how, so, in order that, in such a way si ... u adv-expr

like, as, similarkaleeto adv-expr

like, love; choose calmo v3a=

like, thus, as sida np / adv

likeable, acceptable, pleasant jacsan adj-der

limb mujin n1-f

limb (arm, leg, hand) addin (1) n2c-m

limb, joint; body part, internal organ; segment; branch; member (of team
~ group); syllable {grammar} xubin n3-m/f

limb, paw, foot majin (2) n1-f, n8-f

limbs, paws majo n8-m-pl

lime dressing for the hair malaas (1) n-f

lime stone dhagax nuuradeed np

lime, lemon liimo n6-f-enum

lime; whitewash nuurad n1-f

limestone xaraar (2) n1-f

limit, confine seer v1=tr

limit, delimit, set a limit xadee v2b=tr

limit, maximum strength ~ capacity; s.t. very strong xaddi n0-m

limit, put a limit to; specify xaddid v1=tr

limit; border, boundary, frontier antaro n6-f

limited xaddidan adj-der

limited xadeysan adj-der

limp heeti v2a=intr

limp slightly, be partially lame muurri v2a=

limp, be lame qoombi (1) v2a=intr

limp, hobble (along) waki v2a=intr

limp, walking with a limp wakin vn-f

limp; wobble hiti v2a=intr

limping goonbin vn-f

limping, lameness dhutin vn2-f

line mardin n1-f

line of poetry, stanza; short poem; [col] poetry tix (1) n2a-f

line s.t. upfor oneself xiriirso v3a=tr

line up, arrange in a row saf (2) v1=tr

line up, place in line rigee v2b=tr
 line, queue, row; rank saf (1) n4-m
 line, stripe diillin n1-f
 line, stripe dildil n1-f
 line, stripe xarriiq (1) n1-f, n2a-f
 line; long thin unit (fiber, thread, wire, etc.); road daliig (3) n1-f
 line; slash, hyphen, dash xarriijin n2(c)-f
 lineage, ancestry, linking ancestor; [ext.] particles, atoms {physics}
 durriyad n1-f
 lineage, clan, kinsmen dhoon (2) n1-f
 lineage, descent; progenitors, ancestors sullan n0-m-col
 lined up, in line, in a row safan (1) adj-der
 lined up, put in a row teedsan adj-der
 lined, marked with a line xarriiqan adj-der
 linen go'yaal n0-m-col
 lines of latitude xarriiqaha loolkanp-m
 lines of latitude and longitude xarriiqaha galoobka np-m
 lines of longitude xarriiqaha dhigaha np-m-pl
 linguist, polyglot; skillful speaker afyaqaan n2-m-cmp
 linkage, interrelation; sequence, series iskuxiriir n2-m
 lion cub; young camel cagabbaruur n2-m-cmp
 lion; [fig. atr.] brave man libaax n2a-m
 lip bushin n1-f
 lip bishin n1-f
 lip dibin n3-f
 lip faruur (1) n1-f
 lip disease biijo n0-f-col
 lip disease, cracking of the lips barraaqdo n0-f-col
 lips dibno n3-m-pl
 lipstick rooseeto n6-f-mass
 liquid cool enough to drink (tea, soup, etc.); [atr.] tepid, lukewarm
 kabbaqable n7-m-cmp
 liquid purgative, laxative sharbad n1-f
 liquid with residue (unfiltered) lulug n2a-m-mass
 liquid, fluid shubme n7-m-mass
 liquid, fluid, moisture; sap; [ext.] serum dhacaan (1) n2c-m-col
 liquid, fluid; sap dheecaan n2-m-mass
 liquid; fluid, watery substance biyabbiyood n-m
 liquor shop; bar, tavern makhmarad n1-f
 lira (Italian money) liire n7-m
 lisp, stammer, stutter carrabla'aan n-f
 list liis n4-m
 list, inventory, index qaayimo n6-f
 list; schedule liisto n6-f
 listen dhegeyso (1) v3b=auto
 listen attentively, give one's full attention to u dhegraarici
 v2a=expr
 listen to arguments and make a decision, mediate, judge; lead garqaad
 v1=cmp
 listen to each other; hear each other ismaqal (1) v1=expr
 listen to s.o. with interest while approving ka koobi v2a=expr
 listen; ignore, turn a deaf ear dhageyso v3b=auto
 listener; audience dhegayste n7-m

listening to each other; mutual understanding, cooperation ismaqal
 (2) vn2-m
 listening, hearing; report; rumor maqlid vn-f
 lit, ignited daaran (1) adj-der
 lit, illuminated siraadan adj-der
 lit, state of being kindled ~ alight daarnaan n-f-abs
 liter litir n2-m
 liter liitir n2-m
 literature, poetry suugaan n-f
 litter (garbage strewn on the ground) fiiq (4) n2a-m
 little bit ~ small amount (of liquid) xig (3) n-f
 little bit, small amount waxyar np
 little boy kimiscun n2-m-idiom
 little child who doesn't understand danger abeesaxambaar n2-m-idiom
 little finger, pinkie ~ pinky faryaro n6-f-cmp
 live (in a place), dwell, reside, settle; camp; lodge, install deg
 (2) v1=
 live animals taken by a war-party as food-supply ~ supplies wareego
 n6-f-col
 live as a bandit qowleyso v3b=auto
 live in distressful circumstances, be neglected ~ distressed dacdarrow
 v1=inch
 live on a hand to mouth existence, survive on what one can get balaqso
 v3a=
 live, become alive; survive; thrive, prosper noolow v3a=inch
 live, survive ceesh (2) v1=
 livelihood; daily bread; lot, share, divine providence risqi n-m-col
 liveliness, restlessness qalqaalli n2a-m
 lively, active, extroverted cadcad (3) adj-expr
 liver disease beerkurus n2-m-cmp
 liver; flank beer (3) n4-m
 livestock bar (7) n0-f
 livestock nool (2) n0-m-col
 livestock ~ goods given to support s.o. in distress (e.g., pension,
 unemployment compensation) leelleeltir n2-m-cmp
 livestock gifted to a newborn child xuddun (2) n-f-col
 livestock given to the eldest son at the time of marriage gaafabbax n2a-
 m-cmp
 livestock giving little milk gibbaan n2-m
 livestock giving little milk gabbaan n2-m
 livestock having very little milk junuf n2a-m-col
 livestock market seylad n1-f
 livestock not brought into the fold at night dibbood (1) n-m-col
 livestock not strong enough to travel far xufnugeyl n-m-col
 livestock that does not conceive at the expected time baaqsi n0-
 m-col
 livestock that has been absent ~ not eaten/drank for three days; [ext.]
 quartan fever saddexqad n2a-m
 livestock that produces little milk juno n-f
 livestock that produces little milk dhaqayo n6-f
 livestock; animal; animals, herds duunyo n6-f-col
 living among (others) ku dhexnool adj-cmp
 living creature dhaqaaqil n-f-col
 living creature sankunneefle n7-m

living creature, animal nafley n1-f
 living expenses, cost of maintenance masruuf (1) n2a-m, n8-m-col
 living expenses, keep; provisions; small bribe sabbaar n2-m
 living off of, taking advantage of s.o. ku dulnool adj-expr
 living room, parlor, salon bersed n1-f
 living, being alive nooli (1) vn-f
 living, life, state of being alive noolaasho vn6-f-st
 lizard sp. goodaaddo n-f
 lizard sp. qallajis n2a-f
 lizard sp. qorrato n6-f
 lizard sp. abeeso-lugaley n1-f-cmp
 lizard sp. malow n-m
 llama laama n-f-col
 lo and behold! saa (4) intj
 load xamil (2) n2-m
 load (gun) cabbayso v3b=
 load (up) shixnad (2) v1=tr
 load s.t. for shipment (for one's own benefit) raro (1) v3b=tr
 load, pack (up); move rar (2) v1=tr
 load; dump in a heap, pile (up); throw tuul v1=tr
 loaded with mats and baggage heeryeysan adj-der
 loaded, packed full raran (1) adj-der
 loaded, piled up tuulan adj-der
 loaded, stuffed cabbaysan adj-der
 loading rarid vn-f
 loading dock, cargo bay, place for loading ~ unloading a shipment
 sefed n1-f
 loan qardo (1) n6-f
 loan, credit, borrowed money amaah n1-f
 loathe, can not bear ~ tolerate, have antipathy for kahso v3a=tr
 loathe, reject, consider bad sharayso v3b=tr
 lobster kaanbe n7-m
 lobster abuu-maqas n2-m
 local chief; regional governor waali n2a-m
 local committee guddiga meeshatannp
 local government, municipality belediyad n0-f-col
 located ~ standing beyond; beyond (one's competence, possibility)
 dhaafsan adj-der
 location; state of being in a place oollaana (2) vn2-f, n0-f-abs
 lock (up), bolt (down) qataar (2) v1=tr
 lock ~ close (up), put a padlock on qafil (2) v1=tr
 lock of hair raan n1-f
 lock of hair tuur (2) n4-m
 lock, close ~ shut s.t. for oneself qafilo v3b=tr
 lock, padlock qafil (1) n2-m
 lock, padlock quful n2-m
 locked, closed, shut, covered qafilan adj-der
 locust hoppers koronkorro n6-f-col
 locust; swarm of locusts ayax n2a-m
 log, bit of firewood ruud n-f
 log, logbook gool (4) n4-m
 logarithm logardam n2-m
 logic loojika n0-m-abs
 logic; philosophy mandaq n0-m

logs, large pieces of fire wood misir n0-f-col
 London (England) London n0-loc-f
 long (radio) waves hirarka dhaadheernp
 long ago, formerly, in former times berigii hore time-expr
 long and thin suuqan (1) adj-der
 long animal bone biixi n2-m
 long animal track ~ path diil (1) n4-f
 long bone lafdheer n0-f-col
 long distance travel dhoof (2) n4-m
 long drawn-out ~ uninterrupted work maalingaal n-m-cmp
 long evening prayers said during Ramadan taraawiix n0-f-col
 long flexible stick sarwaan n1-f
 long flexible stick, thin branch sargaan n1-f
 long for in vain; be tempted hunguriyee v2b=tr
 long for, ardently desire jeclayso v3b=tr
 long for, miss, desire intensely, have a passion for xiisee
 v2b=tr
 long for, miss; be interested in u xiis v1=expr
 long journey jadeer (2) n2-m
 long journey, hard trek, migrationhayaan (1) n2c-m
 long may you live!; hooray! raag (2) intj
 long non-poisonous snake sp. of grayish-red color mascaanood n2-m
 long period of time keni n-m-time
 long range shot cigaal (3) n1-f
 long robe ~ shirtkhamiis (2) n2a-m
 long robe ~ shirtqamiis n2a-m
 long rope xeer (2) n4-m
 long rope used to tie load on a camel meeraxeer n2-m
 long skirt (wide and full) hululuf n2a-f
 long swift snake sp., not poisonous, but it bites guggume n7-m
 long thin object; [atr.] slim, slender watiiq n-m-atr
 long untidy hair baabbul n2-f-mass
 long walk ~ run; race eeraan n-m
 long-handed; long arm (nickname for a man) gacmadheere (1) n7-m
 long-term encampment degel n2-m
 long, lengthened (sound of any vowel) {grammar} madan adj-der
 long, yearnboholyoob v1=inch
 longevity, long life cimri dheeri np-f-cmp
 longing, hankering hiddiwaale n7-m
 longing, having a desire for s.o. ~ s.t. jeellanaansho vn-m/f-st
 longing, yearningboholyow n2-m
 longing, yearning, hankeringhiyiwaale n7-m
 look ~ stare at; look after; shelter, protect; huddle over hoomaay
 v1=
 look after ~ provide for oneself; come back to life; be active
 isnoolee v2b=expr
 look after, economize, save marxi v2a=
 look after, tend; [ext.] adopt, raise (another's child) korso v3a=tr
 look alike, s.t. of the same type ~ breed; [atr.] matching maar (1)
 n4-m
 look angry, frownwejitub (2) v1=intr
 look around with craving; direct one's eyes here and there galaclee
 v2b=intr

look at ~ for; expect, anticipate, wait for; [ext.] protect, give care to
 dhowr (1) v1=
 look at ~ out ~ over, inspect eeg (1) v1=
 look at s.o. with envy; put the evil eye on ku dhaji v2a=expr
 look at with compassion, desire ~ interest miliilic (2) v1=
 look at with hostility fooltub (1) v1=cmp
 look at, glance ollog (1) v1=
 look at, observe, watch daymow v3a=tr
 look at, turn to, face towards; mean, intend; refer to jeed v1=
 look at, view, examine day (1) v2a=
 look at; ponder, reflect on fiiri v2a=
 look down on, consider inferior ka qaqashaaf v1=expr
 look for (a stray ~ s.t. lost); search, research baadiggoob v1=cmp
 look for an excuse for s.t. marmarsow v3a=intr
 look for new pasture, go after good grazing ground doograac v1=intr
 look for s.o. ~ s.t. for oneself raadso v3a=tr
 look for s.t. in vain; be keen, eager ~ desirous about u meehannow
 v1=expr
 look for virgin ~ fertile land; [ext.] search for s.t. new ~ a change
 ugbaadso v3a=intr
 look from under one's eyelids, glance furtively biciriir (1) v1=
 look haggard jaynaf (2) v1=
 look healthy dhiig qab (3) v1=expr
 look like, resemble; be similar tou eg adj-expr
 look out! iska dhawr v1=expr
 look sick, seem ill il go'an adj-idiom
 look sideways; bend s.t. toward oneself jalleecso v3a=intr
 look tired il dheer adj-idiom
 look unfriendly jirxumee v2b=intr
 look worse; change in appearance for the worse dhogorroogmo v3a=intr
 look, gaze, observation arkid vn-f
 looking for help ciidansi vn2-m
 looking tired ~ miserable, piteousildheer adj-idiom
 looking, viewing; imitation dayasho vn6-f
 loose flakes of tree-bark jaf (3) n4-m-col
 loose item ~ object; [atr.] loose, unstuck fowliil (1) n2-m
 loose, rickety structure; dazed, confused person khalkhal (1) n2-m
 loose, slack jimcoon adj-der
 loose, slack; soft, weak ~ weakened; calm, relaxed dabacsan adj-der
 loose, soft, flexible, relaxed; non-aggressive debecsan adj-der
 loosely hobbled, tied with a long slack rope ~ cord seetaysan adj-der
 loosen one thing from a bundle ~ collection, disconnect, keep on opening
 s.t.; dismantle; explain; confiscate furfur (2) v1=pl
 loosen, slacken, relax, ease debci v2a=tr
 looseness, slackness jimcoonaan n-f-abs
 looseness, slackness debcin vn-f
 looting, plundering bililiqaysi vn-m
 loquacity, talkativeness; nonsensehadaltiro n6-f-cmp
 lordosis, anterior curvature of the lower spine araxdaaco n-f
 lorry, old-fashioned crank-up truck qataar (5) n2-m
 lose beel (1) v1=
 lose ~ waste time, miss out on danseeg v1=intr
 lose a lot of blood dhibiib v1=intr

lose ability, strength, health ~ finances; become unable talaxgab
 v1=intr
 lose all restraint; escape xargagooso v3b=intr
 lose consciousness, faint; lose one's wits miyirbeel v1=intr
 lose face wejibbeel v1=cmp
 lose face, lose one's reputation ~ prestige; lose quality ~ value
 muunajab (2) v1=intr
 lose heart, despair, become discouraged, give up quuso v3b=intr
 lose intentionally, cause the loss of dhumi (1) v2a=tr
 lose its newness, become used (of a garment) carjab (2) v1=cmp
 lose leaves (of a tree) caleendhacso v3a=intr
 lose money, be unprofitable (of a business) khasaar v1=intr
 lose one's balance by stumbling; be ~ get hurt hantaagow v3a=inch
 lose one's cultural traditions dhaqanhabow v1=intr
 lose one's inheritance, be disinherited dhaxalwareeg v1=intr
 lose one's life, die qurwaa v1=intr
 lose one's own culture dhaqanwareeg (1) v1=cmp
 lose one's reputation, lose face maamuusjab v1=intr
 lose one's voice from talking ~ shouting too much dhuunxiran v1=intr
 lose pus (of a wound); lose serum milil (2) v1=intr
 lose someone's money; cause s.o. to take a loss khasaari v2a=tr
 lose trust in s.o. ka aamminbax v1=expr
 lose; wastelumi v2a=tr
 losing; ruining hallayn vn-f
 loss (in business); casualties, losses (in war) khasaare n7-m-col
 loss (in war ~ business), harm, casualty khasaaro (1) n6-m-col
 loss of consciousness, fainting fit diid (4) vn2-m
 loss, lack of (X)beel (2) vn-m
 loss; harm khasaaro (2) n6-f
 lost lunsan adj-der
 lottery bakhtiyanasiiib n2-m-cmp
 lottery baqtiyaanasiiib n2a-m
 loud call (of person); roar, bellow (of animal) tinnaago n6-f
 loud call (of person); roar, bellow (of animal) dinnaago n6-f
 loud laughter ~ laugh, guffaw; loud throbbing sound dhagdhag n-f
 loud noise; quarrel, row qablan (1) n2-m
 loudspeaker codweyneeye n7-m-cmp
 louse ~ lice sp. dhamiijo n6-f-col
 love xubbi n0-m-abs
 love affair, adultery, living together, temporary marriage gaabsi
 vn7-m, vn2a-m
 love dearly, show off one's love; ask for a girl's hand in marriage ku
 dhaado v3b=expr
 love handles (softer part of the body underneath the rib) goljilic n2a-
 f
 love of one's possessions lihiyeclo n0-f-abs
 love of possessions, attachment to worldly goods; "pack rat" lexejeclo
 n0-f-abs
 love song ~ poem qaaraami n2a-m, n7-m
 love song ~ poem with unique rhythm qaraami n2a-m, n7-m
 love song, lyric heello n6-f
 love, affection muxubbo n6-f-abs
 love, affection maxabbo n6-f-abs
 love, affection between relatives gacalo (1) n0-f-abs

love, be ~ fall in love caashaq (1) v1=
 love, desire jeceyl n2-m
 love, desire, lust jacayl n2-m
 love, falling madly ~ deeply in love cishqi n0-m
 love, romance caashaq (2) vn-m
 love; like jeclow v3a=inch
 lover gashaan n2-m / n1-f
 loves one's own life to the point of abandoning anything else
 nafjeclayso v3b=cmp
 loving, liking, fond, in love; keen, enthusiastic about jecel adj
 low and flat; [ext.] exposed gabaxsan adj-der
 low caste, group of people of low status, outcasts sab (1) n0-f-col
 low deep area of land, a hole dalow (3) n2a-m
 low grass sp. goxod n2a-m-col
 low grass sp., growing on soft ground in coastal regions guxud n2a-m-col
 low hill gunbur n1-f
 low isolated hill, small hill gumbur n1-f
 low placement of the bridge of the nose kamas n1-f / n2a-f
 low tide, ebb tide caari (1) n2-f
 lower abdomen ~ belly xuubabbays n-f
 lower jaw; [fig.] cheek daan (1) n4-m
 lower jawbone qanshiir n2-m
 Lower Juba [region in south Somalia] Jubbada Hoose n0-loc
 lower leg of camel gorofleged n2a-m
 lower leg, shin, calf, shank kub n4-m
 lower lip of an animal dacay (2) n1-f
 lower part of the brain; [fig.] careless, quick to act, impulsive, bad-
 tempered maskaxyaro n6-f-cmp
 lower part, underneath; bottom; [atr.] under, below, down, low, lower,
 inferior hoos (1) n1-f-loc
 Lower Shabelle [region in south Somalia] Shabeellada Hoosen0-loc
 lower to the ground dhaadhacsii v2a=caus
 lowering of the flag calan dejin np-f
 loyal, obedient heellan adj-der
 loyalist, person loyal to the "wrong leader" faqash n5-m, n2a-m
 loyalty, obedience heellanaan n-f-abs
 loyalty, obedience (wife to husband) raalliyannimo n6-f
 lubricate, oil, grease (up) dufni v2a=tr
 luck, fate doobir n-f-abs
 luck, fate daa'iro (1) n0-f-abs
 luck, fate, destiny, fortune, chance nasiib n2-m-col
 luck, fate, fortune (good ~ bad) tag (2) n0-m-abs
 luck, fate, good fortune ayaan (4) n0-m-abs
 luck, good fortune hoodo n0-f-abs
 luck, good fortune, charisma buruud n0-m-abs
 luck, good fortune; person born under a lucky star burji n2-m
 lucky person, fortunate person; [lit.] one who was born at night
 cawadhalad n2a-m
 lucky, fortunate nasiib leh adj-expr
 Luk [city in southwestern Somalia] Luuq (3) n0-loc
 Luke Luukos name-m
 lukewarm liquid kabbaquble n7-m-cmp
 lukewarm, tepid qandacsan adj-der
 lukewarmness, tepidity qandiir (1) n2-m-abs

Lul, Lool Luul (3) name-f
 Lula Luula name-f
 luminous fish sp.galaaciif n2a-m-col
 lump (of soil) fud n4-m
 lump (of soil) fudul n2-m
 lump of dirt, clod, sand burciid n2-m
 lump, bump, s.t. bulging up kuus (1) n4-m
 lumps (as when cooking with flour) kurmaan n0-m-col
 lunacy, condition of being a little moody ~ crazy madaxfalluuq n0-m-abs
 lunar month of 29 days only (in Somali traditional calendar) khamaas (1) n2-m
 lunch harimo n6-f
 lunch, have ~ eat lunch qadee v2b=intr
 lunch, noon meal qado n6-f
 lunch; leftovers from lunch xadhimo n6-f
 lung; tuberculosis (of cattle) sanbab n2-m; n0-m
 lung; tuberculosis (of cattle); [pl] lungs sambab n2-m; n0-m
 lunghi (man's skirt of colored material) macawis n2a-m
 lunghi (man's waist cloth) kolonbaawi n2a-f
 lush grass after rain jaqaqari n-f
 lust, passion, need for sex wasmo rabidnp-f
 lute cuud (3) n4-m
 lying horizontally dherersan adj-der
 lying prone ~ on the front of the body dhanbacaad vn2-m
 lynx guduudane n7-m
 lynx jiifaa n2a-m
 lyre (musical instrument) shareero n6-f
 M [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] miin (1) n4-m
 M [letter of the Somali alphabet] ma' n-f
 machete, large metal knife; wrench, spanner baangad n1-f
 machine gun bamban n2-m
 machine gun boobe n7-m
 machine gun banban n2-m
 machine gun, sub-machine gun mashiingaan n2-m
 machine, motor mishiin n2-m
 machine, motor mashiin n2-m
 machine; motor makiinad n1-f
 machines; [col] machinery makiinado n1-m-pl
 mackerel, Scomber scomber (large ocean fish similar to tuna) tarraaqad n1-f
 macro-economics dhaqaalaweyne n7-m-cmp
 mad person, angry ~ infuriated manxayraan n2-m
 madden, drive s.o. mad, make s.o. go insane waal (2) v1=tr
 made into ghee-meat; minced and preserved oodkacan adj-der
 made of ~ from ka sameysan adj-expr
 made up with eye shadow kuulan adj-der
 made, done, finished, completed; adjusted suubsan adj-der
 madman; [atr.] crazy majnuun n2-m
 magazine, periodical, journal majallad n1-f
 magic ritual held to persuade (a woman) ~ reconcile s.o. maddiiddo n6-f
 magic, sorcery, spell sixir (1) n2-m
 magic, witchcraft falaanfala n2-m
 magical secrets asraar n8-f-pl

magical word (used by the Yibir caste) xamfaley n0-f
 magician, witch, wizard falanfallow n2a-m
 magician, wizard saaxir n8-m
 magnesium {chemistry} magniisiyam n2-m-mass
 magnet birdanab n2-f-cmp
 magnet magniit n2a-m
 magnetic field bad birlabeed np
 magnetic tape, cassette recording; wheel cajalad n1-f
 magnetism maqnaaddiis n0-m-abs
 Magol Magool (3) name-f
 maid servant adeegto n6-f
 maid servant jaariyad n1-f
 main posts for building a nomadic hut roomad n1-f
 main rainy season; year (of age) Gu (1) n7-m-time
 main sail alcood n2a-m
 mainland dhulweyne n7-m-cmp
 maintained, repaired, reconditioned dayactiran adj-der
 maintenace money for daily expenses biil (1) n4-m
 maize, corngallay (1) n0-f-col
 maize, jowari, millet, sorghum (grain cereal crops) hadhuudh n0-m-col
 major {military} gaashaanle n7-m
 major Central & Western Somali partner clap dance dhaanto n6-f-col
 major central and south Somali clan Hawiye n0-m
 major general sarreeye gaas np
 major Somali clanDir (3) n0-f
 major Somali clanIsaaq (2) n0-m
 major Somali clanRaxanweyn n0-f
 major Somali clanDaarood n0-m
 major Somali clan located in Djibouti Ciise (2) n0-m
 majority gaalib (1) n2a-m
 majority, most of, multitude, massbadi (1) n0-f-mass
 majority, the greatest number aqlabiyad n0-f-col
 majority; supernumerary, extra people to make up numbers tirabbuur n0-m-col
 make (a camel) crouch ~ curl up arrun v1=tr
 make (a horse) trot; [ext.] speed up; make ~ do in a hurry hardafi
 v2a=tr
 make (a place) hot and stuffy ~ overheated huuri (1) v2a=tr
 make (animal) pregnant rimi v2a=tr
 make (by hand), manufacture; [ext.] medicate, treat medically ~ operate
 on sancee v2b=tr
 make (charcoal) glow qixi (2) v2a=tr
 make (charcoal) glow; light up, ignite s.t. qaxmi v2a=tr
 make (into) oil; put oil on; oil, lubricate saliidee v2b=
 make (s.o.) a Muslim, convert to Islam islaami v2a=tr
 make (s.o.) smell (s.t.) ursii v2a=caus
 make (twine, thread ~ yarn) straight and smooth saloog (2) v1=
 make (two ~ more people) into brothers ~ sisters walaalee v2b=tr
 make ~ bless holy water u tahliili v2a=expr
 make ~ cause s.t. to work; operate (machine) ka shaqeysii v2a=expr
 make ~ put a temporary handle (on ~ for s.t.) lifaaq u yeel v1=expr
 make a bet (while playing a card game) boolee v2b=tr
 make a branding cut on cattle hayl (3) v1=tr

make a branding mark on cattle; make a perpendicular cut in s.t. (from
 the center up to the edge) haylaamee v2b=tr
 make a camel kneel tu'i v2a=tr
 make a camel kneel down ju'i v2a=
 make a circle (around), enclose meegaar (2) v1=tr
 make a clean cut of s.t. gumaax (2) v1=tr
 make a decision about, look after, come up with an idea, counsel, lead
 arrimi v1=
 make a din, produce the noise of people ~ animals heard from a distance
 yabaq (1) v1=
 make a disturbance, stir up trouble fadqalallee v2b=
 make a down payment on some compensation for damages doneshafshafee (2)
 v2b=
 make a duty for, render an obligation to s.o. waajibi v2a=tr
 make a false accusation against s.o. nabiib v1=tr
 make a fruitless effort, strive in vain luggo' v1=idiom
 make a great effort is wantatiir v1=expr
 make a great effort is fantatiir v1=expr
 make a handle for s.t. daabo (1) v3b=
 make a handle, put a handle on daab (2) v1=
 make a long journey ~ hard trek, migrate to a better place hayaan (2)
 v1=
 make a loud noise qablan (2) v1=intr
 make a mark on a camel's lip gar (3) v1=
 make a marriage agreement nikaaxi v2a=tr
 make a mistake, err, blunder qalad (2) v1=tr
 make a mountainous object; enlarge; bundle up buur (2) v1=intr
 make a noise ~ sound sanqar v1=intr
 make a noise from far off; sound (off); shout dhawaaq (1) v1=intr
 make a noise, clamor, talk noisily buuq (2) v1=
 make a place habitable, set up (one's residence) rugee v2b=tr
 make a preserve of dates sacaf (2) v1=
 make a profit (from) macaash (2) v1=
 make a ritual ablution before praying weesaqaado v3b=intr
 make a ritual ablution before praying weysayso v3b=auto
 make a sad droning noise ugaan (2) v1=intr
 make a scar haaree v2b=
 make a shelter; make s.t. weather-tight dugsii v2a=caus
 make a shrill, piercing sound (of bird, frog, etc.) waaqlee v2b=intr
 make a slight curve ~ bend in, make somewhat bent ~ concave xood (3)
 v1=tr
 make a slip-knot; create a narrow exit suryee v2b=tr
 make a sound ~ noise (squeak, chirp, etc.) sharqan (2) v1=intr
 make a sound of muddled voices from a distance jabaq v1=intr
 make a sound of voices, murmur; talk yoon (1) v1=
 make a speech, eulogize baan (6) v1=
 make a sudden move (as thief rushing away); simulate a premature birth
 (of camel) fargaxo v3b=intr
 make a track ~ path; go along a path dhabbee (1) v2b=
 make a vow u nidir v1=expr
 make a will, bequeath; express a wish dardaaran (2) v1=
 make an appointment madal (2) v1=tr
 make an appointment ballandhigo v3b=cmp
 make an effort, exert oneself ku lixaadso v3a=expr

make an error, err, miss, transgress; get into trouble gef (2) v1=
 make an excuse ~ pretense, excuse oneself marmarsiinyood v3a=
 make an excuse, justify afeef dhigo v3b=cmp
 make an indistinct sound (of animals); sizzle, crackle shuuq (1)
 v1=intr
 make an offering on behalf of (a dead person) u bixi (1) v2a=expr
 make an underskirt ~ petticoat googgaradee v2b=
 make an uproar salow (2) v1=intr
 make and sign a legal marriage contract ku nikaax v1=expr
 make arrangementsballami v2a=
 make bitterdacaree v2b=
 make bitter ~ sour xaraari v2a=tr
 make blunt guxuun (2) v1=
 make cheap, cheapen raqiisi v2a=tr
 make clear one's good intentions, clarify; honor, respectmilgee (1)
 v2b=tr
 make deficient; make absent-mindedmaahi v2a=tr
 make dusty, cover with dust siigee v2b=tr
 make easy, light ~ smooth; lighten, ease, simplify fududee v2b=tr
 make equal, even off masee v2b=tr
 make even ~ equalku itaal v1=expr
 make even, even up iniif v1=expr
 make excuses ~ justifications baarrimo v3b=
 make feminine; circumcise (a girl); bear female offspringdhaddigee
 v2b=tr
 make five, cause to be fifth shanee v2b=tr
 make follow, put after, put next to ku xiji v2a=expr
 make four, divide in four, do s.t. for the fourth time afree v2b=
 make fun of, laugh at, amuse oneself at s.o. else's expense ku maadso
 v3a=expr
 make gestures of calling towards s.o.; attract s.o.'s attention u
 gacanhaadi v2a=expr
 make handsome, beautiful, good, courteous, gentle ~ cultivated
 toolmoonee v2b=tr
 make happy, cause s.o. to be content, cheer (up) arwaaxi v2a=expr
 make happy, gladden farxi v2a=
 make heavy culaysi v2a=
 make heavy culaabee v2b=
 make heavy; weigh, estimate the heaviness of culaabi v2a=tr
 make hurry ~ trot by frightening (person ~ animal) ka kadlaysii
 v2a=expr
 make idle threats to s.o., make a fool of; boast idly harowso
 v3a=tr
 make inarticulate screams, shout senseless things, cry meaninglessly
 qaaqlee v2b=intr
 make into a group; form a team; make s.o. part of a groupkooxee
 v2b=tr
 make into a residential area; enable to become accustomed to the
 surroundings degaamee v2b=tr
 make into a wife; discipline as one's wife naagayso v3b=auto
 make into bundlesxirmee v2b=tr
 make into iron biree (1) v2b=
 make into nectar ~ syrup; make a syrup miidee v2b=tr

make it in time, barely make; not miss; have some time for haleel
 v1=
 make jokes, say s.t. funny maadee v2b=intr
 make king ugaasee v2b=
 make king, crown boqor (2) v1=
 make lame by cutting the tendons; [ext.] make s.o. sufferboqnagoo
 v2a=tr
 make last, cause to reach; inform; convey; inflict; promote gaadhsii
 v2a=caus
 make lukewarm qandiiri v2a=tr
 make lukewarm qandici v2a=tr
 make motherless rajee (2) v2b=
 make muddy ~ turbid dhooqee v2b=tr
 make muddy, dirty (water) calwi v2a=tr
 make noises similar to the suction of a whirlpool mashiiqso v3a=intr
 make obscure; cover with a mist; fill with smoke; cover with dust; make
 s.t. unclear ciiree v2b=tr
 make one's leg numb; tie (person ~ animal) up very tightly
 manjarroori v2a=tr
 make one's ritual ablutions before prayer with sand, when water is not
 available goggobeyso v3b=auto
 make oneself close to xigso v3a=tr
 make oneself deaf (to s.o.), ignore dhegoolee v2b=
 make oneself rich, enrich oneself, prosper xoolayso v3b=auto
 make oneself scarcely seen; pretend to be doing one's duty (e.g., in an
 office) madaxtus v1=intr
 make pass, let, cause ~ allow to pass; drive mari (2) v2a=tr
 make paste; mix dough, knead cajiin (2) v1=
 make people one's relatives by marriage; consider ~ treat s.o. as such
 xididi v2a=tr
 make permanent ~ eternal, cause to endure, immortalize waari (1)
 v2a=tr
 make porridge; make s.t. into porridge shurbadee v2b=tr
 make possible ~ feasible suuraggeli v2a=tr
 make pregnant uuree v2b=
 make preparations, organize, arrange, prepare qaanqaami v2a=tr
 make progress, advance horummar v1=cmp
 make reference to, refer to s.t. tixraac v1=tr
 make room for a person to sit inside a loaded vehicle ~ on a loaded camel
 guree v2b=
 make room, clear a space firaaqee v2b=
 make rounds, check that animals (etc.) are safe gaafmeer (2)
 v1=cmp
 make s.o. ~ s.t. go through, cause to pass through dhexmarsii v2a=caus
 make s.o. ~ s.t. pass through; cause to cross ~ go beyond mooti v2a=tr
 make s.o. a revolutionary, revolutionize; renew s.t. radically kacaami
 v2a=tr
 make s.o. a servant madiidimi v2a=tr
 make s.o. a servant ~ slave midiidimi v2a=tr
 make s.o. accept s.t., cause s.o. to approve s.t. aqbalsii v2a=caus
 make s.o. acknowledge s.t.; cause to recognize aqoonsii v2a=caus
 make s.o. acquire Arab characteristics carabee v2b=tr
 make s.o. an envoy; send an envoy; accept proposals ~ offers made by a
 delegation ergeysii v2a=caus

make s.o. an orphan agoomee v2b=tr
 make s.o. an unbeliever, turn into an infidel kufrisii v2a=caus
 make s.o. attend ~ be present; [ext.] call roll xaadiri v2a=tr
 make s.o. be confronted by another; cause (people) to compete u bixi (2)
 v2a=expr
 make s.o. blind indhatir v1=tr
 make s.o. bother s.o. else, have s.o. give a hard time to ~ harass
 another person ku sallad v1=expr
 make s.o. caliph khaliifi v2a=
 make s.o. caliph; name as caliph khaliif (2) v1=tr
 make s.o. change places; cause to alternate; [ext.] ignore, show no
 interest inis dhaafdhaafi v2a=expr
 make s.o. clever; treat nicely; make s.t. good ~ nice fiicnee v2b=
 make s.o. conceited, haughty ~ proud; spoil kibri v2a=tr
 make s.o. cough qufici v2a=tr
 make s.o. crouch; [ext.] crumple (up), squash kaduudi v2a=tr
 make s.o. cry out continuously ka sannaari v2a=expr
 make s.o. cry, scream ~ roar boohi v2a=
 make s.o. discharge his responsibility honorably xilbixi v2a=tr
 make s.o. dizzy daandaami v2a=tr
 make s.o. dizzy; confuse; cause to be restless wareeri v2a=tr
 make s.o. do (X), cause to do -sii (4) v2a-caus-suf
 make s.o. drink, give s.t. to drink cabsii (2) v2a=caus
 make s.o. earn profit ~ derive benefit from s.t. ka macaashi v2a=expr
 make s.o. earn s.t. macaashi v2=ditr
 make s.o. extremely thirsty aqsee v2b=tr
 make s.o. face the consequences gayoodsii v2a=caus
 make s.o. face the result ~ take the consequences; constrain geyoodsii
 v2a=caus
 make s.o. faint ~ go unconscious; cause s.o. to be unaware miyirtir
 v1=cmp
 make s.o. fall ~ go into a trance, hypnotize bururi (1) v2a=tr
 make s.o. feel cold, cause to shiver with cold dhaxamaysii v2a=tr
 make s.o. feel uneasy ~ lonely qalee (1) v2b=tr
 make s.o. flee with fear; help s.o. escape baydadi v2a=
 make s.o. forget s.t. hilmaansii v2a=ditr
 make s.o. forget, cause to forget illowsii v2a=caus
 make s.o. forget, cause to miss out; distract sahwisii v2a=caus
 make s.o. full, have s.o. be satisfied hirqi v2a=tr
 make s.o. go broke, render bankrupt musallifi v2a=tr
 make s.o. go out ~ escape; save, rescue baxsii v2a=tr
 make s.o. gulp a drink; assist ~ force s.o. to drink s.t. qalwi v2a=tr
 make s.o. happy mustareexi v2a=tr
 make s.o. hear s.t. maqalsii v2a=ditr
 make s.o. hear s.t., cause s.t. to be heard by s.o. maqashii v2a=ditr
 make s.o. hop kudaankudi v2a=tr
 make s.o. jealous masayri v2a=tr
 make s.o. jealousy hinaasi v2a=tr
 make s.o. jealous, cause s.o. to be jealous of ka masayrsii
 v2a=expr
 make s.o. laugh ka qosli v2a=expr
 make s.o. lose face; make s.t. lose quality ~ value muunajebi v2a=cmp
 make s.o. lose his head; charm ~ entice s.o. maanqaad v1=tr

make s.o. lose one's culture ~ tradition, cause to change culturally
 dhaqanguuri v2a=tr
 make s.o. love s.o. ~ s.t. jecleysii v2a=caus
 make s.o. make a mistake in estimating ~ calculating gedmi v2a=tr
 make s.o. nauseous laqanyee v2b=tr
 make s.o. need ~ want s.t. u baahi v2a=expr
 make s.o. participate in, cause to take part ka qaybgeli v2a=expr
 make s.o. pass s.t.; let pass marsii v2a=ditr
 make s.o. pass through s.t. with force majiirsii v2a=ditr
 make s.o. play ~ dance; play with, entertain, amuse dheeli v2a=tr
 make s.o. play ~ dance; play with, entertain, amuse; [ext.] cheat,
 trick, swindle dheelsii v2a=caus
 make s.o. pound s.t., cause s.o. to pound s.t. ku tunsii v2a=expr
 make s.o. remember s.t., convince s.o. of s.t. garwaaqsii v2a=ditr
 make s.o. rest daaltir v1=tr
 make s.o. restless, cause to be restless ~ disturbed ka miryaadi
 v2a=expr
 make s.o. rich ~ wealthy, enrich hodmi v2a=tr
 make s.o. run, cause to run orodsii v2a=caus
 make s.o. sad, cause s.o. to be unhappy ~ displeased madlumi
 v2a=tr
 make s.o. set out early in the morning jarmaadi v2a=tr
 make s.o. shout, cause to cry out ka qaylisii v2a=expr
 make s.o. sick bukee (1) v2b=tr
 make s.o. sin dambaaji v2a=tr
 make s.o. sin, cause to make a mistake dambaabi v2a=tr
 make s.o. sip s.t. kebbi v2a=ditr
 make s.o. sip s.t. kebbisii v2a=caus
 make s.o. sip s.t. kabbi v2a=ditr
 make s.o. sip s.t., cause to take a swig (of) kabbisii v2a=caus
 make s.o. stumble; [fig.] put s.o. in difficulty hintaaqee v2b=tr
 make s.o. stumble; trip up; [ext.] hurt, put in difficulty ~ a difficult
 spot hantaqee v2b=tr
 make s.o. stupid nacasee v2b=tr
 make s.o. suffer s.t., give s.o. a hard time ku marko v3b=expr
 make s.o. suspicious ka wiswisi v2a=expr
 make s.o. suspicious, cause s.o. to suspect tuhmeysii v2a=tr
 make s.o. swallow s.t. liqsii v2a=caus
 make s.o. sweat; have s.o. work hard; tire out dhididsii v2a=caus
 make s.o. take a big gulp of (milk) maggowsii v2a=ditr
 make s.o. take an oath, have s.o. swear on his own behalf dhaarso
 v3a=tr
 make s.o. talk, cause s.o. to speak ka hadalsii v2a=expr
 make s.o. taste s.t. dhandhansii v2a=caus
 make s.o. the head of; set up a headquarters for s.o. madaxee
 v2b=tr
 make s.o. thirsty harraadi v2a=tr
 make s.o. to take a mouthful of s.t. cantuuji v2a=tr
 make s.o. travel through a densely wooded place ~ off the beaten path
 qardajeexsii v2a=caus
 make s.o. tremble with fear keyrkeyri v2a=tr
 make s.o. understand s.t. fahamsii v2a=caus
 make s.o. understand, convince; remind garansii v2a=caus
 make s.o. urinate kaadshii v2a=tr

make s.o. very thirsty aqsaysii v2a=caus
 make s.o. vomit mataji v2a=tr
 make s.o. wait in vain (for s.o. ~ s.t. which is not coming) cagaari
 (2) v2a=idiom
 make s.o. walk ~ travel at night guuraysii v2a=caus
 make s.o. walk slowly hitiqi v2a=tr
 make s.o. waste away, cause s.o. to be seriously ill maliili
 v2a=tr
 make s.o. waste time, cause s.o. to be late, delay; have s.o. spend time
 hambaasi v2a=tr
 make s.o. well ~ healthy; cause to be prosperous ~ wealthy ladnaysii
 v2a=tr
 make s.o. who is dying repeat the Islamic credo u laqin (2) v1=expr
 make s.t. ~ s.o. go through; cause to pass through dhexmari v2a=tr
 make s.t. ~ s.o. move around; cause to roam about meeri v2a=tr
 make s.t. be enough for s.o. ~ s.t., make suffice ~ last ku filnaysii
 v2a=expr
 make s.t. begin to spoil; cause (milk) to start to get sour; [fig.] make
 s.o. capricious; be indulgent with one's whims mayici
 v2a=tr
 make s.t. blunt afgamuux v1=
 make s.t. blunt gamuux (2) v1=tr
 make s.t. blunt; break tip off (of s.t. sharp ~ pointed) gumuux
 v1=tr
 make s.t. crooked, twist, distort sirgax (2) v1=tr
 make s.t. equal to ~ the same as (in size ~ number) le'ekee v2b=tr
 make s.t. eternaldaayimi v2a=tr
 make s.t. eternal, cause to last forever daa'imi v2a=tr
 make s.t. fall suddenly ~ throw s.t. with force and speedfiniini
 v2a=tr
 make s.t. ferment ~ rise khamiiri v2a=tr
 make s.t. ferment ~ rise gamiiri v2a=tr
 make s.t. full; fill for oneself buuxso v3a=tr
 make s.t. glow (charcoal, a fire) qaxso (2) v3a=tr
 make s.t. go on, proceed, spread, roll ~ glide (in a tortuous way)
 dulundulceysii v2a=tr
 make s.t. grow ~ appear; produce; kindle, start a fire bixi (4)
 v2a=tr
 make s.t. happen ~ occur; cause to fall ~ befall dhici (1) v2a=tr
 make s.t. last ~ reach (for oneself) gaadhso v3a=
 make s.t. lean ~ bend toward oneself liicso v3a=tr
 make s.t. light ~ easy; take lightly, belittle, undervalue fudaydso
 v3a=tr
 make s.t. light; keep s.t. easy; take lightly, belittle, undervalue
 fududayso v3b=tr
 make s.t. nice ~ good; improve, adjust; set in order wanaaji
 v2a=tr
 make s.t. pass over ~ through, cause to cross dhaafsii v2a=caus
 make s.t. produce foam ~ froth ka xumbaysii v2a=expr
 make s.t. rigid, coarse ~ hard qallafi v2a=tr
 make s.t. roll garaangari v2a=tr
 make s.t. round hunbul v1=
 make s.t. second-hand ~ used, cause to be no longer freshcarjebi
 v2a=tr

make s.t. smoke qiici v2a=tr
 make s.t. snap, crack ~ make a smacking noise ka bacsii v2a=expr
 make s.t. sweet for oneself macaanayso v3b=tr
 make s.t. swell ~ grow; make s.o. lose his position ~ jobfooci v2a=tr
 make s.t. thick and strong, give depth to qiree v2b=tr
 make s.t. very bitter sibiree (1) v2b=tr
 make shoes; hit with a shoe; clap jaamee v2b=
 make slender ~ slim dhildhil v1=tr
 make sparse ~ scanty; put some distance between teelteel (2)
 v1=tr
 make stable ~ permanent negaadi (2) v2a=tr
 make stable; calm down, cause to become calm ~ serene negee v2b=tr
 make steam, cause to emit a gust of warm air; burn (food) oomaari
 v2a=tr
 make sure of, verify; ascertain, investigate hubi v2a=tr
 make sure of; benefit from ku intifaac v1=expr
 make sure, satisfy oneself deeqnow v3a=expr
 make the border for s.t. (e.g., clothes) aaradee v2b=tr
 make the noise of footsteps jaanqaad (2) v1=cmp
 make thirsty; leave thirsty oomi v2a=tr
 make trouble for, disturb xasaradee v2b=tr
 make trouble; pester, put pressure on s.o.; exploit, oppress kadeed (2)
 v1=
 make two female animals suckle the same infant sidig (2) v1=tr
 make two-colored, dappled ~ spotted giir (2) v1=
 make use of s.o.'s services, make a servant of qabbaanso v3a=
 make use of s.t., use one's power (to achieve s.t. else) ku halmaal
 v1=idiom
 make war, fight, do battle xarbi (2) v1=intr
 make well, make better, heal ladnee v2b=
 make white, whiten; bleach, clean caddee (1) v2b=
 make, create, perform, do, prepare; fix samee v2b=tr
 make; manage, arrange, adjust; make plans, accommodate farsamee
 v2b=tr
 maker of coins, coiner qalinshube n7-m-cmp
 makeshift ~ temporary handle (of thread ~ rope) lifaaq (1) n2a-m
 making a promise ballanqaad (2) vn2a-m-cmp
 making fun of one another; joking together xifaalootan v1=recip
 making s.o. crouch ~ s.t. curl (up), get squeezed ~ wrinkled kuduudin
 vn-f
 making work simpler ~ less difficult; [ext.] tip, sum of money to bribe
 s.o. hawlfududayn vn-f-cmp
 making, invention, creating ahaysiin vn0-f-cmp
 malaria cudurka kaneecodanp
 malaria cudurka malaryadanp
 malaria; [ext.] plague, epidemic; [fig.] disaster, catastrophe duumo n6-f
 Maldives, the Maldivian Islands Maaldiheen n0-loc
 male animal coming into rut ~ heat for the first time waalay n2a-
 m
 male artist, singer, actor, entertainer fannaan n8-m
 male bustard birdgalow (1) n2a-m
 male camel rati n2-m
 male camel calf ~ foal qaalin (1) n2c-m

male camel unable to protect the gland in his mouth; [fig.] person with
 hesitant ~ stammering speech gulaal n2-m
 male cat, tomcat curre n7-m
 male cat, tomcat curri n6-m, n7-m
 male dikdik (antelope) atoor n2-m
 male grazing animal isolated (due to weakness) sagandaaq n2a-m
 male jackal dawac n2a-m
 male kudu (antelope) goodir (1) n2-m-col
 male nurse; hospital attendant kalkaaliye n7-m
 male ostrich goray n2-m
 male ostrich haldhaa n2a-m
 male pack camel, burden camel awr n5-m, n1-m
 male pilgrim, Muslim man who has made ~ is making the pilgrimage to
 Mecca xaaaji (1) n2a-m, n7-m, n8-m
 male reproductive organ ~ sex gland, glans janfar n1-f
 male sex gland fanjar n1-f
 male slave bidde n7-m
 male Waller's gazelle liig n4-m
 male wolf; [fig.] hero halyey n2a-m
 male worker xoogsade n7-m
 male; masculine {grammar} lab (1) n4-m-col
 malevolence, state of being cruel ~ mean khabiidnimo n0-f-abs
 malfunction; be spoiled qaraab (3) v1=intr
 Mali Maali (2) n0-loc-f
 malignant growth, cancer buro-bahalaad np-f
 malnutrition nafaqodarro n6-f
 malnutrition, lack of nourishment nafaqaxumo n-f-cmp
 Malta Maalda n0-loc-f
 Malyun Malyuun (2) name-f
 mammal ~ mammals naasaley n-f-col
 mammals; those with breasts naasooley n-f-col
 mammary gland qurxub n1-f
 man ~ animal with one testicle xiniin (2) n2-m
 man enough to bear arms gaashaanxajis n2a-m-cmp
 man in charge; arbitrator, director arrimiye n7-m
 man of middle age garmadow n2a-m
 man of religion, Muslim religious consultant wadaad n2(a)-m
 man of religious learning; sheikh (honorific title) fiqi (2) n2a-m
 man who abuses his wife xilagube n7-m
 man who always shaves garxiir (1) n2-m-cmp
 man who has reached the age to bear arms dagaalgal n2-m-cmp
 man who lives with his wife's family ~ clan inanlayaal n2-m-cmp
 man with a beard shaped like a comb (fine, outlining his jaw) garsaqaf
 n2a-m-cmp
 man; husband harti (3) n-m
 man; husband, spouse nin n4-m
 man's body-cloth gunti n2a-m
 manage to do s.t.u maaro hel v1=expr
 manage to do s.t.u maaro hel v1=expr
 manage, administer; do accounts dhabiiil (1) v1=
 manage, direct ~ organize for oneself maammulo v3b=
 manage, look after, tend; save, economize dhaqaalee v2b=
 manage, organize agaasin (2) v1=
 managed, directed, arranged maaraysan (2) adj-der

managed, organized, administered maammulan adj-der
 management of money and goods; accounting dhabiiil (2) vn2-f
 management, administrative organization, administration maammul (2) vn2-m
 management; directorate; [atr.] administrative agaasin (1) n2c-m
 manager, administrator maamuliye n7-m
 manager, administrator, director, foreman, monitor maareeye n7-m
 manager, directoragaasime n7-m, n6-m
 managing, administering agaasimid vn-m
 Managua (Nicaragua) Manaaguwa n0-loc
 mandarin orange, tangerine mandariin n2-m-enum
 mane shaash (2) n4-m
 mane (horse) gemme n-m
 mane; large head of hair, spreading hairstyle guud (2) n4-m
 maneuver, play skillfully xariifi v2a=
 manganese {chemistry} manganiis n2a-m-mass
 mange ~ scabies (skin-disease of livestock) moordi (1) n-m
 mango cambe n7-m-enum
 mango canbe n7-m-enum
 manhood, virilityninnimo n0-f-abs
 manhood; bravery, courage ragannimo n0-f-abs
 manifest, declaration of goods manifesti n2a-m
 Manila (Philippines) Maniila n0-loc
 manipulate, make s.t. pliable hiig v1=
 manna malabcir n2-m
 manner of carrying a newborn baby dadabxambaar vn-m-cmp
 manner, behavior, character dabac n2a-m
 manner, way, method si (1) n1-f, n8-f
 manual labor hawlgacmeed n-m-cmp
 manual labor; manpower shaqogacmeed n2a-m-cmp
 manual skill ~ technique; handicraft; technology farsamo n6-f
 manufacturing farsamayn vn1-f
 many cracks ~ splits jeexjeex (1) n2a-m
 many holes (in s.t.) daldalool (1) n2-m
 many-layered, thick, heavy qobtolan adj-der
 many, a lot; quite a while ~ distance, for some time ~ way in door ah
 adj-expr
 many, much, a lot (of), numerous badan (1) num-adj
 many, numerous; outnumbered fara badan idiom
 map maab n4-m, n2a-m
 map, chart; plan khariiddo n6-f
 map; plan, diagram, blueprint khariidad n1-f
 Marabou bird, stork cantalyaa (1) n-m-col
 Marabou bird, stork sp. xuur (3) n1-f
 marble marmar (4) n2-m-mass
 marble (as in game) footari n2a-m
 march marshee (2) v2b=intr
 March (third month of Roman calendar) Maarso n0-f-time, n6-f
 mare, female horse geenyo n6-f
 Marehan (clan name) Marreexaan n0-m
 marine (soldier) mariino n-f-atr
 marine infantry; the marines ciidanka lugta badda np
 mark (out) for oneself seero v3b=tr
 mark ~ brand on livestock; seal; symbol {chemistry} summad n1-f

mark cut into the ear of an animal for identification hayl (2) n1-f
 mark on (for one's own benefit) calaamayso v3b=tr
 mark on the ear (of livestock) dacal (3) n3-f
 mark on the skin, tattoo tariib (1) n-m
 mark placed on livestock for identification gawl n1-f
 mark put on livestock gowl n1-f
 mark s.t. with a diacritic hoosdhaw v1=tr
 mark with a diacritic hoosdhig v1=tr
 mark, blemish, stigma, defect fongor (1) n2-f
 mark, brand, stamp asteer v2b=
 mark, place a mark on (for one's own benefit) calaamadso v3a=tr
 mark, put a mark on astaamee v2b=
 mark, put a mark on, blemish; stigmatize, ostracize fongor (2) v1=
 mark, put a mark on, note calaamadi v2a=
 mark, put a mark on; brand calaamee v2b=
 mark, sign, characteristic; symptom; insignia, symbol, stamp; punctuation
 mark astaan n1-f
 mark, stroke of a pen; [ext.] comma; accent mark {grammar} fidhig
 n2a-f
 mark, trace faraxuunsho n6-f
 Marka [coastal city in south Somalia] Marka (3) n0-loc
 marked, blemished, stigmatized fongoran adj-der
 marked, branded, stamped, symbolized astaysan adj-der
 marked, signed calaamaysan adj-der
 marked; signed calaamadaysan adj-der
 market for cheap goods; flea market kudhac n2a-f
 market price sicirka suuqa np-m
 market-trader (without a shop), street vendor warato n6-f
 market, bazaar suuq n2a-m
 market, sell; trade, do business baayacmushtar (2) v1=
 marketing, merchandizing suuqgelin vn-f
 marketing, taking s.t. to market suuqgeyn vn-f
 marmalade, jelly malmalaato n6-f
 marmalade, jelly, jam malmalaaddo n6-f
 marriage guur (2) n4-m
 marriage arrangement whereby a man is hired to contract a formal
 marriage with a woman and divorce her, so that she maxlal
 n2-m
 marriage between people of equal status; social status, tribal honor
 kuf (1) n0-m-abs; n4-m
 marriage contract ~ agreement nikaax n2a-m
 marriage contract ~ settlement mahar n2-m
 marriage contract, bride price (paid by the groom) meher n2-m
 marriage kin, affinity ~ relationship brought by a marriage tag (3)
 n4-m-col
 marriage seeker, person mature enough for marriage guurdoone n7-m-cmp
 marriage, getting married mehersad vn-m
 marriage, wedding; act of getting married guursad vn2-m
 marriage, wedding; groom, bridegroom aroos (1) n2a-m
 married (of a man) xaas leh adj-expr
 married (to s.o.) mehersan adj-der
 married ~ divorced women, womankind gambooley n5b-f(-col)
 married mangoobaare n7-m
 married to s.o. ku maharsan adj-expr

married woman arad n1-f
 married woman; lady bilcan (1) n1-f
 married woman's headscarf, generally of red silk shaash (1) n4-m, n2a-m
 married women shaashley n-f-col
 marrow (of bone) dhuux (1) n2a-m-mass
 marrow of the spine dhuuxdheere n7-m-cmp
 marry (a man) maharso v3a=tr
 marry (a woman of a man) mahari v2a=tr
 marry (a woman of a man); marry off, give in marriage meheri v2a=tr
 marry (a woman), take on (a wife) xilee (2) v2b=tr
 marry (off), arrange a marriage, give in marriage guuri (1) v2a=
 marry each other, get married is guurso v3a=expr
 marry into a good family (of a man) ka tagso v3a=expr
 marry one's brother's widow dumaal (2) v1=
 marry s.o. in a secret ceremony khudbasireyso v3b=
 marry, get married guurso v3a=
 marry, get married to (a man of a woman) meherso v3a=tr
 marry, get married, take a wife dhaxso v3a=tr
 marry, take a husband bilcan (2) v1=
 marry, wed aroos (2) v1=
 Mars (the fourth planet) Mariikh n0-loc-m
 Mars (the fourth planet) Farraarre n0-loc-m
 marsh, swamp; rain forest; reservoir (in which rain water is collected) doh n1-f
 martyr shahiid (1) n8-m, n2a-m
 martyr, one who sacrifices his life; [fig.] brave man, volunteer naftihure n7-m-cmp
 martyrdom, state of being a martyr shahiidnimo n6-f-abs
 marvel, extraordinary event, heroic act; miracle weysaalo n7-m
 marvel, miracle, wonder, amazement cajaa'ib (1) n2-m
 marvel, miracle, wonder, amazement cajab (1) n2-f, n1-f
 marvels, wonders, extraordinary things wacdaro n-m-col
 Marxism Maarkisiyad n1-f-abs
 Marxism Maarkisim n0-m-abs
 Mary Maryan name-f
 masculine labood np-gen-m
 masculine noun {grammar} magac lab np
 masculinity, state of being male ~ masculine labaan (1) n0-f
 masculinization {grammar} labayn vn0-f
 mask afshareer n2-m
 mask, face veil shereero n6-f
 mask; cover gumbulid n1-f
 mason, bricklayer wastaad n2a-m
 masonite, ceiling material safiito n6-f
 masonry wastaadnimo n0-f-abs
 mass (of people); masses jamaahiir n-f-col
 massacre, slaughter, slay warjeef v1=tr
 massage daluug v1=
 massage fajo n-f
 massage daliig (1) v1=
 massage daliigmo n6-f
 massage s.o. with the feet ku joogjoogso v3a=expr

massage, act of massaging fajays vn-m
 massage, rub duug (4) v1=
 mast of a boat (to which sails are attached) tastuur (1) n2-m
 master, technician farsameeye n7-m
 Master, the Lord, God Rabbi n0-m
 masturbate siigayso v3b=
 masturbation, act of masturbating siigaysi vn-m
 masturbation, act of masturbating siigaysasho vn-f
 mat darin n1-f
 mat darmo n6-f
 mat dhab (4) n1-f
 mat (of grass ~ palm-leaves) falko n6-f
 mat covering a loaded camel's back gibil (2) n2-f
 mat for the back of a camel karbaash (3) n2a-m
 mat made of calf-skin weylaalis n1-f
 mat made of wickerwork sadaq n2a-m
 mat of woven cane (also used as a curtain) alool n2-m
 mat that is particularly well-made and beautiful iskushub (2) n2-m
 mat tied on a camel's back underneath the load reeryo n6-f
 mat-making, braiding ~ weaving falkis vn2a-m
 mat; thatch roof kebed n3-f
 match, fit is aaddan adj-expr
 match, playoff game isku aad cayaar np-m
 match; matches kabriid n2a-m
 match; matches keabriid n2a-m
 match; matches tarraq n2a-m
 match; matches qaraf (1) n2a-m-col
 mate (of camels) abaahi v2a=
 mate (of male goat), mount the female orgee v2b=tr
 material used to make a joint waterproof; washer, gasket; binding
 ningax (1) n2a-m
 materialism maaddiyad n-f-abs
 materialist maaddi n2a-m
 maternal aunt, mother's sister habaryar n1-f-cmp
 maternal feeling (of animal) ransasho vn-f
 maternal uncle, mother's brother abti n2-m, n7-m
 mathematical calculation xisaabfal n2-m-cmp
 mats (etc.) tied on a pack camel's back as a foundation for the load
 heeryo n6-f
 matter {chemistry} maatar n2-m-mass
 matter, affair hal (3) n4-m
 matter, affair, case, problem, situation, topic, question, clause,
 provision arrin n1-f, n2c-m
 matter, affair, difficult situation, problem ammuur n1-f
 mattress joodari n2a-m
 mattress; grass (etc.) strewn to make a mat ~ soft surface kashkaash
 n2a-m
 mattresses furshaan n8-f-pl
 mature adult, old person, elder; wise man, counselor waayeel n2-m
 mature female camel that has had no offspring baatir n2-f
 mature male camels; [fig.] elders farruud n-f-col
 mature male pack camel qarruud n5-m
 mature man, young adult (at the age of legal responsibility) qaangaar
 (1) n2-m-cmp

mature person mukallaf n2a-m, n8-m
 mature woman (who traditionally lets her hair grow) guudadley n1-f
 Mauritania Mawriitaaniya n0-loc-f
 May (fifth month of Roman calendar) Maajo n0-f-time, n6-f
 may [someone] not be ... -aan (7) v5a-neg-opt
 may [someone] not be ... ahaannin v5a-neg-opt
 may [someone] not be ... -aannin v5a-neg-opt
 may [someone] not come! imannin (3) v4b-neg-opt
 may [someone] not have ... lahaannin v5b-neg-opt
 may [someone] not say! orannin (3) v4a-neg-opt
 May God protect me!; Oh my God! cawdu-billaahi intj
 May God protect me!; Oh my God! acuudu billaahi intj
 may he / it [masc] not!, don't let him / it...! yuusan pro-neg-opt
 may he not!, don't let him ...! yaanu pro-neg-opt
 may he not!, don't let him ...! yuu (2) pro-neg-opt
 may he say; let him say yiraahdo (3) v4a-3m-opt
 may I / he be -aado v5a-1sg/3m-opt
 may I / he be ..., let me / him be ... ahaado (2) v5a-1sg/3m-opt
 may I / he know ... aqoodo v4d-1sg/3m-opt
 may I / may he do (X); let him do (X) -do v3b-1sg/3m-opt
 may I / may he do (X)!; let me / him (X)! -o (5) v1-1sg/3m-opt
 may I ~ he do (X)!; let me ~ him do (X)! -yo (4) v2-1sg/3m-opt
 may I come!; let me come! imaaddo (3) v4b-1sg-opt
 may I know ...; let me know! aqaanno (3) v4d-1sg-opt
 may I not!, don't let me ..., so long as I don't! yaanan pro-neg-opt
 may I say; let me say iraaahdo (3) v4a-1sg-opt
 may I, let me ... / may he, let him ... -ado (3) v3a-1sg/3m-opt
 may it [col] / may they [pl] be there yaalleen (1) v4c-3pl-opt
 may it [masc] be there yaallo (3) v4c-3m-opt
 may s.o. not do (X)!; don't let s.o. do (X)! -in (4) v1-neg-opt
 may s.o. not know! aqoon (5) v4d-neg-opt
 may s.o. not know! oqoon (5) v4d-neg-opt
 may she / they not ... yey (4) pro-neg-opt
 may she / they not ... yay (2) pro-neg-opt
 may she not!, don't let her ...! yeeyan (1) pro-neg-opt
 may she not!, don't let her ...! yaanay (1) pro-neg-opt
 may they be! ahaadeen (2) v5a-3pl-opt
 may they be! -aadeen (2) v5a-3pl-opt
 may they do (X)!; let them do (X)! -teen (5) v3b-3pl-opt
 may they do (X)!; let them do (X)! -yeen (3) v2-3pl-opt
 may they do (X)!; let them do (X)! -een (3) v1-3pl-opt
 may they not!, don't let them ...! yeeyan (2) pro-neg-opt
 may they not!, don't let them ...! yaanay (2) pro-neg-opt
 may we [incl] not ... yeynan pro-neg-opt
 may we be, let us be ... ahaanno (2) v5a-1pl-opt
 may we be, let us be ... -aanno v5a-1pl-opt
 may we come!; let us come! nimaadno (3) v4b-1pl-opt
 may we do (X), let us do (X) -anno (2) v3-1pl-opt
 may we do (X)!; let us do (X)! -nno (2) v2-1pl-opt
 may we know!; let us know ...! naqaanno v4d-1pl-opt
 may we not!, so long as we [excl] don't! yaannan pro-neg-opt
 may we not!, so long as we [excl] don't! yaannu (2) pro-neg-opt

may we say!; let us say ... niraahno (3) v4a-1pl-opt
 may you ... ad (2) class-pro-2sg
 may you ... [plural] aydin (2) class-pro-2pl
 may you (all) be there taalleen (1) v4c-2pl-opt
 may you / may she do (X); let her do (X) -to (3) v1-2sg/3f-opt
 may you / may she do (X)!; let her do (X)! -ato (2) v3-2sg/3f-opt
 may you / she be -aato v5a-2sg/3f-opt
 may you / she be; let her be ... ahaato (2) v5a-2sg/3f-opt
 may you / she do (X)!; let her do (X)! -so (3) v2-2sg/3f-opt
 may you / she know ...; let her know ... aqooto v4d-2sg/3f-opt
 may you all ... ad (3) class-pro-2pl
 may you all be! ahaateen (2) v5a-2pl-opt
 may you all be! -aateen (2) v5a-2pl-opt
 may you all come! timaaddeen (3) v4b-2pl-opt
 may you all do (X) -seen (5) v2-2pl-opt
 may you all do (X) -ateen (3) v3-2pl-opt
 may you all do (X)! -teen (4) v1-2pl-opt
 may you all know ...! taqaanneen (1) v4d-2pl-opt
 may you all not ... yeydin (2) pro-neg-opt
 may you all not ... yeydhan pro-neg-opt
 may you all say tiraahdeen (3) v4a-2pl-opt
 may you come! / may she come!; let her come! timaaddo (3) v4b-
 2sg/3f-opt
 may you do (X) -atid (2) v3-2sg-opt
 may you do (X)! -sid (4) v2-2sg-opt
 may you know ...! taqaannid v4d-2sg-opt
 may you know / let her know taqaanno (2) v4d-2sg/3f-opt
 may you not yaydin (2) pro-neg-opt
 may you not!, so long as you don't! yaanad pro-neg-opt
 may you say / may she say; let her say tiraahdo (3) v4a-2sg/3f-opt
 may, let ha (2) class-optative
 Maymoona Maymuuna name-f
 Maymun, Maymoon Maymuun name-f
 me i (1) pro-1sg-obj
 me too anba pro-red + conj
 Me'ad Meecaad (4) name-m
 meal eaten after sunset to break the fast of Ramadan afur (1) n2-m
 meal eaten at midnight during Ramadan hiraab (2) n1-f
 mealtime; distribution (of food) aqool (1) n2-f
 mean ~ interfering person, fussy employer, selfish husband
 fuuqdhabiil n2-m-cmp
 mean person khabiid n2a-m
 meanness, miserliness dhabcaalnimo n0-f-abs
 meaning, importance, significance, sense; aim, objective micne n7-m
 meaning, significance, sense; aim, objective, purpose macne n7-m
 meaning; explanation macno n6-m
 meaning; explanation; intent, purpose micno n6-m
 meaningless talk, babble tamanda n-f
 meaningless talk, chatter booyaan (2) vn-m
 meaningless, to no purpose, in vain macno la' adj-expr
 meanness, state of being overly fussy ~ interfering fuuqdhabiilnimo n0-
 f-abs
 means (to an end ~ goal) wasiilo (1) n6-f
 means ~ act of measuring (grain) beegmo (1) n6-f

measles; typhoid fever jadeeco n0-f-col
 measure (cloth, etc.) with one's arm xusul (2) v1=tr
 measure (distance) in miles mayli v2a=tr
 measure (grain) for oneself beego v3b=tr
 measure (the length of s.t.) in yards waari (2) v2a=tr
 measure ~ compare s.t. with s.t. else; make s.t. fit; make a model to cut
 the soles of shoes ku jaangoo v1=expr
 measure by the arm from elbow to the tip of the finger xusli (1)
 v2a=tr
 measure for grainqursi n2a-m
 measure from elbow to finger tip; [ext.] rest on one's elbow xusullayso
 v3b=tr
 measure of land (about 1/4 hectare) darab (4) n2a-m
 measure out (grain, etc.) for oneself miiso v3b=
 measure out (grain, etc.), weigh; fill up ~ to the brim miis (2)
 v1=tr
 measure out (grain) kiil (2) v1=tr
 measure out the weight and volume for oneself; fill to the brim, load up
 kiilo (2) v3b=tr
 measure s.t. with a measuring cup madaali v2a=tr
 measure s.t. with two outstretched arms ~ by fathoms; lift s.t. up until
 the arm is straight overhead baaci v2a=
 measure the length ~ height (of) dhereri v2a=
 measure the width (of cloth) with the forearm; (land, etc.); itemize toox
 (2) v1=tr
 measure with the forearm ~ in cubits dhudhumi v2a=
 measure with the hand, measure in hand-spans taaki v2a=tr
 measure, weigh, scoop beeg (2) v1=
 measure; try cabbir (2) v1=tr
 measured cabbiran adj-der
 measured (out ~ by width) tooxan (1) adj-der
 measured by weight and volume; [ext.] full (load) kiilan adj-der
 measured out (grain, etc.); filled miisan adj-der
 measured; deserving beegan (1) adj-der
 measurement hal-beeg np
 measurement; size, dimension cabbir (1) vn2-m
 measuring cup (for grain ~ dry measure) suus (1) n4-m
 measuring cup, grain measure madaal n2-m
 measuring-cup, unit of dry measure shood (1) n1-f
 meat hilib n3-m-mass
 meat cooked and preserved in ghee kumbis (1) n2a-m
 meat from the flank awlal (1) n2-m
 meat laid out (to dry); anything laid open ~ spread out wandhar (1) n2-m
 meat stew recipe dhibco n0-m-col
 meat that is gnawed off the bone with one's teeth feenin vn-f
 meat varieties, types of meat hilbo n3-m-pl
 meat-packing plant warshadda hilibkanp
 meat, flesh cooddi n2-f
 Mecca Maka (1) n0-loc-f
 Mecca Maka (2) name-f
 Mecca Mako name-f
 mechanic makaanig n2a-m, n7-m
 mechanic, one who repairs auto engines motooriste n7-m
 mechanisation makiinadays vn2a-m

meconium, feces of newborn animals ~ children mal (1) n4-m-col
 medal billad n1-f
 media war-baahin n4-f-cmp
 median, center, central position baaxadsoore n7-m-cmp
 mediate a dispute, act as a mediator wargur (2) v1=intr
 mediate between fighting groups, stop a fight araaree v2b=
 mediate, arbitrate garransii v2a=tr
 mediation dhexdhexaadin vn2-f
 mediation, arbitration dhexgal (2) vn2-m-cmp
 mediation, judging garqayb vn-f-cmp
 mediator dhexdhexaadiye n7-m
 mediator in a dispute (in traditional society) wargur (1) n2-m
 mediator, intercessor; go-between isugeeye n7-m
 medic kalkaaliye caafimaad np
 medical exam wiisito n6-f
 medical treatment daawadhigasho vn6-f
 medical treatment daaweysad vn-m
 medical treatment ~ aid tacaal n2-m
 medical, sanitary fayoo biyeed np-gen
 medically treated, under treatment takhtaran adj-der
 medicate, treat, give medicine to s.o., cure, fix (up) daawee v2b=
 medication for a wound; first aid shafshafo (1) n6-f
 medicinal herb sp. uusqub n2-m
 medicinal herb sp. soome n-m
 medicinal herb sp. xoday n2a-m-enum
 medicinal herb sp., which produces kapok (cotton-like fiber) soomaggale
 n-m
 medicinal plant ~ shrub sp. labacqooye n-m-col
 medicinal plant sp. shanbogsiiis n-m
 medicinal plant sp. murdad n2a-m-col
 medicinal plant sp. soone (2) n-m
 medicinal plant sp. jaleelo n6-f-col
 medicinal plant sp. geedbiciid n2-m-cmp
 medicinal plant sp. gumre n7-m
 medicinal plant sp. gunro n6-m
 medicinal plant sp. qox n1-f-col
 medicinal tree sp. (castor oil plant) balambaal n2-m-col
 medicine, medical science dhakhtarnimo n6-f-col
 medicine, remedy dawo (1) n6-f
 medicine, the medical profession cilmiga dhakhtarnimada np
 medicine; medication, medical treatment daawo (2) n6-f
 Medina (holy city north of Mecca) Madiina (1) n0-loc
 Medina, Madina Madiina (2) name-f
 medium (radio) waves hirarka dhexe np
 medium-sized boat buud n4-m
 medium-sized fish sp. qardabo (2) n-f
 medium-sized fish sp. maraamiir n-m
 medium-sized milk vessel ~ container doobi n2a-m
 medulla, inner part of spinal column; nerve tissues xididmaskaxeed n2a-
 m-col
 meet with; discover, come across la kulan v1=expr
 meet, assemble, hold a meeting kulan (1) v1=
 meet, fulfill ~ discharge one's duties and obligations gudo (2) v3b=
 meet, see one another isku arag v1=expr

meeting places; meetings majaalis n8-f-pl
 meeting-place; gathering madar n2-m
 meeting-place; meeting, assembly, council majlis n2a-m
 meeting, assembly macshar n2-m
 meeting, assembly, gathering; organization, federation; union,
 association; group, set {mathematics}; battalion urur (1)
 n2-m
 meeting, assembly; encounter; [ext.] rectangular coordinate {geometry}
 kulan (2) vn2c-m
 meeting, coming together; gathering, union kulmis vn2a-m
 meeting, conference; union mu'tamir n2-m
 meeting, discussion gogol (3) n3-f
 meeting, encounter, interview, act of seeing one another is-arag n2a-
 m-cmp
 meeting, getting together kulanti vn-f
 megawatt megawaad n2a-m
 melancholy, sad; gloomy, sullen caloolxun adj-cmp
 melodious ~ mellifluous voice qaraaxad n-f
 melon sp., cantaloupe batiikh n2-m-enum
 melted, liquified; bright, shiny dhalaashan adj-der
 member of low caste (one of the inferior Somali clans) caadaqaate n7-m
 member of the middle class maalqabeen dhexe np
 member of the petite bourgeoisie maalqabeen yar np
 membership xubinnimo n6-f
 membership in a clan, tribal identity; [ext.] nationality tolnimo n0-
 f-col
 membrane xalfoof n2a-m
 memorable; memorial xusuus leh adj-expr
 memorial, monument, obelisk timsaal n2-m
 memorize, learn by heart qayb (2) v1=tr
 memory, recall, recollection cululubad vn2-m
 memory, recollection; commemorative (stamp); souvenir xusuus n1-f
 men niman n4-m-pl
 men, mankind (males only), male people rag n0-m-col
 men's poem form, poetry that includes a dance step wilgo n-f
 men's poem-dance wiglo n-f
 menace; act of frightening ~ terrorizing tahdiid n2a-m
 mend (clothes) hun (1) v1=tr
 mend ~ doctor broken bones (particularly of the skull); perform surgery,
 dissect; [ext.] analyze lafaggur v1=cmp
 mend, patch ragged clothing humo v3b=auto
 mend, patch, repair, fix, set (a bone) kab (1) v1=tr
 mend, patch; support; set (a bone) kaab v1=
 mending (of clothes) humasho vn6-f
 menopausal woman jildhaaf n-f
 menstruation xayl n0-m
 menstruation dhibaaji n2a-m
 mental confusion, restlessness due to emotion, pain, unbearable pain ~ a
 problem; distraction, daze miryaad (1) n0-m-abs
 mental deficiency, absent-mindedness maahsanaan n0-f-abs
 mentality; idea, thought caqliyad n1-f
 mention in passing, hint; indicate, mention carrabbaab v1=cmp
 mention, tell about past times; hold an anniversary feast, commemorate
 xus (1) v1=

menu liiska cuntada np
 mercenary calooshi-ushaqayste n-m
 mercenary soldiercalooshiis u shaqeyste np-m
 mercenary; opportunist dhadhamarraac n2a-m
 merchandise, goods badeecad (1) n1-f-col
 merchandise, goods; water pipe (for smoking) badeeco n6-f
 merchant gaddisla n7-m, n5b-m
 merchant ganacsade n7-m
 merciless person, one unable to give support; [atr.] cruel, hard; [ext.] destitute miciinlaawen n7-m
 Mercury (the first planet) Cuddaar n0-loc-m
 Mercury (the first planet) Dusaa n0-loc-m
 mercury {chemistry} murkuuri n2a-m-mass
 mercury {chemistry} meerkuri n-m-mass
 mercy, compassion, pity, alms giving jimic (1) n0-m-abs
 mercy, compassion, pity, sympathy arxan (1) n2-m
 mermaid gabarey-maanyo n6-f-cmp
 mess (up), make untidy ~ messy mulaaq v1=tr
 mess around the mouth garriin n-m-col
 mess, disorder, shapeless qaabdarro n6-f
 mess, s.t. messy ~ spoiled; [fig.] badly composed poem jacbur n2-m
 message, communication, report fartiimo n6-f
 message, correspondence; telegram; editorial, newspaper article; test; letter, mail, post dhambaal n2-m
 message, instruction; communication; report farriin n1m-f
 messenger, courier taarash (1) n2a-m
 messenger, mailman dhambaalside n7-m
 messy, untidy, disorganized kala hambalaa adj-expr
 metal can, container birow n2-m
 metal kitchenware ~ household utensils wiciyad n-f-col
 metal nails masaamiir n8-f-pl
 metal spike on butt-end of spear kati n2a-f
 metal spoon maclaqad n1-f
 metal spoon macalgad n1-f
 metal spoon malgacad n1-f
 metal spoon macalgo n6-f
 metal utensil with enamel work siin (5) n4-m
 metallic cup ~ utensil (copper, brass, aluminum, pewter, etc.) sufur (2) n5-m
 metallic point attached to the bottom part of a javelin jufo n6-f
 metallic thread used to decorate clothing; tinsel seri n2a-m
 metallurgy bir shubid vn-f-cmp
 meteorism, swelling of the stomach due to gas dibbiro n-f
 meteorology ciraqoon n2-f-cmp
 meteorology hawo-aqoon n0-f-cmp
 meter (unit of measurement) mitir n2-m
 meter, gauge beege n7-m
 method of baking meat boorimo vn-f
 method of cooking meat in an earth-oven shinshin n-m
 method of doctoring animals kumbis (2) vn-m
 method of doctoring diseases of the eye by bleeding xariir (4) n-m
 method of mounting a horse kugduub (1) n-m-cmp
 method of plaiting ~ braiding; [ext.] woman's girdle ruduc (2) vn-m
 method of reciting the Koran (taking turns in a group) subac n2a-m

method of whitening clothes, bleaching bood (3) vn-f
 method, way, skill yeelaal vn2-m
 methods, ways siyaalo n8-m-pl
 Mexico Meksiko n0-loc-f
 Michael Makaahiil name-m
 micro-economics dhagaalayare n7-m-cmp
 microbe mikroob n2(a)-m
 microcephaly; microcephalic person madaxyaro n6-f
 microphone makarafoon n2-m
 microphone mikrofon n2a-m
 microphone maggarafoon n2-m
 microphone, loudspeaker samaacad n1-f
 microscope weyneeye n7-m
 microscope mikoroskoob n2a-m
 microscopic object ilmaqabato n-f
 midday; noontime shadow (when shadows are smallest) gadiid (2) n-f-time,
 n2a-f
 middle ~ third finger fardhexo n6-f
 middle finger fardhaxo n6-f
 middle month of the three-month rainy season Gusoore (1) n7-m-time
 middle part of the rainy season soormaweydo n-f-time
 middle part of the spring rainy season (time of abundance)
 seermaweydo n6-f-time
 middle school dugsiga dhexe np
 middle-aged man garmadoobe n7-m-cmp
 middle, center badhtan n-m-loc
 middle, center, inner, the part in between; waist; through, among,
 inside dhex n1-f-loc
 middle, central, in between; average dhexaad adj-der
 middle, medium, central, between dhexe adj-atr
 middle; interval dhexalan n2-f
 middleman, broker, intermediary dallaal (1) n2-m
 Midgan (low caste Somali) Midgaan n8-m
 midget, female dwarf; woman who does not show her age coon (2) n1-f
 midget, male dwarf; man who does not show his age coon (1) n4-m
 midnight saqbadh n0-m-time
 midnight habeembar n-m-time
 midnight saq-dhexe n-f-time
 midnight awakening mirkac (1) n2a-m
 midwife ummuliso n6-f
 migraine headaches haqiiqato n-f
 migraine, one-sided headache goonjab n2a-m-cmp
 migrant, refugee; destitute person dagaag (1) n2a-m
 migrate ~ emigrate a long distance kaynaan (2) vl=
 migrate, emigrate, immigrate haajir vl=intr
 migrate, go to a distant place, expatriate oneself dalow (2) vl=intr
 migrate; become destitute dagaag (2) vl=
 migration haayir (2) vn-m
 migration, emigration, changing one's place of residence guurid vn-f
 mildly indisposed, feeling poorly juucjuucsan adj-der
 mile miil (1) n4-m
 mile mayl n4-m
 militarism ciidannimo n0-f-abs
 militarism askarnimo n0-f-abs

military attache kuqaybsanaha arrimaha ciidamma np
 military march marsho (2) n6-f
 military service shaqada ciidanka np
 military, armed force; [atr.] military militeri n0-m
 milk wan (2) n0-m-mass
 milk laben n0-m-mass
 milk leben (1) n0-m-mass
 milk maal (1) v1=
 milk caano n6-m-mass
 milk a little; squeeze a trickle from dhiiji (1) v2a=
 milk an animal during the day time (cow, she-camel, goat) dharaarmaal
 v1=tr
 milk an animal for one's own benefit dhiiqso v3a=tr
 milk an animal forcing the milk directly into one's mouth qaruuuf
 v1=tr
 milk an animal from one side (generally from the left side) xagmaal
 v1=tr
 milk an animal from one side only xaglis v1=tr
 milk an animal with both hands ~ two people together laballis v1=
 milk an untamed animal toodraac v1=tr
 milk can ~ receptacle; utensil for ~ act of milking maalis n2a-f
 milk container, milking vessel bire n7-m
 milk diluted with water, milk and water mixed together xariir (2) n-m-
 mass
 milk for a second time; [fig.] repeat; copy xig (1) v1=tr
 milk for oneself liso v3b=
 milk for the first flow only xooxi v2a=tr
 milk halfway through the butter-making process; additional milk added
 during churning dano n0-f-mass
 milk livestock in the late morning barqammaal (1) v1=
 milk mixed with water cindiid n2-m-mass
 milk mixed with water candiid n-m
 milk one side xagayso v3b=tr
 milk only the first flow for oneself xooxso v3a=tr
 milk remaining after ghee has been separated out caaneeyo n6-f-mass
 "milk skin" cucub n2-m
 milk that fails to turn into butter when churned wansiix n-m
 milk that has just turned sour, but not fully curdled suusuc (1) n2a-
 m-mass
 milk the colostrum from an animal dambari v2a=tr
 milk vessel ameel n2-m
 milk vessel ganuun n2-m
 milk vessel made of wood haruubqori n7-m
 milk vessel made of wood bure n7-m
 milk with little fat, skim milk caanacaso n6-f-mass
 milk-processing plant, dairy warshadda caanahanp
 milk-producing camel gayax (2) n-f
 milk-producing camel that is partially milked xagjir n2-m-cmp
 milk-vendors; mammals caanaley n1-f-col; n5b-f-pl
 milk-vessel made of fiber that has not yet been smoked gocoy n2-m
 milk-vessel of woven plant-fiber ~ wood dhiil n1-f
 milk, press ~ squeeze s.t. to cause s.t. to come out mirriqso
 v3a=tr
 milk, squeeze out (sap, juice, liquid, etc.) lis (2) v1=tr

milked maalan adj-der
 milked; extracted, squeezed out lisan (2) adj-der
 milking at dusk fiid-horor (1) n-m-cmp
 milking vessel dhakal n2-m
 milking vessel, milk container jaar (3) n4-m
 milklessness (of an animal); [ext.] uselessness galoofnimo n6-f-abs
 milklessness, dryness (of an udder) gabto n6-f-abs
 milklessness, dryness (of udder) gablool (1) n2-m-abs
 milkman, milk vendor; [ext.] mammal caanoole n7-m, n5b-m
 milkman, one who gives milk as a gift ~ brings it to market caanaddiiq
 n2a-m-cmp
 Milky Way (galaxy) Jidcaanood n0-loc-m
 Milky Way (galaxy) Diillin-Caanood n0-loc-f
 milled, ground shiidan adj-der
 millet meseggo n6-f-col
 milligram milligraam n2-m
 milliliter millilitir n2-m
 millimeter millimitir n2-m
 millimeter miilimitir n2-m
 million milyuun num-m
 million malyan num-m
 million; [fig.] very large number malyuun (1) num-m, n2-m, n8-m
 millions; [ext.] any very large number malaayiin num-f-pl
 millipede hangaraarac n2a-m
 millstone, mill, grinding stone; stone shiid (2) n4-m
 mimic, imitate (in a bad ~ insulting manner) dhaaji v2a=
 mimicking, mocking imitation dhaajin vn2-f
 minaret; lighthouse munnaarad n1-f
 mince ~ cut into pieces and fry (especially meat) kalaawi v2a=tr
 minced fried meat preparation kalaawis n0-m-col
 mind, brain; intention, aim cindi n2a-m
 mind, intelligence, good sense maan (3) n4-m
 mind, thought, will; feeling niyad n1-f
 mind, thought; intent, intention; spirit, feeling niyo n6-f
 mind, understanding dhimir n0-m-abs
 mine (explosive device); dynamite miino n6-f
 mine (source of minerals) hogmacdan n2-f-cmp
 mine-field xir miinaysan np
 mine-layer miinodhige n7-m-cmp
 mine-sweeper miinoxaaqe n7-m-cmp
 mine, lay a mine ~ explosive device in (a place) miinee v2b=tr
 mine, my (own) taydii pro-det-1sg
 mined miinaysan adj-der
 mineral, metal macdan n8-m, n2-m, n5-m
 minestrone, ground meat soup ~ sauce daggo n6-f-mass
 minimize one's own wealth (in order to avoid giving part of it to others)
 dayrso v3a=intr
 minister wasiir (1) n2-m
 minister of foreign affairs wasiirka arrimaha debedda np
 ministry wisaarad n1-f
 ministry wasaaro n6-m
 ministry of finance wasaaradda maaliyadda np-f
 ministry, department of government wasaarad n1-f

minor pains experienced by a pregnant woman before going into labor
 jajabow n2a-m-col
 minor pilgrimage to Mecca cumro n6-f
 minute daqiigo n6-f-time
 minute daqiiqad n1-f-time
 miracle, wonder aayad (1) n1-f
 miraculous power; prodigy; miracle mucjiso n6-f
 mirage dhaan dabaggaallenp-idiom
 mirage dhalanteed n2a-m
 mirage saraab n0-m
 mirage; heat hazed hallaan-habaabisnp-f-idiom
 mirror, glass; [pl] eyeglasses, spectacles muraayad n1-f
 mirror, looking glass; [pl] spectacles, eyeglasses mandarad n1-f
 mirror; telescope biladdaye n7-m
 miscarriage, act of losing a baby dhicis (2) vn2a-m
 miscarriage, act of losing a baby dhicin vn-f
 miscarriage, natural abortion; killing; damage, harm dilan (3) n2-m
 miscarry, give birth prematurely, abort; stop dhici (2) v2a=
 miscellaneous expenses qaraamaad n5-f
 miscellany; variety; [ext.] series (of TV programs) qubane n7-m
 misdirect, cause s.o. to lose the way anbi v2a=tr
 misdirection, getting lost anbasho vn6-f
 miser muudal n2-m
 miser shaxiix n2a-m
 miser masuuge n7-m
 miser qudur n2-m
 miser (female) masuugad n1-f
 miser, mean person dhabcaal n2-m
 miser, stingy person bakhiiil n2-m
 miser; [atr.] stingy, miserly bakhayl (1) n2-m
 miserable, distressed, suffering, tormented saxariirsan adj-der
 miserable, in misery, uncomfortable; broke (financially) busaaradeysan
 adj-der
 miserable, suffering, undergoing difficulty silacsan adj-der
 miserliness masuugnimo n0-f-abs
 miserliness, greediness bakhaylnimo n6-f-abs
 misery, poverty busaarad n1-f-abs
 misery, poverty dacluus (1) n0-m-abs
 misery; poverty; [ext.] illness, general malaise tacluus n0-f-abs
 misfortune, bad luck saancaddo n6-f-abs
 misfortune, calamity dulli n2a-m
 misfortune, disaster hoog (1) n4-m
 misfortune, disaster, trouble balaayo n6-f
 misfortune, failure, defeat, lack of success guuldarro n6-f
 misfortune; state of being unfortunate dullow n2a-m
 misfortunes, calamities, troubles masaa'ib n8-m-pl
 misinformation, action ~ word causing s.o. to miss out shaxeex (1) n-m-col
 misinterpret, distort; alter a Koranic text taxriifi v2a=tr
 misinterpretation, distortion; alteration of a Koranic text taxriif
 n2a-m
 misinterpreting, distorting taxriifin vn-f
 mislaid, lost; ruined, spoiled hallowsan adj-der
 mislead, lead ~ send astray habaabi v2a=tr

misleading, putting s.o. off, lead s.o. on; mistreatment dibindaabyo n6-f
 misreport (s.o.'s words) madalhufi v2a=cmp
 miss (out on), lose, omit seeg v1=tr
 miss a meeting, fail to keep an appointment (with s.o.) madalbaaji
 v2a=intr
 miss the right spot when making incisions in order to bleed a patient
 sarmaseegtee v2b=
 miss, fail ilduuf (2) v1=
 miss, failure (especially in a game), mistake ilduuf (1) n2a-m
 miss, feel the lack of tabo v3b=tr
 missile launcher xambaarada gantaalka np
 missile, projectile, anything thrown tuuryo n6-f
 missile, rocket saaruukh n2a-m, n8-m
 missing out ~ forgetting part of one's prayers; oversightsahwi (1) n-m
 missing the right spot when making an incision sarmaseegto vn-f
 mist, dew dhedo n0-f-col
 mist, fog ciryaamo n6-f-col
 mistake s.t. for s.t. else; take a replacement ~ a substitute for u
 qaado v3b=expr
 mistake, blunder; [atr.] unintentional, by mistake ~ chance kamma'
 n0-m
 mistake, error; difficulty; trap, deceit gaf (1) n4-m
 mistake, error; trouble, difficulty; trap, deceit gef (1) n4-m
 mistaken about the route, misguided khatifsan adj-der
 mistreat s.o. guurree v2b=tr
 mistreat s.o. darxumee v2b=cmp
 mistreat; neglect, disregard dandarree v2b=tr
 mistreatment, neglect, not using s.t. properly; oppression dacdarro
 n6-f
 mistrust, lack of confidence aammindarro n0-f-abs
 misunderstand sarqaalibo v3b=intr
 misunderstand one another; disagree is maandhaaf v1=expr
 misunderstand, misinterpret, be mistaken; forget haf (1) v1=
 misunderstanding, disagreement maandhaaf vn-m
 misunderstanding, lack of understanding, difference of opinion
 isafgaranwaa n-m-cmp
 mix isku dhaf v1=expr
 mix (up), knead, blend; disturb, confuse lab (2) v1=
 mix milk with water (for oneself) xariiro (1) v3b=tr
 mix milk with water (for oneself) barxo v3a=
 mix s.t. for oneself; do in a muddled ~ careless way qaso v3b=tr
 mix s.t., shuffle (playing cards) bawis v1=tr
 mix together ~ up; mistake ~ confuse s.t. with s.t. else ku qalad
 v1=expr
 mix two ~ more things together isku dheeh v1=expr
 mix up, confuse s.t. with s.t. else ku qaldan v1=expr
 mix, beat ~ stir with a whisk xurbi (1) v2a=tr
 mix, make a mixture of ku dheeh v1=expr
 mixed (together, of solid with liquid) qooshan adj-der
 mixed up, disorganized, messy; spoiled jacburan adj-der
 mixed; joined together, tied isku dhafan adj-expr
 mixedness dhafnaan n-f-abs
 mixedness, state of being mixed dhafnaansho vn-m-abs
 mixing labid vn-f

mixing of milk and water barxid vn1-f
 mixing, blending is ku darid vn1-f-expr
 mixture dhafandhaaf n2a-m
 mixture iskujir n2-m
 mixture dhafd haf n2a-m
 mixture iskudhaf n2a-m, n4-m
 mixture of colors (resulting in a dull color, e.g., gray) garaammurux n0-m
 mixture of colors; mixture of curds and whey of milk galaammurux n0-m
 mixture of ghee and milk (given to children) dhalaalo n6-f-mass
 mixture of milk and water barax (1) n2a-m
 mixture, tangle; [ext.] multicolored pattern murug (3) n2a-m
 moan taah (1) n2a-m, n4-m
 moan taah (2) vl=intr
 moan (of person); low (of camel ~ cow needing to be milked) jimiimic
 (1) n2a-m
 moan, cry (silently) for help muusannaab vl=
 moan, groantalal (1) n2-m
 moan, groantalal (2) vl=intr
 mock, ridicule, scoff at ku wiirso v3a=expr
 mockery; fun, foolery jeesjees n2a-m
 mode, process, system, method, manner; regulation, rule; fashion, style,
 pattern, model; mood {grammar} hab (1) n4-m
 moderation meel dhexaadnimo np-f
 modernize casriyee v2b=tr
 modest, simple, frugal, humble kibir la' adj-expr
 modesty, humility (before God) khushuuc (1) n0-m
 modesty, shyness, humility xayo n0-f-abs
 modulation, radio frequency moodulaashoon n2-m
 Mogadishu [capital city of Somalia] Xamar (1) n0-loc-m
 Mogadishu [capital city of Somalia] Muqdisho n0-loc-f
 Mohammed Moxamed name-m
 Mohammed Maxamed name-m
 Mohammud Maxamuud name-m
 moisten, make s.t. wet qoo v2a=tr
 moisture, humidity, dampness, wetness qoyaana n0-m-abs
 molar, back toothgows n1-m, n4-m
 mold, mildew, algae; mud, dirt caaryo n0-f-col
 molded; built, accumulated, piled up; smeared, anointed dhooban adj-
 der
 mole sp. faranfar n2-m
 molecule molikiyuul n2-m-col
 molecule jiriir (2) n2-m-col
 molt, change skin (of snakes and reptiles) xuubsiibo v3b=intr
 molt, shed old skin (of a snake); heal (of a wound) xuubdhacso v3a=intr
 molt, shed skin (of a snake) xuubdillaacso v3a=intr
 moment, a while, quite some time camcamo (2) n0-f-time
 Mona Muuna (2) name-f
 Monaco Moonako n0-loc-f
 Monday (third day of the Somali week) Isniin n0-f-time, n2-f
 monetary lacageed np-gen
 monetary system nidaamka lacagta np
 money (coin ~ currency); silver lacag n1-f-mass
 money-belt kiishad n1-f
 money; kind of coin (no longer in use) beesoo n0-f-col

mongoose soongur n2-f
 monitor lizard masalugaley n-f
 monitor lizard manso n6-f
 monitor lizard, iguana masacagaley n-f
 monitor lizard, iguana mansalugooley n-f
 monkey sp., baboon daanyeer n2-m
 monkey; [atr.] quadrumanous afargacnoodle n7-m
 monocotyledonous plant (having a single seedling) halqalbac n2a-m-cmp
 monopoly monobooli n2a-m
 mons veneris (adipose part of the abdomen between the navel and pubis)
 kumus n2a-m
 monsoon moosin n2-m
 monsoon wind celcelis (2) n0-m
 monster ~ legendary creature xunguruf n-f
 month, thirty-day period shahar n2-m
 monument, memorial taallo-xusuuseed n2a-f-cmp
 Mooday Muuddey name-m
 mooing (of cows) banaaxi vn-m
 moon dayax n2a-m
 moon; monthbil (1) n1-f-time
 moonlight; overcast sky, solid cloud cover before rain circaddaa n-m-cmp
 moor (a boat) ku caashaq v1=expr
 morale, state of mind; temperament moraal n0-m-abs
 morally upright person, good ~ brave man warac n2a-m
 moray, voracious marine eel abeesabbadeed n2a-f-col
 more ... than (anything ~ anyone) wax ka (1) expr
 more than ka badan adj-phrase
 moreover, above all waxaa intaa sii dheer conj-expr
 morning subax n2a-f/m
 morning prayer recited by pupils in a Koranic school shaafii n-f
 morning sickness wallac (1) n-m
 morning twilight, early dawn oog (3) n0-m-time
 morning; first half of the night gelin hore np-m-time
 morning; tomorrowfoog n1-f
 Morocco Marooko n0-loc
 morse code mooris n2a-m
 mortar (for pounding) mooye n7-m
 Moscow Moosko n0-loc
 Moses Muuse name-m
 Moslem, Muslim Muslin (1) n8-m
 mosque masaajid n2a-m
 mosque, Islamic temple misaajid n2a-m, n5-m
 mosque, Islamic temple masjid n2a-m
 mosquito dhilmaanyo n6-f-col
 mosquito larva lullumo n6-f
 mosquito larvae miraxareedaad n-m-col
 mosquito net marakaneeco n6-f-cmp
 mosquito; [ext.] malaria kaneeco n6-f-col
 most, -est [SUPERLATIVE] u (2) prep
 most, -est [SUPERLATIVE] ugu (2) prep + prep
 most, the majority (of) badan (3) n0-m
 mostly, usually badanaa adv
 moth-like insect sp. geedaggable n7-m-col

mother hooyo (1) n6-f
 mother aay (4) n1-f
 mother hiindo n6-f
 mother islaan (4) n1-f
 mother animal's call to its young eridhaban n2-m-col
 mother camel kept apart from her young karreeb n-f-col
 mother-in-law, mother of wife ~ husband soddoh n2a-f
 mother-of-pearl, oyster sadaf n-m
 motherhood hooyonnimo n0-f-abs
 motherless ~ orphan girl rajo (1) n6-f
 motherless boy rajay n7-m
 motor-cycle dhugdhugley n1-f, n7-f
 motor, engine matoor n2-m
 motor, engine motoor n2-m
 motorcycle, scooter mooto n6-f
 mottled, (animal with head ~ front) of a different color garan (1) adj-der
 mottled, (animal) with head of a different color gordan adj-der
 moult, moulting (of feathers) tinmood n-m
 mound, hummock, hillock; hump (on cattle); hunchback tuur (3) n1-f
 mount ~ hop on (a horse) lugduub (1) v1=
 mount bareback halabso v3a=
 mountain pass, narrow passage karingaabad n2a-m
 mountain pass; [ext.] base of the spine waraq n2a-m
 mountain peak, cliff; mouth of a vessel; edge, bank (of pond) qar n4-m
 mountain top ~ peak; forest duud (2) n-f
 mountain top, hilltop fiidda buurta np-f
 mountain, bare-topped hill buur (1) n1-f/m
 mountainous area, mountain range; [atr.] mountainous buuraley n-f-col
 mourn, keen, wailbarooro v3b=
 mourn; offer condolences; have sympathy tacsiiyadee v2b=
 mourning cloth hengel n2-f
 mourning clothing worn by women hangal n2-f
 mourning dress (white) asay n1-f
 mourning; condolence (to the relatives of the deceased) tacsii n2a-f
 mouse doolli n2a-m
 mouse-trap birjiir n2-f-cmp
 mouse, rat jiidh (2) n4-m
 moustache shaarib n2-m
 moustache shaarub n2-m
 mouth af (1) n4-m
 mouth-downward (of jar etc.); upside down genboon adj-der
 mouthful luqmo n6-f
 mouthful luqmad n1-f
 mouthful, gulp qac (4) n-f
 mouths; languages; linguistics afaf n4-m-pl
 movable goods; [ext.] group of people traveling and not settled yet
 guurto n6-f
 move (off), shift, start to move, proceed, stir dhaqaaq (1) v1=
 move (through s.t.) slowly and with difficulty muud v1=
 move ~ proceed towards (s.t. seen ~ a light in the distance) bidhaanso
 v3a=intr
 move a little, make a motion dirgo v3a=

move a number of objects one by one diqdigee v2b=
 move along slowly, drag one's feet while walking xaawi v2a=intr
 move an animal to be milked godli v2a=
 move around in a container (liquid); flap around; walk staggering and
 swaying (fat person) buluqbuluqlee v2b=intr
 move around, push around; [ext.] massage riixriix v1=pl
 move away permanently; head home after day's work galbo v3a=
 move away, migrate; move house, change residence guur (1) v1=
 move camp at night dheelan v1=
 move in (clouds); be about to rain; [fig.] threaten, menace guulaamee
 v2b=
 move in a circle, follow one another around miririglee v2b=
 move in a group ~ mass aguug v1=intr
 move into the shade geedaggal v1=cmp
 move oneself around ~ about, fidget, make a movement isnuuxi
 v2a=expr
 move out of the family and set up on one's own, at marriage gaafabbax
 (1) v1=
 move s.t. a little, shift, wobble, jiggle nuuxi v2a=tr
 move s.t. away, push dhaqaaji v2a=
 move the eyes here and there ilgalaclee v2b=intr
 move things (one by one); fill completely daldal (1) v1=
 move to a place where rain has fallen roobraac v1=cmp
 move to shoo away flies (of animal); [ext.] move restlessly
 takaradhabo v3b=intr
 move together, simultaneously ~ in tandem muurree v2b=
 move up, rise dhabo v3b=
 move, drive (people) to migrate; transfer s.o.'s belongings; copy out (of
 a book) guuri (2) v2a=
 move, stir (e.g., fetus in mother's womb) ilmarrogo v3b=intr
 moved away, out of reach dhaqaqsan adj-der
 moved one after another daldalan (1) adj-der
 movement forward; progress hormarid vn1-f
 movement of clouds before rain begins kicin (1) n2-m
 movement of the child in the womb ilmarrogad vn2a-m-cmp
 movement round and round ~ in a circle iskuwareeg vn2a-m
 movement, motion, activity; [ext.] maneuver, manoeuvres; organization
 dhaqdhaqaaq (2) vn2a-m
 movement, moving dhabasho vn6-f
 movement, procedure, commotion; [ext.] military operation xarakad n1-f
 movement, shift dhaqaaq (2) vn2a-m
 movie ~ cinema screen dhadab n2-m
 movie theater, cinema shineemo n6-f
 movie theater, cinema shaneemo n6-f
 movie theater; motion picture, cinema sineemo n6-f
 movies, films aflaam n8-f-pl
 mow down, cut down, annihilate hoobi v2a=
 much (in quantity, e.g., heavy rain, mighty army) mahiigaan n2-m
 muck; coagulated substance (at bottom of a pot); soot, smut; moss; mold ~
 mould, rot leelo n0-f-col
 mucus, catarrh; vaginal ~ body secretion axal (1) n1-f-mass
 mucus, nasal discharge, snot diif (1) n4-m
 mucus, snot duuf (1) n4-m-mass
 mud dhooqo n6-f-mass

mud dredged from the bottom of a well; mineral doon (4) n-m-col
 mud hut cariish n8-m, n2-m
 mud, dirt, soil, clay; daub; [ext.] china, porcelain dhooobo (1) n6-f-col
 mud, mire libiq (1) n2a-m-mass
 mud, muddy soil dhiidhi (3) n-m-mass
 mud, muddy soil dhiigo n6-f-mass
 muddle, make (water) murky ~ turbid; [ext.] confuse, mix up, complicate; [fig.] embarrass qas (2) v1=tr
 muddling; act of mixing (up), confusing ~ complicating qasid vn-f
 muddy water calow (1) n2-m-mass
 muddy water calas n2-m-mass
 muddy, dirty with mud, turbid dhooqaysan adj-der
 Mudug [region in central Somalia] Mudug n0-loc
 muezzin (man who recites the call to prayer from the mosque) mu'addin n2(c)-m
 Mufti (Muslim legal expert) mufti n2a-m
 Muktar Mukhtaar name-m
 mule baqal n2-m, n1-f, n8-m
 mules buquul n8-f-pl
 multi-colored cloth worn by women caqdad n8-m
 multiple burials; burying deep duugduug (2) vn-m
 multiplication {mathematics} iskudhufasho (2) n6-f
 multiplication, increase; intensification; breed(ing) dhur (3) n-m
 multiplication; increase, increment; proliferation; abundance; [atr.] abundant, numerous badnaan n0-f-abs
 multiplier {mathematics} kudhufte n7-m
 multiply {mathematics} isku dhuf v3b=expr
 multiply, be multiplied ~ propagated taran (1) v1=intr
 multiply, cause to grow ~ increasebulaali v2a=tr
 mumble, grumble guruuructan v1=intr
 mumbling, meaningless talk cantatab (2) vn2-m
 mumbling, murmuring; antagonism, misunderstanding ~ hostility within a family durqun n2a-m
 mumps qaamoqashiir n-m
 mumps; goiter, disease that afflicts the thyroid gland teeriyotanbuur n-m
 munch on, eat grain ~ precooked cereal qariid (2) v1=tr
 munch, eat cereals, nuts ~ grains qawsho v3a=tr
 municipality belediya n0-f
 murder, act of killing dilliin vn2-m
 murderer gacankudhiigle n7-m-cmp
 murmur of conversation; chat juuq n-f
 murmur, chatter juuqujuuq v1=pl
 murmur, mumbling dunuunuc n2a-m
 murmur, mutter nuunaas v1=
 murmur, talk senseless words guudaan (2) v1=intr
 murmur, whisper hunnuhunnu n2a-f
 muscle turuq (1) n2a-m
 muscle ache, cramps (by the ribs ~ in the back) oofwareen n2-m-cmp
 muscle cramps in the back of the shoulder oof (3) n-f
 muscle in the leg (of animal) labasuulle n7-m
 muscle of the back daqay n1-f
 muscle of the back dulaandul n2-m

muscle of the shoulder dhegsin n2-m
 muscle spasm, muscular disease; [ext.] tetanus togtogan (1) n-m
 muscle stiffness curgid vn-f
 muscle; muscular ~ rheumatic pain muruq n2a-m
 muscles above the buttocks kaman (2) n2-m
 muscular disease due to protein deficiency saruuradow (2) n-m
 muscular pain, crippling pain eyddin n2-f
 muscular spasm eeddin n2-f
 museum matxaf n2a-m
 museum museem n2-m
 museum guriga hiddaha np-m
 mushroom, toadstool, fungus like n7-m
 music muusika n0-f-col
 music muusiga n-f-col
 musk, aromatic perfume ~ substancemiski n0-m-mass
 musket, old-fashioned rifle dabafur (1) n2-m-cmp
 musket, old-fashioned rifle dabakafur n-m-cmp
 Muslim call to prayer addin (3) n2c-m
 Muslim call to prayer aadaan n2-m
 Muslim call to prayer addan n2-m
 Muslim law, Sharia shareeco n0-f
 Muslim law, Sharia; law, justice sharci (1) n2a-m, n8-m-col
 Muslim prayer-beads ~ rosary tusbax n2a-m
 Muslim sect, Islamic school of jurisprudence Mad-hab n-f
 Muslim statement of faith 'There is no God but God, and Mohamed is the
 prophet of God' shahaado (1) n0-f
 Muslim, member of Islam Islaan (1) n2c-m
 must, ought to, should waa in expr
 Mustafa Mustafa name-m
 musty ~ stuffy smell, odor of dampness ~ mildew suyuc n-m
 mute ~ toothless person afey n-m
 mute person; [atr.] speechless, inarticulate aflaawe n7-m
 muteness, speechlessness; [atr.] mute, speechless afdarro (1) n6-f
 mutter, murmur, grumble; whisper gunuunuc v1=
 mutter, murmur; produce a loud indistinct noise hugan v1=
 muttering, murmuring; rumble, loud indistinct noise hugun n2c-m
 mutual agreement isku afgarasho vn6-f-cmp
 mutual help arrangement, reciprocal aid baaho (2) n6-f
 mutual love, love for one another isjeclaan n-f
 mutual resemblance is u ekaansho vn-m-expr
 mutual usefulnessistarid vn1-f
 mutually understand isku afgaro v3b=expr
 muzzle-loading rifle shucays n2a-m
 muzzle-loading rifle shacays n2a-m
 my -ay (6) pro-det-1sg
 my -shey (4) pro-det-1sg
 my -eyga pro-det-1sg
 my -shay (3) pro-det-1sg
 my -ayga pro-det-1sg
 my -hay (2) pro-det-1sg
 my -teyda pro-det-1sg
 my -gay pro-det-1sg
 my -gey pro-det-1sg
 my -tayda pro-det-1sg

my -tay (3) pro-det-1sg
 my -dhayda pro-det-1sg
 my -deyda pro-det-1sg
 my -sheyda pro-det-1sg
 my -key pro-det-1sg
 my -hayga pro-det-1sg
 my -dayda pro-det-1sg
 my -shayda pro-det-1sg
 my -keyga pro-det-1sg
 my -geyga pro-det-1sg
 my -kay (2) pro-det-1sg
 my -dey (4) pro-det-1sg
 my -day (4) pro-det-1sg
 my -gayga pro-det-1sg
 my way, like me sidayda adv + pro-det
 my, of mine -kayga pro-det-1sg
 my!; oh!; wow! illaa intj
 myrrh, aromatic resin, incense malmal n2-m-col
 mythical snake masjoohaar n2-m-cmp
 N [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] nuun n4-m
 N [letter of the Somali alphabet] na' n-f
 Nadifa Nadiifa name-f
 Nafisa Nafiso name-f
 nail (carpenter's tool) qodob (2) n3-m, n2a-m
 nail (carpenter's tool) musbaar n2-m, n8-m
 nail (carpenter's tool) mismaar n2-m
 nail (carpenter's tool) musmaar n2-m, n8-m
 nailed, attached with a nail musmaaran adj-der
 Naima Naciimo name-f
 Nairobi [capital city of Kenya] Nayroobi n0-loc-f
 naivety khashiinnimo n0-f-abs
 naked (ones) qaaqaawan adj-pl
 naked person; something bare; [atr.] stripped, naked murdux n-m
 naked person; something bare; [atr.] stripped, naked mutux n2a-m
 naked, bare qaawan adj-der
 nakedness qaawanaan n-f-abs
 name isim n2-m
 name isin n2c-m
 name a child after someone ku sammi v1= / v2a=
 name of a legendary mountain; [fig. atr.] impossible, unobtainable
 buurqaaf n-f
 name of a legendary Somali queen Carraweelo name-f
 name of a mosque in Mogadishu Arbacarukun name
 name of a Somali clan Tumaal (2) n0-m
 name of a star afqoys n0-m
 name of a star listan n0-f-loc
 name of a star afqays n0-m
 name of a star godin (2) n0-f-loc
 name of a star meecaad (3) n-f
 name of a star bayaxaw (3) n0-loc-f
 name of a star constellation afaggaal n0-m-loc
 name of a star constellation nuguushi n-f-col
 name of a star constellation gudban (2) n0-loc-f
 name of a star constellation laxo n0-loc-m

name of a star constellation laxmar n0-loc-m
 name of a star constellation galgaal (3) n0-loc-m
 name of a star constellation lixo n0-loc-m
 name of a star constellation garbo (3) n0-loc-m
 name of a star constellation agaalli n-f-col
 name of a star near Pleiades cadaad (2) n0-loc-m
 name of a star; [ext.] period in the season of spring jidgabarre n-m-cmp
 name of a star; [ext.] period in the season of spring jiddhiriglen n-m-cmp
 name of major Somali clan Xawaadle n-m
 name of one month on the new Somali calendar Habar'ari n-f-time
 name of one of the two angels who examine the sins of the dead Nakiir name-m
 name of one of the two angels who examine the sins of the dead Munkar (2) name-m
 name of star koxdin n0-loc-f
 name of two hills (landmark) near Hargeisa Naasa Hablood n0-loc
 name s.o. as one's representative; give power of attorney to wakiilo v3b=tr
 name, give a namemagacsii v2a=tr
 name, give a name to u magac bixi v2a=expr
 name, nominate, appoint, designate; give a name to magacaab v1=tr
 name; title; heading; honor, reputation; noun {grammar} magac n2a-m
 named caliph; being a caliph khaliifan adj-der
 namely, that is to say... yacni expr
 namesake (sharing the same name) sammi n2a-m
 Namibia Namiibiya n0-loc-f
 naming ceremony for a newborn child waqlal n-m
 nanny-goat, she goat ri' n1-f
 nap, short sleep sardho n6-f
 nap, short sleep laamaddood n2a-m
 napalm nabaalam n2-m-mass
 nape of the neck marmar (5) n2-m
 nape, back of the neck jeego n6-f
 nape, back of the neck tun (2) n4-m
 napkin, table napkin aftir n2-m
 narrator, story-teller raawi (1) n2-m
 narrow and cramped area; closeness, crowding; bustle; difficulty; [atr.] crowded, dense, tight, ciriiri (1) n2-m
 narrow area, crowded place; tight; bustling cidhiidhi n2-m
 narrow opening shakal n1-f
 narrow passage surmo n6-f
 narrow passage (exit ~ entrance); slip knot suryo n6-f
 narrow passage ~ place, tight squeeze, squeezing through xuluul (2) n2-f
 narrow path wadiiqe n7-m
 narrow path wadiiqo n6-f
 narrow path ~ entrance sakal n1-f
 narrow path, track; alley dhabbagacal n2-m
 narrow place shalaw n2a-f
 narrow place, difficult passage ~ situation qiiraqiiro n6-f
 narrow place, difficult situation, tight corner iiqo (1) n6-f
 narrow place; place rab (2) n4-f
 narrowly miss, avoid, escape (danger ~ accident) sig v1=

narrowness cariir n0-m-abs
 nasal congestion, stuffy nose cabbur (1) n2-m
 nasal mucus siin (4) n0-m-mass
 nasal septum, nostril mirdhis n-f
 Nasra, "Victoria" Nasra name-f
 Nasteho Nasteexo (2) name-f
 nation qaran n2(c)-m, n8-m
 national ummadeed np-gen
 national qarameed np-gen
 national debt deynsadda ummaddan np-f
 national revenue dakhliga ummadda np
 national unity wadajirka dalka np-m
 nationalism qowmiyad n1-f
 nationalism qawmiyad n1-f
 nationalist forces ciidanka waddaniyiinta np
 nationality jinsiyad n1-f
 nationalize tolee v2b=tr
 nationalize qaramee v2b=tr
 nationhood, sovereignty qarannimo n0-f-abs
 nations; nation quruun (1) n8-f-pl; n1-f
 native (of a place); locals; tradition, heritage ab-ogaa n2-m-cmp,
 n7-m
 native land, country, state, region, district, province waddan
 n2(c)-m
 natural death of a person (without being killed) bas (2) n0-m
 natural mark on livestock (especially a camel) shummay n-f
 natural marking (on livestock) shumme n7-m
 natural resource; prosperity, abundance nimco (1) n6-f
 natural thing; [atr.] normal, ordinary dabiici n2-m
 nature, character, behavior, temperament dabeec n2a-m
 nature, comportment, character; biography siiro n-f
 naughty boy dhoocil (1) n2-m
 naughty girl dhoocil (2) n1-f
 Nauru Naaro n0-loc
 nausea ladaadyo n6-f
 nausea laadadyo n6-f
 nausea lablabbo n-f
 nausea sudeex (1) n0-m
 nausea ~ discomfort caused by eating too much tarsaasi (2) n-m
 nausea, wretching, feeling sick labballabbo n-f
 nausea; disgust yaqyaqsi n2-m
 nausea; indigestion lallabo n-f
 navel, umbilical cord xundhur (1) n1-f
 navel, umbilical cord; [ext.] center {geometry} xuddun (1) n1-f, n2c-
 f
 navigation route, course (of ship), flight path (of plane) majare
 n7-m
 navy ciidanka badda np
 near, nearby, close dhow adj-loc
 near, on this side, on the nearer side, close by soke adj-atr
 near, soon, closedhaw (1) adj
 nearly do (X), almost did (X) gaar (2) v1=aux
 nearly spoiled meat; milk that has just turned sour; [fig.] caprice,
 whim manyac (1) n-m-mass

nearness, a nearby place sokay n0-f-loc
 nearness, being near dhowaansho n6-m-st
 nearness, proximity dhowaan (1) n-f-loc
 nearness, proximity, vicinity; [atr.] near kuur (1) n4-m-loc
 nearness, proximity; [atr.] near, close ag n1-f-loc
 necessarily, against one's will, willy-nilly laasim (2) adv
 necessity lagamamaarmaan n2-m-cmp
 necessity, indispensable thing mahuraan n2-m
 necessity; s.t. inevitable ~ unavoidable; [ext.] people bound by an
 unbreakable tie huriweyto n6-f-cmp
 neck qoor (1) n4-f
 neck luqun n1-f, n3-f
 neck sur (2) n4-m
 neck tie dhuunxir n2-m-cmp
 necklace (a kind worn by women) luqundhejis n2a-m-cmp
 necklace made of silver cambarshe (2) n7-m
 necklace made of silver jilbad n1-f
 necklace with a group of pendants shunuuf n1-f
 necktie garawaati n2a-m
 necktie, scarf, man's cummerbund qoorxir n2-m-cmp
 nectar, syrup miid n1-f-mass
 need u baahan adj-expr
 need new clothes, have clothes that are worn out and in shreds
 arrad (2) v1=intr
 need, desire ceednaan n0-f-abs
 need, have hunger for ubbaaho v3b=
 need, longing, ardent desire jeel (1) n0-m-abs
 needing help in one's work; unable to help others ciidanxun adj-der
 needing, having a need, longing (for) jeellan adj-der
 needle; syringe, injection irbad n1-f
 needle; syringe, injection, shot cirbad n1-f
 needy ~ hungry person muxtaaaj n2a-m
 needy, in (economic) difficulty tabaalaysan adj-der
 negative {grammar} diiddoley n1-f, n7-f
 negative {mathematics} taban adj-der
 negative imperative {grammar} diiddoley farriinley np-f
 negative number tabane n7-m
 neglect laayac (2) v1=tr
 neglect, abandon, leave to chance dayac (2) v1=
 neglect, be careless; allow (animals) to stray layac v1=
 neglect, cause to suffer due to lack of care, give bad ~ no treatment to
 s.o. ~ s.t. dacdarree v2b=tr
 neglect, endanger, put at risk hawir v1=tr
 neglect, leave unguarded halladaadi v2a=tr
 neglect, leaving s.t. out in the open haawas n2a-m
 neglect, negligence, unprotectedness, being left unguarded halladaado
 n6-f-abs
 neglected layacan adj-der
 neglected laayacan adj-der
 neglected, abandoned, unprotected dayacan adj-der
 neglected, mistreated, oppressed; distressed dacdarraysan adj-der
 neglected, put at risk, placed in danger hawiran adj-der
 neglecting layicid vnl-f

negligence of one's work; [ext.] slacker, shirker; strikehawldiid n2a-
 m-cmp
 negligence, neglect dayac (1) n2a-m
 negotiate, discuss xaajootan (2) v1=recip
 negotiate, discuss; debate xaajow v3a=intr
 negotiating, discussion (of a problem ~ legal matter) xaajood vn-m
 negotiation, discussion xaajootan (1) n2-m
 neigh gooh v1=
 neigh danan (1) v1=
 neighbor jiiraan n2-m
 neighbor jaar (1) n4-m
 neighbor jaaraan n2-m
 neighbor deris (1) n2a-m
 neighbor daris (2) n2-m, n8-m
 neighbor-liness jiiraannimo n0-f-abs
 neighbor; neighborhood, village ollog (3) n2-m
 neighboring, close, adjacent ogog leh adj-expr
 neighborliness; being a neighbor jaarnimo n6-f-abs
 neighing danan (2) vn-m
 neo-colonialism gumeysi cusub np
 nephew (sister's son) eysin (1) n2-m
 Neptune (the eighth planet) Netuun n0-loc
 nervous pain; small pain; [col] minor aches and pains xididxanuun n2-
 m-cmp
 -ness -i (4) n-f-abs-suf
 -ness, -hood [ABSTRACT NOUN] -nimo n6-f-abs-suf
 -ness, -ment -aan (8) n-f-abs-suf
 -ness, -ship -tinnimo n-f-suf
 net (for holding jar, bucket, etc.) taab (1) n4-m
 net pay mushaar saafi ah np
 net; fish-net shabag n2a-m, n8-m
 net; fish-net shabaq n2a-m
 nets shabaag n8-f-pl
 nets shamaag n0-f-col
 nettle rash, severe itch, pruritus, urticaria; [ext.] allergy xajiin (2)
 n0-f
 neuralgia, disease that causes s.o. to grind one's teeth shaqiiq n-m
 neutrality, impartiality; center, middle; [atr.] neutral, non-aligned
 dhexdhexaad n2-m(-abs)
 neutrality, non-alignment dhexdhexaadnimo n6-f
 neutron niyuutaroon n2-m
 never abid n0-m / neg-adv
 never milked (animal); untouched, uncultivated (soil); virgin dihin adj
 never mind!, forget it! iska daa v2a=expr
 never, at no time goornaba np-time + neg
 never, not yet aan ... weli neg + adv
 never, not yet ma ... welineg + adv
 new (ones) cuscusub adj-pl
 new ~ fresh item, freshness cusayb n2-m
 new and stiff clothing, not softened by use kaykayle n7-m
 new grass xabash (2) n-m-col
 new grass xamash n-m-col
 new settlement, place ~ house; spend the night for the first time in a
 new area loxos n-m-loc

new well; water from a new well; anything that is extracted from s.t.
 else baxsiis n2-m-cmp
 new, fresh cusub adj
 new, renewed cusboon adj-der
 newborn child sidix n2a-m
 newborn infant, small baby murjuc n2a-m
 newly discovered ~ invented, previously unknown, "new" diimmoon adj-der
 newly-kindled fire; ignition hulkan (1) n2-m
 newness, freshness cusboonaan n2-f-abs
 news akhbaar n1-f; n8-f-pl
 news reporters, journalists, the press ragga wararka fidiya np
 news, information, communication, report; rumor, words war (1) n4-m
 news, lots of information warar n4-m-pl
 newsman, journalist, newspaperman suxufi n2a-m, n8-m
 newspaper jariido n6-f
 newspaper warside n7-m-cmp
 newspaper jeriida n6-f, n8-f
 newspaper jariidad n8-f, n1-f
 newspaper, magazine wargeys n2a-m-cmp
 newspapers, journals jaraa'id n8-m-pl
 next ~ adjacent item; [atr.] near, following; related xigeen n2-m
 next month bisha dambenp-time
 next to; [ext.] deputy, assistant, vice- ku xigeen np-expr
 next week toddobaadka dambenp-time
 Nicaragua Nikaraaguwa n0-loc-f
 niche ~ slab in a mosque indicating the direction of Mecca; altar
 mixraab n2(a)-m
 niche in a tomb, casket luxud n2a-m
 niche in grave pointing towards Mecca; casket loxod n2a-m
 nickel {chemistry} niikel n2-m-mass
 nickname naynaas n1-f, n2a-f
 nickname koofaar n1-f
 nickname neenaas n1-f
 nickname for a tall, thin, dark man Khuuri (2) name-m
 nickname; [ext.] formula {chemistry} naanays n1-f
 nicotine nikotiin n-m-mass
 niece (sister's daughter) eysin (2) n1-m
 Nigeria Nayjeeriya n0-loc-f
 night habeen n2-m-time
 night hameen n2-m
 night leel n4-m
 night cawo (1) n6-f
 night patrol cawameer (1) n2-f
 night spent with one's livestock at the watering place guul (2) n-m
 night the Prophet Mohammed was transported to heaven Micraaj n0-m
 night travel dheelmasho vn6-f
 night travel dheelmatiin vn2-m
 night-flying insect sp. (attracted to light ~ fire); [fig.] person of no judgement, [atr.] silly, foolish, stupid hawtulhamag n2a-m-col
 night, nightfall; darkness habeennimo n6-f
 nighttime travel guure n7-m
 Nile River Niil (2) n0-loc-m

Nima Nimco (2) name-f
 nine sagaal num-m
 nine (playing card) sagaalle n7-m
 ninetieth sagaashanaad num-ord-m
 ninety sagaashan num-m
 ninth month of the Muslim lunar calendar, Ramadan fast Ramadaan n2-f/m-time
 ninth month of the Somali lunar calendar; Ramadan fast Soon (1) n-m-time
 ninth; [ext.] ninth day of the month of Arrafo sagaalaad num-ord-m
 nitrogen naytaroojiin n2-m-mass
 nits, louse eggs qindhicil n2-m-mass
 nits, louse-eggs qandhicil n2-m-mass
 no may neg
 no maya neg
 no man, nobody ninna pro / np + neg
 no more than; exact, precise, specific go'an (2) adj-der
 no one ... us nalama pro + pro + neg
 no one, nobody cidna pro / np + neg
 no one, nobody qofna (1) pro / np + neg
 no one, nobody, no people dadna pro / np + neg
 no!, it is not possible! xaasha intj
 no!; I don't want to! inyow intj
 Noah Nuux name-m
 nobility, high birth nasabnimo n6-f-abs
 nobility, social importance laandheeri n0-f-abs
 noble, aristocrat, high caste person bah (2) n-f
 noble, person of high birth ~ pedigree nasab n2-m
 noble, person of high status lafti n-f
 noble, well-off, high-caste, free-born person bilis (1) n0-f
 nobles, aristocracy, the free born; high caste person gob (2) n0-f-col
 noise of a crowd, clamor; rhythmic chant or (1) n4-m
 noise of footsteps; walking, going jaanqaadid n2a-f
 noise of voices, clamor, shouting sawaxan n2-m
 noise, roar, uproar guux (1) n2a-m
 noise, sound shanqar (1) n1-f, n2-f
 noise, uproar, din; confusion jawjaw n0-f
 nomad's small hut, cabin hoorri n2a-m
 nomadic hut moole n7-m
 nomads reer guuraa n-m-col
 nominate a candidate (in an election) sharrax (3) v1=tr
 nomination, appointment magacaabid vn-f
 non-Arab person cajami n8-m
 non-Muslim, infidel; white man, European; [ext.] cruel person gaal (1) n2-m
 non-poisonous snake sp. subxaanyo n6-f
 non-practicing member of a religion; rebel; person who does not obey ~ is not good to his parents; [atr.] unfilial; caasi (1) n7-m, n2-m
 nonaligned governments dawladaha dhexdhexaadka ah np-expr
 nonsense talk mataatac (1) n-m
 nonsense talk daroori (1) n2-m
 nonsense talk cantar n0-m-col

nonsensical talk cantarabbaqash n-m
 noon, high noon, period around noon qorraxdheere n0-m-time
 noon, midday duhur n2-m-time
 noon, midday (when the sun is at its hottest) her n0-f-time
 noose, slip knot; rope trap sirig n3-f
 normal, ordinary, simple, regular [atr.]; something not having much
 value caadi n2-m
 north woqooyi n0-m-loc
 north waqooyi n0-m-loc
 north {maritime}; north star jaah (3) n0-m-loc
 north ~ south pole; the pole star udub (2) n0-loc-m
 north east monsoon asyab n0-m
 north wind shammaal n0-m
 northeast waqooyi bari n0-loc
 northern Somali clan Isxaaq n0-m
 nose san (2) n4-m
 nose bleed, bloody nose; heavy bleeding, hemorrhage honog n2a-m/f
 nosebleed sangoror n-m-cmp
 nosebleed, drip goror (1) n2-m
 nostalgia, desire to see again hilow n2a-m
 nostalgic person, conservative, s.o. fond of the past arkijireyddoon
 n-m-cmp
 nostril dul (3) n4-m
 nosy ~ nasty person, one who interferes with others and cannot be
 trusted afdheere (1) n7-m
 nosy ~ prying person qaaqle n7-m
 nosy person (who prys); person who speaks in secret, trouble-maker
 dhuxdhuxle n7-m
 not aan (1) neg-rel
 not -na (3) neg-suf
 not ... uguma prep + prep + neg
 not ... by ~ using kuma (4) prep + neg
 not ... each other isuma pro + prep + neg
 not ... from / about kama prep + neg
 not ... me ima pro + neg
 not ... on ~ to ~ in ~ into kuma (3) prep + neg
 not ... that; nothing inna (2) conj + neg
 not ... to / for me iima pro + prep + neg
 not ... to / on uma prep + neg
 not ... you kuma (2) pro + neg
 not + FOCUS baan (3) focus + neg
 not a drop, no (liquid), none at all tifna neg-expr
 not at all, by no means abadan neg-expr
 not covered by clouds; visible, evident, noticeable (thing) caadyaal
 n2-m-cmp
 not depend upon, cease to count ~ rely on; make a decision apart from
 ka tasho v3a=expr
 not even a little bit tahna neg-expr
 not fasting afuran adj-der
 not for / to you idiinma pro + prep + neg
 not for me iiguma pro + prep + neg
 not having, being without la'aaneed np-gen
 not in the least innaba conj-expr
 not knowing how to speak properly afla'aan n-f

not let (livestock) come in at night; [ext.] mislead, confuse (cattle)
 dibboodi v2a=tr
 not once, at no time, never kolla (1) adv / np + neg
 not once, never marna adv / np + neg
 not one, no one, neither one midna (1) np + neg
 not recognize one another isgowl v1=expr
 not repay a favor, fail to reciprocate abaaldhac (1) v1=cmp
 not satisfied with a gift qawadsan adj-der
 not sell out, be leftover baar (2) v1=intr
 not talkative, taciturn, reserved afgaaban adj-cmp
 not to us nooguma pro + prep + neg
 not; does not ~ doesn't; do, did ~ will not -ma (1) neg
 notary (public) nootaayo (1) n7-m
 notary office, public registry nootaayo (2) n6-f
 note book, exercise book gaayimad n1-f
 note book, register daftar n2-m
 note, take note of, nota bene, N.B. fiirro gaar expr
 nothing, not anything waxna neg np / pro
 notice of paymentogaysiinta lacagbixinta vn2-f-cmp
 notice, announcement, information ogeysiis vn2a-m
 notice, be aware of, know dhaad (3) v1=
 notice, information, news khabar n2-m, n8-m
 notice, information, news item; intelligence khabaar n2-m, n8-m
 NOUN DECLENSION SIX FORMER -o (6) n6-f-suf
 NOUN FORMER -to (4) n6-f-suf
 NOUN FORMER -een (5) n2-m-suf
 noun of the feminine gender {grammar} waalan n-f
 noun of the masculine gender {grammar} waalane n-m
 nourish oneself, get nourishment; benefit from dheefso v3a=
 nourish, provide nourishment for; [ext.] pay s.o. reward; give a tip to
 dheefee v2b=tr
 nourishment uraad n1-f
 nourishment nuxrur n2-m-col
 nourishment nuxur (1) n2-m-col
 nourishment urshi n7-m-col
 nourishment, benefit derived nacfi n2a-m
 nouveau riche, self-made man dabakannaax (1) n2a-m-idiom
 novelty cibro n6-f
 novelty, strange thing cibaaro n6-f
 November (eleventh month of Roman calendar) Noofembar n2-f-time
 now marka (2) adv-time
 now imminka adv-time
 now immika adv-time
 now and again; off and on marba adv-time
 now I ... haddaan (1) conj + vpro
 now then..., well then...; immediately; even now; therefore,
 consequently; then haddaba adv / conj
 now, at present amminka adv-time
 now, at present cag (2) n0-f-time
 now, at the moment mugga np-time / adv
 now, at this moment; right now haatan adv-time
 now, just now, this moment, at once hadda adv-time
 now, the present time cagi n0-f-time
 now, this moment eeg (2) n0-m-time

now? haddaa (2) qw-time
 nowadays, these days maalmahan np-time
 nowhere dhanna adv / np + neg
 nowhere, not anywhere xagna adv / np + neg
 nowhere, not anywhere meelna neg-adv / np-loc
 nuclear ~ atomic matter nukliyeer n2-m
 nuclear missile gantaal nukliyeernp-m
 nuclear weapons hubka halista ah np
 nude, naked dharla' adj-expr
 nudity, nakedness; [fig.] stripping (of rank, etc.) muluq (2) n2a-m
 nudity, state of being naked dharraan n0-f
 Nugaal [region in north central Somalia] Nugaal n0-loc
 Nuhur Nuxur (3) name-f
 nuisance, bother, disturbance shiddo n6-f
 nuisance, troublemaker dhiblow n2a-m
 number lanbar n2-m
 number-plate, car license; tag, label taargo n6-f
 number, enumerate, put a number on s.t. lambaree v2b=tr
 number, enumerate; give a number to lambari v2a=tr
 number, figure; quantity; edition caddad n2a-m/f
 number, numeral nambar n2-m
 number, numeral lambar n2-m
 number, numeral figure nimrad n1-f
 number, quantity, sum, total; counting, calculation, mathematics; account tiro n6-f
 numbered lambarsan adj-der
 numbness kabuubyo n6-f-abs
 numerous, many tirabadan adj-cmp
 Nur Nuur (3) name-m
 Nura Nuuro name-f
 Nuradin Nuuradiin name-m
 nurse, attendant, care-giver xannaaneeye n7-m
 nurse, make s.o. suck jaqsii v2a=caus
 nurse; hostess gargaarto n6-f
 nut tree sp. jicib n2-f
 nutmeg jows n0-m-mass
 nutmeg jaws n0-m-mass
 nutrition geshin n2-m-col
 nutrition gashin n2-m-col
 nutritious food and drink given to s.o. seriously sick shawl (1) n0-m-col
 nutritious food; invalid's diet; [atr.] convalescent baan (4) n0-f-col
 nylon nayloon n2-m
 nylon layloon n2-m
 O [letter of the Somali alphabet] o' n-f
 o.k., yes, fine, sure waa yahay expr
 oar seeb (1) n4-m, n8-m
 oar, paddle muqdaaf n2a-m
 oars saayib n8-f-pl
 oarsman muqdaafiye n7-m
 oath-breaking wacadfuryo vn-f
 oath-breaking, treaty-breaking axdidarro n6-f
 oath-breaking; broken promise wacadfur (1) n-m-cmp

oath, swearing dhaar n1-f
 oath, vow, solemn promise nidar n2-m
 Obbia, Obiya [coastal town in central Somalia] Hobyo n0-loc
 obedience, kindness, respectfulness baarrinnimo n0-f-abs
 obedience, tolerance raallinnimo n6-f
 obedient, obeying s.o. heelloon adj-der
 obey fartoon v1=
 obey addeec v1=
 obey each other; follow one another kala dambee v2b=expr
 obey, accept s.t. ajiib v1=
 obey, be submissive ~ obedient dhegannuglow v3a=intr
 obey, take orders, act on a message received faran (2) v1=
 object {grammar} layeele n7-m
 object {grammar} lafale n7-m
 object that appears to be sound, but crumbles from decay when touched;
 decomposition (as of wood), brittleness xorshosh n2a-m
 object unwieldy in shape; untidy person galayax n-m
 objective, aim ulajeeddo n6-f
 objective, aim; importance, significance ahmiyad n1-f
 objective; way of life; principle mabda' n2a-m
 objects, articles, items, things, stuff, equipment, supplies, material;
 luggage, baggage alaab n1-f-col, n2-f
 obligation ~ duty to arrive at a place; position in front of ~ opposite
 s.t. ku beegnaansho np-m
 obligation; s.t. absolute ~ permanent laasim (1) n-m
 obligatory religious duties faral n2-m-col
 oblige, obligate, compel ~ force s.o. to give ka muquuni v2a=expr
 obliging, loyal ~ obedient person muddeec n2a-m
 obliging, loyal ~ obedient person muddiic n2a-m
 obliging, obedient okobban adj
 obligingness muddeecnimo n6-f-abs
 obligingness, obedience okobbanaan n2-f-col
 Obokh [city in Djibouti] Obokh n0-loc
 obscurity, hiddenness daahsoonaan n-f-abs
 observation, sight, perception; thought, reflection; theory fiirro n6-f
 observe ~ look over a situation carefully; seize opportunity; do s.t. at
 the right time ishaafalatee v2b=
 observe a situation before making a decision ishaafalo v3b=cmp
 observe secretly and carefully, eavesdrop on s.o. u kuurgal v1=cmp
 observe, look after, take care of s.t. (for oneself) ilaalayso
 v3b=tr
 observe, look at carefully, examine thoroughly, study lifaaq (2) v1=
 observe, look at s.t. attentively; patrol ilaalee v2b=tr
 observe, look at with interest, examine, pay attention to fiirso
 v3a=tr
 observe, take notice il buuxso v3a=idiom
 observe, view; investigate, inspect; comment on; analyse, examine, check
 (on), study; supervise indha-indhee v2b=tr
 observer; overseer, supervisor, inspector; controller, control officer;
 censor; sergeant major muraaqib n2a-m, n8-m
 obstacle, block; state of being stopped, halted ~ delayed xayiraad n1-f
 obstacle; blocking with one's body is ku gudub np-m
 obstetrics cilmiga dhalashada np
 obstinacy jaguugnimo n6-f-abs

obstinacy, stubbornness macangagnimo n6-f-abs
 obstinacy, stubbornness; [atr.] unyielding, stubborn canaad n2-m-abs
 obstinate, testy ~ unteachable person macangag n2a-m
 obtain ~ get for oneself xigo v3b=tr
 obtain an annulment of one's own marriage ka fasakho v3b=expr
 obtain complete information ka warbogo v3b=expr
 obtain information from s.o. khabaarso v3a=tr
 obtain one's daily bread, get whatever God wills calfo v3a=
 obtain one's daily bread; [fig.] have luck calafso v3a=
 obtain, acquire soo xerageli v2a=expr
 obtainable, available helloon adj-der
 obtaining one's daily bread; [fig.] possessing luck calafsad vn2-m
 occasion, ceremony, gathering munaasabad n1-f
 occasional soldier askarmaroodi (1) n-m
 occupied with s.t., involved in, busy with ku mashquulsan adj-expr
 occupy s.o., keep s.o. busy ~ engaged (with s.t.) mashquuli v2a=tr
 occupy; sit on ku fadhi v1=expr
 occur ~ come in the middle of the night (e.g., rain; an attack) mir
 (4) v1=intr
 occur, be found laga hel v1=expr
 ocean badweyn n1-f-cmp
 ocean fish sp. garre (1) n7-m-col
 ocean fish sp. gaxash n-m-col
 ocean fish sp. halked n1-f-col
 ocean fish sp. gadabad n-f-col
 ocean fish sp. gayax (1) n2a-m-col
 ocean fish sp. gadaawe n-m-col
 ocean fish sp. gedaawe n-m-col
 ocean fish sp. gocoorre n-m-col
 ocean fish sp. gaararro n-f-col
 ocean fish sp. saccoobaan n-m
 ocean fish sp. gammaan (2) n-f-col
 October Otoobar n0-f-time
 October (tenth month of Roman calendar) Oktoobar n0-f-time, n2-f
 octopus, squid farammaggooggo n6-f
 odd number kisi (1) n2a-m
 odd number tiro dhiman np
 odd number; special odd-numbered prayer sequence watar n2-m
 oddity, eccentricity fallooci n2a-f
 odds and ends, fragments, bits jaabo (1) n6-f-col
 odor, unpleasant smell suun (2) n-f
 of ... from; from ... at kaga prep + prep
 of a long noble line, important (clan ~ tribe) laandheer adj-expr
 of daybreak, occurring at dawn arooryaad adj-der
 of other people dadoow np-gen
 of the day, daytime; [atr.] daily maalmeed np-gen
 of the sea, having to do with the sea badeed np-gen
 of, belonging to, connected with [DOMESTIC ANIMAL] -aad (5) n-gen-suf
 of, belonging to, connected with [GENITIVE PLURAL] -od n-f-gen-pl
 of, belonging to, connected with [GENITIVE PLURAL] -ood (3) n-f-gen-pl
 of, having to do with -eed (1) n-gen-suf
 of, having to do with -yeed n-gen-suf
 of, pertaining to ee (3) conj

off ... of / withkala (2) prep + prep
 off-white (color) cawiif n2-m-abs
 offend s.o., be nasty ~ rude with ku edebdarro v3a=expr
 offend, be offensive, irritate, provoke khasiyadee v2b=
 offend, harm qardoofee v2b=tr
 offend; ask s.o. arrogantly ku aabyood v1=expr
 offender, criminal dembile n7-m
 offense, injustice dhabdarro n6-f
 offense, wrong, injustice, intimidation gardarro n6-f
 offering, gift, present; s.t. given out of obligation hoo (4) n0-f-col
 office xafiis n2a-m
 office equipment alaab xafiis np
 office, agency; delegate, representative wakaalad n1-f
 officer cadet leylisarkaal n2-m, n8-m-cmp
 officer, officials sarkaal n8-m
 officer, officials sargaal n2-m
 officers, officials saraakiil n8-f-pl
 official document paper with impressed stamp, on which practically any
 public document ~ deed has to be written kaartabollaato
 n6-f
 official document, communiqu, waraaq murtiyeed np-m
 official statement, memorandum, communiqu, war cad np-m
 official; formal; reliable, genuine rasmi ah adj-expr
 offshore wind birriyad n -f
 offspring, children manqo n6-f-col
 offspring, children; descendants dhal (3) n0-f-col
 often qajeel adv-time
 often, usually, frequently marar badan adv-time
 Ogaden region [southeast Ethiopia / west Somalia] Ogaadeeniya n0-loc
 Ogadeni [Ogaden clan name in western Somalia] Ogaadeen n0-m-col
 oh dear! hah (1) intj
 oh! jaw (5) intj
 oh!, my goodness! alla intj
 oil (for motor ~ engine) oloyo n6-f-mass
 oil (in general); petroleum saliid n1-f-mass
 oil ~ rub ghee on one's hair subko v3a=tr
 oil consumption saliidbax vn2a-m-cmp
 oil refinery warshadda safaynta saliidda np
 oil-bearing plant sp., with wide leaves qobbo n6-f
 ointment; oil (for wood, etc.) dhaymo n6-f-mass
 okay!, alright! waa hagaag expr
 old age gabow n2a-m
 old age, advanced years filweyni n0-f-abs
 old age, elderliness; leadership waayeelnimo n0-f-abs
 old age, oldness; [ext.] leadership duqnimo n0-f-abs
 old age; being old; acquiring wisdom or responsibility odaynnimo n0-f-abs
 old bit of cloth hun (2) n4-m
 old cloth calal n2-m
 old coin (worth a hundredth of a lira) furaaley n1-f
 old dried out tree trunk dogob n2a-m
 old female camel duq (4) n2a-f
 old male camel ~ camels; [fig.] old people, elders garruud n-f-col

old man sheyb n4-m
 old man duq (1) n7-m, n2a-m
 old man [respectful] oda n2-m
 old man {derogatory} cajuus n2a-m
 old man, elder oday n7-m, n2-m
 old man, elder, chief, mayor dukh n7-m
 old man, elder; head; wise man oday n7-m, n2-m, n5-m
 old man, gray-haired man cirroole n7-m
 old man; chief, headman islaan (2) n2c-m
 old person that does not look his/her age jexeer n2-m
 old person that does not look one's age; old bachelor ~ old maid
 jaxeer n2-m
 old she camel qawaar n1-f, n2a-f
 old she-devil; [fig.] dangerous and tricky old woman habarjinni n2a-f, n7-f
 old times, former days waaya-waayonp-m-time
 old traditional Somali song liilo n-f
 old woman duq (3) n2a-f, n7-f
 old woman islaan (3) n1-f
 old woman, elderly lady; mother habar (2) n3-f
 old woman, old hag {derogatory} cajuusad n1-f
 old worn-out mat; basket ~ wrapping for dates hilay n2-m
 old-fashioned shotgun, musket harti (1) n2a-m
 old, aged gaboobey adj-expr
 old, aged, advanced in years, antique filweyn adj-cmp
 old, decrepit (person), worn-out (object) yuxuud n-m-atr
 old, weak person, feeble with age cutush n2-m
 old, worn out object; [ext.] misfortune, calamity duf (2) n-f
 (older) brother abboow n2a-m
 oldest ugu duugsan adj-expr
 olive brown, isabella color (of a horse) bullo (2) n0-f-col/abs
 Olympic Olombig n0-m
 Omar Cumar name-m
 omen; fortune telling faal n4-m
 omit, contract, elide, condense xadaf (2) v1=tr
 omnivor giddiquute n7-m
 on one's own; for oneself; oneself ... to you iskaa pro + prep
 on the contrary, conversely; the other way sida kale adv-expr
 on the one hand ... and on the other dhan ... dhanna conj
 on the same level; equal, proportionate is le'eg adj-expr
 on top of, standing on ~ upon fuushan adj-der
 on top of; superimposed korsaaran adj-der
 once upon a time there was ... waa baa waxaa expr
 once, since mar haddii adv-time
 one hal (1) num-m
 one koob (3) num-f
 one (of several), one kind ~ type of mid ka mid ah num-expr
 one ~ a piece of (s.t.) mir (1) num-m
 one by one, one at a time hal hal num-adv
 one camel tulud (1) n1-f
 one day travel, distance that can be covered in a day maalin socod n-m-cmp
 one eighth (1/8) fallar n2-m, num-m
 one eighth (1/8) tummun num-m; n2-m

one gulp ~ single draught qurquuro n6-f
 one left alone; remainder; safety, security caymad n2-m
 one leg that is shorter than the other luyaro n6-f
 one of four schools of Islamic law; adherent of that school Shaafici
 n-f
 one of the Islamic paradises, a level of ~ in heaven firdowso n0-f
 one of the prostrations in the Muslim prayer sequence rakcad n1-f
 one of the prostrations in the Muslim prayer sequence ragcad n1-f
 one of the thirty chapters (Sura) of the Koran; chapter, portion, section
 jus (1) n4-m
 one of the three stones used to support a cooking pot dhardhaar n2-m
 one of the two strips which together make a body cloth; sling to carry a
 baby qayd (2) n4-m
 one of the two teams of men playing a certain game gudub (3) n2a-m
 one of themmidkood num phrase
 one of three months of the Somali lunar calendar Rajal n2-f
 one of two female camels ~ animals suckling the same infant sidig (1)
 n3-f
 one of two symmetrical halves qalbac n2a-m
 one of... kammid np
 one side of a forked branch laashin (2) n1-f
 one sixteenth rimic num-m
 one sixtieth (1/60) xisbi (2) num-m
 one time, once mar keliya adv-time
 one unit (of), bit, piece xabbo n6-f
 one way street haldhinac n2a-m-cmp
 one who cannot run fast gaabis (1) n2a-m
 one who denies; liar inkiraadle n7-m
 one who escorts animals home fuliye (1) n7-m
 one who from the end of childhood provided for his own subsistence;
 urchin iskooris n2a-m
 one who gives birth (midwife, doctor) dhaliye (1) n7-m
 one who has an evil eye ~ brings bad luck afkulleeb n7-m
 one who has spiritual power; [atr.] relating to the spirit ruuxi n2a-
 m
 one who is awaiting a decision ~ judgement about his case garsuge n7-
 m-cmp
 one who is good at any job, jack of all trades, prodigy keligillaben n7-m
 one who is secretly an infidel; hypocrite kufri-caloolleed np-m-cmp
 one who lets through, one who causes to pass dhaafiye n7-m
 one who makes decisions unilaterally; [ext.] dictator keligitashade
 n7-m-cmp
 one who makes milk vessels dhiiltole n7-m
 one who points out another's weaknesses, denigrator ragrif n2a-m
 one who puts in order; [ext.] proof-reader hagaajiye n7-m
 one who stands out among others (for some characteristic) liko n-m/f
 one who suffers phobias and complexes cuqdadlow n2a-m
 one who walks on all fours farandulle n7-m
 one whose inheritance has been stolen ~ taken hadhiino n-f
 one-eyed person iley n2a-m
 one-eyed, having only one eye cawaran (3) adj-der
 one-legged person, cripple lugey n7-m
 one, alone, single; singular {grammar} waaxid (1) n0-m-col
 one, someone, "you", they, people la (1) pro-indefinite

one; a, an, any; a unit; someone ~ something [feminine] mid (1) num-
 m/f
 one; single, unique (thing); first (item) kow num-f
 one; single; unique (thing) koow num-f
 oneness of God towxiid n0-m
 oneness of God, monotheism tawxiid n0-m
 oneself ... from / using (X) iskaga pro + prep
 oneself; from / of oneself iska (2) pro-refl
 oneself; just, only is ka pro + prep
 onion basal n0-f-col
 only daughter ~ female child madi (2) n2a-f
 only, alone un adj-attr / adv
 only, exactly jaw (4) adv
 OO, long O [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet] oo (4) n-f
 Oomar Oomaar (3) name-m
 ooze dhashuun (2) v1=
 oozing moisture; pus dhashuun (1) n2-m
 open furfuran adj-pl
 open fudh v1=
 open (by itself), be open; get loose, loosen by itself furan (2)
 v1=inch
 open an account for a customer u rukun v1=expr
 open confrontation kafool kafool np
 open country (outside the encampment) dharaarin (1) n2-m-loc
 open empty place; low and flat area gabax n0-m
 open for oneself furo (1) v3b=
 open ground ~ country, stretch of hard barren land dirri n1-f, n2a-m
 open one's eyes for the the first time indhadillaacso v3a=intr
 open plain, treeless place bayaxaw (2) n -f
 open s.t. at the back; [ext.] reveal, give (a secret) dabafur (2)
 v1=cmp
 open space, plain, level ground; peaceful place baarax (1) n2-m
 open the mouth; speak afkalaqaad v1=cmp
 open up ~ wide bikaacso v3a=
 open up wide (as a book); split open (in even halves, as an animal
 carcass) kala wandhar v1=expr
 open wide, throw open ballaq v1=
 open with a pop bu'o v3b=intr
 open, not covered, unrestricted afbannaan adj-der
 open; disclose; unload (camel); set free; decipher; untie fur (1) v1=
 open; loose, free; divorced furan (1) adj-der
 opening (as an exhibition), act of opening; divorce furitaan vn2-m
 opening in an enclosure, entrance oodafo n6-f
 opening, exposure; disgrace kashif (1) n2a-m
 opening, way through dululaati n2a-m
 opening, way through (dense vegetation, etc.) dulalaati n2a-m
 openness, being open, plain caddaysi (1) vn2-m
 openness, emptiness; [fig.] freedom bannaani n0-f-col
 openness; separation furnaan n0-f-abs
 operating room ~ theater qolka galliinka np-m
 ophthalmia (disease involving inflammation of the eye) ilqod n0-m-col
 opinion, ascertaining consent, plebescite; referendum afti n1-f, n7-f
 opinionated ~ autocratic person duunkiyeel n2-m
 opium afyuun n-m-mass

opportunism danaystenimo n6-f-abs
 opportunist danayste n7-m
 opportunist, egoist; [atr.] overprotective, conservative; ambitious
 bartiyaqaan n2-m-cmp
 opportunist, greedy person; mercenary soldier dhuunirraac n2a-m-cmp
 opportunist; mercenary dhandhamarraac n2a-m
 opportunists ishaafalato n-f-col
 opportunity, appropriate ~ right time for a task kansho n6-f
 oppose one another, confront each other iska hor jeed v1=expr
 oppose, be against s.o.; mistreat (with hatred) nacee v2b=tr
 oppose, confront ka soo hor jeed v1=expr
 oppose, obstruct, stop horjoogso v3a=tr
 opposition iskahorjeed n2a-m-cmp
 opposition, confrontation hortag (2) vn2a-m-cmp
 oppress, torment, harass; disturb, annoy caddib (2) v1=
 oppress; make it difficult for s.o. ciriiri geli v2a=cmp
 oppressed class dabaqad kadeedan np
 oppressed, persecuted cadaadsan adj-der
 oppressing, causing s.o. difficulties, tormenting caddibaad vn2-f
 oppression, harassment rafaadin n2-f
 oppression, harassment, torment; disturbance caddib (1) n2-m
 oppressor daalin n8-m
 ophthalmology cilmiga cudurrada indhaha np
 optimum, something not-to-be-missed; [atr.] excellent madhaafaan n2-m
 or ama conj
 or amba conj
 or not iyo in kale conj-expr
 or not iyo in kale conj-expr
 or; otherwise mase (1) conj
 orange (tree ~ fruit) araanjo n6-f-enum
 orange beverage, orangeade aranjaato n6-f-mass
 orange soda, Fanta faanto (2) n6-f
 orange, tangerine, sweet lime liimoxaali n2a-f-enum
 orange, tangerine, sweet lime liinxali n2a-f-enum
 orange, tangerine, sweet lime liin-macaan n2-f-enum
 orator codkar n2-m-cmp
 orator, elequent person afmaal n2-m-cmp
 orator, good speaker, just, upright person hadalyaqaan n2-m-cmp
 orator; debater, one who states a case doodaa n2a-m, n7-m
 orator; debator, one who debates doode n7-m
 oratory, eloquence afmaalnimo n0-f-abs
 oratory, eloquence balaalo n0-f
 orbit cirmeer v1=cmp
 orbit cirmeerid vn1-f-cmp
 orbit of the moon faraaci n2a-m
 order, arrange, organize, plan habee v2b=
 order, command, instruction; matter, affair; imperative amar (1) n2-
 m, n8-m
 order, organization hannaansho n6-m
 order, regulation; constitution dastuur n2-m
 order, subscription (to a magazine, etc.) dalbasho vn6-f
 orderly, organized; [adv.] methodically habsan adj-der
 orders, commands, instructions awaamir n8-f-pl
 ordinate {mathematics} ordinayt n2a-m

organ (of the body) qaaro n6-m
 organization tabaabulyo n6-f
 Organization of African Unity (OAU) UMA acronym
 organization, act of organizing dunmid vn-f
 organization, coordination abaabul (2) vn2-m
 organization, union jimciyad n1-f
 organize ~ arrange s.t. (so it goes smoothly); settle isku dubbarid
 v1=expr
 organize a campaign for s.t. ~ s.o. u ol'olee v2b=expr
 organize animals in groups for watering hor (3) v1=
 organize, arrange qabangaabi v2a=
 organize, bring together; [ext.] convince, convert isu dun v1=expr
 organize, direct, guide (through difficulty ~ danger) maaree (1) v2b=
 organize, manage, administer maammul (1) v1=
 organize, program tabaabulee v2b=tr
 organize, put in order; regulate nidaami v2a=
 organize, put s.t. in order isugu lugadduw v1=expr
 organized, methodical, well managed agaasiman adj-der
 organized; planned habaysan adj-der
 organizer, arranger, manager qalqaaliye n7-m
 organizer, programmer tabaabusheeye n7-m
 orientation hanuunin vn2-f
 orientation oryantayshan n2-m
 orifice, especially of nipple ib n1-f, n4-f
 origin, ancestry, family line tawl (2) n-m
 origin, basis; species (of animals); race; clan, ancestors dir (2)
 n0-m-col
 origin, descent fir (1) n-m
 origin, descent; race sinji n2a-m
 origin, root, fundamental cunsur (1) n2-f
 origin; original copy; [atr.] pure, genuine, typical asli (1) n2a-
 m
 origin; parentage; [atr.] original asal (1) n2-m
 original part of the city of Mogadishu Xamar Weyne n0-loc
 originate from, be the descendants of ka soo jeed v1=expr
 originate, invent, begin, found, establish unug (2) v1=
 ornament, decoration; [abs] beautysiinad n1-f
 ornament, make pretty; put a belt on (a girl) dhaaclee v2b=
 ornamental girl's belt dhaacle n7-m
 orphan agoon n2-m, n1-f-col
 orphan yatiin n2-f-col
 orphaned female lamb that follows the adult ewes; [ext.] orphan child
 heeco (1) n6-f
 orphaned while still in the womb uurkuhar n2-m
 orphanhood agoonnimo n6-f-abs
 orthography, writing system ortografiyo n6-f
 orthopedics cilmiga cudurrada addimmada np
 oryx (African antelope) biciid n2-m
 oscillator wadhfiye n7-m
 Osman, Ottoman Cismaan name-m
 Osman, Ottoman Cusmaan name-m
 Osob Cosob (2) name-f
 Osoba Cosobo name-f
 Osoble Cosoble name-m

ostracize filfili v2a=pl
ostrich; female ostrich goroyo n6-f
other, another; else kale adj-atr
ouch! hoh intj
ouch!; ah!; heck!dugey intj
ounce (measure of weight) wiiqiyad n1-f
ounce (measure of weight) wuqiyad n1-f
our [exclusive] dayo (2) pro-det-1pl
our [exclusive] -ayaga (1) pro-det-1pl
our [exclusive] dhayada pro-det-1pl
our [exclusive] -hayo pro-det-1pl
our [exclusive] -ayo (4) pro-det-1pl
our [exclusive] dayada pro-det-1pl
our [exclusive] -gayaga pro-det-1pl
our [exclusive] -shayada pro-det-1pl
our [exclusive] -taayada pro-det-1pl
our [exclusive] tayo (2) pro-det-1pl
our [exclusive] -kayo pro-det-1pl
our [exclusive] -hayaga pro-det-1pl
our [exclusive] -shayo pro-det-1pl
our [exclusive] -gayo pro-det-1pl
our [inclusive] -heenna pro-det-1pl
our [inclusive] -teen (8) pro-det-1pl
our [inclusive] -heen (1) pro-det-1pl
our [inclusive] -deen (1) pro-det-1pl
our [inclusive] -dheenna pro-det-1pl
our [inclusive] -sheen (3) pro-det-1pl
our [inclusive] -deenna pro-det-1pl
our [inclusive] -geenna pro-det-1pl
our [inclusive] -eenna pro-det-1pl
our [inclusive] -keen (2) pro-det-1pl
our [inclusive] -sheenna pro-det-1pl
our way, like us [excl] sidayada adv + pro-det
our way, like us [incl] sideenna adv + pro-det
our, of us [exclusive] -tayada pro-det-1pl
our, of us [exclusive] -kayaga pro-det-1pl
our, of us [inclusive] -keenna pro-det-1pl
our, of us [inclusive] -teenna pro-det-1pl
our, of us [not including person spoken to] -kaayaga pro-det-1pl
out of time, out of turn dhabaqsan adj-der
out-patient bukaansocod n2-m-cmp
out-wit shataar (2) v1=tr
outbid fallis v1=
outer bark removed from a tree jafaal (2) n2-m-col
outer corner of the optical alveolus; corner of the eye ilqooreed n-f
outer side of woven ~ plaited fabric; light body-hair, lanugo gan (2)
n4-m
outer space hawo sare np
outgoing, sociable ~ cheerful person bashaash n2a-m
outgrowth of flesh from a wound ~ sore that has not healed well and stays
susceptible to injury, "proud flesh" hilibcinjir n2-m-cmp
outline a plan for u deji qorshe v2a=expr
output kabixin vn-f

outside of the fingers, back of the hand; [ext.] backhanded slap
 farajirjir n2-m-cmp
 outside, externaldibed n1-f-loc
 outside, out of doors; [adv.] externally dibadeed np-gen
 outside, out-of-doors, outside, external dibad n1-f-loc
 outstanding person (distinguished by age ~ excellence) baxsi (2) n2-
 m-idiom
 oven, stove; [ext.] bakery furun (1) n2-m
 oven; [ext.] bread furin (1) n2-m
 oven; bakery foorno n6-f
 oven; cooking potdube n7-m
 over there, at that place xaggaa np-loc + focus
 over-balance, lean sideways, fall to one side dheelli (1) v2a=intr
 over-expenditure, overspending kharashdhaafin vn-f-cmp
 over-flight, passing over dulmarid vn1-f, vn2a-f
 over-flow of water, water spilled around a well dac n1-f
 overalls, fatigue uniform dhar shaqaale np
 overbalancing, leaning sideways; unevenly distributed load dheelli
 (2) vn2a-m
 overbearing person; [atr.] quarrelsome, impertinent, spoiled batraan
 n2-m
 overcome, conquer, beat, overpowerka gacansarree v2b=expr
 overcome, get the better of s.o. by offering more (as at an auction),
 try to do ~ attempt s.t. (in a situation where one hawee
 v2b=tr
 overcook, make s.t. mushy; have (fruit) get overripe; make s.t. old and
 worn out mataatixi v2a=tr
 overcook; make s.t. mushy; cause to be overripe; let s.t. become worn
 out mutuutixi v2a=tr
 overcooked meat; [atr.] fully cooked; overcooked karshin (1) n2-m
 overcooked, well-done; reduced to a pulp, mushy; over-ripe; old and worn
 out mataataxsan adj-der
 overdress foohaar (1) v1=
 overeating cunto iska badin np
 overfill, make s.t. overflow buuxdhaafi v2a=cmp
 overflow (of a river) buuxitaan (2) v1=
 overflow (of river ~ sea) caar (3) v1=
 overflow, be overfull buuxdhaaf v1=cmp
 overflow, come out, leak out, dissipate fatahan v1=intr
 overflow; [fig.] be talkative, tell tales, be a blabbermouth fatah
 v1=intr
 overflowing, brimming over, state of fullness hirqad vn-m-st
 overflowing, state of being too full buuxitaan (1) vn2-m
 overhaul; renewing cusboonayn vn2-f
 overhead madaxakorkiis np
 overloaded, piled up, accumulated hilan adj-der
 overnight habeendhax n2a-m-cmp
 overnight stop hoyaad vn2a-m
 overnight stop ~ stay hoyaatin vn2-m
 overripe fruit dhuguc (1) n-m-col
 overripe fruit; spoiled ~ rotting food mashmash (1) n-m-col
 overspill, spilling over walcad vn-m
 overthrow, destroy digaggub v1=cmp
 overtime dheeraad shaqayn np-f

overturn gaddoon v1=
 overturn s.t. several times; conjugate (a verb) {grammar}gedgeddi
 v1=tr / v2a=tr
 overturn, turn s.t. upside down (as a container of liquid) gebsii
 v2b=tr
 overturn; transform; change one's mind gaddi v2a=tr; v1=tr
 overturned, turned upside down ~ inside out, turned over gemboon adj-
 der
 overworked person (thin and emaciated from hard work) golongol (2)
 n-m
 overworked; troubled shiidaadsan adj-der
 owe; [fig.] have an opinion on ka qab v1=expr
 owl ~ bird of prey sp. shimbir-libaax np-f
 owl; [fig.] old maid, spinster guumeys (2) n1-f
 owl; [fig.] ugly old man, old bachelor guumeys (1) n2a-m
 own, possess ku leh adj-expr
 own, possess; acquire (wealth); inherit; [ext.] nationalize hanti (2)
 v1=tr / v2a=tr
 owner of a cow, rancher sacle n7-m, n5b-m
 owner of a donkey dameerle n7-m, n5b-m
 owner, proprietor ciddale n7-m
 ownership; personal property mulki n2a-m
 owning, possessing, having, with; "-able", "-ful" leh (1) adj-
 formative
 oxide ogsaydh n2-m-mass
 oxygen ogsajiin n2-m-mass
 oxygen mask afshareer ogsajiin np-m
 oxygen tent daah ogsajiin np
 oyster lohod n2a-m-enum
 pacify, appease, soothe; greet ~ salute s.o. nabdi v2a=tr
 pacify, make peace, give peace to, make safe ~ secure nabadsii
 v2a=caus
 pacify, quiet down; comfort, console; make peaceful ~ tranquil
 xasilooneysii v2a=tr
 pacify; bring (good ~ peace) to (an area) ka aslaaxi v2a=expr
 pack (up) xirxiro v3b=tr
 pack ~ burden camels rarooyo n2-f-pl
 pack ~ heap of lies; big lie; [atr.] false beembeen n-f-pl
 pack animal; large sea animal daabbad n1-f
 pack with dried grass ~ straw yacay (2) v1=
 packing ~ wrapping material; envelope golof n-f
 pagan ~ pagans; atheists; ignorant people cawaam n2-f-col
 pagan, heathen; sun-worshipper, fire-worshipper majuusi n2a-m
 pain danqadaan n2-m
 pain from a thorn in the foot (in camels, etc.) ragaad (1) n2a-m
 pain from an old wound doog (2) n-f
 pain in a tendon seedaxanuun n2-m-cmp
 pain in the eyes indhadhuuri n2a-m-cmp
 pain in the knee lowgal n2-m-cmp
 pain in the shoulders qalaw n-f
 pain in the side ~ the ribs qaarjeex n2a-m
 pain, ache; disease, illness, ailment xanuun (1) n2-m
 pain, feeling lahaw (2) n2-m
 pain, illness, being ill ~ in pain xanuunsad vn-m

painful eye disease ilwareen n-m
 painlessness; [atr.] painless xanuunla'aan n0-f-abs
 paint green, make green cagaari (1) v2a=
 paint oneself up, dye oneself with henna cusburo v3b=
 paint, color renji n2a-m, n7-m
 paint, color, tint rinji (1) n2a-m
 paint, color, tint rinjiyee v2b=tr
 paint, dye, stain red ~ brown guduudi (1) v2a=
 paint, tint, color rinji (2) v1=tr
 paint; color, tint, shade ranji n2a-m
 painted, tinted rinjiyeysan adj-der
 painted, tinted renjiyan adj-der
 painter renjiile n7-m
 painter rinjile n7-m
 painter ranjiye n7-m
 pair (of animals), mother and her young; pair; twin lammaan n2-m
 pair of pants, trousers targal n2-m
 pair of tongs birqaab n2-m-cmp
 pajama bijaama n6-f, n7-m
 Pakistan Bakistaan n0-loc-f
 palace, castle qasri (1) n2a-m
 palate, roof of the mouth dhanxanag n2a-m
 palate, roof of the mouth dhabxanag n2a-m
 pale white (color of a horse); pale ~ whitish person qaaaje n7-m
 paleon-tology balentooloji n2-m-col
 Palestine Falastiin n0-loc-f
 Palestinian Falastiini n6-m, n8-m
 palm (of hand) baabaco n6-f
 palm leaf ~ leaves used for making mats manniiqo n6-f
 palm leaf used for making matting, ropes, etc. cawbaar n1-f
 palm of the hand calaacal (3) n1-f
 palm of the hand baabbaco (2) n6-f
 palm of the hand; applause, handclapping; dance with handclapping
 sacab n2(a)-m
 palm tree sp. baar (6) n4-f-col
 palm wine shalabow n-m-mass
 palm-fruit sp. qoone n7-m-col
 palm-leaf mat derin n1-f
 palm-tree sp. mayro (2) n6-f
 pamper, coddle; praise kooli v2a=tr
 pampering, coddling koolkoolin vn-f-pl
 pan; griddle birtaawo n6-f
 pancake made with wheat flour cambaabbur n2-m
 pancake, fritter shubaal (2) n1-f
 pancake, griddle-cake canbaabbur n2-m
 pancake; fritter kackac n0-m-col
 pancreas ganac (1) n2a-m
 panic flight fiigacarar (2) vn2-m-cmp
 panic, scare cabsigal n2-m-cmp
 pant, breathe heavily, gasp neeftuur v1=cmp
 pant, breathe quickly, gasp for breath hiraanhir v1=intr
 pant, gasp hiraahir v1=intr
 pant, gasp, be short of breath hinraag v1=intr
 pant, gasp, breathe heavily neefgur v1=cmp

pant, wheeze, breathe with difficulty xiiq (2) v1=intr
 panting, gasping hiinraag vn-m
 panting, wheezing, being winded xiiqsan adj-der
 panting; asthma xiiq (1) n0-f
 pants, trousers futaxumeeye n7-m
 papaya mafafaay n2-m-enum
 papaya, pawpaw babbaay n2-m-enum
 paper qirdaas n2a-m
 paper, scroll; carton, cardboard box qardaas n2a-m
 paper, sheet of paper; letter, missive waraaq n1-f
 paper, sheet of paper; letter, note, missive; document warqad n1-f
 paper; letter warqaad n1-f
 parachute baarashuud n2-m
 parade, standing at attention isjir vn2-m
 paragraph; notice, note; small telegram; brief message dhambaal yar
 np
 parallelness, evenness, equality cuddoonaan n0-f-abs
 paralysis faaliij n-m
 paralysis, palsy dabayl (2) n0-f
 paranoia (mental illness) biinan n4-m-pl
 paranoid, suspicious; scared, terrified, afraid didsan adj-der
 parasite; exploiter deriskunnool n2-f-cmp
 parasitic disease cudurka deriskunoolaant np
 parasitic existence; [atr.] parasitic, parasitical deriskunoolaan n1-f-cmp
 parasitic plant sp. qadow n2a-m-col
 parasitic plant sp. dhilowyahan n2-m-col
 parasitic plant sp. saar (2) n4-m
 parasitic plant sp., used as a coloring agent; [fig.] man with a long, thin, goat-like beard garceesaan n2-m-col
 parasitical existence; exploitation deriskunnoolaan n0-f-abs
 parasitism, exploitation ku dul noolaad np
 parcel, package baako n6-f
 parch (corn); make popcorn salool (2) v1=tr
 parch corn, make popcorn (for oneself) saloolo (1) v3b=
 parched saloolan adj-der
 parched corn, popcorn qaloon n2c-m-mass
 parched corn, popcorn salool (1) n-m-mass
 parched from thirst loofsan adj-der
 pardon qufraan n-f
 pardon, amnesty; forgiveness of sins dembidhaaf vn2-m-cmp
 pardon, forgive; condone a sin ~ offense; grant amnesty to u
 dembidhaaf v1=expr
 pardon, forgive; spare (life, feelings); take pity cafi (1) v1= / v2a=
 pardon, forgiveness, amnesty saamax (1) n2a-m
 pardon; amnesty, forgiveness; apology, excuse cafis vn2a-m
 pardon; forgiveness cafi (2) vn2-m
 parent ~ parents waarid n-m-col
 parent; [col] one's parents; [pl] parents waalid n8-m
 parenthesis; [pl] parentheses {punctuation} qaws n4-m, n2a-m
 parenthood waalidnimo n0-f-abs
 Paris Baariis (1) n0-loc-f
 Paris Baariis (2) name-f

parity; s.t. of the same kind; [atr.] equal, same, similar jin (2)
 n-m-abs
 parliament barlamaan n2-m
 parliament barlamaan n2-m
 parliament baarlamaan n2-m
 parrot baqbaqaa n2-f
 parry, ward (off), deflect, stop; hold loosely in the hand balfi (1)
 v2a=tr
 part (company ~ ways), separate; get a divorce; take from kala tag
 v1=expr
 part ~ some of wax ka (2) np
 part of a camel's back just behind the hump where the udder string is
 placed during milking maraqsaa n-m-cmp
 part of a ship's steering apparatus naqiisad n1-f
 part of horse's bridle suuncalye n7-m
 part of speech, grammatical category {grammar} qaybta hadalka np
 part of the dry season Wajiine n-m-time
 part of the dry season Wejiine n-m-time
 part of the fence surrounding an encampment miscilil n1-f
 part of the framework of a nomadic hut; [ext.] house lool (1) n4-m
 part of the leg just above the ankle dhaad (1) n4-m
 part of the vertebral column jibsin (1) n1-f, n2-f
 part-payment gabrid vn-f
 part-time work, casual employment shaqo marmar ah np
 part, component, portion; [ext.] verse (of a poem) tuduc n3-f
 part, division, share, allotted portion; department; [ext.] league qayb
 (1) n1-f
 part, piece, portion, share cad (2) n2a-m, n4-m
 part, portion, section, share qaar (1) n4-m
 part, section gow n2a-m
 part, sliver, fragment; [ext.] fraction; precipice; defeat, rout jab
 (2) n4-m
 partial baldness, receding hairline ~ hair hiiro n6-f-col
 partial deafness dhegacuslaan n2-f-cmp
 partial, incomplete; halved baran adj-der
 partiality, bias, favoritism eex n-f
 partiality, bias, nepotism gabood n-f
 partially blind person, blind in one eye illaawe n7-m
 partially forget, remember somewhat, half remember bargaro v3b=cmp
 participant ka qaybgale n7-m
 participation, taking part kaqaybgal vn2-m-cmp
 particular gait of a horse qaatiime n7-m
 particular kind of honey comb xabagbarsho n-f
 particularly, especially gaar ahaan adv-expr
 particularly, especially khaas ahaan adv-expr
 partition, back room ~ curtained rear part of hut; closet qolqol (1) n2-m
 partition, barrier; boundary fence; [ext.] diameter {geometry}
 qoqob (1) n2a-m
 partition, room divider, curtain gandoob n2(a)-m
 partitioned; separate, isolated qoqoban adj-der
 partly burnt log xolod n2a-m
 partly open item; [atr.] ajar bashiic n0-m
 partners, associates shiraako n-f-col
 partners, associates shuraako n-f-col

partnership, commercial company, firm; factory, plant sharikad n1-f
 partnership, state of being partners shurugnimo n6-f
 partridge dooradduur n-f-col
 parts of body that are hidden, private parts; [fig.] ugliness; dishonor,
 shame cawro n6-f
 party, affair; side, direction baadhi n2-f
 party, reception; ceremony xaflad n1-f
 pass (by), move beyond; surpass mood (2) v1=
 pass (through, by ~ along) s.t.; undergo; put into effect; progress mar
 (1) v1=tr
 pass beside, be beside dhinacee v2b=
 pass by ~ near agmar v1=cmp
 pass by fast ~ quickly, zoom past wiflee v2b=intr
 pass each other; [ext.] two-way street isdhaaf vn-m-cmp
 pass one another; cross paths; cross (of letters) isweydaaro v3b=
 pass over (in football) iskugudbi v2a=expr
 pass sentence, make judgement xugmi (1) v2a=
 pass the night in peace; stay the night cawabbari v1=
 pass the time, be entertained falaad (3) v1=
 pass through (a crowd), get through (wearily ~ with difficulty)
 dhexjiir v1=tr
 pass through s.t. by force, slip into by force; divert; stir together
 isku majiir v1=expr
 pass, keep on passing; go to and fro; stroll, travel about marmar (2)
 v1=pl
 passage, mountain pass malko n6-f
 passage, passageway marriin (1) vn2-m
 passageway, narrow passage, alley, lane, side street; outlet surin n2-m
 passed over, left out; treated poorly ~ unfairly holgan adj-der
 passenger, traveler cabbiri n2-m
 passing ~ walking through a thickly wooded place ~ any area that is hard
 to travel through; [fig.] adventure qardajeex (2) vn-
 m-cmp
 passport baasaboorto n6-f
 passport baasaboos n2-m
 passport basaboos n2-m
 passport; transit visa; official papers ~ documents dalkummar n2-m-cmp
 past ~ former generation quruun (2) n1-f
 PAST TIME MARKER -kii (2) np-time
 PAST TIME MARKER -ii (3) np-time
 past; the past tense {grammar} tagto n-f
 pasta brand (with a rooster on the label) abuu-diiq n2-m
 pasta, spaghetti baasto n6-f-mass
 pastime, entertainment falaad (2) n2-m
 pastime, hobby, amusement mararrow (1) n2a-m
 pastime, leisure, relaxation baashaal (1) n2-m
 pasture ~ let animals graze in late afternoon until sunset mayrac
 v1=tr
 pasture area far removed from the settlement seeri (2) n2a-m-loc
 pasture, grazing land, vegetation daaq (1) n-m
 pasture, make (livestock) graze at ~ on daaji v2a=ditr
 pasture, meadow; land with piled straw ~ haystacks uud n2a-m
 pasture, pasturage maraac n2a-m

pasture, put (livestock) out to graze; [fig] lure, beguile daaqsii
 v2a=caus
 pat repeatedly, stroke; pet dhabaandhaw v1=
 patch (up) kar (5) v1=tr
 patch of good pasture for camels jillab n2a-m
 patch-work, clumsy sewing, bad tailoring hunbugo n6-f
 patch, sew a piece of cloth on the back of worn out pantsku dabakar
 v1=expr
 patched ~ pieced together kabkaban adj-der
 patched, cobbled jaansaaran adj-der
 patching up of tears ~ rips; shape of clumsily patched cloth humbugo
 n-f
 patching, mendingkabniin vn2-m
 patchwork kabkab (1) n2a-m
 patella, knee bone, kneecap kuraankur n1-f
 paternal aunt, father's sister; stepmother eeddo n6-f
 paternal uncle, father's brother adeer n2-m, n7-m
 path tub (1) n1-f, n4-f
 path, small road, street dariiq n2a-m
 path, way; narrow passage above a river ~ ditch gudmo (1) n6-f
 patience sabbur n0-m-abs
 patience dul (2) n0-f-abs
 patience dulbadi n0-f-cmp
 patience dulqaad n-m-cmp
 patience sabir n0-m-abs
 patience, being patient, letting go (of strong emotion) samir (1) n0-
 m-abs
 patience, forbearance, pardon, forgiveness dulqaadasho vn-f
 patriot, nationalist waddani n2a-m, n8-m
 patriotism, love of one's country daljecli n0-f-cmp
 patriotism, nationalism waddaninnimo n0-f-abs
 patriots, nationalists waddaniyiin n8-f-pl
 pattern; decoration, carving, etching; [ext.] trademark xarar (1) n2-m
 patterned, cut (according to a design); [fig.] fat riiran adj-der
 pause hako v3a=
 pause, break nasiino n6-f
 pause, halt for a moment haki v2a=tr
 pause, halt, stopjoojis vn2a-m
 pause, pausing; [ext.] comma {punctuation} hakad vn2-m
 pause; comma ~ period, full-stop {grammar} waqaf (3) n2a-m
 pausing, stopping briefly hakasho vn6-f
 pave a road, make a path waddee (1) v2b=intr
 pave s.t. with cement sibiree (2) v2b=tr
 pave the way for, prepare gogoldhigo v3b=cmp
 paved waddaysan (1) adj-der
 pavement, sidewalk wadda lugeed np
 pawn, pledge rahan (1) n2-f
 pawn, pledge rahan (2) v1=tr
 pay (off) one's debt, get out of debt qaanbax (2) v1=cmp
 pay (out); give (order ~ command), issue, produce bixi (2) v2a=tr
 pay a tax on s.t.; ransom, redeem s.t. (for oneself) canshuuro
 v3b=tr
 pay attention (to), listen carefully dheg u dhig v1=expr
 pay attention to, be concerned about, consider u aabayeel v1=expr

pay attention, be warned digtoonow v3a=inch
 pay compensation ~ a fine to s.o. xaalmary v2a=tr
 pay compensation for injury eedbax (1) v1=cmp
 pay compensation to s.o., pay the price of blood u magdhaw v1=expr
 pay in part; [ext.] defraud gabar (2) v1=
 pay recompense, pay back, compensate gud (2) v1=
 pay s.o.'s living expenses, maintain s.o. masruuf (2) v1=tr
 pay the blood price, pay money as compensation for killing mag (2)
 v1=
 pay the traditional ~ required bride price gabbaati (2) v2a=
 pay, settle (an account); give up (one's position) sallim v1=tr
 payer bixiye n7-m
 paying back a debt ~ favor gudmo (3) vn-f
 paying one's dues, meeting one's obligations kafaaraggud n2a-m-cmp
 paying, issuing; extracting; [fig.] supply bixin vn1-f, vn2c-f
 payment lacagbixin vn-f-cmp
 payment of a debt gudaal (2) vn-f
 payment, compensation, commission hawl (3) n-m
 Peace Corps volunteer Biis Koorbis n2a-m
 peace-making delegation galliimid vn-f
 peace, security; [intj] goodbye!, so long! nabaaddiino n6-f
 peace, tranquility, security, well being; hello! [greeting] nabad n1-f
 peaceful place without danger aammin (3) n2-m
 peaceful solution, accord, conciliation sulux (1) n2a-m
 peaceful, having to do with peace nabadeed np-gen
 peacemaker, conciliator samawade n7-m
 peacock daauus n2a-m
 peak; edge; shoulder deg (3) n1-f
 peak; edge; shoulder deeg (3) n1-f
 peanut ~ peanuts, groundnut lows n0-m-col
 pear canbaruud n2-m-enum
 pear cambaruud n2a-m/f
 pebble ~ pebbles; gravel; shards of glass quruurux (1) n2a-m-col
 pebble, small stone (used in a slingshot); [ext.] marble fargan n2-m
 pebbles, rock ~ shell fragments along the seashore sabbaax n-m-col
 peck, bite gurbo v3a=tr
 peddler; seller iibshe n7-m
 pedestrian, person on foot; two-stranded (twine, etc.) laballugood n2a-
 m-cmp
 pediatrics cilmiga cudurrada carruurta np
 peel ~ skin (fruit) for oneself; sharpen, make a point on; sweep, clean
 away with a broom fiioqo v3b=tr
 peel, husk (corn, vegetables, etc.) finjil v1=tr
 peel, skin, remove the husk (etc.) dhil v1=
 peel, skin, strip diir (2) v1=
 peeled diiran (1) adj-der
 peeled, husked dhilan (1) adj-der
 peer at (on account of bad sight) hummaagso v3a=
 peer at, strain one's eyes to see hinbiriirso v3a=intr
 peer at, watch intently himbiriirso v3a=intr
 peer, equal, one's own kind qayr n-m
 peer, one's equal; age-mate asaag n2a-m-col
 pellet, bullet, projectile; ammunition; bottom of the powder box where
 the firing pin hits ~ strikes gumuc n2a-m

pen qalin (2) n8-m, n2c-m, n3-m
 pen for lambs ~ kids edeg n3-m
 pen, ball-point pen, byro biire n7-m
 pen, enclosure, corral mooro n6-f
 penal code xeergef n2a-m-cmp
 penalty kick in a game of soccer rigoore n-m
 pencil laabbis n2-m
 penetrate, push, shove ~ hurl oneself through with force is maqiiq
 v1=expr
 penicillin benishiliin n0-m-mass, n2-m
 penicillin belashiriin n0-m-mass, n2-m
 peninsula, cape, isthmus raasi n-m-loc
 peninsula; channel for water, bay, inlet, gulf gacan (3) n2-m
 penis gus n4-m
 penis (of a bull, a ram, a goat) cisal (1) n2-m
 penitent ~ contrite person toobadkeen (1) n2-m-cmp
 penitent, contrite person (who stops sinning and seeks God's forgiveness)
 taa'ib (1) n8-m
 penned, enclosed xeraysan adj-der
 penny beni (2) n2a-m
 pens qalimmo n2c-f-pl
 pens qalmaan n8-f-pl
 pension abaaldhurad vn-m-cmp
 pension, retirement pay mushaar hawlgab np-m
 people qoon (1) n4-m
 people dad (1) n-m-col
 people living together ~ being neighbors by agreement wadayaal n0-
 m-col
 people of lower rank; [atr.] uncultivated, boorish; colonized ~
 subjected people gun (3) n0-f-col
 people of the white race caddaan (2) n0-m-col
 people who drive their livestock to good grazing land ~ pasture
 dhacarato n-f-col
 people who live solely on fish ~ produce of the sea miratahan n-f-col
 people who live solely on fish ~ the fruits of the sea jaaji n-f-col
 people who sell grass; land for good grazing cawsley n5-f-col
 people, ancestry, lineage, generation dar (5) n-m-col
 people, group of people duul (4) n4-m
 people, populace, citizens shacab n8-m-col
 people, public, populace, population shacbi n2a-m-col
 people; public shicbi n2a-m-col
 people; public shicib n2a-m-col
 people; the people dadyow n0-m-col
 pep talk, inspiring speech before battle; boasting before fighting
 galaayuus n2a-m
 Pepsi Cola soda Bebsikoolla n-f
 percent boqolkiiba np
 perceptive, alert person aygarad n2a-m
 perceptive, astute, wise, far-sighted fiira dheer adj-idiom
 perfection, irreproachability dhaylanaan n0-f-abs
 perform a magic ceremony to get one's way with s.o. maddiiddee v2b=tr
 perform a song, sing hees (2) v1=
 perform an activity in the first (early) part of the evening fiidgooso
 (1) v3b=cmp

perform purification with sand gaggabayso v3b=auto
 perform the men's improvised song and dance shirib (2) v1=intr
 perform the minor pilgrimage of the 'cumro' cimrayso v3b=intr
 perform the Muslim ablutions before prayer with sand, when there is no
 water boorayso v3a=auto
 performance of a certain jumping dance bootimaaleysi vn2-m
 performance of an obligation, doing one's duty gudasho vn6-f
 perfume carfi (1) n2-m
 perfume oneself with incense uunso v3a=
 perfume with burning incense fooxi v2a=tr
 perfume, cologne barafuun n2-m
 perfume, fragrance, aroma, scent udgoon (1) n2-m
 perfume, put perfume on barafuumee v2b=tr
 perfume, put scent on udgoonee v2b=tr
 perfume, put scent on udgi v2a=tr
 perfume, scent cadar (1) n2-m
 perfume; aroma, smell udug n2a-m
 perfumed, fragrant barafuumaysan adj-der
 perhaps, maybe; probably malaha adv-expr
 perhaps, possiblyshaw class
 perhaps, possibly, suppose that ..., what if ...? sow (1) class
 perhaps, probablyarmaa adv-expr
 perhaps, probably; I wonder if ...arm- adv-expr
 perhaps, suppose that ..., what if ...? saw class
 period of bad luck ~ no good; jinxed person (born under a bad ~ unlucky
 star) naxas n2a-m
 period of the waxing moon caddi (2) n2-f-time
 period of time muddo n6-f-time
 period; time {physics} ammin n2-m
 periodic table, table of the elements {chemistry} kaltanka curiyayaasha
 np
 perish, be killed; be hurt, hit ~ beat up dilan (2) v1=inch
 permanence daa'imis vn2a-m
 permanence, stability; [ext.] permanent settlement negaadi (1) n2a-m
 permanent mud huts carshaan n8-f-pl
 permanent; usual, constant joogto ah adj-expr
 permanently settled place ~ area negaan n2-f
 permanently settled; [ext.] firm, stable; calm, serene neg adj
 permission, authorization idan (1) n2c-m
 permission, leaveijaaso n6-f
 permission; holiday, leave, vacation ruqso (1) n6-f
 permission; leave; resignation, termination rukhso n6-f
 permit s.t. religiously; consider s.t. allowed ~ pure for oneself
 xalaalayso v3b=tr
 permit, allow u ruqsee v2b=expr
 permit, allow, accept, agree to, be willing, be in accord with; consent;
 approve, ratify oggolow v3a=inch
 permit, authorize, give permissionidan (2) v1=
 permit, give permission; make s.o. leave fasaxi v2a=
 permit, license rukhsad n1-f
 permit, license, authorization shati n2a-m
 permit, pass, laissez-passer laasha basaare np-m
 permitted, authorized idman adj-der
 persist in prayer ~ supplication, beg tuugtan v1=intr

person (especially woman) leaving home for the first time barannax n0-m
 person ~ group living in the territory of another group sheegato n6-f
 person ~ object standing upright and immobile turmaag n2a-m
 person ~ people who are first in line at a well in order to water the
 livestock ceelalyo n6-f
 person born of parents of a different race iskadhal (1) n2-m
 person born of parents of the same clan ~ sub-clan iskadhal (2) n2-m
 person defending his own (having intense loyalty) dhiigle n7-m
 person deprived of pleasures; one who takes no pleasure in any
 recreation; stick in the mud dooqlaawe n7-m
 person disowned by his ~ her parents dayro n6-f
 person held to be a descendant of the prophet Mohammed's lineage; [ext.]
 honorable ~ respectable person shariif (1) n8-m, n2a-m
 person in charge of animals for watering hore (2) n7-m
 person in charge; commander xilwade n7-m-cmp
 person in difficulty, s.o. tormented with problems qahraan n2-m
 person in love cashqaan n2-m
 person loyal to his/her parents; [atr.] faithful, obedient baarri
 n2a-m, n7-m
 person making the division ~ allocation, distributor qaybshaa n2a-
 m
 person of evil character; s.t. badly done ~ made; unfortunate action
 qafalmardax n2a-m
 person of little education masaargaab n2a-m-cmp
 person of marriageable age guurgal n-m-cmp
 person of sound mind; [atr.] sane, sober, temperate saaxi n2a-m
 person of the same age, contemporary, coeval iskufil n-m
 person of unknown descent ~ family ablaawe n7-m
 person of weak character qalbidaciif n-m-cmp
 person of weak character; fool dhiiglaawe n7-m
 person possessed by an evil spirit; [atr.] mad, insane jinnoole n7-m
 person tormented by problems qaxraan n2-m
 person who agrees with everyone; sycophant hayeeshaale n7-m
 person who always stays at home (e.g., servant, housewife) gurijoog
 (1) n2a-m
 person who blindly follows others heeco (2) n6-m-idiom
 person who can change into a hyena qorismaris n2a-m
 person who can interpret the sounds of animals and predict events on this
 basis waraabalahadal n2a-m-cmp
 person who can turn into a hyena (in folklore) waraabadadow n2a-
 m-cmp
 person who causes misfortune ~ does evil deeds; jinx saancad n2a-
 m
 person who collects bones for food; [ext.] poverty-stricken lafoole
 (1) n7-m
 person who divides s.t. into equal parts; center (player) {sports}
 bartameye n7-m
 person who eats his words ~ doesn't speak clearly hadalcun n-m-cmp
 person who has lost ~ been robbed of his livestock; [atr.] destitute,
 bankrupt musallif (1) n2a-m
 person who has lost his ~ her way habaw n2a-m
 person who has reached puberty baaluq (1) n2a-m
 person who is content with his share saamisuge n7-m-cmp
 person who is fat in the upper part of the body qaarbuuxo n6-f-cmp

person who is going wrong ~ worsening dufow n-m
 person who is mentally confused; [atr.] dazed; senile iskuddaran n2-m
 person who is partial ~ unjust, who always takes sides eexlow n2a-m, n7-m
 person who is very fond of meat hilibtahan n2-m-cmp
 person who is very involved in ~ sacrifices himself for a cause mujaahid n2a-m, n8-m
 person who lacks feeling maciinlaawen n7-m
 person who lives from hand to mouth; cares nothing but his food calooshi-lacayaarn-m
 person who makes the arrangements for a wedding-ceremony; best man minxiis n2a-m-cmp
 person who moves camels to an area where rain is expected geeldooje n7-m-cmp
 person who neglects his connections with his relatives qaraabaggoys n2a-m-cmp
 person who pretends to be a Muslim but is inwardly an unbeliever; hypocrite munaafaq n2a-m, n8-m
 person who retells in a loud voice what an elder has said so that the entire group can hear wargure n7-m-cmp
 person who takes what he sees ~ can get; opportunist ishiqaate n7-m-cmp
 person who walks in an exhausted fashion because of weakness, hunger, etc. habaqle n7-m
 person who yells without reason ~ who talks nonsense jacjacle (2) n7-m
 person with a bad temper; [atr.] hot-headed; [ext.] brave karkar (4) n-m
 person with a squint; cross-eyed person ilwalliije n7-m
 person with knock-knees dalboole n7-m
 person with small breasts; [fig.] human naasayare n7-m-cmp
 person with temporary authority; charge d'affaires, regent siihayee n7-m
 person with the evil eye qumanyo n6-f
 person with the power to bless ~ curse qob (2) n4-m
 person with untidy hair; animal with messy fur daacufle n7-m
 person without work; [atr.] unemployed; lazy hawllaawe n7-m
 person, individual shakhsi n2a-m, n7-m
 person, individual axad (1) n2a-m
 person, individual; [ext.] serving ~ portion of food nafar n2-m
 person; individual qof n4-m
 personal hygiene caafimaadka qofkanp-m
 personal pronoun magacuyaal dad np
 personal relationship xiriir gaar np
 personality shakhsiyad n1-f
 personality, character qofnimo n0-f-abs
 personify s.t. qofee v2b=tr
 perspire, sweat shuuq (2) v1=intr
 pertaining to ~ intended for a game; related to dramatic acting; concerned with dancing cayaareed np-gen
 pertaining to fighting; in a quarrel dagaashaneed np-gen
 pervade, be spread all over one's body ~ being saaqan v1=intr
 pervert; mis-interpret gadi v2a=tr
 pest, bothersome person canaadi n2-m
 pest, nuisance musallad n2a-m

pester, trouble lur (2) v1=
 pestle kal (2) n1-f
 pestle (for pounding); wooden tamper, digging implement sukuliye n7-m
 pestle ~ stone for grinding food into a paste wille n-m
 pestle ~ stone used for grinding food to a paste weled (2) n-m
 pestle; large club, cane, long stick tib n4-f, n1-f
 petition, written request, appeal; job application arji n2a-m, n8-m
 petitioner, suitor; [ext.] student daalib (1) n2a-m
 petitions; applications araaji n8-f-pl
 petty cash gacangabsi (2) n2a-m-cmp
 pharmacy farmasi n2a-m
 pharmacy farmashiye n7-m
 pheasant dagiiran n2-m
 phenomenon, wonder, marvel ifafaale n7-m
 Philippines Filibiin n0-loc-f
 philologist caalinka qoritaanka afafka np
 philology; linguistic research baarista afafka np
 philosopher faylasuuf n2a-m
 philosopher faylosuf n2a-m
 philosophy faylosofiya n0-f-abs
 philosophy falsafad n1-f-col
 philosophy of revolution tawrinnimo n0-f-abs
 phlegm, sputum xaako n6-f-mass
 phoneme codrogid vn1-f, vn2a-f
 phonetics codayn vn1-f-col
 phonograph record; compact disk saxanka muusikadanp
 phonology fonoolojiye n7-m-col
 phosphate fosfaad n2-m-col
 phosphorous fosfoor n2-m-col
 photo-copier, xerox machine; camera makiinadda masawirka np
 photograph, picture, illustration, image; [ext.] camera masawir (1) n2-m, n7-m
 photograph, take a photograph masawir (2) v1=
 photographer masawirle n7-m
 photographer; artist sawirle n7-m
 photostat, xerox copy fotostaat n2-m
 phototropism, growth ~ movement in response to a source of light
 ilaysraac (1) n-m-cmp
 physical ~ mental illness which causes shivering and spasm; goosepumps
 qabandhaco n-f
 physical appearance ~ growth qurjad n1-f
 physical training ~ culture, limbering up; sports jimjimicsi n2a-m
 physicist caalinka fisikadanp
 physics fisiko n6-f-col
 physics fisigis n2a-m-col
 physiology fisiyoolojiye n7-m-col
 pick and choose, select for oneself; elect dooro (1) v3b=
 pick and choose, select the best (from) naqayso (2) v3b=tr
 pick one's teeth findhicilo v3b=
 pick s.o. out among oneself iska soo saar v1=expr
 pick up a child on one's back; tuck up one's waist cloth for running,
 etc. xanjeero v3b=tr
 pick up a handful of s.t. for oneself xantooobso v3a=tr
 pick up news, information ~ gossip; gain knowledge bowso v3a=

pick up, collect (for oneself) guro (1) v3b=
 pick-axe; hammer madarab n2a-m
 pick-up truck bikaab n2-m
 pickaxe garweyn n2-m
 picking up news, information ~ gossip; knowledge gained outside of school
 bowsi vn-m
 pickup truck (with covered back) xaajiyad (1) n1-f
 pickup truck (with open back) biikaab n2a-m
 picture, portrait, photograph sawir (1) n2-m
 pictures, illustrations tasaawiir n8-f-pl
 piebald color of a horse baroor (1) n0-m-abs
 piece (of food), morsel, tidbit kidif (1) n2a-m
 piece ~ splinter that is separated from s.t. longitudinal; part separated
 from the whole (an animal from the flock) fullaac (1) n2a-
 m
 piece by piece; in pieces qurub-qurub adv-expr
 piece of cloth furun (2) n2-f
 piece of cloth furin (2) n2-f
 piece of thread, fiber, blade of grass, anything thin; [atr.] very slim ~
 thin tif (1) n4-m
 piece of tin; [col] tin, corrugated iron tarniig n2a-m
 piece together, do patchwork kabkab (2) v1=pl
 piece, bit, fragment, patch kar (4) n1-f, n4-m
 piece, one unit (of s.t.); single thing, sole, solo xabbad (1) num-f
 pieces of meat preserved in ghee collob n1-f-col
 pieces, portions cadcad (2) n8-m-pl
 pier, dock, wharf; flat open area, high flat area gebi (2) n2a-m
 pierce duleeli v2a=tr
 pierce (through), transfix, run s.t. through s.t. else; thread
 mudbixi v2a=tr
 pierce repeatedly; make holes in daldalooli v2a=pl
 pierce, pass (through); be threaded (through) mudbax v1=cmp
 pierce, put a hole in(to) dalooli v2a=tr
 pierce; poke, prick; give an injection (to) mud (1) v1=
 pierce; thread murbax v1=cmp
 pierced, having a hole duleeshan adj-der
 pierced, injected mudan (1) adj-der
 piety, religious feeling taqwo n0-f-abs
 pig, boar; pork khansiir n2-m
 pig; pork doonfaar n2-m, n5-m
 pigeon-toe hogof n3-f
 pigeon-toes, knock-knees; deformed legs ~ arms qallaaf n6-m
 pile ~ stock up, amass; assemble tub (2) v1=tr
 pile up, be amassed ~ gathered together tuuro v3b=intr
 pile up, heap up, accumulate for oneself hilo (1) v3b=
 pile up; come in great numbers dhoobo (2) v3b=
 pile, heap tuurimo n6-f
 piled up saarsaaran adj-der
 piled up in one place gabran adj-der
 piled up, headped, loaded tuuran adj-der
 piled up, stacked waddaysan (2) adj-der
 pilgrimage to Mecca xaj (1) n4-m, n2a-m
 pilgrims to Mecca xujaaj n8-f-pl
 pilgrims to Mecca xujeey n8-f-pl

place of pilgrimage in south Somalia (near Qoryooley) Biyooley n0-loc-f
 place of pilgrimage; religious community; [ext.] seat of government, capital; headquarters; center xarun n1-f, n2-f
 place of thick undergrowth; obstruction, s.t. hard to get through shareer (1) n2-m
 place of worship mawlac n2a-m
 place of worship mowlac n2a-m
 place of worship, principal Mosque of a town jaamac (2) n2a-m
 place on a river-bank where livestock are watered hilo (2) n6-f
 place oneself in the breeze ~ out in the fresh air layrso v3a=
 place prepared for receiving one's daughter's suitors; hospitality ardaaggal n2-m-cmp
 place side by side, compare; equate; use of parentheses {grammar} isbarbardhig (1) v1=cmp
 place to spend the night hoyad (1) n2a-m
 place where a woman drapes ~ ties the edges of her cloth garraarxir n-m-cmp
 place where an animal was slaughtered ~ killed raq (2) n-f
 place where people come and go; concourse galoobbax (1) n2a-m-cmp
 place with abundant rain ~ green grass; [ext.] prosperitytigaad n1-f
 place, locality, general area, region; [ext.] circle; round kob n1-f
 place, point, position anbo n6-f
 place, position makaan n2-m
 place, put s.t. in its (proper) place meelee v2b=tr
 place, space, room; (free) time, pause, interval; opportunity; [atr.] spacious, ample nefis (1) n2a-m
 place, spot, location hal (2) n0-m-loc
 place, spot; part, portion meel n1-f
 placed meelayasan adj-der
 placed on top of; [fig] staying ~ living with another group dulsaaran adj-cmp
 placed upon; on top of (in a vertical position) dhookaysan adj-der
 placenta hargo n-f
 placenta mandheer n1-f
 placental mammal ~ mammals mandheerreyn n-f-col
 placing, putting (on top) saarid vn1-f
 plagiarist, one who secretly mixes another's poetry verses with his own maansabooli (1) n2a-m
 plagiarize, secretly mix in ~ use another's poetic versesmaansabooli (2) v1=tr
 plaintiff muddaci n2a-m
 plaintiff muddici n2a-m
 plaintiff, accuser garwate n7-m-cmp
 plaintiff, accuser mushtaki n2a-m
 plait ~ weave (a mat) falki v2a=
 plait, braid ruduc (1) v1=tr
 plait, braid (a rope); [fig.] convey indirectly (as a thought); devise (a plan) maleeg v1=tr
 plaited, woven, spun soohan adj-der
 plan qorsheys n2a-m
 plan (on ~ for) ku talajir v1=expr
 plan (to ~ on ~ for), consider, intend to do s.t. ku talajir v1=expr
 plan of study, curriculum muqarrar n2-m

plan out, make a program; distribute qorshee v2b=tr
 plan s.t. ahead of time for oneself qoondayso v3b=auto
 plan s.t. in advance, plan ahead qoonddee v2b=tr
 plan to move (house, camp) kalkaggeeddi n2a-m-cmp
 plan, bear in mind taan (2) v1=intr
 plan, design; [ext.] wise man, sage, one capable of giving advice
 talaggal n2-m-cmp
 plan, design; taking of a foot measurement to make shoes jaangooyo n6-
 f-cmp
 plan, invent, design hindis v1=
 plan, make a plan about; think of ~ about; daydream aboutku mihindis
 v1=expr
 plan, method, program; discipline, rule, order, system nidaam n2-m
 plan, organize habayso v3b=auto
 plan, program; distribution qorshe n7-m
 plan, project khiddad n1-f
 plan, project, design jaangoo v2a=tr
 plan, project, idea; dream; invention, creation hindiso n6-f/m
 plan; think of; daydream about ku mihindisow v3a=expr
 plane (carpenter's tool) faarad n1-f
 plane (carpenter's tool) xaquuq (1) n2a-m
 plane, smooth faaradee v2b=
 plane, smooth (out ~ off), scrape (down) xaquuq (2) v1=tr
 planet meere n7-m
 planet qorraxkusidkane n7-m-cmp
 plank, timber, board; wooden slate on which texts from the Koran are
 written loox n2a-m
 planks of a boat; lighters (boats) shalmaan n2-m
 planned qorsheysan adj-der
 planner qorsheeye n7-m
 planning qorshayn vn-f
 plant faxal v1=
 plant (an area) with trees, shrubs ~ food crops geedee (1) v2b=tr
 plant (seed) in a row, sow in rows; line ~ set up in a row sarac (3)
 v1=
 plant forest cover kaymee v2b=
 plant from which black beads are made (e.g., for a rosary) yusur (2)
 n2-m
 plant sp: small, with thorny leaves, eaten by livestock yamaarug n2-m
 plant sp. caanammaceeye n7-m-col
 plant sp. jacjacle (1) n7-m
 plant sp. eynaad n-m
 plant sp. docol n2-m
 plant sp. unuun (2) n-m
 plant sp. dabakar (1) n2-m
 plant sp. falanfalso n6-f
 plant sp. bacaroor n2-f-col
 plant sp. qaarxabaal n2-m-col
 plant sp. udaabteys n2a-f
 plant sp. surur n2-m
 plant sp. gomosh n2a-m
 plant sp. labacaloolyaa n-m-col
 plant sp. geedjinni n2a-m-col
 plant sp. resembling sugarcane coodin n2-m

plant sp. that causes itching but is eaten by animals xajiinmadow n-f-cmp
 plant sp. used for making a water container (resembling a gourd ~ pumpkin); water bottle ubbo n6-f
 plant sp. which sours the milk of livestock that graze on it caanaxaraarshe n6-m
 plant sp. with a pleasant aroma yagcar n2-f
 plant sp. with edible tubers cillal n2-m
 plant sp. with strong-smelling resin uraa n2a-m
 plant sp. with sweet berries ontorro n6-f
 plant sp., grazed by camels and other livestock gulaan n2-m-col
 plant sp., medicinal for camels awradhaye n0-m-col
 plant sp., plant with edible fruit xulbad n1-f
 plant sp., root is used for washing clothes gasangas n-f-col
 plant sp., that has bitter fruits geedqaaqle n7-m
 plant sp., the fibers of its roots are used for weaving vessels argeeg n2-m
 plant sp., the sticks of which are used as practice spears warwarrood n2a-m
 plant sp., used as a dye; [ext.] coarse ~ rough cloth fuwo n-m-col
 plant sp., used as a purgative cabbane (1) n-m-col
 plant sp., used as fodder for camels mirraw n2a-m-col
 plant sp., used as medicine for animals goggobo n6-f-col
 plant sp., used as medicine for animals geggebo n6-f
 plant sp., used for grazing maanyo (3) n-f-col
 plant sp., used for grazing jadeer (1) n2-m-col
 plant sp., used for grazing livestock faradheere n7-m-col
 plant sp., used medicinally surad (1) n1-m
 plant sp., used to make dye jawdheer n-f-col
 plant sp., with a large stem habarticaa n2a-m-col
 plant sp., with an edible resin xamxamaa n-m
 plant sp., with bitter edible leaves ~ foliage jinaw (2) n5-m-col
 plant sp., with bitter fruit and edible leaves murcud n2a-m-col
 plant sp., with broad leaves and edible fruit carmo n6-f-col
 plant sp., with broad leaves and edible fruit gomoshaa n2a-m-col
 plant sp., with edible berries askax n0-f-col
 plant sp., with edible fruit doonbir n2-f
 plant sp., with edible fruit xamur n2-m-enum
 plant sp., with edible fruit (berries) hohob (2) n-f-col
 plant sp., with edible tubers geelwaaq n-f-col
 plant sp., with large leaves eaten by livestock saalaweyneeye n7-m-col
 plant sp., with plump fruits; its gum is used for incense xiltir (3) n-m
 plant sp., with seeds similar to cardamom rummasan n2a-m/f
 plant sp., with stinging juice gumar n-f-col
 plant sp., with sweet berries qanboob n2a-m-col
 plant sp., with sweet berries qalfoon (2) n2-m-col
 plant that has not been touched and still has sharp spines carcar (3) n-f
 plant with hard wood; [fig.] strong man geed-adayg n2a-m
 plant with trees ~ food crops dhiree (1) v2b=
 plant, ((Boswellia)) sp., used for incense moxor n5-m-col
 plant; create abuur (2) v1=
 plantation, big farm aseendo n6-f

planted with vegetation; spiced, seasoned with spices (of food)
 dhiraysan adj-der
 planting; injection faxlid vn-f
 plants, vegetation, flora, shrubbery, trees, forest; spices dhir n0-f-col
 plasma balaasmo n0-f-col, n6-f
 plaster bandage, cast; setting kabid n1-f, vn-f
 plaster, clay (for wall ~ house); [atr.] plastered, smoothed over
 kebbis (2) n2a-m
 plaster, daub on kabbis (2) v1=
 plaster, daub, smooth over; [ext.] massage kebbis (1) v1=
 plastered, smoothed over kebbisan adj-der
 plastered, stuccoed, dressed with lime and clay, smeared with mud; stiff;
 closed (opening); [fig.] ignorant, mentally malaasan adj-der
 plastic; object made of soft plastic bac (2) n1-f, n6-f, n7-f
 plate, dish sixni n2a-m, n8-m
 plate, dish saxni n8-m
 plate, dish, disk; [ext.] phonograph record, compact disksaxan (2)
 n2(c)-m, n8-m
 plate, enamel, coat the surface with dheeh (2) v1=
 plates, dishes suxuun n8-f-pl
 platform sallo n6-f
 platform, shelf, scaffolding rako n6-f
 play (around), joke; dance dheel (2) v1=intr
 play a game of "yib" yib (2) v1=
 play cards turub (2) v1=intr
 play hide-and-seek; hide oneself dhuumaalayso v3b=intr
 play insult word game yooyootan (2) v1=
 play insult word game caraatan (2) v1=
 play like a child birinbirqee v2b=
 play on top of ku dulcayaan v1=expr
 play skillfully with one another (of a team) xariiftan v1=recip
 play Somali checkers jarayso (2) v3b=intr
 play Somali checkers shax (2) v1=intr
 play the children's game maddooyeyso v3b=intr
 play the guitar kaman tun v1=expr
 play the hand-clapping game waalayso v3b=intr
 play-fighting, wrestling hurdan (1) n2-m
 play, dance bardooddan (2) v1=
 play, drama; motion picture film ruwaayad n1-f
 play, fool around ~ about qooq (3) v1=
 play, have fun dhayal (2) v1=intr
 play; dance; drill cayaan (2) v1=
 player who plays twice over to fill up the gap in a team juur n-m
 playful conversation, banter dhibiqdhibiq n2a-f
 playing a riddle game; riddles googgaaleysi vn2a-m
 playing card deck; [col] cards turub (1) n2a-m
 playing card game daba-ka-eri n-m
 playing card games shaanis n2a-m
 playing card of low value biig n0-m-col
 playing game of marbles fardadhacsi vn2a-m-cmp
 playing piece in a Somali board game irmaan (3) n-f
 playing, dancing dheelis vn2-m, vn1-f

playing; drilling (of soldiers) cayaarsiis vn2-m
 plea abhin vn2a-f
 plead ahbi v2a=
 plead, beseech, admonish abhi v2a=
 pleasant chat, nice conversation jalbeeb (2) n-f
 please minfadlak intj
 please walaal (3) intj
 please bilehsaanak intj
 please yaakhi intj
 pleasure, comfort, convenience raaxo (1) n6-f
 pleat s.t. for oneself shushubo v3b=tr
 pleat, plait shulshul (1) n2-m
 pleat, put a pleat on shulshul (2) v1=tr
 pleated shulshulan adj-der
 pledge, credit; s.t. given in trust ~ for safekeeping ammaano n6-f
 pledged, pawned rahman adj-der
 plenty, abundance; [atr.] plentiful, abundant qaraq (1) n2a-m
 plenty, quantity; frequent turns gaafo (1) n6-m
 pliers; pincers, tongs qabato n6-f
 plot (of a play) khayaano (2) n6-f
 plot of land, lotbugcad n1-f
 plot of land, lot; open space with soft dirt bugcad n1-f
 plot, conspiracy mu'aamaraad n1-f
 plot, theme; main point, gist, essence dundun (1) n-m
 plough, turn the soil over carrarrog v1=
 ploughshare marashi (2) n2a-f, n7-f
 plover bird sp. xiid n4-m
 plow irfi n2a-m, n7-m
 plow one's way through soft sand ~ s.t. similar ruubo v3b=
 plow the earth fal (2) v1=
 plow up, turn soil over, plough carraggeddi v2a=cmp
 plowed falan (1) adj-der
 plowing, turning the soil over; [fig.] going to another place for a
 short time carraggeddis vn2-m
 pluck, pull out fibers; [ext.] make a fringe tif (2) v1=tr
 pluck, shave oneself rifo v3b=tr
 pluck; pinch rif v1=tr
 plucked, shaved rifan adj-der
 plucked; tattered, in threads; [ext.] fringed (garment) tifan adj-der
 plug (up) gufee v2b=tr
 plug, stopper jilay n2-m
 plug, stopper joogajooge n7-m
 plug, stopper, cover, lid aabbur (1) n2-m
 plug, stopper; body-cloth guf (1) n4-m
 plug, stuffing cub (1) n4-m
 plug, stuffing; [ext.] mass {physics} cuf (1) n4-m
 plugged gufeysan adj-der
 plumber qasabadle n7-m, n5b-m
 plumber dhuumoyaqaan n2-m-cmp
 plumber tubbiiste n7-m
 plumber tubiiste n-m
 plump ~ chubby child; sturdy young animal koboc (1) n-m
 plunge s.o.~ s.t. into soft sand ~ similar substance ruub (2)
 v1=tr

plunge s.t. into water, immerse ku dhumbi v2a=expr
 plunge, immerse (s.t.) into water yunbi v2a=tr
 PLURAL FORM -o (1) n-pl-suf
 PLURAL FORM -yaal (4) n7-pl-suf
 PLURAL FORM -oyin n6-m-pl-suf
 PLURAL NOUN -yo (1) n2-pl-suf
 Pluto (the ninth planet) Buluto n0-loc-f
 pneumonia jeeniwareen n2-m
 pock mark (on the face) fadfad n2a-m
 pock mark(s), pox; smallpox furuq n2a-m-col
 pocket jeeb (2) n4-m
 pocket part of traditional woman's body-cloth namas n2a-f
 pocket part of traditional woman's body-cloth nabas n2a-f
 pockmarks furuqdhoo n2-m-col
 poem shicir n2-m
 poem (based on a religious theme) jiifto n6-f
 poem (Somali poetry sung only by women) buraanbur (1) n2-m
 poem (sung by women) baraanbur n2-m
 poem ~ song in praise (of the prophet) madiix (1) n2a-m, n8-m
 poem form (long classical Somali epic poetry) gabay (1) n2-m
 poem form, poetrymasafo n6-f
 poem recited in a low voice; low bellow of a camel (when it is sick ~
 thirsty) guluuluc (1) n2a-m
 poem, literary work; register, ledger, directory, dictionary,
 encyclopedia diiwaan n2-m
 poem, poetic composition guuro (1) n2a-m, n7-m
 poem, verses, poetry maanso n6-f
 poet shaacir n2-m
 poet gabayaa n2a-m
 poet gabayaa n2a-m
 poet, one who composes poetry maansayahan n2-m
 poetic creation, literary composition; [ext.] poet, lyricist hal-abuur
 (1) n2-m
 poetic exchange; poetry contest suugaantan (1) n2(c)-m
 point of the breast bone; xiphoid process labxo n6-f
 point of the breast bone; xiphoid process laabxuunsho n6-f
 point out, indicate farta fiiq v1=expr
 point out, indicate, signify ishaar v1=
 point, tip, peak, summit; crown of the head kug n0-f-loc
 point, tip; [ext.] operation on the eyes fiiq (2) n2a-m
 point; edge, tip, upper part caarad (1) n1-f
 pointed, sharpened; swept fiiqan adj-der
 pointless talk, waffling, chatter guraabbaas (1) n2a-m
 poison waabay (2) n1-f
 poison waabaayee v2b=tr
 poison, give poison to, infect sumee v2b=tr
 poison, venom dhunkaal n1-f
 poison, venom waabaayo n6-f-mass
 poison; toxin sun n1-f-mass
 poisoned sumaysan adj-der
 poisoned; poisonous waabaayaysan adj-der
 poisoning, infecting sumayn vn-f
 poisonous plant sp. kiriiri (1) n-m-col
 poisonous plants balalo (1) n0-f-col

poisonous snake sp. marsoobbax n2a-m-cmp
 poisonous snake sp. abris n2-m
 poisonous snake sp. good (1) n4-m
 poisonous; poisoned sun leh adj-der
 poke, act of poking gujis (1) vn2a-m
 poke, tap (with finger ~ stick); [ext.] provoke, stimulate jujee
 v2b=tr
 Poland Booland n0-loc
 pole cidhif (2) n2-m
 pole, pillar, post udub (1) n3-m, n2a-m
 police boliis n2-m
 police buliis n2a-m
 police boolis n0-m-col
 police man; police booliis n2-m
 police officer; soldier; guard caskari n8-m
 police station saldhigga booliska np-m
 police-station shooki n2a-m
 police, undercover office; secret service dharcad n-f-col-cmp
 policeman; patrol, spy sent out by war-party ilaalo n6-f
 policy of peaceful co-existence siyaasadda nabadkunoolaanshada np-f
 policy; [abs] politics siyaasad n1-f
 Polisario [organization] Bolisaario n
 polish up ~ off, smooth out, apply finishing touches to xaadi v2a=tr
 polish, brighten, make shine, light up; melt, liquify dhalaali
 v2a=tr
 polished ~ smooth stone suubaan n2-m
 polished stone; anything smooth and polished sulub (1) n2a-m
 polite, courteous; well brought up, educated edebaan adj-der
 political broker, lobbyist, hassler, rumormonger afmiinshaar n2-m
 political broker, rumormonger afmiishaar n2-m
 political practice, system dhaqanka siyaasadda np
 political relations xiriir siyaasadeed np
 politician siyaasi n2a-m, n8-m
 politics siyaaso n6-f
 poll, canvas af (5) n4-m
 polytheist mushrig n8-m
 pomegranate rummaan (1) n2-m-enum
 pommel, saddle-bow moqotin n2-m
 pond gal (5) n4-m
 pond, pool jidhaan n-f
 pond, reservoir war (2) n1-f
 pond, reservoir balli n2a-m, n5-m
 ponder, think s.t. over, reflect upon, consider calmly u miidaanday
 v1=expr
 pontoon; small barge; ferry-boat dool (2) n-f
 pool below a waterfall galxiddigaale n7-m
 pool, hollow where water collects dhasheeg n2-m
 poor ~ needy people, the poor mahaysato n6-f-col
 poor ~ unsuitable stuff, junk cafash n2a-m
 poor people fuqaraa n0-f
 poor people (living in misery) mooryaan n-f-col
 poor people, beggars masaakiin (1) n8-f-pl
 poor people, the poor haadun n2-m-col
 poor person saabbir n2-m

poor person xantiir (1) n2-m
 poor person; [atr.] indigent sabool (1) n2-m
 poor person; [atr.] poor faqiir (1) n2-m
 poor person; [ext. atr.] harmless, unprotected maskiin n2-m/f
 poor person; [pl] poor people, the destitute cayr n5-m
 poor person; [pl] the poor caydh n5-m
 poor provider, a "nothing" cayah n5-m
 poor street vendor ~ dealer abakaar n1-f
 poor vision fayiigsi n2a-m
 poor woman maskiinad n1-f
 poor woman, lady beggar; [ext.] helpless female miskiinad n1-f
 poor young boys askarmaroodi (2) n-m-col
 poor, economically weak danyar (2) adj-cmp
 poor, wretched ~ destitute person, beggar; [ext.] harmless unprotected
 man ~ woman miskiin n2-m/f, n8-m/f
 poor, wretched, unhappy, in bad shape ildaran adj-idiom
 poor; indigent, in a state of misery dandarraysan adj-der
 poorly made thing because of lack of skill; poor recounting of
 information calaanji (2) vn2-m
 poorly, badly si xun adv-expr
 pope, Holy Father (Roman Catholic) Baaba n7-m
 popliteal area, hollow on other side of knee joint; [ext.] angle
 {geometry} xagal n3-f
 popped grain (such as corn, wheat, lentils) daango n6-f-col
 popular traditional dance for men and women, with drums kabeebey n1-f
 population without the knowledge of iron; [ext.] ignorant ~ primitive
 people; [fig.] students talaammiin n-f-col
 populous, crowded dadbadan adj-expr
 porcupine yaadaddo n6-f
 porcupine dhiddo n6-f
 porcupine kashiito n6-f
 porcupine, ((Hystrix cristata)) caanaqub n2a-f-col
 porridge mishaari n2a-f
 porridge (made of maize ~ other grain) shurbad n1-f-mass
 porridge ~ thick soup (made of semolina, sorghum, etc.) mushaalli n-f
 porridge made of sorghum shuuro n-f
 port dakad n1-f
 port town, coastal city (with a harbor) bender n2-m
 portable hut labadderyaale n7-m
 porter, carrier, loader, stevedore xammaali n2a-m, n7-m
 porter, carrier, loader, stevedore xammaal (1) n2-m
 portion (of food, etc.) secretly kept back for oneself daardhuuq n2a-
 m-cmp
 portion, fragment, piece, part (of s.t.) jaan (5) n1-f
 portion, piece, part, section, division; province gabal n2-m
 portion, section, share, a cut of s.t. go' (2) n7-m, n2a-m
 portside, left-hand side of a ship doosh n-m
 pose a riddle, play a game of riddles googgaaleyso v3b=
 position of an animal ready for milking; being prepared, ready, alert
 gaafasho vn6-f
 position, post; vacancy, place; job; political office, seat jago n6-f
 position, posture, situation; attitude, stand, opinion, viewpoint
 mawqif n2a-m
 position, stand, attitude, viewpoint mowqif n2a-m

positioning of a baby to urinate ~ defecate while seated on its mother's
 feet majasaar vn-m
 possessing ~ holding, act of possession, adherence haysad vn-m
 possessing, state of owning lahaansho vn-m-abs
 possession, ownership; having a spouse qabid vn1-f
 possibility suurow n2a-m
 possibility, feasibility suuro n6-m
 possibility; [atr.] possible suuraggal (1) n2-m-cmp
 possible, plausible, admissible, reasonable, rational, logical macquul ah
 adj-expr
 post bail; guarantee dammiino v3b=tr
 post card kaartoliino n6-m
 post office; mailboosto n6-f
 post-partem pains (of women who have recently given birth) gurguurto
 n6-f-col
 post-partem pains, pain felt after delivery uuryaal n2-m-cmp
 post, fixed ~ assigned place; [ext.] index, contents (of a book)
 tusmo n-f
 post, mast (of boat) dakhall n2-m
 post, pole, pillar; support; nasal septum, part between the nostrils
 tiir n4-m
 postpone baaji v2a=
 postpone, delay u kaadi v2a=expr
 postpone, delay dibudhig v1=cmp
 postpone, delay dibdhig v1=expr
 postpone, delay, cause to be late akhir v1=
 postpone, procrastinate u kaadso v3a=expr
 postpone, put behind dabammari v2a=cmp
 postpone, put off madal (3) v1=tr
 postpone, put off for later madli v2a=
 postponement, lateness dibudhac (2) vn-m-cmp
 postponement, lateness; [ext.] recession dibdhac (3) vn2a-m-cmp
 postponement, procrastination kaadsiinyo vn6-m
 postponement, putting off madlin vn-f
 pot placed upside down over the fire to damp it down; [ext.] hut
 (resembling a jar turned upside down) genbise n7-m
 pot placed upside down over the fire to extinguish it; hut ganbise
 n7-m
 potash botaash n2-m-mass
 potato bataato n6-f-enum
 potato ~ potatoes baradho n6-f-col
 pots dusuud n8-f-pl
 potter, one who makes cooking pots dheriqore n7-m
 potter, one who makes cooking pots dheryasameeye n7-m
 poultry (e.g., chicken, duck) digaag n0-m-col
 pound gawi v2a=
 pound (grain) sukul v1=tr
 pound (measure of weight) rodol n2-m, n8-m
 pound ~ beat (with hoof) qartab v1=tr
 pound ~ mash Cissus fruit carmi (2) v2a=
 pound to a smooth finish (of blacksmith) raawi (3) v2a=tr
 pound tree-bark to loosen the fiber (for rope-making, etc.) dhabbee
 (2) v2b=
 pound, beat ~ hammer s.t. for oneself tumo (1) v3b=tr

pound, beat repeatedly; knead dough cakis (2) v1=
 pound, grind budee v2b=
 pounded, beaten, hit tuman adj-der
 pounding of the heart wadnafug n-f
 pounding, beating; dancing; having fun tumasho vn-f
 pour (sauce) over food iidaan (2) v1=
 pour for oneself shubo v3b=tr
 pour in droplets tifqaan v1=tr
 pour out (the remaining liquid from a container) goggomi v2a=tr
 pour out a drop at a time; (cause to) drip tifqi v2a=tr
 pour s.t. out, scatter; cause s.o. to leave a place dareeri v2a=tr
 pour; water (livestock); smelt (metal) shub (2) v1=tr
 poured; flowing (out) shuban (1) adj-der
 pouring shubasho vn-f
 pouring in droplets tifqid vn-f
 pouring liquids together; [fig.] confluence, convergence iskushub (1)
 vn2a-m
 pouring, act of pouring; smelting shubniin vn-m
 pouring; smeltingshubid vn1-f
 poverty, bankruptcy xantiirnimo n0-f-abs
 poverty, destitution xoolo la'aan n0-f-cmp
 poverty, destitution; hunger; [atr.] poor, destitute xubeero n0-
 f-abs
 poverty, destitution; poor person faqri (1) n2a-m
 poverty, impoverishment cayrnimo n0-f-abs
 poverty, lack of sufficient food ~ necessities; misery, seriously
 uncomfortable situation busaaro n-f
 poverty; deprivation; craving, strong need caydnaan n0-f-abs
 poverty; underdevelopment saboolnimo n0-f-abs
 powder, sawdust xash n4-m-mass
 powder; dust; beaten path, trail budul n2-m
 power from God, divine favor leading to success burhaan (1) n2-f
 power house, electric generating station guriga korontada np
 power, energy, potency; tactics, skill, ability timil (1) n-f
 power, force; [atr. / adv.] very, very much, many tahan n0-f/m-abs
 power, strength, physical energy quwad n1-f
 pox (disease characterized by small pustules ~ pimples) dabdhul (1) n2-
 m-cmp
 practice astrology, tell fortunes; divine curraafee v2b=
 Prague Braga n0-loc
 praise kool n-f
 praise sedo n6-f
 praise, admiration ammaan (2) n-f
 praise, sing the praises of ammaan (3) v1=
 praise, tribute sado n6-f
 praise; boast kabaro n0-f-abs
 praised faansan adj-der
 pray for oneself duceyso v3b=
 pray for peace and protection xirsixir (2) v1=cmp
 pray for rain roobdoonso v3a=cmp
 pray the Muslim rosary, recite prayers on prayer beads werdi (2)
 v1=intr
 pray, bless ducee v2b=
 pray, call upon (a religious man) to pray for (s.o.) durraamo v3b=

pray, say one's prayers tuko v3a=intr
 prayer (repeating the name of God ~ holy words on the Muslim rosary ~
 prayer beads) werdi (1) n2a-m
 prayer ~ sacrifice for a sick person jibaalgaabis vn2a-m-cmp
 prayer for guidance istikhaaro n6-f
 prayer for peace ~ protection xirsixir (1) n2-m-cmp
 prayer for safety (of travelers, lost animals, etc.); meeting to make
 peace nabaaddiinaxir n2-m-cmp
 prayer mat sajaayad n1-f
 prayer mat, small carpet ~ rug masalle n7-m
 prayer to God Rabbituug n2a-m-cmp
 prayer to God for pardon ~ forgiveness istiqfaar n2-f
 prayer to the prophet Mohammed; prayer-mat salli n2a-m, n7-m
 prayer, invocation of God; blessing duco n6-f
 prayer, regular Muslim prayers salaad n1-f
 prayers for a woman about to give birth fulaaliso n6-f
 praying tukad vn-m
 praying tukasho vn-f
 praying mantis ayeeyo-lugdheer n2-f, n7-f-cmp
 praying mantis abooto-idabbadis n2-f, n7-f-cmp
 pre-dawn meal eaten during the Ramadan fast suxuur n-f
 pre-delivery ceremony taraare n-m
 pre-Islamic period in Arabian history jaahiliyad (1) n0-f-col
 preach, give advice ~ a moral lecture wacdi (2) v1=tr / v2a=tr
 preacher, orator in a mosque khaddiib n2-m
 precaution, care, prudence taxaddar (1) n2-m
 precious item (e.g., pearl, diamond) luul (2) n4-m
 precious item; [atr.] valuable, memorable dhaxalgal (1) n-m-cmp
 precious stone, gem; sparkling object; spotted ~ speckled pattern
 birdhi n2-m-col
 precipice, ravine, gorge qaw (1) n2a-m
 precise, detailed, extensive; literal, verbatim tifaftiran adj-der
 predict ~ foretell the future for oneself faasho v3a=intr
 predict by the stars, use astrology (to determine events) xiddigi
 v2a=intr
 predict, forecast, foresee; estimate; predict rainfall oddoros (1) v1=
 predict, foretell, forecast saadaali v2a=tr
 predict, foretell, prophesy; foresee, anticipate saraad (2) v1=tr
 predict, foretell; give a good omen saadi v2a=tr
 predict, prophesy, foretell kuhaan (2) v1=
 predict; explain (the hidden meaning) ta'wiil (2) v1=tr
 predictable, with full realization of the consequences salag leh adj-
 expr
 prediction, estimate; weather forecast oddoros (2) vn2a-m
 prediction, premonition, prophecy; anticipation, foresight saraad (1)
 n1-f, n2a-f
 prediction, prophecy, good omen saad (1) n0-f
 prediction, prophecy; omen saadaal n1-f
 preface s.t., broach a delicate subject afeefo v3b=
 prefer, choose; treat as a favorite; side with u xilo v3b=expr
 pregnancy (animals only) rimmaan n0-f-abs
 pregnancy; [atr.] pregnant (of woman) xaammil n0-m-abs
 pregnancy; [atr.] pregnant; stomach, abdomen, belly; [ext.] internal
 organs, viscera uur n4-m

pregnant uur leh adj-expr
 pregnant uureysan adj-der
 pregnant (animals only) rimman adj-der
 pregnant animals rimmay (2) n-f-col
 pregnant woman xaammilo n6-f
 preliminary survey sahan bilaw np
 prelude; introduction (as period of time) ararasho vn6-f
 premature baby; still-born child, fetus dhicis (1) n2a-m/f
 premature death, dying young laqmo (1) n6-f
 premise, that from which one deduces another statement ~ on which one's
 case rests qallad n2a-m
 premolar (tooth in front of a molar) gows-horaad n2a-m
 preoccupied with s.t.; acting strangely; in a bad mood ammuuraysan adj-
 der
 preoccupied, worried fekeraan adj-der
 preordained time of death; term ajal n2-f, n7-f
 preparation, organization, organizing tabaabusheyn vn-f
 preparation; [atr.] ready, prepared darab (2) n2a-m
 preparations for departure anbabbixin vn2-f-cmp
 preparations for departure ambabbixin n2-f-cmp
 prepare darbi (2) v2a=
 prepare ~ get ready to stand up kaankaanso v3a=
 prepare for s.o., s.t. ~ some purpose ugu talajir v1=expr
 prepare ground for settlement ~ irrigation and cultivation; prepare for a
 wedding ~ other ceremony yagleel (2) v1=
 prepare oneself ~ get ready for being milked (of camel) faarumayso
 v3b=intr
 prepare oneself, be ready gaafo (2) v3b=
 prepare oneself, get ready (for s.t.) diyaargarow v1=inch
 prepare s.t. for oneself, get s.t. ready for oneself diyaargarayso
 v3b=tr
 prepare s.t. for oneself, make s.t. ready for oneself diyaarso
 v3a=tr
 prepare, get ready, make preparations diyaargaree v2b=cmp
 prepare, make ready diyaari v2a=
 prepare, make s.t. ready; [ext.] embellish, decorate darab (3)
 v1=tr
 prepare, organize tabaabusheyn v2b=tr
 prepare, organize, arrange abaabul (1) v1=
 prepared, ready darban adj-der
 prepaid, advanced (of payment); put forward (of a proposal) qaddiman
 adj-der
 preposition horjooge (2) n7-m
 preposition {grammar} meeleeeye n7-m
 prepuce, foreskin balag (2) n-f
 prescription rijeeto meediko np
 prescription warqadda dhakhtarka np
 presence, being present, staying joogid vn1-f
 presence, staying, act of standing, waiting joogis vn1-f
 present arms! garabsaar dab intj
 present s.t. as proof ~ testimony; testify on one's own behalf
 daliisho v3a=tr
 present time; [expr] at this moment, for now, currently mug (2) n4-
 m-time

present, gift hadiyad n1-f
 present, gift, charity faxdi n2a-f
 present, submit, put forward hordhig v1=cmp
 preservation, conservation hawal n-m
 preservation; act of covering asturnaan n0-f
 preserve (meat) by cooking it in ghee, jerk kunbi v2a=
 preserve meat in ghee, jerk muqmadee v2b=tr
 preserve, cover, conceal astur (1) v1=
 preserved dates, date marmalade ~ jelly paste sacaf (1) n2a-m-mass
 preserved fish ~ meat xaniid n-m-col
 preserved fish ~ meat xaaniid n-m-col
 preserved, well kept, covered, secret asturan adj-der
 preserving the old order; [atr.] conservative muxaafid n2-m
 presidency; office of the president; [pl] people who work in the office
 of the president madaxtooyo n0-f; n6-f
 president madaxweyne n7-m-cmp
 press conference shirjaraa'id n2a-m-cmp
 press the juice out of; extract the resin from dhiimi v2a=tr
 pressure, force, stress; bid at an auction baari (1) n2-m
 pressure, pressing down, act of weighing down habbis vn2a-m
 pressure, put force on baari (2) v2a=
 pressuring; advertising; auction baaryid vn-f
 prestige, fame, reputation; credibility sumcad n1-f
 prestige, nobility, honor, pride, reputation sharaf (2) n2a-m
 prestige, respect, social prominence; pleasing personality haybad
 n1-f
 prestige; imposing presence heybad n1-f
 pretend not to hear; ignore; refuse to listen is dhegammari v2a=expr
 pretend not to hear; ignore; refuse to listen is dhegatir v1=expr
 pretend to be capable ~ strong; hide one's inadequacies is doqondiidsii
 v2a=expr
 pretend to be doing s.t. while actually avoiding it muddaahinee v2b=
 pretend to be stupid is dhaandhaan v1=expr
 pretend; render ~ make oneself iska dhig v1=expr
 pretense, busy work, pretending to do s.t. while actually avoiding it
 muddaahino n6-f
 pretense, sham iskayeelyeel n-m
 pretense, sham, hypocrisy isyeelyeel (1) n2-m
 pretense; tantalization hafaryo vn6-f
 prettiness, beauty bilic n0-f-abs
 pretty, beautiful (tall and slender) dhilan (2) adj-der
 prevent ~ counter the putting of the evil eye on s.o. cawritir
 v1=cmp
 prevent ~ stop by disappointing s.o. ku caaji v2a=expr
 prevent a false beat, correct a mistake in rhythm; [fig.] organize
 (time, work) so it is flawless dhabaqtir v1=cmp
 prevent a robbery; repossess stolen goods dhacso v3a=
 prevent from having sons; kill off all one's sons gablami v2a=tr
 prevent, halt, stop celi (2) v2a=
 prevent, prohibit ka reeb v1=expr
 prevention ka hortag vn=expr
 prevention of bleeding; [ext.] blood transfusion dhibiibtir vn2-m-cmp
 prevention; opposition, confrontation; [ext.] prophylactic, condom
 kahortag vn2a-m-cmp

previous time, generation, age waayo (4) n0-f-time; n2-f-pl
 previously, before now, in the past hadda ka hor time-expr
 previously; [loc] forth, fro horey adv-time
 prey on; plunder, rob horor (2) v1=
 price index tusaalayska sicirka np-m
 price level heerka qiimaha np
 price, cost sinni n-m
 price, cost, rate; exchange rate; stock market quotation sicir n2-m, n8-m
 price, cost, value sinaad n-m
 price, monetary value qiime n7-m, n6-m
 price, value; evaluation tammin (1) n2-m
 price; sale, deal; business, trade, commerce beec n2a-m
 price; sale; s.t. which can be sold (not bartered) ganac (2) n1-f/m
 prices; (exchange) rates; quotations ascaar n8-f-pl
 prick, jab, puncture qujee v2b=tr
 prick, pierce, perforate turuq (2) v1=tr
 prick; inject, give an injection irbadee v2b=
 prick; inject, give an injection; [fig.] criticize dur v1=
 pricked; lanced (of a boil, etc.); assigned faran (1) adj-der
 prickly growth, thorn bush, brushwood xanan n2-m-col
 prickly heat xaraarad (2) n0-f
 prickly heat, itchy skin irritation ~ rash (caused by heat) qal-aboodi
 n-m-cmp
 prickly heat, skin rash (from the heat) xaraaradow n0-m
 prickly plant; anything that hurts the feet when one walks without shoes
 (rocks, etc.) cagaag (2) n2-m
 pride, arrogance, conceit kibir (1) n2-m
 pride, boastfulness; ambition; greediness hanweyni n0-f-abs
 pride, haughtiness, arrogance qab (3) n4-m
 prime minister, premier ra'iisal was n6-m-cmp
 prime stage, period when one has energy and full strength; [atr.] fresh
 and full of energy carcar (1) n0-f-abs
 primitive communal system qaabka waxwadacabka iyo waxw np
 principle, theme, religious faith; ideology, doctrine caqiido n6-f
 principles, ideologies, political beliefs; doctrine mabaadi' n8-f-pl
 print, publish daabac (3) v1=
 printed daabacan (2) adj-der
 printing-press; publishing house madbacad n1-f
 priority; primary, being first horrayn vn1-f
 priority; state of being deserving mudnaan (2) n1-f
 prism birisim n2-m
 prison, jail gaalshire n7-m
 prison, jail xabsi n2a-m, n7-m
 prison, jail, cell xabbis (1) n2a-m
 prison, jail, gaol jeel (2) n4-m, n2-m
 prison, prison cell killaal n-m
 prisoner, detainee maxbuus n2a-m, n8-m
 prisoner, detainee, captive lahaye n7-m-cmp
 prisoners maxaabiis n8-f-pl
 private sarkaal xigeen np
 private meeting ~ consultation showr (1) n4-m
 private meeting ~ consultation shawr n4-m
 private parts, genitals, genitalia xumays (1) n-f-col
 private property hanti gaar np

private, non-commissioned officer sarkaal kuxigeen np-m
 private, soldier who carries firearms; constable dable n7-m, n5b-m
 probably mindhaa adv-expr
 problem mixno n6-f
 problem, complication, difficulty mixnad n1-f
 problem, defect, difficulty; motive cillad n1-f
 problem, difficulty, evil baas n2a-m; n0-m-abs
 problem, question, argument; case, legal matter ~ affair xaaajo n6-f
 problem, trouble mushkilad n1-f, n8-f
 problem, trouble, hardship, difficulty; economic crisis dhibaato n6-f
 problem; question; affair {legal}; problem {mathematics} masalo n6-f
 problems, troubles mashaakil n8-m-pl
 proceed with s.t. slowly, make s.o. go calmly; do moderately tartiibi
 v2a=tr
 process of attaining wisdom garaadyeelasho vn6-f
 process of coming to a decision, thorough treatment of a problem
 gorfays vn-m
 procession accompanying the bridal couple to their new home guriggeyn
 vn-f
 proclaim one's interest in s.t. dansheego v3b=
 proclaim, announce; pronounce ku dhawaaq v1=expr
 proclaiming one's interests dansheegad vn2-m
 prod, press ~ compress, force (with an implement) shuqee v2b=tr
 produce a fever in s.o.; make s.o. ill qandhee v2b=tr
 produce a loud metallic noise qab (5) np-f-expr
 produce an effect, make an impression; afflict; influence, affect, have
 s.t. to do with, pertain to saamee v2b=tr
 produce colostrum (pregnant animal) gori v2a=
 produce little milk (of an animal) dhaqayooob v1=inch
 produce, compose; create, make up, invent allif v1=tr
 produce, create, expand (upon) maax (3) v1=tr
 produce; release, publish soo saar v1=expr
 producer wax soo saare n7-m-cmp
 product of, result of [GERUND] -aal (4) vn2-m-suf
 production wax soo saar np-m
 production, manufacture, creation, doing sameyn vnl-f
 production, producing soosaarid vn-f
 productivity tacabdhall n2-m-cmp
 productivity soo saaridda tacabka np
 productivity; production waxsoosaarid vn-f
 profession, craft, skill xirfo n6-f
 profession, occupation, work, job, specialty meherad n1-f
 profession, skill, craft; technique; [atr.] technical, professional
 xirfad n1-f
 profession, skill, trade mihnad n1-f
 professional praise-singer; bard, poet laashin (1) n2-m
 professor profesoor n2-m
 profit ribix (1) n2a-m
 program, plan, schedule barnaamij n2-m
 progress report warka shaqofulinta np
 progress, advancehorusocod n2a-m-cmp
 progress, advance, development horukac n2a-m-cmp
 progress, advance, promote; pass in front of, precede hormar
 v1=intr

progressiveness horusocodnimo n6-f-cmp
 prohibit, forbid, ban mamnuuc (1) v1=tr
 prohibit, render s.t. ritually unclean xaaraamee v2b=tr
 prohibited, forbidden mamnuucan adj-der
 prohibited, unclean; illicit xaaraamaysan adj-der
 project mashruuc n2a-m, n8-m
 project appraisalqiimaysta mashruuca np
 project, stick out yuub (1) v1=
 projectile, artillery shell fuuq (1) n4-m, n2a-m
 projectile, object that is thrown furfurdo n-f
 projecting, sticking out; erect, standing yuuban adj-der
 projects mashaariic n8-f-pl
 proletariatbarolitaariyad n1-f
 promise, make a deal ballanqaad (1) v1=cmp
 promise, meeting, appointment, rendezvous ballan (3) n2-m
 promise, oath, pledge, contract, testament, treaty axdi n7-m
 promissory note; loan; bill kambiyaale n7-m
 promote ~ raise s.o. in rank dallacsii v2a=caus
 promote; beautify; improve bil (2) v1=
 promotion dallacaad n1-f
 promptness, attentiveness, obedience dhegannugeyl n2-m-cmp
 promptness, speed, hurry halhaleel n2-m-cmp
 pronoun {grammar}magacuyaal n2-m-cmp
 proof, evidence, statement, declaration, explanation, clarification
 caddeyn vn2-f
 proof, justification, article of the law supporting one's case qiil
 n4-m
 propaganda boroobagando n6-f
 propaganda dacaayo n6-f
 propaganda dayaayad n1-f-col
 propaganda dacaayad n1-f-col
 propaganda, publicity dicaayad n1-f
 propaganda; lobbying afmiinshaarnimo n0-f-col
 propagandize, publicize, advertise; [ext.] make fun of dicaayadee
 v2b=tr
 propagandize, spread propaganda about s.o.~ s.t. dacaayadee v2b=tr
 propellor rafaasad n1-f
 proper noun {grammar} magac gaar np
 property ~ land tax ardiyad n1-f
 property, assets, possessions; wealth hanti (1) n0-f-col
 property, goods xandho n6-f-col
 property, owned ~ assigned land boos (2) n4-m
 property, possessions lihi (2) n-f-col
 prophesy, augur (up); predict ~ give an omen for oneself saadso
 v3a=tr
 prophet nebi n2a-m, n8-m
 prophet; apostle rasuul n2-m, n8-m
 prophethood rasuulnimo n0-f
 prophethood nebinnimo n0-f-abs
 prophets rusuul n8-f-pl
 prophets ambiyo n8-f-pl
 proportion isuqiyaas n1-f
 proportion saamigal n2-m-cmp
 proposal iqtiraax n2a-m

propose soo jeedi v2a=expr
 prostitutes, whores sharaamiid n8-m-pl
 prosper, come out well in the end meecaad (1) v1=intr
 prosper, enjoy prosperity barwaaqoob v1=inch
 prosper, flourish, become prosperous barwaaqow v1=inch
 prosper; be content baraar (3) v1=intr
 prosperity, abundance bashbash n0-m
 prosperity, doing well; [ext.] walking about leisurely faajafajood n-m
 prosperity, good times berisamaad n2a-m-col
 prosperity, increase, thriving, multiplication, proliferation beekhaan
 (2) vn-m
 prosperity, well being baqas n0-m-col
 prosperity, well-being baraaare n0-m-abs
 prosperity; lush greenery and well-being; [pl] good times barwaaqo n6-f
 prosperous nicmeysan adj-der
 prosperous land (with green grass and abundant rain) doogaad n-f-
 col
 prosperous person hantile n7-m
 prosperous, flourishing (land ~ country) barwaaqaysan adj-der
 prosperous, lush, in abundance nimcaysan adj-der
 prosperous; content, happy baraaraysan adj-der
 prostitute qaxaab (2) n2-f
 prostitute qaxaabad n1-f
 prostitute qaxbo n6-f
 prostitute qabxo n6-f
 prostitute sheglad n1-f
 prostitute, whore qabxad n1-f
 prostitute, whore sharmuuto n6-f, n8-f
 prostitute, whore qaxbad n1-f
 prostitute, whore dhillo n6-f
 prostitution sharmuutaysi vn-m
 prostitution, act of prostituting oneself dhillaysad vn2-m
 prostitution, debauchery, sexual promiscuity qaxaabnimo n0-f-abs
 prostitution; adultery dhillannimo n6-f
 prostitution; adultery, fornication dhillaysi n2a-m-col
 prostrate oneself in prayer, bow over deeply sujuud (2) v1=intr
 prostration (in Islamic regular prayers) rukuuc (1) n-f
 prostration (in prayer), full bow sujuud (1) n1-f
 protect (by hiding); anticipate ~ prevent a problem maadi v2a=
 protect ~ defend the herd (of leading male animal) sheem v1=tr
 protect ~ guard by force; be capable of defense; support, strengthen,
 reinforce caabbi (1) v2a=
 protect oneself dhawrso v3a=
 protect, defend, put in safety; leave s.o. alone ~ in peace ammaangeli
 v2a=tr
 protect, safeguard, save; memorize xafid v1=tr
 protect, safeguard, secure; support, look after, care for badbaadi
 v2a=tr
 protect; prevent s.t. bad from happening to s.o. u garabhagooji
 v2a=expr
 protected dhawran adj-der
 protected dhawrsan adj-der
 protected xafidan adj-der
 protected from nocturnal dangers xirsixiran adj-der

protecting, care-taking; awaiting, expectance dhawrid vn1-f
 protecting, defending daafacid vn-f
 protection wigaayo n6-f
 protection money, extortion; tribute, tax baad (4) n0-f-col
 protection, act of guarding ilaalis vn2a-m
 protection, custody dhawraarin n2-f
 protector, patron, leader abbaan n2-m
 protectorate ximaayad n1-f
 protein borotiin n2-m
 protest, complain dacwood v1=pat
 protocol borotokool n2-m
 protocol habmaamuus n2a-m-col
 protocol officer, host afyaal n2-m-cmp
 proton borotoon n2-m
 protrusion, projection, overhang; hard skin gowti n2a-m
 proud ~ insolent person; [atr.] overbearing kibraan n2-m
 proud, arrogant; ambitious, having high hopes (for) hanweyn adj-cmp
 prove, sustain ku qir v1=expr
 prove, verify, confirm, make s.t. real ~ serious dhabee v2b=
 proverb maahmaah (1) n1-f, n2a-f
 provide food and drink for s.o. sick (seriously ill) kaw1 v1=tr
 provide musical accompaniment for, compose a melody codee v2b=
 provide water for one's animal ~ livestock wabaxso v3a=tr
 provisional person, temporary thing meelgaar n2-m-cmp
 provisions for a journey sahay (1) n1-f
 provisions for a journey jiscin (1) n2-m
 provisions for a journey jicsin n2-m-col
 provisions, food supplies for a journey jidmar n2-m-cmp
 provisions, supplies saad (2) n-m-col
 provocation daandaansasho vn6-f
 provocation faduul n1-f
 provocation carriiqsad vn2-m
 provocation, annoyance adyad n2-f
 provocation, intentional offense (threat ~ insult) maag (1) n2a-m, n4-m
 provocation, intimidation daandaansi vn2-m
 provocation, offense, insult aabi n2-m, n7-m
 provocation, trouble, annoyance xasarad n1-f
 provoke faduuli (2) v2a=
 provoke resentment toward s.o.; be irritated with s.o. ciishow
 v3a=intr
 provoke, anger (a dog, wasps, etc.) cari v2a=tr
 provoke, annoy, infuriate adyadee v2b=
 provoke, do s.t. out of spite carriiqso v3a=
 provoke, go looking for trouble daandaanso v3a=
 provoke, pick on, incite s.o. maag (2) v1=tr
 provoking person faduuli (1) n2a-m
 provoking, "bugging" s.o. carriiqsi vn2-m
 proximity, environs, neighborhood agaag n0-m
 proximity, vicinity; [atr.] about, approximately abbaaro n0-m-loc
 proxy, delegation wasaayad (2) n1-f
 pry; speak secrets dhuxdhuxlee v2b=intr
 psalm; Psalms (book of the prophet David) sabuur n2-f
 psoriasis (skin disease) baras n2a-m-col

psychology cilminafsi n-m
 pubescent ~ adolescent girl garoomey n0-f-col
 pubic hair bisqan n2-f-mass
 pubic hair bisqin n2-f-mass
 pubic hair shuun (1) n4-m-mass
 public area where poets recite their poems; market gabaye n7-m
 public company shirkad caami ah np
 public meeting place; [ext.] sports ground, arena, forum fagaare n7-m
 public opinion ra'yulcaan n0-m-col
 public property hanti guud np
 public prosecutorxeerilaaliye n7-m-cmp
 public, civilian population; subjects, followers raciyad n-f-col
 public, population, people dadweyne n7-m-col-cmp
 puddle, pool dobo n-f
 puff air from its nose (of camel) gufaacow v3a=intr
 puff, sound of a breath of air buuf (2) n-f
 pull apart at the joint, dislocatefurxi v2a=
 pull oneself together, put on a brave face in a situationis tahbiib
 vl=expr
 pull out, uproot; remove part of s.t., extract fuji v2a=tr
 pull up ~ out, remove, extract siib (2) vl=
 pull up, uproot fululi v2a=tr
 pull with a jerk dhufu v3b=
 pull with force jafaali v2a=tr
 pull-up ~ chin-up (as physical exercise ~ game) garsurre n7-m
 pull, snatch, jerk away dhifo v3b=
 pull, stretch; depart, drag oneself away; [ext.] disappear jiido v3b=
 pull, tow, drag; attract, elicit, elongate; inhale jiid vl=
 pulled, towed, stretched, elongated jiidan adj-der
 pulley khafiyad n1-f
 pulley cayaari (2) n-m-col
 pullover, sleeveless sweater shaayad (1) n1-f
 pulpit in a mosque mambar n2-m
 pulpit in a mosque minbar n2-m
 pulpit in a mosque mimbar n2-m
 pulse, pulsate; throb; flow rhythmically dikaan (2) vl=
 pulse; jugular vein, main artery dig (2) n0-f-col
 pulse; throb (of pain); rhythmical flow dikaan (1) n0-m
 pump; water pipe bomba (1) n6-f
 punch dunno n6-f
 punch given with the bottom of the fist tumburo n-f
 punch given with the bottom of the fist tunburyo n-f
 punch, blow to the body gujo n6-f
 punch, hit with the fist dunnee v2b=
 punch, knock down; comb feer (1) vl=
 punch, poke with sideways motion gujee v2b=
 punch, poke with sideways motion; goad; prick guji v2b=
 punch, sock tantoonyo vn6-f
 punch, sock ~ hit with the bottom part of the fist tantoon vl=tr
 punching ~ hitting with the bottom part of the fist tantoomo vn6-f
 punctuation astaamayn vn1-f
 punish, fine ganaax (2) vl=
 punish, torture; take revenge on cigaab (2) vl=
 punishment, fine, penalty tacsiiir (1) n1-f

punishment, torture; [ext.] penalty {sports} cigaab (1) n1-f, n2-m
 pupil of the eye wiil (2) n4-m
 pupil of the eye bir (1) n1-f
 pupil, apprentice, trainee barad n2a-m
 pupils, students; [ext.] students of a Koranic school dugsiley n5b-f-pl
 puppet covered with leather; parchment; [fig.] very thin person, "skin and bones" haragmaqaar n2-m-cmp
 puppet government dawladda dabadhilifka ah np-expr
 purchase iibsi vn2a-m
 purchase (for oneself) iibsad vn2-m
 pure item, something unmixed khaalīs n2-m
 pure object ~ item; [atr.] undiluted; unfermented (milk); [ext.] transparent and beautiful xalliiban n-m
 pure white color (of camel) dayrcad n-m-abs
 pure, unadulterated; [ext.] extremist takhti n0-m-atr
 purgative diglow n2a-m
 purgative burkaanti n-f
 purgative agent ~ medicine, laxative burgaanti n-f
 purify (a milk vessel) by burning twigs inside it cug v1=
 purify (a milk-vessel) by burning twigs inside it cul v1=
 purpose, intent, intention, plan; interest, concern; [ext.] traditional ceremony muraad n2(a)-m
 purpose, reason, intention, aim tawaan (1) n2-f
 purpose; cause, reason, sake aw (1) n0-m
 purse, wallet; [fig.] grant, scholarship boorso n6-f
 pursuit party; pursuit raacdo n6-f
 purulent conjunctivitis (eye disease) daaf (1) n4-m-col
 pus malax n0-f-mass
 pus maal (3) n0-f-mass
 pus-filled ~ suppurating wound qaranqaaro n6-f
 pus; venom; [ext.] serum milil (1) n2-m-mass
 push ~ hit with the foot, kick; trample on cagee v2b=tr
 push ~ shove s.t. through; cause to run over jiirsii v2a=caus
 push aside ~ away; maximize durugso v3a=
 push down, compress, squash, dent diis (1) v1=
 push forward ~ forwards hanboorri v2a=tr
 push forward brusquely, give s.o. a big shove harbi v2a=tr
 push forward for one's own benefit riixo v3b=tr
 push forward, shove hataaqo n6-f
 push off (a boat) ansac v1=
 push one's way (through thick undergrowth); break through, overcome jibaax (3) v1=
 push one's way through dense vegetation qardajeex (1) v1=cmp
 push s.o. forward roughly takhantakhee v2b=tr
 push through, squeeze s.t. into a tight place kakabi v2a=tr
 push, shove s.o. forcefully tataji v2a=tr
 push, shove s.o. forcefully taqaantaqi v2a=tr
 push, shove; massage; [fig.] postpone riix (1) v1=tr
 pushed, shoved ~ forced through; [ext.] violent; [fig.] deprived (of property ~ goods) maqiiqan adj-der
 pushed; put off riixan adj-der
 pushing, bumping, jolting; clashing; running over jiirid vn-f

pushman (of cart); driver (of car, bus, truck, etc.) gaariwale n7-
m-cmp
put (down ~ away); saved, deposited; written, scripted dhigan adj-
der
put (down), drop; place; endow; hang up (a phone); write down dhig (1)
v1=
put (down), drop; throw; shoot, fire; remove rid v1=tr
put (milk) in a cool place, put (liquid) out to cool (down) xarafso
v3a=tr
put ~ drop in; pack s.t. up; [fig.] inflict ku rid v1=expr
put ~ insert s.t. in the upper circle of a basket janjali v2a=tr
put a border on daruur (1) v1=
put a brave face on in a situationistiil (1) v1=
put a dead person in a grave; bury, inter buddhig v1=cmp
put a decision into God's hands; [ext.] be fair, not be partial gar-
allee v2b=
put a fringe on, fringe farqi (2) v2a=
put a halter ~ collar on; make a noose for qool (2) v1=tr
put a halter on (a horse) shakamadee v2b=tr
put a heavy load on (a pack animal); [ext.] write on s.t.dhigee v2b=
put a high price on, sell dearly qaaliyee v2b=tr
put a high price on, sell dearly qaalee v2b=tr
put a lid ~ plug on for one's own benefit; obstruct furayso v3b=tr
put a number on, enumerate, numbernambari v2a=
put a pillow under one's head; use s.t. as a pillowbarko v3a=
put a roof on, roof over jibaal (2) v1=
put a rope around a camel's head keenee v2b=
put a spell on, work magic fal (3) v1=
put a turban on s.o. cigaal (2) v1=
put a vessel in a woven container satiye v2b=tr
put at the side; arrange a contest (wrestling, etc.) golee v2b=
put behind dambeysii v2a=caus
put down a deposit on, reserve carbuun (2) v1=
put down mats, spread (cloth, sheet, etc.) gogol (1) v1=
put down; written; heavily loaded (pack animal ~ vehicle)dhigaysan adj-
der
put firewood into the fire, feed a fire xaabee v2b=tr
put for oneself; [fig.] blame, accuse; take the blame saarso v3a=
put forth shoots, germinate, sprout qawl (2) v1=intr
put in ~ into, insert; cause to enter geli v2a=
put in a row, line up (vertically)teedi v2a=tr
put in competition, set to competeisu foodi v2a=expr
put in order, organize; prepare (field for cultivation) aslaax
v1=tr
put in order, set right, improve gingin (1) v1=
put in order, tidy; shape up haaneedi v2a=
put in repeatedly, keep putting ingelgeli v2a=pl
put in row ~ crosswise (at regular intervals) teed (1) v1=tr
put in the middle of (as a shelf) dhexsaar v1=tr
put into a difficult situation, push into a corner iiqee v2b=
put into confusion mashaqee v2b=tr
put into effect, carry out; assign a task to s.o. hawlgeli v2a=cmp
put into effect; find a place ~ solution for; make s.t. function; cause
to come to pass; apply to meel mari v2a=idiom

put into effect; make function; find a place ~ solution for meelmari
 v2a=idiom
 put into rows; [ext.] spin (thread ~ yarn) say (2) v1=tr
 put into s.o.'s hand; consign; deliver ~ give (to s.o.) mihiibsii
 v2a=tr
 put kohl on, beautify ~ blacken one's eyebrows kuul (2) v1=
 put lines ~ stripes on s.t.; tie s.t. crosswise mardimee v2b=tr
 put milk into s.t., whiten with milk caanee v2b=
 put milk on a cow's nose when she doesn't give milk; [ext.] give an
 allowance; [fig.] bribe, corrupt gunnee v2a=tr
 put off, remove to a distance; draw out, lengthen fogee v2b=
 put on (one's clothes), don, wear gasho v3a=
 put on ~ try on (shoes) illo v3a=tr
 put on a great amount of weight dibbir (2) v1=intr
 put on a head-scarf ~ kerchief gambayso v3b=auto
 put on a horse's girth-strap wegeredee v2b=tr
 put on a show, pretend, be a hypocrite isyeelyeel (2) v1=pl
 put on airs of a chief towards s.o., show superiority to u naakhuudee
 v2b=expr
 put on airs, act important; pretend not to hear is qaafi v2a=expr
 put on airs, behave with arrogance is dibbiri v2a=expr
 put on airs, have an aura of self-importance is macnee v2b=expr
 put on clothes, dress (up) marso (3) v3a=
 put on clothes, wear clothing dharxiro v3b=cmp
 put on the left; be on the left side bidixee v2b=
 put on top of; cause to mount; have s.o. sit on ~ ride s.t. fuuli
 v2a=tr
 put on top of; charge, add surcharge to price of goods korsaar (2)
 v1=ditr
 put one thing on another; pile up, overload isku hil v1=expr
 put oneself on the same level as s.o. else asaagso v3a=tr
 put out, turned off, extinguished densan adj-der
 put perfume on, make aromatic carfi (2) v2a=
 put pressure on s.o. ku tiigo v3b=expr
 put s.o. ~ s.t. under ~ underneath s.t. hoosaysii v2a=tr
 put s.o. in charge, make s.o. responsible, "put on the line" xiloodi
 v2a=tr
 put s.o. in difficulty ~ in a difficult position; hand s.o. over to the
 hands of the enemy gacangeli v2a=
 put s.o. into financial difficulty tabaalee (1) v2b=tr
 put s.o. off (e.g. with red tape); mislead, not deal fairly with s.o.
 dibindaabyee v2b=
 put s.o. on diet, make s.o. thin ~ slim caataysii v2a=tr
 put s.o. on his/her guard, make wary irdhee v2b=
 put s.o. out, ask s.o. to do ~ take s.t. when he already has much; [fig.]
 bribe, pay off callaal (2) v1=
 put s.t. aside for oneself; put down; [ext.] park (a car) dhigo (1)
 v3b=tr
 put s.t. after; make s.o. follow dabaggeli v2a=cmp
 put s.t. along side ~ next to s.t. else garabdhig v1=ditr
 put s.t. in a place meelayso v3b=auto
 put s.t. into an envelope baqshadee v2b=tr
 put s.t. into practice (good deeds); perform meritorious ~ pious deeds
 ku camalfal v1=expr

put s.t. into the light; make s.o. famous ifbixi v2a=cmp
 put s.t. on top of s.t. duldhig v1=ditr
 put s.t. on top of s.t. else dhooke v2b=tr
 put s.t. out in the sun qorraxee v2b=tr
 put s.t. out to dry war (3) v1=tr
 put side by side, compare (one thing to another) barbardhig v1=cmp
 put tassel(s) on; make into a tassel bulee v2b=
 put the evil eye on s.o. cayuumayso v3b=
 put the evil eye on s.o. dhabatayso v3b=auto
 put the fore-legs up on s.t. saloolo (2) v3b=
 put the skin of a dead calf ~ baby camel on top of a living one in order
 to induce (cow, camel) to still give milk; u maqaarsaar
 v1=expr
 put things in sequence ~ one after the other; put beads on a thread for
 oneself taxo v3b=tr
 put to bed, send (off) to sleep; [ext.] extinguish (fire), turn off
 (light) seexi v2a=tr
 put to flight, cause (people) to panic fiiji (1) v2a=
 put to the test, put on trial usually for the purpose of being found
 wanting ~ guilty xujaysan adj-der
 put together, assemble s.t. for oneself rakibo v3b=tr
 put under s.t. hoosmari v2a=tr
 put up a temporary shade house hadoodil v1=
 put upright ~ erect, make vertical; [ext.] build solidly ka liqdaar
 v1=expr
 put water into s.t., dilute (for oneself) biyayso v3b=auto
 put wood into a fire, stoke qoryee (1) v2b=tr
 putrid, rotten, spoiled qudhunsan adj-der
 putrid, rotten, spoiled; decomposed qurunsan adj-der
 putting (food) in the mouth all at once when eating ham vn-f
 putting ~ casting the evil eye (on s.o.) dhabataysi vn-m
 putting in order, regulating; [ext.] proof-reading hagaajin vn-f
 putting in order; trim (haircut) hagaajis vn2-f
 putting s.o. out, special request; [fig.] bribe callaal (3) vn2-m
 putting s.t. on top of s.t. else; sexual intercourse saarasho vn-f
 putting, act of placing saarniin vn-m
 puzzle, riddle diinley n1-f
 puzzle, riddle, enigma; [ext.] crossword puzzle halxiraale n7-m-cmp
 pyjamas, night clothes bijaamo n6-f
 pyramid haram (1) n2c-m
 python jebiso n6-f
 python jebis (2) n2a-f
 Q [letter of the Somali alphabet] qa' n-f
 Q, qaf [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] qaaf n4-m
 Qarad Qarad (2) name-f
 Qoryoolee [town in south Somalia] Qoryooley n0-loc-f
 quadruped, four-legged animal, one with four legs afar-addinle n7-
 m-cmp
 quality, characteristic; [ext.] type, kind tayo (1) n6-f
 quality; honor, glory; beauty muuno n6-f
 quantity in addition, excess, extra bursiino n6-f-col
 quantum physics fisigis cusub np
 quarantine karantiin n2-m

quarantine, isolate (s.o. with a contagious disease) weelduw
 v1=tr
 quarantined, isolated (from others) weelduwan adj-der
 quarrel, angry argument jiriibban (1) n2-m
 quarrel, argue, have an argument jikaartan v1=recip
 quarry kaawo n6-f
 quarry, mine hogdhagax n2a-m-cmp
 quarter (1/4) share; quarter of an hour; quadrant {mathematics} waax
 (1) num-f, n1-f
 quarter to (the hour) ruboc la' time-expr
 quarter, district, neighborhood xaafad n1-f
 quarter, divide into quarters waaxee v2b=tr
 quarter, fourth rubac num-m, n2a-m
 quarter, fourth rubuc num-m, n2a-m
 quarter, fourth part rubi num-m, n2a-m
 quartet, any group of four persons ~ events afarran n2-m
 quashed sentence, reprieve, legal pardon baabbi'inta xukunka np
 queen malikad n1-f
 queen boqorad n1-f
 queen (playing card) raani n2a-f
 quench one's thirst oonbeel v1=cmp
 quench one's thirst (with s.t.) harraadbeel v1=intr
 quench one's thirst for water after drinking for the second time in the
 same day (of livestock) rakaado v3b=intr
 quench one's thirst; [ext.] satisfy s.o.'s need harraadtir v1=tr
 quench thirst; give a thirsty person s.t. to drink oontir v1=tr
 question mark astaan weyddiin vn-f-cmp
 question mark calaamatu-su'aal n2-f
 question, problemmas'alo n6-f
 question; problemsu'aal (1) n1-f
 quick look, furtive glance qac (2) n-f
 quickly; so soon, already durba adv-time
 quickness, immediacy; [atr.] quick, soon, immediate dhaqso (2) n-m/f-time
 quicksilver; mercury {chemistry} lacag nool np
 quiet polite person; [ext.] nickname for a man afgaab (1) n2a-m-cmp
 quiet, stable, calm xasilloon adj-der
 quietness, stability, tranquility, being calm ~ peaceful xasillooni n0-
 f-abs
 quietness, stability, tranquility, calmness, peacefulness xasilloonaan
 n0-f-abs
 quintal (100 kilograms) kiintaal n2-m
 quintan fever shanqad (2) n2a-m
 quit fighting, surrender caalqaado v3b=cmp
 quit, forget about; give up on, despair of; become disillusioned about
 ka caloolgo' v2a=expr
 quit, give up, forget about, reject caloolduubo v3b=cmp
 quite a while wax badan np-time
 quite a while in badan np-time
 quiver (for arrow); [fig.] ray, beam (of light) fallaar n1-f
 quiver (of arrows) gabooye n7-m
 quotation marks, double inverted commas {punctuation} laba kolmood
 np
 R [letter of the Somali alphabet] ra' n-f
 race beretan v1=recip

race, competitiondooddi (2) vn2-m
 race, contest, tournament; competition (in business) tartan
 n2(c)-m
 racial discrimination sinjifaquuq (1) n-m-cmp
 racial discrimination, apartheid, color-bar midabtakoor n2-m-cmp
 racism, racial discrimination, color bar midabkalasooc n2a-m-cmp
 racism; racist midabfaquuq (1) n-m-cmp
 radar raadar n2-m
 radiator (of vehicle) radiyeytar n2-m
 radio raadiyow n2a-m
 radio raadiye n7-m
 radioactive element curiye kaahfal leh np
 radioactive fall-out shucaaca halista ah np
 radioactivity kaahfal n2-m-col
 rag, dust-cloth istiraasho n6-f
 rage dharsid n1-f
 rage, be fighting mad; strive, try hard geyllan v1=
 rage, extreme anger kushad vn-m
 rage, fury dabbar n2-f
 rage, get angry, become furious dharas (2) v1=inch
 rage, terrible anger; hydrophobia caradugaag n0-m
 ragged, shabby, poorly dressed; needing new clothes arradan adj-der
 ragged, torn; in ragged clothing arradsan adj-der
 Raghe Raage (2) name-m
 Rahim Raxiim (2) name-m
 Rahima Raxiimo name-f
 Rahma Raxma name-f
 Raho Raaxo (2) name-f
 raid, attack wareentaysin n2a-m
 raid; attack duul (2) v1=
 raiding party, commando anaakici n-f
 railroad xadiid n2a-m
 railroad, railwaydhabbe-bireed np-m
 rain roob n4-m-col
 rain at the first part of the shorter dry season samoolad n-m
 rain cloud; beginning of rain hogol n-f-col
 rain falling at the end of the cool season, before the main autumn rains
 karan (2) n0-f
 rain gauge roobbeeg n2a-m-cmp
 rain just about to fall caarooti n-m-col
 rain just about to fall caarahoor n-m-col
 rain lightly, drizzle shuux (2) v1=intr
 rain storm cambaar (2) n-m
 rain-cloud; rain waqal n2-m
 rain-gauge roobqiyaas n-m-cmp
 rain-pool in rocky ground gadoon n2-m
 rain, pour down da' (1) v1=
 rain, pour, gush hoor (2) v1=intr
 rainbow qaanso-robaad n2a-f
 rainbow kaynroobaad n2a-f
 rainfall intensity laxaadroob n2a-m-cmp
 rainwater xareed (1) n1-f-mass
 rainwater biyo xareed np
 rainy period, dark night after a day of heavy rain roobabbow n-m

rainy season danbasame n7-m-time
 rainy season; [ext.] vegetation, verdure nur (2) n-m
 raise sare u qaad v1=expr
 raise dairy cattle caanateel (2) v1=
 raise the dust (as in walking ~ running) awaaree v2b=
 raise the price of, make s.t. expensive qaaligaree v2b=tr
 raise the tail continuously (of she-camel) as a sign of pregnancy; be
 pregnant (of a camel) dabaqaad v1=intr
 raise, breed; save, conserve; care for one's own family dhaqo v3b=tr
 raise, put on top of, place, load onto; [ext.] take (an x-ray) saar
 (1) v1=tr
 raised, lifted; erected foogan adj-der
 raising of the flag calan saarid np-f
 raising, taking care of, breeding dhaqasho (2) vn6-f
 raising; awakening kicin (2) vn-f
 raisins sabiib n-m-col
 rake, hoe (implement for moving soil) xagaaf (1) n2a-m
 rake, hoe (land ~ soil) xagaaf (2) v1=tr
 rake, man who consorts with many prostitutes qaxaab (3) n2(a)-m
 rally, demonstration; outing bannaanbax (2) vn2a-m-cmp
 rally, make a demonstration; come out, manifest, show, reveal bambax
 v1=
 ram, male sheep wan (1) n4-m
 ramble on, mumble; talk without thinking cantatab (1) v1=
 ramble on, mumble; talk without thinking catatab v1=
 rambling talk, chatter yulqan (2) vn2c-m
 rancor, resentment, grudge, vindictiveness sagan n-f
 random search (without any preconceived plan) basle n0-m
 rank, category; social class dabaqad n1-f
 rank, class, social ~ office position mansab n2a-m
 rank, high position, grade darajo n6-f
 rank, position, grade; disposition, arrangement derejo n6-f
 rank, position, place (of importance) maqaan n2-m
 ransom; act of redeeming madaxfurad vn2a-m-cmp
 rape kufso v3a=
 rape, act of raping kufsasho vn-f
 rapid movement, fast motion of s.o. ~ s.t. wif n0-f
 rapidity dareyn n-f
 rapport, relations, connections calaaqo n6-f
 rapprochement xiriirnaq n2a-m-cmp
 rare item naadir n2-m
 rare item ~ event, scarce object sugukuun n-m
 rareness, scarcity; [atr.] seldom, rarely dhif n0-m-time
 rarity, rare item; [atr.] scarce, hard to get ~ find macduun n-m
 rarity, scarcity dhifnimo n6-f-abs
 rarity, something hard to obtain farkuddoon n2-m-cmp
 rascal, person without moral values dayuus n2a-m
 rash ~ small pimples on the scalp winiin (1) n-m
 rash, acne, pimples ~ blisters that form on the skin firiiric n-m-
 col
 rash, hives, small pimples, pustules, prickly heat ciir (1) n0-m-col
 rash, prickly heat, pimples ~ blisters that form on the skin furuuruc
 n-m-col
 Rasheed Rashiid name-m

Rasheeda Rashiido name-f
 rat; mouse jiid (2) n4-m
 rate, price siir n2-m
 ratel, badger xoor (2) n4-m
 ration for oneself, use food ~ reserves a little at a time shuugso
 v3a=tr
 rational idea, conceivable event maangal n-m-cmp
 rationing s.t. strictly for oneself shuugsi vn-m
 rations; [ext.] food raashin n2-m-col
 rattle, crackle (of fire); [fig.] yell, talk nonsense jacjaclee
 v2b=intr
 raw (meat), uncooked (food) cayriin adj-m / n2-m
 raw (meat), uncooked (food); crude, immature, unprocessed qayriin adj-m
 raw material maalceedhiin n2-m-mass
 raw material alaab ceedhiin np
 raw, crude, uncooked food ceeriin adj-m / n2-m
 rawness; [atr.] rare (meat), raw, not ripe (fruit) yacyacood n2a-m
 ray fish ~ stingray sp. maggaraaso n-f
 ray, first glimmer of light kaah (1) n2a-m
 rays of light at dawn (which indicate distant rain) sagal n2-m
 razor muus (3) n4-m
 razor blade sakiin n1-f
 razor cut, cutting of the hair at the back of the neck qoordiid vn-m
 m-cmp
 razor, small sharp knife mindiil n1-f
 razor; any equipment for shaving one's beard garxiir (2) n2-f-cmp
 re-tell history taariikhee (2) v2b=tr
 reach ~ make a premature decision mindirraaci v2a=cmp
 reach a decision (on / about) tala ku gaar v1=expr
 reach a decision, conclude gorfee v2b=tr
 reach adulthood, come of age (of a youth) tisqaad (1) v1=intr
 reach an agreement, make a peace treaty with daawadhigo (2) v3b=cmp
 reach for, make recourse to; attain hiro v3b=
 reach maturity (of male camel) gulguladillaacso v3a=intr
 reach maturity, be about fifteen years old baaluq (2) v1=
 reach out (for); hold out one's hand laac (1) v1=
 reach out ~ strive for; exert oneself, make a great effort tiigso
 v3a=tr
 reach sexual maturity (of a camel); [ext.] reach intellectual maturity;
 be capable of speaking in public doobbadillaacso v3a=intr
 reach the age of reason, reach maturity garaadso v3a=intr
 reach the end of confinement after childbirth afartambax v1=cmp
 reach, attain, achieve; overtake, catch up with, arrive gaar (1) v1=
 reached gaarsiisan adj-der
 reaching maturity; [ext.] adult male camel gulguladillaacsadvn-m-cmp
 reaction {chemistry} falgal n2-m-cmp
 reaction, revisionism; reactionary person dibusocod n2-m-cmp
 reactionary attitude dibusocodnimo n0-f-abs
 read akhri v2a=
 read (out loud) marso (4) v3a=
 read ~ recite the Koran to a dying person; [ext.] conclude, summarize
 gunaanad v1=
 read ~ study the Koran in the early morning daakir v1=inch

read by oneself; read about s.t. akhriso v3b=
 readiness darbanaan n0-f-abs
 readiness for milking godlanaan n0-f-abs
 readiness; [atr.] ready, prepared diyaar n0-m-abs
 reading of Koran ~ prayer over a person who has died janaaso n6-f
 reading of the whole Koran at one session marre n7-m
 ready for mating, (goat) in heat orgeysan adj-der
 ready to leave, fully prepared for a journey ambabbaxsan adj-der
 ready-made is ka samaysan adj-expr
 ready, prepared diyaarsan adj-der
 ready, prepared, willing, disposed to gaafan adj-der
 real ~ true Muslim muumin n8-m
 reality, truth, certainty; reliability xaqiiq n0-f-abs
 realize, put into effect; succeed (at ~ in) taabbaggeli v2a=tr
 realize, put into practice, put to use, make s.t. a custom dhaqangeli
 v2a=tr
 realizing, understanding; recollection, remembering s.t. one had
 forgotten; accepting (an argument); [ext.] responsibility
 garwaaqsi vn2a-m
 really, actually, in truth, in fact sida runta ah adv-expr
 really?, is that so?, is it true? ma rumbaa qw-expr
 reap, harvest shaf (2) v1=tr
 rear danbeed n2-m
 rear guard geeddan n-m
 rear nipple (of an animal with four nipples); backside, seat, posterior
 dambeed n2(a)-m
 rear, bring up; put on top, cause to climb kori v2a=tr
 rear, raise, bring up; tame barbaari v2a=
 rear; [ext.] mentally-retarded, naive damme adv-loc
 rearguard raacdarreeb n2a-f
 rearguard korjooge n7-m
 reason by analogy; weigh ~ measure by approximation; guess, assess; try
 on, fit qiyaas (2) v1=tr
 reason logically, use logic; give scope ~ substance to murtiye
 v2b=tr
 reason, excuse, cause, basis, motive sabab (1) n1-f, n8-f
 reason, sake ajli n0-m
 reasoning by analogy; approximate weighing ~ measuring Qiyaas (1) n-m
 rebels, outlaw(s), gangster(s) fallaago n6-f-col
 recalcitrant wifenaashiso n6-f
 recalcitrant wife, woman separated from her husband naakirad n1-f
 recall, remember; realize; accept (a point), be convinced garwaaqso v3a=
 recalling, remembering; [ext.] convinced (of), persuaded garwaaqsan adj-
 der
 receding chin qalyaro n6-f
 receding hairline hiir (3) n-f
 receipt rasiidh n2(a)-m
 receipt rijeeto n6-f
 receive abundant rain doogso v3a=
 receive information from s.o., hear from ka warhel v1=expr
 receive nourishment; live on irsaago v3b=
 receive rain; [fig.] get rich roobso v3a=intr
 receiving news, getting of information khabarsi vn2-m
 recent arrival dhowaansoogal n-m-cmp

recent construction; [atr.] newly built (road), recently opened (well)
 bajis n2-m
 recently dhowaan (2) np-time / adv
 recently dhoweyto adv-time
 recently born, very young person dhowaandhalad n2-m-cmp
 recently, just now, a moment ago haddaayey adv-time
 recently, these days beryahan adv-time
 receptacle, milk vessel aameel n2-m
 reception, meeting qaabbilaad n1-f, n2a-f
 recipe consisting of the internal organs of a goat kirishowmirish n-m
 recipe for beans baked, ground up and then boiled hamuu n0-m-col
 recitation ~ reading of the Koran at one sitting khidmad n1-f
 recitation of texts in Koranic school, religious chant inshaad (1) n2a-m
 recite ~ chant a rhythm word hooyaalee v2b=tr
 recite ~ compose a hunting ~ fishing song maanyee v2b=
 recite ~ compose poetry maansow v3a=
 recite ~ repeat s.t. (in a lesson) after s.o. for oneself meerso (2)
 v3a=tr
 recite ~ sing a rhythm word hoobaalee v2b=tr
 recite a poem in a low voice; bellow in a low pitch guluuluc (2) v1=
 recite a poem, chant poetry gabay (2) v1=
 recite one's genealogy, trace one's ancestry abtirso v3a=cmp
 recite poetry, chant gabey v1=
 recite poetry, sing a poem buraanbur (2) v1=
 recite the first Sura of the Koran faataxee v2b=intr
 recite the Koran in a group subci v2a=intr
 recite the rain-making ceremony roobi v2a=
 recite, interpret (a part); represent s.o. ~ s.t. masal (2) v1=tr
 recite, repeat; read a lot ~ repeatedly naqnaq v1=pl
 reciting the Koran in one session marro (2) n6-f
 reckless behaviors salaaf n1-f
 reckless person abaddar n2-m
 reckless person irtid n2a-m
 reckless person, daredevil jariskaxoor n2-m-cmp
 recklessness irtidnimo n0-f-abs
 recklessness ismiidaamis n2a-m
 recline, lean (oneself) against s.t.; [fig.] rely on s.o. ku tiirso
 v3a=expr
 recognition ictiraaf (1) n2a-m
 recognize ictiraaf (2) v1=
 recognize one's mistakes and the rights of others jidqaado v3b=intr
 recognize s.o.; [ext.] favor s.o. over another wejigaro v3b=tr
 recognize, acknowledge aqoonso v3a=
 recognized (as s.o. ~ s.t.) aqoonsan adj-der
 recompense, divine retribution caaqilo n6-f
 recompense, divine retribution ~ justice, nemesis nabsi n-m-abs
 recompense, reward, bonus abaalgud (2) vn2-m-cmp
 reconcile, placate, pacify maslax v1=
 reconciliation maslexaad n1-f
 reconciliation, arbitration heshiisiin vn2-f
 record {sports}; tape recorder rikoor n2-m
 recover ~ be recovered from (illness); get rehabilitated ka soo waaqso
 v3a=expr

recover, recuperate; set (of broken bone) kabo (2) v3b=
 recovery waagsasho vn-f
 recruit s.o. as a soldier; [ext.] behave ~ act like a soldier caskaree
 v2b=
 rectangle, four sided figure; [atr.] quadrilateral, four-cornered
 afargeesle n7-m, n5b-m-cmp
 rectifier {physics} saxeeye n7-m
 recuperation, regaining of health after being sick; relief; financial
 relief dallaalo n-f
 recurrence of pain in an old wounddoogasho vn6-f
 recurrent pains; long-drawn-out hunger qabatoon n2-m-col
 red (color), redness casaan n2-f/m-abs
 red (color); brown; reddish-brown guduud n0-m-abs
 red clay (used as shampoo) tarro n-f-mass
 red clay (used for cleansing the hair) darro (2) n-f-mass
 red cotton cloth suuli (2) n-f
 Red Crescent (equivalent to Red Cross) Laanqayrta Cas np
 Red Crescent Organization Ururka Laanqayrta Cas np
 red dye ~ coloring matter licig n-f
 red earth ~ soil bakool (1) n2-m-col
 red fez casmali (1) n2-f
 red male (human ~ animal) guduudow n2a-m
 red meat so' n0-f-mass
 red sand (used as dye); [ext.] lipstick xammuurad n1-f-col
 red-colored sorghum sp. moordi (2) n2a-m-enum
 red, brown, reddish-brown gaduudan adj-der
 red, pink (in color) cas adj
 red, pink (ones) cascas adj-pl
 red, reddish-brown; brown guduudan adj-der
 redden, cause to be red casee v2b=
 reddish (color) casuus n2a-f-abs
 reddish color (of animals) jiciir (1) n-m/f-abs
 reddish dye (from acacia bark); color, pigment asal (2) n2-f
 reddish gray color (of camel) mayguduud n-m-abs
 reddish gray color of cattle ~ livestock beeyguduud n-m-col
 reddish-gray (color) casuuro n6-f-abs
 redeem, pay s.o.'s ransom; pay one's debts madaxfuro v3b=tr
 redness of the sky at dawn; red objects ~ things gudguduud n8-m-pl
 redness; red (color) casiin n2-m-abs
 reduce, cut back ~ down, decrease; subtract naaqus (2) v1=
 reduce, decrease, diminish, make small ~ smaller yaree v2b=tr
 reduce, lessen, curtail, diminish dhin v1=
 reducing, reduction, cutting back, cutback dhimis vn1-f
 reduction (as of price), curtailment dhimid vn1-f
 reduction, depreciation isgurid vn2a-m
 reed; water pipe, tube, hose; throat, wind pipe, gullet, trachea; barrel
 (of a gun) dhuun (2) n1-f
 reef of rocks goon (4) n-f-col
 referee siidhiwale n7-m
 reference, basis (for s.t.); letter of recommendation ictimaad n-m
 reference; reference material marjac n2a-m, n8-m
 references; reference materials maraajic n8-f-pl
 reflect about s.t. continually, remember, be incapable of forgetting hibo
 (2) v3b=tr

reflexive pronoun magacuyaal noqod np
 refold the border of; turn over ~ inside out for oneself jallado
 v3b=tr
 refraction {physics} qallooca ilayska np-m
 refrain (of a song ~ poem); gossip-monger; spy dhexsocoto n6-f-cmp
 refrain ~ abstain from s.t. ka reebtoon v1=expr
 refrain word repeated after verses of a song helleyoy expr
 refreshments, cold drinks qabqaboow n-m-col
 refrigerator ferijiteer n2-m
 refrigerator tallaajad n1-f
 refrigerator, cooler qaboojiye n7-m
 refuge, sanctuary, protection, asylum; [ext.] fugitive magan n1-f
 refugee, evacuee; [col.] group of refugees qaxooti n2a-m-col, n5-m
 refugee, immigrant foreigner laaji n2a-m, n8-m
 refugee, resettled drought victim abaarikeentay n6-m/f, n7-m/f
 refusal diiddo n6-f
 refusal ~ rejection (of) saluugmo n6-f
 refusal of ~ dissatisfaction with s.t. (as a gift) saluug (1) n2a-m
 refusal of a request for help webin vn-f
 refusal, act of refusing, rejection diid (2) vn2-m
 refusal, prohibition, disapproval rooko n6-f
 refusal, strong disapproval jadeerwac (2) n-m-cmp
 refusal; prohibition; veto diidmo n6-f
 refuse (water, as by livestock) balfi (2) v2a=tr
 refuse to do ~ accept s.t., reject ku farasayr v1=expr
 refuse to drink (of camel ~ other animal) balaf v1=
 refuse to listen; become stubborn dhega-adayg (2) v1=inch
 refuse, deny diid (1) v1=
 refuse, reject, oppose diiddanow v3a=
 refused, rejected, vetoed, opposed diiddan adj-der
 refusing to obey orders awaamirdiidnimo n0-f-cmp
 refusing water; animal that refuses water biyaddiid vn-m-cmp
 refusing; disobedient diidsan (1) adj-der
 refute, disprove, deny beenee v2b=tr
 regain consciousness, come to one's senses miyirso v3a=intr
 regain one's health, get better, recuperate caafimaad (2) v1=inch
 regain strength ~ be invigorated by food that is especially nourishing
 (of a convalescent) baanso v3a=
 region, district, province, quarter; department ~ branch of an office
 waax (2) n2a-f
 region, province, state; piece, part, section; subdivision, [ext.]
 administrative region gobol n2-m
 regional goboleed np-gen
 regional; pertaining to a district ~ quarter of a city xaafadeed np-
 gen
 regionalism gobolaysi n0-m-abs
 register diiwaangeli v2a=cmp
 register, join is qor v1=expr
 registration diiwaangelin vn2-f
 registration; [atr.] registered rakomandaato n6-f
 regress, be late ~ postponed dibdhac (1) v1=intr
 regression, falling back; [ext.] underdevelopment dibudhacsanaan vn-
 f-cmp
 regression, turning back, revisionism; reaction rajci n2a-m, n7-m

regret bitterly, rue tiiraanyow v3a=intr
 regret, blaming oneself, repentance hifasho vn6-f
 regret, remorse shallayto n6-f
 regular arrangement ~ order; regular customer, client, subscriber
 rukun (2) n2-m
 regularity, at regular intervals; present time; permanency; [atr.]
 standing joogto n6-f
 regulate repeatedly, put many things in order haghagaaji v2a=pl
 regulator sime n7-m
 regurgitate; ruminate, chew the cud calannaqso v3a=tr
 rehabilitation dhaqancelin vn1-f-cmp
 reimbursement; giving a full account, return xisaabcelin vn-f-cmp
 reinforce, give strength to tabaree v2b=tr
 reinforce, support, make s.t. strong tiil (2) v1=tr
 reinforcer; worker; [ext.] amplifier xoojiye n7-m
 reins (on a horse) caynaan n2-m
 reject dhasiig (2) v1=
 reject, decline; refuse ~ despise a gift saluug (2) v1=tr
 reject, refute gacansayr v1=idiom
 rejection dhasiig (1) n4-m
 rejection, denial (of) jaaxid (2) n-f
 rejoice at the sight of s.t. of great beauty ku ilwaadso v3a=expr
 relapse qunbacasho vn-f
 relapse, recurrence (of a disease) kabbax vn2a-m
 related to; connected with la xiriira v1=expr
 relating to; regarding, concerning ku lug leh adj-expr
 relation, relationship, connection; relations; continuity; [ext.]
 federation xiriir (2) n2-m
 relation, relative xegaale n7-m
 relations, connections cilaqaad n2-m
 relationship by marriage, affinity xididnimo n6-f
 relationship through marriage; [ext.] marrying into a good family
 tagsi (1) vn-m
 relationship, connection calaqaad n2-m
 relationship, connection; percentage ~ total amount of {science}
 nisbe n7-m
 relationship, connection; relations xidhiidh n2a-m
 relative, blood relation, kin sokeeye n7-m
 relative, kinsman, family; parent ehel n1-m
 relative, kinsman, family; parent ehelo n6-f
 relative, relatives, kin, kinfolk qareen (1) n2-m
 relatives rixin n0-m-col
 relatives, relations casabo n6-f-col
 relatives, relations cashiirro n6-f-col
 relax, take a rest ~ break nefis (2) v1=
 relay, pass this away soo gudbi v2a=expr
 release from debtqaanbax (1) n2a-m-cmp
 release, discharge ruqsayn vn-f
 release, dismissal, firing; exile, banishment; expulsion, deportation;
 chasing cayrin vn2-f
 release, emit, let s.o. go free sii daa v2a=expr
 release, let s.o. go, allow to go siiddaa v2a=expr
 reliability as an informant wargalnimo n0-f-abs
 reliable informant wargal n2-m-cmp

reliable information, valid document; genuine item rasmi n0-m
 relief camp xerada cayrta np
 relief staff; regent; [atr.] provisional, temporary, acting kusime
 n7-m
 relieve s.o. of responsibility hagarbixi v2a=cmp
 relieve; make s.o. rest; take over another's work nasi v2a=tr
 religion diin (2) n1-m/f
 religious diini n0-m-atr
 religious assembly jameecaad n1-m
 religious congregation ~ assembly, prayer meeting jameeco n6-f
 religious decree issued under Islamic law fatwo n6-f
 religious devotion of the Sufi brotherhoods xadro n6-f
 religious poems madaa'iix n8-f-pl
 religious retreat to pray and recite the Koran khilaawo n6-f
 religious retreat, meditation on the Koran khalwo n6-f
 religious ritual, chanting digri (1) n2a-m
 religious teacher of no real learning; [ext.] ignorant person; [fig.]
 witch doctor, religious con-man kitaabgaab n2a-m
 religious vigil ~ isolation in order to pray khalaawo n6-f
 religious, god-fearing ~ devout person taqi n2a-m
 relocate, migrate to a distant place hiilguro v3b=cmp
 relocate, move, change one's address digarrogo v3b=intr
 rely on ciirso v3a=
 rely on s.o. because of a blood relationship, ask for help ~ a favor
 (from a relative) gareenso v3a=tr
 remain autonomous; be independent; [ext.] remain unmarried
 madaxbannaanow v3a=inch
 remain hungry, fast ~ abstain from eating food qatanow v3a=intr
 remain married (of a woman) mehersanow v3a=intr
 remain occupied with s.t., be involved in ~ busy with s.t. ku
 mashquulsan v3a=expr
 remain silently obstinate shuuri v2a=intr
 remainder of liquid at the bottom of a container goggon n2-m-col
 remainder, remnant of one's livestock ~ goods saved when the rest were
 lost ~ stolen; safety, security caymo (2) n6-f
 remainder, s.t. left over; scrap; left-overs hambo n6-f-col
 remainder, the one left; the end dambeyn vn2-f
 remainder; safety, security caynaano n0-f-abs
 remaining liquid at the bottom of a container diddin n0-m-mass
 remaining, left (over) laaban (2) adj-der
 remains of food left over and saved for later; anything saved up;
 remainder; leftovers hanbo (1) n6-f
 remains, remnant, leftovers lufluf (1) n-m-col
 remarriage guur kale np
 remarry, have a second marriage guurso markale vp
 remember, call to mind xasuuso v3b=tr
 remember, call to mind xusuuso v3b=tr
 remember, recall cululubo v3b=
 remember, reminisce goco v3b=tr
 remembering, mindful of s.t. xusuusan adj-der
 remembrance, reminiscence xudduud (2) n-f
 remembrance, reminiscence, nostalgia gocad vn2a-m
 remind xasuusi v2a=tr
 remind, make s.o. remember xusuusi v2a=tr

remind, make s.o. understand; persuade, control by persuasion solansii
 v2a=tr
 reminding, convincing, warning garansiin vn-f
 remnant, small amount of s.t. left over ~ set aside iniq n2a-f
 remorse, repentance, regret shallay n2a-m
 remoteness, distance; [atr.] far away ~ removed fogaan n2-f-abs
 remove ~ protect from the cold dhaxantir v1=tr
 remove a scab from a sore ~ wound galdhacso v3a=cmp
 remove from, take out of for oneself sarriibo v3b=tr
 remove from, take out of, peel sarriib v1=tr
 remove s.t. from its socket dhilqi v2a=tr
 remove the horns of an animal; shave the head of a person seen (1)
 v1=tr
 remove, empty, sweep away, clear (a path ~ field); level ~ smooth (out);
 free s.t.; [ext.] permit, legalize; bannee v2b=tr
 remove, erase, eliminate, eradicate baabbi'i v2a=tr
 remove, separate, take off of; be one of (a class) kala bax v1=expr
 remove, take off of kalabax (1) v1=expr
 remove, unload; open up (a corral) rog (2) v1=tr
 remove; clean off, erase; cross out, strike out tirtir v1=pl
 removing ear wax dhukayasho vn6-f
 render impure; make s.o. religiously unclean nijaasee v2b=tr
 render justice (between two people) garbixi v2a=tr
 render religiously permissible; purify; circumcise; slaughter according
 to Muslim ritual xalaalee v2b=tr
 render, do, make (s.t. so); unload, take off; appoint ka dhig v1=
 rendered meat shariir n-f-mass
 rendered meat, fat (with most of the grease fried out) sharriir n-f-
 mass
 rendered unclean, cursed; damned nacaladeysan adj-der
 renew, resume, begin s.t. over again cusboonee v2b=
 renewed milk-production after drought darar (1) n0-f
 renovate, repair, revise cusbooneeysii v2a=caus
 renovation cusbooneeysiin vn2-f
 rent ajuro n6-f
 rent (money) ijaaro (1) n6-f
 rent out, lease, let ijaar (1) v1=
 rent, fare, rate, lease, hire kiro n6-f
 rent, hire ijaaro (2) v3b=
 rent, lease, hire kiree v2b=
 rent; rental unit; [atr.] rented, leased ijaar (2) n2-m
 rented, leased ijaaran adj-der
 reopen, become painful (of an old wound) doogo (2) v3b=
 reorganizing, reorganization, improvement dibuhabayn vn-f
 repatriation dalkucelin vn1-f-cmp
 repeat (what one was told), spread news weri v2a=intr
 repeat s.t. after s.o. ka dabadheh v1=expr
 repeat; return (s.t. to the owner) soo celi v2a=expr
 repeat; return to, give back to ku celi v2a=expr
 repeated patching ~ mending karkar (3) vn-m
 repent, regret ka shallaay v1=expr
 repent, regret qoomammee v2b=intr
 repent, regret, blame oneself hifo v3b=
 repentance tawbad n-f

repentance, penitence, contrition toobad n-f
 repentance, regret ciilkaanbi n2-m
 repentance, regret qoomammo n6-f
 repetition sheelsheel n2-m
 repetition of denials, justifications beenbeenin vn-f
 repetition of speech; [fig.] parrot yabqama n7-f
 repetition, redundancy; academic average (g.p.a.) celcelis (1)
 vn2a-m
 repetition, review naqtiin n2-m
 replace the leather sole of one's shoes jaanrog (1) v1=tr
 replace, substitute; equalize; relieve ku sin v1=expr
 replenish oneself, be replenished (of water in a well) maaxo (1)
 v3b=intr
 reply, give (in) answer; respond (to) warceli v2a=cmp
 report on, about ~ from soo wari v2a=expr
 report on, issue a statement on ka warbixi v2a=expr
 report, bulletin; briefing, issuance of a statement warbixin vn-f-cmp
 report, give news, inform; talk, chat, converse warran (2) v1=intr
 report, talking about s.t. kawarramid vn-f
 report, unconfirmed news; [ext.] algebraic expression tibaax (1) n2a-
 m
 reporter, journalist; informer wariye n7-m
 reporting weris (1) vn-m
 repossession of stolen goods, retaking from a robber dhacsi vn-m
 representative, elected official, minister naa'ib n2-m
 repressing, oppressing, torturing, tormenting cadaadin vn2-f
 reprimand, scolding, abuse; bad language canaan n1-f
 reproach, complain cataab v1=
 reproaching; rebuke cataabid vn1-f
 reproduce, make s.t. increase in number, cause to multiply tarmi
 v2a=tr
 reproduction tarmid vn-f
 reproof, rebuke; divine command, commandment; moral uprightness
 jalaal n2-m
 reptile sp. ciidaggale (1) n7-m
 reptile, snake halaq n2a-m
 republic jamhuuriyad n1-f
 republican jamhuuri n2-m
 repudiate, deny (evidence), disclaim; negate; ignore dafir v1=
 reputation, prestige, honor, dignity; type, sort, quality; [ext.] beauty
 muunad n1-f
 request ~ ask for s.t. daalib (2) v1=tr
 request for help (at a time of disaster); reliability ciirsi vn2-
 m
 request God's pardon, seek forgiveness from God istaaqfurulleyso
 v3b=intr
 request s.t. of s.o.; ask ~ urge s.o. for s.t. on behalf of oneself
 weyddiiso v3b=ditr
 request s.t. without good reason; claim; require andacow v3a=intr
 request, appeal for oneself codso v3a=
 request, apply, order (e.g., at a restaurant) dalab (1) v1=
 request, ask for s.t., appeal codo v3b=
 request, order (as merchandise) dabel v1=

request, order (for goods), statement, application, petition dalab (2)
 vn2a-m
 rescue birmasho vn6-f
 rescue, come to the aid of birmo v3a=
 rescue; help, serve ciidami v2a=
 rescuer, savior; [fig.] leader caynaanshe n7-m
 research (knowledge); cultural and scientific research aqoonbaaris
 vn2a-f
 research center, laboratory rugta baarista np-f
 research, find out the truth salgaar (2) v1=cmp
 research, investigation baaris vn1-f, vn2-f
 researcher, seeker after knowledge salgaar (1) n2-m-cmp
 resemblance, similarity shaabbah (1) n0-m
 resemblance, similarity shabbah n0-m
 resemble, look like shaabbah (2) v1=tr
 resemble, look like u ekow v3a=expr
 resemble, seem, appear; be limited ekow v3a=inch
 resemble; make s.t. similar ~ equal to s.t. else u ekaysii v2a=expr
 resent, loathe, be set against, be unable to bear, dislike kaho
 v3b=tr
 resent, take offense at, take the wrong way, be repulsed by genso v3a=
 resentment kahasho vn6-f
 resentment, anxiety, anguish, agony anguugyo n -f
 resentment, blame, revenge aano n6-f
 resentment, grudge (over an injury, harm ~ damage) godob (2) n-f
 reserve riseerfe n7-m
 reserve for later use; hold as pledge ~ pawn rahmo v3a=tr
 reserve for oneself; put a deposit on carbuuno v3b=
 reserve officer askari riseerfe ah np
 reserve, have a regular arrangement, buy on account rukumo v3b=
 reserve, preserved food, s.t. set aside ~ stored; [ext.] bank deposit;
 substitute player kayd n4-m, n2-m
 reserve, store; economy; [ext.] safeguard, protection; [fig.] caprice
 marax n2a-m
 reservoir, small channel; [ext.] water-bearing plant sp. keli (2) n2a-
 m
 reservoir, trough, cistern berked n1-f
 reside ~ live among dhexdeg v1=cmp
 reside, live in a place; want to go on living ku noolow v3a=expr
 resident degane n7-m
 residing at one place for a long time teyso vn-f
 residual hunger, feeling of not having eaten enough qarraac n2a-m-abs
 residue (of butter, milk, etc.) that has coagulated in the bottom of a
 container gogoc n-m
 residue of liquid left in a cup after it has been emptied qarroor n-m-
 mass
 resign from, give up, renounce ka tanaasul v1=expr
 resignation istigaalo n6-f
 resignation, resigning iscasilaad n-f
 resigned, submissive samirsan adj-der
 resin ~ gum of certain trees mulli (2) n-f-mass
 resin producing tree sp.; resin of such a tree muqlay n5-m
 resin producing tree sp.; resin of such a tree muqle n7-m
 resin-bearing plant sp. cangub n-m-col

resist an invasion, repulse; [ext.] spill gaaci v2a=
 resist strongly, rebel against, mutiny is giriirixi v2a=expr
 resist, endure, tolerate, withstand; be strong; exert force adkayso
 v3b=auto
 resist, object ~ offer resistance to; confront with courage u
 babacdhigh vl=expr
 resist; refuse gaashaanka ku dhufo v3b=expr
 resistance to an invasion gaacis vn2a-m
 resistance, endurance adkaysasho vn6-f
 resistance, objection, opposition; prevention horistaagid vn-f-cmp
 resistance, obstinacy girifgirif n-f
 resistor adkayste n7-m
 resort to law; take s.o. to court sharci (2) v2a=tr
 resource nicmo n6-f
 resource, benefitintifaac n2a-m
 resources, wealthkhayraad n2-m-col
 respect cis n0-m-abs
 respect darajee v2b=tr
 respect ixtiraam n2c-m-abs
 respect one another, watch out for ~ protect each other isdhawr
 vl=expr
 respect, be respectful of the rights of another; be tactful xaqdhawr
 (2) vl=tr
 respect, esteem ciseyn vn0-f-abs
 respect, esteem, dignity, honor, pride xushmad n0-f-abs
 respect, give respect maamuus (2) vl=tr
 respect, honor cees vl=
 respect, honor cisee v2b=
 respect, honor ciso n6-f-abs
 respect, honor, consideration maskab n0-m-abs
 respect, honor, esteem; render s.o. worthy of esteem murwee
 v2b=tr
 respect, honor, value, appreciate qaddari v2a=tr
 respect, honor, venerate, hold in high esteem derejee v2b=tr
 respect, show respect to ixtiraam vl=
 respect, tactfulness, considerateness, thoughtfulness xaqdhawr (1)
 n0-m
 respectability casiisnimo n0-f-abs
 respectability, honor casiis n0-m-abs
 respected, honored, held in high regard xurmaysan adj-der
 response, reply, answering warcelin vn-f
 responsibility masuuliyad n1-f
 responsibility mas'uuliyad n1-f
 responsibility, obligation, duty waajib n8-m, n2a-m
 responsibility, position haal n-f
 responsibility, sponsorship, guardianship kafaalo n6-m
 responsibility, task xilqaan n2-m
 responsibility; responsibility xilkasnimo n0-f-abs
 responsibility; sense of decorum, shame, modesty xil (1) n4-m
 responsible person isqaan (1) n2-m
 responsible person xilkas n2a-m
 responsible person, culprit {legal} mas'uul n2-m, n8-m
 responsible person; [ext.] higher official, functionary xildhibaan n2-
 m-cmp

responsive, attentive, obedient; prompt dhegannugul adj-expr
 responsiveness, attentiveness, obedience; promptness dhega nuglaan
 np-f-idiom
 rest bajiino n6-f
 rest daaltiro v3b=cmp
 rest daal gooy v2a=expr
 rest, act of taking a break; vacation; half-time {sports} nasasho vn6-f
 rest, break nasad vn2-m
 rest, relax boji v2a=
 rest, relax beji v2a=
 rest, relaxation bojiino n6-f
 rest, relaxation, lying down bejiino n6-f
 restaurant maqaayad n1-f
 restaurant makhaayo n6-f
 restaurant maqaaxi n2a-f
 restaurant ~ coffee shop owner maqaayadle n7-m
 restaurant, coffee shop maqaayo n6-f
 restaurant, coffee-shop, cafe, eating house; dining room makhaayad n1-f
 restfulness, state of being rested nasnaan n-f-abs
 resting, taking a break nasan adj-der
 restive animal geesxir (1) n2-m-cmp
 restless display of emotion ~ pain harjad (1) n2a-m
 restlessness caused by pain ~ anger; writhing, rolling over rafasho
 n6-f
 restlessness due to pain, rage, zeal ~ enthusiasm weref (2) n0-m-abs
 restrain oneself, keep one's emotions in check; push oneself forward;
 [reciprocal] confront (one another) is qabo v3b=refl
 restrain oneself; push oneself forward; confront each other isqabo
 v3b=expr
 restrain s.o. in self defense, stop s.t. from oneself, hold s.t. from
 oneself iska qabo v3b=expr
 restrain, hold s.o. firmly; tie two camel udders together isku mar
 v1=expr
 result in, achieve, benefit from u aay (2) v2a=expr
 result in, achieve, benefit from u aay (1) v1=expr
 result, conclusion goobdhac n2a-m
 result, outcome, consequence; product, effect natiijo n6-f
 result; destiny, fate ciribdanbeed n2-m-cmp
 result; remainder, residue xaasil n2-m
 resuscitate, bring back to life baqti'afuuf v1=
 resuscitation neefsiin vn1-f-cmp
 retain, preserve habal v1=
 retire from the world in order to pray and recite the Koran; [ext.]
 prophesy, foretell khilaawee v2b=intr
 retirement hawlgab n2a-m-cmp
 retrain dibutababbar v1=cmp
 retreat, withdraw dibugguro v3b=
 retreat, withdraw; return from a place ka soo noqo v3b=expr
 retreat, withdrawal dibuggurasho vn6-f
 return noqod vn2a-m
 return ~ go back to; re-occur; ambush (in battle) rogaalceli v2a=
 return a favor amaalgud v1=cmp
 return a favor, repay a kindness abaalgud (1) v1=cmp

return home (of flock); return to the fold; go back to an old ~ previous
 home (of pet) guryannogo v3b=cmp
 return of pets to old home ~ previous residence guryannogod vn2a-m
 return s.t. ceshiimee v2b=tr
 return to a place; repeat, do s.t. again ku nogo v3b=expr
 return to, restore; repeat; [ext.] recite ku naq v1=expr
 return, act of returning ~ coming back; [ext.] reopening noqosho vn6-
 f/m
 return, come back; recur soo nogo v3b=expr
 return; repeat; restore, give back; reject celi (1) v2a=
 returned item, s.t. brought back; herding cishiino n6-f
 returned item, s.t. brought back; herding, bringing ~ keeping livestock
 together ceshiimo n6-f
 returning, recurrence labakacle n7-m-cmp
 reunite isu wac v1=expr
 reveal, make s.t. public shaacbixi v2a=tr
 revenge aarsi n7-m
 revenge, vengeance aar (1) vn0-m-col
 revert, turn to s.t. again, re-start; re-occur rogaal (1) v1=
 review, revision muraajaco n6-f
 review, study again; repeat (the Koran) naqtiimi v2a=tr
 revision dibufiirin vn-f-cmp
 revive; keep alive; resurrect, give life to noolee v2b=
 revolution tawrad n1-f
 revolution, coup d'etat; overturning afgembi n2a-m
 revolutionary gilgishe n7-m
 revolutionary tawri n2a-m
 revolutionary attitude ~ spirit kacaannimo n-f-abs
 revolve, make s.t. rotate; make s.t. go around s.t. else; transfer to ~
 for oneself wareegso v3a=tr
 revolve, turn, go round and round, gyrate; tour; roam about wareeg (1)
 v1=intr
 revolver, pistol, hand gun bastoolad n1-f
 reward faraggubyo n6-f-cmp
 reward jisad n1-f
 reward for finding one's lost property waranweryo n-f
 reward in kind, give a reward (bad ~ good) as deserved jaasee v2b=
 reward in kind, recompense, retribution jaaso n6-f
 reward, do a favor for s.o. (in order to get s.t. in return) galladayso
 v3b=
 reward, payment in gratitude jiso n6-f
 reward, return a favor abaalmari v2a=cmp
 reward, return a favor ~ kindness abaalceli v2a=
 rheumatism, arthritis, pain in bones ~ muscles riix (2) n-m
 rheumatism, arthritis, pain in bones ~ muscles riixdin n2-f
 rheumatism, pain in bones ~ muscles tuf (1) n-f
 rhinitis, allergic reaction, nasal inflammation samboor n0-m
 rhinoceros (generic ~ female) wiyil (1) n1-f
 rhinoceros (male) wiyil (2) n2-m
 Rhoda Rooda name-f
 rhythm word repeated in a poem ~ song hooyaale (2) n7-m
 rhythm, meter; alliteration qaafiyad n1-f
 rhythmic beating (of the heart) rugrug (1) n-f
 rial, thaler riyaal n2-m

rib feedh n1-f
 rib feer (3) n1-f
 rib (along margin ~ edge of palm leaf) diriq n2a-m
 rib-cage, thorax saab (1) n4-m
 ribs; [ext.] tuberculosis feero (3) n1-m-pl
 rice bariid n2-m-mass
 rice bariis n2-m-mass
 rice preparation surbiyaan n-m
 rice sp. mangaruuri n2a-m-col
 rice sp. dabaddookhaan n-m-mass
 rice sp. raari n-m-col
 rice sp.; variety of Indian rice qaabuuli n-m-mass
 rich ~ well-off person; merchant taajir (1) n2-m, n8-m
 rich color mixture, multicolored pattern tiniinix (1) n2a-m-col
 rich man, wealthy person hodon (1) n2-m
 rich man, wealthy person qani n2a-m
 rich man, wealthy person tanaad (1) n2(a)-m
 rich, wealthy lacag leh adj-expr
 riches, booty; profit qaniimad n1-f
 richness hodontooyo n0-f-abs
 richness, wealth, wealthiness; riches hodantooyo n0-f-abs
 riddle, guessing game googgaale n7-m
 ride bareback guudfuul v1=cmp
 ride pillion (on a horse) fangal v1=cmp
 rider, horseman fuule n7-m
 riding camel rakuub n2a-m
 riding pillion; [ext.] function {mathematics} fansaar (2) vn2-m
 rifle buntukh n2a-m, n8-m
 rifle bunduq n8-m, n2a-m
 rifle range, target goolibbaadh n2a-m
 rifles banaadiiq n8-f-pl
 rifles banatiikh n8-f-pl
 rig, oil rig; drill, borer riig n4-m
 right (hand ~ side) midig n2a-f-loc
 right (to do s.t.), correctness; justice jid (2) n0-m-abs
 right ~ appropriate moment, opportune ~ convenient time munaasabo n6-f-time
 right in the middle dhexdhex adv-atr
 right now, just now, at once imminkadan adv-time
 right, correct, suitable, nice habban adj-der
 right; straight, in order hagaagsan adj-der
 righteous person macsum n2-m
 rim of a vessel; iris of the eye; enclosure, corral iran n2c-m
 rim; opening ~ mouth (of jar, etc.) girgir n2-m
 ring (a bell); court koori v2a=
 ring (for the finger); cervix of the womb faraati n2a-m
 ring ~ fourth finger faadumo (1) n6-f
 ring, hoop ~ circle made with a small branch for the framework of woven containers gadow n2a-m
 ringed plover (bird) xidinxiiito n6-f
 ringed plover (bird) xiidxiito n6-f
 rinse ~ wash out dhaqdhaq (1) v1=pl
 rinse with fresh water biyammacee v2b=cmp
 rip, sound that is made when s.o. pulls ~ tears s.t. jararac n-f

ripe fruit hoobaan n-f-col
 ripe fruit ~ vegetable; cooked food bisayl n2-m
 ripen; [fig.] mature ~ become mature (like a melon, of a girl) batiikhoob
 v1=inch
 rise up, riot; terrify, terrorize salsali v2a=tr
 rise, arise, spring up, come to light; [ext.] achieve fame, become
 important soo ifbax v1=expr
 rise, get ~ stand up, arise; wake up; take off (of airplane) kac v1=
 riser kace n7-m
 rising; shoots (of grain); shooting up out of the ground (plants)
 bixid (2) vn1-f, vn2-f
 ritual purity; religious manifestation ~ appearance; [atr.] cleansed,
 ritually purifieddaahir (2) n2-m
 rival, compete with looltan v1=recip
 rival, competitorlooltamayaa n7-m
 rivalry, competition, contest; joke xafiil n-f
 river webi (1) n2a-m
 river bank; dry river bed; side geddi (2) n2a-m
 road, highway, street; path; [ext.] trajectory {physics} jid (1) n4-m
 road, path, street waddo n6-f
 road, path, street; route, direction; passage; correct way marin n2-m
 road, street, avenue hilin n2c-m
 roar with laughter fixlee v2b=
 roar, rumble, thunder, reverberate, resound; produce a loud noise
 diryaan v1=intr
 roar, thunder, rumble diyaan n2-m
 roars of laughterfix n-f
 roast ~ grill for oneself solo v3b=tr
 rob, overpower, take by force; rape xoog (2) v1=tr
 rob, plunder, loot; appropriate booli (2) v1=tr
 rob, rustle (cattle); loot, plunder, pillage dhac (4) v1=
 rob, sack, pillage furo (2) v3b=
 rob, snatch s.t.; gobble (food); hurry, hasten boob (1) v1=
 rob, wipe out, plunder without leaving anything mooradduug v1=cmp
 robbed, looted dhacan (1) adj-der
 robber, bandit shufto n6-f
 robbery, kidnapping hoosh (2) vn2a-m
 robbery, marauding; hurry, haste boobid vn1-f, vn2-f
 robbery, pillaging; expropriation; act of opening, untying; liberation
 furasho vn6-f
 robbery, raid, theft kabasiib (1) n2a-m
 robbery, theft, looting dhac (5) vn-m
 robbery; kidnapping; rustling boob (2) vn2-m
 robbing, looting, act of defrauding boolyid vn-f
 robbing, stealing with force dhicis (3) vn-m
 robe worn by Arabs ~ any similar long attire shulug n2a-m
 robe, smock, frock, any style of ladies' dress, lady's outfit cambuur
 n2-m
 Roble Rooble name-m
 rocket, missile sayruukh n8-m
 rocket, missile roket n2a-m
 rockets, missilessawaariikh n8-f-pl
 rocky mountain; stone, rock cal n1-f/m
 rod used for cleaning the barrel of a gun birxarbi n2-f, n7-f

rodent sp. that travels in groups (mongoose?) shuugshuuq n-f
 rogue, sinner; criminal xaaraami n2a-m, n7-m
 role, part dawr n4-m
 role; part (but connotes deceit and trickery) jar (3) n-f
 roles, parts, functions; turns; cycles, periods of time adwaar n8-f-pl
 roll (of a ship ~ boat) maraamee v2b=intr
 roll (of a ship ~ boat); move on the waves maraabee v2b=intr
 roll down a slope, fall head over heels; [fig.] be indecisive ~
 inconstant, vacillate gebidhac v1=cmp
 roll into a ball kuus (2) v1=
 roll one's eyes at some great wonder indhadaraandar v1=cmp
 roll over ~ about on the ground galgalo v3b=
 roll over and over laballegdeev2b=intr
 roll over and over, fall head over heels; [fig.] blunder gebidhaclee v2b=
 roll over and over, trundle dilindilleev2b=
 roll over and show the white of the stomach caloolacaddee v2b=
 roll, rolling (of ship on the waves) maraame n7-m
 roll, rolling (with the waves) maraabo n6-f
 rolling (of ship) maraabe n7-m
 rolling ~ falling down, rolling over and over gebidhacle n7-m
 rolling movement of ships and boats caused by the waves maraabayn vn-f
 rolling of the eyes guluc vn-f
 rolling, trundling dilindillo n6-f
 Rome Rooma n0-loc-f
 roof jibaal (1) n2-m
 roof pole; tent pole kabaal n2-m
 roof, ceiling; deck saqaf (1) n2a-m
 room qoolad n1-f
 room qawlad n1-f
 room qowlad n1-f
 room divider, partition; s.t. cut short, unfinished business gantooob
 n2a-m
 room; hall qol n4-m
 Roon, Rune Ruun (2) name-f
 root words {grammar} masaadir n8-f-pl
 root-vegetable sp., radish begel n0-m-col
 root-vegetable sp., radish bagal n0-m-col
 root; blood vessel (vein ~ artery); nerve; root {mathematics}; [fig.]
 relatives by marriage, in-laws xidid (1) n2-m
 rootcrop plant sp., chewed for its sugar content dheddin (1) n2-m-col
 roots of the teeth riiq (1) n2a-m
 rope and water bag yeel (4) n4-m
 rope attached to the port side of the boom of a ship dooshi n2a-m
 rope for the neck of lamb ~ kid mareeg n1-f
 rope for tying forelegs of camel to its neck, when seated for loading;
 [ext.] force, compulsion qarqarsi (1) n2a-m
 rope for tying horses, etc. daddaabbe n7-m
 rope made from animal hide ~ skin (for tying animals) xarigxoolaad
 n2a-m
 rope made from bark bunji n2-m, n7-m
 rope made from palm tree leaves; bed made from this rope caddiir n2-m
 rope of a pulley barandi n2-m

rope used to lash parts of a boat deebaani n-m
 rope used to lead a horse; person who leads a horse taxaabe n7-m
 rope, string, cord, line; [ext.] prison, imprisonment xadhig n3-m, n2a-m
 rope, string, cord, line; [ext.] prison; imprisonment xarig n3-m
 ropes xadhko n3-m-pl
 ropes for sailboat rawaajiic n-f-col
 rotten thing (egg, fruit, etc); [ext.] injured eye fuundo n6-f
 rough mountain terrain; impenetrable territory qarri n-f-loc
 rough push forward takhantakho n6-f
 rough push forward; stronghold on the back of the neck turunturro n6-f
 rough road, trackrasto n6-f
 rough, coarse, hard; obstinate, difficult; unreasonable, irrelevant qallafsan adj-der
 rough, stony ground jafjaf (2) n2a-m
 roughness (of surface), harshness (to the touch) xanaf n0-f-abs
 round lucuuman adj-der
 round ~ rounded object; s.t. filled out humbul n2-m
 round ~ rounded, spherical; compact, solid kuryeysan adj-der
 round compact camel dung toon (2) n-m-mass
 round up, encircle; stop a group of animals while others are drinking horee v2b=
 round, circular wareegsan adj-der
 round, circular; encircling, enclosing; surrounding meersan adj-der
 round, rounded, globular, lumpy; stocky, short and fat kuusan (1) adj-der
 round, spherical kankoonsan adj-der
 roundabout speech, euphemism, allegory, hidden meaning sarbeeb n1-f
 rounded hunbular adj-der
 rounded and thin; short and stumpy bagafsan adj-der
 rounds, visit to check that animals (etc.) are safe gaafmeer (1) n2-m-cmp
 rouse, wake s.o. up; activate, raise up; stir to rebellion, agitate kici v2a=tr
 rout (of an enemy) nacab jebin np-f
 route, course, way, passage mareen n2-m
 route, itinerary isumar n2-m
 row (a boat) seeb (2) v1=tr
 row (a boat), paddle (a canoe) muqdaafi v2a=tr
 row of houses, block sakad n1-f
 row of houses, block seked n1-f
 row of knitting ~ sewing; [ext.] circumference meeris (2) vn2a-m
 row, line (of writing); [ext.] sentence sadar n2-m
 rub ~ lubricate with shark-liver ~ fish oil siifadee v2b=tr
 rub ~ put ghee on subag v1=expr
 rub against; [ext.] sharpen, whet saho v3b=tr
 rub oneself against s.t. ku saho v3b=expr
 rub out, erase gado (2) v3b=tr
 rub s.t. (usually the eye) oneself marmaro v3b=tr
 rub s.t. against s.t. else, cause s.t. to move along a surface ku hadiid v1=expr
 rub salve ~ ointment on oneself; grease up for oneself dhayo v3a=tr
 rub the ghee ~ oil of friend coffee beans onto one's face and body foolbaxso v3a=cmp

rub, polish, scrub rug (2) v1=tr
 rub, wipe, clean; keep passing s.t. over marmari v2a=pl
 rubbed ~ spread (with); painted; provided with clothing marsan adj-
 der
 rubber sandals, thongs, flip-flops dacas n2a-m
 rubber, elastic banbiiro n6-f
 rubber, tar, resin, pitch maaleeyo n6-f-mass
 rubber; plastic goome n7-m
 rubber; plastic ramal n2-m-mass
 rubber; soft plastic ambiiro n6-f
 rubber; the rubber tree cinjir n2-m-col
 rubbing against s.t. sahasho vn-f
 rubbing the ghee ~ oil from fried coffee beans on one's face and body
 foolbaxsasho vn-f-cmp
 rubbish, trash; garbage dump kuddaafad n1-f
 rubbish, trash; sawdust xashiish (2) n-m-col
 ruby yaaquut n2-m-col
 rudder kaanad n1-f
 rude person; idiot; [atr.] coarse, crude qaballuus n2a-m
 ruffle, form waves on s.t. (water, grass, etc.) hiraaci v2a=tr
 ruffling of water by the wind haraaci (2) vn-m
 rug, carpet qaddiifad n1-f
 ruin, bring disaster upon ibtilee v2b=
 ruin, make s.t. defective, do a poor job (on purpose), sabotage
 dhantaal v1=
 ruin, spoil, put out of order; lose hallee v2b=tr
 ruin, spoil, wear out, corrupt kharrib (1) v1=
 ruined, defective, incompetently done, sabotaged; split, torn dhantaalan
 adj-der
 ruined, in a bad way; [fig.] "down and out"; troublesome beleysan adj-
 der
 ruined, out of order hallaysan adj-der
 ruined, spoiled, in a bad situation, in bad shape; wrong, mistaken
 ba'an adj-der
 ruining, act of spoiling kharrib (2) vn2a-m
 ruining, ravaging (of a country) burburin vn1-f
 Rukia Ruqiya name-f
 rule, command, decree; justice, verdict, sentence, judgement xukun (1)
 n2-m
 rule, govern, be the head, administer tali v2a=intr
 rule, law, ordinance, regulation; procedure; [ext.] constitution
 qaanuun n2-m, n8-m
 rule, law; constitution qeynuun n2-m
 rule, regulation asuul n -m
 ruler, chief, leader ammiir n2-m
 ruler, measuring stick masdarad n1-f
 rules of grammar jidadka naxwaha np-m
 rules, laws qawaaniin n8-f-pl
 ruling party xisbiga taliska gacanta ku hay np
 ruling party xisbiga taliya np
 rumble, make a loud noise dayaan (1) v1=intr
 rumbling of the stomach cululuq n2a-f
 ruminate, to chew baryaqaad v1=
 rummaging through, thorough search; ransacking; robbery faanbi vn-m

rumor, hearsay, gossip; unreliable news kutiri-kuteen np-m
 rumor, s.t. one heard maqaale n7-m
 rump of animal dib (4) n4-m
 rumple, crease canyayuub (2) v1=
 rumpled item, creased material canyayuub (1) n2-m
 run orod (1) v1=
 run (away), rush, stampede roor (1) v1=intr
 run about carcarar v1=
 run after a female camel (of male camel) roorso v3a=
 run away in panic, flee, escape fiigacarar (1) v1=cmp
 run away, flee in terror feded v1=
 run away, flee, escape jaanrog (2) v1=intr
 run away, flee, rush off ~ away, escape; avoid carar (1) v1=
 run away, reject loads (of a camel) buub (1) v1=
 run down a slope; disappear ~ be absorbed quickly dululub v1=
 run dry (of ideas), be barren, lose one's creativity minguur
 v1=idiom
 run dry; be emptygur (2) v1=
 run dry; be empty; stop producing milk gudh v1=
 run dry; become barren goof (1) v1=
 run fast xawaaree v2b=intr
 run in a straight line (of camel) afdhuubyaalee v2b=
 run in panic, flee fiigicarar v1=cmp
 run in panic, stampede fiig v1=
 run into, come upon, happen upon ka dul dhac v1=expr
 run loose gefer (1) v1=
 run on top of s.t. dul-orod v1=tr
 run one's finger round the inside of a vessel to get at the last drops
 muri v2a=
 run over, overrunjiidh (1) v1=
 run over, overrun; jolt jiir (1) v1=
 run quickly over s.t.; run on s.t. dulxawaaree v2b=tr
 run slowly, jog guclee v2b=
 run to ~ gather in a place where there is shouting qayllarraac v1=intr
 run very fast, rush dhabaabacee v2b=
 run wild, stampede gawaanraac (2) v1=cmp
 run with more arm motion than leg motion xushlee v2b=intr
 run zigzag ~ in a disorderly way baabacee v2b=
 run; running a race fagax np-f-expr
 run; rush kabti v1=
 running orod (2) vn2-m
 running ~ galloping (e.g., of camels), stampede durdurin vn2a-f
 running ~ gamboling (of animals) durduro n6-f
 running and scattering all at once fashkax np-f-expr
 running away cararid vn1-f
 running away, flight carar (2) vn2-m
 running slowly and heavily (as the elderly do) habhableh adj-expr
 running water, stream durdur (1) n2-m
 running, driving, operating (machine, car, etc.) wadniin vn-f
 rupee rubbad n1-f
 rupee (currency) rubbiyad n1-m
 rural people, country folk (e.g., nomads) reer miyi n0-m-col
 rural, agricultural beeraad np-gen
 rush karkabadee v2b=tr

rush (job), urgent ~ hasty action karkabad vn-f
 rush ~ gush out, come out with force; emanate fax ka dheh v4a=expr
 rush mat dermo n6-f
 rush mat jeexgogol n-f
 rush of water hooris vn-f
 rush through, do improperly ~ poorly due to haste qarbaqarbee v2b=tr
 rush towards, stampede ku qamaan v1=expr
 rush, do s.t. quickly ~ in a hurryboobsii v2a=tr
 rush, force s.o. to act hastily karkabee v2b=
 rush, hurry, hasten, speed (s.o./s.t.) up degdeji v2a=tr
 rush, leap, sudden movement farmac n-f
 rush, stampede abraar (1) v1=
 rushing water (river, waterfall) xiinto n6-f
 Russia; Russian Ruush n0-loc-m
 rust mirir (1) n0-m-mass
 rust daxal n1-f-mass
 rust, get ~ become rusty maaroob v1=inch
 rust, get rusty miridh v1=intr
 rust, make rusty maaree (2) v2b=tr
 rust, oxidation of metal; [ext.] copper maar (2) n-f
 rust, oxidize, become ~ get rusty mirir (2) v1=inch
 rust, oxidize, cause s.t. to become rusted ~ oxidized miriri
 v2a=tr
 rusted, oxidized mirirsan adj-der
 rusted, oxidized maaraysan (1) adj-der
 rustic person; extremist gig (2) n-f-idiom
 rusticity, countrifiedness badownimo n0-f-abs
 rustle, make a rustling noise shababax (2) v1=intr
 rustling sound shababax (1) n-f
 rut (of male camel); sexual passion, aggression ~ desire (of a man)
 {rude} qooq (1) n2-m-abs
 rut, be in rut (of male camel); be sexually aroused (of man) qooq (2)
 v1=intr
 rutting ram (male stud sheep) asoollan n-m
 Ruweida Ruweydo name-f
 S [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] siin (2) n4-m
 S [letter of the Somali alphabet] sa' n-f
 -s ~ -es [PLURAL]-ley (1) n5b-f-pl-suf
 s.o. who collects taxes for the government, tax collectorcanshuurqaade
 n7-m
 s.t. completely destroyed by fire and turned to ashes bas (3) n0-m
 s.t. in the open; [atr.] evident; left unprotected dibadyaal n2-m
 s.t. left unattended ~ unguarded baylah n0-f/m
 s.t. not real ~ genuine; [atr.] so-called kusheeg n2a-m
 s.t. used to place the feet on cagasaar n2-f
 s.t. which is not one's concern oof (4) n-f-expr
 sabotage, destruction kharbudaad n1-f
 sack juuni n2a-m
 sack mandad n1-f
 sack joonyad n1-f
 sack of gum ~ resin; incense bohaar n2-f
 sack, bag ceemad n1-f
 sack, bag, cover, envelope, case; pocket; burden kiish n4-m, n2a-m
 sack, large bag jawaan n2-m

sacred text translated from Arabic into Somali laqbo n6-f
 sacred thing, s.t. revealed by Godmuqaddas n-m
 sacrifice (an animal) for one's own benefit waagdhaaco v3b=
 sacrifice oneself (for s.o. ~ s.t.) nafhur v1=intr
 sacrifice, animal sacrificed to God; [ext.] prayer tacdaar n2-f
 sacrifice, do ~ go without s.t.; offer s.t. to s.o. u hur v1=expr
 sad ~ depressed person; [abs.] sadness; displeasure madluun n-m
 sad droning noiseuugaan (1) n-m
 sad, discontentedkhashuucsan adj-der
 sad, gloomy, unhappy, displeased madluunsan adj-der
 sad, worried, melancholy, sorrowful murugaysan adj-der
 sadden; make s.o. unsatisfied caloolxumee v2b=tr
 saddle koore n7-m
 saddle up (a horse) heensee v2b=
 saddle up, put a saddle on (a horse) kooree v2b=
 saddle-cloth shalmad n1-f
 saddled and bridled heensaysan adj-der
 Sadia Sacdiya name-f
 sadness, depression niyadxumo n-f-cmp
 sadness, grief tiiraanyo n6-f-abs
 sadness, melancholy, depression caloolxumo n6-f-cmp
 Saeed Saciid name-m
 Saeeda Saciida name-f
 safe, strong box khasaanad n1-f
 safe, strong box; treasure; treasury khasnad n1-f
 safeguarding, act of caring for badbaadin vn-f
 safekeeping; repairing, maintenance, replacement dayactir (2) vn2-
 m
 safety bariin n0-f
 safety pin biin n4-m
 safety-catch (of gun) keebka ammaanka np-m
 safety, becoming safe, getting peaceful nabadbax vn-m-cmp
 safety, security samatabbax (1) n2a-m-abs
 safety, security amni n2-m, n7-m
 safety, security sabatabbax n2a-m-abs
 safety, security; salvation; immunity badbaado n6-f
 safety, well-being, peace; protection, security bed n0-f
 saffron; [ext.] yellow (color) huruud n1-f-col
 Sahal Sahal (3) name-m
 Sahara desert Saxara n0-loc-m/f
 sail into the wind mokhoor (2) v1=
 sail into the wind makhoor v1=
 sail with the wind yohoon (1) v1=
 sail; canvas, tarpaulin; tent shiraac n2a-m
 sailboat sixiimad n1-f
 sailing with the wind yohoon (2) vn2-m
 sailor naakhude n7-m
 sailor baxri (1) n8-m
 sailor, s.o. with special knowledge of the water baxaar n8-m
 sailors baxaari n8-f-pl
 saint, holy man, person blessed by God; one who exercises paternal
 authority (father, guardian) weli (2) n2a-m, n8-m
 sainthood welinnimo n0-f-abs
 saints awliyo n8-f-pl

sake, reason aawo n0-f
 sake, reason daraad n0-f
 sake, reason dar (3) n0-f
 Salada Salaado name-f
 salary, finances, wages, allowances, stipend, pension mushaaharad n1-f
 salary, wages mushaar n2-m
 sale, act of selling gad (2) vn-m
 sale, business, commerce biic n2a-m
 sale, selling, marketing iibin vn2-f
 Salem Saalim name-m
 saliva candhuuf n1-f-mass
 saliva calyo n6-f-mass
 saliva, spit candhuufo n6-f-mass
 saliva, spit, phlegm balqan n0-m-mass
 Salma, Selma Salma name-f
 salt cusbo n6-f-mass
 salt milix n2a-m/f-mass
 salt s.t., put salt on, pickle cusbee v2b=tr
 salt, make salty; cause to become acrid, pungent, sour dhanaani
 v2a=tr
 salt, season s.t. with salt milxi v2a=tr
 salted (seasoned) milxaysan adj-der
 saltwater fish sp. seeseemmane n-m-col
 saltwater fish sp. kayax n-m
 Salugla Saluugla name-f
 salve, ointment dhamaajo n6-f
 salve, ointment dhamoojo n6-f
 salvo, continuous gunfire dab dhan np
 Samatar Samatar name-m
 sambuc, kind of large boat qanjad n1-f-col
 same (in) price isku iib np-expr
 same age group and neighborhood, people who grew up together isku
 kacaan np-expr
 Same to you!; May it happen to you! islahel intj
 Same to you!; May it happen to you! yaahuu intj
 sameness, equality; [atr.] equal iskummid n0-m-abs
 samosa, three-cornered flour rollssambuusi n2a-f
 sample sambaal n2-m
 sample muunad badeecadeed np
 sample, specimen; model, example sambal n2-m
 sample, taste barakee (2) v2b=
 San Marino Saan Mariino n0-loc-f
 Sanag [region in north Somalia] Sanaag n0-loc-f
 sand cammuud n0-f-mass
 sand granules tamuux n0-f
 sand hill, dune; height burco (1) n6-f
 sand, gravel xaani n-f-mass
 sand; [pl] types of sands bacaad n2a-m-mass
 sandal-strap yeelin n2-m
 sandal-strap yeelmo (2) n6-f
 sandals made of giraffe leather; [fig.] country man ~ bumpkin jaangeri
 n2a-m-cmp
 sandalwood sandal n2-m
 sandstone dhagax ciideed np

sandy ground located between normal soil and pure sand sif n4-m-mass
 sap, resin, gum (of a tree; used as incense) faleen n-m
 Sarah Zahra name-f
 Sarah Sahra (2) name-f
 sardine hurufle n-m
 sardine baaqe (2) n7-m-col
 sardine ~ sardines haduuf n-m-col
 sardine; [fig.] very small thing; [atr.] tiny huduf n-m-col
 sardine; canned sardines sardiin n2-m-col
 sari, Indian women's wrap-around cloth ~ dress saari n2a-m
 sarong, cloth traditionally worn by men hoosgunti n2a-m
 sash, cummerbund xiisaan n2-m
 Satan (the Devil) Shayddaan (1) name-m
 Satan, the Devil Ibliis n0-m
 sated ~ full (after eating), satisfied dhergan adj-der
 sated ~ having had enough water to drink (of animal) wabaxsan adj-der
 sated with water (of an animal) cokan adj-der
 sated, having drunk its fill of water (of an animal); full (of a sack ~ bag) cukan adj-der
 satellite communications warisgaarsiinta dayaxgacmeedka np
 satellite stations saldhigga dayaxgacmeedka np-m
 satisfaction of thirst; animal that has drunk its fill of water wabax (1) n0-m-abs; n2a-m
 satisfaction, being pleased with; loyalty, obedience (of wife to husband); [atr.] willing, agreeable, in conformity raalli n2a-m
 satisfaction, content maqsuud n0-m-abs
 satisfaction, pleasure rillo n-f-abs
 satisfied deeqtoon (1) adj-der
 satisfied, filledka hirqan adj-expr
 satisfy a need ~ necessity ka haqabbeel v1=cmp
 satisfy one's own need jeelgooy v2a=tr
 satisfy one's own need jeelbax v1=cmp
 satisfy s.o.'s need, appease one's hunger, provide for haqabtir v1=tr
 Saturday (first day of the Somali week) Sabti n2a-f/m-time
 Saturn (the sixth planet) Saxal n0-loc-m
 Saturn (the sixth planet) Raage (1) n0-loc-m
 sauce, gravy suugo n6-f-mass
 sauce, gravy, condiment sanuunad n1-f
 sauce; condiment, seasoning, flavoring goosaar (1) n-f-mass
 saucer seesar n2-m
 Saudi Sacuudi n2-m, n8-m
 Saudi Arabia Sacuudi Carabiya n0-loc-f
 saute dallac (2) v1=
 saute, fry s.t. maqlee v2b=tr
 savagery, bestiality wuxuushnimo n0-f-abs
 save ~ rescue s.o. from ka kori v2a=expr
 save for oneself caynso v3a=tr
 save, bring to safety, safeguard, preserve, leave in peace nabadgeli v2a=cmp
 save, economize (on), be thrifty (with) tashiil (2) v1=tr
 save, give refuge, make secure caymi v2a=

save, leave (a portion) for s.o. u reeb v1=expr
 save, protect, preserve badbaadee v2b=tr
 save, rescue samatabbixi v2a=tr
 save, rescue bixi (3) v2a=tr
 save, rescue nabadbixi v2a=tr
 save, rescue ~ help s.o.; [ext.] lead caynaani v2a=tr
 save, store away (for oneself), put in store, preserve kaydso v3a=
 save; economize; tend (for oneself) dhaqaalayso v3b=auto
 saved caynsan (1) adj-der
 saved item, preserved food; savings, deposit (in a bank) dhigaal (2) vn2-
 m
 saved thing, item put aside haysimo (2) n-f
 saved thing, s.t. put aside haystimo n-f
 saved, economized; safeguarded, protected; [ext.] spoiled, smelling
 stale; [fig.] capricious maraxsan adj-der
 saving (by running from danger); act of saving, sparing caymin vn2-
 f
 saving, economy, preserving kaydsi vn2a-m, vn7-m
 savior badbaadiye n7-m
 saw miishaaree v2b=tr
 saw (carpenter's tool) miinshaar (1) n2-f
 saw (carpenter's tool) miishaar n2-f
 saw, cut s.t. with a saw miinshaaree v2b=tr
 Sawda, Sowdo Sowda name-f
 sawfish miinshaar (2) n2-f-col
 sawfish, Pristis sp. saraacimo n-f
 say clearly; stress; pronounce carefully carrabka ku adkeev2b=expr
 say the profession of the Muslim faith, recite the Islamic credo
 ashahaado v3b=
 say to oneself, saying to each other isleh v5b=expr
 say yes!; right? heedhe intj
 say, saying leh (3) v5b-subj-prhb
 say, speak dhih v1=
 say, utter, speakdhah v1=
 say, utter, speak, tell dheh v1=
 say!, speak! oro v4a-imp-sg
 saying to himselfisagoo (is) leh v5b=expr
 sayings of the Prophet Mohammed Xadiis n2a-m
 scabies isnidaamis n-m
 scabies, mange (itchy skin disease); scab cadhdho n0-f-col
 scabies; scab, itch; mange cadho (2) n6-f-col
 scale (of fish ~ reptile); scurf, dry skin; shell; peel toxob n1-f, n3-f
 scales; weight; [ext.] balance miisaan (1) n2-m
 scalpel, surgical knife middida galliinkanp
 scaly skin disease abeesow n2a-m
 scapula, shoulder bone lafgarab n2a-m
 scar, weal haar (3) n1-f
 scarab beetle sp. (insect with a hard shell which sometimes stands and
 strikes the ground with its caanallul n2-f-col
 scarcity of waterbiyayarood n2-m-cmp
 scare (off) children by shouting "boo!" xuuxi v2a=tr
 scare (off); scorn has v1=tr
 scare off, chase away (for oneself) didso v3a=tr
 scare off, discourage, dissuade boholaddumi v2a=idiom

scare, frighten baji v2a=
 scare, frighten, startle; cause s.o. to meet with a mishap ka naxso
 v3a=expr
 scarified sarsaran adj-der
 scarify; bleed s.o. medically sarsar (2) v1=tr
 scatter ~ spread s.t.; pour (out) geylaami v2a=tr
 scatter on; crawl, creep, move along by creeping; walk (as reptile ~
 insect) abaab v1=
 scatter, break away from a group, disperse firdho v3a=intr
 scatter, disperse firdhi v2a=tr
 scatter, disperse (out of fear) dud (2) v1=intr
 scatter, disperse, cause to run in different directions firiri
 v2a=tr
 scatter, dispersed, drive s.o. away yaaci v2a=tr
 scatter, put in disarray biliq v1=
 scattered ~ sparse (plants, vegetation, etc.) tabaaqil n2-m
 scattered, dispersed yaacsan adj-der
 scattered, dispersed, spread out ~ about firirsan adj-der
 scattering, outpouring, circulation, flow; procession dareer (2) vn-m
 scholar, academic; expert, professional aqoonyahan n2-m-cmp
 scholar, sage (especially in religion) buuni n2-m
 scholar, scientist, learned person caalin n2-m
 school madrasad n1-f
 school madraso n6-f
 school iskool n2-m
 school iskuul n2-m
 school, Koranic school malcaamad n1-f
 school, training establishment, koranic school; shelter dugsi n2a-m
 sciatica, chronic pain geestaan n-f
 science saynis n2a-m-col
 scientific research cilmibaaris n2a-f
 scientific socialism hantiwadaagga cilmiga ku dhisa np
 scientist saynisyahan n2-m
 scissors manqas n2a-m
 scissors maqas n2a-m
 scissors, shears; tweezers, pincers qardhabo n6-f
 scold, berate hangaggurree v2b=
 scold, rebuke, reprimand, reprove; criticize canaano v3b=
 scold, reprimand, rebuke (with abuse) xaarxaari v2a=tr
 scolding, blame hangaggurron n6-f
 scolding, strong reprimand (with abuse ~ vituperation) xaarxaaro n6-f
 scolding; shouted instructions, nasty order; grumbling canaanasho vn6-f
 scoliosis, curvature of the spine gasar n0-m
 scoop up ~ out (usually liquid) dhumu (2) v2a=tr
 scoop up ~ out; use a scoop, spoon ~ ladle dhur (2) v1=tr
 scoop up, dip for oneself darso v3a=
 scoop, dip out; attach, join; add dar (1) v1=
 scooped up, drawn; drained (empty) dhuran adj-der
 scope, good point ~ sense, gist; honor, respect milgo (1) n6-f
 scope, span, range; breadth, sweep (of s.t.) ballaarnaan n0-f-abs
 scorer, player who scores {sports} dhaliye (2) n7-m
 scorn, deride, gloat (over s.o.'s humiliation) ku ragrago v3b=expr
 scorpion harraan n2-m

scorpion dabagallooc n2a-m-cmp
 scorpion hangaralle n7-m
 scorpion dibqallooc n2a-m
 scorpion sp. dhargal n2-m
 scout, explore, reconnoitre, survey (a possible campsite) sahmi v2a=intr
 scout, explorer; prospector; surveyor sahamiye n7-m
 scout, one who knows the country dalyaqaan n2-m-cmp
 scowl, wrinkling of the face in disapproval sarweji (2) n-m-cmp
 scrap fabric (in sewing, after cutting along a pattern); [fig.] fat,
 fatness riir (1) n4-m
 scrap metal birqalax n2-m/f-cmp
 scrap metal qanax n2a-m-col
 scrap, left-over, remnant ciniq n2a-f
 scrap, shred shadfad (2) n1-f
 scrape off bits of meat adhering to hide of a slaughtered animal
 rogbi v2a=tr
 scrape, rasp, scratch; grate; smooth, plane; give an enema xoq
 v1=tr
 scraped, clipped; badly cut ~ shaved (of hair); sheared; skinned, peeled;
 plucked hoolan adj-der
 scraped, scratched xoqan adj-der
 scraps of meat adhering to bones feen (1) n-m-col
 scraps of meat adhering to the hide of a slaughtered animal; moisture
 oozing from tree-bark rogob n2a-m
 scraps, scrapings from a vessel heemaar (2) n-m-col
 scratch xangaruufo (1) n6-f
 scratch (with fingernails); gnaw (with teeth) xag (3) v1=tr
 scratch oneself xoqo v3b=tr
 scratch oneself a lot ~ repeatedly xoqxoqo v3b=tr
 scratch repeatedly xoqxoq (2) v1=pl
 scratch repeatedly; [ext.] quarrel with s.o. xagxago v3b=
 scratch, abrade; scrape with the front teeth xago v3b=tr
 scratch, abrasion xagasho n6-f
 scratch, abrasion, laceration; scar xagatin n1-f
 scratch, claw (at), injure by scratching xangaruufo v3b=tr
 scratched, grazed xagan adj-der
 scratching, scraping xoqad (1) vn-m
 screen, drapes, curtain, cover daah (3) n2a-m
 screened, curtained, draped daahan adj-der
 screw, drill a hole; penetrate with force ku marmaarri v1=expr
 screw; drill bit marmaarri n2a-m
 scribble, write with poor handwriting ku feegaar v1=expr
 scrofula (serious glandular disease) hule n7-m-col
 scum xayaabo n6-f-mass
 scum on stagnant water; mildew ajo n0-f
 scurf; scaly skin hollob n1-f
 scurrilous ~ rude person; one who talks dirty afkuxaarre n7-m
 scurvy riyaax (1) n2a-m-mass
 scurvy rigaax n2a-m-mass
 sea maanyo (2) n0-f
 sea-slime (consisting of foam and dead algae on the shore) xaafood
 n-m
 sea-urchin, stinging sea-plant sp. qodaxbadeed n-f-cmp
 sea, ocean baxar n2-m

sea, ocean bad (2) n1-f
 seafarer, sailor, person who travels often by sea badmar n2-m-cmp
 seal, make a join ~ joint waterproof; place trimming ~ a ferrule on s.t.
 ningax (2) v1=tr
 sealing wax; seal, stamp moor n4-m
 sealing wax; seal, stamp muur n4-m
 seam (of garment, etc.); [ext.] diameter dhexroor (1) n2-m-cmp
 seam (of garment)xortol (1) n2-m-cmp
 seam up, sew a seam on; run through dhexroor (2) v1=cmp
 seam, sew a seam xortol (2) v1=tr
 seaman, sailor, "old sea dog"; catfish sp. badmaax n2a-m
 seamed, with seams dhexrooran adj-der
 seamstress dhartosho n8-f
 search baadh v1=
 search doondoos (2) vn-m
 search (for), keep on looking (for), hunt around doondoos (1)
 v1=pl
 search (for); examine, investigate, inspect, monitor, survey faaqid (1)
 v1=
 search ~ investigate thoroughly, rummage through, mess up; [ext.] rob
 faambi v1=
 search for a living; beg, panhandle qarafso v3a=
 search for at random baslee v2b=
 search for bones ~ s.t. else to eat (of animals ~ livestock) halaaq
 v1=
 search for new grazing land for livestock (of nomads) deegaanraac n2a-
 m-cmp
 search for s.t. lost; investigation, study baadidoos vn2-m-cmp
 search for, look for, seek, pursue, trail, track, find out raadi
 v2a=tr
 search for, trace, look for goob (1) v1=
 search one's soul, reflect upon a situation is maquuni v2a=idiom
 search s.o. goolibbaar v1=tr
 search s.o. goonnibbaar v1=tr
 search through; make one's way through; [fig.] choose among others
 dhex-xul v1=tr
 search, act of searching raadin vn-f
 search, inspect fatash (2) v1=tr
 search, inspect fatish v1=tr
 search, inspection fatash (1) n2a-m
 search, investigate fennid v1=
 search, look for s.t. here and there qaqashaaf v1=tr
 search, look for, research jeri v2a=tr
 search, make an inspection fetesh v1=tr
 search, research jeris vn-m
 search, survey, examination, inspection; control, monitoring,
 supervision; review, comment faaqidaad n1-f, n2a-f
 search; foot prints search raadgoob n2a-m
 seashell sp. bocool n1-f
 seashell sp., small cowry shells aleel n1-f-col
 season nur (1) n-m-time
 season (food) with spices geedee (2) v2b=tr
 season food with spices dhiree (2) v2b=

season in which the sea is calm and favorable for sail boat navigation;
 north east monsoon badfur n2-m-time
 season of the southeast monsoon when the sea is very rough and not
 favorable for sail boat navigation badxir (2) n2-m-time
 season, recurrent time; epoch; anniversary xilli n2a-m-time
 season, time of year for animal breeding ~ mating haysimo (1) n-m
 season; due ~ proper time shin n-m-time
 seasoned, spiced, dressed (etc.) iidaaman adj-der
 seasoning spices geed-adari n2a-m-col
 seasoning, condiment, gravy idaan n-m-mass
 seasoning, condiment, meat-sauce, gravy, relish koosaar n-f-mass
 seat, chair; pause, rest; [ext.] station; foundation, basis; base
 saldhig (1) n2a-m-cmp
 seat, sit s.o. down; cause (aircraft) to land, force down fadhiisi (1)
 v2a=tr
 seat, sit s.o. down; cause to sit down fariisi v2a=tr
 seating, causing to sit; position one sits in while milking a cow;
 [ext.] tuition, school admission fee ~ fees; dues fariisin
 vn2-m
 seats kuraas n8-f-pl
 secession; cutting for oneself goosasho vn6-f
 secessionists goosato (2) n-f-col
 second labaad num-ord-m
 second sugunto num-ord-f
 second (of time) sekan n2-m
 second half of the night, from midnight until dawn hiraab (1) n1-f-time
 second in command of a ship, first mate serenji n-m
 second in position; vice, deputy kuxige n7-m
 second lieutenant xiddigle n7-m
 second month of the Muslim lunar calendar Safar (3) n0-f-time
 second month of the Somali lunar calendar Miira n-f-time
 second offspring born before the first is weaned iskunnuug n4-m, n2a-m
 m
 second part of the Dayr season (around October) Axal (2) n-m-time
 second-born child of the family curadxigeen n2-m-cmp
 secrecy qarsoonaan n0-f-abs
 secrecy, mystery; [atr.] secret, confidential; [adv.] secretly,
 stealthily qarsoodi n2a-m
 secrecy; secret mastuur n2-m
 secret consultation faqid vn-f
 secret conversation, private talk kood (2) n4-m
 secret marriage khudbasireed n2-m-cmp
 secret meeting, confidential speech, personal consultation faq (1)
 n2a-m, n4-m
 secret torture sirdilyo n-f-cmp
 secret, secrecy sir (1) n8-f
 secret; essence of an issue xog n1-f, n4-f
 secretary xoghaye n7-m-cmp
 secretary xooghaye n7-m-cmp
 secretary bird shalammadlen n7-m
 secretary bird, Ophiuchus sp. salammadle n7-m
 secretary-general xoghaye guud np
 secrete sap, enzyme, fluid ~ pus (of a plant, wound, etc.) dhacaan
 (2) v1=intr

secretion from otitis (disease of the ear); smegma ooro n6-f
 secretive person, swindler, cheat sirrow n2a-m
 secretly do harm to s.o. qardabee v2b=tr
 sect, religious group dariigo n6-f
 section ~ cut of a sheet of cloth; robe go' (3) n7-m, n2a-m
 section of a clan, sub-clan jilib (2) n3-m, n2a-m
 section of a thornbrush fence; interior part of a corral mus n4-m
 section, division (as of the army); department arkaan (2) n2-f
 section, division, subdivision, class; classroom fasal n2-m
 security council golaha ammaanka np-m
 security force ciidanka nabadsugidda np
 security force ciidanka ammaankanp-m
 security, attainment of peace ~ safety nabadgal (2) vn-m-cmp
 security, peace, peacefulness nabadgelyo (1) n6-f-cmp
 security, peace; safekeeping, trust; [atr.] safe, secure ammaan (1) n2-m
 security; keeping the peace nabadsugid vn1-f-cmp
 sedentary ~ settled person; [atr.] immobile; indelible magguure n7-m
 sediment left after the process of extracting sesame oil maankaal n2-m-col
 sediment, dregs, residue; curd of milk gufar n2-m-col
 sedition, plot, trouble fidmo n6-f
 see arag (1) v1=
 see off, bid s.o. farewell ambabbixi v2a=cmp
 see off, go with s.o. to the point of departure saagooti v1=tr
 see off, send on one's way sagooti v1=tr
 see poorly; be almost blind himammowso v3a=intr
 see s.o. off, say goodbye to ~ farewell; conclude waddac (2) v1=tr
 see what fate ~ future luck is going to be bilkeedi v2a=
 see you again! nooli kulante expr
 see, know, understand u jeed v1=expr
 seed, pip, kernel; [pl ~ col] fruit; grain crops mir (2) n1-f
 seed; growing thing; creation abuur (1) n2-m
 seeds of a palm tree sp. xeego (1) n-f-col
 seeds, pips shinni (2) n-f-col
 seeds, pips firi n-f-col
 seeds; [col] fruit; grain crops midho n1-m-pl
 seek forgiveness from God istaaqfaro v3b=intr
 seek help; rescue ciidanso v3a=
 seek revenge aarsoon v1=tr
 seek sympathy beerdulucso v3a=cmp
 seek sympathy, try to convince s.o. ~ move him to pity beerlaxawso
 v3a=tr
 seeking forgiveness from God, requesting God's pardon istaaqfurullaahi
 vn-m
 seeking forgiveness from God; [ext.] terrible wind istaaqfurloow n0-m
 seem to be great, appear to be important to s.o. la weynow v3a=expr
 segment, divide into joints ~ segments xubnee v2b=tr
 segregation, separation, classification kalasoocid vn-f
 Seidean Seydiin name-m
 seismic survey sahan dhulgariir np
 seize violently, grab suddenly with hands xurgufsii v2a=tr
 seizure of power boobka taliska np-m
 select for oneself, get s.t. for oneself arkood v1=auto
 select group; section; faction; subset {mathematics} hormo n6-f

select s.o. ~ s.t. from among others ka dhexsooc v1=expr
 select, choose; recommend door (2) v1=
 selected ~ chosen thing(s); selection, choice togayo n6-f
 selected, chosen xulan adj-der
 selection xulanti n-f
 selection, act of choosing togasho vn-f
 selection, collection, choice soocanti n-f
 selection; role, part (in a play); [atr.] selective; fine, excellent door
 (1) n4-m, n8-m
 self laf (2) np-f
 self duun n-m
 self qudh n0-f
 self defense isdaafac n-m
 self help is kaa wax u qabso np-expr
 self-aggrandizing person ~ poet naftihafar n2-m-cmp
 self-government; independence isutalis vn2a-m
 self-help iskawaxuqabso n6-f-cmp
 self-important, vain, haughty, arrogant islaweyn adj-expr
 self-protection dhawrsad vn2-m
 self-reliance; self-confidence iskukalsoonaan n0-f
 self-respect sarriig n1-f
 self-rule isxukun vn2-m
 self-sacrifice huraal vn2-m
 self-sufficiency iskufilnaansho vn6-m
 self-sufficiency; valency, valence {chemistry} kaaftoon n-m-abs
 self-sufficient isku filan adj-expr
 self, oneself naftir n-m
 self; oneself isa (1) pro-refl
 self; oneself is (1) pro-reflexive
 selfish ~ egocentric person; [atr.] subversive anaani n8-m
 selfish person, egoist bartijire n7-m
 selfishness, egoism bartijirenimo n6-f-abs
 sell gad (1) v1=tr
 sell (a possession ~ s.t. one owns) beecso v3a=tr
 sell, put s.t. up for sale iibgee v2b=cmp
 sell, trade off iibi v2a=
 sell, try to sell, put up for salebiici v2a=tr
 sellable iibgal adj-cmp
 seller of khat qaadwale n7-m
 seller, dealer, merchant beecmushtari n2a-m
 seller, merchant baayacmushtari n2a-m, n7-m
 seller, merchant iibiye n7-m
 seller, vendor gade n7-m
 selling, doing business ganacsad vn2a-m
 semen, sperm mino n6-f-mass
 semen, sperm shahwad n1-f-mass
 semen, sperm shahwo n6-f-mass
 semi-colon dhibic hakad np
 semi-liquid, viscous substance layiig n0-m-mass
 semifinal (exam ~ in sports) semifinal n2-m
 seminar siminaar n2-m
 send (off); forward (merchandise); cause to go on a journey safri
 v2a=tr

send ~ give a message; give advice to s.o. setting out on a journey far
 (1) v1=
 send ~ throw a long way dawi v2a=
 send abroad, export; put on board; deport; exile; send s.o. off on a
 journey dhoofi v2a=
 send after ka dabadir v1=expr
 send after, cause to follow ~ accompany, take s.t. along; add raaci
 v2a=tr
 send an envoy; go as envoy ergee v2b=
 send forces to cope with an emergency gurmo v3a=
 send into a deep sleep suuri (2) v2a=tr
 send on a journey, see s.o. off, bid farewell anbabbixi v2a=cmp
 send repeatedly dirdir v1=pl
 send s.o. to heaven ~ paradise jannee v2b=tr
 send s.t. for oneself; send away for; order s.t. for oneself dirso
 v3a=tr
 send to hell, damn naar (3) v1=
 send, dispatch dir (1) v1=
 sending ~ acting on a message farmid vn-f
 sending of delegates to negotiate gargelyo n6-f
 sending, dispatch; removal, exportdirid vn1-f, vn2a-f
 Senegal Senegaal n0-loc-f
 senile, demented by senility sacsacan adj-der
 senility, state of being senile sacsacnaan n0-f-abs
 senior man, elder; Mr., mister, sir; honorable mudane n7-m
 senior officer sarkaal sare np
 senior student in Koranic school who acts as assistant to the teacher
 kabiir n2-m
 senior wifeminweyn n2-f-cmp
 sense, feel; be cautious ~ on the alert; become unruly (of domestic
 animal ~ livestock) toodoob v1=inch
 sense, feeling; sensory organ; nerve dareeme n7-m
 sense, guess, feel s.t. is ka garo v3b=expr
 sense, heart, center of emotion hiyi n0-m-abs
 sense, suspect, doubt, feel dareen (2) v1=tr
 senseless, meaningless; mindless, foolish, unintelligent caqli la' adj-
 expr
 sensible, reasonable, wise caqli leh adj-expr
 sensible, wise garaad leh adj-expr
 sent (out ~ away) diran adj-der
 sentence, judgement xugmi (2) n-m
 sentence, utterance, remark hawraar n-f
 sentenced, convicted xukuman adj-der
 sentiment, feelings; sensitivity, awareness, perception shucuur n-f-
 abs
 separate (a camel) from the herd for milking faarumee v2b=
 separate into fibers (straw, palm leaves, etc.) daliig v1=tr
 separate out (from milk, of butter) fiix (2) v1=intr
 separate out, comb, rake feerfeer (1) v1=pl
 separate s.t.; settle (a question), judge between kalasaar v1=cmp
 separate, curve out; scrape faquuq v1=
 separate, distinguish; segregate, classify kala sooc v1=expr
 separate, divide (into groups); [ext.] classify kala bixi v2a=expr
 separate, move apart, spread out feeraari v2a=tr

separate, select ~ choose for oneself; discriminate sooco v3b=
 separate, separated kala baxsan adj-expr
 separate, separated faquqan adj-der
 separate, separated, divided; distinguished soocan adj-der
 separate; ostracize fiindhee v2b=
 separated into fibers daliigan adj-der
 separated, put apart kalasoocan (1) adj-der
 separateness; ostracism fiindhoo n6-f-abs
 separation feeraar (2) vn-m
 separation feeraaris vn2a-m
 separation {chemistry} kaladhig n2a-m
 separation ~ isolation wadaal n-f
 separation; decomposition {chemistry} kalabax (2) vn2a-m
 September (ninth month of Roman calendar) Sibtambar n2-f-time
 September (ninth month of Roman calendar) Setembar n2-f-time
 September (ninth month of Roman calendar) Sebtembar n2-f-time
 serene; healthy; sound of mind, sane, mentally lucid miirran adj-
 der
 serf; farmer dhultacbe n7-m
 sergeant saajin n2-m
 sergeant saddex alifle n7-m
 serious disease, critical condition xanuun culus np
 serious illness; agony; [atr.] deathly ill qaarqaad n2a-m-cmp
 serious trouble, harm ~ damage qawaacid n2a-m
 serious trouble; serious illness ildarro n6-f-idiom
 serious worry, deep concern ~ grief, anxiety walbahaar (1) n2-m-cmp
 serious, important macna leh adj-expr
 servant qabbaan (1) n2-m/f
 servant khaaddin n2-m
 servant (male), errand boy adeege n7-m
 servant, domestic, "boy" boy n7-m, n8-m
 servant, help; slave; [fig.] lackey, stooge midiidin (1) n2-m
 servant, helper; workforce, workmen; [ext.] army, force, troops
 ciidan (2) n2c-m-col
 servant, slave; [fig.] lackey, stooge madiidin n2-m
 servant; herdsmanqowsaar n2-m
 serve, be a servant (to s.o.) u qabbaan v1=expr
 serve, be a servant to; [fig.] study, examine carefully midiidin (2)
 v1=tr
 serve, helpadeeg (1) v1=
 serve, wait on s.o. u madiidimi v2a=expr
 serve, wait on s.o. u madiidimi v2=expr
 serves you right!halako (2) intj
 service, help, labor, work adeeg (2) vn2-m
 service, servicing; [ext.] facilities ciidamin vn-f
 service, work done; compensation for service khidmo n6-f
 servility, condition of being a stooge ~ lackey dabadhilifnimo n6-
 f-abs
 sesame sisin n-f
 sesame sinsin n-f
 sesame oil; oil-press; olive-pressmacsaro n6-f
 session goosh (2) n4-m
 session (of parliament) goshi n2a-m

set (an animal) free, make wild; consider as one's prey ugaaree
 v2b=tr
 set a deadline qodob dhig v1=expr
 set a time (for), have time (for), give an appointment (for) muddee
 v2b=
 set alight, kindle ololi v2a=
 set apart, isolate, segregate; quarantine (the sick) takoor (2)
 v1=tr
 set apart, isolated, segregated; quarantined takooran adj-der
 set aside as a reserve, store (up for oneself) maraxso v3a=
 set aside, store ~ hoard (food) dHITEE v2b=
 set forth one's own reasons garsheego v3b=intr
 set forth s.t. using a scientific approach, explain scientifically
 cilmiyee v2b=tr
 set free from being bewitched, lift a spell, exorcise furdaami v2a=
 set in order, organize hannaani v2a=tr
 set on a base, establish firmly; [ext.] confirm salee v2b=tr
 set on fire, ignite; scorch, singeholci v2a=tr
 set out early in the morning, make an early start jarmaad v1=
 set out on a journey kicitin (1) v1=
 set people against each other, stir up conflict diraddiree v2b=
 set up a superstructure over a well makaab (2) v1=tr
 set up a town; make (a village) into a city magaalee v2b=tr
 set up three stones ~ trivet to support the pot over a fire dhardhaaro
 v3b=
 set up, erect, put upright qotomi v2a=tr
 set upright; make s.t. ~ s.o. permanent ~ regular joogtee v2b=
 set, established degsan adj-der
 setting out in the early morning jarmaado n6-f
 setting up of a new house for bride and groom; first days of marriage
 mindhismo n6-f
 settle down (of nomads); be calm, become serene negow v3a=intr
 settle, decide (a dispute) garqaybi v2a=cmp
 settle, decide (a dispute); judge garnaq (1) v1=cmp
 settled, put in order; prepared (for cultivation) aslaaxsan adj-der
 settled; inhabited; residing, living; [ext.] at ease, relaxed, calm,
 meek, gentle, modest deggan (1) adj-der
 settlement, base rabadin n2-m
 settlement, community, habitable place, residence, place to settle; [vn]
 act of settling degaan n2-m
 settlement, community, village duddo n6-f
 settlement, compensation for injury eedbax (2) vn2-m
 settlement, group of families, community; [col] colonization beel (3)
 n1-f
 settlement, surroundings, environment dagaan n2-m
 settlement, village; home, habitat; place, parcel, site, location,
 position rug (1) n1-f
 settlement; camp; community degsiimo n6-f
 settlement; camp; community, town; administrative district degmo n6-f
 seven toddoba num-f
 seven (playing card) toddobaale n7-m
 seventh toddobaad (1) num-ord
 seventh month of the Muslim lunar calendar Rajab n2a-m/f-time
 seventh month of the Somali lunar calendar Awcismaan n0-m-time

seventh month of the Somali lunar calendar Sabbuux n0-f/m-time
 seventh month of the Somali lunar calendar Rajal Dambe n-m-time
 seventh month of the Somali year Diraacgood n2a-m-time
 seventieth toddobaatanaad num-m-ord
 seventy toddobaatan num-m
 several, a few, some; small number (less than ten) dhowr (2) num-m
 severe drought, famine; emaciation gasariir (1) n2-m
 severe drought; emaciation geseriir (1) n2-m
 severe harm, damage, bad wound halako (1) n6-f
 severe hunger ~ thirst; [ext.] gluttony; greed kamiin n-f-abs
 severe hunger pains mamac n-f
 sew in a zigzag pattern sagsaag (4) v1=tr
 sew together is ku tol v1=expr
 sew together in layers qobtol (2) v1=tr
 sew together, suture, join qodob (3) v1=tr
 sew, bind together tol (2) v1=tr
 sewer, drainage (ditch ~ canal) wasakhqaad n2-m-cmp
 sewing toolid vn-f
 sewing tolmo vn-f
 sewing machine dawaar n2-m
 sewing machine harqaan n2-m
 sewing-machine kharqaan n2-m
 sewing; seam, stitch tolliin vn-m
 sewn tolan (1) adj-der
 sewn (together ~ up), sutured, joined qodban adj-der
 sex ~ reproductive organs, the pudenda gadaalo (2) n1-m-pl
 sex, sexual intercourse dhowmo n6-f
 sex, sexual intercourse wasmo n6-f
 sex, sexual intercourse dhawmo n6-f
 sex, sexual intercourse, copulation galmo n6-f
 sexual depravity fisqi n-m-col
 sexual desire ~ passion; male erection kacsasho vn6-f
 sexual intercourse, act of having sex, making love wasid vn1-f
 sexual organs, genitals saxaax n2a-m
 sexually impotent man caniin (1) n2a-m
 sexually used, engaged in a sexual relationship wasan adj-der
 Seychelles Siishalis n0-loc
 SH [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet] sha' n-f
 SH [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] shiin n4-m
 Shabelle [river in central and south Somalia] Shabeelle n0-loc
 shade house, small flimsy ~ makeshift structure hadoodil (1) n2-m
 shade tree sp. harac n2a-m
 shade-piece, cover dallaallimo n6-f
 shade-tree sp., with edible fruit garas n2a-m-col
 shade, put ~ carry into the shade hari v2a=tr
 shade, shadow hadh (2) n4-m
 shade, shadow hoos (2) n4-m
 shade, shadow har (2) n4-m
 shade, take ~ put in the shade haree v2b=tr
 shade, temporary sunshade ~ shelter (erected by nomads) walanbo n6-f
 shade; put s.o. in the shade hoosi v2a=tr
 shaded, in the shade; covered up; [ext.] disguised hadoodilan adj-der
 shaded, shady; in the shade haraysan adj-der
 shady hadh leh adj-expr

shady and cool fresh place hargaboobe (1) n7-m-loc
 shaft (of a spear); long straight stick ~ cane samayo n6-f
 Shahmad Shahmaad (3) name-f
 shake waraari v1=tr
 shake liglig (2) v1=
 shake liilliiiji v2a=tr
 shake (a spear before throwing); walk weakly (of old ~ very sick person)
 cuddi v2a=
 shake (up) riiirriiji v2a=pl
 shake hands, give s.o. a handshake, greet midigsaar (2) v1=tr
 shake hands; give compensation for injury; initiate a battle, fight
 gacanaad v1=cmp
 shake hands; hit with the hand, beat up; lay one's hand upon the sick
 gacansaar v1=tr
 shake oneself, shake, rock from side to side; revolt, rise in revolt,
 mutiny; balk ~ baulk (of animals) gilgilo v3b=
 shake oneself, wobble; be churned (of butter) ruxmo v3a=intr
 shake out hurguf v1=tr
 shake up, winnow; [ext.] wash rice (before cooking); [fig.] create a
 disturbance silsil v1=tr
 shake, agitate riiiji v2a=tr
 shake, be shaken; be churned; swing, dangle lulmo (1) v3a=
 shake, make tremble, cause to quake gariiri v2a=tr
 shake, rattle, rock gilgil v1=
 shake, tremble, quake, shiver gariir (1) v1=
 shake, tremble; [ext.] vibrate willo v3a=intr
 shake, wave; loosen rux v1=
 shake, wobble for oneself ruxo v3b=
 shake; swing; be suspended lulo (1) v3b=
 shaken (up); churned lulan adj-der
 shakiness, unsteadiness lalleemo n6-f
 shaking (oneself); revolt, mutiny; balking, baulk gilgilasho vn6-f
 shaking ~ chattering (of teeth) lohloh (2) vn-f
 shaking in the wind; shake-up; revolution dhabad n2-m
 shaking, beating ruxitaan vn-m
 shaking, brandishing ruxad vn-m
 shaking, quake geriir (1) vn-m
 shaking; act of churning lulad vn-m
 shallow place; lower part of s.t. halow (2) n-f
 shallow water dabbaan (1) n2-m
 shallow-rooted grass fuqdo (1) n6-f-col
 shallow-rooted plant fulul (1) n2-m
 shame, cause embarrassment for s.o. ka yaxyaxi v2a=expr
 shame, disgrace ceeb n1-f, n4-f-abs
 shame, disgrace dharrici n-f-abs
 shame, embarrass; dishonor xil (2) v1=tr
 shame, embarrassment khaso n0-f-abs
 shame, embarrassment; shyness, reserve ilfashaq (1) n2a-m
 shame, make s.o. ashamed; make responsible for xilee (1) v2b=tr
 shame, scandal ceebaal n2-m
 shamed; indecently exposed cawraysan adj-der
 shameful exposure kashifaad n1-f
 shameless, impudent il-adag adj-der
 shameless, undignified, dishonored wejilaawe np-idiom

shameless, unscrupulous, having no shame indha-adag adj-expr
 shamelessness, impudence il-adkaansho vn-m/f
 shamelessness, unscrupulousness indha-adayg n2a-m-abs
 shampoo shaambo (2) n6-f
 Shamso Shamso (2) name-f
 shape of the arm allowing very flexible movement (considered a sign of
 beauty in a woman) garaar n1-f
 shape s.t., make a pattern; organize, put in order qaabi v2a=
 shape, appearance, form; front, facade hagaag (3) n2a-m
 shape, form, figure; model, pattern, type, aspect qaab n4-m, n2a-m
 shapely, with a good figure (of a young woman) bocor (2) n0-f-abs
 Shardi Shardi (2) name-m
 share saami (1) n2a-m
 share (especially of a flock ~ herd) xabbaar n-f-col
 share (out), take a share; divide, apportion among oneself qaybso
 v3a=tr
 share of the spoils; small gift from s.o. who has just received a larger
 amount agaagse n7-m
 share out the milk while milking ~ when selling milk hoobso (2) v3a=
 share out with others; give a share of s.t. to s.o. wadaaji v2a=ditr
 share s.t. (with s.o.), hold communally wadaag (2) v1=tr
 share s.t. by passing it around meertayso v3b=auto
 share the spoils; share one's windfall agaagso v3a=
 share, allotted portion, allotment; [pl] provisions sed n4-m
 share, lot; daily bread; divine providence, destiny kadab n2a-m-col
 share, part, portion qeyb n1-f
 share, take a share of livestock ~ wealth saanyo v3a=tr
 share; [pl] provisions sad n4-m
 shared out work (etc.); [expr] turn by turn moogtan n-m
 shareholder, business partner; [fig.] friend, colleague shariig n2a-
 m
 sharer; [ext.] shareholder, stock holder saamile n5b-m
 Sharif Shariif (2) name-m
 Sharifa Shariifo name-f
 sharing, distribution of goods; help, assistance ciyi n2-m
 sharing, holding in common, passing around wadaag (1) n2a-m
 shark libaax-badeed n2a-m-cmp
 shark fetus haawilood n2a-m
 shark liver oil; fish oil siifad n1-f-mass
 shark sp. maafoos n2a-m
 shark sp. cawar (3) n2-m
 shark sp. baraxume n7-m, n6-m
 shark sp. burcayd n2-m
 shark sp. neberoon n2-m-col
 shark sp. godgoddo n-f-col
 shark sp. shaqaawis n-m
 shark sp. bircayd n2-m
 shark sp. barixume n7-m, n6-m
 Sharmarke Sharmarke name-m
 sharp af badan adj-expr
 sharp af leh adj-expr
 sharp ~ acute pain (from a wound, injury, burn, etc.) xanfaf (1) n2a-
 m
 sharp pain keylli (1) n-m-col

sharp pain caradhaban n2-m-col
 sharp pain kaylli (1) n-m-col
 sharp pain in the back ooddin n2-f
 sharp pointed dry stick; stake feetin n2-m
 sharp-sighted, with keen vision indhacurdoon adj-der
 sharp, sharpened afaysan adj-der
 sharpen looli (2) v2a=tr
 sharpen afee v2b=
 sharpen lis (3) v1=
 sharpen (with a whetstone) soofee v2b=tr
 sharpen; sweep; peel; [ext.] remove cataract from the eyefiiq (1) v1=
 sharpened looshan adj-der
 sharpened, honed soofaysan adj-der
 sharpness of s.t. that has not been used yet carcar (2) n0-f-abs
 shatter, break apart qarrar v1=intr
 shatter, break, chop, destroy s.t.bururi (2) v2a=tr
 shatter, split, tear (away) tarrari v2a=tr
 shave ~ crop s.o.'s head qurud v1=tr
 shave oneself xiirro v3b=tr
 shave, cut (hair) off completely xiir v1=tr
 shaved xiiran adj-der
 shaved xiidhan adj-der
 shaved hair, stubble rifrif n-m
 shaven-headed; cropped qurdan adj-der
 shaving (one's beard ~ the head) xiirriin vn-m
 she ... alone, all by herself, on her own keligeed np
 she ... notmey (1) neg + vpro
 she ... not ... you kumeey pro + neg + vpro
 she ... not; they ... not ayan vpro + neg
 she ... slowly, gently, carefully aasheed np / adv
 she ... still ~ always / never weligeed np / conj
 she (is the one) tii (2) pro-3f
 she / it [fem] ... not; they ... not aanay neg + vpro
 she / they ... not meeyan neg + vpro + neg
 she / they ... not meey neg + vpro
 she / they ... not + FOCUS baaney focus + neg + vpro
 she / they ... not + FOCUS beeyan focus + vpro + neg
 she / they + FOCUS bey (1) focus + vpro
 she / they + FOCUS bay focus + vpro
 she / they + FOCUS ayey (2) focus + vpro
 she / they + FOCUS ayay (1) focus + vpro
 she / you [sg / pl] would not come / have come timaaddeen (2) v4b-
 2&3f-neg-cond
 she / you [sg / pl] would not say / have said tiraahdeen (2) v4a-2&3f-
 neg-cond
 she / you came timi v4b-2sg/3f-past
 she / you came timid v4b-2sg/3f-past
 she / you had ~ owned s.t. lahayd (1) v5b-2sg/3f-past
 she / you knew tiqiin v4d-2sg/3f-past
 she / you said lahayd (2) v5b-2sg/3f-past
 she / you would (have) [CONDITIONAL] lahayd (3) v5b-2sg/3f-aux
 she is ... wey (1) class + vpro
 she is ... way (1) class + vpro
 she was / you were doing (X) -anaysay v3-2sg/3f-ppgr

she was / you were saying oranaysay v4a-2sg/3f-ppgr
 she was covered dahaarrayd adj + v5a-past
 she-camel who has recently given birth ramag n2a-m
 she-camel without calf that will ~ will not give milk depending on her
 mood baloolley n2a-f8
 she-devil, demon, female evil spirit cirfiidad (1) n1-f
 she, her iya (1) pro-red-3f
 she, her, it [fem] iyada pro-3f
 she, it [fem]; they ey (1) vpro
 she, it [feminine] ay (1) vpro-3f
 shear ~ shave poorly, cut hair badly; scrape hool v1=
 shed the scab (of a wound that has healed) qolofdhacso v3a=cmp
 sheep ~ goat dunghiil (1) n0-f-mass
 sheep and goats; herd adhi n2-m-col
 sheep which becomes pregnant too young shishi (2) n-f
 sheep; flock of sheep ido n0-m-col
 sheep's dewlap; double chin macal n1-f, n3-f
 Sheikh (learned man of religion) sheekh n4-m
 Sheikh (title), ulema (learned religious official) shiikh n2a-m, n8-m
 shelf, rack; bookcase iskafaale n7-m
 shell (of turtle) dahaar (3) n2-m
 shell, husk qayax (2) v1=tr
 shell, pod qalfoon (1) n2-m
 shell, seashell, bivalve, conch dhulman n1-f
 shelled (nut), husked (grain, etc.) qayax (1) n-m
 shelled, husked; [fig. atr.] clear, straightforward qayaxan adj-der
 shelter gabbaad n2-m
 shelter duggaal n2-m
 shelter (from the wind ~ bad weather) dug (1) n4-m
 shelter ~ protect from rain jirsii (2) v2a=tr
 shelter from (the rain), take cover ka okoro v3b=expr
 shelter from the sun, go into the shade harso v3a=
 shelter, give refuge to s.o. ka okori v2a=expr
 shelter, parapet, rampart; bunker; trap cimil n2-m
 sheltered (from the rain); [ext.] protected, watched over jirsan adj-der
 sheltered place, harbor, port marso (1) n6-f
 shelterless, cold place gabayoox n2a-m
 shepherd adhijir (1) n2a-m-cmp
 shepherd, goatherd arijir n2-m-cmp
 shepherdess adhijir (2) n2a-f, n7-f-cmp
 sherbet, drink crystals, beverage syrup (cordial, kool-aid) sharbeed n2a-m
 Shia Muslim order, Shiite sect Shiica n0-m
 shield oneself; prepare oneself for s.t. gaashaamo v3b=
 shield, defend gaashaan (1) v1=
 shield; [ext.] full-back (football) gaashaan (2) n2c-m
 shielded gaashaaman adj-der
 shielding oneself; act of being prepared gaashaamasho vn6-f
 shift (at work) shifti n2a-m
 shift gears ~ the gear (of an automobile) marshee (1) v2b=tr
 shift position, move (oneself) durug v1=intr
 shift position, move a bit, make a slight movement siko v3a=intr

shift, move s.t. slightly siki v2a=tr
 shift, move, change the course of s.t.; swivel; direct duw v1=
 shift, turn (for work) kaltan (1) n2-m
 shift; move s.t. apart, space out durki v2a=tr
 Shiite, adherant of the Shia branch of Islam Shiici n-m
 shilling shilin (1) n2c-m
 shimmer, glimmer of light galac (3) n-f
 shine, be bright; melt, liquify dhalaal (2) v1=intr
 shine, polish nawir v1=tr
 shine, sparkle dhaldhalaal (2) v1=intr
 shine, sparkle, glitter, twinkle halaalac v1=
 shine, twinkle, flash wirwir (2) v1=intr
 shiny black skin color yusur (1) n0-m-abs
 shiny metallic thread; tinsel tel n4-m
 ship owner; navy agent responsible for commissioning a ship markable
 n7-m
 ship, boat, oceanliner, steamer markab n8-m
 ship's galley sareedaan n2c-m
 ship's mast neeqaab n-m
 ship's wheel; grindstone sharraakh n-m
 shipping khashabad n1-f
 ships, boats maraakiib n8-f-pl
 Shiree Shire name-m
 shirking hodaddaabo n6-f
 shirt shaadh n4-m
 shirt shaati n2a-m, n7-m
 shirt shaar n4-m
 shirt, jacket garbaggale n7-m-cmp
 Shirwa Shirwac name-m
 shiver burunjiyee v2b=
 shiver, tremble (from the cold ~ an illness) qarqar (2) v1=intr
 shiver, tremble (with fear ~ from the cold) qarqaryow v3a=intr
 shiver, tremble with pain; feel pain waliil v1=intr
 shivering, trembling qarqaryo vn6-f
 shivering; severe fever causing shivering gariiriso n6-f
 shock surrucaad n-m
 shock musaraar (1) n2-m
 shock musuraar (1) n2-m
 shock qarracan (1) n2-m
 shock (medical term) shoog n4-m
 shock and awe argaggax iyo amakaag
 shock, dismay; fright; great displeasure muraaradillaac n2a-m
 shock, thrill, tingling sensation galiilyo n6-f
 shock; dismay; displeasure marooradillaac n2a-m
 shoe polish, bootblack; [lit.] one who colors with red caseeye n7-m
 shoe polisher baalashle n7-m
 shoe, sandal kab (3) n1-f
 shoemaker, cobbler; awl, leather-punch kabatole n7-m-cmp
 shoes, footwear kabo (1) n1-m-pl
 shoo, scare off, drive an animal ~ person away yuree v2b=tr
 shoo; send away, keep ~ drive back; repel, throw back waabi v2a=tr
 shoo!, go away! yur (1) intj
 shooping, chasing away (wild animals) yur (2) n1-f
 shoot (at), strafe; shoot down xabbadee v2b=tr

shoot (at); throw ~ launch a weapon gan (4) v1=
 shoot ~ aim at, practice target shooting ku shabbaax v1=expr
 shoot a long-range shot cigaal (4) v1=
 shoot at a target, hold a shooting competition shabbaaxtan (1)
 v1=intr
 shoot at, bombardrasaasee v2b=tr
 shoot of plant germinating ~ appearing above the ground mici (2) n2a-
 m
 shoot oneself is toogo v3b=expr
 shoot, execute by shooting toogo (2) v3b=tr
 shooter, gunman, person who shootstoogte n7-m
 shooting oneself is toogashovn=expr
 shooting, execution by a firing squad toogad vn-m
 shooting, fusillade, strafing xabbadayn vn-f
 shooting, target-practice shabbaax vn2a-m
 shooting, throwing riddo (1) vn6-f
 shop, store dukaan n2b/c-m
 shop, store macdaar n2-m
 shopkeeper, store owner dukaanle n5b-m, n7-m
 shore, beach, coast xeeb n1-f
 short (radio) waves hirarka gaagaabannp
 short alliterative poem afarrey n1-f
 short blunt arrow (for play ~ practice) gamuun n2-m
 short cut bogdoox n2-m
 short cut, shortest and most direct route; beaten path toobiye n7-m
 short edible plant sp. xamakow n2a-m-enum
 short lyric poem ~ poetry belwo n-f-col
 short milking, small amount of milk dhiiqsin vn-f
 short person with a small frame who looks younger than his age hoosubbax
 n2a-m-cmp
 short plant, plant that doesn't grow tall geedgaab n2a-m
 short poem shanley (2) n1-f
 short temper; be easily angered, annoyed, be irascible caradhow adj-
 der
 short tempered; be easily angered; be irascible carafudud adj-der
 short while, brief time cabbaar (1) n2-m-time
 short-haired girlqurdo n6-f
 short-range weapon dabgaab n2-m-cmp
 short-sighted, improvident, without foresight fiiraggaaban adj-cmp
 short-sightedness, myopia; night blindness, poor night vision habeen
 n0-f-abs
 short-term memory, absent-mindedness laabla'aan n1-f-abs
 short, small gaaban adj-der
 short, small (ones) gaaggaaban adj-pl
 short, small (ones) gaagaaban adj-pl
 shortage of milk during the dry season gamashi n2a-m
 shortage, lack, deficiency naaqis n2a-m
 shortage; [atr.] less, minus; [ext.] mentally deficient naaqus (1) n2a-
 m
 shortcomings, defects daldoolo n6-f
 shorten, abbreviate, make concise, summarize koob (1) v1=
 shorten, cut short, summarize; move slowly gaabi (1) v2a=tr
 shorten; lower one's voice; refrain from; stop short of gaabso v3a=
 shortening of one's prayers qasri (2) n-m

shortening, curtailment; [ext.] abbreviation koobid vn1-f
 shortness gaabi (2) n7-f, n2a-f-abs
 shortness gaabni n0-f-abs
 shortness of breath; a hold in wrestling dubburyo n-f
 shortness, state of being short gaabnaan n0-f-abs
 shortness; [atr.] short, small (person ~ thing) gaab n0-m-abs; n4-m
 shot, firing, exploding qarxin vn-f
 shoulder qarqar (1) n2-m
 shoulder (-blade); [ext.] support, assistance, help; winggarab n3-m
 shoulder aside, push ~ shove with one's shoulder garbi (1) v2a=
 shoulder scarf, s.t. worn over the shoulder jeenigaar n2a-m-cmp
 shoulders garbo (1) n3-m-pl
 shout at, reprimand ku qaysho v3a=expr
 shout s.t., call (out); cause s.o. to make a sound ka dhawaaaji v2a=expr
 shout, make an uproar sooyaan (2) v1=intr
 shout, yell, make a row qayli v2a=intr
 shout, yell; clamor, noise qaylo n6-f
 shouting, calling out tayaago n6-f
 shouting, calling out tannaago n6-f
 shouting, cry, call; echo, sound; scolding, reprimand; [ext.]
 pronunciation, accent dhawaaq (2) vn2a-m
 shouting, uproar salaw n-m
 shouting, uproar sooyaan (1) n2-m
 shove, push forward hataaqee v2b=tr
 shovel; spade badeel n2-m
 shovel; spade badiil n2-m
 show ~ point out s.t. to s.o.; display; connote tus (1) v1=ditr
 show a new skill; do well; handle (a situation) tactfully tabee v2b=tr
 show affection to, love, prize, consider precious gacalso v3a=tr
 show anger ~ sadness in one's face jiriidee v2b=
 show deep emotion ~ feeling; be inspired, excited, restless dherer (2)
 v1=
 show kindness ~ compassion, be kind to, have mercy on, spare u
 naxariiso v3b=expr
 show nepotism ~ favoritism to a relative ~ friend garaabakiil v1=tr
 show of strength ~ force; mock wardhoollatusad vn2-m-idiom
 show off, put on airs is foohaari v2a=expr
 show one's jealousy towards s.o., show hostility ~ an aversion for
 ximaayee v2b=tr
 show one's own strength ~ superiority itaalsheego v3b=intr
 show one's power, flex one's muscles xoog u sheego v3b=expr
 show one's teeth; [fig.] show strength dhoollatus v1=cmp
 show patience, be ~ become patientsabar (3) v1=inch
 show refusal ~ aversion for s.t., pretend to refuse s.t. diidsii
 v2a=tr
 show s.t. (to s.o.), indicate, connote, point out, explain (to); identify
 tilmaan (2) v1=tr
 show self-respect ~ self-control; stop doing s.t. out of shame sarriigo
 v3b=intr
 show skill; [ext.] do tricks ~ smart jokes xarfadee v2b=intr
 show understanding and leniency in a dispute, be reasonable garawso
 v3a=
 show-off, be ostentatious, display exhibitionism istustus v1=

show, display, indicate, express, reveal, demonstrate, make visible;
 affirm, base; discover muuji v2a=
 show, manifest, give a public demonstration muddaaharaad v1=intr
 show, spectacle, exhibit, display; repertory; index tusaaleys vn2a-m
 shower of rain tiix (1) n4-m
 shower, light rain toog (3) n1-f
 showy dress; sharp dressing foohaar (2) vn2-m
 shreds, scraps, dust firo (2) n2-f-pl
 shrew (mouse ~ rodent sp.) walo n6-f
 shrill, sharp sound jirriq (1) n-f
 shrimp; lobster; crayfish iskaanbe n7-m
 shrink in number daba yar yahay idiom
 shrink s.t. koji v2a=tr
 shrink, be reduced, be inadequate gabaabsii v2a=caus
 shrink, become defeated shuuq (3) v1=intr
 shrink, become deflated ~ smaller; melt (away) shiiq v1=intr
 shrink, fall, diminish ciil (3) v1=
 shrink, shrivel qonbob v1=intr
 shrink, shrivel up, contract kog v1=intr
 shrinking, shrinkage, shrivelling qombob n2a-m
 shrub sp. gubungub n-m
 shrub, bush, low vegetation nagaar n2-m-col
 shrunk, shrivelled (up); [ext.] numb, paralyzed kogsan adj-der
 shrunken, shrivelled qonbobsan adj-der
 shucks! too bad! hoogey intj
 shudder, have one's teeth set on edge saliilyood v3a=inch
 shuffle (cards) baandhee v2b=
 shuffle, act of shuffling cards firo (3) vn-f
 Shukri Shukri name-f/m
 Shune Shuun (2) name-f
 shush s.o. up, put one's hands on s.o.'s mouth to silence s.o.
 afdhabaandhab v1=tr
 shut ~ close (for oneself); dress (up), put on (clothes) xiro v3b=tr
 shut ~ fenced in, enclosed with a brushwood fence oodan adj-der
 shut s.o.'s eyes; make s.o. close his eyes damuujii v2a=tr
 shut up!, hush!, be quiet! us intj
 shut up!, hush!, be quiet! shib (2) intj
 shut, closed up; dressed, wearing clothes xidhan (1) adj-der
 shut, closed, covered awdan adj-der
 shut, closed, locked, fastened, tied (up); jailed, imprisoned; dressed
 xiran (1) adj-der
 shy, feeling embarrassed weji gabax idiom
 shyness sheex (1) n0-m-abs
 shyness shiix n0-m-abs
 shyness, being timid, showing modesty xishood vn-m
 shyness, timidness, minor embarrassment yaxyax (1) n0-m-abs
 shyness, timidness, modesty khajal n0-m-abs
 Siad Siyaad (2) name-m
 Siberia Saaybeeriya n0-loc
 siblings, brothers and/or sisters walaalo n1-m-pl; n6-m
 sick person jirroole n7-m
 sick person housed in an isolation hut; [ext.] patient waabjiif n2a-
 m-cmp
 sick person, patient bukaan n2-m

sick, ill, not feeling well wajacsan adj-der
 sick, suffering from morning sickness wallacsan adj-der
 sickness from grazing on poisonous plants darmad (1) n-m
 sickness, ailment, loss of health bushi (1) n2a-m
 sickness, traditionally relieved by cutting the veins under the tongue
 to let the ill bleed out xaliib n0-m
 side (of body); river bank; foot of a hill; slope; thick forest; fold ~
 pleat in a woman's dress gol n1-f
 side by side, alongside; standing side by side is dhinac taagnaaloc-
 expr
 side-burns; whiskers (of an animal) hareed n2a-m
 side-chamber of the grave, where the corpse is placed iil (2) n4-m
 side, corner; bottom of hill daaf (3) n1-f-loc
 side, direction dhinic n2-m-loc
 side, direction dhanac n2-m-loc
 side, direction, part, field, area; where? [in questions] xag (1) n4-
 m-loc
 side, direction; [pl] rail, railing doc n1-f-loc
 side, edge baal (2) n1-f-loc
 side, edge barbar n2-m-loc
 side, flank reed n1-f-loc
 side, flank; corner, angle goon (2) n1-m, n4-m
 side, flank; nearness, proximity caw (1) n0-m-loc
 side; direction dhinac (1) n2a-m-loc
 side; direction, way; portion, part dhan (2) n4-m-loc
 side; direction; cardinal point of the compass; region, part, section,
 area, district, precinct, city jiho n6-f
 side; edge, corner; direction gees (1) n4-f-loc, n1-f, n2a-
 side; page bog (2) n4-m
 side; parallel line ~ lines barbarro n2-f-pl; n6-m
 sideways gees ... u adv-loc
 sideways dhinac dhinac adv-loc
 sideways ~ backward glance jalleeco n6-f
 sideways look, glance ollog (2) n -m
 siding with, support, favoritism (to one's relatives), solidarity (within
 a group) ficil (1) n2-m
 sieve, strainer; [vn] mixing, shuffling shaandho n6-f
 sieve; sift, motion used in winnowing safsaf n2a-m
 sigh, groaneedaad (1) v1=
 sight, view, seeing; reflection, thought; theorem aragti n2-f, n1-
 f, n7-f
 sight, vision, act of seeing arag (2) vn2a-m
 sights of a rifle; [vn] act of aiming to shoot shiish (1) n4-m
 sign saxiix (2) v1=tr
 sign in Arabic writing indicating a vowel sound xarako n6-f
 sign language midaar (1) n2-m
 sign, badge, insignia, mark; symptom calaamad n1-f
 sign, distinguishing mark; guide, direction; indication, remark;
 adjective {grammar} tilmaan (1) n1-f
 sign, signal, make gestures, converse in sign language midaar (2)
 v1=intr
 signal {radio} signaal n2-m
 signal by means of a facial expression (wrinkling the nose) u sanqo
 v3a=expr

signaller, signalman baage (1) n7-m
 signature, inscription saxiix (1) n2a-m
 signed saxiixan adj-der
 signs left behind by a sickness, traces of a disease xafaare n-m-col
 signs of rain, rain-clouds sayn (1) n2c-m
 silence aammus (2) vn2-m, vn7-m
 silence (s.o.), shut (s.o.) up aammusi v2a=
 silence (s.o.), shut (s.t.) up afjig v1=cmp
 silence, keeping quiet shib (1) n0-f
 silence, state of being silent aammusnaan n0-f-abs
 silent person, quiet thing shibbane (1) n7-m
 silent, mum, not talking shibban adj-der
 silent, quiet aammusan adj-der
 silicon {chemistry} silikoon n2-m-mass
 silk laas (2) n-m
 silk (cloth ~ fabric) xariir (1) n-f-mass
 silk cloth; silken clothes qarmuusi n-f-col
 silk worm diirdiir-xariireed np-f
 silken material, kind of silk cloth cureeji (1) n-f
 silly ~ eccentric person sagagar n2-m
 silo tower cawskeydinan n-m-cmp
 silo, grain store (above ground) karoor n2-m
 silo, grain-pit bakaar n2-f
 silver (coin ~ metal) qalin (1) n0-m-mass
 similarity, likeness; limitedness ekaan n1-f, n0-f-abs
 similarity, likeness; state of being similar ekaansho vn6-m
 simple elegance shux (1) n0-f-abs
 simple interest korsocod fudud np
 simplicity, easiness, lightness fudayd n2a-m-abs
 simplicity, normalcy, ordinariness caadinimo n6-f-abs
 simplify, make easy yasir v1=
 simplify, make s.t. easy ~ simple sahal (2) v1=tr
 simultaneous event ~ thing; [atr.] contemporaneous iskukol n-m-cmp
 simultaneously, at the same time ~ moment mar wada adv-time
 sin {religion} munkar (1) n-m
 sin ~ prohibited act of adultery, fornication macsi n1-f
 sin, do evil, break the moral code fasahaad (2) v1=
 sin, injustice, baselessness baadil n0-m-abs
 sin; make a mistake ~ error dembaab v1=intr
 sin; make an error; transgress Islamic law dambaab v1=intr
 since (then); until tan iyo conj
 since he ...; while he ... intuu conj + vpro
 since then; until then tan iyo goortaas time-expr
 since, because maxaawacay conj-expr
 since, because, in as much as, as; as long as maadaama conj
 since, from the time; while, until intii conj
 since, in view of the fact that, because bacdamaa conj
 since, until taniyo conj
 sincere, having good intentions; in good spirits, in a good mood niyasan adj-der
 sincerely; honestly dar-alla adv-expr
 sing hymns in praise of the Prophet nebi-ammaan (2) v1=intr
 sing the tune for a dance; [ext.] live it up, be lively xayaad (2) v1=

sing to camels salsal (3) v1=
 sing while watering animals jawaab (4) v1=
 sing, hum aleeggad v1=
 singe, scorch halwi (1) v2a=
 singer heesaa n7-m
 singer urad n2-m/f
 singers, entertainers fannaaniin n8-f-pl
 single file, succession; [atr.] continual isdabajoog (1) n2a-m-cmp
 single punch, shot, throw ~ kick; "one go" darbad (2) n1-f
 single-loader rifle jigre n7-m
 singularity, specialness, differentness, individuality; [atr.] special,
 particular, proper gaar (3) n4-m
 singularity, state of being the only one, unique; [atr.] only, alone;
 [ext.] singular {grammar} keli (1) n-f/m
 sink (in ~ down), go to the bottomshiid (5) v1=intr
 sink, drownlaq (2) v1=
 sink; drown, be drowned; choke, suffocate; be out of breath; be overcome
 hafo v3b=intr
 sinking; capsizing qarraqmida vn-f
 sinner ahalunnaar n2-m
 sinner, s.o. who belongs in hell ehelunnaar n2-m
 sins, crimes; accusations dunuub n8-f-pl
 sip kabbayso v3b=auto
 sip (a small amount of), take a sip of (e.g., milk) hinifso v3a=
 sip ~ suck up small amount of milk (etc.) from a vessel hiinhiinso
 v3a=pl
 sip ~ suck up small amount of milk (etc.) from a vessel hiinso v3a=
 sip up small amount of liquid heemaari v2a=tr
 sip, gulp, swig kabbo (1) n6-f
 sip, suck in, inhale; light (cigarette); smoke dhuuq v1=
 sip, suck in, inhale; smoke (tobacco) dhuug (2) v1=
 sip, sup, gulp, take a swig (of) kabbo (2) v3a=
 Sirad Siraad (3) name-f
 siren, signal alarm wiish (2) n4-m
 sister abbaaye n7-f
 sister abbaayo n6-f
 sister-bride xiskiisan n-f
 sister-in-law dumaashi (1) n7-m, n2a-f
 sister-in-law, wife's younger sister duumadhawr (2) n-f-cmp
 sister, female sibling walaal (2) n1-f
 sit a baby between one's feet to urinate ~ excrete manjasaar v1=cmp
 sit and do nothing, stand idle cuskug (1) v1=
 sit and do nothing; sit on the ground in an unseemly manner candhaaqso
 v3a=intr
 sit awkwardly ~ fall prostrate on the ground habso (3) v3a=
 sit beside dhinacfariiso v3b=tr
 sit down, be seated, take a seat fadhiiso v3b=
 sit down, rest saldhig (2) v1=cmp
 sit down, take a seat fariiso v3b=
 sit improperly ~ sloppily barraaqso v3a=
 sit lazily, be idle, do nothing candhaaq (2) v1=
 sit on top of; [ext.] pester, badger; [fig] wait all day ~ very long
 dulfadhi v1=tr
 sit on; hold downku fadhiiso v3b=expr

sit untidily, sprawl (out) hawaar (1) v1=
 sit with one's knees together dhiidhiibso v3a=intr
 sit, be seated; be settled; reside; solidify fadhi (1) v1=intr
 site, position; field, expanse, open space ~ place goob (2) n4-f, n1-f
 sitting about without a purpose, doing nothing cuskug (2) vn2-m
 sitting crouched yuurur (2) vn-m
 sitting down, being seated fadhiisasho vn6-f
 sitting on the ground in an unseemly manner; lazily sitting candhaaq
 (1) n2a-m
 sitting room, parlor, salon deegad n1-f
 situation, circumstance wadci n2a-m
 situation; legal matter ~ affair xaal (2) n8-m
 situations, matters, conditions axwaal n8-f-pl
 six lix num-f
 six (playing card) lixle (2) n7-m
 six days of fast following Ramadanwaddac (1) n-m-col
 six shot rifle lixle (1) n7-m
 sixth lixaad (1) num-ord-m
 sixth month of the Muslim lunar calendar Jamaad-ataanii n-m-time
 sixth month of the Somali lunar calendar Ban Dambe n-f-time
 sixth month of the Somali lunar calendar Rajal Dhexe n-m-time
 sixth month of the Somali year Dabbooje n7-m-time
 sixtieth lixdanaad num-ord-m
 sixty lixdan num-m
 size, bigness, largeness, greatness weynaan n0-f-abs
 skeleton qalfoof n2a-m
 skeleton lafallafo n6-m
 sketched figure, painted shape; diagram jaantus n2a-m
 skill, cunning, intelligence xirrib (2) n1-f
 skill; technician; arts and crafts; [atr.] skilled farshaxan n2-m-cmp
 skill; technologyfarshaxannimo n0-f-abs
 skilled person, craftsman saanac n2a-m, n8-m
 skilled person, expert fiic n2a-m
 skillful rider, horseman fuullaandhaaf n2a-m-cmp
 skim fat from the top of broth heemi v2a=tr
 skin ~ hide of animal's face ~ snout sarweji (1) n-f
 skin ~ hide off the head (of an animal) sarmadax n2a-f-cmp
 skin dease cambaarmadow n2a-m
 skin disease (making a person look like an animal) bahalow (2) n0-m-col
 skin disease causing lighter colored skin qawad (2) n-m
 skin disease producing boils ~ welts kabud (2) n2a-m-col
 skin disease which produces boils on the feet caanaggocato (2) n-f
 skin of a dead calf gandaal n2-m
 skin of fruit ~ plant; peeling, peel, rind; cover diir (1) n4-m
 skin, complexion gibil (1) n-m-col
 skin, hide, scalp harag n3-m, n2a-m
 skin, peel xuubi (1) v2a=tr
 skin, peel (for oneself) xuubso v3a=tr
 skin, peel, strip s.t. for oneselfdiiro v3a=tr
 skin, peeling, peel dub (2) n4-m
 skin, pelt, hide, scalp maqaar n2-m, n5-m
 skirt goonno n6-f
 skull, cranium lafmadax n2a-f
 sky samo (1) n0-f-col

sky; atmosphere, air, weather; rain cir (1) n4-m
 slab used for preparing bodies for burial rabrab n2a-f
 slander hitee v2b=
 slander hito n6-f
 slander one's kin, break the bonds of relationship gacalcun v1=cmp
 slander s.o. (for one's own benefit), blame falsely masabbido v3b=
 slander, accuse falsely, calumniate, shift blame to masabbid (2)
 v1=tr
 slander, calumny, false accusation nabyo n6-f
 slander, calumny; gossip, back-biting xan n4-f
 slap on the ears ~ side of the face dhabannaano n6-f
 slap on the face; box on the ears dhangalaaso n6-f
 slap repeatedly on the face; box the ears dhangalaasee v2b=tr
 slap someone in the face il iyo goon fuji v2a=idiom
 slap, strike, hit; box s.o.'s ears dharbaax v1=
 slash ~ slit repeatedly; make numerous incisions tiiftiif (2)
 v1=pl
 slash, make a single slit ~ cut, stab; [ext.] let blood tiif (2)
 v1=tr
 slashed ~ cut with a blunt knife kirkiran adj-der
 slaughter biree (2) v2b=
 slaughter (an animal) for family ~ small group consumption shirayso
 v3b=tr
 slaughter (an animal) in sacrifice waqdhaac (1) v1=tr
 slaughter (an animal) jointly fasaso v3b=
 slaughter (of an animal); [ext.] surgery, surgical operation galliin
 vn2-m
 slaughter an animal by cutting its throat gowrac v1=
 slaughter an animal just for the family shiree v2b=tr
 slaughter animals to feed one's guests loog (2) v1=
 slaughter by cutting the throat gawrac v1=
 slaughter for oneself; sacrifice qalo (1) v3b=
 slaughter in sacrifice waaqdhaac v1=tr
 slaughter, butchering; [ext.] surgery, surgical operation qalid vn1-f
 slaughter, cut the throat digdhab v1=cmp
 slaughter, massacre aynab vn-m
 slaughtered by cutting the throat gowracan adj-der
 slave addoon n2c-m/f
 slave cabid n2a-m
 slavery addoonnimo n0-f-abs
 slavery, oppression addoonsi vn2-m
 slaves biddood n-m-col
 slay s.o.; slaughter cawggiir (2) n2-f
 sleep hurdo n0-f-col
 sleepiness luleysnaan n0-f-abs
 sleepiness lulo (3) n0-f-abs
 slender stick, switch serbi n2a-f
 slender, thin liifan adj-der
 slender, thin (of person) qanyar adj-der
 slice (meat) thin ~ in strips saaf (2) v1=tr
 slice of (meat), piece of leftover food luuf (1) n4-m
 sliced thin ~ in strips saafan (1) adj-der
 slide ~ go down, descend; [fig.] die hoobo v3b=intr
 slide down, slip dagiigoxo v3b=intr

slide over while in a seated position siq v1=intr
slide, cave in; collapse; fall; arrive (night, etc.) dun (1)
v1=intr
slide, slope, descend digiigoxo v3b=intr
sliding, act of slipping barriiqasho vn6-f
sliding, going down ~ descending; [fig.] act of dying, death hoobad
vn-m
slight noise sanqadh n1-f
slight pain, illness (generally); [ext.] disease of calves wajac n2a-
m
slight thinness ~ weakness; [atr.] somewhat thin ~ lean xaasaanqabow
n0-m-cmp
sling (for a slingshot); catapult weref (1) n2a-m
sling for carrying a baby on the back furaad n2a-m
sling in which baby is carried dhereb n3-f
sling, catapult wadhaf n2a-m
sling, catapult wadhfi v2a=tr
sling, catapult waraf (1) n2a-m, n3-m
slip (out, from s.o.'s grasp ~ a container), escape fiko v3a=
slip of the tongue, faux-pas, tactless remark; error, mistake laaxin
n2-m
slip out ~ away; be detached; get uprooted; [ext.] disappear ka siibo
v3b=intr
slip out of one's hand; escape, flee; be saved fako v3a=
slip out of s.t., escape filqo v3a=
slip s.t. throughka dusi v2a=expr
slip, fall over barriiqo v3b=
slip, slide sisibo v3b=intr
slip, slide sibiibixo v3a=intr
slip, slide sidbo v3a=intr
slip, slide dhiigo v3b=
slip, slide sulxo v3a=
slip, slide, skidtaraarax v1=intr
slip, slide, slither sinbiriirixo (2) v3b=intr
slip, slipping, sliding sinbiriirixo (1) n-f
slipped out, detached, pulled out, uprooted siiban (1) adj-der
slipperiness, smoothness; slippery ground sulux (2) n-m
slippery ground ~ rock sidib n-f
slippery place sisib n1-f
slipping out, being pulled out ~ uprooted siibad (2) vn-m
slit, incision, small cut sarmo n6-f
slit, make a small cut in, lance (an abscess, etc.) sar (3) v1=tr
slitting, incision sarniin vn-m
slobber, mumble ~ mutter; chew s.t. noisily with the mouth full
bashuuqso v3a=tr
slogan isloogan n2-m
slogan; street-seller's cry ~ announcement; war-cry naado n6-f
slope degaan-deg n2-m-cmp
slope, incline, high ground; curvejiir (4) n1-f
slope; diagonal; crossing babac (1) n0-m/f
sloughed skin of snake; fetal membrane; [ext.] adhesive tape xuub n4-m
slovenly woman sunbo n6-f
slovenly woman, slob, disorderly ~ careless woman arraajo n6-f
slovenly woman, slut sumbo n6-f

slow ~ slowed, calm, moderate; done slowly tartiibsan adj-der
 slow down; reduce speed socod gaabi v2a=
 slow horse; animal that produces a small amount of milk magaan n-m
 slow pace hadaaf (1) n2a-m
 slow pace (of horse, etc.), amble nuuxe n7-m
 slow person (not having a keen mind); not alert caqlillaawe n7-m
 slow rhythmic run ~ running guurre n7-m
 slow running, jogging gucle vn-m
 slow walk, totterhuddan (1) n2c-m
 slow walk; [ext.] patience, calm; conservatism qunyarsocodnimo n-f-cmp
 slow, barely intelligent kasxun adj-der
 slow, not very intelligent ~ smart; hyperactive (child) kasdaran adj-der
 slowly, gently, carefully aal (1) n0-f / adv
 slowly, gently, lightly aad yar adv
 slowly, gently, lightly, slightly aayar adv
 slowness, lack of intelligence; hyperactiveness kasdarro n0-f-abs
 slowness, state of being barely intelligent, not being smart kasxumi n0-f-abs
 slowness; [atr.] slow, calm; moderate; [adv.] gradually, little by little tartiib n0-f
 small (amount ~ child), young, little (female) gaban (2) n3-f
 small (amount ~ child), young, little (thing ~ male) gaban (1) n2-m
 small (ones), bits; children yaryar adj-m-pl
 small alley, narrow path iliil n1-m
 small amount of food given to an animal to soothe it malas n-f-col
 small amount of liquid on a surface galac (1) n-m
 small amount of money faraqabsi n2a-m-col
 small amount, a bit, a little, some xoogaa n-m
 small amount, a little bit waxoogaa n-m
 small animals ~ fish to be fattened before slaughtering jeerjeer (1) n2-m-col
 small axe quraar n-f
 small bag, man's purse qandi n2a-m, n5-m
 small beans salbuko n6-f-enum
 small bench, stool gambar n2-m
 small bird sp. deynhilato n-f
 small bird sp. faa' n-f
 small bird sp. habas n2a-m-col
 small bird sp. hunburuq n2a-f
 small bird sp. huryo n6-f-col
 small bird sp. that lives in symbiosis with the crocodile shimbir-yaxaas np-f
 small bird sp., with a white head gilingil n-f-col
 small biting insect kelmi n2a-m-col
 small biting insect sp. gelmi n2a-m-col
 small black insect sp. that stings the foreskin of baby boys who sit on the sand beejaggoys n-f-col
 small boat duunni n2a-f
 small boil ~ abscess, pimple; spot (on the skin) dhullax n2a-m
 small bone of the foot ~ hand (e.g., metatarsus) cilaacil n2-f
 small child ~ children; [atr.] childish, doing what one wants loomataliye n7-m

small container for measuring oil ~ ghee qaddac (1) n2a-m
 small container for water ~ milk buro (3) n6-f
 small container, bag, purse adab (2) n1-f
 small container, ink well, inkpot; ink dawaad n1-f
 small cracks in the earth qawrar (1) n2-m-col
 small cup (used for measuring grain) kaylli (2) n2a-m
 small deep hole usually in a tree (where water gathers) maqoor n2-m
 small depression caused by the sinking of soil gotin n2-m
 small dove-like bird sp. qoolley n2-f-col
 small drum; [ext.] drum dance gowle n7-m
 small earthenware cooking pot ~ water-jar; vase malbo n-f
 small edible plant sp. dinnaax n2a-m-col
 small fish sp. shoox n-m-col
 small fish sp. that lives in schools; sardine ceyddi n-m-col
 small fishing boat beden n2c-m
 small fishing boat, sailboat saxiimad n1-f
 small flying insect sp. which stings both people and animals mayoonge
 n-m
 small fresh-water turtle sp. diinceelaad n2-m-cmp
 small fry ~ young of a shark sp. lugcad n-f-col
 small game animals yeris (1) n-f
 small gift ~ s.t. slipped secretly into one's hand farallaab n2-m-cmp
 small gray-colored lizard sp. amuur n2-m-col
 small green plant sp. carrablo'aad n2-m-cmp
 small grindstone, whetstone mixdin n2-m
 small grindstone, whetstone maxdin n2-m
 small group cuntub n2-m
 small group of people; handful; military unit cutub n2-m
 small herb sp., with seeds used medicinally xilfe n7-m-enum
 small hole ~ orifice ilaaqeen n2-m
 small hole; prick ilaaqad n1-f
 small hut ~ dwelling; building used to isolate a sick person waab (1)
 n4-m, n5-m
 small hut of branches xakab (2) n-m
 small hut, shelter abbuul (1) n2-m
 small hut; hermitage; dry stone enclosure galwo n6-f
 small incisions ~ cuts (for blood-letting) tiiftiif (1) n-m-pl
 small incisions made in order to bleed someone medically, scarifying
 sarsar (1) n0-m-col
 small insect which can cause disease by entering eyes ~ nose hinjibiso
 n6-f-col
 small intestine xiidan n3-m, n2(c)-m
 small light gray bird sp. humburuq n2a-f
 small living beings dhaqaaqilyo n6-f-col
 small lizard sp. bulac n2a-m-col
 small lizard sp. mulac n2a-m-col
 small lizard sp. siilaanyo n6-f
 small lizard sp. cillaan (2) n1-f
 small mammal sp. that lives in groups kadafjiir n2-m-col
 small mat dhambal (4) n1-f
 small mat danaagax n2a-m
 small mat dhanbal (3) n1-f
 small matter, triviality, s.t. insignificant hadur n2-m

small membrane used with cupping-horn (for medical bleeding) xug (1)
n-m
small milk jar ~ storage containeraagaan (2) n1-f
small milk-vesseldhoqol n2-m/f
small millet sp. heed (1) n-f-col
small monkey kore (2) n6-m
small monkey, guenon korow n2a-m
small mounted war-party guluf (2) n2a-m
small movement, shift dirgasho vn6-f
small number; [ext.] minority tiro yar np
small pieces of meat preserved in ghee; jerky muqmad n1-f
small pieces of meat preserved in ghee; jerky oodkac (1) n2a-m-col
small pieces of meat preserved in spices and ghee kalaankal n2-m-col
small pieces, fragments; mincemeatjarjar (2) n0-m-col
small plant ~ herb sp. dareemo n6-f-enum
small plant ~ lichen sp. saddexo n-f
small plant sp. wancad n-m
small plant sp. dhabankoolis n2-m
small plant sp. deeb (2) n-f
small plant sp. gacayr n-f-col
small plant sp. geesarriyood n2-m
small plant sp. gacandho n6-f-enum
small plant sp. growing on hard ground; it has a salty flavor and is
eaten by camels daran (3) n-f
small plant sp. with flowers used for perfume ((Artemisia abyssinica))
buctureen n2-m
small plant sp., eaten by livestock (especially camels) tarraje n7-
m-enum
small plant sp., hairy but without thorns; used medicinally majabe (2)
n7-m-col
small plant sp., used as dye tarraxo n6-f-enum
small plant sp., used as soap ~ shampoo madaxbuq n2a-f-enum
small plant sp., used for grazing and its fruit for medicinal purposes
maddooyaa n-m
small plant sp., which camel likes to eat margafur n-m-col
small plant sp., with a projecting tuber and thin leaves cukane (1) n7-m
small plant sp., with edible berries hammuude n7-m-col
small plant sp., with edible berries iltuke n7-m-cmp
small plant sp., with edible fruitaneexo n6-f-col
small plant sp., with slender branches and good gum resinxangeeyo n6-
f-enum
small plant sp., with sour berrieslajiide n7-m
small plant sp., with thick branches gowracato (3) n6-f-col
small plant sp., with thorny fruits on which camels feed gaxandho n6-
f-enum
small plant with edible roots buto n6-f
small porcelain cup without a handle murbay n2a-m, n5-m
small quantity of goods, riches ~ wealth qabno n-m-col
small quantity of liquid balaq (3) n-f-mass
small raiding party wareento (2) n6-f
small ray fish ~ stingray sp. winiin (2) n-m
small red flying insect sp. roobladhac n2a-m-cmp
small reservoir, catchment area biyoqabsi n7-m, n2-m-cmp
small roundstraw mat masarafad n1-f

small sail qalammi n2a-m
 small scraping knife maliiddo n6-f
 small seashells cangaleel n2-m
 small shark sp. tuurmadow n-f
 small sharp knife ~ razor (used for shaving), scalpel (for performing
 surgical operations) mandiil n1-f, n2-f
 small shells used for ornamentation laji n7-f-col
 small shovel for the collection of garbage moqorof n2a-m, n5-m
 small shrimp ~ crustacean sp. sharookh n-m
 small shrub sp., used for fumigating containers of milk gubaangub n-m-
 col
 small slender plant sp., with beautiful flowers wamme n7-m-enum
 small space, pocket ~ hole; area inside a small hollow place qoldhob
 n1-f
 small speargamas n2a-m
 small spear murjis n2a-m
 small spear sallaaddo n6-f
 small spear hooto n6-f
 small spear; stick used for applying kohl ~ eyebrow pencil mayllin
 n2-m
 small stake (of a tent, hut); pin, anything like a pin dhakaw n2a-
 m
 small stemless plant sp., with thick broad leaves dhay (4) n1-f/m-col
 small thin spear used for training ~ target practice taraawil n2-m
 small thing ~ amount gifin n2-m, n3-f
 small thing ~ amount; child gibin n2-m, n3-f
 small thorny plant sp.; its roots are used for drawing out thorns from
 the body qodaxtool n-m-cmp
 small tick shax (3) n-f
 small tick; [ext.] germ qaniin (1) n2-m
 small tree sp., with milky sap dharjo n6-f-col
 small vessel, receptacle bukur n1-f
 small vessel, receptacle buqul n1-f
 small warthog sp., with poorly developed tusks goomme n-m-col
 small well, water hole laas (1) n4-m
 small wooden bowl kur (4) n1-f
 small wooden water-vessel ~ drinking cup qoobad n1-f
 small, little, slight, minor; few; young yar (1) adj
 smallest ugu yar adj-expr
 smallness, littleness, fewness; youth yaraan (2) n0-f-abs
 smallpox fanto n6-f-col
 smallpox cudurka furuqa np
 smart, very intelligent caqli badan adj-expr
 smash to bits, cause to disintegrate; [ext.] make unstable luufluufi
 v2a=tr
 smear ~ rub s.t. on s.o.; put on heavy makeup ku maliiq v1=expr
 smear s.t. on oneself repeatedly; medicate one's wound dhaydhayo
 v3a=tr
 smear with mud; whitewash, plaster dhoobee v2b=tr
 smear, spread on (cream, ointment) dhamoog v1=tr
 smeared on (thick); too heavily made-up with cosmetics ku maliiqan adj-
 der
 smeared; greased; anointed dhayan adj-der
 smegma (white substance by sexual organs) dooro (3) n6-f

smegma, white substance by sexual organs baaro (3) n6-f
smell ~ aroma (not necessarily pleasant) sanin n2-f-mass
smell appetizing, let off a pleasant aroma fookhadee v2b=
smell at, sniff at urso v3a=
smell of cooking sanuun (1) n2-f-mass
smell of exposed meat ~ of grease melted by the sun shux (2) n-m
smell of hot fat ~ grease; pleasant aroma (of flower, etc.) sunbaax
n-f
smell s.t., sniffuri v2a=tr
smell strongly kankan (2) v1=
smell, give off a smell, emit an odor ur (1) v1=intr
smell, odor; bad smell; aroma ur (2) n4-m
smelling good; state of being aromatic udgoonaan n2-f-abs
smile dhoolla caddee v2b=idiom
smile ilkacaddee v2b=intr
smile dhool ka qosol v1=expr
smile muusaab (1) v1=
smile dhoolbir v1=cmp
smile muusood v1=pat
smile dhoolla caddee v2b=idiom
smile, grin, show one's teeth while laughing dhakaaci v2a=intr
smoke qiiq n4-m, n2a-m-mass
smoke qiic (1) n2a-m-mass
smoke qaac (1) n2a-m-mass
smoke sigaar cab v1=expr
smoke, cause to give off smoke qiiqi v2a=tr
smoke, emit ~ give off smoke qaac (2) v1=intr
smoke, give off smoke qiiqaab v1=intr
smoke, give off smoke qiic (2) v1=intr
smoke, make s.t. give off smoke qaaci v2a=tr
smoked, purified ~ dried with smoke ku ugan adj-expr
smooth out (as plaster); cover up (as a hole in the wall) dhabab v1=
smooth the rim when carving a bowl qaree v2b=tr
smooth the surface of a dish aabee v2b=
smooth, flatten xalleefi v2a=tr
smooth, make level, level off; put a price on, assess; compare to;
equalize, even out sin (2) v1=tr
smooth; flat, level; equal; parallel siman adj-der
smoothed over, plastered kabbisan adj-der
smoothed, scraped xaquuqan adj-der
smoothness, flatness; [atr.] smooth, slender, flat (object ~ surface)
xalleef n2a-m
smoothness, levelness, equality sinnaan n0-f-abs
smoothness, polish sulubi n-f
smoulder, start up (of fire) hulaaq v1=
snake mas n4-m
snake sp. bey (3) n1-f
snake sp. masciideed n2a-m
snake sp. beey (1) n1-f
snake sp. gungume n7-m
snake sp. masgeesaalen n7-m-cmp
snake sp., which inhabits termite mounds duddumaggale n7-m
snake venom sun abeeso np-f
snake, serpent; large lizard, iguana maso n6-f

snakes, reptiles masas n4-m-pl
 snap one's fingers jaawi v2a=
 snap one's fingers suuldhabo v3b=
 snap the fingers suuldhabaalee v2b=
 snare, catch in a noose, entrap ku roori v2a=expr
 snare, rope trap fitilig n1-f
 snatch for oneself dhufso v3a=
 snatch for oneself dhifso v3a=
 snatch, rob; kidnap hoosh (1) v1=
 snatch, take s.t. away quickly ~ by force daf (1) v1=
 sneaky person, cheater, deceiver; [atr.] tricky khayaanalow n2a-m
 sneeze hindhis v1=
 sneeze hindhiso n6-f
 sniff cabburi v2a=
 snivel, cry (in order to obtain s.t.); feign sorrow is bihimbihi
 v2a=expr
 snivelling ~ crying (in order to get s.t.), feigned sorrow bihimbih
 n-m
 snore khuuri (3) v2a=intr
 snore xuuri v2a=intr
 snore, snoring khuuro n6-f
 snout, tip of the nose (in cattle, etc.) sandaal n2-m
 so he said suuye expr
 so it is said, so they say baa la yiri v4a=expr
 so she said seyte expr
 so then he ...; at that time he ... markaasuu conj + vpro
 so then she ... markaasay conj + vpro
 so then, therefore, hence, consequently haddee conj-adv
 so they may be ahaadeen (3) v5a-3pl-pot
 so they may be -aadeen (3) v5a-3pl-pot
 so you may (X) -tid (2) v1-2sg-opt
 so-and-so, a certain man ~ person hebel n2-m
 so-called ku sheeg adj=expr
 so, therefore, then haddaa (1) conj=expr
 so; then; at that time kolkaas adv-time
 soak (grain, etc.) to soften (it) radi v2a=tr
 soak, dampen (the ground) dharbi v2a=
 soak, mix (with a liquid) qoosh (2) v1=tr
 soap saabuun n1-f-mass
 soap; bar of soapsaabbuun n1-f-mass
 sob, hiccup while crying hiqlee v2b=intr
 sob, hiccup while crying highiqlee v2b=intr
 sobs, sobbing highiq vn-f
 sociability, being civilized bulshannimo n0-f-abs
 sociable, outgoing person bulshey n-m
 social class dabaqad mujtamac np
 social equality sinnaanta mujtamaca np
 social security damaanadda bulshada np-f
 social service dadushaqeyn n1-f-col
 socialism ishtiraakiyad n0-f-abs
 socialism; socialist hantiwadaag n2a-m-cmp
 socialist ishtiraaki n7-m
 socialize (an institution ~ the economy) hantiwadaagee v2b=tr
 socialize, be sociable, be civilized bulshee v2b=

socially-eligible marriage partner geyaan n2-m
 socially-eligible marriage partner; eligibility geyaan n2-m
 society, assembly, community mujtamac n2a-m
 society, social group, community; small group of cattle herders ~ people
 working together bulsho n6-f
 socio-economic formation habka dhaqanka dhaqaalah np-m
 socio-economic structure ~ formation qaabka dhismaha mujtamaca np-m
 socio-economics, study of the economy in society dhaqandhaqaale n0-
 m-col
 socket ~ joint of the femur wiiq (1) n-m
 Sodal Socdaal (3) name-m
 sodium sodiyam n2-m-mass
 sodomy, anal sex ~ intercourse dabo wasid vn1-f
 soft ~ light (things); [fig.] little bit crazy (person) khafiifsan adj-
 der
 soft earth that swallows water but remains dry on top biyabbooli n2-m
 soft grass sp. xarfo (1) n0-f-col
 soft interior part of a (baby) camel's hump; fatty meat walanqe n7-
 m-mass
 soft plants for grazing malaf n2a-m-col
 soft sand ruubad n-m-mass
 soft sand ruub (1) n-f-mass
 soft soil without stones cadduun n0-m-col
 soft spots in the ground; marsh, swamp buuhood n0-m
 soft transparent white fabric milmil n2-m
 soft-hearted ~ faint-hearted person qalbi jileec n-m
 soft-hearted man, tender-hearted person laabqoyan (2) n2-m-idiom
 soft-hearted, generous, kind beernugul adj-idiom
 soft, flexible, tender, supple; easy; sick, weak with illness jilicsan
 adj-der
 soft, steady rainquble (1) n-m
 soft; delicate, weak, not hardy; docile nugul (1) adj
 soften ~ weaken s.t. jilci v2a=tr
 softheartedness beernugeyl n2-m-cmp
 softheartedness beerjileec n2-m-cmp
 softness nuglaan n-f-abs
 softness, tenderness; docility; weakness nugeyl n-m-abs
 softness; being light (in weight) khafiifnimo n0-f-abs
 softness; ease, easiness jileec n2a-m-abs
 soil classification quruuruxsooc n2a-m-cmp
 soil erosion carragguur (1) n-m
 soil erosion, loss of fertility, desertification nabaadguur (1) n2-
 m-cmp
 soil testing ciid tijaabin np
 soil-sampling ciidmuunadayn n1-f, n2a-f-cmp
 sojourn, stay a long time at, settle down ~ live in degganow v3a=tr
 Sol [region of eastern Somalia] Sool (2) n0-loc
 solar system bah cadceedeed np
 solar system habqorraxeed n0-m
 solder laxaamad (2) v1=
 soldered laxaamadan adj-der
 soldier daljir n7-m-cmp
 soldier, warrior dagaallame n7-m
 soldier; guard; policeman askari n8-m

soldiers, troops, forces askar n8-f-pl
 soldiers; army, armed forces jeysh n4-m-col
 sole ~ only son, man without brothers madi (1) n2a-m
 sole animal, one's one and only livestock tulud (2) n2-f
 sole, bottom part of foot ~ shoe; leather patch, piece leather; [fig.]
 old sandal ~ slipper jaan (4) n1-f
 sole, only, alonemaliigan (2) adj-der
 solemn talk, speech, eulogy baanis vn-f
 solid {chemistry} adke n7-m
 solid food calalis n2a-m
 solid ghee (clarified butter) codcod n2-m-mass
 solidarity isgarabsi n2a-m
 solidarity, togetherness, unity; [atr.] together, jointly, in common
 wadajir n2-m-cmp
 solidification, coagulation; [atr.] dry, dried out; [ext.] skinny, very
 thin xargag (1) n2a-m
 solitude, loneliness kelinnimo n0-f-abs
 solo, person alone, without a partner (at cards, etc.) suke n7-m
 Solomon Suleymaan name-m
 Solomon Saleebaan name-m
 solution xallis vn-m
 solution {mathematics} furfurid vn1-f
 solution, liquid with s.t. dissolved in it {chemistry} mil (1) n4-
 m-mass
 solution, solving, resolution xallin vn-f
 solution; small amount of water used for washing xal (1) n4-m-mass
 solve, resolve xalli v2a=tr
 solved, resolved xallisan adj-der
 solvent {chemistry} mile n7-m-mass
 solvent, s.t. soluble; [fig.] victim, sucker milme n7-m
 Somali checkers jar (4) n-f
 Somali checkers (board-game usually played on the ground); [ext.] scheme,
 plan shax (1) n0-f
 Somali clan of southern Somalia and northern Kenya Garre (2) n0-m
 Somali dance with intricate foot movements lugduub (2) n-m-cmp
 Somali epic poem, ballad poetry ~ song (mostly about war) geeraar (1) n2-m
 Somali flat bread ~ fritter, Ethiopian-style pancake canjeelo n6-f
 Somali flat bread ~ fritter, Ethiopian-style pancake laxoox n-f-
 mass
 Somali hybrid, mulatto, half-caste mugshabeel (2) n2-m
 Somali man; [ext.] Somali shilling Soomaali (1) n5-m
 Somali National Army Xoogga Dalka Soomaaliye np
 Somali National News Agency SONNA acronym
 Somali New Year festival Dabtuur n2-m-cmp
 Somali New Year festival (around early August) Dabshid n2-m-cmp
 Somali Republic JS acronym
 Somali script Far Soomaali np
 Somali Socialist Revolutionary Party XHKS acronym
 Somali society bulsho Soomaaliyeed np
 Somali soldiers in the service of the Italians during their war with
 Ethiopia duubcad n-f-col
 Somali spin dance for men and women, accompanied by clapping bullo (1)
 n0-f
 Somali woman Soomaaliyad n1-f

Somali woman's clothing saddexqeyd n2a-m
 Somali, of Somalia Soomaaliyeed np-gen
 Somali, the Somali language af Soomaalin np-m
 Somalia Soomaaliya n0-loc-f
 Somalia, Somaliland Berri-Soomaal np
 Somalihood, Somaliness Soomaalinnimo n0-f-abs
 Somalis, Somali people Soomaali (2) n5-f-pl
 Somalize, make s.t. Somali soomaaliyee v2b=tr
 some girls gabdhayaw n0-m-col
 some people ~ things kuwo n1-m-pl
 some small thing given ~ done that allows one to get out of an oath
 dhaarshil n2-m-cmp
 somehow, anyhow; in any way si kasta adv-expr
 somehow, in any way, anyhow; in any case si kasta adv-expr
 somehow, in one way or another si uun ... u adv-expr
 someone ... lagala pro + prep
 someone ... lugu pro + pro
 someone ... from looga pro + prep
 someone ... from / about laga pro + prep
 someone ... from / about you lagaa pro + pro + prep
 someone ... him lays pro + pro
 someone ... himself / each other laysku pro + prep
 someone ... in/to; at ~ by means of s.t. lagu (1) pro + prep
 someone ... into / at loogu pro + prep
 someone ... me lay pro + pro
 someone ... not lama pro + neg
 someone ... not ... in / at laguma pro + prep + neg
 someone ... not (to oneself) laysma pro + pro + neg
 someone ... not from / about lagama pro + prep + neg
 someone ... of melayga pro + pro + prep
 someone ... us [excl] nala (2) pro + pro
 someone ... us [excl] lana (2) pro + pro
 someone ... us [incl] layna pro + pro
 someone ... with you lagula (2) pro + pro + prep
 someone ... you [obj] lagu (2) pro + pro
 someone ... you all laydin pro + pro
 someone ~ something [masculine]; item, object ku (4) n1-m
 someone or another, anyone qof uun pro-indef
 someone or other (when one is uncertain ~ vague about a female)
 heblaa n-f
 someone who can withstand hardshipbiirjeex n2-m-cmp
 someone, anybody cidi pro-subj
 someone, somebody, whoever cid (2) pro-f
 somersault, do acrobatics ~ a flipqaalmarrogo v3b=
 something burning; burnt remains; parched land gubad vn2a-m
 something clear, evident ~ apparent qaddac (2) n-m
 something crosswise ~ slanting; act of passing through gudub (2) vn2-m
 something disgusting, anything that stinks uf (2) n1-f
 something full of holes faddhac (1) n2a-m-cmp
 something spread out ~ scattered fitaax (2) n2a-m
 something stuck firmly niibaati n2a-f
 something that is dirty ~ messy rasnaan n2-m
 something that is equal; equation {mathematics} isle'eg n1-f

something that is licked leefin vn1-m
 something, some thing or other waxuun np-indef
 something, some thing or other wax uun np-indef
 something, thing walax n3-f, n8-f
 sometime or othermar uun np-time
 sometimes kolkol (1) adv-time
 sometimes, occasionally; rarely marmar (1) adv-time
 sometimes, once in a while mar mar adv-time
 somewhere or other, anywhere meel uun loc-expr
 son, daughter ina (2) name
 son! maandhe np-voc
 son! aabbow np-voc
 song halaanhal n2-m
 song relating to hunting ~ fishingmaanyo (1) n -f
 song sung while watering animals jawaab (3) n2a-m
 song, melody hees (1) n1-f/m, n4-m
 song, poem giis (1) n4-m, n2a-m
 soon, immediately, quickly, readily hal haleel adv-time
 soon, immediately; now, at presenthaddeer adv-time
 soon, in a while mar dhow adv-time
 soon, in a while, a little later hadhow adv-time
 soot on the outside of cooking vessels hurmadow n-m-cmp
 soothe; stroke s.o.'s head u madaxsalaax vl=expr
 soothing ~ settling (a quarrel, negative questions) ladqabays vn-m
 soothing words (to calm s.o. down), persuasion, flattery sabaal n-f
 sooty ~ blackened object maduul n2-m
 sooty residue left after cleaning milk vessels car (1) n4-m
 sorcerer, wizard, doer of witchcraft; witch doctor qalinduurren7-m
 sore ~ scar from riding horseback qardow (2) n2a-m
 sore in the mouth (on the back of the tongue) cagago n6-f
 sore lips, thrushcabeeb (1) n2-m
 sorghum sp., red in color abuircas n0-m/f-cmp
 sorghum, millet (grain cereal crops) haruur n0-m-col
 sort (out), separate, divide into groups sooc vl=tr
 sort (out); grade; select naqee v2b=
 soul, life cabdo n6-f
 soul, spirit; person, individual ruux n2a-m
 sound sharqan (1) n1-f
 sound of a slap ~ smack bac (1) n-f
 sound of anything moving fast xiintoy n2a-f
 sound of falling (metal object); gurgling ~ rushing liquid; [fig.]
 trouble-making; anarchy qalalab n-f
 sound of footsteps ~ walking jaldhaf n-f
 sound of s.t. being shattered bagagax np-f-expr
 sound of voices, murmur, buzz of conversation yoon (2) n4-m
 sound, cause to sound, play (a musical instrument) sharqami v2a=tr
 sound, make a noise shanqar (2) vl=intr
 sound, measure the depth of buldi (2) vl=tr
 sour camel's milkkaruur n-m-mass
 sour milk caano dhanaan np
 sour milk garoor (1) n2-m-mass
 sour milk jinaw (1) n2a-m-mass
 sour milk watabbiir n2-m-mass
 sour milk eedaq n2-m-mass

sour milk buqbugo n6-f-mass
 sour milk (when it has separated) faar (1) n4-m-mass
 sour milk that has separated and is almost all whey golmud (1) n0-m-mass
 sour milk; [ext.] sour, salty ~ brackish soil jaan (1) n4-m
 sour smell in an unrinsed milk container cabo (2) n6-f-col
 sour, go sour (of milk) buqbugee v2b=
 sour, go sour (of milk), separate into curd and whey faar (2) v1=
 source of a stream; spring buq (2) n1-f
 source of heat, s.t. that releases heat; [atr.] exothermic kulbixiye
 n7-m
 south koonfur n0-f-loc
 south koofur n0-f-loc
 South Africa Koonfur Afrika n0-loc-f
 south, southward junuub (2) n0-m-loc
 southeast koofurbari n0-m/f-loc
 Southern Cross Wadaamaxooro n0-m-cmp
 Southern Cross Wadaamaqubo n0-m-cmp
 Southern Cross star constellation Wadaamaggoysyo n0-f-cmp
 Southern Cross star constellation Istallaabta Koofure np
 southern Somali dance step gableyshimbir n0-m-cmp
 southern Somali dance step beerrey (1) n-f
 southern, south koonfureed np-gen
 southwest koofurgalbeed n-m/f-loc
 southwest wind ~ monsoon koos n-m
 Soviet Soofiyeeti n -m
 Soviet Union, Russia Midowga Soofiyeeti n0-loc-m
 sow seeds shinniye v2b=
 sow suspicion; cause s.o. to hesitate ~ doubt waswaasi v2a=tr
 space ~ crack between the two upper front teeth fanax n3-f
 space for receiving one's daughter's suitors riddingal n2-m
 space surrounding a settlement ~ well heel n4-m
 space, room, emptiness; spare time; [atr.] empty, free firaaqo n6-f
 spade ~ spades (playing card suit) isbig n2a-m
 spade, shovel; hoe majarafad n1-f
 spank with a switch shabuugee v2b=tr
 spare part isbeerbaarti n2a-m
 spare part isbeerbaadh n2a-m
 spare parts, replacement parts qalabka dayactirka np-m
 spark (from a fire); flash dhimbil n1-f
 spark, flash dhinbil n1-f
 spark, flash big n0-f
 sparkle, blink walac n2a-f
 sparkle, twinkle jalance n7-m
 sparkle, twinkle, blink, flicker birbir v1=
 sparkling birid vn-f
 sparks which fly up from the fire dambaabburo n6-f-col
 sparseness, scantiness, being spread out teelteel (1) n0-m-abs
 speak indirectly, hint guudmar (2) v1=cmp
 speak indirectly, use veiled speech, convey by implication dulmar (3)
 v1=cmp
 speak rhythmically ~ poetically, modulate, make harmonious xareedi
 v2a=
 speak tactlessly ~ with irreverence laqwi (2) v1= / v2a=
 speak with a melodious ~ mellifluous voice qaraaxadee v2b=intr

spear warmee v2b=tr
 spear of grain (with husk); grass flower birre (1) n0-m-col
 spear-wound tummaati (1) n2a-m
 spear, kind of lance juube n7-m
 spear, lance baalxaaf n2a-m
 spear, lance waran (1) n3-m, n2-m
 spearman, lancer, warrior ~ soldier armed with a spear waranle n5b-m, n7-m
 spearshaft samay n1-f
 special cattle-brand hawaar (2) n1-f
 special correspondent wariye gaar ah np
 special form of worship wasiilo (2) n-f
 special kind of dance; dance tune, dance-song xayaad (1) n0-m
 special prayers for certain times (e.g. religious holidays) gunuud n0-m-col
 special slab ~ bed used for preparing bodies for burial rarrab n2a-f
 special vessel for force feeding invalids ~ babies gulaan (1) n2(c)-m
 special; individual; particular; private, personal gaar ah adj-expr
 specialist, expert, knowledgeable ~ skilled person waxyaqaan n2-m-cmp
 specialist, worker with a specialty xirfadle n7-m
 specialist; [atr.] special, particular, chosen, private khusuusi n-m
 specialists, experts khubaro n8-f
 specialization (especially in a scientific field) takhasus n2a-m
 specialize ~ major in (some field of study) ku takhasus v1=expr
 specialties khusuus n8-m/f-pl
 specialty; [atr.] special, particular khaas n8-m
 specific (period of) time hed n1-f
 specific thing; [atr.] precise, particular mucayin n-m
 specifications naqshadaha dhismaha np-m
 speck, speckle, spot, mark stain bar (6) n1-f
 speckle, small speck, dot birdhic n2a-f
 speech, Friday sermon; performance; marriage ceremony khudbo n6-f
 speech, lecture, discourse, sermon khudbad n1-f
 speed (up); cause to zoom ~ make a rushing noise xiimi v2a=tr
 speed, haste dhaqsasho vn6-f
 speed, haste, quickness; urgency; emergency degdeg (2) n2-m
 speed, velocity; onslaught, charge; elongation dheereyn n2-f
 speedometer orodbeege n7-m-cmp
 Speke's gazelle deero n6-f
 spell out hikaadi v2a=tr
 spell out; read s.t. with difficulty ~ syllable by syllable; study higgsaadi v2a=tr
 spelling out; syllabification higgsaad n-f
 spelling, syllabification, reading ~ writing letter by letter hikaadis vn-m
 spend cun (2) v1=
 spend (as money for food); pay living expense of s.o., provide for masruufo v3b=tr
 spend ~ kill time, pass the time mararrow (2) v1=intr
 spend a night away from home, stay out, not return home for the evening dhax v1=
 spend extravagantly, throw money about baatul (1) v1=
 spend money, squander, waste; fine s.o. khasir (2) v1=

spend s.t. kharajgaree v2b=cmp
 spend the day maalinjoog v1=cmp
 spend the evening, be (in a place) at dusk fiidso v3a=
 spend the evening, socialize in the evening cawee v2b=
 spend the night (in a place), stay overnight hoyo (1) v3b=
 spend the night at the watering place with one's livestock guul (3)
 v1=
 spend the night away from home habeenso v3a=
 spend the night out (away from home) dhix v1=
 spend the night, pass the night in peace ku bari v1=
 spending an evening together, nighttime socializing; dance that takes up
 the evening caweys vn2-m
 spending the day; [ext.] day-time meal dharaarad vn2-m
 spending the evening, socializing in the evening caweyn vn-f
 sperm, semen xawo n0-f-mass
 sperm, semen mani n-f-mass
 sphere, ball kankoon n2-m
 sphere, circle; hollow, round object lucuun n2-m
 sphere, round shape, circle; ball kuryo n6-f
 spice ~ spices xawaaji n2a-m-col
 spice ~ spices xawaaj n2a-m-col
 spice, aromatic herb ~ plant for flavoring food xawaash n2a-m-col
 spiced three-cornered flour roll sanbuusi n2a-m
 spiced up shark meat rabiish n-m
 spider web, cobweb xuubcaaro n6-f
 spider; [fig.] skin rash, allergy, allergic reaction caaro n6-f
 spider's web; web ~ web-like pattern saabcaaro n6-m
 spied on basaasan (1) adj-der
 spike fixed to the face of young animal to prevent it from suckling sees
 (1) n-m
 spike on butt-end of a spear jifi (2) n-f
 spill qub v1=tr
 spill (a small quantity of liquid from a container) balqi v2a=tr
 spill (over ~ out) balqo v3a=
 spill down, pour down, flow away daado v3b=
 spill over walco v3a=intr
 spill, be spilt; fall (of leaves ~ fruit) qubo (2) v3b=intr
 spill, scatter; water, irrigate daadi v2a=
 spillage, state of being spilled, being scattered daadsanaan n2-f
 spilled (out) ku balaqsan adj-expr
 spilled, scattered daadsan adj-der
 spilling over; [fig.] drooling balqasho vn-f
 spin (cotton, thread) maliiq v1=tr
 spin ~ weave a web saabcaaree v2b=tr
 spin, make go round and around; cause to run quickly wiifi v2a=tr
 spinal marrow; membrane surrounding the brain xanguulle n7-m
 spine, backbone adhax n3-f, n2-f
 spine, backbone xiriir (1) n2-m
 spine, backbone aroor (3) n2-m
 spine, backbone, vertebrae; [fig.] essential point, fundamental
 lafdhabar n2-f
 spine, spinal column lafduud n2a-m
 spinning top, child's toy made from a bicycle-wheel kiriiri (2) n2a-m
 spit (out) tuf (2) v1=tr

spit (out) tufan adj-der
 spit during the morning ablutions is balqi v2a=expr
 spit on, wet with saliva candhuufee v2b=
 spit, expectorate xaaqso v3a=intr
 spite (out of envy), hostility (due to jealousy) xin n4-m
 spite, hostility, sarcasm ximaayo n6-f
 spite, mischief shurug (1) n0-m
 spitting; spit, spittle, sputum tufid vn1-f
 splash about jooglee v2b=
 splash, sprinkle ~ spill s.t. on oneself isku sayri v2a=expr
 splash, sprinkle, spill (over) sayr v1=tr
 splashed, sprinkled, spilled sayran adj-der
 splashing, sprinkling, spilling sayrin vn-f
 spleen taxaal n-m
 spleen, pancreas beeryaro n6-f-cmp
 splint; gag over mouth of young animal to prevent it from suckling jiil
 n4-m
 splinter, be splintered ~ shattered, break into fragments falfalliiran
 v1=intr
 splinter, break s.t. into fragments falfalliir (3) v1=tr
 splinter, chip falliidh n2-m
 splinter, chip falfalliir (2) n2-m
 splinter, chip, fragment falliir n2-m
 splinter; fall all of a sudden, be dropped with speed finiin (2)
 v1=intr
 splintered, shattered, reduce to pieces falliiran adj-der
 split (off), fork, divide kalabbayr (2) v1=expr
 split off from the herd; [ext.] form a splinter-group finiinso v3a=
 split, division, dissidence kala qaybsanaan np-f-abs
 split, tear in two, break through kala dhantaal v1=
 spoil-sport, person who spoils others' work ~ conversation ilfuur (1)
 n2-m/f-cmp
 spoil, alter for the worse gaalli v2a=
 spoil, cause to go sour ~ "off" manyici v2a=tr
 spoil, degrade, ruin; humiliate dufee v2b=tr
 spoil, putrify, decompose, become rotten tortor (2) v1=inch
 spoil, rot; stagnate (water) ajee v2b=
 spoil, ruin; obliterate, erase, wipe out bi'i v2a=tr
 spoilage, ruination, putrification; [ext.] rubbish, trash tortor (1) n2-
 m-abs
 spoiled item, worn out thing kharaab (1) n2a-m
 spoiled, ruined, worn out, out of order kharriban (1) adj-der
 spoiled, sour, going "off"; [fig.] capricious; freakish manyacsan adj-
 der
 spoiled, worn-out kharaabsan adj-der
 spokesman ninka u hadley np-expr
 spokesman; interpreter afhaye n7-m, n2-m-cmp
 sponge isfanji n2a-m
 sport isboorti n2a-m
 sports field; stadium gegida cayaaraha np
 sports; games; dances cayaaro n1-m-pl
 sportsman, player cayaaryahan n2-m
 sportsman, skilled player; card shark laacib n2a-m, n8-m
 spot, circular mark gaashi n2a-f

spot, circular mark gabbal (2) n1-f
 spots (on the skin), rash; prickly heat; acne maqil n2-m-col
 spotted color pattern on livestock (gray ~ black); speckled caar (2)
 n0-m-abs
 spotted color pattern; [atr.] speckled barabbaro n-m/f-col
 spotted hyena dhidar n2-m
 spotty-faced person giirre n7-m
 sprain murgucasho vn-f
 sprain, distortion murguco n6-f
 sprain, muscular pain murkucad vn2a-m
 sprain; sore ~ strained muscle cadgo' (1) n2a-m
 sprained; distorted murgucsan adj-der
 spray bilbil v1=
 spray, sprinkle rushee v2b=tr
 spray; beautify, whiten biiffee v2b=
 spray; decorate, beautify; whiten biif (1) v1=
 sprayed, sprinkled rushaysan adj-der
 spread faaf (1) v1=
 spread (across), scattered bilqan adj-der
 spread (cloth) out to dry for oneself; spread out (one's goods) for sale
 waro v3b=tr
 spread (out), extend faax v1=intr
 spread ~ put out to dry; [ext.] inundated, completely covered by water
 waran (2) adj-der
 spread ~ wipe s.t. on oneself; use externally ismari v2a=expr
 spread about, broadcast, divulge, publicize nashir (2) v1=
 spread out wandhar (2) v1=tr
 spread out (over an area) ku shaac v1=expr
 spread out, be open; be attached callaqan (1) v1=
 spread out, cause to expand, propagate, promulgate baahi (2) v2a=tr
 spread out, expand baah (1) v1=intr
 spread out, opened; attached to callaqan (2) adj-der
 spread out, scatter, enlarge, extend fitaaxi v2a=tr
 spread out, split open, opened wide wandharan adj-der
 spread over (one's body), pervade one's being (of sensation) saaq (1)
 v1=tr
 spread over, cover saabo v3b=
 spread the alarm, summon help qaylaggee v2b=intr
 spread with mats, carpet; furnish a house firaash (2) v1=
 spread, diffuse (news), propagate; divulge; cause to glare shaaci
 v2a=tr
 spread, wipe (on), rub with mari (3) v2a=
 spread; disseminate, distribute; publish; issue faafi v2a=tr
 spreading clothes (etc.) out to dry; displaying one's wares warasho
 n-f
 spreading out (of mats, sheets, material) gogol (2) vn-f
 spreading, being spread about faaf (2) vn2a-m
 spring (of water) dhariin n1-f
 spring (of water) dhashiinto n6-f
 spring ~ springs; suspension {automotive} moollo n6-f
 spring of water il (2) n1-f
 spring tide, neap tide habso (1) n6-f
 spring, main rainy ~ wet season [March through June]; [ext.] year (of
 age) Gu' n2a-m-time, n7-m

spring, wire coilgariirad n1-f
 sprinkle ~ spray for oneself rushayso v3b=auto
 sprinkle s.o. ~ s.t. with holy water cashri v2a=tr
 sprout and put forth leaves (of a tree) caleemayso v3b=intr
 sprout up, stick up yooke v2b=
 sprout, be covered with greenery (as a tree); [fig.] prosper magooli
 v2a=intr
 sprout, bud, put forth new growth; [fig.] prosper magool (2) v1=intr
 sprout, bud; form flowers on branches fiidi v2a=intr
 sprout, germinate, blossom, bud yabaal v1=intr
 sprout, protrusion, anything sticking up yooko n6-f
 spun (of fibers, cotton, etc.) maliiqan (1) adj-der
 spurt, sudden and forcible gush kabtin (2) n-m
 spy basaas (1) v1=
 spy jaasuus (1) n2a-m
 spy jaajuus n2a-m
 spy, be a spy jaasuus (2) v1=
 spy, scout basaas (2) n2a-m, n7-m
 spy; detective tiftif n2a-m
 spying, being a spy jaasuusnimon6-f
 spying, being a spy jaajuusnimon6-f
 squadron-leader gaashaanle duuliye np-m
 squander, spend extravagantly; manage poorly dhaqaaladdarree v2b=tr
 squander, spend unwisely, waste money ku loofar v1=expr
 squanderer, spendthrift loofar n2-m
 square murabbac n2a-m
 square; quadrilateral afargees n2-m/f-cmp
 squared; square iskuwareegsan adj-der
 squash (vegetable), pumpkin bocor (1) n1-f-col
 squashed; dented (on one side); bruised buusan (2) adj-der
 squat (down) kadalloobsov3a=
 squat person; [atr.] short and fat, rounded shape gulungulco n6-f
 squat, be in a squatting position kadalloob (2) v1=
 squat, get on one's haunches tu'o v3a=intr
 squatting position kadalloob (1) n2-m
 squeak, creak jiririqlee v2b=intr
 squeak, creak jiririq np-f-expr
 squeeze ~ push through huluulo v3b=
 squeeze hard, wring buquuji v2a=tr
 squeeze oneself into s.t. diriqso v3a=
 squeeze s.t. in order to make s.t. come out mirriji v2=tr
 squeeze s.t. into a small space xuluuli v2a=tr
 squeeze through matatari v2a=
 squeeze through, stuff oneself forcibly; fall into ku daguugan v1=expr
 squeeze through; walk bent over in a place with a low ceiling xuluulo
 v3b=
 squeeze, clasp; [ext.] massage tuuji v2a=tr
 squeeze, tighten, press dhuuji v2a=
 squeeze; crumple (up) amanjuji v2a=
 squeezed, tightened, pressed dhuuqsan adj-der
 squeezing, compression jiiqo n6-f
 squid, cuttlefishsanaani n-f
 squint-eyed; cross-eyed illa' adj-der
 squirrel dabaggaalle n7-m-col

stab in the side; [ext.] perform a caesarean section on s.o. goldoox
 (1) v1=tr
 stab oneself ~ each other isdar v1=expr
 stab s.o.; throw s.t. inside s.t. (as water) habaq ku sii v2a=expr
 stab; disembowel, gut, draw doox (2) v1=
 stability, being erect ~ upright and fixed liqdaar n-m
 stability, calm, tranquility xasil (1) n2-m-abs
 stability, state of being stable degganaansho vn6-m/f-abs
 stable trade ganacsi deggan np
 stable, erect, fixed upright; [ext.] solid liqdaaran adj-der
 stack rasee v2b=tr
 stack ~ pile up waddee (2) v2b=tr
 stacked rasaysan adj-der
 stadium istaadiyo n7-m
 stage in the process of separating ghee from milk baqbeeno n6-f
 stage of facing up to (consequences); befalling ~ happening (as the
 result of s.t.) geyood vn2a-m
 stage, level; class, status, rank heer (3) n4-m
 stagger; lean to one side, capsize ciir (3) v1=
 staggering, tottering dalandal vn2-m
 staggering, tottering dalanbaabbi vn-m
 staggering, unsteady; in distress; not knowing what to do, having no
 alternative, in serious trouble ciirsan adj-der
 stagnant water at the bottom of a well, dregs habac (1) n-f
 stagnate, be reduced to the dregs habac (2) v1=
 stain on cloth from dust ~ grease suud n-f
 stain, spot, leave a stain ~ spot gabbalee v2b=tr
 staircase ragaad (3) n2a-m
 staircase, stairs, ladder, scaffolding sallaan n2-m
 staircase, stairs; ladder jaranjaro n6-f
 stake (of metal ~ wood) tigin n2-m
 stake, spike talfiig n2a-m
 staleness, sourness, spoilage; [atr.] stale, spoiled, "off"; [fig.]
 caprice, whim mayac (1) n-m-abs
 stalk (of plant with grain removed), cob (of corn) sabuul n2-m
 stalk, creep up on, ambush, take by surprise gaad (1) v1=
 stalk, follow, spy upon s.o. ilbaadso v3a=
 stalk, tiptoe up on dhuuki v2a=
 stalk; tiptoe ~ creep up on gaatan v1=
 stalking, act of spying upon s.o. ilbaadsi vn2a-m
 stallion, stud korme n7-m
 stamina, distance an individual is able to run without exhaustion riiq
 (2) n-f
 stammer repeatedly, stutter badly shigshig v1=pl
 stammer, stutter shig v1=intr
 stamp shabbadee v2b=
 stamp shaabbad n1-f
 stamp (of rubber ~ metal) shabbad n1-f
 stamp duty cashuurta moorka np
 stamp; postage istaambo n6-f
 stampede, cause to run roori v2a=tr
 stampede, rush, act of rushing abraar (2) vn2-m
 stand (at exhibit); exhibition room qolka bandhigga np
 stand (at exhibition), pavilion baafiliyoon n2-m

stand (up) rorog v1=intr
 stand along side s.o.; [ext.] support, aid, assist is garabtaag
 v1=expr
 stand by, be close to; [ext.] assist s.o., guard s.t. duljoog
 v1=tr
 stand by; stay next ~ near to agjoog v1=cmp
 stand in line; be lined up, form a queue safo v3b=intr
 stand on ~ upon; keep stepping on joogjoogso v3a=pl
 stand on four feet (animal); [fig.] stand idle qoomaarso v3a=
 stand on one side, be on one side of geesee (1) v2b=
 stand on one's toes, stand tiptoe cirbadhiibso v3a=
 stand s.t. upright, put up, erect (for oneself) qotonso v3a=tr
 stand still on one's feet for a long time; become feeble gawdiid
 v1=intr
 stand still, be erect, remain standing up taagnow v3a=intr
 stand up ~ erect in the water; tread water dabaaljooglee v2b=intr
 stand up ~ upright, be up on one's feet sarajoog v1=intr
 stand up, get on one's feet sarajoogso v3a=intr
 stand up, get up on one's feet sarakac v1=intr
 stand up, rise, arise istaag (1) v1=expr
 stand upright; raise, set up, erect taag (1) v1=tr
 stand, be standing, set up ~ erected (of a building, etc.) qandood
 v1=st
 standard of living heerka nolosha np
 standing committee guddiga joogtada ah np
 standing open-mouthed; amazement, astonishment, wonder afkalahayn vn-
 f-cmp
 standing upright ~ erect likaysan adj-der
 standing upright, erect and immobile turmaagan adj-der
 standing, being upright, erect ~ raised taagnaana n0-f-abs
 star xiddig n1-f
 star constellation Pleiades bah (3) n0-loc-f
 stare at, gaze dhaygag (2) v1=
 stare at, gaze, look at jeeqaaq v1=
 stare, gaze dhaygag (1) n2a-m
 start ~ commence (of a lunar month) bilo (2) v3b=intr
 start a fire, give off light biri v2a=
 start at a place, take ~ drive from a place anbaqaad (2) v1=
 start out on ~ finish up one's first year kowso v3a=
 start s.t.; found, lay the foundation of, do the groundwork u gundhig
 v1=expr
 start to spoil (of meat), start to turn sour (of milk) [fig.] indulge a
 whim; have a tantrum; be haughty, act manyac (2) v1=inch
 start, begin bilaab v1=
 start, beginning stage of s.t. hanfaf n2a-m
 start, jump; threat, threatening handad (1) n2-m
 starter {automotive} kiciye n7-m
 starting a fire with sparks birin vn-f
 starting point anbaqaad (1) n2a-m
 startle, make s.o. jump sasi v2a=tr
 startle, scare, terrify bardad (2) v1=
 startled awakening, sudden realization, alertness baraarug (2)
 vn2a-m
 startled awakening; sudden realization, alertness nebdaado vn-f

starvation aqasho vn6-f
 starvation, extreme hunger, malnutrition; [ext.] anorexia; destitution
 macaluul (1) n0-f-abs
 starve s.o. caqi v2a=tr
 starve s.o. to death aqi v2a=tr
 starve to death, die of starvationcaqi v3b=intr
 starve to death, die of starvationaqo v3b=intr
 starve, need nourishment badly, be famished xurquun (2) v1=intr
 state of (animal) not having been milked; (soil) never being cultivated;
 being incomplete, untouched ~ unstated dihnaan n2-f-abs
 state of balance dheellitirnaan n2-f-abs
 state of becoming black ~ dark; [ext.] eclipse madoobaad n-m-inch
 state of being (X); -ation [GERUND] -aansho vn6-m-st-suf
 state of being ~ becoming thin dhuubnaansho vn6-m-st
 state of being a cripple curyaannimo n6-f-abs
 state of being a migrant ~ refugee dagaagnimo n6-f-abs
 state of being a Muslim muslinnimo n0-f-abs
 state of being a Muslim religious consultant wadaadnimo n0-f-abs
 state of being a Muslim; adherence to Islam Islaannimo n0-f-abs
 state of being a person with the evil eye qumanyannimo n0-f-abs
 state of being a pilgrim to Mecca xaajinnimo n0-f-abs
 state of being a Sufi suuffinnimo n0-f
 state of being a teenage girl gashaantinnimo n6-f-abs
 state of being a translator ~ interpreter turjubaannimo n0-f-abs
 state of being a vagabond dowddarnimo n0-f-abs
 state of being a violent young person laqannimo n0-f-abs
 state of being added larnaan n-f-abs
 state of being almost finished (off) ~ close to dying telef (1) n0-m
 state of being ambushed dabrayn vn-f
 state of being an adulterer ~ womanizer; adultery, fornication;
 infidelity, non-belief, lack of devotion faajirnimo n0-
 f-abs
 state of being an alien, foreigner ~ stranger; ignorance, rusticity
 galtinnimo n6-f-abs
 state of being an attorney gareennimo (2) n0-f-abs
 state of being an example daliilnimo n6-f-abs
 state of being an officer cadet leylisarkaalnimo n-f
 state of being annoyed, feeling irritated dhibsasho vn6-f
 state of being appropriate ~ suitable gudboonaansho vn6-m-st
 state of being assigned to, attached to ~ employed in qaabbilsanaan
 n-f-abs
 state of being at the point of death, moribund ilgeeriyaad n0-m-abs
 state of being bent godnaan n-f-abs
 state of being bent over ~ stooping qooxnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being bent, curved ~ bowed qoolaabnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being betrothed ~ engaged doonnanaan n0-f-st
 state of being bewitched fallaansho vn6-m-st
 state of being bewitched fallaan n2-f-abs
 state of being bewitched; hoeing falow n-m
 state of being biased, partial; showing favoritism eexasho vn6-f
 state of being broken; cheapness jabnaan n-f-abs
 state of being built, construction; [fig.] well-dressed dhisnaan vn-
 f-abs
 state of being buried aasnaan vn0-f-abs

state of being burnt gubasho vn6-f
 state of being burnt gubnaan n-f-abs
 state of being busy; [ext.] difficulty hawshood (2) vn-m
 state of being calculated ~ added up xisaabnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being caressed; [ext.] having had the finishing touches put on
 (e.g., plastered) salaaxnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being carved ~ written; [ext.] beauty qornaansho vn6-m-st
 state of being castrated bohonnimo n0-f-abs
 state of being changed ~ altered doorsoonaan n0-f-abs
 state of being circumcised gudnaan n-f-abs
 state of being close to being finished ~ to dying telfid vn-f
 state of being confused ~ untidy qasnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being corrected saxnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being covered daboollaan n2-f-abs
 state of being covered with mats ~ carpeted goglanaan n-f
 state of being cracked all over, raggedness jeexjeexnaan n-f-abs
 state of being cursed habaarraan n0-f-abs
 state of being curtained ~ screened; [fig.] not knowing, being in the
 dark daahnaan n-f-abs
 state of being curved, arched ~ bent tooxnaan (2) n0-f-abs
 state of being cut off go'naansho vn6-m-st
 state of being dented, squashed buusnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being despised xaqirnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being destitute qawsad vn-m
 state of being different ~ strange duwanaa n0-f-abs
 state of being dissatisfied with a gift qawadsanaansho vn6-m-st
 state of being done ~ made samaysnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being dressed with lime; stiff ~ smoothed off malaasnaan n0-
 f-abs
 state of being dug (over) qodnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being enamelled ~ plated dheehnaan n2-f-abs
 state of being far, distance, remoteness fogaansho vn6-m-st
 state of being fastened repeatedly ~ tied in several places xirxirnaan
 n0-f-abs
 state of being filtered miirnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being fixed firmly ~ stuck dhaabnaan n2-f-abs
 state of being folded, coiled ~ wrapped; appointed leader, crowned king
 duubnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being full of milk ~ ready to be milked godol n2-m-abs
 state of being full of water maaxsanaan n0-f-abs
 state of being gathered together ~ assembled xoonsanaan n0-f-abs
 state of being good, improved, done right ~ well suubbanaan vn-f
 state of being ground ~ milled shiidnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being gutted ~ disembowelled dooxnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being hard of hearing ~ partially deaf dhakanaansho vn6-
 m-abs
 state of being hobbled ~ tied up; being locked (up) qoofalnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being hunted ~ trapped dabnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being in the shade ~ covered (up) hadoodillaan n-f-abs
 state of being incomplete ~ unfulfilled dihmaansho vn6-m-st
 state of being interwoven ~ entwined iskudhoon n2c-m
 state of being killed ~ beaten; victim dillaan (3) n-f
 state of being kindled, alight ~ burning shidnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being left handed gurranaansho vn6-m-st

state of being left unmilked (animal); uncultivated, virgin, untouched
 (land) gaaxsanaan n0-f-abs
 state of being left, reserved reebnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being lined up ~ in a row sarcanaan n0-f-abs
 state of being lined up ~ in a row safnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being lined up ~ put in a row teedsanaan n0-f-abs
 state of being locked; isolation qafilnaan n-f-abs
 state of being long, tall ~ deep dheeraansho n6-m-abs
 state of being marked, blemished; stigma fongorraan n0-f-abs
 state of being measured (by width) tooxnaan (1) n0-f-abs
 state of being measured; [ext.] full container beegnaansho vn-m-st
 state of being mixed (up) ~ stirred labnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being molded, formed, built, smeared dhoobnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being naked; [ext.] s.t. that is naked ~ bare qaawanaansho
 vn6-m-st
 state of being neighbors ~ living together by agreement wadataal n-f-
 cmp
 state of being neither hungry nor satisfied; [atr.] half full kellibalow
 n2a-m-cmp
 state of being newly discovered, "new", previously unknown
 diimmoonaan n0-f-abs
 state of being of inferior rank; vulgarity gunnimo n0-f-abs
 state of being on patrol ~ alert heegganaan n-f-abs
 state of being owed s.t. by s.o. ku lahaanta np-f
 state of being patched, mended ~ pieced together kabkabnaan n-f-abs
 state of being penned ~ enclosed xeraysnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being permanently settled negaansho vn6-m-st
 state of being piled up; crowdedness tubnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being placed meelaysnaan n-f-abs
 state of being plaited, woven ~ spun soohnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being plastered ~ smoothed over kebbisnaan n-f-abs
 state of being pledged ~ pawned rahmaanaan n0-f-abs
 state of being precise ~ explained in detail tifaftirnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being pushed; being postponed riixnaan n-f-abs
 state of being put down ~ written dhignaana n0-f-abs
 state of being put out to dry warnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being raised ~ lifted foognaan n0-f-abs
 state of being ready for action geyfanaan n-f
 state of being related casabaysasho n6-f-abs
 state of being related ~ family gareennimo (1) n0-f-abs
 state of being ritually exempt ~ exonerated macduurnimo n6-f-abs
 state of being rubbed ~ spread (with s.t.); painted marsanaan n-f-abs
 state of being safe ~ protected dhawrnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being scattered bilqanaan n0-f-abs
 state of being sent dirnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being settled; calm, tranquility, modesty degganaan n0-f-abs
 state of being sewn together ~ joined qodbanaan n0-f-abs
 state of being shaved xiirnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being shelled ~ husked qayaxnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being sliced thin saafnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being smoked; [atr.] purified with smoke ugnaan n2-f-abs
 state of being smoothed over ~ plastered kabbisnaan n-f-abs
 state of being soft nuglaansho vn6-m-st
 state of being spilled daadnaan n2-f-abs

state of being spilled ~ spilt qubad vn-m
 state of being stretched (out) jiidnaan n-f-abs
 state of being stretched ~ spread out; tension; inflexibility toгнаan
 n0-f-abs
 state of being stripped ~ uncovered feydnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being stroked ~ petted xoodnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being strung on a thread, arranged ~ aligned taxmid n-f
 state of being stuck on ~ fixed onnabnaan n-f-abs
 state of being stuffed, full up cabbaysnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being sweet; [fig.] sweetheart (female) macaan (3) n0-f-abs
 state of being swept and clean; area ~ s.t. that is swept xaarnaan n0-
 f-abs
 state of being the cause, reason eersi vn2-m
 state of being the cause, reason eersasho vn6-f
 state of being the first born curadnimo n0-f-abs
 state of being the same age ~ a peer isku gedo n-m-abs
 state of being threaded on a string; being arranged ~ aligned taxnaan
 n-f
 state of being thrown away ~ discarded gorofsanaan n0-f-abs
 state of being tied (of a camel) caynsanaan n2-f-abs
 state of being tied (up) ~ closed (in); imprisonment xirnaan n0-
 f-abs
 state of being tied up tight ~ cinched tigtignaan vn-f
 state of being trained, exercised ~ tamed laylyanaansho vn6-m-st
 state of being treated unjustly dhabdarrood n-m
 state of being tried ~ burdened jirrabnaan n-f-abs
 state of being tucked up xeydnaan n0-f-abs
 state of being turned around ~ over roгнаan n0-f-abs
 state of being turned towards oneself leexsanaan n-f-abs
 state of being unintelligent, mental dullness maanyari n0-f-abs
 state of being upright, uprightness, perpendicularity; [ext.] elevation
 (of gun) qoton (2) vn-m
 state of being weighed ~ measured qiyaasnaan n-f-abs
 state of being well formed ~ put together tawllanaan n0-f-abs
 state of being well-fed ~ prosperous dhaaddanaansho vn6-m-abs
 state of being whitewashed ~ having a white stripe on the head
 galaalnaan n-f-abs
 state of being wide open ballaгнаan n2-f-abs
 state of being without relatives ~ without a nation tolla'aan n-f-abs
 state of being worse darnaansho vn6-m-abs
 state of being wounded ~ in difficulty dhibbanaan n2-f-abs
 state of being, becoming ahaan (2) vn0-f-abs
 state of benefitting ~ being nourished dheefsi vn7-m
 state of blazing; burning brightly oognaan n2-f-abs
 state of bulging, swelling, protuding yuucnaan n0-f-abs
 state of change, being exchanged, process; transition period geddisnaan
 n-f
 state of completeness (i.e., having all four legs) jeenicalaf n2a-m-cmp
 state of dangling ~ hanging down lalmad vn-m
 state of desire, longing, greed; intention damacsanaan n2-f-abs
 state of disablement naafasho vn6-f
 state of dizziness, mental confusion ~ distress wareersanaan n0-
 f-abs
 state of drowning ~ sinking hafasho vn6-f

state of emergency xaaladda degdegga ah np
 state of getting spilled daadasho vn6-f
 state of having a cover galaysnaan n-f-abs
 state of having a fever kaarranaan n-f-abs
 state of having a fractured skull lafaysnaan n-f-abs
 state of having a handle daabnaan n2-f
 state of having a strong thirst asqanimo n0-f-abs
 state of having been eliminated with nothing remaining; the state of
 having nothing inside; baabbah n0-f-abs
 state of having been robbed dhacnaan n2-f-abs
 state of having been stopped, obstructed ~ halted xayirnaan n0-f-abs
 state of having been washed xalnaa n0-f-abs
 state of having drunk its fill (of an animal) cukanaan n0-f-abs
 state of having fainted suuxsanaan n0-f-abs
 state of having lot of descendants; act of becoming numerous taran (2)
 n0-f-abs
 state of having no shame indha-adkaan n-f-abs
 state of having one's head wrapped ~ covered hagoonnaan n-f-abs
 state of having small ears; [fig.] not hearing well dhukanaan n-f-st
 state of having, possessing; state of talking about lahaan (2) n-f
 state of hiding one's eyes; being blindfolded indhasaabnaan n0-f-abs
 state of lying across ~ being crosswise gudbanaan n-f-abs
 state of lying down; sleep jiif (2) vn-m
 state of mature female that has not yet given birth ugbaan n0-
 f-abs
 state of not knowing, inability to understand ~ know garanwaa n0-
 m-abs
 state of not yet having eaten qatanaansho vn6-m-st
 state of oppression ~ repression kadeednaan n0-f-abs
 state of overflowing, making water dirty dacayn vn-f
 state of projecting, sticking out yuubnaan n0-f-abs
 state of protuberance, projecting, sticking out foocsanaan n0-f-abs
 state of shrunkenness, being shrivelled qombobsanaan n0-f-abs
 state of sprouting, sticking up yookaysnaan n2-f-abs
 state of standing upright isliqdaar vn2-m
 state of standing upright ~ erect likaysnaan n0-f-abs
 state of straightness ~ correctness toosnaan n0-f-abs
 state of suffering hardship; torment, distress leelleelsanaan n-f-
 abs
 state of thundering danabnimo n0-f
 state of war-readiness duullan n-m-st
 state revenue cashuurta dalka np
 state, condition; affair, situation; case, argument xaalad (2) n1-f
 state, government dowlad n1-f
 stated of being baked ~ fried dubnaan n0-f-abs
 statehood dawladnimo n-f-abs
 stateless person, man without a country dhullaawe n7-m
 statement, certificate, declaration; clarification caddayn n2-f; vn1-
 f
 states of being, conditions, circumstances duruuf (1) n8-f-pl
 station isteeshin n2-m
 statistics istaatistiko n6-f-col
 stature, height; shape, form tatab (1) n-m
 status of being a representative ~ delegate wakiilnimo n0-f-abs

status of being in Mohammed's lineage; respectability shariifnimo n0-f-abs
 status of caliph khaliifnimo n6-f-abs
 status of father-in-law soddognimo n0-f-abs
 status of mother-in-law soddohnimo n0-f-abs
 status of Sheikh shiikhnimo n0-f-abs
 status of teacher, teacherhood macallinnimo n6-f
 status, level, grade, rank martabad n1-f
 stay (behind), remain hadh (1) v1=
 stay (behind), remain, be left over har (1) v1=
 stay a while, hang around joogjoog v1=pl
 stay at a place until daybreak ku waabberiiso v3b=expr
 stay attached to; be glued ~ stuck together ku niibnow v3a=expr
 stay awake ~ up late, be sleepless, lie awake soojeed (2) v1=intr
 stay lighted, remain lit daarnow v3a=intr
 stay of executionjoojinta fulinta np
 stay out all night (person ~ animal); be homeless ~ destitute dibjir (2) v1=intr
 stay out all night, not spend the night at home dibbo (1) v3a=intr
 stay out overnight in an unknown place; be late baad (2) v1=
 stay the night hoyad (2) v1=
 stay until evening, pass the whole day gabbalgaabso v3a=cmp
 stay up late caweysin (1) v1=
 staying joogitaan vn2-m
 steady ~ customary supplier; usual customer macmiil n2-m
 steady, regular; on account rukuman adj-der
 steak isteeg (2) n2a-m
 steal (a horse) kudaal (2) v1=
 steal ~ take possession of stray animals halabayso v3b=auto
 steal, rob xad (2) v1=tr
 stealing; embezzlement xadid vn-f
 stealth walk (with camouflage), move about on tip toe humbaalle n7-m
 stealthy walk, tiptoeing, stalkingdhuukis vn2a-m
 steam kar (3) n0-m-mass
 steam (from boiling water) huwaar n2-m
 steam from a high flame; liquid waste products; gray cloud mass; grey ~ dusty coloruuro n6-f
 steam, emit steam; smoke ~ burn (as of food on the stove)oomaar (2) v1=intr
 steam, hot vapor hunri n0-m-mass
 steam, mist, vapor oomaar (1) n2-m-mass
 steam, vapor, gas; humidity uun (4) n0-m-mass
 steam, water vapor qiiqbiyood n-m-mass
 steel birsan n-f
 steel sulub (2) n-m-mass
 steel birmac n0-f-cmp
 steel; magnet birlab n1-f-cmp
 steep bank, large ~ deep area hollowed out by water falling from above garbo (2) n6-f
 steep incline dalcad n1-f
 steer (a ship), put on course raawis v1=tr
 steering wheel isteerin n2(c)-m
 steering wheel ~ apparatus of ship, car ~ airplane; cockpit shukaan n1-f

stench, stink, strong body odor, fetid smell shiir (1) n4-m
 stencil isteensal n2-m
 step (of staircase), rung (of ladder) xatab n2a-m
 step back, withdraw dib u faagov3b=expr
 step over ~ across ka tallaab v1=expr
 step, pace tillaabo n6-f
 step, pace, stride shagcad n1-f
 step, pace, stride (used as measurement) tallaabo n6-f
 step, take a step, stride; pace out (measure) tallaabso v3a=intr
 sterile and fat male (of man, ram, camel, etc.) malloolli n2a-m, n5-m
 sterile, sexually impotent man ciniin n2-m
 sterilization, sexual neutering tarantirid vn-f-cmp
 sterling istarliin (1) n0-m-col
 stern, poop deck (of a large ship) miil (2) n4-m
 sternum (bone at base of rib-cage) lafsakaar n2-f-cmp
 stethoscope dhegaystaa n2-m
 stick ~ paste on; press, crush; [fig.] slander nab v1=
 stick fixed into the ground to act as a prop ~ support; [ext.] axis
 dhidib (1) n2-m
 stick of isteeg (1) n2a-m, n7-m
 stick s.t. onto s.t. else; [ext.] give s.t. to s.o. ku tabbac v1=expr
 stick s.t. to some place, apply ~ attach (for oneself) niibo v3b=
 stick to, be stuck to, adhere dheg (1) v1=intr
 stick up, project, stand out; germinate, grow (of seeds) fooc (2)
 v1=intr
 stick, log, piece of wood qod (1) n4-m
 stick, piece of wood; staff, cane, racquet ul n1-f
 stickiness, sticky substance; color around mouth of an animal due to food
 stains dheged n2a-m
 sticking on; pressing; [ext.] slandering, false accusation nabid vn1-f
 sticking up, protruding, sprouting yookaysan adj-der
 sticky ~ viscous substance; viscosity mandhareer n2-m
 stiff muscle, cramp, muscular pain; [ext.] extreme fatigue jiiiraggo'
 (1) n2a-m
 stiff neck barkadhac (1) n2a-m-cmp
 stiff neck barkindhac n2a-m-cmp
 still feeling hungry ~ unsatisfied after eating qarraacan adj-der
 still, yet, ever weli (1) n0-m / adv-time
 still, yet, ever; [neg] never waaq (2) adv-time
 still, yet; ever; [neg] never waq (2) adv-time
 stimulate, make s.o. high (as khat); intoxicate, excite marqaami
 v2a=tr
 sting, prick, wound (of a thorn), stab tafaq v1=tr
 stinging nettle (plant sp. that causes itching when touched) xajiin (1)
 n2-m-enum
 stingy, ungenerous, miserly deeqdaran adj-cmp
 stink, bad smell; rottenness qurun (1) n-m-abs
 stink, have strong body odor shiir (2) v1=intr
 stink, putrid odor shuruf n0-m
 stink, smell, go bad, decompose, rot qurun (2) v1=inch
 stink, stench, bad ~ foul smell qurmuun n0-m-abs
 stink, stench, foul smell qarmuun n0-m-abs

stinkingness, stench qurmuunaan n0-f-abs
 stipulation, agreement, requirement, condition; bet shardi (1) n2a-m, n8-m
 stir a pot laami (1) v2a=tr
 stir s.t. for oneself, mix s.t. for oneself labo (2) v3=tr
 stir up trouble, cause an uprising ~ riot qulquladee v2b=tr
 stir up, excite resentment in s.o. ~ irritate ciishaysii v2a=tr
 stir up, make s.o. angry; exhort, incite, stimulate guhaadi v2a=tr
 stir, mix laaq (2) v1=tr
 stir, mix; dilute; move, budge; agitate, disturb walaaq (2) v1=tr
 stir, mixing ~ stirring; [ext.] disturbance walaaq (1) n-m
 stirred, mixed; agitated, disturbed walaagan adj-der
 stirrup; [ext. col.] passenger, traveler rakaab n2a-m
 stitch in embroidery sifsif n2a-m
 stock breeders, cattle raisers xooladhaqato n-f-col
 stock, fill up, pack cammir v1=tr
 stocking, pair of socks iskaalso n6-f/m
 stocking, pair of socks sigis n2a-m, n8-m
 stocking, pair of socks sharabaad n2-m
 stolen ~ stray animals of which one takes possession; wealth halabo
 n6-f-col
 stolen horse kudaal (1) n1-f
 stomach uboc n2a-f
 stomach ubuc n2a-f
 stomach kubo n6-f
 stomach calool n1-f
 stomach ache caloolxanuun n2-m-cmp
 stomach disease cudurka caloosha np
 stomach of a calf that has had a diet of milk only baacug (1) n2a-m
 stomach ulcer boog-caloolleed np-f
 stomp, trample, make the noise of feet ~ hooves gurdan v1=
 stone (of a fruit) lafta miraha np
 stone big enough to support a vessel on the fire; unburnt wood left in
 the fire; [ext.] big club dambasyaal n2-m
 stone house ~ building daar (1) n1-f
 stone s.o., throw stones (at) dhagaxyee v2b=tr
 stone to death shiid (4) v1=tr
 stone to death rajmi (2) v1=tr
 stone with medicinal properties dhagax aboodi np-m
 stone-built housejasuur n2-m
 stone, rock; granite dhagax n8-m, n2a-m, n3-m
 stone, throw stones (at) dhagxi v2a=tr
 stones dhagxaan n8-f-pl
 stones dhagxan n8-f-pl
 stony desert qalax n2a-m
 stony soil didib n1-f/m-col
 stooge, flunkey, lackey, footlicker kaballeef n2a-m
 stooge, puppet, lackey dabadhilif n2a-m-cmp
 stool, small bench genbar n2-m
 stool, small bench ganbar n2-m
 stool, small bench gembar n2-m
 stoop down; [ext.] fall face-down; [fig.] have s.t. bad happen (to
 oneself) dug (2) v1=intr
 stoop, bow, bend down foorarso v3a=

stop is taag (2) v1=expr
 stop (from doing ~ wrongdoing) ka shar v1=expr
 stop (oneself), halt, cease, come to a stop; stand up joogso
 v3a=intr
 stop (raining), let up qayow v3a=intr
 stop an animal from producing milkgaaggixi v2a=tr
 stop and start; walk hesitantly dhaqaajjoogso v3a=intr
 stop raining feer (4) v1=
 stop s.o. ~ s.t. in the middle of s.t., catch, apprehend ka dhexqabo
 v3b=expr
 stop suddenly, cease; hesitate (out of fear ~ suspicion) maag (4)
 v1=intr
 stop suddenly, come to a halt; be full up (with food); tighten giig
 v1=intr
 stop up and level (a hole, etc.) naab (2) v1=tr
 stop up, plug, cover aabbur (2) v1=tr
 stop, act of stopping; period {punctuation}; bus ~ taxi stop joogsad
 vn2-m
 stop, halt, bring to a stop sheel v1=tr
 stop, halt; period, full-stop {punctuation} joogsi n2a-m
 stop, obstruct horjoog (2) v1=tr
 stop, stay (in ~ at), stand, wait joog (2) v1=intr
 stop; stop raining istaag (2) v1=expr
 stop!, don't do that! yac (1) intj
 stopped ~ plugged up and levelled (surface) naaban adj-der
 stopped up, plugged, covered, lidded aabburan adj-der
 stopped, halted, delayed xayiran adj-der
 storage, storing; preservation; economy kaydin vn-f
 storage, warehouse makhaasiin n2-m
 store room, warehouse; magazine; larder bakhaar n2-m
 store, reserve, preserve kaydi v2a=
 store, reserve, spare; storage room ~ facility, depository istoor
 n2-m
 store, shop; store-house, store-room daas (2) n4-m, n2a-m
 stored on a shelfraaran adj-der
 storehouse, warehouse; room maqsin n2-m
 storekeeper, shop attendant, warehouseman bakhaarhayen7-m
 stork, heron qayaquuto n-f
 storm caasifad (1) n1-f
 storm ~ gathering clouds; s.t. menacing (sea, smoke, flood) guulaamo
 n6-f-col
 storm at sea nujub n-m
 storm wind prior to the wet ~ rainy season foore (1) n7-m
 storm, rainstorm duufaan n2-m/f
 storm, whirlwind ufo n6-f, n2-f
 story (tall story); fairy tale, fable; [ext.] nonsense xikaayo n6-f
 story ~ floor (of a building) reen (2) n1-m
 story ~ storey, stage, floor fooq (1) n4-m, n2a-m
 story-telling qisood vn2-m
 story, recounting a tale, news qiso n6-f
 stoutness, obesity, fatness buuraan n0-f-abs
 stoutness, obesity, fatness buurnaan n0-f-abs
 strabismus (visual defect ~ eye disease characterized by squinting; one
 eye cannot focus with the other) ilqayto n0-f

straggler, animal coming last ~ lagging behind; [ext.] remainder
 haraa n2a-m
 straight and smooth; without branches saloogan adj-der
 straight, direct; correct toosan adj-der
 straighten (out), put in order, make right, tidy up; regulate; organize;
 [ext.] proof-readhagaaji v2a=
 straighten, correct; direct s.o. somewhere; erect, raise toosi (2)
 v2a=tr
 straightness and smoothness (of tree without branches) saloog (1) n0-
 m-abs
 straightness, correctness qummanaan n-f-abs
 straightness, correctness qummaati n2a-m-abs
 straightness, right; good(ness) hagaag (1) n2a-m-abs
 straightness; [atr.] straight, not crooked; correctsaani (1) n0-m
 straightness; correctness; directness; [adv.] straight toos (1) n4-
 m-abs
 strain, sift, mix (up); shuffle (cards); rearrange shaandhee v2b=tr
 strain; exert; strengthen oneself ~ each other is xooji v2a=
 stranded, bogged down, waiting in vain, neglected, delayed caddilan
 (1) adj-der
 strange, odd, different sillan adj
 strange, odd, weird, different silloon adj
 strangeness, oddity sillanaan n0-f-abs
 strangers, outsiders aqraab n8-f-pl
 strangle mirji v2a=tr
 strangle siriri v2a=tr
 strangle margi v2a=tr
 strangle-hold (in wrestling) daro n6-f
 strangle; grab by the throat miiji v2a=tr
 strangle; make s.o. choke merji v2a=tr
 strangled, chokedmeregsan adj-der
 strangled, chokedceegsan adj-der
 strangled, chokedmiijisan adj-der
 strangled, suffocated maragsan adj-der
 strangling sirir (1) n-f
 strangling, smothering, choking marag (2) n-m
 strangling, smothering, choking mereg n-m
 strap ~ rope going round the neck of a horse and attached to the saddle
 celiye n7-m
 strap for holding horse's saddle suunjeege n7-m
 strap to secure the cover of a vessel higaag (1) n2a-m
 strap, handle liglig (1) n2a-m
 strap, leather cord yeel (3) n1-f
 strategic arms limitation dhimidda hubka halista ah np
 strategy habka dagaalka np-m
 strategy istaraatiijiyad n1-f
 strategy istaraatiiji n2a-m
 strategy istaraatiijiyo n-f
 strategy, military tactic dagaal-aqoon n-f
 stray (animal), lost (person ~ thing) baadi n2a-f
 stray animal belonging to s.o. else that is stolen and rebranded; [fig.]
 bad example (leading s.o. astray) baabsi n2-m
 street girl, prostitute cawameer (2) n2-f

street-wise person, one who knows his way around; [ext.] judge, wise man
 jidyagaan n2-m-cmp
 street, path, way; [ext.] airstrip dhabbe n7-m
 strength, ability, capability tabaro n0-f-abs
 strength, ability, capability; power, force, energy tabar n1-f-mass
 strength, capability tamaro n6-f-mass
 strength, energy, ability, capability taag (4) n-f
 strength, force laxaad n2a-m-col
 strength, force; energy, power; [ext.] army xoog (1) n4-m
 strength, might, force, vigor itaal (1) n2-m-abs
 strength, power daaqo n0-f
 strength, power daaqad (2) n0-f
 strength, power, ability, physical capability lixaad (2) n2a-m-col
 strength, power, force; energy {physics} tamar n1-f-mass
 strength, power, physical force quwo n6-f
 strength, power, vigor taqwad n0-f-abs
 strength, power; [fig., atr.] great, huge lexaad n2a-m-col
 strength, toughness, massiveness gaan n0-m-abs
 strength, vigor caarranaan n2-f-abs
 strengthen, fix, make strong; harden; make difficult adkee v2b=
 strengthen, make strong, reinforce xoogee v2b=tr
 strengthen, reinforce quwee v2b=tr
 strengthen, reinforce; work, earn xooji v2a=tr
 strengthening, reinforcing; working xoojin vn-f
 stress ku nuuxnuuxso v3a=expr
 stretch soog v1=tr
 stretch (out), extend; expand, enlarge; develop; spread (news) fid
 v1=intr
 stretch (out), make s.t. stretch jimci v2a=tr
 stretch oneself; exercise, work out; perform gymnastics jimicso v3a=
 stretch out (to smooth ~ remove wrinkles) gig (1) v1=
 stretch out in bed dangiig (1) v1=
 stretch out one's hand for s.t. gacantogaalee v2b=
 stretch, extend, lengthen (elastic material) maljiid v1=tr
 stretch, extend, lengthen, elongate (elastic material) marjiid
 v1=tr
 stretch, spread out, tauten tog (2) v1=tr
 stretch, spread s.t. out, expand fidi v2a=tr
 stretched maljiidan adj-der
 stretched (out); [ext.] thin soogan adj-der
 stretched, elongated; high ~ long and straight marjiidan adj-der
 stretched, spread out; taut togan adj-der
 stretchedness, being stretched (out) soognaan n0-f-abs
 stretcher wasaasin n-f
 stretching out in bed, act of lying on a mat dangiigsad vn2-m
 stretching, enlarging fidin vn-f
 stretching; [ext.] physical education; gymnastics; physiotherapy
 jimicsi n2a-m
 stretching; [ext.] workout jimic (2) vn-m
 strife, enmity, fight, quarrel, dispute dirir (1) n-f-col
 strike s.o. hard; kill waddar (2) v1=tr
 strike s.o. hard; kill, beat to death wedder (2) v1=tr
 strike s.o. on the neck qoorgooy v2a=tr
 strike s.o. with a metal weapon; [ext.] wound badly fajaas (2) v1=tr

strike s.o. with an iron weapon; destroy, ruin physically fujaas
 v1=tr
 strike two objects together to produce a loud noise; [fig.] close qab
 ka sii (1) v2a=expr
 strike, refusal to work ~ go to school (etc.) shoobero n6-f
 strike, walkout dhoobasho vn6-f
 string for tying up udder to prevent young from sucking maraq (2) n3-m
 string, thread dhud n1-f
 strip of a body cloth; baby sling qeyd n4-m
 strip of leather to tie bundles of twigs jil (1) n4-m
 strip, peel, deprive s.t. of all its grains ~ berries; lay bare
 muldhi v2a=tr
 strip, remove clothes from ~ uncover some parts of one's body qaawiso
 v3b=tr
 strip, shave, denude murxi v2a=tr
 strip, show (off) part of one's body feydo v3b=
 strip; shear; bring shame upon ka sarriiji v2a=expr
 stripe (showing military ~ police rank) alif (3) n8-m
 stripe, line diil (2) n4-f
 striped and colored pattern ~ design ilgal (2) n2-m
 striped hyena weer (2) n4-m
 striped hyena sp. weerdawac n2a-m-cmp
 stripes alfaan n8-f-pl
 stripped part ~ area, skinned ~ bare object murux (1) n-m
 stripped, peeled; deprived of grains ~ berries; laid bare muldhisn adj-
 der
 stripped, shaved; bare, nude muruxsan adj-der
 stripped, uncovered, denuded, bare mutuxan adj-der
 strips of thinly sliced meat saaf (1) n0-m-col
 strive, be ~ get very busy (with some task) ku shahiid v1=expr
 strive, try hard dadaal (1) v1=
 strive, try hard (to do); [fig.] struggle in death throes sharjad (2) v1=
 striving, reaching out for s.t. tiigsad vn-m
 stroke, pat, pet, caress; massage maraaci v1=tr
 stroll around, go for a walk, "stretch one's legs" manjabbaxso v3a=
 stroll, peaceful ~ rambling walk, slow gait tamashle n7-m
 stroll, ramble tamashlee v2b=intr
 stroll, walk taken for recreation mushaax (2) vn2a-m
 strong ~ bad smell kankan (1) n2-m-col
 strong ~ large man jafaal (1) n2-m
 strong adult male monkey, leader of its group muun n4-m
 strong camel of the herd daandheer n2-f-cmp
 strong cord, rope, girth-strap for camel; [ext.] fan belt cayn (2) n4-m
 strong person; [atr.] robust, muscular bakaal (2) n2-m
 strong reaction to s.t., negative emotion qiirro n6-f
 strong thirst aqso n-f
 strong thirst; disorientation, loss of awareness asqo n0-f-abs
 strong thread ~ fiber liil n4-m
 strong unpleasant odor hiwaawir (1) n-m
 strong wind from the sea baxri (2) n0-f
 strong wind that brings rain, storm gufaaco n6-f
 strong, at full strength, complete xaddan adj-der
 strong, powerful xoogweyn adj-cmp
 strong, powerful, severe, intense xoog leh adj-expr

strong, robust person ~ animal gaane n7-m
 strongly; greatly; xi xoog adv-expr
 strontium istarontiyam n2-m-mass
 structure, building dhis (2) n4-m-col
 struggle kifaax (1) n2a-m
 struggle kifaax (2) v1=intr
 struggle halgamid vn-f
 struggle with two opponents, wrestle one man against two u xagaggeli
 v2a=expr
 struggle, compete loollan (1) v1=
 struggle, competition loollan (2) vn2-m
 struggle, going through difficulties rafaad (1) n2a-m
 struggle, thrash about rafaad (2) v1=
 struggle, writhe fergo v3a=
 struggle, writhe about fargo v3a=
 struggle, writhing fergasho vn6-f
 struggle, writhing fargasho vn6-f
 struggling rafaadsan adj-der
 stubborn ~ obstinate person qandhar n2-m
 stubborn ~ obstinate person; [ext.] hard to defeat, invulnerable
 lamakaraan n2-m
 stubborn, obstinate ~ pig-headed person jaguug n2a-m
 stubborn, obstinate, hard-headed madax-adag adj-cmp
 stubborn, unwilling to listen, disobedient dhega-adag adj-expr
 stubbornness, hard-headedness madax-adayg n2a-m-cmp
 stubbornness, unreasonableness, obstinacy cinaadnimo n0-f-abs
 stubbornness, unreasonableness, obstinacy cinaad (1) n2-m-abs
 stuck (to); next (to) dhegsan adj-der
 stuck on, attached, fixed onto, pressed; [ext.] slandered naban adj-der
 stuck, attached dheggaan adj-der
 stud animals [col]; uncastrated male animal qoodh n4-f-col
 stud camel baarqab n2a-m
 stud-ram sumal n2-m
 stud, uncastrated male animal qoor (2) n5-m
 student arday n5-m
 student (female) ardeyad n1-f
 student, trainee waxbarad n2a-m
 studio, work place istuudiyo n6-m, n7-m
 study daris v1=
 study diraaso n6-f
 study, learn daalaco v3b=
 study, learn; write for self, go to school, attend class dhigo (2) v3b=
 study, studying, learning; lecture daraasad n1-f
 study; learn daras (2) v1=
 study; learn deres v1=
 studying, learning; lecture dersid vn1-f
 stuff (in); enter forcefully isku daguug v1=expr
 stuff s.t. through repeatedly ku dawdabi v2a=expr
 stuff, fill with s.t.; push s.o. ~ s.t. under water; press cid (3)
 v1=tr
 stuff, plug cuf (2) v1=
 stuff, plug cufee v2b=
 stuff, plug cub (2) v1=

stuffed skin of a young animal, used to induce the mother to give milk
cubcub n2-m
stuffy, airless, overheated huursan adj-der
stuffy; sniffly cabbursan adj-der
stumble nitaagow v3a=intr
stumble, stagger turunturrow v3a=intr
stumble, stumbling turunturrood vn-m
stumble, trip takhantakhow v3a=intr
stump of amputated limb; blunt round object gummud n2a-m
stun, cause to faint, shock s.o. gaggabi v2a=tr
stunt, cause to be stunted ~ dwarfish hagaasi v2a=tr
stunted growth in children, dwarfishness hagaas (1) n2a-m-abs
stupid ~ unintelligent person dhoylaawe n7-m
stupid female damiinad n1-f
stupid male, slow learner damiin n2-m
stupid person saaddo (2) n-f
stupid person bacaac (2) n2a-m
stupid person, fool caalle n7-m
stupid person, fool sawaab n2a-m
stupid person, fool dabbaal n2-m
stupid person, fool doqon n2c-m/f
stupid person, fool; vagabond ardaal n2-m
stupid person; [atr.] narrow-minded, tactless sufihi n2a-m
stupid, foolish caqli yar adj-expr
stupid, with very little intelligence maanyar adj-cmp
stupid, without intelligence, mentally deficient maangaaban adj-cmp
stupidity maangaabi n0-f-abs
stupidity caqliyari n-f
stupidity ardaalnimo n0-f-abs
stupidity damiinnimo n6-f-abs
stupidity dabbaalnimon n6-f-abs
stupidity, lack of intelligence; bad luck habila'aan n1-f-abs
stupidity, not being intellegent dhugla'aan n0-f-abs
sturdiness, durability; honesty, reliability miigganaan n-f-abs
sturdy, durable; honest, direct, reliable; [ext.] intrepid miiggan
adj-der
stutter, stammer, mumble haghaglee (1) v2b=intr
stutterer, stammerer, person who stutters ~ stammers haghagle (1)
n7-m
stuttering, stammering haghag n-m
style of dancing ruugaamin n-f
style of draping a woman's clothing; knot in such clothesgarraar n2-m
style, mode, fashion moodo n6-f
sub-clan name Ciidaggale (2) n0-m
sub-clan name Majeerteen n0-m
sub-clan, fraction ~ small part of a tribe marro (1) n6-f
sub-soil ciid hoosaad np
subdue, exploit, oppress, degrade dullee v2b=
SUBJECT MARKER -i (3) np-f-subj-suf
SUBJECT MARKER -u (3) np-subj-suf
subject, matter, subject matter, academic discipline maaddad n1-f
subjected to magic (of a woman) maddiiddeysan adj-cmp
subjects; sciences culuun n8-f-pl
submarine qujis (2) n2a-m

submarine markabka quusa biyaha hoostood np
 submarine markabka badda quusa np
 submerge and suffocate oneself; be overwhelmed hargo v3a=intr
 submit, put s.t. in front of; lead s.o. before s.o. else horkeen
 v1=ditr
 subordinate hoosjooge n7-m
 subsist during hard times; hibernate barbax v1=cmp
 substitute bedli n-m
 substitute uyaal n2-m
 substitute cawil n2-m
 substitute s.t., change s.t. (a lost thing); repair, mend cawilceli
 v2a=tr
 substitute, substitution, alternative cigasho vn6-f
 suburb; approach, avenue of approach agagaaro n-m
 succeed at doing s.t.; manage to do s.t. ka libkeen v1=expr
 succeed in ku guuleys v3b=expr
 succeed, be realized ~ put into effect taabbaggal v1=intr
 succeed, be successful aflax (2) v1=
 succeed, improve, do fine ray v2a=
 succeed, make progress; find, catch; receive ka gaar v1=expr
 success libkeen n-m-cmp
 success, gain aflax (1) n2-m
 success, prosperity, blessing libaan n0-f
 success, realization taabbaggud vn2a-m
 success, victory, good fortune nasri n2a-m
 success, victory; glory, triumph liibaan (1) n-f
 successful, victorious liibaan lehadj-expr
 such oo kale expr
 such, that way, like that sidaa adv-expr
 suck jaq v1=tr
 suck muurmuurso v3a=
 suck in short bursts, especially from a vessel with a spout fuuqso
 v3a=
 suck noisily; suck one's teeth jiiqso v3a=
 suck on s.t. (caramel, juicy seed) in one's mouth muurso v3a=tr
 suck on, dissolve s.t. in one's mouth muudso v3a=tr
 suck up ~ in, drink (with a sucking motion) fiiq (3) v1=
 suck, slurp (soft food) ruuq v1=tr
 suckle, breastfeed nuuji v2a=
 suckle, suck (from the breast); absorb {chemistry} nuug v1=tr
 suckling, act of sucking nuugmo vn6-f
 Sudan Sudaan n0-loc-f
 sudden ~ unexpected entrance dalaq np-f-expr
 sudden apparition, image that appears for only a moment miriq (1) np-
 f-expr
 sudden awakening salal (1) n-m
 sudden awakening seel n-m
 sudden emotional impulse laablakac n-m-cmp
 sudden entrance (into s.t.) habaq np-f-expr
 sudden shock, terror, fright sas (1) n0-m-abs
 sudden stabbing pain; recurrent illness ~ pain qabatin (1) n2-f
 sudden, sharp pain, throbbing kaar (1) n4-m
 sue, accuse s.o. under the law; justify one's actions by the law
 sharci la tiigso v3a=expr

sue, bring an action against dacwee v2b=tr
 sue, take to court dacwi v2a=
 suet, kidney-fat xeedh n1-f-mass
 suet, kidney-fat xaydh n1-f-mass
 Suez Suweeys n0-loc
 suffer a fractured head (cranial fracture) lafow v2a=intr
 suffer a loss of honor, disgrace oneself sharafjab (2) v1=intr
 suffer from gas pains ~ bloated stomach; [ext.] be short of breath
 dibbirwood v1=pat
 suffer from morning sickness wallac (2) v1=inch
 suffer from the effects of being caught in a heavy rain caac v1=
 suffer hardship ~ tribulation silic (2) v1=intr
 suffer misfortune ~ disaster hoog (2) v1=intr
 suffer, be in distress saxariir (2) v1=intr
 suffer, have troubles; struggle, toil, drudge dhibtow v3a=intr
 suffer, writhe with pain, be restless because of physical discomfort rafo
 v3b=
 suffering (from wound, sickness etc.) arami n2-m/f, n7-m/f
 suffering trouble ~ hardship, enduring distress leelleelsan adj-der
 suffering, difficulty ba' (2) n0-m-abs
 suffering, in trouble; [ext.] stuck, bogged down, tied upxanniban adj-
 der
 suffering, undergoing extreme hardship dhibaataysan adj-der
 suffice; be enough; adequate deeq (1) v1=
 sufficiency, sufficing fillaan n0-f-abs
 sufficiency; [atr.] sufficient kaafi (1) n2a-m
 sufficiency; satisfaction; [atr.] sufficient, enough kifaayo n-f
 sufficient to ~ for, adequate ku filan adj-expr
 sufficing, sufficiency, state of being sufficient fillaansho vn6-m-st
 suffocate, strangle; [fig.] deprive s.o. of sustenance dhuunqabo
 v3b=tr
 suffocation cunaqabateys vn-m
 Sufi Suufi (2) name-m
 Sufi mystic; adherent to one of the Sufi orders Suufi (1) n2a-m
 Sufia, Sophia Suufiya name-f
 sugar sonkor n1-f-mass
 sugar sokor n1-f-mass
 sugar beet ~ sugarcane quwaax n2a-m-col
 sugar refinery warshadda sokortanp
 sugarcane qasab (1) n0-m-mass
 sugarcane khasab (3) n0-m-mass
 suggest for oneself; put forth (personal opinion); [ext.] turn around
 jeedso v3a=tr
 Sugule Sugulle name-m
 suicide isdil (2) vn2-m
 suit of clothes lebbis (1) n2a-m
 suit of clothes, full attire; wardrobe iskujoog n2a-m
 suit of clothes; best clothes, formal dress ~ attire labbis n2a-
 m
 suit, protest, accusation, remonstrance ashtako n6-f
 suitability, appropriateness habboonaan n-f-abs
 suitable, appropriate, correct, rightful habboon (1) adj-der
 suitcase shandad n1-f
 Suldan Suldaan (2) name-m

Suleka Suleekha name-f
 sulk, be in a bad mood, get angry dud (1) v1=inch
 sulphur {chemistry} salfar n2-m-mass
 sultan, prince suldaan (1) n2(c)-m
 sultanate saldano n6-f
 sultanate, status of sultan suldaannimo n-f
 sum, total; addition {mathematics}; [ext.] wholesale jimlo n6-f
 summer, hot season, time of the southwest monsoon Xagaa (2) n2-m-time
 summer, main dry season [peak of the hot weather] Jiilaal (1) n2-m-time
 summoned; present, in attendance; attended xaadirsan adj-der
 sun libdho n0-f
 sun qorrax n0-f
 sun; daylight; rays of the sun cadceed n0-f
 sun; heat of the sun qundhac n0-f
 sun; heat of the sun (in the afternoon) dhalco (1) n0-f
 Sunday (second day of the Somali week) Axad (2) n0-f-time, n1-f
 sunflower gabbaldaye n7-m
 sunk, drowned qarraan adj-der
 sunlight, shining like the sun shamso (1) n0-f
 sunlight, sun rays; [ext.] radiation, radioactivity shucaac (1) n2a-m-mass
 Sunni Muslim; one following the majority (orthodox) sect of Islam, as
 opposed to Shia Sunni (2) n8-m
 sunny time of day wadax n-m-time
 sunrise qorraxbax n2a-m-cmp
 sunset qorraxdhac n2a-m-cmp
 sunset gabbaldhac vn2a-m-cmp
 sunset gabbaldhacsi vn2a-m-cmp
 sunset, dusk, twilight; prayers said at sunset (in Islam) maqrib n2-
 m(-time)
 sunset; prayer after sunset (in Islam) makhrib n2-m
 super-powers dawladaha waaweynnp-pl
 superfluity; [atr.] avoidable, dispensible, superfluous hurti n2a-f
 superior kind of khat qode (3) n-m
 superiority korreyn vn1-f
 superstition senen n0-m-abs
 superstition sanan n0-m-abs
 superstitions, baseless beliefs about false things; acts of stupidity
 khuraafaad n0-m-col
 superstructure of a well xakab (1) n2a-m
 supervisor, foreman; guard horjooge (1) n7-m
 supplementary milking outside the usual times; [fig.] copying,
 plagiarism xigasho vn-f
 supply (of essential services) keenid vn1-f
 supply, reserve; savings keyd n4-m
 support garabgal v1=cmp
 support (by word ~ deed), assistance tabiino n6-f
 support ~ help received gargaarsimo n6-f
 support each other is u danaani v2a=expr
 support for s.t. being mended, splint kabay n2-m
 support oneself, be independent deeqtoon (2) v1=inch
 support, aid, help, succor; compassion shown itataabo n6-f
 support, assist garabso v3a=
 support, assistance tammiin n-f

support, defend, favor, be partial to, take sides ~ side with, show a
 bias u hiili v2a=
 support, give support u garabyeel v1=expr
 support, help tagaabo n6-f
 support, help, assist taageer v1=tr
 support, help, assistance taageero n6-f
 support, help, give assistance to; show compassion itataabee v2b=
 support, partisanship, siding with one's friends ~ relatives hiil (2)
 n4-m
 support, side with u danaani v2a=expr
 supported in hard times by a gift of livestock ~ pension leelleeltiran
 adj-der
 supported with a splint, mended kaban (2) adj-der
 supporter, assistant. deputy kaaliye n7-m
 supporting, assisting; [ext.] subsidy taageerid vn1-f
 suppose ~ think of s.t.; make s.t. go, let pass is moodsii v2a=expr
 suppose he comes, perhaps he may come yimaaddee v4b-3m-pot
 suppose he knows; perhaps he may know ... yaqaannee v4d-3m-pot
 suppose he says yiraahdee v4a-3m-pot
 suppose I am / so he may be ... -aadee v5a-1sg/3m-pot
 suppose I am / so he may be ... ahaadee v5a-1sg/3m-pot
 suppose I come; I may come imaaddee v4b-1sg-pot
 suppose I do / he does (X) -ee (6) v1-1sg/3m-pot
 suppose I do / he does (X) -adee v3a-1sg/3m-pot
 suppose I do / he does (X) -tee (3) v3b-1sg/3m-pot
 suppose I do / what if he does (X) -yee v2-1sg/3m-pot
 suppose I have / so he may own ... lahaadee v5b-1sg/3m-pot
 suppose I know ..., perhaps I may know ... aqaannee v4d-1sg-pot
 suppose I say; what if I say ... iraaahdee v4a-1sg-pot
 suppose they come yimaaddeen (5) v4b-3pl-pot
 suppose they do (X) -adeen (4) v3a-3pl-pot
 suppose they do (X) -teen (7) v3b-3pl-pot
 suppose they do (X) -yeen (4) v2-3pl-pot
 suppose they do (X) -een (4) v1-3pl-pot
 suppose they have; they may own lahaadeen v5b-3pl-pot
 suppose they know ...; perhaps they may know ... yaqaanneen (2) v4d-
 3pl-pot
 suppose they say yiraahdeen (5) v4a-3pl-pot
 suppose we come; what if we come nimaaddee v4b-1pl-pot
 suppose we do (X) -ynnee v2b-1pl-pot
 suppose we do (X); what if we do (X)? -annee v3-1pl-pot
 suppose we do (X); what if we do (X)? -nnee v2a-1pl-pot
 suppose we have; we may own lahaannee v5b-1pl-pot
 suppose we know ...; perhaps we may know ... naqaannee v4d-1pl-pot
 suppose we may be ..., what if we are ...? ahaannee v5a-1pl-pot
 suppose we may be ..., what if we are ...? -aannee v5a-1pl-pot
 suppose we say niraahnee v4a-1pl-pot
 suppose you all are / so you may be ... ahaateen (3) v5a-2pl-pot
 suppose you all are / so you may be ... -aateen (3) v5a-2pl-pot
 suppose you all are there taalleen (2) v4c-2pl-pot
 suppose you all come timaaddeen (4) v4b-2pl-pot
 suppose you all do (X) -yseen (2) v2b-2pl-pot
 suppose you all do (X) -seen (6) v2a-2pl-pot
 suppose you all do (X) -ateen (4) v3-2pl-pot

suppose you all have; you may own lahaateen v5b-2pl-pot
 suppose you all know; perhaps you may know taqaanneen (2) v4d-2pl-pot
 suppose you all say tiraahdeen (4) v4a-2pl-pot
 suppose you are / so she may be ... -aatee v5a-2sg/3f-pot
 suppose you are / so she may be ... ahaatee v5a-2sg/3f-pot
 suppose you come / what if she comes timaaddee v4b-2sg/3f-pot
 suppose you do (X) -teen (6) v1-2pl-pot
 suppose you do / she does (X) -ysee v2b-2sg/3f-pot
 suppose you do / she does (X) -tee (2) v1-2sg/3f-pot
 suppose you do / she does (X) -atee v3-2sg/3f-pot
 suppose you do / what if she does (X) -see (2) v2a-2sg/3f-pot
 suppose you have / so she may own ... lahaatee v5b-2sg/3f-pot
 suppose you know ... / perhaps she may know ... taqaannee v4d-2sg/3f-pot
 suppose you say / what if she says tiraahdee v4a-2sg/3f-pot
 suppose, figure, reckon ka xisaabi v2a=expr
 supposing, what if billaa conj
 suppurate, form pus, become pussy malaxayso v3b=intr
 supreme council, upper committee guddiga sare np
 supreme court maxkamadda sare np
 supreme revolutionary council golaha sare ee kacaanka np
 supreme, chief sare (2) adj-atr
 Sura (any chapter of the Koran's 114 chapters) Suurad (1) n1-f
 Surad (highest mountain in Somalia) Surad (2) n0-loc
 Sureer Sureer name-f
 surf, foam of the waves; waterline (on the shore) xaaxi n2a-m-mass
 surgeon lafogure n7-m
 surgeon; bone-doctor lafaggure n7-m-cmp
 surgery lafogur vn2-m
 surgery on the womb qoqobgoyn vn-f
 surgical operation qalniin vn2-m
 surplus, remainder; excess; appendix, addition; [atr.] extra, extensive dheeraad n2-m
 surprise attack, ambush gaadmo n6-f
 surprise, amaze yaabsii v2a=cmp
 surprise, amazement abyan (2) n0-m
 surprise, amazement, being astonished diimid vn1-f
 surprise, astonish, amaze s.o. yaabi v2a=tr
 surprise, astonishment; miracle, wonder yaab (2) n4-m
 surprise, getting surprised yaabis (2) vn1-f
 surprise, move suddenly ~ unexpectedly kedi (2) v2a=
 surprise, quick move; [atr.] surprising, unexpected, sudden kedo n6-f
 surprise, s.t. shocking fejeciso n6-f
 surprise, s.t. shocking fajiciso n6-f
 surprise, s.t. unexpected kadiso n6-f
 surprise, s.t. unexpected lamafilaan n2-m-cmp
 surprise, unexpected event qaflad n1-f
 surprise, wonder, astonishment layaab vn-m
 surprise; [atr.] surprising, unexpected kedis vn2a-m
 surprise; [atr.] unexpected kadis n-m
 surprised, amazed, astonished yaabban adj-der
 surprised, astonished yaabsan adj-der
 surrender, act of surrendering is caalin vn-f

surrender, give oneself up; be resigned to is dhiib v1=expr
 surround with s.t. ku xeer v1=expr
 surrounded by s.t.; tied around ~ covered with s.t. ku meereysan adj-der
 surrounded by; standing in a circle around ku meegaarsan adj-expr
 surrounded; in a circle around s.t. maageersan adj-der
 surrounding area, immediate environment heelad n2a-m
 surroundings, general area hareero n1-m-pl
 surroundings, neighborhood, environs aag n-m
 surroundings, vicinity, surrounding area agagaar n2-m
 survey, reconnaissance party, scouting party sahan n2-m
 survey; scout, reconnoitre sahami v2a=intr
 survive ~ come through s.t. badbax v1=cmp
 suspect tuhunsanow v3a=
 suspect, defendant, accused eedsane n7-m
 suspect, defendant, accused eedeeyesane n7-m
 suspect, feel dareenso v3a=
 suspect, treat with suspicion minfilaad v1=
 suspected, considered an object of suspicion tuhman adj-der
 suspected; senseddareensan adj-der
 suspend, fix in a high place; swing; put on top; [ext.] delay, procrastinate laal (2) v1=tr
 suspend, hang ka lul v1=expr
 suspend, hang (up) lalmi v2a=
 suspend, hang down kolmee v2b=intr
 suspension {automotive} gariirro n2-f-pl
 suspension of activity; irresponsibility, mental retardation dellegnaan n0-f-abs
 suspicion tuhun (1) n2(c)-m
 suspicion wiswis n2a-m
 suspicion, feeling, sensation dareen (1) n2-m
 suspicious tuhunsan adj-der
 suspicious (of s.t.), paranoid dudsan adj-der
 suspicious husband, man who does not trust his wife with household money; man who ventures into the kitchen qorqode n7-m
 suspiciousness, doubtfulness shakisnaan n0-f-abs
 sustain, support, back s.o. garabqabo v3b=tr
 sustaining each other; [ext.] co-existence iskunoolaan n-f
 sustenance, essentials for living (e.g., food); livelihood macayshad n1-f
 swallow juqsii v2a=tr
 swallow dhunji v2a=
 swallow dhunxi v2a=tr
 swallow juq v1=
 swallow liq v1=
 swallow laq (1) v1=
 swallow (bird) baalfallaar n1-f-cmp
 swallow s.t. whole ~ without chewing sibqi v2a=tr
 swallow, mouthfulliqmo n6-f
 swallow, swig, gulp, mouthful liqdin vn2-f
 swallowed; [fig.] forgotten laqsan adj-der
 swallowing liquid vn1-f
 swallowing; sinking, drowning laqniin vn2-m

swamp, marsh, watering place for cattle ~ livestockbiyadhac (1) n2a-
 m-cmp
 swap, switch, exchange with each other is dhaafso v3a=expr
 swarm ~ swarming (circulation of large groups ~ numbers) wiriiryaan n-m
 swarm of bees; [ext.] war party qeyrabbax n-m-cmp
 sway to and fro; walk in a happy ~ proud manner diglee v2b=
 swaying, oscillation, shaking dhacdhaac n2a-m
 swaying, rocking, wavering; [ext.] weary, fatigued liicliicsan adj-der
 swear ~ take the oath of divorce xilafursii v2a=tr
 swear as a threat, promise to harmjibo v3b=
 swear in, make s.o. take an oath dhaari v2a=tr
 swear, take an oath dhaaro v3b=
 sweat over; [fig.] work hard for s.t. ku dhidid v1=expr
 sweat, perspiration dhidid (1) n0-m-mass
 sweat, perspire dhidid (2) v1=intr
 sweater, pullover, jersey funaanad n1-f
 sweater; undershirt garan (2) n2-m
 sweaty, perspiring dhididsan adj-der
 sweep xaadh v1=
 sweep (away) xaar (3) v1=tr
 sweep (up), collect, gather; [ext.] glean, get what food one can (of
 animal) xaab (3) v1=tr
 sweep (up), tidy up; [fig.] wipe out, destroy xaaq v1=tr
 sweep ~ clean (a place) for oneself xaaro v3b=tr
 sweeper dhulxaadh n2-m-cmp
 sweeper ~ homemade-broom made of brushwood qaraf (2) n3-f
 sweet xaali (1) adj-expr
 sweet flavor, sweetness; sweets; [fig.] sweetheart (male)macaan (2) n2-m
 sweet-scented ~ perfumed thing diib n4-m, n2a-m
 sweet-smelling herb sp. sactar n-m
 sweet, delicious macaan (1) adj
 sweet, dessert daallan (2) n -m
 sweet; plump (animal); appropriate (speech) mac (1) adj
 sweeten macaane v2b=tr
 sweeten s.t. for oneself macayso v3b=tr
 sweeten, make s.t. sweet (for oneself); be fond of, love macaanso v3a=
 sweeten, make sweet macee v2b=tr
 sweetener macaanshe n7-m
 sweetie (as term of endearment) macaane n7-m
 sweetie!, sweety!maceey np-f-voc
 sweetness macaanaan n0-f-abs
 sweetness, cuteness, charm jamaad (1) n1-f-abs
 sweetness; something sweet maci n0-f-abs
 sweetness; tenderness macaani n0-f-abs
 sweets, candy nacnac (1) n2a-m
 sweets, candy; [atr.] sweet (ones)macmacaan n-m-col / adj-pl
 swell (up) barar (1) v1=intr
 swell up with rage (of the veins), swell (of the muscles on the side of
 the neck) in order to threaten s.o. coobbakari v2a=intr
 swell up, raise a blister kabrar (2) v1=inch
 swell, be filled up with milk (of the udder); show signs of pregnancy (of
 animals) candhee v2b=intr
 swelling bararsanaan n2a-f
 swelling barar (2) vn2-m

swelling of the throat cunabbarar n-m
 swelling of the thyroid glands dameerow n-m
 swelling of the veins from rage coobbakarin vn2-f-cmp
 swelling, blisterkabrar (1) n2-m-col
 swelling, infection caabuq (1) n2a-m
 swelling, lump; [col] heaps ~ piles (of), lots buurbuur n-m
 swept (clean); smoothed (out) xaaran adj-der
 swerve, make s.t. deviate from ka wanjaaaci v2a=expr
 swerve, veer off suddenly googooy (2) v2a=
 swift support, help tabantaabo n6-f
 swim dabaalo v3b=
 swim on one's back, float jeegee v2b=
 swim on top of the water (just grazing the surface) lullumee v2b=intr
 swim under s.t. (water); be immersed under s.t. maquus v1=tr
 swim under s.t. (water); be immersed under s.t. muquus (2) v1=tr
 swimming dabaal n1-f, n2-f
 swindle, fraud, deceit qabqab n-f
 swindler; instigator dulmilow n2a-m, n7-m
 swindlers who make use of magical practices, confidence men
 qalinshubato n-f-col
 swing (from a tree, etc., in play), hang, dangle, be suspended; [fig.]
 loaf, loiter, roam about laalaco v3b=
 swing around, be swung around wirif v1=intr
 swing s.t. round and around wirfi v2a=tr
 swing, hang, dangle, be suspended (by ones arms) laalacshow v1=intr
 swing, play on a swing leexayso v3b=auto
 swing, sway, rockliicliic v1=pl
 swing; hammock leexo (1) n6-f
 swing; merry-go-round, any amusement park ride going in circles
 wiifow n2a-m, n7-m
 swishing about buluqbuluq (2) np-f-expr
 switch, long thin stick dhenged n1-f
 Switzerland Suwiserlaand n0-loc-f
 Switzerland Suwiysera n0-loc-f
 swivel chair kursi wareega np
 swollen bararsan adj-der
 swollen eyes; glaucoma ilfuur (2) n0-f-cmp
 swollen, puffed up bararan adj-der
 sword-bearer, s.o. with a sword seefle (1) n7-m
 sword, saber, scimitar seef n4-f, n1-f
 swordfish, Xiphias gladius seefle (2) n7-m
 sworn-in, under oath; [ext.] determined, resolute (person) dhaarsan
 adj-der
 symmetry, beauty suur (2) n0-f-abs
 sympathize with, feel sorry for, have pity ~ compassion for u diirnax
 v1=expr
 sympathy, pity dunji (2) n0-m-abs
 sympathy, pity, compassion diirnax n0-m-abs
 symposium kulan cilminp
 symposium aqoonisweydaarsi n2-m-cmp
 symposium, conference shirka cilmiga np-m
 symptom, ailment tawin n2-f
 symptom, characteristics, behaviorsansaan n2-m-mass
 syphilis xabbad (3) n0-f-col

syphilis isfiilito n0-f-col
 syphilis bajo n0-f-col
 syphilis; rabies, hydrophobia waraabow n0-m-col
 Syria Suuriya n0-loc-f
 syrup sharoobo n-f-mass
 system gosido n-f
 system, array, display, method, procedure habdhis n2a-m-cmp
 T [letter of the Somali alphabet] ta' n-f
 table miisad n1-f
 table {mathematics} tuse n7-m
 table {mathematics} khaanad (2) n1-f
 table improvised with cut branches to slaughter an animalkullan (1) n2a-m
 table of the elements {chemistry} kaltanka curiyaasha np
 table, desk; counter (in a store) miis (1) n4-m
 tackle (for a sail), rope (used in a pulley) saadari n2a-m
 tactic; trick; cunning; skill; [pl] skills tab (1) n1-f
 tactic; trick; strategy xiilad n1-f
 tactical retreat, feigned retreat baqabbeenle n6-m-cmp
 tactics, skill, cunning xarfad (1) n1-f
 tactlessness, irreverent speech laqwi (1) n2a-m
 tail qanaan n1-f
 tail; buttocks, anus, rectum dabo (2) n6-f
 tailor dhartol n2-m
 tailor harqaanle n7-m
 tailor dawaarle n7-m, n5b-m
 tailor dhartole n7-m
 tailor sharqaanle n7-m
 tailor tole n7-m
 tailor kharqaanle n7-m
 Tajira Taajiro name-f
 take (animals ~ people) to drink water; descend aroor (1) v1=
 take (away ~ on), get, obtain, catch; pick (up), lift, carry; remove;
 hide; stop raining qaad (1) v1=tr
 take (away); reduce, curtail bul (2) v1=
 take (livestock) to pasture soofso v3a=tr
 take ~ consider advice; [ext.] mature waantoob v1=intr
 take ~ do by force ka diriqso v3a=
 take ~ put out; expel; deport ka saar v1=expr
 take a bath qubeyso v3b=auto
 take a big gulp of s.t. qab ka sii (2) v2a=expr
 take a big mouthful maggaabi v2a=
 take a bite ~ mouthful of s.t. rud v1=inch
 take a bite; take a mouthful of s.t., gulp cantuug v1=
 take a chance, risk, put at risk biimee v2b=
 take a hand-span measurement taakee v2b=tr
 take a handful of s.t. xantoobi v2a=tr
 take a handful of s.t.; measure with the hands sacabbee v2b=tr
 take a holiday, go on vacation fasax qaado v3b=expr
 take a large mouthful, gulp maggaw v1=
 take a large mouthful, swig ~ gulp of s.t. maggowso v3a=
 take a nap sardhee v2b=intr
 take a person as one's relative casabayso v3b=auto

take a purgative ~ laxative; have to move one's bowels as if one took a
 purgative dacarbox v1=cmp
 take a quick shower isku shub v1=expr
 take a vacation carraggeddiso v3b=idiom
 take a walk, stretch one's legs majabbaxso v3a=intr
 take across, cause to cross over tallaabi v2a=
 take advantage of s.o., abuse tunjileecso v3a=tr
 take advice from; consult with s.o. ka talaqaado v3a=expr
 take an interest for oneself; be involved in muraadso v3a=
 take an oath on s.o., swear (to God) to do s.t. ugu nidir v1=expr
 take animal out to graze daaqgee v2b=tr
 take animals to where they can graze on a specific plant darangee
 v2b=tr
 take another rider up behind oneself, make s.o. ride pillion fansaar
 (1) v1=cmp
 take another rider up behind oneself; make s.o. ride pillion fangeli
 v2a=cmp
 take as a pattern ~ model ka sargooso v3b=expr
 take back; have (Koran) read (for devotional purpose); do ~ have s.t.
 again naqso v3a=tr
 take by force; rescue ~ remove s.t. by force maroorso v3a=tr
 take care of, protect (against), watch over; look closely at, observe
 closely, scrutinize; expect, await, watch for dhawr (1)
 v1=tr
 take care of, raise, breed; conserve, save (money) dhaq (2) v1=
 take clothes off, strip qaawi v2a=
 take counsel, receive advice, follow guidance ~ ideology hanuun (3) v1=
 take dictation (for oneself) yeerso v3a=tr
 take for one's own; possess; defraud, get by fraud hano (1) v3b=
 take for oneself, abscond with; assume responsibility (for) dhabarka u
 rido v3b=expr
 take for oneself, accept, borrow, adopt qaado v3b=tr
 take from s.o.'s hands, get s.t. by force ~ violence for oneself ka
 farammarooq v3a=expr
 take handfuls of s.t. xantoobee v2b=tr
 take in advance ~ early s.t. to which one is entitled (e.g. money)
 hormarso v3a=tr
 take in custody ~ in trust; have s.t. for temporary use ka ergo
 v3a=expr
 take in excess; take large amounts (more than one's share) ka burso
 v3a=
 take interest, make a profit ribix (2) v1=
 take into consideration, take account of waree (1) v2b=tr
 take lightly ~ as a joke; not consider s.t. very important dhayalso
 v3a=tr
 take lightly ~ not seriously sahlo v3a=tr
 take off (covering ~ clothes), strip off, uncover feyd v1=tr
 take off ~ away, strip off, uncover ka xayuubi v2a=expr
 take off all grains ~ berries for oneself; strip, peel s.t.; lay bare for
 oneself muldhiso v3b=tr
 take offense, be enraged gadood (2) v1=
 take omens, tell s.o.'s fortune, divine faali v2a=
 take on a responsibility is xilqaan v1=expr
 take on consignment, receive s.t. from s.o. ka mihiib v1=expr

take one's livestock out for grazing; feed (livestock) daaqso v3a=
 take one's time to do s.t. ka bogo v3b=expr
 take out for oneself; serve oneself soo baxso v3a=expr
 take out of, separate s.o. ~ s.t. from others ka dhexsaar v1=expr
 take out, remove, extract, put ~ bring out; make s.o. go out, send out
 bixi (1) v2a=tr
 take over, act of usurping lawareeg vn2a=m
 take over, assume; get s.t. on consignment from; confiscate la wareeg
 v1=expr
 take part in hand-play activities laacdan (2) v1=intr
 take part in Sufi religious devotions xadree v2b=intr
 take part in, participate ka qaybgal v1=expr
 take part in, participate in ka qaybqaado v3b=expr
 take place, go on, be conducted dhacni v2a=
 take place, transpire, ensue; happen dhaxmar v1=cmp
 take pleasure in one's own well-being minnasheego v3b=intr
 take possession of s.t., appropriate mahiibso v3a=tr
 take precautions is taxaddar v1=expr
 take refuge, be secure, be safe caymo (1) v3b=
 take responsibility (for), organize haalhee v2b=
 take responsibility of s.o. ~ for s.t. garabka u dhigo v3b=expr
 take responsibility, be responsible isxilqaan v1=
 take responsibility; make a promise; sponsor, become a guardian
 kafaalaqaad v1=cmp
 take revenge aarso v3a=
 take revenge aargudo v3b=cmp
 take revenge aarbax (1) v1=cmp
 take revenge against s.o. ka cadgooso v3b=expr
 take revenge on ~ for s.o. u aargud v1=cmp
 take s.o. along as a companion wehesho v3a=tr
 take s.o. along as a companion; seek support from s.o. waaceenso
 v3a=tr
 take s.o. around for a walk wedwed v1=tr
 take s.o. by surprise, surprise ku kadi v2a=expr
 take s.o. the wrong way; [ext.] corrupt; abuse, use s.o. in anyway one
 please dulleyso v3b=tr
 take s.o.'s responsibility away; remove s.t. from one's past xiltir (2)
 v1=tr
 take s.t. away with oneself, go off with ~ carryingula tag v1=expr
 take s.t. for oneself by means of s.t. else ku qaado v3b=expr
 take s.t. from s.o. on consignment ka mahiib v1=expr
 take s.t. over from; confiscate s.t. from s.o.; sequester kala wareeg
 v1=expr
 take s.t. without explicit permission of the owner hantihur v1=cmp
 take sanctuary, seek refuge ~ asylum magangal v1=cmp
 take share for oneself cadgooso v3b=tr
 take shelter ka gabbaadso v3a=expr
 take shelter (as from rain) jirso v3a=
 take shelter; [ext.] lean on s.o. (for moral support) dugso v3a=
 take sides against ka eexo v3b=expr
 take sides with u eexo v3b=expr
 take small gulps of s.t., sip kabbaqablee v2a=cmp
 take the lid off; pierce, puncture; explode buji v2a=tr

take to a distant place (for oneself); [ext.] elope with s.o.
 masaafeyso v3b=tr
 take to a distant place; [ext.] make s.o. elope masaafee v2b=tr
 take turns kaltan (2) v1=recip
 take turns; do s.t. in turn ~ by turns toogayso v3b=tr
 take your anger on s.o.; relieve your anger ku ciilbax v1=expr
 take, accept hooy (1) v1=
 take, accept hoo (3) v1=tr
 take, carry, convey, transport; lead, bring to ~ into, escort gee (1)
 v2b=tr
 taking for oneself, borrowing, adopting; understanding qaadasho vn6-f
 taking into account, consideration; respect tixgelis vn-m
 taking livestock to graze in the late morning barqin (2) vn2-f
 taking one's livestock out for grazing daaqsasho vn6-f
 taking possession; nationalization, socialization hantiyid vn-f
 taking s.o. as a relative cashiiraysi vn2-m
 taking shelter from the rain jirsad vn2-m
 taking sides garabgoroyo vn-f-idiom
 taking sides, supporting, partisanship hiillo n6-f
 tale, story; conversation sheeko n6-f
 Taleeh [town in north Somalia] Taleex n0-loc
 talent, gift from God mowhibo n6-f
 talk ~ speak (a language) ku hadal v1=expr
 talk a lot, chatter deexo v3b=
 talk about, mention, name s.o. ~ s.t. hadalhay v2a=tr
 talk baby-talk, babble, prattle hadaaq (2) v1=
 talk cheerfully ~ on and on; laughbulxan (1) v1=
 talk in confidence, reveal everything xogwarran (2) v1=
 talk in one's sleep; [ext.] be delirious with fever qaraw (2) v1=intr
 talk in one's sleep; dream and talk in one's sleep; have a nightmare ~
 dream; rave, be delirious calwasaad v1=
 talk nonsense mataatac (2) v1=intr
 talk nonsense darooryaan v1=intr
 talk nonsense daroori (2) v1=intr
 talk nonsense, babble iska hantaatac v1=expr
 talk nonsense, chatter, talk constantly iska daldalan v1=expr
 talk secretly, take s.o. aside to talk privately fiq v1=
 talk to in secret; whisper fiqi (1) v2a=
 talk together (over a matter), negotiate, enter into a negotiation, have
 a discussion xaajeyso v3b=intr
 talk together, negotiate, discuss wadahalal v1=cmp
 talk together, negotiate, discuss wadahalal (2) v1=cmp
 talk, negotiation, discussion wadahalal (1) n2-m-cmp
 talk, sound of talking; remark; [ext.] prose tiraab (1) vn-m; n-f
 talk, speak, converse; express hadal (1) v1=
 talk, talking, speech, word, expression; sentence {grammar} hadal (2)
 vn2-m
 talk, utter, speak (in non-poetic language) tiraab (2) v1=intr
 talkative person yamyam n-m
 talkativeness deexad (1) vn2-m
 talkativeness, flood of words, talking too much hadalbadi n0-f-abs
 talkativeness, liking to talk too much; flood of words hadaljecli n-f
 talkativeness, talking a lot daldalan (2) n-m

talking in one's sleep qaraw (1) n2a-m
 talking in one's sleep; have a nightmare while talking in one's sleep
 carwasaad v1=
 talking, speaking hadlid vn1-f
 tall and spreading object (e.g., tree) geylaan n2-m
 tall and strong person; s.o. with big bones laballafood n2a-m-cmp
 tall thin person golos n2a-m
 tall tree sp. hareeri n2a-m-col
 tall tree sp. reydaab n2a-m-col
 tall tree sp. raydaab n2a-m
 tall tree sp., good for pliable timber dharkayn n2-m
 tall tree sp., growing beside rivers siiq n-f
 tall tree sp., with beautiful flowers lebi n-m
 tall well-built man, muscle-man cukane (2) n7-m
 tall, high, long (ones) dheerdheer adj-pl
 tall, high, long (ones) dhaadheer adj-pl
 tall, long, deep; loud dheer (1) adj
 tamarind (tree and fruit) xamar (3) n-f
 tamarind (tree, fruit) raqay n2a-m-col
 tambourine daf (3) n4-m
 tame ~ trained pack camel; [atr.] docile; [ext.] simple, uncomplicated
 hayin n2c-m
 tame animal rabbaayad n1-f
 tame animal; [ext.] docile person hebed (1) n2a-m
 tame stud animal jaraqabad n2a-m-cmp
 tame, break in, train carbi v2a=
 tame, domesticate (an animal) hebdi v2a=tr
 tame, domesticate, make s.t. docile jarabbar v1=tr
 tamed, broken in, docile (stud animal) jarabbaran adj-der
 tamed, trained rabbeysan adj-der
 tameness hebednimo n6-f-abs
 tan (goat skin leather) cukadee v2b=
 tan (hide ~ leather) megdee v2b=tr
 tan (hide ~ leather), treat a skin megdi v2a=tr
 tan hides ~ dress the hair with wood-ash deebi v2a=
 tan oneself is madoobee v2b=expr
 tan s.t. magdee v2b=tr
 tan, off-white, beige color (of a horse) boosay n0-m-abs
 tangent taanjenti n2a-m
 tangle, get all tangled up maroogsanow v3a=inch
 tangled hair coof n4-m
 tangled, entangled, mixed murugsan (2) adj-der
 tangled; preoccupied, worried murgan adj-der
 tangles, snarls in the hair raamo n1-m-pl
 tank, armored cardabbaabad n1-f
 tank, armored vehicle taangi n2a-m
 tanks; stupid people tunuug n8-f-pl
 tanned magdeysan adj-der
 tanned megdeysan adj-der
 tanned (hide) ~ dressed (hair) with wood-ash deebisan adj-der
 tanned hide, leather; vegetable substance used in tanning magad n3-f
 tanned leather ~ hide; tanning agent, tanner meged n3-f
 tanned, dyed, colored with dye aslan (1) adj-der
 tantalization; pretense hafriin vn-f

tantalize, delude ~ deceive s.o. with s.t.; pretend to give ku mihi
 v2a=tr
 tantalizing walacsi vn-m
 Tanzania Tansaaniya n0-loc-f
 tape recorder; magnetic tape naastro n6-f
 tape recorder; magnetic tape; record {sports} rikoodh n2a-m
 tapestry, carpet gaddiifad n1-f
 tapestry, figured carpet ~ rug kaddiifad n1-f
 tapestry, rug katiifad n1-f
 target practice; act of aiming dhaqaysasho vn6-f
 target-practice, shooting match shabbaaxtan (2) vn2-m
 target, head directly for; mark s.o. ~ s.t. as a target tammadi
 v2a=tr
 target; target practice dhaqays n-f
 tariff sicirgoyn vn2-f
 tarmac, blacktop daamir n2-m
 tarsus bone (of the instep) shirix n2a-m
 tarsus, bones of the instep shiraanshirix n2a-m-cmp
 tartar on the teeth, plaque huuro n6-f-mass
 tartness, acrid ~ salty flavor; [atr.] tart, sour, salty dhanaan n2-
 m-abs
 task, duty; importance muhimmad n1-f
 tassel, decorative object bulush n2a-m
 tassel; fringe bul (1) n4-m
 taste dhandhemi v2a=tr
 taste dhandhanso v3a=tr
 taste dhedhemi v2a=
 taste s.t. for oneself; [fig.] get an impression (of) dhadhanso
 v3a=tr
 taste, flavor lasow n-m
 taste, flavor dhadhan n2-m
 taste, preferencedooq n4-m, n2a-m
 taste, sample, take a bit (of), try (out) sunnee (2) v2b=tr
 taste, try (food) dhadhami v2a=tr
 tasteless food dikhood n-m-col
 taut rope jiitin n1-f
 taut, tight giigsan adj-der
 tax gabbaro n6-f
 tax cashuur (1) v1=
 tax (which Muslims collect from non-Muslims) jisyad n1-f
 tax, customs duty canshuur n1-f
 tax, duty cashuur (2) n1-f
 taxed, ransomed, redeemed canshuuran adj-der
 taxed; ransomed, redeemed cashuuran adj-der
 taxi tagsi (2) n2a-m, n7-m
 taxi taksi n2a-m
 taxi driver taksiile n5b-m
 tea shaah (1) n2a-m-mass
 tea shaahi n2a-m-mass
 tea (leaf, bag ~ without milk) rinji (3) n0-m-mass
 teach dhig (2) v1=
 teach bar (1) v1=
 teach (a baby) to walk; take (one's beloved) for a walk daaddihi v2a=
 teach (s.o.) manners; bring up, rear edbi v2a=

teach ~ cause s.o. to swim; make s.o. swim dabaali v2a=tr
 teach about reproduction and reproductive organs, sex education
 gadaalabbar v1=cmp
 teach by repetition, have s.o. repeat after one u laqin (1) v1=expr
 teach good manners to asluubee v2b=
 teach s.o. to swim; make s.o. swimdabaalsii v2a=caus
 teach s.t. to s.o.; put s.t. aside for s.o. u dhig v1=expr
 teacher (in a high-level school), professor; judge xerqaad n2a-m-cmp
 teacher training tababbarka macallimiinta np
 teacher, educator, male instructor, professor macallin n2(c)-m, n8-m
 teacher, trainer astaad n2-m
 teacher, trainer bare n7-m
 teacher, trainer, instructor ustaad n2-m
 teachers macallimiin n8-f-pl
 teaching (of the very young) ababid vn2-f, vn1-f
 teaching; study baris vn1-f
 team {sports} tiim n4-m
 team ball game (like rugby ~ football); goal laal (1) n-m
 team mate; comrade in arms; comrad, chum, friend jaal n4-m
 team work islaqabasho vn6-f
 tear-gas qiiqa indhaha np-m
 tear-gas sunindhood n2a-m-cmp
 tear-gas qiiqa ilmada keena np
 tear, crack open for oneself dillaacso v3a=
 tear, lacerate, tear away tarriiq v1=tr
 tear, split kala farriiq v1=expr
 tear, split, slash, divide jeex (1) v1=
 tear, tears ilmo (2) n0-f-col
 tears illin (2) n0-f-col
 tease, be facetious, joke with ku kajan v1=expr
 tease, joke around ~ about, make provoking remarks xanaakadee v2b=tr
 teaser, joker; flatterer, adulator kajanolw n2a-m
 technical college kolejka sancobarashada np
 technical education sancobarasho vn-f
 technical report kawarramidda sancada np-f
 technical survey sahan farsamo np
 technicolor teknikalar n0-m
 technique tegniko n6-f
 technique of preparing medicinal herbs geedakarisi n2a-m-cmp
 technological know-how farsamo-aqoon n1-f-cmp
 technology teknoolojiyad n1-f
 technology teknooloji n2a-m
 technology tegnoloji n-m
 technology tegnolojiyo n-f
 teeth ilko n3-m-pl
 teethe, grow teeth ilkayso v3b=auto
 teething trouble (in infants) ilkaddawaco n6-f-cmp
 Tehran Tahraan n0-loc-f
 telegram, cable siin (3) n4-m
 telegram; cable, metal wire taar (1) n4-m
 telegraph operator taarwale n7-m-cmp
 telephone telefooni n2-m
 telephone taleefan n2-m
 telephone exchange beddelid n1-f

telephone exchange, central operator shentraal n2-m
 telephone line layn (2) n4-m
 telephone operator telefoonaayste n7-m
 telephone operator telefooniiste n7-m
 teleprinter teleberentar n2-m
 television telefishen n2-m
 television telefisyoon n2-m
 telex telekis n2a-m
 telex machine, telecopier makiinadda telekiska np
 tell a story qisow v3a=intr
 tell a story, recount sheekee v2b=intr
 tell a story, recount qisee v2b=intr
 tell each other stories; chat, converse, socialize sheekeyso v3b=intr
 tell fortune ~ prophesy (on the basis of rosary beads) maryamee v2b=
 tell s.t. to s.o.u sheeg v1=expr
 tell stories xikaayee v2b=intr
 tell stories xikaayow v3a=intr
 tell stories; chat, have a conversation haasaawi v2a=
 tell unconfirmed news; spread rumors tibaax (2) v1=tr
 tell, say, relate, report, reveal sheeg v1=tr
 telling, divulging sheegis vn-f
 telling, relatingsheegid vn1-f
 temperament, character, conduct falaad (1) n2(a)-m
 temperateness (neither hot nor cold), lukewarm temperature qandac (1)
 n2a-m-abs
 temperature heerkul n2(a)-m
 temple, side of forehead dhafoor n2-m
 temporary thing, provisional person meelkuggaar n2-m-cmp
 temporary, acting, provisional ku meelgaar adj-expr
 temporary, acting, provisional, interim meel ku gaar adj-expr
 temptation laabraac (1) n2a-m-cmp
 tempting smell of food; impatient craving for food hungurijuqjuq n2a-
 m-cmp
 ten toman num-m
 ten toban num-m
 ten (playing card) tobanle (2) n7-m
 ten cents kuumi n2a-m, n7-m
 ten cents caanad n1-f
 ten cents gambo (2) n6-f
 ten cents, "dime"; coin (in general) kumi n2a-m, n7-m
 ten-day rainy season afartamaad (2) n-m
 tend towards, incline ~ bend towards u xagli v2a=expr
 tender board, contract committee guddiga qandaraaska np
 tender meat of a very young animal (lamb, veal) dhaylo n6-f
 tender-loving care, nurture, welfare, husbandry, nursing xannaano n6-f
 tender, commercial offer tartangal n2-m-cmp
 tender, commercial offer tendar n2-m
 tender, soft; easy; sick, weak with illness jilacsan adj-der
 tenderness; pity, compassion canceeno n-f
 tending, looking after; [ext.] administration maamul n2-m
 tendon of camel's leg sibir (3) n3-f
 tendon, nerve seed (2) n1-f
 tendons, sinews; [ext.] elastic mergi n2a-m-col
 tennis teenis n-m

tennis taanis n-m
 tennis racquet usha teenis np
 tense one's muscles; bear (pain) jirroorso v3a=
 tension, strain, confusion, mix up; destruction qarbud (1) n-m
 tent teendho n6-f
 tent taanbuug n2a-m
 tent taambuug n2a-m
 tent; hut qaymad n1-f
 tent; small hut used by nomads khaymad n1-f
 tenth tobnaad num-ord-m
 tenth tobanaad num-ord-m
 tenth month of the Muslim lunar calendar, following Ramadan Shawaal
 n0-m/f-time
 tenth month of the Somali lunar calendar, following Ramadan Soonfur
 n-m/f-time
 termite mound, ant hill duddumo n6-f
 termite mound, ant hill dundumo n6-f
 termite mound, anthill dundun (2) n1-f
 termite, white ant bulunbulyo n6-f
 termite, white ant; [col] termites aboor n2-m-enum
 terrestrial, earthly dhuleed np-gen
 terrified, terrorized, frightened argaggaxsan adj-der
 terrify argaggixi v2a=tr
 territorial expansion dhuldurugsi n2a-m-cmp
 territorial expansion dalballaarsi vn-m-cmp
 terror bardad (1) n2a-m
 terror, s.t. frightening ~ dangerous dhawr (3) n-f
 terrorism; [pl] groups of terrorists argaggixiso n6-f-col
 terrorist argaggixiye n6-m
 test jitaabi v2a=
 test ~ evaluate (the speed of s.t. through competition) bedertami
 v2a=tr
 test s.o., pose a difficult problem, give impossible tasks; harass
 xujee v2b=tr
 test the speed of, race beder v1=tr
 test-tube dhuun hubsasho np
 test, experiment, trial; probation tijaabo n6-f
 test, experiment, try (out), rehearse tijaabi v2a=tr
 test, try (out); pester, trouble; be compelled jirrab (2) v1=
 test, try out; try on (clothing); put oneself into (an action) isku dey
 v2a=expr
 testicle raay (2) n1-f
 testicle; [pl] testicles xiniin (1) n1-f
 testicle; [pl] testicles xaniin n1-f
 testicles raayo n1-m-pl
 testicles and scrotum; male sexual organ (including penis) qooro (1)
 n-m-col
 testify, give testimony markhaatifur v1=tr
 testify, witness, give testimony maragfur v1=cmp
 tetanus teetane n0-m
 tethered, hobbled, tied up (of a camel) qabbiran adj-der
 tethered, tied daddaabbaysan adj-der
 textbooks, school books buugagga dugsiyada np-f
 -th [ORDINAL NUMERAL] -aad (4) num-ord-suf

-th [ORDINAL NUMERAL] -naad num-ord-abr
 Thailand Tayland n0-loc-f
 thaler, Maria Theresa dollar qarshi (1) n2a-m, n8-m
 than [COMPARATIVE] ka (2) prep
 than you [COMPARATIVE] kaa (3) pro + prep
 thank mahadceli v2a=cmp
 thank God! Alxamdulilah intj / expr
 thank you asxantu intj
 thank, appreciatemahadi v2a=
 thank, be grateful mahadnaq (1) v1=cmp
 thank, be grateful to xamdinnaq (2) v1=tr
 thank, be grateful to, express one's gratitude to u shugri v2a=expr
 thank, give thanks to mahdi v2a=
 thanked; [expr] thank you, be thanked mahadsan adj-der
 thanks shugrinnaq n-m-cmp
 thanks, gratitudemahad n1-f
 thanks, gratitude; acknowledgement mahadnaq (2) vn2a-m-cmp
 thanks, thank you mahadsanid intj
 that ... not inaan (2) conj + neg
 that (far away) -hoo (1) deic-m-suf
 that (one) which ... kaasoo deic-m + conj
 that (one), those [SUBJECT] taasi deic-f-subj
 that (one), those [SUBJECT] taasuu deic-f-subj
 that (one), those [SUBJECT] teeri (1) deic-f-subj
 that (one), those [SUBJECT] keeri deic-m-subj
 that he inuu conj + vpro
 that he ... not inaanu conj + neg + vpro
 that he / it [masc] ... not inuusan conj + vpro + neg
 that he / it [masc] be ... ahaataa v5a-3m-rel-inch
 that he comes yimaaddo (2) v4b-3m-rel-prhb
 that he knows yaqaan (3) v4d-3m-rel-prhb
 that he says yiraahdo (2) v4a-3m-rel-prhb
 that I ... inaan (1) conj + vpro
 that I ... not inaanu conj + vpro + neg
 that I am / he is coming imanayo (2) v4b-1sg/3m-rel-prpg
 that I am / he is doing (X) -ayo (3) v1-rel-prpg
 that I am / he is doing (X) -anayo v3-1sg/3m-rel-prpg
 that I am / he is saying oranayo (2) v4a-1sg/3m-rel-prpg
 that I be / that he become ... ahaado (1) v5a-1sg/3m-rel
 that I come imaaddo (2) v4b-1sg-rel-prhb
 that I do (X) / that he does (X) -ado (1) v3-1sg/3m-rel-prhb
 that I know ... aqaan (4) v4d-1sg-rel-prhb
 that I know ... aqaanno (2) v4d-1sg-rel-prhb
 that I say iraaahdo (2) v4a-1sg-rel-prhb
 that is / are (X)ing -o (4) v-rel-prhb
 that it [fem] is there taallo (3) v4c-3f-rel-prhb
 that it [masc] is there yaallo (2) v4c-3m-rel-prhb
 that it [masc] was there yiil (2) v4c-3m-rel-past
 that one midkaas np
 that one, those [SUBJECT] kooyi deic-m-subj
 that one, those [SUBJECT] tooyi deic-f-subj
 that same night isla il cawo idiom-time
 that same night isla habeenkii time-expr
 that she / it [fem] / they ... notinaanay conj + neg + vpro

that she / they ... inay conj + vpro
 that she / they ... iney conj + vpro
 that she / they ... not inayan conj + vpro + neg
 that there are [pl] / there is [col] yaallaan (3) v4c-3pl-rel-prhb
 that they be / become ... ahaadaan v5a-3pl-rel-inch
 that they came yimaaddeen (3) v4b-3pl-rel-past
 that they come yimaaddaan (3) v4b-3pl-rel-prhb
 that they know yaqaannaan (3) v4d-3pl-rel-prhb
 that they said yiraahdeen (3) v4a-3pl-rel-past
 that they say yiraahdaan (3) v4a-3pl-rel-prhb
 that we [excl] ... inaannu conj + vpro
 that we [excl] ... not inaannan conj + vpro + neg
 that we [incl] ... inaynu conj + vpro
 that we [incl] ... not inaynan conj + vpro + neg
 that we are doing (X) -eyno v1-1pl-rel-prpg
 that we are doing (X) -ayno (2) v1-1pl-rel-prpg
 that we are saying oranayno (2) v4a-1pl-rel-prpg
 that we be / become ... ahaanno (1) v5a-1pl-rel-inch
 that we come nimaadno (2) v4b-1pl-rel-prhb
 that we do (X) -no (2) v1-1pl-rel-prhb
 that we say niraahno (2) v4a-1pl-rel-prhb
 that you ... inaad conj + vpro
 that you ... not inaanad conj + neg + vpro
 that you ... not inaadnan conj + vpro + neg
 that you [sg / pl] ...; which you ... ood (5) conj + vpro
 that you all ... inaydin (1) conj + vpro
 that you all ... not inaydnan conj + vpro + neg
 that you all ... not inaydin (2) conj + vpro + neg
 that you all be / become ... ahaataan v5a-2pl-rel-inch
 that you all cometimaaddaan (3) v4b-2pl-rel-prhb
 that you all say tiraahdaan (3) v4a-2pl-rel-prhb
 that you are / she is coming imanayso (2) v4b-2sg/3f-rel-prpg
 that you are / she is saying oranayso (2) v4a-2sg/3f-rel-prpg
 that you be / become ... ahaatid v5a-2sg-rel-inch
 that you be / that she / it [fem] become ... ahaato (1) v5a-2sg/3f-rel-inch
 that you come / that she comes timaaddo (2) v4b-2sg/3f-rel-prhb
 that you do / she does (X) -ayso (1) v1-2sg/3f-rel-prpg
 that you do / she does (X) -eyso v1-2sg/3f-rel-prpg
 that you know / that she knows taqaanno (1) v4d-2sg/3f-rel-prhb
 that you say tiraahdid (2) v4a-2sg-rel-prhb
 that you say / that she says tiraahdo (2) v4a-2sg/3f-rel-prhb
 that, those taas deic-f
 that, those -taa (1) deic-f-suf
 that, those -aas (1) deic-m-suf
 that, those -gaas (1) deic-m-suf
 that, those -haas deic-m-suf
 that, those -kaa (1) deic-m-suf
 that, those kaas deic-m
 that, those -daas (1) deic-f-suf
 that, those shaas deic-f-suf
 that, those (far away ~ yonder) -too deic-f-suf
 that, those (far away ~ yonder) -koo deic-m-suf
 that, those (far away) -doo deic-f-suf

that, those (far away) -oo (3) deic-m-suf
 that, those (far away) -goo (2) deic-m-suf
 that, those (far away) -shoo deic-f-suf
 that, those (in the middle distance) -dheer (3) deic-f-suf
 that, those (in the middle distance) -sheer deic-f-suf
 that, those (in the middle distance) -geer deic-m-suf
 that, those (in the middle distance) -teer deic-f-suf
 that, those (in the middle distance) -eer deic-m-suf
 that, those (in the middle distance) -deer deic-f-suf
 that, those (in the middle distance) -heer (1) deic-m-suf
 that, those (in the middle distance) -keer deic-m-suf
 that, which in (1) conj-relative
 that's enough! bes (2) intj
 thatch mats (used for various purposes in rural huts) surrad n-f
 the ... that not -dhaan (4) det-f + neg
 the [FEMININE DEFINITE ARTICLE] -da (1) det-f-suf
 the [FEMININE DEFINITE ARTICLE] -dha det-f-suf
 the [FEMININE DEFINITE ARTICLE] -ta (1) det-f-suf
 the [FEMININE DEFINITE ARTICLE] -sha det-f-suf
 the [FEMININE DEFINITE SUBJECT] -dhu det-f-subj
 the [FEMININE DEFINITE SUBJECT] -du det-f-subj
 the [FEMININE DEFINITE SUBJECT] -shu det-f-subj
 the [FEMININE KNOWN SUBJECT] -dii det-f-suf
 the [FEMININE KNOWN SUBJECT] -dhii det-f-suf
 the [FEMININE KNOWN SUBJECT] -shii det-f-suf
 the [FEMININE PLURAL SUBJECT] -adu n2-f-pl-subj
 the [FEMININE PLURAL] -adii n2-f-pl-suf
 the [FEMININE PLURAL] -ada (1) n2-f-pl-suf
 the [MASCULINE DEFINITE ARTICLE] -ha (3) det-m-suf
 the [MASCULINE DEFINITE ARTICLE] -ka (3) det-m-suf
 the [MASCULINE DEFINITE ARTICLE] -ga det-m-suf
 the [MASCULINE DEFINITE ARTICLE] -a (1) det-m-suf
 the [MASCULINE KNOWN SUBJECT] -ii (2) det-m-suf
 the [MASCULINE KNOWN SUBJECT] -gii det-m-suf
 the [MASCULINE KNOWN SUBJECT] -hii det-m-suf
 the [MASCULINE PLURAL] -aha (2) n1-m-pl-suf
 the [PLURAL SUBJECT] uhu n1-m-pl-subj
 the [PLURAL] -yadii n2-f-pl
 the [PLURAL] -yada n2-f-pl
 the [SUBJECT] hu (1) det-m-subj
 the [SUBJECT] -ku (3) det-m-subj
 the [SUBJECT] gu (2) det-m-subj
 the best, the cream of the crop halqooq (2) n2a-m-col
 the day after tomorrow berri dambenp-time
 the day before yesterday darraad n0-f-time
 the dead; the spirits of the dead meyti n-f-col
 the Democratic Republic of Somalia JDS acronym
 the equator dhulbar n0-m/f-cmp
 the evil eye dhabato n6-f
 the evil eye dhejis n2a-m
 the floating ribsfeercalaan n2-f-cmp
 the four of them, all the four afartaba num-phrase
 the Horn of Africa Geeska Afrika np-f
 the Koran Jaamac (1) n2a-m

the lion's share qayblibaax n-m-cmp
 the little one yareed np-gen
 the night before last habeen hore np-time
 the one [FEMININE DEFINITE SUBJECT] -tu det-f-subj
 the one that ... [CLEFT FOCUS] waxaa focus
 the ones kuwii det-pl
 the ones kuwa det-pl
 the other day ayaan dhowayd time-expr
 the people of Medina who helped the prophet and the Muslim immigrants
 ansaar n0-f-col
 the Perfect One (one of the names of God) Subxaan n0-m
 the poor haawey n0-f-col
 the poor, people of modest economic circumstances danyar (1) n-f-col
 the relationship between co-wives dangalo n6-f
 the rest, other people inta kalana np
 the same as; similar mid la mid ah expr
 the solar system; planets sayaariin n0-f
 the thing wuxu np-subj
 the thing that ... [CLEFT FOCUS] waxa focus
 the thing which, what ... wixii np
 the two teats on the same side of the udder xag (2) n-f
 the way she; how she ... siday conj + vpro
 the way she; how she ... sey (1) conj + vpro
 the, that one [FEMININE KNOWN SUBJECT] -tii (1) det-f-suf
 the, that one [MASCULINE KNOWN SUBJECT] -kii (1) det-m-suf
 theater masrax n2a-m, n5-m
 theater tiyaatar n2-m
 theatrical comedy show masrixiyad n1-f
 theft; thievery, embezzlement xatooyo n6-f-col
 their -gooda pro-det-3pl
 their -tood (2) pro-det-3pl
 their -hood pro-det-3pl
 their dood (4) pro-det-3pl
 their -ooda pro-det-3pl
 their -shood (2) pro-det-3pl
 their -dhooda pro-det-3pl
 their -ood (4) pro-det-3pl
 their -kood (4) pro-det-3pl
 their -good (3) pro-det-3pl
 their -hooda pro-det-3pl
 their -dooda pro-det-3pl
 their -shooda pro-det-3pl
 their way, like them sidooda adv + pro-det
 their, of them -tooda pro-det-3pl
 their, of them -kooda pro-det-3pl
 theme word of a song ~ speech; slogan, motto halkudheg n2a-m-cmp
 then, at that time saa (2) adv-time
 then, at that time markaa adv-time
 then, at that time; thereupon markaas np-time
 then, lastly, finally, in the end, afterwards dabadeedna conj-time
 then, next; after one time mar kaddib adv-time
 then; after; behind (her) dabadeed conj; np-time/loc
 theory, formula, system, basis; [ext.] military base qaacido n6-f
 there halkaa np-loc

there (far), yonder halkoo np-loc
 there (in the middle distance) halkeer np-loc
 there are no [pl] / there is no [col] yaallaan (2) v4c-3pl-neg-prhb
 there are no [pl] / there is no [col] there yaalliin (2) v4c-3pl-neg-prhb
 there is none ma leh v5b-neg-prhb
 there used to be jiri jiray v1-expr
 there was none (in a place) ool (1) v4c-neg-past
 there was none (in a place) oollin (1) v4c-neg-past
 there were / it [col] was (located) there yiilleen v4c-3pl-past
 there, at that place meeshaas np-loc
 there, over there, at that place halkaas np-loc
 there, that place xagga np-loc
 thermal dynamics {physics} dinaamiko kul np
 thermometer kultirshe n7-m-cmp
 thermometer kulbeege n7-m
 thermometer termuumi n2a-m
 thermometer kulbeeg n2a-m
 thermometer heerkulbeeg n2a-m-cmp
 thermos tarmuus n2a-m
 thermos termuus n2a-m
 these ones kuwan deic-pl
 they ay (2) vpro-3pl
 they ... not mey (2) neg + vpro
 they ... still ~ always / never weligood np / conj
 they are yihiin v5a-3pl-prhb
 they are ... wey (2) class + vpro
 they are ... way (2) class + vpro
 they are / it [col] is (located in a place) yaallaan (1) v4c-3pl-prhb
 they are / it [col] is (located in a place) yaalliin (1) v4c-3pl-prhb
 they are / it [col] is going to be there oollayaan (1) v4c-3pl-prpg
 they are coming imanayaan (1) v4b-3pl-prpg
 they are doing (X) -nayaan v2a-3pl-prpg
 they are doing (X) -anayaan v3-3pl-prpg
 they are doing (X) -ynayaan v2b-3pl-prpg
 they are doing (X) -ayaan (2) v1-3pl-prpg
 they are going to recognize aqoonayaan (1) v4d-3pl-prpg
 they are not / it [col] is not going to be there oollayaan (2) v4c-3pl-neg-prpg
 they are not coming imanayaan (2) v4b-3pl-neg-prpg
 they are not doing (X) maayaan v-aux-3pl-neg-prpg
 they are not saying oranayaan (2) v4a-3pl-neg-prpg
 they are saying oranayaan (1) v4a-3pl-prpg
 they came yimaadde v4b-3pl-ind-past
 they came yimaaddeen (1) v4b-3pl-past
 they come yimaaddaan (1) v4b-3pl-prhb
 they did (X) -e (4) v1-3pl-ipst
 they did (X) -ade v3-3pl-ipst
 they did (X) -adeen (1) v3a-3pl-past
 they did (X) -teen (2) v3b-3pl-past
 they did (X) -deen (2) v3b-3pl-past

they did (X) -sheen (2) v3-3pl-past
 they did (X) -yeen (1) v2-3pl-past
 they did (X) -ye (3) v2-3pl-ipst
 they did (X) -een (1) v1-3pl-past
 they do (X) -daan (4) v3b-3pl-prhb
 they do (X) -yaan (3) v2-3pl-prhb
 they do (X) -aan (4) v1-3pl-prhb
 they do (X) -adaan (1) v3a-3pl-prhb
 they do (X) -taan (5) v3b-3pl-prhb
 they do not (X) -yaan (4) v2-3pl-neg-prhb
 they do not (X) -aan (5) v1-3pl-neg-prhb
 they do not (X) -adaan (2) v3a-3pl-neg-prhb
 they do not come yimaaddaan (2) v4b-3pl-neg-prhb
 they do not know yaqaannaan (2) v4d-3pl-neg-prhb
 they do not recognize aqoonayaan (2) v4d-3pl-neg-prpg
 they do not recognize oqoonayaan v4d-3pl-neg-prpg
 they do not say yiraahdaan (2) v4a-3pl-neg-prhb
 they don't know yaqaanniin (2) v4d-3pl-neg-prhb
 they had ~ owned s.t. lahaayeen (1) v5b-3pl-past
 they have ~ own s.t. leeyihiin (1) v5b-3pl-prhb
 they knew yiqiinneen v4d-3pl-past
 they knew yiqiine v4d-3pl-ind-past
 they knew, they were recognizing (it) aqoonayeen v4d-3pl-ppgr
 they know yaqaannaan (1) v4d-3pl-prhb
 they know yaqaanniin (1) v4d-3pl-prhb
 they said yidhaahde v4a-3pl-ind-past
 they said yiraahdeen (1) v4a-3pl-past
 they said ~ were saying lahaayeen (2) v5b-3pl-past
 they say yiraahdaan (1) v4a-3pl-prhb
 they say ~ are saying leeyihiin (2) v5b-3pl-prhb
 they were ahaayeen v5a-3pl-past
 they were -aayeen v5a-3pl-past
 they were coming imanayeen v4b-3pl-ppgr
 they were doing (X) -nayeen v2-3pl-ppgr
 they were doing (X) -anayeen v3-3pl-ppgr
 they were doing (X) -ayeen v1-3pl-ppgr
 they were saying oranayeen v4a-3pl-ppgr
 they would (have) [CONDITIONAL] lahaayeen (3) v5b-3pl-aux
 they, them ayaga (2) pro-3pl
 they, them iya (2) pro-red-3pl
 they, them iyaga pro-3pl
 thick cotton cloth murbooc n2a-f-col
 thick cotton cloth marbooc n2a-f-col
 thick forest, dense scrub ~ undergrowth jibaax (2) n2a-m
 thick forest, dense undergrowth; [atr.] hard to get through jiq n0-f-col
 thick fur (of an animal), mane; untidy hair bulbul (2) n-f
 thick head of hair duf (1) n4-m, n2a-m
 thick liquid, viscous fluid dhafaag n0-m-mass
 thick, dense; sturdy, strong, robust qanweyn adj-der
 thick, solid; robust qardan adj-der
 thick, upright-standing hair joof n4-m, n2a-m
 thicken, curdle, make s.t. clot ~ coagulate faari v2a=tr
 thicket, dense impenetrable vegetation xas (1) n4-m

thickness dhumuc n0-f-abs
 thickness xajmi n2a-m-abs
 thickness, size; circumference qan n4-m
 thickness, solidity qardanaan n0-f-abs
 thickness; size, circumference jurmi n2a-m-col
 thickness; size; [atr.] broad and flat, thick jinaad n-m
 thief saariq n2a-m
 thief, plunderer, raider; one who lives on bribes ~ stolen goods
 booliquute n7-m-cmp
 thief, robber tuug (3) n4-m, n5-m, n2-m
 thief; [atr.] thieving taroox n2a-m
 thigh tar (3) n1-f
 thigh bawdo n6-f
 thigh cajar n2-m
 thigh bowdo n6-f
 thigh taf (1) n1-f
 thigh muscle afarsuulle n7-m
 thin (persons), narrow, slim (ones) dhuudhuuban adj-pl
 thin ~ lanky person jay (2) n2a-m
 thin ~ weak animal; very lean meatbantar (1) n0-m
 thin old ox ~ he-goat johor n2-m
 thin person, long narrow object dhuub (1) n4-m
 thin person, slim man, skinny one caato n6-f
 thin string used for weaving pack-saddles ~ large camel mats, etc.
 geeddi (2) n2a-m
 thin, emaciated, shrivelled; stiff (as in an epileptic fit) xorgogsan
 adj-der
 thin, light, brightly-designed cloth worn by women garays n2a-m-col
 thin, malnourished; destitute macaluushan adj-der
 thin, narrow, slim, slender dhuuban adj-der
 thin, slim, emaciated ~ lean; [fig.] be tired ~ worn out caataysan adj-der
 thin; undernourished macluulan adj-der
 thing, article, item, bit shey (1) n2a-m, n7-m
 thing, itemshay (1) n2a-m, n7-m
 thing, matter; something, anything, whatever; object, substance, item;
 event, occurrence wax n8-m
 thing, whachamacallit, whats-it [when one does not know ~ cannot
 remember the right word] geed (2) n1-m
 things (in general); elements {chemistry} walxo n3-m-pl
 things moving in a circle miririg n0-f-col
 things, items waxyaalo n8-m-pl
 things, substances waxyaabo n8-m-pl
 think fikir v1=
 think over, reflect, ponder; be undecided, vacillate (about) tallan (2)
 v1=intr
 think, guess, suppose mood (1) v1=
 think, have an idea ra'iyee v2b=
 think, plan (about) taawi v2a=
 think, reflect, ponder; worry feker (2) v1=
 think, suppose naawil v1=
 think, suppose, conceive of, guess, foresee, foreknow, believe, perceive
 malee v2b=
 thinking, pondering fekerid vn-f

thinness, narrowness dhuubnaan n0-f-abs
 thinness, narrowness, slimness dhuubni n0-f-abs
 thinness, slimness; thin ~ skinny person xayeesi n0-m-abs; n2a-m
 thinness, wasting away; [atr.] emaciated, very thin ~ skinny weyd n0-f-abs
 third saddexaad num-ord-m
 third month of the Muslim lunar calendar Rabiic-alawal n-m/f-time
 third month of the Somali lunar calendar Mowliid (2) n2a-m-time
 thirst oon (4) n0-m-abs
 thirst harraad (1) n0-m-col, n2-m
 thirst; state of being thirsty oommanaan n2-f-abs
 thirstiness harraadsanaan n0-f-abs
 thirsty harraadsan adj-der
 thirsty oomman adj-der
 thirsty, "dry"; [ext.] desirous harraadan adj-der
 thirteen saddex iyo toban num-m
 thirtieth soddonaad num-ord-m
 thirty soddon num-m
 this -an (4) det-m-suf
 this shan (4) deic-f-suf
 this -gan (1) deic-m-suf
 this ... you taad deic + vpro
 this [SUBJECT] tani deic-f-subj
 this [SUBJECT] tanu deic-f-subj
 this [SUBJECT] kani deic-m-subj
 this [SUBJECT] -gani deic-m-suf
 this evening isla caawa np-time
 this evening caawey adv-time
 this month bishan np-time
 this morning saaka adv-time
 this stick ushan np
 this time, currently, now waqtigaan np-time
 this time, now markan np-time
 this way, here, back, hither, in this direction soo deic-prep
 this, here -han (1) deic-m-suf
 this, here -kaan (1) deic-m-suf
 this, these dan (1) deic-f-suf
 this, these -dhan (4) deic-f-suf
 this, these -daan (3) deic-f-suf
 this, these tan (1) deic-f
 this, these -taan (1) deic-f-suf
 this, these, here kan (1) deic-m
 thistle-like plant caraacar n2-m
 thong indhal n1-f
 thorn-back ~ electric ray safan (2) n-f
 thorn, spine libcas n-f
 thorn; spike qodax n3-f
 thornless medicinal plant with fruit resembling coffee beans daar-biciid n2-m-cmp
 thornless plant sp., bearing sweet fruit waxarakacadde n-m-cmp
 thornless plant sp., growing in arid areas hayn (1) n-m-col
 thornless plant sp., grows near the sea (eaten by camels) xabow n-m
 thornless tree sp. deeqle (2) n-m
 thornless tree sp. wacanri n-f

thornless tree sp., its sap is the color of blood deeqalay n-m
 thorny marine plant sp. gaadaddo n6-f
 thorny plant sp. sarmaan n5-f
 thorny plant sp. jiiqjiiqle (1) n7-m-col
 thorny plant sp. garbi (2) n-f-col
 thorny plant sp. jiiq n2a-m, n5-m
 thorny plant sp. miskiinlaa n2a-m-col
 thorny plant sp., dangerous to camels ganboor n2-m-col
 thorny shrub sp. aruundi n2a-m-col
 thorny tree, spiny plant geedqodxeed n2a-m
 thorough inquiry, thorough understanding jibaggaar n2-m
 thorough investigation baaraandeg (2) vn2a-m
 thoroughly beatenjafjafan adj-der
 those ones kuwaa deic-pl
 those ones kuwaas deic-pl
 those ones (far away) kuwoo deic-pl
 those ones (in the middle distance) kuweer deic-pl
 those who ...; the ones which ... kuwaasoo deic-pl + conj
 thought dannii n2-m
 thought, idea, opinion, judgement, principle ra'yi n2a-m, n8-m
 thought, idea; hallucination malo (1) n6-f
 thought, notion, idea; guess; hallucination male n7-m
 thought, plan, way of thinking taawo (2) n-f
 thought, thinking, reflection, idea; worry, pensiveness feker (1) n2-m, n8-m
 thoughtless, impulsive, restless salfudud adj-expr
 thoughtless, unreasonable; not very smart garaadyar adj-cmp
 thousand kun num-m
 thousands kumanyaal num-m-pl
 thousands kumanaal num-m-pl
 thousands upon thousands kumaankun num-m-pl
 thousandth kumaad num-ord-m
 thrash with the tail; kick one's legs in swimming shaanbee v2b=intr
 thrashing of the tail (by shark ~ crocodile); kick of the legs in swimming shaambo (1) n6-f
 thread (beads, etc); arrange in a row, align, make straight tax v1=tr
 thread used for sewing milk-vessels (etc.), made of fiber gucun n2-m
 thread, yarn tolan (2) n2-m
 thread; twine dun (2) n4-f, n1-f
 threaded (on a string), arranged, aligned, straightened taxan adj-der
 threat hanjabo n6-f
 threat haddiddaad n1-f
 threat, startling; [fig.] person who jumps to an idea or course of action hanfad (1) n2a-m
 threat; threatening gooddi (2) vn2a-m
 threaten gooddi (1) v2a=
 threaten s.o. u ribee v2b=expr
 threaten to do s.t.; show one is willing to do s.t. without really intending to carcoorri (1) v2a=
 threaten, bluff, intimidate falaxgooddi v2a=tr
 threaten, intimidate cagajuglee v2b=
 threaten, intimidate fulabbaji v2a=cmp
 threaten, intimidate, harass haddid v1=tr

threaten, menace, intimidate foolaxgooddi v2a=tr
 threaten, menace, make threatening speeches hanjab v1=
 threaten, startlehanfadi v2a=tr
 threaten, terrorize, make a threat upon guulguul v1=pl
 threatening speech, threat hanjabaad n1-f
 threatening, frightening hasid vn-f
 three saddex num-f
 three (playing card); s.t. having three saddexle n7-m
 three-wheeled cart tig (2) n1-f
 thrift, economy mitan n2-m
 thrift, parsimony; [vn] saving, economizing tashiil (1) n2-m
 thrive, be prosperous, increase, multiply, proliferate beekhaan (1)
 v1=
 thriving and hospitable ~ welcoming place gurisamaad np-m
 throat haan (2) n4-m
 throat galow (2) n-f
 throat booc (1) n2a-m
 throat cutting (method of slaughtering an animal) digdhaw vn-m-cmp
 throat inflammation majinow n2a-m-col
 throat, gullet; eater cune n7-m
 throat, larynx, gullet, esophagus; windpipe; nutriment, food hunguri
 n2a-m
 throat; [fig.] life; soul rubad n1-f
 throbbing pain; deep feeling laxaw n2a-m
 throne carshi (2) n2-m
 through-pass, transit visa ruqsadda marxirkanp
 throw filiq v1=
 throw halgaad (1) v1=
 throw (in wrestling); heavy fall xambaaro (1) n6-f
 throw a party ~ banquet, feed and entertain (guests) martiqaad (2)
 v1=cmp
 throw away ~ out (liquid), pour out qay (2) v1=tr
 throw away, abandon xoor (1) v1=tr
 throw doubt on s.t.; doubt s.t. bushi (3) v2a=tr
 throw down; [ext.] wrestle gawaami v2a=
 throw in wrestling legdin vn-f
 throw into a shallow place; [fig.] sell s.t. at a very low price
 halwi (2) v2a=
 throw into confusion, turn upside down gabaaraggeddi v2a=tr
 throw one thing after another, keep on throwing tuuryee v2b=tr
 throw oneself, pounce (of animals) abrar v1=
 throw out of sight (e.g., over a wall) seeraari v2a=tr
 throw s.o. to the ground leged v1=
 throw s.t. hard (spear, etc.), launch kilkil (1) v1=tr
 throw s.t. into a narrow inaccessible place shalwi v2a=tr
 throw upwards, shoot upwards cirtaallee v2b=cmp
 throw, hurl gantaal (1) v1=
 throw, hurl furfurdee v2b=tr
 throw, hurl, cast, launch; pile up, make a pile of tuur (1) v1=tr
 throw, launch, cause to fly lali v2a=tr
 throw; act of throwing halgaad (2) n1-f; vn-f
 throwing ~ shooting upwards cirtaallo vn6-f-cmp
 throwing, shooting ridasho n6-f
 throwing, shooting ridniin vn-m

throwing; piling, heaping tuuris vn-f
 thrown away, discarded gorofsan adj-der
 thrown, hurled; having pierced (of an arrow) ganan (1) adj-der
 thrust in from side to side ka mudbaxsanaa adj-expr
 thud, sound of s.t. heavy falling ~ tipping over dillaan (2) n2-m
 thud, thump, sound of a heavy object's fall rug (3) n-f
 thumb suulgember n2-m-cmp
 thumb suulgummud n2a-m-cmp
 thumb (finger); big toe suul (1) n4-m
 thump, hit, strike bow sii v2a=cmp
 thump, thud, sound of pounding ~ knocking qaw (2) n0-f
 thunder guguc (1) n2a-m
 thunder guguc (2) v1=
 thunder hanqar n2-m
 thunder gugac v1=
 thunder onkod (1) n2a-m
 thunder onkod (2) v1=
 thunderbolt, thunder; [ext.] electricity; [fig.] calamity danab n2a-m
 Thursday (sixth day of the Somali week) Khamiis (1) n2-f-time, n1-f
 thus, like this sidaan np / adv
 thus, like this, this way saan (4) np + deic
 thus, like this, this way sidan np + deic
 thus, like this, this way sidaan (1) np + deic
 thus, so, like that, that way sidaas np / adv
 thwart (of a boat) gaafal n2-m
 tibia, shank of the rear leg (of animal, e.g., horse) shansho n6-f
 tick (parasite) shilin (2) n-f-col
 tick sp., animal parasite gafane n7-m
 ticket tikit n2a-m
 ticket (for theater ~ transport); postage stamp tigid n2a-m
 ticket; stamp tigidh n2a-m
 tickle xadatee v2b=tr
 tickle xanatee v2b=tr
 tickle under the arm pit kilkilee v2b=
 tickle, tickling xadato n-f
 tickling xanato n-f
 tickling irritation of the throat (which causes coughing) hayaamiso n-f
 tickling sensation in the throat causing a continuous cough dhigdhiko
 n-f
 tickling sensation in the throat prior to coughing riiraxyo n6-f-col
 tickling sensation in the throat prior to coughing marawaxad (2) n-f-col
 tide; flood maayad n1-f
 tie (in a contest) kalaggurad n-m
 tie ~ wrap s.t. around oneself; dress oneself gunto v3a=
 tie a knot gunud (2) v1=
 tie a rope (to a camel) bushintuur (2) v1=
 tie a rope around a camel's lower jaw to lead it dacayee v2b=
 tie a rope around s.o. to lower him down a well biirqool v1=cmp
 tie by the leg dhaado v3b=
 tie by the leg heeg v1=
 tie by the leg dhaad (2) v1=
 tie mats on a camel's back before adding the load reeryee v2b=tr
 tie neck and front legs of camel together qarqarsi (2) v1=tr

tie ropes around a pack camel as a foundation for the load heeryee
 v2b=
 tie s.o.'s hands behind his back labaddiblee v2b=
 tie s.t. crosswise (as a hut with branches, a mat, etc.); make crosswise
 lines ~ stripes on s.t. mardee v2b=tr
 tie s.t. up with s.t. else ku mar v1=expr
 tie the front leg (of a camel) while bending its knee jilibxir (1)
 v1=tr
 tie together, fasten; shut, close (up ~ off), contain; [ext.] imprison
 xidh v1=tr
 tie up (a horse), tether daddaabbee v2b=
 tie up (camels, etc.) tightly, bind up dhuuxyee v2b=
 tie up, bandage, wind, roll up, wrap duubi (1) v2a=
 tie-score, draw; parity garbadhac n2a-m-cmp
 tie, draw in a competition barbarradhac (1) v1=cmp
 tie, fasten; close (up); [ext.] imprison, jail, arrest, stop xir (1)
 v1=tr
 tied by the front leg (camel); prevented from wandering jilibxiran adj-
 der
 tied by the leg above the ankle dhaadan adj-der
 tied by the leg; [fig.] alert, ready heegan (1) adj-der
 tied with a rope (of a camel) caynsan (2) adj-der
 tight passage, narrow place huluul n2-f
 tight squeeze; s.t. pushed through ~ into a tight place kakabo n6-f
 tighten, make taut giiji v2a=tr
 tighten, make tighter tirji v2a=tr
 tilted, bent, crooked qalloocsan adj-der
 tilted, tipped, inclined iillan adj-der
 timber qor (3) n2a-m-col
 time wakhti n2a-m
 time (in general); tense {grammar} waqti n2a-m-time
 time and again, many times mar ma aha adv-time
 time before dawn ~ after sunset, when the sky is red cirguduud n2-
 f-cmp
 time before; [atr.] ago; first, previous hor (2) n-f-time
 time between meals qatin (1) n2-m
 time bomb miinada waqtiga np
 time during which stock remain at the well rakaad n1-f-time
 time for doing s.t. kasaad n2a-f
 time for milking animals; [fig.] daytime caanammaal n-m-time
 time necessary for an animal to be ready for milking again xiskin (1)
 n-f
 TIME OF -to (1) time-suf
 time of life, age; [atr.] aged, old cimri n2-m-time
 time, era, epoch, occasion waa (2) n1-m, n2a-m
 time, era, periods sabaan n2-m-time
 time, instance, occasion jeer (1) n4-m-time
 time, instance, occasion; period of time kol n4-m-time
 time, moment, occasion; occurrence goor n1-f-time, n4-f
 time, moment, point in time; [fig.] time to die, death had (1) n1-f
 time, occasion milay n2a-m
 time, occasion nabar (3) n2-m-time
 time, occasion, instance mar (3) n4-m-time
 time, occasion; era, epoch samaan (1) n2-m-time

time, occasion; turn moog (2) n4-m
 time, period saman n2-m
 time, period shir (5) n-m-time
 time, period, erasemen n2-m
 time, period, eraseben n2-m
 time, season; year; occurrence, shift, turn kal (1) n4-m
 times, instances, occasions marar n4-m-pl
 timetable, schedule; program, scheme jadwal n2-m
 timid ~ shy person ilgiir n-f-idiom
 timid, shy fagaarokanax adj-cmp
 tin can; [pl] canned goods qasacad n1-f
 tin cooking stove, steamer baabuur (2) n2-m
 tin, can qasac n2a-m
 tinged with black, blackened, darkened; clouded, obscured; [fig.]
 saddened, sad madoobeysan adj-der
 tiny intestinal worm sp. suqul n-f
 tiny item ~ bit dhinnax n2a-m
 tiny item ~ bit dhellah n2a-m
 tiny item ~ bit; [atr.] very little, quite small dhannax n2a-m
 tiny piece, particle, corpuscle luf (1) n4-m
 tip of a sheep's tail dhilif (1) n2-m
 tip of the nose bacaraar n2-m
 tip of the nose sanbacaraar n2-m
 tip of the nose sambacaraar n2-m
 tip of the snout, soft part of an animal's nose sambuuqo n6-f
 tip of the snout, soft part of an animal's nose sanbuuqo n6-f
 tip, gratuity bakhshiish n2a-m
 tip, gratuity; alms ciimid n1-f, n2-f
 tip, gratuity; reward baqshiish n2a-m
 tip, peak, upper part of s.t. baar (3) n4-m
 tip, top fiid (2) n-f-loc
 tire (out), weaken ~ fatigue s.o. nooji v2a=tr
 tire, make tired daali v2a=tr
 tired daallan (1) adj-der
 tired daalan adj-der
 tired (of), be weary from ku daal v1=expr
 tired ~ fatigued (legs) manjagororsan adj-cmp
 tired, fatigued, weary nooggan adj-der
 tireless ~ indefatigable person mannooge n7-m
 tireless man, indefatigable person maddaale n7-m
 titter, nervous laugh ~ laughter qosolgariir (1) n-m-cmp
 to ... for / at; by (it) ... to (him) ugu (1) prep + prep
 to (him) about (it) ugala prep + prep
 to (X) ... for meigu pro + prep
 to (X) ... for usnoogu pro + prep
 to (X) ... for you all idiinku pro + prep
 to [AUTOBENEFACTIVE INFINITIVE] -an (7) v3-inf-suf
 to [AUTOBENEFACTIVE INFINITIVE] -san (4) v3a-inf-suf
 to [INFINITIVE] -n (1) v2a-inf
 to [INFINITIVE] -i (2) v1-inf-suf
 to [INFINITIVE] -eyn (3) v2b-inf
 to [INFINITIVE] -yn (1) v2b-inf
 to / for ... fromuga prep + prep
 to / for us ... in / at (X) inoogu pro + prep

to / for you ... in / at (X) kuugu pro + prep
 to / for you ... not kuuma pro + prep + neg
 to / in ... with (X); using (X) ... with kula (2) prep + prep
 to ~ for me ... from ~ about (X) iiga pro + prep
 to ~ for me ... with (X) iila pro + prep
 to ~ for someone ... with (X) loola pro + prep
 to ~ for us ... from (X) nooga pro + prep
 to ~ for us ... with (X) noola pro + prep
 to ~ for us ... with (X) inoola pro + prep
 to ~ for you ... with (X) kuula pro + prep
 to ~ for you all ... with (X) idiinla pro + prep
 to ~ for you; on your behalf kuu (1) pro + prep
 to be ahaan (1) v5a-inf
 to be situated (in a place) oolli v4c-inf
 to be situated (there) oolla (1) v4c-inf
 to come iman (1) v4b-inf
 to come imaan v4b-inf
 to have, possess, own lahaan (1) v5b-inf
 to know, recognize aqoon (2) v4d-inf
 to know, recognize oqoon (2) v4d-inf
 to me, for me ii (1) pro + prep
 to me, for me igu pro + prep
 to say odhan v4a-inf
 to say oran (1) v4a-inf
 to us nagu (1) pro + prep
 to us, for us inoo pro + prep
 to us, for us noo pro + prep
 to you ... with / about (X) kaala pro + prep
 to you all, for you, on your behalf idiin (1) pro + prep
 to, into, at, on, onto oneself isku (1) pro-refl + prep
 to, towards; for, on behalf of u (1) prep
 toast; broil xammis v1=tr
 toasted; broiled xammisan adj-der
 tobacco tubaako n6-f-col
 tobacco tabaako n6-f-col
 tobacco toonbaakh n2a-f-col
 tobacco (plant ~ product); cigar; smoking pipe buuri n2-m-enum
 tobacco-user, smoker, person who chews tobacco buuriyahan n2-m
 today maanta adv-time
 today he ... maantuu adv-time + vpro
 toddle, take one's first steps, learn to walk saanqaad (2) v1=cmp
 toddle, walk haltingly daqaan v1=
 toddler saanqaad (1) n2a-m-cmp
 Togder [region in north Somalia] Togdheer n0-loc
 together with; with one another is la pro + prep
 together, jointly, completely, all, altogether; toward each other wada
 deic-prep
 together, with each other; altogether isku (2) pro-recip + prep
 Togo Toogo (3) n0-loc-f
 toilet muqsul n1-f
 toilet, lavatory, bathroom, w.c. beytalmay n2-m
 toilet, lavatory, latrine suuli (1) n2a-m
 tomato yaanyo n6-f-enum
 tomato ~ tomatoestamaandho n6-f-enum

tomb qudbi n2a-m
 tomb qudbad n1-f
 tomb, grave, cemetery xabaal (1) n1-f
 tomorrow berrito adv-time
 tomorrow berri (2) n0-f-time
 tomorrow ... I berraan time + vpro
 ton tan (2) n4-m
 tongue carrab n2-m
 tonight, this evening caawa adv-time
 tonsil ~ tonsils; inflammation of the adenoids xoqad (2) n0-f-col
 tonsil; tonsillitis, swollen adenoid glands qun (1) n4-m
 tonsils, adenoids; anything that irritates ~ inflames them xoqato
 n0-f-col
 tool used for tapping the gum from incense-trees jafaan n2-m
 tooth decay, dental cavity suus (2) n0-m
 tooth; [pl] teethilig (1) n3-m
 toothache ilig-xanuun np
 toothbrush buraashka ilkaha np-m
 top saraar n-f
 top, surface; [atr.] above, up; on top of kor (1) n4-m-loc
 top, surface; on, above, over, on top of, upon dul (1) n0-f-loc,
 n1-f, n4-f
 topic, agenda, proposal (with information ~ problems) waayo (3) n-m-
 mass
 Torah (the Jewish religious book) Tawreed n0-f
 torment, cause suffering, make s.o. miserable; torture saxariiri
 v2a=tr
 torn (away) tarriiqan adj-der
 torn-off piece, bit, strip jeex (2) n2a-m
 torn, cut (off); broken off jeeban adj-der
 torn, split, cut jeexan adj-der
 tornado, cyclone cirwareen n2-f-cmp
 tortoise, turtle qubo (1) n6-f
 torture silicdilyo n6-f-cmp
 total falsehood; a pack of lies been iyo hadoof np-expr
 total silence, keeping silent shibqaran vn-f-cmp
 total yield ~ production tacabweyne n7-m-cmp
 touch (upon); contact; regard, concern taabo v3b=tr
 touch (with the fingers, to fix ~ mess up s.t.) farafaree v2b=tr
 touch, finger; contaminate faree v2b=
 touch, handle; massage fajee v2b=
 touch, hit ~ beat s.o. with the knees jilbee v2b=tr
 touch, strike; [fig.] annoy ~ disturb s.o. daar (3) v1=tr
 touchy, short-tempered dhirifdhow adj-cmp
 tough ~ unbreakable thing miibac n-f
 tough lean meat burunji n2-f-col
 tough lean meat tahar n-f-mass
 tough part of camel meat gudur n2-m-col
 tour, trip; touring dalxiis (2) vn2a-m-cmp
 tourism dalxiisnimo n6-f
 tourist dalxiise n7-m
 towards the right, at the right of xagga midigta np-loc
 towel tuweel n2-m
 towel gacantir n2-m-cmp

towel taweel n2-m
 tower kuud n4-m
 tower (over), stand in a clumsy way qooqaar vl=intr
 town planner magaaloqorsheeye n7-m
 town planning magaaloqorshayn vn-f
 town, city magaalo n6-f
 town, settlement beled n2a-m, n8-m
 toys alaaba-alaabey np
 toys alaab cayaareed np
 trace, draw a line on s.t. diilimee v2b=tr
 traces of milk ~ food round the mouth karriin (1) n-m-col
 trachea, windpipehunguricad n2a-m-cmp
 trachea, windpipe; respiratory organ hawamareen n-m
 trachoma (contagious viral eye disease) tarakoomo n-f
 track-suit tuute n7-m
 track-suit, sports clothes dhar cayaareed np
 track, follow footprints cirbi v2a=
 track, footpath, small path toore n7-m
 tracking, following footprints cirbin vn-f
 tractor, bulldozer cagafcagaf n2a-m/f
 trade agreement heshiiska ganacsiga np-m
 trade barrier qoqobka ganacsiganp-m
 trade council ~ center; chamber of commerce golaha ganacsiga np-m
 trade deficit isdhinka ganacsiga np-m
 trade fair carwo ganacsi np
 trade mission sahan ganacsi np-m
 trade pattern habka ganacsiga np-m
 trade promotion horumarinta ganacsiga np
 trade truck gaadhi-carabiga np-m
 trade, commerce bucshiro n6-f-col
 trade, commerce; [atr.] commercial ganacsi vn7-m, vn2a-m
 trade, engage in commerce mushtar (1) v1=
 trade, exchange rogrogo v3b=pl
 trade, sale; something for sale, price iib n4-m
 trademark, patentsummadda ganacsiga np
 trader of sheep and goats, goat merchant ariile n7-m, n5b-m
 trader, merchant, businessman ganacsato n6-f, n0-f-col
 trader, seller, peddler kabadhe n7-m
 traders, businessmen geddisley n1-f-col
 tradition derived from the acts and sayings of the Prophet Mohammed
 Xaddiis n2a-m, n8-m
 tradition; heritage hiddo n6-m-col
 traditional ceremonial feast sab (2) n0-f
 traditional ceremony for pregnant woman kur (2) n1-f
 traditional child's haircut; mohawk haircut dhoor n4-m
 traditional custom of giving a dead wife's sister as a replacement bride
 xigsiisan n-f
 traditional dance, performed with sticks hiriimaale n7-m
 traditional hairstyle for young girls food (2) n1-f
 traditional Islamic law not revealed in the Koran xaddiisqudsi n2a-
 m
 traffic light nalka taraafigga np-m
 traffic light seenyaale n7-m
 traffic police, road patrol taraafiko n-f

traffic policemantaraafig n0-m-col
 tragedy, calamity; outrage; severe damage ~ difficulty waleecaad n2a-
 m
 tragedy, disaster, misfortune, evil; valueless itemcunsur (2) n2-f
 trail, follow, trace raadraac v1=
 trailer rimoor n2-m
 train (a horse) jaree (1) v2b=tr
 train a horse by making it circle around oneself at the end of a rope
 jeeraari v2a=tr
 train a horse for oneself jarayso (1) v3b=auto
 train for war, conduct military exercises garmaamee v2b=
 train, break in layli (2) v1=
 train, put s.o. through training tababbar v1=tr
 train, railway tareen n2-m
 train, school, tame hayimi v2a=
 train, tame, break in, domesticateagabbar v1=cmp
 trained pet, tame ~ domesticated animal marabbi n2a-f-col
 trained, exercised, broken (in) laylyan adj-der
 trained, exercised, taught; tamed carbisan adj-der
 trained, put through training tababbaran adj-der
 training for war, military exercises; show of strength garmaame n7-m
 training of young animals to graze (associated with weaning); initial
 learning of infants to abab (2) vn2a-m
 training, exercise, instruction; taming, breaking in layliyid vn1-
 f
 trait, characteristic inherited from one's ancestors isirudhaleen
 n2-m-cmp
 traitor, cheater, deserter, treacherous person khaa'in n2-m, n8-m
 traitor; deceiver, cheater, swindler dhagarle n7-m
 trance, ecstasy jidbo n6-f
 trance, ecstasy, rapture; infatuation jilbo n6-f
 transfer (usually money ~ responsibility) xawil v1=tr
 transfer ~ move from (some place, official position) ka soo wareeg
 v1=expr
 transfer of property, transferral of funds xawaalad n1-f
 transfer responsibility, hand over responsibility ka xilwareeji
 v2a=expr
 transfer, evacuate (a large quantity of s.t.); resettlement, relocate
 daadguree v2b=
 transfer, go ~ move to (another room ~ place) u wareeg v1=expr
 transfix, make s.t. pierce through s.t. ka murbixi v2a=expr
 transformed, brainwashed, mentally handicapped nasakhan adj-der
 transformer korontoroge n7-m
 transistor taransistarn2-m
 transit visa fiise dalkumar np
 transit visa fiise gudub ah np
 TRANSITIVE / CAUSATIVE VERB MAKER -i (5) v2a-suf
 translate tarjim v1=tr
 translate tarjum v1=tr
 translate tarjun v1=tr
 translate an Arabic text into Somali; explain ~ clarify laqbee
 v2b=tr
 translate, interpret turjun v1=tr
 translate, interpret u turjubaan v1=expr

translated tarjuman adj-der
 translated tarjiman adj-der
 translating, act of translation tarjimid vn-f
 translation tarjumo n6-f
 translator turjume n7-m
 translator tarjume n7-m
 transmit information wartebi v2a=intr
 transmit; pass s.t. to s.o. u gudbi v2a=expr
 transmitter dire n7-m
 transmitting device, radio warlalis n2a-m
 transpire, ensue; happen between; go between ~ through ~ among; pass
 through dhexmar (1) v1=cmp
 transplant, resettle abaqaal (1) v1=
 transplanting, resettlement abaqaal (2) vn-m
 transport, convey, bring for oneself geyso v3b=auto
 transport; drive s.o. (as a nomadic family); lead a caravan geeddigeli
 v2a=cmp
 transporting, conveying geyn vn-f
 trap dabin n2-m
 trap (for game) laandeyr n-f-cmp
 trap-maker dabinqool n2-m-cmp
 trap, ensnare; [fig.] trick, deceive cimilgal (1) v1=cmp
 trap, entrap, snare; [ext.] braid; tow (a vehicle) dab (2) v1=
 trap, iron trap for catching animals qab (4) n1-f
 trapped, snared; towed; braided daban adj-der
 trapping dab (3) vn-m
 trash, dirt, litter khashin n2-m
 travel socdaal (2) v1=intr
 travel ~ journey under a hot sun dhalandhool v1=
 travel abroad, emigrate; embark, ride off ~ away; depart, leave
 dhoof (1) v1=
 travel at ~ by night gud (3) v1=
 travel at night, not go home for the night dheelmo v3a=
 travel by night guuree v2b=intr
 travel by night gudoodi n2a-m
 travel by night; a night spent traveling gudaal (1) vn-m/f
 travel in the afternoon galabcarraab v1=cmp
 travel westwards cadceedso v3a=
 travel, go far away masaafur v1=intr
 travel, go on a journey safar (2) v1=
 travel, go on a trip, tour dalxiis (1) v1=cmp
 travel, go to a distant place; complete a long journey masaafir (2)
 v1=intr
 travel, voyage saafir v1=
 travel, walk socotee v2b=
 traveler (on land), voyager; explorer dhulmareen n2-m
 traveler with a cause (exchange student, immigrant, refugee) muhaajir
 n2-m, n8-m
 traveler, one who travels much; explorer dalmar n2-m-cmp
 traveler, passenger cabbir (3) n2-m
 traveler, voyager masaafir (1) n2-m, n8-m
 traveler, wayfarer kubkusiigaale n7-m
 traveler; [ext.] visitor, guest socoto n6-f-col

traveler; caravan; migration, traveling (on a journey) geeddi (1) n2a-m
 travelers' check ~ cheque jeegga socotada np
 treacherous person; trouble-maker mardaddabaan n2-m
 treachery khaa'innimo n6-f-abs
 tread water dabaaljoog v1=cmp
 treading in water dabaaljoog n7-m-cmp
 treason, betrayal, deception dhagrid vn1-f
 treasure kensi n2a-m
 treasure kansi n2a-m
 treasurer, cashier khasnaji n2a-m
 treasury, state property; public assets beytummaal (1) n2-m-cmp
 treasury; government wealth baytammaal n2-m
 treat a dinner, invite s.o. to supper cashaysii v2a=tr
 treat a wound shafshafee (1) v2b=tr
 treat as one's own relative, adopt as a relative qaraabayso v3b=auto
 treat oneself with medicine daawayso v3b=auto
 treat s.o. kindly ~ well; care for ~ take good care of s.t. xaradhaami
 v2a=tr
 treat s.o. with (herbal folk medicine) tawaawil (2) v1=tr
 treat s.t. with boiled leaves of "carmo" fruit carmee v2b=tr
 treat, give medical treatment dabiib (2) v1=
 treated with ghee ~ fat (of the inside of a new container) xoolaysan
 adj-der
 treating s.o. medically daaweysi vn7-m
 treatment, giving medical attention daaweyn vn-f
 treaty of alliance; kinship isbahaysi n2a-m-cmp
 tree kabxan (2) n-f
 tree ~ plant without branches with a long and flexible trunk
 laamallooshe n7-m
 tree bark jilif n3-f
 tree producing resin and edible fruit, ((Acacia sp.)) jeerin n2-m-col
 tree sp. dhiigtaar n2-m-cmp
 tree sp. dahar (2) n-f-col
 tree sp. dhebi (1) n5-m, n2a-m
 tree sp. saaj n-m-col
 tree sp. mareer n2-m-col
 tree sp. kabrarro n6-f-col
 tree sp. geed-hindi n2a-m-col
 tree sp. jiic n2a-m-col
 tree sp. yicib n2-f
 tree sp. dhuyac n2a-m
 tree sp. darandawacon n6-f-cmp
 tree sp. -- large, tall and dark khuuri (1) n2-m, n5-m
 tree sp. that produces an edible gum jaleefan n2-m
 tree sp. used for its wood yooco n6-f
 tree sp. used for its wood yucub n2a-m
 tree sp. with a large trunk containing a lot of water adaahi n2-f
 tree sp. with small edible fruit caduuro n6-f-col
 tree sp. with thorns, producing resin cadaad (1) n2-m-col
 tree sp., from which arrow-poison is extracted mariid n2a-m-col
 tree sp., from which children cut sticks dimcad n2-m

trick, swindle xeelee v2b=tr
 trick, swindle xeeladee v2b=tr
 trick, trickery, cunning; strategy; experience xeel n1-f, n4-f
 trickle diiqalyo n6-f
 trickle (of milk); give some milk (of udder) dhiiq (2) v1=intr
 trickle; meander diiqalyee v2b=
 tried ~ experienced person; certain ~ sure thing mujarrab n2a-m
 trigger riishad n1-f
 trigger keeb n4-m
 trigger fargad (2) n1-f
 trigonometry tirignoometeri n2a-m-col
 trimming the sail (on a ship) jarad n1-f
 trio, s.t. that makes up three, comes third ~ is third saddexan n2-m
 trip one's opponent in wrestling dibirrooti v2a=
 trip one's opponent with one's leg (in wrestling) qonof v1=tr
 trip s.o. (up) jallaaf v1=tr
 trip s.o. (up), cause to stumble ~ fall kufi v2a=tr
 trip up, grab s.o. by the legs making him fall; throw s.o. to the ground;
 [idiom] undermine, sabotage, overturn, majaxaabi v2a=tr
 trip up, take the legs from under s.o.; [idiom] sabotage manjaxaabi
 v2a=tr
 trip, stumble, fall (over), slip kuf (2) v1=intr
 tripled; cubed, raised to the third power saddexjibbaaran adj-der
 tripping s.o. up jillaabo (2) vn6-f
 tripping s.o. up; [ext.] caper jallaaf n6-f
 tripping up, act of taking the legs from under s.o. manjaxaabo vn6-f
 trolley, streetcar, tram taraam n2a-m
 troop withdrawal ka saaridda ciidanka np
 troops, forces; the military ciidammo n2-f-pl
 tropic (zone), the tropics kulaale n7-m-loc
 trot koose n7-m
 trot raqlee v2b=
 trot koosee v2b=
 trot kadlee v2b=intr
 trot (horse) saqlee v2b=intr
 trot (of horse) saqle n7-m
 trot (of horse) kadle n7-m
 trouble carcaraaf n2a-m
 trouble and weariness eynfaad n -m
 trouble-maker, one who spreads discord ~ dissension diraddiraale n7-m
 trouble-making, mischief fadqalallo n6-f
 trouble, annoyance arbush (2) vn2a-m
 trouble, anxiety arbushaad n2a-f
 trouble, bother, disturb rabash (2) v1=tr
 trouble, bother, problem; struggle, labor, difficulty, agony, affliction
 dhib (1) n1-f, n4-m
 trouble, difficulty hiir (2) n4-f
 trouble, difficulty harreef n2a-f
 trouble, difficulty hiirtaayo n6-f
 trouble, distress qardabo (1) n6-f
 trouble, disturbance; scandal, offense khasiyad n1-f
 trouble, harm, damage hargaamo n6-f
 trouble, misery, distress darxumo n6-f-cmp
 trouble, nuisance qulqulad n1-f

trouble, nuisance (1) n4-f
 trouble, nuisance, bother, annoyance rabash (1) n2a-m
 trouble, nuisance; anxiety. alarm; disturbance; collision; skirmish;
 hindrance rabshad n1-f
 trouble, sedition fidno n6-f
 trouble; financial difficulty; physical weakness tabaalo n6-m/f
 trouble; sedition, mutiny, rebellion fidnad n1-f
 troubled, agitated; preoccupied luran adj-der
 troublemaker fidnawale n7-m
 troublemaker, agitator fidmawale n7-m
 troublemaker, hell-raiser naar-afuuf n2a-m-cmp
 troublemaker, stirrer, slanderer; slander, calumny namiim n2a-m
 troublesome, annoying, vexing ku salladan adj-expr
 trough (drinking ~ cement); skin for carrying water (to animals) dar
 (4) n4-m
 trough (for irrigation); water reservoir; pond jaabbiyad n1-f
 trousers surweel n2-m
 trousers, pair of pants surwaal n2-m, n8-m
 trousers, several pairs of pants saraawiil n8-f-pl
 truce; preparations waanwaan n1-f
 truck, large transport vehicle baabuur weyn np
 trudge, walk making a lot of noise xagafso v3a=intr
 true ~ correct guidance; best decision tawfiiq n-f
 trunk, stem jirrid n1-f
 trunk, stem jirid (2) n3-f, n1-f
 trust in God tawakal (1) n0-m-abs
 trust in God, rest one's hope in God tawakal (2) v1=intr
 trust, have faith in, believe in aamminsanow v3a=
 trusting, having faith in, believing aamminsan adj-der
 trustworthiness, honesty aamminnimo n0-f-abs
 truth, certainty, knowledge; faith yaqiin n0-f-abs
 truth, essence, reality; [atr.] true, real run n0-f-abs
 truth, reality; [atr.] real, true; thorough, full dhab (1) n0-f-abs
 truth, veracity, truthfulness runnimo n0-f-abs
 truthful man runlow n2a-m, n7-m
 truthful woman runley n1-f
 try (out), test, experiment sharrib (2) v1=tr
 try (to do s.t.); test, try out iskudey v2a=expr
 try hard, be determined mitid v1=intr
 try hard, persevere, stand firm, be determined, dedicate oneself with all
 one's might mintid (2) v1=intr
 try one's utmost, make every effort, expend great effort hagarbax
 v1=cmp
 try out ~ compare eeg (isku eeg) v1=expr
 try out ~ compare s.t. isku eeg adj-expr
 try out the paces of a horse tooci v2a=tr
 try out, measure; compare jimee v2b=
 try s.t. on oneself isku cabbir v1=expr
 try to get some information ~ news; inquire dooci v2a=
 try to get up ~ stand up hingo v3a=intr
 try to listen; listen to other people's conversation dhegtaag
 v1=intr
 try to measure up to ~ become equal with; [fig.] target a higher
 position beegso v3a=tr

try to raise oneself, try to get up (animals) ruqaanso v3a=
 try to sell, put up for sale beeci v2a=tr
 try, attempt holli v2a=tr
 try, attempt, have the power to do s.t. tahal v1=
 try, attempt, test (out) hol v1=
 try, test, check; verify, prove s.t. intihi v2a=tr
 trying holliin vn2-m
 trying out, act of testing (a machine, etc.) sharribaad vn-f
 tse-tse flygendi n2a-m-col
 tse-tse flygandi n2a-m
 tse-tse flydhuug (1) n-m-col
 tse-tse flyriibi n2a-m-col
 tube, pipe tuubbo n6-f
 tuber sp., rootcrop; any round fleshy object; eyeball buruq n1-f
 tuberculosis, pneumonia, lung disorder urugo (2) n0-f
 tuck up one's skirt ~ clothing (for running, etc.); gird up one's loins
 xeydo v3b=tr
 tucked up xeydan adj-der
 Tuesday (fourth day of the Somali week) Salaasa n0-f-time, n6-f
 Tuesday (fourth day of the Somali week) Talaada n0-f-time, n6-f
 tuna fish maleexaan n-m-col
 Tunisia Tuniisiya n0-loc-f
 turban duub (2) n4-m
 turban cumaamad n1-f
 turban cimaamad n1-f
 turbid, murky; muddled, confused; untidy, mixed (up) qasan adj-der
 Turkey Turki n0-loc-m
 turkey baranbaro (2) n
 turmoil, instability, disturbance, riot; crisis galalaase n7-m
 turn (a woman) into a prostitute, make s.o. become a whore sharmuutee
 v2b=tr
 turn (around ~ over), overturn; change manjarrogo v3b=intr
 turn (oneself) aside iilo v3b=
 turn (to ~ towards) u leexo v3b=expr
 turn ~ become sour, start to coagulate (of milk) suusuc (2) v1=inch
 turn ~ come back fanjeedi v2a=cmp
 turn ~ go back, return noqo (1) v3b=
 turn ~ halt (a running animal) abruptly; push into a sitting position
 barriiji v2a=tr
 turn against, go against, reject; vote against ka soo hor jeeso
 v3b=expr
 turn around ~ back jimbac v1=tr
 turn around ~ over; come to a boil; become bad, change for the worse
 rogmo v3a=intr
 turn around; look around, glance (at) jalleec v1=
 turn aside ~ around jeenso v3a=
 turn aside, around ~ back, bend, divert; incline, tilt jimbac
 v1=tr
 turn aside; evadedabammaryee v2b=
 turn aside; lean iil (1) v1=
 turn aside; make s.o. deviate, change direction, withdrawbayri v2a=tr
 turn away from s.t., avoid ka qammaad v1=expr
 turn back, go back, return; curve laabo v3b=intr

turn down a request, explaining to the person why you cannot grant it
 webi (2) v2a=tr
 turn from side to side dhinacyee v2b=
 turn inside out ~ to another side qallado v3b=
 turn into drops, (milk) produce drops of ghee firfir (2) v1=pl
 turn into nectar ~ syrup miidoob v1=inch
 turn on one's back, flee, leave, go away dhabarjeedi v2a=intr
 turn on water, pour water; draw ~ get ~ go for water dhaami v2a=
 turn one's eyes here and there ka gulucsi v2a=expr
 turn one's leg and fall; [ext.] fail, go awry (of plans) xagaldaac v1=
 turn oneself away from is majiir v1=expr
 turn out ~ around ~ over; overturn rog (1) v1=tr
 turn over on one's back, lie on one's back jirjirree v2b=
 turn over, overturn, turn upside-down, reverse; spill; transform, alter
 geddi (1) v2a=tr; v1=tr
 turn s.o. into an infidel; convert from Islam gaalee v2b=tr
 turn s.t. ~ s.o. around for oneself rogo v3b=tr
 turn s.t. over ~ upside down; bend foorori v2a=tr
 turn s.t. to the right; start with the right (foot, etc.); [fig.] do s.t.
 in an honest ~ rightful way midigee v2b=tr
 turn s.t. towards oneself leexso v3a=tr
 turn s.t. upside down afrog v1=tr
 turn s.t. upside down, overturn; set at enmity genbi (1) v2a=
 turn s.t., upside down; overturn, overthrow gembi v2a=
 turn sour (of milk) garoor (2) v1=inch
 turn to ashes, become ash dambasow v1=inch
 turn to, rely on s.o. who can show friendship ~ sympathy canceenso
 v3a=tr
 turn upside down, invert; shift, transpose; overthrow qallib v1=
 turn upside down; mount a coup d'etat, overthrow afgenbi (1) v2a=cmp
 turn upside down; set at enmity ganbi (1) v2a=tr
 turn upside-down, overturn, upset; overthrow, rebel geddoon v1=
 turn, chance kaayeysi vn-m
 turn, chance kaaye n-m
 turn, face jeeso v3b=
 turn, move, change direction baydh v1=
 turn, rotation, cycle; share (of s.t. passed around) meerto n6-f
 turn, tilt dhalleexsi vn7-m, vn2a-m
 turn, tilt dhalleex v1=
 turn, time miile n7-m
 turn, time (to do) toog (2) n1-f, n4-f
 turned around, overturned rogan adj-der
 turned off, put out, extinguished dansan adj-der
 turned towards oneself; diverted; inclined, leaning leexsan adj-der
 turning around; revolution (as of planets) isrog vn2a-m
 turning back, reaction; [ext.] reactionary rajciyad n1-f
 turning back, returning; curving laabad vn2a-m
 turning of upper eyelid; anything turned inside-out jallaadmid vn-f
 turning one's heart away from ~ giving up on s.t. caloolduubad vn2-m
 m-idiom
 turning s.o. ~ s.t. around rogad vn-m
 turning, inclination, tendency weecsanaan n0-f-abs
 turning, revolution (of a sphere) iskuwareegsi vn2a-m, n7-m
 turnover (of cash) rogaalka lacagta np

turtle diindiin (3) n2-m
 turtle, tortoise diin (1) n4-m
 tweezer, tweezerssaliibo n6-f
 tweezer, tweezerssiidimo n6-f
 twelfth month of the Muslim lunar calendar Dul-xijah n-f-time
 twelfth month of the Somali lunar calendar Xaj (2) n-m-time
 twelfth month of the Somali lunar calendar Arrafo (2) n-f-time
 twelve laba iyo toban num-m
 twentieth labaatanaad num-ord-m
 twenty labaan num-m
 twenty cents saaq (2) n-m
 twenty cents caanteyn n-m
 twenty-one koob iyo labaatannum-m
 twice, two times; again mar labaad adv-time
 twig used to clean the teeth rummay n2-m, n7-m
 twigs, kindling xanbus n-m
 twigs, kindling xas (2) n4-m
 twigs, pieces of dry brushwood, kindling xambus n-m
 twilight himhimmow n2a-m
 twilight, early evening fiid (1) n4-m-time, n2a-m
 twin (male ~ female) mataan n1-m/f
 twine (for binding ~ whipping) miiq (1) n2a-m
 twinkle bilig (2) v1=
 twinkle ~ twinkling, shining; [ext.] mirage wirwir (1) n2-m
 twinkle, blinking, flashing bilig (1) n0-f
 twinkle, sparkle, glisten walalaclee v2b=intr
 twinkling, flashing biglayn vn-f
 twinkling, glistening walalac n-f
 twins mataano n1-m-pl
 twist one's leg around the opponent's leg (in wrestling) tabcee
 v2b=tr
 twist s.o.'s arms and take s.t. by force, snatch forcibly marooqso
 v3a=tr
 twist s.t., wring (out); unclasp (hands) maroori v2a=tr
 twist together, entwine (fibers for rope ~ string); tangle xiis (2)
 v1=tr
 twist, bend, make s.t. zigzag qalqallooci v2a=tr
 twist, turn, rotate, whirl, revolve; transfer; take around; [ext.] screw
 on (a lid) wareeji v2a=tr
 twist, wring marooji v2a=tr
 twisted, all tangled up marmaroorsan adj-der
 twisted, crooked; squeezed; wrong marooqsan adj-der
 twisting one's leg around the opponent's leg (in wrestling) tabco n6-f
 twisting one's leg; [ext.] falling through xagaldaaco vn-f
 twisting, wringing; unclasping of hands maroorin vn-f
 twitch (of freshly-slaughtered carcass) dubaaxi v2a=
 two lammo (1) num-f
 two days from today, three days hence saa kuub np-time
 two days from today, three days hence saa kuun np-time
 two humped camel labakuruslen n7-m-cmp
 two months laba bilood np-time
 two star constellation in the southern sky dabboojeyaal n0-loc-f
 two way street laba-dhinac n2a-m-cmp
 two-colored item, spotted color; [atr.] dappled, piebald giir (1) n4-m

two-digit number {mathematics}; [atr. adv.] two by two laballabo n6-f
 two-edged spear dooxane n7-m
 two; both labo (1) num-f
 two; both; [atr.] double laba num-f
 tying up the udder of a camel so its young cannot suckle gayax (3) n-f
 type of butter booto (1) n6-f
 type, kind kaan (2) n4-m
 type, kind, sort nooc n4-m, n2a-m, n8-m
 type, kind, sort, category jaad (1) n4-m
 type, kind, sort, variety; form, way, manner caynad n1-f, n8-f
 type, kind, sort; [pl] types, kinds anwaac n1-f; n8-f-pl
 type, kind, sort; manner, way, mode cayn (1) n4-f/m, n1-f
 type, kind; peer, equal eyni n2-m
 type, kind; topic; chapter baab n4-m
 types of intelligence, kinds of wisdom cuquul (2) n8-f-pl
 typewriter makiinadda farta np-f
 typewriter makiinadda qoraalka np
 typist makiinadqore n7-m-cmp
 typographer; printer daabece n7-m
 typographical; related to printing madbacadeed np-gen
 tyrannize jawr (2) v1=
 tyrannize, oppress ku jowrfal v1=expr
 tyrannize, oppress, treat s.o. unjustly ku jowrfal v1=expr
 tyranny jowr n4-m-abs
 tyranny, unfairness, injustice jawr (1) n2a-m-abs
 tyrant jowrfaleen n2-m-cmp
 tyrant, oppressor jowrfaleen n2-m-cmp
 U [letter of the Somali alphabet] u' n-f
 Ubah Ubax (2) name-f
 Ubtan Cubtan (3) name-f
 Udbi Cudbi (2) name-f
 udder candho n6-f
 udder, breast ~ breasts labac n2a-m-col
 Udon Cuddoon (2) name-f
 Uganda Ugaanda n0-loc
 ugh!, huh!; well! caku intj
 ugh!, yuck! uf (1) intj
 ugliness foolxumi n0-f-abs
 ugliness; [ext.] ugly face, a "turn off" foolxumo n6-f
 ugly fildaran adj-der
 ugly foolxun (1) adj-cmp
 ugly thing ~ person jafaliil n2-m
 ugly, poorly arranged, badly organized ~ shaped, deformed qaabxun adj-cmp
 ulama, religious scholars; scientists, experts culimmo n-m-pl
 ulcer, wound boog n1-f
 ulema, holy men, experts in religion mashaa'ikh n8-f-pl
 ululate, trill mashxarad (2) v1=
 ululation, trilling (of women) carrabdhaw vn2-m-cmp
 ululation, trilling of women mashxarad (1) n1-f
 Umalkhayr Ummalkhayr name-f
 umbilical cord, navel buuf (1) n2a-m
 umbrella dallaayad (1) n1-f
 umbrella; [ext.] parachute dallad n1-f

unadulterated, pure; [ext.] extremist taqti n0-m-atr
 unanimous; agreed upon laysku raacay expr
 unbelievers kufaar n8-f-pl
 unbreakable object; [atr.] not fragile; invulnerable majabe (1) n7-m
 uncastrated male (camel, etc.) qoorgab n2a-m-cmp
 uncertainty, indecision, disorientation, confusion walaahow n0-m-abs
 uncertainty, insecurity hubiwaa n0-m-abs
 unchangeable object ~ event; constant, an invariable {mathematics}
 madoorsoome n7-m
 uncircumcised male buuryaqab n2a-m-cmp
 unclean ~ unhealthful air; stuffiness; breath naqas n-m
 unclean woman nejisad n1-f
 uncleanness, need to wash ~ be cleansed {religion} qasli n-m
 uncleanness, ritual ~ religious impurity najaaso n6-f-col
 uncomfortable heat, high temperature huur (1) n4-m
 unconscious miyirla' adj-expr
 uncovered, bared (part of the body); removed (material that covers s.t.)
 feydan adj-der
 uncultivated place, fallow land qardo (2) n6-f
 uncultivated wild greenery kable (1) n-m
 under-employment shaqoyaraan n2-f-abs
 under-estimation qiyaasdhin n2-m-cmp
 underarm kilkil (2) n1-f
 underarm side ~ part (of a garment) kolkol (2) n1-f
 underdeveloped child (due to disease ~ malnutrition); sedentary person
 fadhiid n2a-m
 underestimate, undervalue qaddarjebi v2a=tr
 undergarment, slip, petticoat hoosgashi n2a-m
 undergo a change in one's innate physical characteristics, degenerate
 dhalanrogan v1=inch
 underground tremor (during an earthquake) jugta dhul wareegga np
 undermine boqonta gooy v2a=idiom
 underskirt, petticoat googgarad n1-f
 understand faham v1=tr
 understand fahan v1=tr
 understand s.o. maangaro v3b=tr
 understand the meaning ~ catch the significance of s.t. macnagaro
 v3b=tr
 understand, comprehend had (2) v1=
 understand, comprehend; know, have knowledge of kas (2) v1=
 understand, know (how), be able; recognize garo v3b=
 understanding afgarad vn2-m
 understanding ~ reasonable person waxgarte n7-m
 understanding, judgement, wisdom; mind, sense, thought, intelligence
 garaad (1) n0-m-abs
 understanding, knowledge garansho vn6-f
 understanding, recognizing, being up to date fahamsan adj-der
 understanding, wisdom; recognition garasho vn6-f
 uneasiness, emotional arousal niyakac (1) n-m-cmp
 uneducated person ummi n2-m
 unemployed, jobless; idle hawlla' adj-expr
 unemployment shaqola'aan n2-f-abs
 unemployment shaqoli'i n0-f-abs
 UNESCO UNESCO acronym

uneven ~ sloping ground qulul n-f
 uneven ground burunbuur n2-m
 unexpected blow qac (1) n-f
 unexpected event; [atr.] sudden, without warning; [adv.] suddenly,
 unexpectedly filanwaa n-m
 unexpected event; s.t. that comes out of nowhere cirkasoodhac n2-
 m-cmp
 unexpectedly si la ma filaan adv-expr
 unfaithful, insincere, dishonest daacaddaran adj-cmp
 unfit person; [atr.] stupid, half-witted, good for nothing; [fig.]
 homosexual lagarroone n7-m-cmp
 unforgettable event hibasho n6-f
 unforgettable event (e.g., favor for which one is forever grateful;
 suffering which one can never forget) mahadho n6-f
 unfortunate, unlucky nasiibdaran adj-der
 unfriendly face ~ behavior wejimaacbuus n-m-cmp
 unfriendly look ~ expression jirxumo n6-f
 ungrateful person jisaar n2-m
 ungrateful, ungracious, unpleasant abaaldaran adj-der
 unification midayn vn-f
 unified accounting system habka midaynta xisaabaad np
 uniform, battledress, battle gear dhar dagaal np
 uninformed, unaware, without information warmooq adj-cmp
 uninformed, unknowing, ignorant warla' adj-der
 uninhabited cid la' adj-expr
 uninhabited place, desert gabaahiir n2-m
 uninhabited place, desert, wasteland lamaddegaan n2-m-cmp
 uninhabited place, desert; [atr.] not habitable lama degaan np-m
 unintelligent male; [atr.] stupid, ignorant maanlaawe n7-m
 unintelligent person caqliggaab n2-m-cmp
 unintelligent person, dimwit; [atr.] feeble-minded maangaab n2a-m/f-
 cmp
 unintelligent person; [atr.] stupid; unlucky habilaawe n7-m
 union, unity; act of uniting ~ becoming one midow vn-m
 unit of agricultural land measurement jibaal (3) n2-m
 unit of measure (for dates, incense, etc.); sack of resin; abundance
 boohaar n1-f
 unit of tentan (5) num-m-suf
 unit of weight (28 pounds) faraasilad n1-f
 unit price qiime mideed np
 unitary mideed np-gen
 unite, reunite; put together, add up isu gee v2b=expr
 unite, set together is ku kab v1=expr
 unite, unify midee v2b=tr
 unite, unify mideysii v2a=caus
 United Arab Emirates Imaaraat n0-loc-m
 United Nations Ummadaha Midoobey np
 United Nations Organization Jamciyadda Quruumaha Midoobey np
 united, unified mideysan adj-der
 unity itixaad n2a-m
 unity midnimo n6-f
 universal thing, international person; [fig.] wonderful caalami n2a-
 m
 university, college jaamacad n1-f

unjust treatment; state of being passed over ~ left out holganaan n2-m-abs
 unjustified request, appeal; pretense, pretentiousness andaco n6-f
 unkempt ~ neglected hair; rumpled fur (of animal) doofil n1-f
 unload, let s.o. off (a vehicle); cause to descend, bring down, set down; sink; land deji (1) v2a=
 unloaded pack camel; unpoisoned arrow caddaysimo n0-m-col
 unlucky dalaafsan adj-der
 unlucky day ~ period of time; person born on an inauspicious day; weak, weakness naxuus (1) n2a-m
 unlucky person kaynmadow n2-f-idiom
 unmarried girl, virgin cadrad n1-f
 unmarried woman geribbaxan n2-f
 unnecessary roughness ~ pressure; [ext.] emphasis (on) ku tiigasho vn-f
 unofficial position, unreal thing faaltow n2a-m
 unpleasant ~ musty smell siniin (1) n-f
 unquenchable thirst loof (1) n0-m-abs
 unreasonable man, insensible ~ foolish person garaadlaawe n7-m
 unreasonable person; weapon, pointed fighting stick garmaqaate n7-m-cmp
 unreasonable; frustrated, careless, irrational garaadxun adj-cmp
 unrelated person; foreigner; [atr.] foreign shisheeye n7-m
 unreliable, not keeping one's word ~ promise ballandaran adj-der
 unrest, agitation, turbulence looyaan n2c-f
 unrest, crisis, disturbance of the peace soos n4-m
 unripe date busur n0-f-col
 unripe fruit qardho (1) n0-f-col
 unripe fruit gahayr n2-m-col
 unripe long bean pod sp. dhabannacaso n6-f-mass
 unripe, not mature (of vegetation) cargo n6-f
 unripe, raw ceedhiin adj-m / n2-m
 unripe, raw, unprocessed, uncooked qaydhiin adj-m
 unripe; raw; crude ceerin adj-der
 unruly ~ boisterous person qaswade n7-m
 unsafe ~ dangerous place afdoolin n0-m
 unsafe place afdoolin n-f
 unseasoned food, boiled with water only garcadde n-m-cmp
 unsophisticated ~ countrified male, yokel, bumpkin jengeli n2a-m
 unsophisticated female jengeliyad n1-f
 unsteadiness salgan n2-m-abs
 unsuccessful effort, futile attempt taakh n-m
 untamed ~ wild animal fiige n7-m
 untamed animal, unaccustomed to carrying loads buubaal n2-m
 untamed domestic animal; [atr.] wild fiigtaal n-m-cmp
 untidiness, mess rasi n2a-f
 untidy hair, mop of hair yoofil n2-f-col
 untidy, messy mulaaqan adj-der
 untie, disconnect xiriirfur v1=tr
 until, as far as, up to; since (from) ilaa conj
 unwell feeling; laziness juuc n0-m-abs
 unwise, foolish, unintelligent, brainless maskax la' adj-expr
 up to now, until now ilaa hadda time-expr
 up to now, up until today ilaa iyo imminka time-expr
 up to now; still ilaa iyo haddeer time-expr
 up to the present time; ever sincetan iyo intii np-time

upgrade; put in a high position sarraysii v2a=tr
 upholding xambaarad vn-f
 upper arm; [ext.] force cudud (1) n1-f
 upper chest pain (as in nausea ~ heart attack); cause of such pain;
 [idiom] "pain in the neck", person who bugs wadnaqabad vn-m
 upper circle of a basket janjal (1) n-m
 Upper Juba [region in south Somalia] Jubbada Sare n0-loc
 upper part of the neck; pain in the neck luqunjab n2a-m-cmp
 upper, top, topmost, upper; above, up, high sare (1) adj-atr
 upright structure; [atr.] erect and rigid lig n4-f
 uprising, revolt kacitan n2-m
 uproar, riot gambalaali n2a-m
 uproar, turmoil, riot ganbalaali n2a-m
 uproot ruji v2a=tr
 uproot for oneself ruqso (2) v3a=tr
 upset stomach (in sheep, goats ~ livestock) qaalalyo n-f
 upside down, with mouth downward (of a jar, etc.) genbisan adj-der
 upside-down, reversed, turned overgunrogan adj-cmp
 upwards sare ... u adv-loc
 uranium yuraaniyam n2-m-mass
 Uranus (the seventh planet) Uraano n0-loc
 Ureeji Cureeji (2) name-f
 urethra kaadimmareen n2-m-cmp
 urge, drive alongxuubi (2) v2a=tr
 urgency, haste qarbaqarbo n6-f
 urgent message; letter, mail, postdhanbaal n2-m
 urinate kaadi (2) v2a=intr
 urinate and soil its backside (of a male camel in rut) dhibidhiso v3b=
 urination, flow of urine kaadshid vn-f
 urine kaadi (1) n-f-mass
 urine of male camel in rut dhebi (2) n2a-f-mass
 urine of male camel in rut which soils its backside dhibi n2a-f-mass
 us ... in inagu pro + prep
 us (not you) [exclusive] na (1) pro-lpl-obj
 us [inclusive] ina (1) pro-lpl-obj
 us [obj] ... with / using (X) nagu (2) pro + prep
 use (as one pleases); make use of, avail oneself of ku tasarruf v1=expr
 use (X), make (X) [VERB MAKER] garee v2b-cmp-suf
 use s.o. ~ s.t. as a pretext ~ excuse ku marmarsow v3a=expr
 use s.o.'s name, ask for s.t. in the name of another, invoke the
 authority of another; take advantage of maqaarso v3a=
 use s.t. as a pattern ~ model ku sargoosov3b=expr
 use s.t. for oneself; benefit from s.t. intifaacso v3a=tr
 use some scent, perfume oneself diibso v3a=intr
 use sparingly macbilo (2) v3b=tr
 use, benefit waxtarmo n6-f
 use, make use of isticmaal (2) v1=
 use, usage; utilization isticmaal (1) vn2-m
 use, usefulness, utility, benefit, advantage; help waxtar n2-m
 used as a fire-stick (for lighting a fire) madkeysan adj-der
 used object, second-hand item carjab (1) n0-m-cmp
 used to do (X) [PAST HABITUAL] jir (2) v1=aux
 useful waxtar leh adj-expr

useful ~ very beneficial thing; [ext.] proliferation; re-growth
 barkhad n1-f
 useful item; [atr.] important, beneficial wax-ku-ool np-m
 usefulness agab (1) n0-m-abs
 usefulness, advantage, profit, utility, benefit faa'iido n6-f
 usefulness, goodness; fate, destiny caaqibo n6-f-abs
 usefulness; [fig.] nutrients found in food anfac (1) n2a-m
 useless by-product; waste; [atr.] worst; useless uduufo n6-f
 useless item: rotten meat ~ fruit; worn out clothing madmad (1) n2a-m
 useless person, good-for-nothing; [atr.] unproductive hulqe n7-m
 user isticmaale n7-m
 usher, doorkeeper; office boy biyantooni n7-m
 using cunning ~ guile xeelootaan vn-m
 using s.o. to do work; engaging a worker adeegsasho vn6-f
 usually, mostly dhaaxa adv
 usually, mostly; often inta badan adv-time
 usury, illegal ~ high interest ribo n-f-col
 utensil, implement, equipment weel (2) n4-m
 utilize, get use of, derive advantage from s.t. for oneself ku
 manaafacaad v3a=expr
 utilize, take advantage of; benefit from, make use of s.t. ku
 manaafacaad v1=expr
 utter a piercing, shrill ~ sharp sound jirriqjirriqlee v2b=intr
 utter a proverb, talk in proverbs maahmaah (2) v1=
 UU, long U [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet] uu (2) n-f
 uvula dalqe n7-m
 uvula dalqo n6-f
 uvula hilibdalqe n7-m-cmp
 vacant place, empty area cidlo n6-f
 vacate, clear, abandon, leave empty ~ alone, isolate cidlee v2b=
 vacillating person; [atr.] fickle, unreliable labaclabac n2a-m
 vaccinate, inoculate; graft, transplant tallaal (2) v1=tr
 vaccine, vaccination ~ inoculation; [ext.] epidemic disease tariib (2)
 n-m
 vaccine; inoculation, vaccination; graft, transplant tallaal (1) n2-m
 vagabond, bum; good-for-nothing, irresponsible person dowddar (1) n2-m
 vagabond, hanger-on rowle n7-m
 vagabond; useless ~ worthless person daaduf n2a-m
 vagina siil n4-m
 vagina laan (4) n4-m
 vagina of a woman qandhuur n1-f
 vagina of an animal sabiil n1-f
 vagina, vulva dhasho n6-f
 vagina, vulva dheer (2) n1-f
 vague, senseless ~ rambling talk hantaatac n2a-m
 valley deexad (2) n1-f
 valley, crevasse jeex (3) n2a-m, n1-m
 valley, dry river valley dooxo n6-f
 valley; river-bed; any natural depression hogob n2a-m
 valuable, important qiimo leh adj-expr
 valuables wax qiimo leh np
 value qaymi n2a-m
 value, evaluate, appraise, set a price tammin (2) v1=tr

value, evaluation, price estimate temmin n-m
 value, price qiimo n6-m
 value, price qiimad n1-f
 value, worth istaahil (1) n2-m
 value, worth; hope; destiny, lot, chance; gain, profit, reward, benefit;
 importance abdo n-f-col
 valueless ~ ruined item; [atr.] free of charge, gratis, extra;
 worthless, bad bilaash n0-m-col
 valve of the heart haniye n7-m
 vanish, disappear libir vl=intr
 vanished, hidden libirsan adj-der
 vanishing, disappearance; being seen briefly libiq (2) np-f-expr
 vanquish, beat, out do ka saa'idcalee v2b=expr
 vaporization, gasification uumiyoobid vn-f
 variable {mathematics} doorsoome n7-m
 variable price qiime beddelma np
 variant kalamid n1-f
 various, of different kinds kala kaan adj-expr
 various; different kala duwan adj-expr
 vase dhuntul n2-m
 vase, large bowl; bathtub waasko n6-f
 Vatican Faatikaan n0-loc-m
 vegetable dye carar (3) n2-m-col
 vegetable sp. cayo n6-f-col
 vegetable sp. canyo n6-f-col
 vegetables; fruit khudrad n1-f-col
 vegetables; fruit khudro n6-f-col
 vegetables; fruits khudaar n1-f-col
 vegetarian cagaaryahan n2-m
 vegetation, plant life nabaad n2a-m-col
 vegetation, quick plant growth after a rain xaynxayndho n6-f-col
 veil (oneself) indhashareero v3b=intr
 veil (worn by Muslim woman) indhashareer n2-m-cmp
 veil, cover (up); hide, conceal xijaab (2) vl=tr
 veiled indhashareeran adj-der
 veiled ~ indirect speech; hint guudmar (1) n-m-cmp
 veiled, covered; hidden; protected xijaaban adj-der
 veins of the udder ~ breast kurxin n-f-col
 velocity, running fast, quick pace xawlli n2a-m
 vendor, seller bacadle n7-m
 Venezuela Fenisuweelan n0-loc
 vengeance, act of taking revenge aarsasho vn6-f
 vengeance; vindication aarbax (2) vn-m
 venomous black snake sp. jilbis n2a-m-col
 venomous snake sp. abeeso n6-f
 vent one's anger on s.t. else ku carabbaabba' vl=expr
 vent one's anger, take revenge; feel vindicated; calm down after an
 explosion of anger ~ resentment ciilbeel vl=cmp
 Venus (the second planet) Bakool (2) n0-loc-m
 Venus (the second planet) Waxaraxir n0-loc-f
 Venus (the second planet), morning star Bakaal (3) n0-loc-m
 Venus (the second planet), morning star Sahra (1) n0-loc-f
 Venus, the Morning Star Xiddigta Waabberin n0-loc-f
 verbal noun, gerund; verb root, root word {grammar} masdar n2-m, n8-m

verbal noun; verb root {grammar} mesder n2-m
 verify, ascertain for oneself; assure oneself, trust xaqiiqso
 v3a=tr
 verify, ascertain, confirm, prove, be certain ~ sure of xaqiiji
 v2a=tr
 verifying, making sure hubsiino vn6-f
 verily, in truth; [lit.] manhood and family qoodh iyo xero idiom
 vertebra jebisin (1) n1-f
 vertebra ricir n1-f
 vertebrae; backbone, spine; [fig.] juncture arxaan n8-m-pl; n2-m-sg
 vertebrates, animals with a vertebra ~ back bone lafdhabarley n7-
 f-col
 very beautiful small reptile similar to a lizard cillaangeedafuul n2-f
 very bitter resin used as a purgative medicine sibir (1) n-m
 very fast, swift orod badan adj-expr
 very intelligent person; expert cabqari n2a-m
 very jealous man masayrrow n2a-m
 very jealous woman masayrrey n2a-f
 very large ~ fat aad u weyn adj-expr
 very large group of warriors (in traditional warfare); military division
 gaas (2) n4-m-col
 very much, a lot, greatly, in a big way si aad ah adv-expr
 very much, a lot, in a big way si aad ah adv-expr
 very much, quite, a lot; hard, firmly aad ... u adv-expr
 very old and worn-out thing; decrepit person boos (1) n4-m
 very old male (man ~ animal) qobosh n2a-m
 very old mat, worn out mat cajil n2-m
 very painful laceration of the skin on the sole of the foot; hangnail
 (cuticle that appears on the sides of the hilibsafan n2-
 m-cmp)
 very sharp small knife maddiil n1-f, n2-f
 very sharp small knife; razor middiil n1-f, n2-f
 very small black ant sp., with a painful bite wiriiri n2a-m, n7-m
 very small fish sp. wesiif n-m
 very small grain sp. waanbe n7-m
 very small saltwater fish sp. karmaandho n-f-col
 very strong rope made from hemp cammaar n2-m
 very thirsty aqsaysan adj-der
 very weak ~ feeble person lacii (1) n2a-m
 very weak ~ feeble person laciif (1) n2a-m
 very, much, quite; a lot, many hanuun (1) adv-expr
 very, quite badan (2) adv-expr
 vessel for holding ghee qumbe (2) n7-m
 vessel for milking camels haruubgaal np-m
 vessel for water ~ milk; basin, bowl maddiibad n1-f
 vessel made of fiber qabay n2-m
 vessel used for watering stock okhole n7-m
 vessel with a lid, metal milk container jeeg (1) n4-m
 vessel, containerweel (1) n4-m
 veterinarian dhakhtar xoolaha np-m
 veterinary medicine dhakhtarnimada xoolaha np
 veto fiito (3) n6-f
 vexation, regret ~ embarrassment islayaab (1) n-m
 vibrate, swing, sway walho v3a=intr

vibration; [ext.] front of a rain-cloud, quickly passing rain saylaan
n-m
vice president, second in command; sub-chapter madax-xige n7-m-cmp
vice, bad ~ unpleasant habit, addiction; [fig.] hobby balwad n1-f
vicinity; nearness; [atr.] near, close, nearby kaabi (1) n2a-m-loc,
n7-m
Victor Guuleed name-m
victory pioneer, member of militia created by the socialist government
of Major General Barre (1970-91) guulwade n7-m-cmp
victory, success libin vn-f
victory, success guul (1) n1-f
victory, success, triumph lib n4-f, n1-f
Vietnam Fiyetnaam n0-loc-f
view oneself as ..., consider oneself as isu qab vl=expr
view, watch, observe carefully ~ with admiration daawo (1) v3a=tr
viewer, onlooker; audience daawade n7-m
vigil, being awake, staying up late soojeed (1) n2a-m
village buulo n6-f
village tuulo n6-f
village, hamlet qaryad n1-f
villainy, state of being evil malcuunnimo n6-f-abs
vindictiveness, harboring ill will godobsasho vn6-f
vinegar khal n4-m-mass
violent scolding, abuse xirribaggub (1) n2a-m-cmp
violent young person laqan (2) n2-m
virgin land aftin n2-f
virgin soil; unplowed land ugbaad n2a-m
virgin, mature woman ~ female animal that has not yet given birth ugub
(1) n0-m-col
virgin, unmarried girl bikro n6-f
virgin, untouched unmarried girl bikrad n1-f
virginity bikronimo n0-f-abs
virginity; original state (of woman ~ land) ugubnimo n0-f-abs
virtue, morality; [atr.] virtuous, honest cafiif n2a-m
virus fayruus n2a-m
visa fiise n7-m
viscera, part of the intestine mindhicir n2-m
viscera; internal organs; [fig.] inner feeling ~ "heart" wab n4-m-col
viscosity layiignimo n0-f-abs
visible trade ganacsi muuqda np
visit s.o. at dawn ku soo asbax vl=expr
visit, pay a visit booqo v3b=
visit, pilgrimage; memorial ceremony for a dead person siyaaro (1) n6-f
visit, visiting booqasho vn6-f
visit; commemorate, hold a memorial ceremony for siyaaro (2) v3b=tr
vital, having to do with life nololeed np-gen
vitality xayinimo n0-f-abs
vitamin fiitamiin n2-m
vitamin deficiency fiitamiindarro n6-f-col
voice, accent; sound, musical note; [ext.] vote cod n4-m, n2a-m
voice, sound, call yeer (1) n1-f
voice, tone sawd n4-m
voice, tone, intonation luuq (2) n1-f

void, make empty, deplete; disappoint, frustrate one's hopes hungee
v2b=tr
volcano dabdhul (2) n2-m-cmp
volley (of shots); sudden burst of gunfire tacshiirad n1-f
volley, firing dabrid n2a-m-cmp
volleyball kubbadda gacanta np-f
volt fooltis n2a-m
voltage maayadda danabka np
voltage fooltej n2a-m-col
volume, capacity qaatin n2-f
volunteer, do s.t. willingly ~ by oneself isqayb v1=expr
vomit, be sick mantag (2) v1=
vomit, be sick hunqaac v1=
vomit, feel nauseated matag v1=
vomit, vomiting hunqaaco n6-f-col
vomit; vomiting, nausea mantag (1) n2a-m-mass
voodoo, sorcery, black magic, witchcraft qataar (3) n-m-abs
vote (in an election) wood (1) n4-m
vote in favor of s.o./s.t. u codee v2b=expr
vote; make a noise, make a sound codbixi v2a=tr
vote; voicesoot n-m
voter, elector doorte n7-m
voucher xaashida lacagbixinta np-f
vow, oath nidir n2-m
vow, pledge, oath, one's word wacad n2(a)-m
vowel {grammar} shaqal (1) n2-m
vulgar, indecent ~ obscene person afxaar n2-m
vulnerable ~ weak point; ability to see the weak point haalbeeg n2a-m
vulnerable part (of person ~ army) oof (2) n-f
vulture baqalye n6-m
vulture gorgor n2(a)-m
vulture sp. coomaadde n7-m
vulture sp. geeltoosiyeen7-m-col
vulture, bird sp. coomaadi n2-m
vulture, bird sp. sarantoos n2a-m
W [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] wow n4-m, n2-m
W [letter of the Somali alphabet] wa' n-f
wad of khat ~ chewing tobacco taqsiin n-f
waffle, chatter aimlessly guraabbaas (2) v1=
wages, salary ujro n6-f
wail, keen geesaas v1=
wailing, moaning ~ ringing sound from a distance jaw (2) n0-f
waist maxog n2a-m
waist, middle of the body sabar (1) n2-m
waist, waistline; small of the back moxog n2a-m
wait (for), expect dawir v1=
wait anxiously ~ impatiently for dharar v1=tr
wait for ~ on, expect koro v3b=tr
wait for the right time to milk an animal xiskimi v2a=tr
wait for, expect sug (1) v1=tr
wait impatiently for; expect with some anxiety daahso v3a=tr
wait, act of waiting sugitaan vn2-m
waiting-room aqalka sugniinka np-m

waiting, act of expecting sugniin (1) vn-m
 waiting, act of waiting sugis vn1-f
 waiting, expectation sugaal vn2-m
 waiting, expecting korad vn-m
 waiting, watching; expectation; assurance sugid (1) vn1-f
 Wajeer [town in Kenya] Wajeer n0-loc
 wake s.o. suddenly salali v2a=tr
 wake s.o. suddenly (as with fright) seleli v2a=tr
 wake s.o. up, awaken toosi (1) v2a=tr
 wake up suddenly ~ with a start salal (2) v1=intr
 wake up with a start; threaten, intimidate handad (2) v1=
 wake up, rouse, awaken s.o. baraaruji v2a=tr
 walk leegleegso v3a=
 walk ~ move slowly (as a sick person) tiic v1=intr
 walk ~ proceed slowly kuuti v2a=intr
 walk ~ run with difficulty habhablee v2b=intr
 walk ~ talk in one's sleep dheelallow v1=intr
 walk around, go for a walk, stroll mushaax (1) v1=
 walk away in shame ~ with sadness (as when offended ~ rejected)
 daaluqso v3a=
 walk awkwardly as s.o. with club foot does cagaf (2) v1=
 walk back and forth; come and go; go to and fro; [fig.] keep saying the
 same things dabandeeb v1=
 walk barefoot cagag v1=
 walk bent over out of shame; feel disgraced ceeb la goloblee v2b=expr
 walk between, go in between; walk around inside dhexsoco v2b=cmp
 walk fast, run hard (with twice one's strength) laballixaadso
 v3a=cmp
 walk feebly ~ weakly, totter luud v1=intr
 walk gracefully fahlee v2b=
 walk gracefully, with arms swinging rhythmically laafyow v3a=
 walk hesitantly dhaqaaqjooglee v2b=
 walk in a wavering manner balaslee v2b=intr
 walk in succession, one after the other habqan v1=
 walk listlessly; [fig.] act in a lazy way qashaaf v1=intr
 walk on all fours farandulle v2b=
 walk on all fours, crawl gurguuro v3b=
 walk side by side with s.o. dhinacsoco v3b=tr
 walk slowly hitiq v1=intr
 walk slowly dooyee v2b=
 walk slowly uleex v1=intr
 walk slowly along sunsun v1=intr
 walk slowly and dejectedly huleel v1=
 walk slowly, drag along hadaaf (2) v1=
 walk slowly, drag one's feet ciddijiid v1=cmp
 walk slowly, drag one's feet cagajiid v1=cmp
 walk slowly, take short steps hudeec v1=
 walk slowly, totter along, take faltering steps huddan (2) v1=
 walk stooping forward; keep one's head low, stalk hanqaloocso v3a=
 walk weakly and slowly (needing help ~ a cane) tukub v1=intr
 walk with a heavy step ~ awkward stride waarri v2a=intr
 walk with a swaying gait (from side to side) qarqarooti v2a=intr
 walk with elegance, be elegant, dress elegantly shuxlee v2b=intr

walk with one's feet brushing against each other; trip, stumble
 jalfi v2a=
 walk, go on foot lugee v2b=
 walk, go on, move, proceed; continue, be in progress soco v3b=intr
 walking ~ traveling at night guurays vn-m
 walking between, going through dhexsocod vn2a-m-cmp
 "walking on" daaddah n0-f
 walking slowly, dragging one's feet cagajiidid vn2-f
 walking stick matoobbo n6-f
 walking stick gacangabsi (1) n2a-m-cmp
 walking stick with a small fork at the lower part labafarraarle n7-m
 walking with a sway ~ staggering because of obesity buluqbuluq (1) vn-f
 walking, movement; journey, travel; [ext.] motion {physics} socdaal
 (1) n2-m
 walking, traveling; progress socosho vn-f
 wall gidaar n2-m
 wall, partition derbi n7-m
 Waller's gazelle gerennuug n-f-col
 Waller's gazelle garannuug n-f-col
 wander ~ move around s.t. ku meereyso v3b=expr
 wander about, take a roundabout course ~ way miraaf v1=intr
 wander around surreptitiously at night in search of a sexual partner
 qarraaf v1=intr
 wander around, move about through (an area) meereyso v3b=
 wander around, walk about aimlessly salaqlee v2b=
 wanderer, wandering man wareege n7-m
 wandering, travelsudeef n2a-m
 want s.t.; intend (to do) qasad (2) v1=tr
 want, desire, wish, like; look for, seek, search for, ask for; ask in
 marriage, be betrothed to doon (2) v1=
 want, desire; be about to rab (1) v1=aux
 want, intend maag (3) v1=
 wanting, wish, requirement doonid vn1-f, vn2a-f
 Waqoyie, North West [region in north west Somalia] Waqooyi Galbeed n0-
 loc
 war, battle xarbad n1-f
 war, battle xarbi (1) n2a-m
 war, battle xaraabad n1-f
 Wardhere Wardheere name-m
 warehouse, depot keydinaan n-f
 warehouse, depot, storehouse magaasiin n2-m
 warehouse, storage room, magazine magaasiin n2-m
 warehouse, storehouse, depot, magazine; room (in general) makhsin n2-m
 Warfa Warfaa name-m
 warfare; battlefield saymo n-m
 Warfog Warfog name-f
 wariness, attention, alertness, awareness toodibo n6-f-abs
 wariness, state of alert irdho n6-f
 warm nights; calm hot night (with no breeze) kaad (2) n-f-col
 warm oneself kulaal v1=tr
 warm oneself; warm s.t. for oneself diirso v3a=
 warm up s.t. diirri v2a=tr
 warm up, make s.t. warm, heat diiri v2a=tr
 warm, tepid; intimate, close diirran adj-der

warming oneself, warming s.t. for oneself diirsasho vn6-f
 warmonger nabaddiid n2a-m-cmp
 warmth diirsimaad n2a-m
 warmth, state of being warm diirsi vn2a-m
 warmth, tepid liquid, lukewarm temperature kuljiir n2-m-cmp
 warmth, tepid liquid, lukewarm temperature kuldiir n2-m-cmp
 warn dardaarweri v2a=cmp
 warn s.o., advise s.o. about s.t. u dig v1=expr
 warning dardaarweris vn2a-m-cmp
 warning, alert, alarm digniin vn-f
 Warsame Warsame name-m
 warship, battleship markabka dagaalkanp-m
 warship, man-of-war, battle ship miinawaar n2-m
 wart feex n1-f
 wart, tumor, growth buro (1) n6-f
 wart; overgrowth; excess surface area tafeelin n2-f
 warthog, pig, boar; pork doofaar n2-m, n5-m
 was / were not -ayn (3) v5a-neg-past
 was / were not -eyn (2) v5a-neg-past
 was / were not coming imanaynin v4b-neg-prog
 was / were not coming imaneyn v4b-neg-prog
 was / were not doing (X); going to do (X) -ayn (1) v1-neg-ppgr
 was / were not going to (X) -eynin v1-neg-ppgr
 was / were not going to (X) -aynin v-neg-ppgr
 was / were not going to (X) -eyn (1) v1-neg-ppgr
 was / were not saying oraneyn v4a-neg-prog
 was / were not saying oranaynin v4a-neg-prog
 was ~ were not ahayn (2) v5a-neg-past
 was heavy cuslaa adj-past
 was it not ... [FOCUS]? miyaan (2) qw + neg + focus
 was without, lacked; failed to la'aa adj + v5a-past
 wash ~ bathe s.o.u qabee v2b=expr
 wash ~ clean (rice, grain) qasaasil v1=tr
 wash ashore, be left behind by the tide soo caari v1=expr
 wash clothes, launder qasaal v1=tr
 wash one's buttocks after using the restroom (before prayer) darabdhaqo
 v3b=intr
 wash one's face fooldhaqo v3b=
 wash one's hands farammayro v3b=cmp
 wash one's hands faraxalo v3b=cmp
 wash one's hands faradhaqo v3b=cmp
 wash one's mouth af-dhaqo v3b=tr
 wash one's own laundry, launder for oneself qasaalo v3b=
 wash oneself is mayr v1=expr
 wash rice before cooking; soak grains to soften them qasil (2)
 v1=tr
 wash s.o.'s face u fooldhaq v1=cmp
 wash s.t. mayr v1=tr
 wash up ~ make one's ritual ablutions before praying weesayso
 v3b=auto
 wash, bathe maydho v3b=
 wash, clean, cleanse xal (2) v1=tr
 wash, launder, clean dhaq (1) v1=
 washed qasaalan adj-der

washed, cleaned mayran adj-der
 washed, cleansed with water xalan adj-der
 washed, rinsed out dhaqdhaqan adj-der
 washing dhaqasho (1) vn6-f
 washing of the entire body to rid it of impurity {religion} qaslad
 n-f
 washing, bathing mayrasho vn6-f
 washing, laundering dhaqniin vn2-m
 Washington, DC Washinton n0-loc-f
 wasp laxle n7-m
 wasp xoon n4-m
 waste away, be gravely ill, become decrepit mariil v1=inch
 waste away, become decrepit, be seriously ill maliil (2) v1=inch
 waste of money; fine, penalty; [atr.] guilty khasir (1) n2-m
 waste s.o.'s time and effort, mislead, trick, irritate luggooy
 v2a=idiom
 waste time; pass the time, kill time ku hambaas v1=expr
 waste, squander ku fataal v1=expr
 wasted away, seriously ill mariiishan adj-der
 watch (over), attend to, nurse; [ext.] try, test; control baxnaani
 v2a=tr
 watch out, be on the lookout; yield (to traffic) iska fiiri v2a=expr
 watch, clock, timepiece gooreys n-f
 watching, act of gazing, viewing; s.t. worth watching daawasho vn6-
 f
 watchman, guard waashman n2-m
 watchman, one who guards livestock; guard ilaaliye n7-m
 water (animals) aroori v2a=
 water (down); add water to s.t. biyee v2b=
 water ~ drinking trough (next to well) naanni n-f-col
 water bottle guluc n3-f, n2a-f
 water channel, small stream; outpour; [fig.] diarrhea doox (1) n2a-
 m
 water for ablution; ablution before prayer weyso n6-f
 water for hand-washing faraxal n2-m-cmp
 water for hand-washing faradhaq n2a-m-mass
 water for washing hands, hand washing farammayr n-m-cmp
 water for washing the face fooldhaq n2a-m-mass
 water gauge, water meter biyobeege n7-m-cmp
 water heavy with salt ~ impurities wiyeer n2-m-mass
 water jar shaambi n2a-f
 water jar, earthenware vessel ~ container; [ext.] radiator jalxad
 n1-f
 water jar, large vessel for storing water mardabaan n2-m
 water jar; bowl qaafiri n2a-m
 water jug kuusad n1-f
 water livestock every day ladaabi v2a=tr
 water on the joint (e.g., knee ~ ankle) dhareerrey n2-m, n7-m
 water one's livestock, irrigate one's garden ~ farm waraabso v3a=tr
 water pipe; water channel; act of pulling water from a well biyajiid
 vn2-m-cmp
 water s.t. with rain-water xareedee v2b=tr
 water seller biyaale n7-m
 water stored in camel's stomach uusmiir (1) n2-m-cmp

water that accumulates in a well; spring maax (1) n0-f-mass
 water vessel of fiber, wood bucket; any large jar; [ext.] gas ~ petrol
 tank haan (1) n1-f
 water-channel laag (2) n4-f, n1-f
 water-cooling qaboojis biyood np
 water-jar made of clay; jug aashuun n2-m
 water-man, water owner (one who possesses water) biyoole n7-m, n5b-m
 water, fluid; sperm, semen biyo n7-m-mass, n6-m
 water, irrigate, provide water forwaraabi v2a=tr
 watered, irrigated; quenched (of thirst) waraabsan adj-der
 waterfall, cascade; rapids biyadhac (2) n2a-m-cmp
 waterhole, hollow in the earth (that fills with water) magay n5-m
 waterless country, arid land, desert sool (1) n4-m
 waterless place omos n2a-m
 waterless place; waterless season, drought oommane n7-m
 watermelon qare n7-m-enum
 watermelon ((Citrullus vulgaris)) xabxab n2(a)-m
 waterproof the inside of a fiber vessel xoollee (2) v2b=tr
 watershed biyoshub n2-m-cmp
 waterspout, sandstorm beriq n2a-f
 watery, having water biyo leh adj-expr
 wave haati v2a=tr
 wave (ocean); [ext.] radio wave; channel (on radio ~ television)
 mawjad n1-f
 wave the hands at s.o. u gacan haadi v2a=expr
 wave, shake, agitate; churn (milk into butter by shaking) lul (2) v1=
 wave, surge, rise and fall (of tide); [ext.] radio wave hir (1) n4-m
 wave; [col] wavesmaskar (1) n2-m
 wave; channel (on radio ~ television) mowjad n1-f
 wavelength hirbaac n2a-m-cmp
 wavering, disoriented, stunned; unconscious, fainted gaggabsan adj-der
 waves hirar n4-m-pl
 wax gag n2a-f-mass
 wax; candle shumac n2a-m
 way of life, custom; usage; [ext.] of child bearing age dhaqmaad n2-m
 way through, gap goldaloolo n6-f
 way, method; matter, affair, case sha'ni n2a-m
 way, road, path; right, prerogative; system daw (1) n2a-m
 ways siyaabo n8-m-pl
 we [excl] ... notmaannan neg + vpro + neg
 we [excl] ... notaannan vpro + neg
 we [excl] ... not + FOCUS baannan focus + vpro + neg
 we [excl] + FOCUSbaan (2) focus + vpro
 we [excl] + FOCUSbaannu focus + vpro
 we [excl] + FOCUSayaannu focus + vpro
 we [excl] are / do ... waan (2) class + vpro
 we [excl] are / do ... waannu class + vpro
 we [exclusive] aan (3) vpro-1pl
 we [exclusive] aannu vpro-1pl-excl
 we [exclusive] ... not maannu (1) neg + vpro
 we [incl] ... notmeynan neg + vpro + neg
 we [incl] ... notaynan vpro + neg

we [incl] ... notmeynu (1) neg + vpro
 we [incl] are ...weynu class + vpro
 we [incl] are ...waynu class + vpro
 we [inclusive] eynu vpro-1pl-incl
 we [inclusive] aynu (1) vpro-1pl-incl
 we [inclusive] + FOCUS beynu focus + vpro
 we [inclusive] + FOCUS baynu focus + vpro
 we [inclusive] + FOCUS ayaynu focus + vpro
 we all [inclusive] inna (1) pro-red-1pl
 we are nahay v5a-1pl-prhb
 we are (in a place) naal (1) v4c-1pl-prhb
 we are coming; we will come imanaynaa v4b-1pl-prpg
 we are doing (X) -eynaa v1-1pl-prpg
 we are doing (X) -ynaynaa v2b-1pl-prpg
 we are doing (X) -aynaa v1-1pl-prpg
 we are doing (X) -naynaa v2a-1pl-prpg
 we are doing (X) -anaynaa v3-1pl-prpg
 we are going to recognize / know aqoonaynaa v4d-1pl-prpg
 we are not -in (5) v5a-1pl-neg-prhb
 we are not ihin v5a-1pl-neg-pres
 we are not (in a place) naal (2) v4c-1pl-neg-prhb
 we are not comingimanayno v4b-1pl-neg-prpg
 we are not doing (X) mayno v-aux-1pl-neg-prpg
 we are not doing (X) -ayno (1) v1-1pl-neg-prpg
 we are not sayingoranayno (1) v4a-1pl-neg-prpg
 we are saying oranaynaa v4a-1pl-prpg
 we came nimid v4b-1pl-past
 we came nimi v4b-1pl-past
 we come nimaaddaa v4b-1pl-prhb
 we come nimaadnaa v4b-1pl-prhb
 we did (X) -annay v3-1pl-past
 we did (X) -nay v1-1pl-past
 we did (X) -ynney v2b-1pl-past
 we did (X) -ney v2a-1pl-past
 we did (X) -nney v2a-1pl-past
 we do (X) -ynaa v2b-1pl-prhb
 we do (X) -annaa v3-1pl-prhb
 we do (X) -nnaa v2a-1pl-prhb
 we do (X) -naa (2) v1-1pl-prhb
 we do not come nimaadno (1) v4b-1pl-neg-prhb
 we do not do (X) -nno (1) v2a-1pl-neg-prhb
 we do not do (X) -yno v2b-1pl-neg-prhb
 we do not do (X) -anno (1) v3-1pl-neg-prhb
 we do not do (X) -no (1) v1-1pl-neg-prhb
 we do not know / recognize oqoonayno v4d-1pl-neg-prpg
 we do not know / recognize aqoonayno v4d-1pl-neg-prpg
 we do not say niraahno (1) v4a-1pl-neg-prhb
 we don't eat cunno (2) v1-1pl-neg
 we don't have ~ own s.t. lihin v5b-1pl-neg-prhb
 we don't know naqaan (2) v4d-1pl-neg-prhb
 we had ~ owned s.t. lahayn (2) v5b-1pl-past
 we have ~ own s.t. leenahay (1) v5b-1pl-prhb
 we knew niqiinay v4d-1pl-ind-past
 we knew niqiin v4d-1pl-past

we knew / we were recognizing (it) aqoonaynay v4d-1pl-ppgr
 we know naqaan (1) v4d-1pl-prhb
 we may be (in a place) naallee v4c-1pl-pot
 we may; suppose we do (X); what if we do (X)? -nee v1-1pl-pot
 we said niri v4a-1pl-past
 we said nidhi v4a-1pl-past
 we said ~ were saying lahayn (3) v5b-1pl-past
 we say niraahdaa v4a-1pl-prhb
 we say niraahnaa v4a-1pl-prhb
 we say ~ are saying leenahay (2) v5b-1pl-prhb
 we went in gallay (2) v1-1pl-past
 we were -ayn (2) v5a-1pl-past
 we were ahayn (1) v5a-1pl-past
 we were (in a place) naallay v4c-1pl-ind-past
 we were (in a place) niil (1) v4c-1pl-past
 we were coming imanaynay v4b-1pl-ppgr
 we were doing (X) -anaynnay v3-1pl-ppgr
 we were doing (X) -eyney v1-1pl-ppgr
 we were doing (X) -neynney v2-1pl-ppgr
 we were doing (X) -aynay v1-1pl-ppgr
 we were doing (X) -naynnay v2-1pl-ppgr
 we were doing (X) -eynnay v1-1pl-ppgr
 we were saying oranaynay v4a-1pl-ppgr
 we would (have) [CONDITIONAL] lahayn (4) v5b-1pl-aux
 we would not come / have come nimaadneen v4b-1pl-neg-cond
 we would not have been -aanneen v5a-1pl-neg-cond
 we would not have been ahaanneen v5a-1pl-neg-cond
 we would not have done (X) -anneen v3-1pl-neg-cond
 we would not have done (X) -nneen v2-1pl-neg-cond
 we would not have done (X) -neen v1-1pl-neg-cond
 we would not say / have said niraahneen v4a-1pl-neg-cond
 we, us (including you) innaga pro-1pl-incl
 we, us [exclusive, not including person(s) spoken to] annaga pro-
 1pl-excl
 we, us [exclusive] anna (1) pro-red-1pl
 weak xoogyar adj-cmp
 weak ~ feeble woman daciifad n1-f
 weak ~ fragile person liciif n2a-m
 weak ~ helpless person ilmirigle n7-m
 weak ~ unfortunate person, weakness; ill-omened day ~ time nuxuus
 n2a-m
 weak and emaciated person xorgog (1) n2a-m
 weak livestock xugugeyl n-m-col
 weak livestock ~ people xumays (3) n-f-col
 weak tea without milk ~ cream casmali (2) n-m/f-mass
 weak, feeble cabban (1) adj
 weak, feeble, frail, weakened laciifsan adj-der
 weak, feeble, frail, weakened daciifsan adj-der
 weak, incapable awooddaran adj-der
 weak, powerless taagdaran adj-der
 weak, worn out, exhausted diifaysan adj-der
 weaken, become feeble, get weak daciif (2) v1=inch
 weaken, become weak naxuus (2) v1=inch
 weaken, become weak [intr]; make s.o. ~ s.t. weak [tr] taagdarree v2b=

weaken, debilitate nuxuusi v2a=tr
 weaken, debilitate naxuusi v2a=tr
 weaken, enfeeble s.o. ~ s.t. laciifi v2a=tr
 weaken, make s.o. weak, cause s.o. to become feeble daciifi v2a=tr
 weaken, relax, loosen, ease dabci (2) v2a=
 weakling, person with no strength ~ determination for work caycay
 nl-m
 weakness tabaryari n0-f-abs
 weakness (in livestock) xufnugeylnimo n0-f-abs
 weakness, defect, gap, lapse; [fig.] emotional, cry-baby ducfi n2a-m
 weakness, emaciation; [atr.] skinny, emaciated xaasaan (1) n2c-m-abs
 weakness, fatiguediif (2) n-f-abs
 weakness, incapability cabbanaan n-f-abs
 weakness, lack of strength or energy tabardarro n6-f
 wealth, inheritance; livestock guunyo n-f-col
 wealth, property, goods ~ livestock; inheritance guuyo (1) n6-f-col
 wealth, property, prosperity cood n0-m-col
 wealth, property, prosperity cuud (2) n0-m-col
 wealth, property; [ext.] finance maaliyad nl-f
 wealth, prosperity bayddi n0-f-abs
 wealth, richness qaninnimo n-f-abs
 wealth, richness, being a rich person hodonimo n6-f-abs
 wealth, worldly goods adduun (2) n0-m-col
 wealthiness, richness taajirnimo n0-f-abs
 wealthiness, state of being rich tanaadnimo n0-f-abs
 wealthy ~ rich man, man of property; [ext.] capitalist maalqabeen n2-
 m-cmp
 wealthy person, rich man hodan (1) n2-m
 wealthy woman; [col] well-to do people hantiqabeen (2) nl-f; n-f-col
 wean abaydimi v2a=tr
 wean abaydi v2a=
 wean; cause s.o. to stop producing milk gudhi v2a=
 weapon; instrument; machine; equipment; mechanism; technology; apparatus
 aalad nl-f
 weapons of mass destruction hubka sida baahsan wax u gumaada
 weapons, arms, armaments salab n2a-m-mass
 weapons, arms, instruments of war silaax n-m-col
 weapons, arms; equipment, gear; clothes hub (2) n4-m-col
 wear a full cloak and veil shukayso v3b=intr
 wear a head kerchief, put on a woman's scarf ganbayso v3b=
 wear a turban, cover with turban cimaamado v3b=tr
 wear and tear, wearing out (of fabric) nohnoh (1) n-m-abs
 wear out (clothes) calalee v2b=
 wear out, exhaust, tire diiffee v2b=tr
 wear s.t. over one's shoulders; wear a stole ~ shawl garbasaaro
 v3a=cmp
 wear, have for oneself; carry on one's person sido v3b=tr
 wearing xirasho vn-f
 wearing a head kerchief ~ scarf ganbaysan adj-der
 wearing a turban cimaamadan adj-der
 weather preceding ~ indicating heavy rain jir (5) n0-m-col
 weather tight, weather proof; sheltered dugsoon adj-der
 weave s.t. for oneself falagso v3a=tr
 weave, weaving; spinning sooh (1) n2a-m

weaver, one who makes fabric ~ weaves cloth dharsameeye n7-m
 wedding procession galbis vn2a-m
 wedding, marriage; settling down aqalgal (1) n2-m
 wedge tiqraar n2-m
 wedge, plug, stopper bishkil n2-m
 wedge, put a wedge in a crack between two objects ku tiqraar v1=expr
 wedged, separated by a wedge tiqraaran adj-der
 Wednesday (fifth day of the Somali week) Arbaca n0-f-time, n6-f
 weed s.t. with a hoe baaqbaaq v1=tr
 weed sp. that sticks to clothes marabboob n2a-f-cmp
 weed sp. that sticks to one's clothes marakudheg n2a-f-cmp
 weed, remove weeds ~ undergrowth haramee v2b=tr
 weed, undergrowth; [vn] act of weeding harame n-m
 week toddobaad (2) n2a-m-time
 week usbuuc n2a-m
 week asbuuc n2a-m
 week wiig n4-m
 weekly (magazine, etc.) toddobaadle n7-m
 weep, cry ilmee v2b=
 Weheliye Weheliye name-m
 weigh down, press down ku habbi v2a=expr
 weigh s.t. in one's hand himli v2a=tr
 weigh; measure (by a given standard) miisaan (2) v1=tr
 weighed ~ measured (with scale ~ standard); balanced miisaaman adj-der
 weighed, measured, approximated; [ext.] moderate, temperate qiyaasan
 weighing machine, large scale qabbaan (2) n2-m
 weight culaab n1-f
 weight; dismay habbiso n6-f
 weightlifting culaysqaad n-m-cmp
 welcome soo dhowow v3a=expr
 welcome ~ receive s.o. marxabee v2b=tr
 welcome ~ receive s.o. warmly marxabbaysii v2a=tr
 welcome, greet nabdaadi v2a=tr
 welcome, greet nabdaaddi (2) v1=tr
 welcome, receive (a guest ~ visitor) soo dhawee v2b=expr
 welding, solder alxan n2-m-mass
 well conceived ~ well formed theory ~ idea (scientific) cilmiyaysan adj-der
 well full of water ma'wi n2a-m
 well that produces a lot of water; abundance banqi n2-m
 well-advised, directed, guided ~ oriented hanuunsan adj-der
 well-armed, ready for combat; [fig.] well-built (man), shapely, well-proportioned (woman) cabban (2) adj
 well-behaved camalfiican adj-cmp
 well-behaved, disciplined, educated asluubeysan adj-der
 well-designed; beautiful falsan adj-der
 well-formed ~ built, shapely, gorgeous, beautiful tawllan adj-der
 well-frame, superstructure of a well makaab (1) n2a-m
 well-informed, better informed warroon adj-cmp
 well-made farsameysan adj-der
 well-mannered man, civilized person ikhyaar n2-m
 well-organized, orderly, systematic nidaamsan adj-der

well-oriented, directed (in religious sense), guided in the right
 direction hadeysan (1) adj-der
 well-rope dowli n2-m
 well-rope, water-cord dawli (1) n2a-m
 well, first, but first, just balse intj
 well, nicely si wanaagsan adv-expr
 well, peaceful, secure nabdoon adj-der
 well; [ext.] fuel dump ceel n4-m
 well; opening of a burrow af (4) n4-m
 well; virgin land, good grazing land ~ area agan n-m
 Weris Weris (2) name-f
 west qorraxsin n0-loc-m
 west, western galbeed n0-loc-m
 west; sunset bugux n0-loc-m
 westward travel; [fig.] conversion from one religion to another
 cadceedsi vn2-m
 wet, covered with dew dharabsan adj-der
 wet, make wet, dampen, moisten, soak qoy (2) v2a=tr
 wet, moist, humid; [fig.] rich, wealthy qoyan adj-der
 wetness fashaq n0-m-abs
 wetness caused by rain; dew sayax n0-m
 wetness, dampness; state of being wet ~ damp qoyanaansho vn-m-st
 wetness, state of being wet qoyanaan n0-f-abs
 whachamacallit, whats-it [when one does not know ~ cannot remember the
 right word] bahal (2) n2-m
 whachamacallit, whats-it [when one does not know or cannot remember the
 right word] waxaan (2) n -m
 whale neberi n2a-m
 whale nibiri n2a-m
 whale xuud n4-m
 whale sp. shooxaad n1-m
 wharf, quay; [ext.] custom-house, customs office ~ operations furdad
 n1-f
 what ... he? muxuu qw + vpro
 what ... I? maxaan qw + vpro
 what ... she? / they? maxay qw + vpro
 what ... we? [excl] maxaannu qw + vpro
 what ... we? [incl] maxaynu qw + vpro
 what ... you [plural]? maxaydin qw + vpro
 what ... you [sg / pl]? maxaad (2) qw + vpro
 what else ... I? maxaa kaloon qw-expr
 what else ... you? maxaa kalood qw-expr
 what happened? maxaa dhacay qw-expr
 what he ... [CLEFT FOCUS] wuxuu focus + vpro
 what I ... [CLEFT FOCUS] waxaan (1) focus + vpro
 what if ...?; suppose that ...; perhaps, possibly, maybe show (1)
 class
 what is allowed under Muslim law; purity, legitimacy; [atr.] permitted,
 permissible, kosher; legal, legitimate xalaal n1-f-col
 what is prohibited in Muslim law; [atr.] impure, unclean, immoral,
 illegal xaaraan (1) n0-f-col
 what is your father's name / family name? ina ayo qw-expr
 what month?, which month? bishee qw-time
 what she ... [CLEFT FOCUS] waxay (1) focus + vpro

what they ... [CLEFT FOCUS] waxay (2) focus + vpro
 What time is it?; What's the time? Waa immisadii? qw-expr
 what we [exclusive] ... [CLEFT FOCUS] waxaannu focus + vpro
 what we [inclusive] ... [CLEFT FOCUS] waxaynu focus + vpro
 what you ... [CLEFT FOCUS] waxaad focus + vpro
 what you [plural] ... [CLEFT FOCUS] waxaydin focus + vpro
 what? maxaa qw + focus
 what?, I beg your pardon? yaa (2) qw
 what?, What did you say?, Beg your pardon? iyaa qw
 whatever wax kasta conj-expr
 whatever, no matter what; anything wax kasta adj-expr
 wheat, grain ~ cereal crop qamadi n-m/f-gen
 wheat, Triticum sp. sarreen n2-m-mass
 wheel, circle; hoop, ring (not for finger) giraangir n1-f
 wheel, hoop, circle, ring, disc garangar n1-f
 wheel, tire (of vehicle); rut shaag n4-m
 when markii conj
 when ... he? goormuu qw + vpro
 when ... I? goormaan qw + vpro
 when ... she? / they? goormay qw + vpro
 when ... we [excl]? goormaannu qw + vpro
 when ... we [incl]? goormaynu qw + vpro
 when ... you all? goormaydin qw + vpro
 when ... you? goormaad qw + vpro
 when ..., at the time ...; then; now then ... kolka conj-time
 when he ... kolkuu conj + vpro
 when he ...; while he ... hadduu (2) conj + vpro
 when he / it [masc] ... markuu conj + vpro
 when I ... markaan conj + vpro
 when I ... kolkaan conj + vpro
 when she ... / when they ... markay conj + vpro
 when she / they ... kolkay conj + vpro
 when she / they ...; if she / they hadday conj + vpro
 when we ... markaannu conj + vpro
 when we ...; if we [excl] ... haddaannu conj + vpro
 when we ...; if we [incl] ... haddaynu conj + vpro
 when we [incl] ... markeynu conj + vpro
 when you ... markaad conj + vpro
 when you ... markeydin conj + vpro
 when you ... kolkaad conj + vpro
 when you ...; if you all ... haddaydin conj + vpro
 when; now moogga np-time
 when? shirma qw-time
 when? waama qw-time
 when? hadma qw-time
 when? goormaa qw + focus
 when? kolma qw-time
 when? jeerma qw-time
 when? goorma qw-time
 when? marma qw-time
 where ... he? xagguu qw + vpro
 where ... I? xaggaa qw + vpro
 where ... I? xaggeen qw + vpro
 where ... we? xaggaannu qw + vpro

where ... you? xaggaad qw + vpro
 where ... you? xaggeed qw + vpro
 where (at)?, which place? meelma np + qw
 where are they? meeye qw-loc-pl
 where are they? aawaye qw-loc-pl
 where are they? maye qw-loc-pl
 where he / it [masc] ... halkuu conj + vpro
 where is he / it [masc]? meeyey qw-loc-m
 where is he / it [masc]? aaway qw-loc-m
 where is he / it [masc]? mee qw-loc-m
 where is she / it [fem]? meeday qw-loc-f
 where is she / it [fem]? aawday qw-loc-f
 where is she / it [fem]? awday qw-loc-f
 where is? away qw-loc-m
 where she / it [fem] ... halkay conj + vpro
 where? halkee qw-loc
 where? intee (3) qw-loc
 where?, at which place? meeshee qw-loc
 where?, which way?, which direction?; whence? xaggee qw-loc
 whetstone lool (2) n4-m
 whetstone, hone lisin n2-m
 whetstone, hone lise n7-m
 which I ...; and I ... oon (2) conj + vpro
 which of them? iyama pro + qw
 which of us? innama pro + qw
 which of you? idinma (1) pro + qw
 which one? midkee qw-expr
 which ones? -kuwee qw-det-pl
 which, that; who; while oo (2) conj
 which? [FEMININE]-dee qw-det-f
 which? [FEMININE]-shee qw-det-f
 which? [MASCULINE] -hee (2) qw-det-m
 which? [MASCULINE] -gee (2) qw-det-m
 which? [MASCULINE] -ee (4) qw-det-m
 which?, who? [FEMININE] -tee (1) qw-det-f
 which?, who? [MASCULINE] -kee qw-det-m
 while he ... not isagoon pro + conj + neg
 while he ...; because it [masc] ... isagoo pro + conj
 while he / it [masc] ... asagoo pro + conj
 while I ... anigoo pro + conj
 while I ... not anigoo pro + conj + neg
 while I / we ... intaan (2) conj + vpro
 while she ... notiyadoon pro + conj + neg
 while she ...; because it [fem] ... iyadoo pro + conj
 while they ... intay conj + vpro
 while they ... iyagoo pro + conj
 while they ... not; before they ... iyagoon pro + conj + neg
 while we [excl] ... annagoo pro + conj
 while we [incl] ... innagoo pro + conj
 while you ... adigoo pro + conj
 while you all ... idinkoo pro + conj
 while, until inta (1) conj
 whip nadi n2a-m
 whip nadiyee v2b=tr

whip, lash karbaash (1) n2a-m
 whip, lash jeedal n2-m
 whip, lash, (riding) crop shaabuush n2a-m
 whirlpool meermeerto n6-f
 whirlpool (at sea); vortex mid (2) n1-f
 whirlwind; force of the wind, shock wave; [fig.] envious person
 hasad n2a-f
 whisk (stick with a rounded ~ spiked head for stirring food) xurbin
 n2-m
 whisper xanshashaq (1) n-m
 whisper xanshashar n-m
 whisper to each other, consult one another secretly is fiqi v2a=expr
 whisper, confidential talk fiqin n2a-f
 whisper, murmur nuxnuxlee v2b=
 whisper, murmur nuxnux n2a-f
 whisper; inquire secretly xanshashaq (2) v1=
 whistle firinbi n2a-m
 whistle foori (2) v2a=
 whistle fiiji (2) v2a=
 whistle foodhi v2a=
 whistle (sound); act of whistling foori (1) vn-f
 whistle (used to call the camels to their shelter) fooriggaalle n-m
 whistle, siren seeri (1) n2a-m
 whistle; siren siidhi n2a-m
 whistle; siren siiri n2a-m, n7-m
 white (color), whiteness; clear (color), clearness, clarity caddaan
 (1) n0-f-abs
 white ~ light-skinned person gibilcad n-f-col
 white cloth worn round the head as sign of mourning; red cloth worn as
 sign of readiness for war weer (1) n4-m
 white cloth, calico bafto n6-f-col
 white coloring matter (chalk); water-purifying substance (lime)
 shabbi n2a-m
 white cotton cloth maraykaan n2-f-mass
 white cotton cloth maxamuudi n-f-col
 white flower sp.; [ext.] white color xay n2a-m
 white infidel, non-Islamic European person ferenji n2a-m
 white infidel, non-Islamic European person faranji n2a-m
 white person; whiteness caddiin (1) n2-m-col
 white sea bird sp. coofley n1-f
 white shroud, death cloth karfan (1) n2-f
 white shroud, death cloth kafan n3-f
 white snake sp. mascadde n7-m-cmp
 white, clean caddeysan adj-der
 white, whitened; [ext.] clean, clear; [fig.] explained caddaysan adj-
 der
 white; clear (ones); [ext.] having white spots cadcad (1) adj-pl
 white; clear; [ext.] intelligible (of speech) cad (1) adj-m
 whiten clothes, bleach boodee v2b=
 whiten for oneself; add milk to one's tea caddayso (1) v3b=auto
 whiteness caddaansho n6-f-abs
 whiteness caddi (1) n0-f-abs
 whitewash galaal (2) v1=
 whitewash nuuradee v2b=tr

whitewash, white powder; white stripe on the forehead of livestock
 galaal (1) n2-f
 whitewashed; white-striped galaalan adj-der
 whitey, the white one cadde n7-m
 whiz (by), make a whistling ~ rushing noise; rush, speed xiin (2)
 v1=intr
 who ... her? yey (1) qw + vpro
 who ... her? yay (1) qw + vpro
 who ... not? yaan (2) qw + neg
 who ... them?; whom ... they? yeey (1) qw + vpro
 who ... us [excl]?; whom ... we? yaannu (1) qw + vpro
 who ... us [incl]?; whom ... we? yeynu (1) qw + vpro
 who ... us [incl]?; whom ... we? yaynu (1) qw + vpro
 who / whom ... you? yaad qw + vpro
 who / whom ... you? [plural] yaydin (1) qw + vpro
 who / whom ... you? [plural] yeydin (1) qw + vpro
 who? ayo (1) qw
 who? qofma qw
 who?, which man ~ male? kuma (1) qw-m
 who?, which woman ~ female tuma qw-f
 who?, whom? yaa (1) qw-name
 whoa! dooh intj
 whoa!, stop! deeg (2) intj
 whole number lambar dhan np
 whole number tiro idil np
 whole thing; uncooked grain; [atr.] complete, unmixed jaw (3) n-f
 whole, complete, entire dunji (1) n-m-col
 whole, complete, entire; all giddi num-adj-m
 whole, entirety; [atr.] complete, entire kaamil (1) n-m
 whole, unground grain koronkor n0-m-mass
 wholesale price sicirka jimlada np
 wholesale trade ganacsi kooban np
 wholesale; gross isku duuban np
 whom ... he? yuu (1) qw + vpro
 whom ... I?; who ... me? yaan (1) qw + vpro
 whooping cough xiiqley n0-f
 whooping cough hiiqlay n-f
 whooping cough qiixdheer n0-f
 whooping cough, pertussis, croup xiiqdheer n0-f-cmp
 whooping-cough jix n0-f
 whooping-cough kix n0-f
 whore house guriga sharmuutaysiga np
 why they ... not? maxayan qw + vpro + neg
 why?, how come? waayo (1) qw
 why?, what for? maxay ... u qw
 wick dubaalad n1-f
 wick liifad n1-f
 wickedness, evil xumaato n0-f-abs
 wicker carrying-frame ~ leather bag for holding a water jar saab (2)
 n4-m
 wide ~ large area, openness; [atr.] open, roomy, spacious waasac n2a-
 m-abs
 wide open ballaqaan adj-der
 wide, broad, large, spacious ballaaran adj-der

wide, broad, spacious ballaadhan adj-der
 wide, broad, spacious, large (ones) balballaaran adj-pl
 wide, roomy placedallaal (3) n1-f
 wide, spacious, large waddoohiye n-m-atr
 widen, broaden ballaadhi v2a=
 widen, broaden, enlarge ballaari v2a=
 widen, increase, enlarge, extend, expand s.t. for oneself ballaarso
 v3a=tr
 widening, enlargement ballaarasho vn6-f
 widespread, broadcast nashiran adj-der
 width ballac n2a-m
 width (of s.t. very large), size baaxad n0-f-abs
 width, breadth toox (1) n2a-m, n4-m
 width, breadth, broadness, space ballaadh n2a-m
 width, breadth, space ballaar n2a-m
 wife maranti n1-f, n7-f
 wife sawjad n1-f
 wife oori n2-f
 wife (used in poetry only) saqjad n1-f
 wife who does not live with her husband geesxir (2) n1-f-cmp
 wife; institution of marriage, one's household {poetic} xilo n6-m
 wife; woman, lady (respectful) afo n6-f
 wild animal banjoog n2a-f-col
 wild animal, beast dibadjoog n0-f-col
 wild animal, beast; evil person bahal (1) n2-m, n1-m
 wild animal; foresters; [fig.] wild, rough and rugged people duurjoog
 n-f-cmp
 wild animals, animals that live alone in the jungle cidla'joog n2a-f, n7-f
 wild animals, savage beasts habardugaag n-m-col
 wild ass ~ donkey gunburi n2a-m
 wild ass, zebra dameer dibadeed np
 wild beasts, carnivores subaac n2a-m-col
 wild berry sp. quulle n0-m-col
 wild cattle, buffalo gisi n0-f-col
 wild dog ~ other carnivorous animal bahalhiglo n5-f-cmp
 wild dog sp. goollawaraabe n7-m
 wild female cat mukulaaldureed n5-f
 wild fig sp. berde n7-m-col
 wild plant sp., with edible fruit tukallalmis n-m
 wild, untrained (horse) dakaamo n-f
 wilderness, "bush" faddo n6-f
 wildness dugaagnimo n0-f-abs
 Wiliwili, Willy Wiliwili name-m
 Will of God qaddar (3) n-f
 will, last will and testament wasaayad (1) n1-f
 will, shall, be about to do (X) [FUTURE] doon (1) v1=aux
 will, testament, last wishes dardaaran (1) n2-m
 will; desire; appetite nafsad n1-f
 win (a game) foor v1=
 win ~ triumph over, beat ka guuleyso v3b=expr
 win, be victorious ~ successful libayso v3a=auto
 win, beat ree v2b=
 win, beat (another team) badi (3) v2a=

win, defeat, overcome, overpower ka adkow v3a=expr
 win, triumph, be victorious, gain the victory guuleyso v3b=auto
 win; score, pointfoore (2) n7-m
 wind riix (3) n-f
 wind bringing rain yal n4-m
 wind pipe, trachea, air passage to the lungs; thorax qaaxo (1) n6-f
 wind up with ugu har v1=expr
 wind, gust (that kicks up dust) xanfar n2-m
 wind, spin (thread); weave (cloth) sooh (2) v1=tr
 wind, zigzag leexleexo v3b=
 wind; weather dabayl (1) n1-f
 window shubaako n6-f
 window shabaako n6-f
 window, shutter daaqad (1) n1-f
 window; counter khalfad n1-f
 window; ventilator dariishad n1-f
 windy ~ showery weather galangal n2-m
 windy, breezy; [fig.] boastful dabaylbadan adj-expr
 wing (of bird ~ airplane) baad (5) n-m
 wing, feather; [ext.] leaf; page baal (1) n4-m
 winger (in football) baaljoog n2-m-cmp
 wink iljebi v2a=intr
 wink (an eye) libiq ka sii v2a=expr
 winning (of game), win foorad vn1-f
 winning point (in game) {sports} duq (5) n-f
 winning, defeating ~ hardening; state of becoming difficult ~ hard
 adkaansho vn6-m-st
 winnow (grain); fly, make s.t. fly; [ext.] mislead, lead astray,
 disorient haadi v2a=tr
 winnow; clean; shake ~ beat the dust from huf (1) v1=
 winnowed; clean, clear; decent hufan adj-der
 winnowing basket masaf (2) n1-f
 winnowing basket, container for carrying ~ winnowing grain xaarin
 n2(c)-m
 winnowing; [ext.] misleading, disorienting, leading astray haatin
 vn-f
 winter rains waajiine n-m
 winter, cool dry season Jiilaal (2) n2-m-time
 wipe ~ rub off, erase ka tir v1=expr
 wipe off s.t. from a surface ka daliig v1=expr
 wipe oneself off, dry oneself off addadi v2a=
 wipe out, destroy, bring to destruction halaaji v2a=tr
 wiped (off), polished; rubbed (out), erased masaxan adj-der
 wiped, clean; erased; removed tirtiran adj-der
 wiped, rubbed out, erased ka tiran adj-expr
 wire silig n2a-m, n3-m
 wire fence sarriibad n1-f
 wire, metal filament waayir n2-m
 wisdom tooth gowsdanbeed n2a-m
 wisdom, intelligence xirgi n2a-m-abs
 wisdom; scholarship abwaanimo n0-f-abs
 wisdom; wise saying ~ remark xikmad n0-f-abs; n1-f
 wisdom; wise saying ~ remark xigmad n0-f-abs; n1-f
 wise ~ knowledgeable person, cultured man aqoondhaaf n-m-cmp

wise and experienced person uurkucirroole n7-m
 wise man (one who can present a case well; one who makes a good
 judgement) xaajaggal n2-m-cmp
 wise man, sage, expert xaajayaqaan n2-m-cmp
 wise man, scholar; encyclopedia abwaan n2-m
 wise men; council of elders; committee guurti n1-f, n2a-f-col
 wise old man who is still strong and vigorous ruugcadde n7-m-cmp
 wise old man who is still strong and vigorous ruugmaraar n2-m-cmp
 wise-man, local magistrate, just judge, jurist qeydaddaar n-m-cmp
 wish s.t. for s.o. else u saadi v2a=expr
 wish to revisit, desire to see again, feel nostalgia, miss hiloob
 v1=inch
 with ... to / forula prep + prep
 with (X) ... from you all idinkala pro + prep
 with a numb leg; [ext.] tied very tightly manjarroorsan adj-der
 with a numb leg; [ext.] tied very tightly majarroorsan adj-cmp
 with bad character, having a bad attitude dabeecadxun adj-der
 with each other, together isula pro + prep
 with eyes covered ~ bandaged; blindfolded indhasaaban adj-der
 with me ila pro + prep
 with me ... about it igala pro + prep
 with me ... using (X) igula pro + prep
 with one another, along with each other iskula pro + prep
 with one another, together, together with isla (1) pro + prep
 with one's hands washed faraxalan adj-der
 with one's head draped, covered ~ veiled hagoogan adj-der
 with one's loins girded for actiongeyfan adj-der
 with someone ... using (X) lagula (1) pro + prep
 with someone / something lala pro + prep
 with us ... aboutinagala pro + prep
 with us ... at (X) nagula pro + prep
 with us [excl] nala (1) pro + prep
 with us [incl] inala pro + prep
 with us [incl] ... using (X) inagula pro + prep + prep
 with you kula (1) pro + prep
 with you ... using (X) kugula pro + prep
 with you all idinla pro + prep
 with you all ... using (X) idinkula pro + prep
 with you; you [obj] ... at / in / using (X) kugu pro + prep
 with, in company with, together with la (2) prep
 withdrawal, pullout; expulsion kasaarid vn-f-cmp
 without a false beat; perfect timing, good rhythm dhabaqtirnaan n-f-
 abs
 without horns; [ext.] bald seemman adj-der
 without interruption kala go'la'aan adv-expr
 without them la'aantood np
 without understanding garanla' adj-expr
 withstand u dhabar adeyg v1=idiom
 witness shaahid n2a-m
 witness, give testimony marag-kac v1=intr
 witness, observer; [atr.] present goobjoog n2-m-cmp
 witness, testimony marqaati n2a-m
 witness; evidencemarkhaanti n2a-m
 witness; testimony markhaati n2a-m

witness; testimony, proof marag (1) n2a-m, n7-m
 witty man (with a sense of humor), comedian, spirited male maadlow
 n2a-m
 witty woman (with a sense of humor), vivacious female, comedienne
 maadley n1-f
 witty, funny, comic maadleh adj-expr
 wizard, magician, sorcerer sixirrow n2a-m
 wobble, become loose liiqliiqo v3a=
 wobble, jiggle nuuxnuuxso v3a=
 wobble, jiggle nuuxso v3a=intr
 wobbling, act of jiggling nuuxsasho vn6-f
 wobbling, jiggling nuuxnuuxsasho vn6-f
 wobbling, unsteadiness; falling into a shallow place halwad vn2-
 m
 Woe is me!, Alas!haadey intj
 wolf, wild dog yeey (2) n5-m
 wolf, wild dog yey (2) n5-m
 wolf, wild dog, jackal uubato n6-f
 woman ~ female animal that became pregnant while still suckling her
 previous child mulul n0-m-col
 woman ~ female animal that gives no milk gidir n2-f
 woman ~ female animal that has not given birth by a certain age, one who
 is late in giving birth garabweyn n2-f
 woman ~ people who arrive in a place but don't reside there for long
 korsocoto n6-f
 woman in charge, directress arrimiso n8-f
 woman living in a small hut (purdah) ~ completely coveredmakhabbiyadn1-f
 woman of loose morals; [atr.] easy; irresponsible kabacad n2-f-idiom
 woman that is completely covered maxajabad n1-f
 woman who has just given birth, during her period of seclusion after
 childbirth ummul (1) n1-f
 woman who manages her household well dhabeel n1-f
 woman who refuses to live with her husband naashuusho n6-f
 woman who sells milk; people who sell milk; mammals caanooley n2a-f; n0-
 f-col
 woman, ladyhaweeneey n1-f
 woman; wifenaag n1-f
 woman's belt; [col] women's clothing mar (2) n1-f
 woman's black headscarf maskan n1-f
 woman's body-cloth (similar to a sari) guntiino n6-f
 woman's dress (kaftan-style of very light material) diric (2) n2a-m
 woman's hairstyle in which the hair is combed and then tied up in a
 scarf kawir (1) n-m-col
 woman's head kerchief, scarf ~ net (generally black) ganbo n6-f
 woman's head scarf jeerjeer (2) n2-m
 woman's necklace lebbed n1-f
 woman's robe ~ dress toob (1) n4-m
 woman's silk stole ~ veil malqabad n1-f
 woman's silk stole ~ veil malkhamad n1-f
 woman's stole ~ shawl garbasaar n2-m-cmp
 woman's stole, veil ~ scarf (made of silk) malkhabad n1-f
 woman's traditional beaded girdle gesiir n2-m
 woman's traditional beaded girdle gasiir n2-m
 womanhood, wifehood naagnimo n0-f-abs

womanizer, adulterer; {religion} non-believer, infidel faajir n2-m
 womanizer, playboy; polygamist godadle n7-m
 womb rimmay (1) n-m
 womb rixim n2c-m
 womb ilmaggaleen n2-m-cmp
 womb dhali (2) n2-m
 womb, uterus maxal n2-m
 womb, uterus ilmasideen n2-m-cmp
 women, the female sex; feminine gender dheddigood np-gen-m
 women, womankind bilis (2) n0-f-col
 women, womankind haween n0-m-col
 women, womankind, female people dumar n0-m-col
 wonder, amazementashqaraar (2) vn2-m
 wonder, marvel; [atr.] wonderful cajiib n2-m
 wonder, puzzle, s.t. surprising ~ shocking dhabannahays n2a-m/f
 woo ~ court s.o. on one's own shukaanso v3a=tr
 wood buoy ~ float for a fishing net karaab n-f-col
 wood used for making bows qaansaqumiye n7-m-col
 wood used for smoking milk vessels, etc.; the black color it produces
 qadiid n2a-m-col
 wood watering trough next to a well kaalin (1) n2c-m
 wood-ash used as tanning agent ~ hair dressing deeb (1) n1-f-col
 wood-boring worm ~ weevil xar n2-m
 wood-pipe (musical instrument) malkad n1-m
 wood-worker qoryaqore n7-m-cmp
 wood-worker, carpenter sarmale n7-m
 wood-worm ~ weevil xorre n7-m
 wood, timber, board alwaax n2a-m
 wood, timber, board, stick; [ext.] rifle, gun qori n1-m, n2a-m
 woodcarver qorixarar (2) n2a-m-cmp
 wooden block used by shoemakers kabadhige n7-m-cmp
 wooden bowl for serving fried coffee-beans kurbin n1-f
 wooden container ~ box (for food, etc.) takhtad n1-f
 wooden dish xeedho n6-f
 wooden drinking trough, water container naar (1) n4-m
 wooden fastening of a door qaliid n-m
 wooden food tray, communal food server seref n3-m
 wooden house with a tin roof baraako n6-f
 wooden ladle for drawing water from a vessel nis n4-m
 wooden neck-rest barkin (1) n2-m
 wooden neck-rest barshi n2a-m
 wooden pillow, neck rest barshin n2-m
 wooden spoon fandhaal n2-m
 wooden structure upon which an animal is skinned shillal n2-m
 wooden watering trough qabaal n2-m
 wooden, of wood qori ah adj-expr
 wool, kind of woollen clothing ruumi n-m-mass
 wool; cotton-wool; [atr.] woollen suuf n-m-mass
 wooly hair, thick ruffled hair hoolif n-f-col
 word kelmed n1-f
 word eray n2-m
 word erey n2-m
 word coinage (activity of creating new words) ereybixin vn-f-cmp
 word used to introduce a poem ~ song hooyaale (1) intj

word, speech oroh n2-f
 word, speech oraah n1-f, n2a-f
 word, statement; pledge, word of honor qawl (3) n4-m
 word; pledge qowl n4-m
 word; speech, talk kalaan n2(c)-m
 work xoogsi n2a-m
 work hawl (1) v1=
 work by oneself; [fig.] insist on winning ~ having the last word
 tooxso v3a=intr
 work clothes dhaaraan n2(c)-m
 work for oneself shaqeeysa v3b=
 work for oneself; earn; [ext.] make an effort shaqayso v3b=auto
 work gloves farammar n2-m
 work hard, be occupied ~ very busyhawshood (1) v3a=
 work hard, overwork, struggle to make a living golongol (1) v1=
 work hard; get ~ become involved hawshow v3a=intr
 work loose, come unstuck fowliil (2) v1=intr
 work magic, practice witchcraft ~ sorcery u geedaggoo v1=expr
 work off the effect of overeating dheregdhacso v3a=cmp
 work quickly, hurry, rush hulbi v2a=
 work stoppage, strike shaqojoojin vn-f
 work together ~ jointly on s.t.; [ext.] beat s.o. in groups goobi
 v2a=tr
 work together, collaborate wada shaqee v2b=expr
 work-force, workers, proletariat xoogsato (2) n-f-col
 work-sharing, splitting up of work; [ext.] socialism hawl wadaag n2a-
 m-cmp
 work, activity shuqul n2-m
 work, activity waxqabad vn2a-m
 work, employment, duty, service, business shaqo n6-f
 work, function, operate shaqee v2b=intr
 work, labor, toil; task, duty; activity hawl (2) n1-f
 work, make an effort, do; produce; sow, work on a farm tacab (2)
 v1=tr
 work; use s.o. for one's work, take on s.o. as a helper xoogso
 v3a=tr
 worked, forged (metal) dubbeysan adj-der
 worker, employee, laborer, workman; personnel, staff shaqaale n7-m
 worker, servant shaaqi n2a-m
 working off the effect of overeating dheregdhacsasho vn6-f-cmp
 working, labor shaqayn vn1-f
 workshop; factory hooso n6-f
 world duni n1-f-col
 world, universe caalam n0-m-col
 world, universe adduun (1) n2a-m
 world, universe; wealth adduunyo n2-f-pl
 worm dirxi n2a-m
 worm dixiri n2a-m
 worm ~ grub sp. dhase n7-m
 worm sp. cunaggubyo (2) n-f-cmp
 worm sp., parasite that transmits schistosomiasis or bilharzia
 alalaxi n-f
 worn out cloth, mat ~ bag; empty sack ~ container duruf n2-m, n8-m
 worn out clothing, s.t. shabby ~ ragged diindiin (1) n-m

worn out item, thrown away object gorof n2a-m, n3-f
 worn out mats, sacks ~ bags duruuf (3) n8-f-pl
 worn out object lufan n2-m
 worn out object, s.t. used; [atr.] second-hand; very old duug (3) n4-m
 worn out piece of cloth, rag dhilif (2) n3-m
 worn-out cloth ~ mat ~ basket hilif n2a-f, n3-m
 worried, anxious, preoccupied; indecisive walaacsan adj-der
 worried, anxious, troubled kurbaysan adj-der
 worried, preoccupied fikirsan adj-der
 worried, preoccupied, anxious hammisan adj-der
 worry caloolyoob vl=inch
 worry too much, be very nervous, get anxious walbahaar (2) vl=inch
 worry, anxiety uurkutaallo n6-f-cmp
 worry, anxiety caloolyow n2-m
 worry, anxiety tawal (1) n0-m-abs
 worry, anxiety, preoccupation, mental ~ emotional tormentmurug (1) n0-f
 worry, anxiety; ambition; problem qammi n2a-m
 worry, anxiety; problem, preoccupation hammi (1) n2a-m
 worry, be ~ get anxious tawal (2) vl=inch
 worry, be anxiousmurugood vl=pat
 worry, be concerned, have some minor fear sakati (2) vl=intr
 worry, be worried ~ deeply concerned murug (2) vl=intr
 worry, brood hammi (2) vl= / v2a=
 worry, cause worry murji v2a=tr
 worry, get excited, become upset, be preoccupied welwel (2) vl=inch
 worry, grief, depression, deep-seated emotion urugo (1) n6-f-col
 worry, grieve, become sad uurkutaallow v3a=intr
 worry, hesitate, be undecided, be in a dilemma; [ext.] waffle, ramble on
 walaac (2) vl=intr
 worry; be concerned, anxious ~ worried werwer vl=intr
 worrying, agitation welwelid vn-f
 worrying, anxiety; confusion (caused by thinking too much) hammin
 vn-f
 worse than ka daran adj-expr
 worsen, go wrong, turn out badly; be disgraced, get humiliated
 dufoob vl=inch
 worship cibaadayso v3b=auto
 worship cibaado n6-f-col
 worship, act of worshipping cibaadeysi vn2-m
 worship, practice one's religion caabud vl=
 worshipper, believer, devotee caabid n2-m, n8-m
 worst ugu xun adj-expr
 worthwhile, worthy istaahila vl-subj / adj-expr
 worthy, deservingmutaysan adj-der
 would not (have) [NEGATIVE CONDITIONAL] lahayn (5) v5b-neg-aux
 wound ~ injure seriously; offend s.o. jaa'ifee v2b=tr
 wound ~ sore that breaks out again when apparently healedkacdood n2a-
 m
 wound ~ stab with a spear wareen vl=tr
 wound compensation (in traditional law) jaa'ifo n6-f
 wound on ~ near the kidney kanjab n2a-m
 wound on the scalp; concussion daqar (1) n2-m
 wound s.o. on the head daqar (2) vl=

wound s.o. several times with the iron butt of a javelin ku jufee
v2b=expr

wound severely, harm grievously halakee v2b=
wound which does not heal easily joqofey n1-f

wound with a spear ~ pointed weapon tummaati (2) v1=tr
wound with the iron butt of a spear ku jiffee v2b=expr

wound, injure dhaawac (2) v1=
wound, injure nabar (2) v1=tr

wound, injure; cover s.o. with wounds nabarree v2b=tr

wound, injury dhibbaan n2-f

wound, injury; pain; infection, boil, abscess, sore nabar (1) n3-m, n2-m

wound, lesion; [ext.] disturbance, annoyance qoon (2) n1-f

wound, strike hummaaji v2a=
wound; cut heer (2) v1=
wounded ganan (2) adj-der
wounded nabran adj-der

wounded on the head (with the bones of the cranium fractured ~ laid bare)
daqran adj-der

wounded, hurt; damaged cawaran (2) adj-der

wounded, mutilated, maimed; crippled heeran (1) adj-der

wounded; having hard times, in difficulty dhibban adj-der

woven cargo container callaal (1) n2-m

woven container for a vessel ~ bowl, with handles and a cover sati n2a-m

woven sack tiif (1) n4-m

woven, interlaced, braided falagsan adj-der

wrap (a cloth) around oneself (to be hidden from view) hillaabo
v3b=tr

wrap (a cloth) round oneself; cover oneself with cloth ~ blanket huwo
v3a=

wrap (around), curve galool (1) v1=
wrap a cloth round one's head, cover the head with s.t. hagoogo v3b=
wrap a corpse in a shroud ~ death clothes karfan (2) v1=tr

wrap on one's head, cover one's head with s.t.; put s.t. on a woman's
head after the wedding (as a veil) hagooji v2a=tr

wrap up (package); fold, coil; wave, curl (hair) duudduub (1)
v1=pl

wrap up, roll for oneself; put on a turban ~ cloth duubo v3b=
wrapped around, curved, folded over galoolan adj-der

wrapped, bound, tied, gathered together, folded, rolled up; turbanned;
crowned (as insignia of office) duuban (1) adj-der

wrapped, rolled up, coiled duudduuban adj-der

wrath, anger, rage umal n0-m-abs

wrestle farafootan v1=recip

wrestle legdan (2) v1=
wrestle s.o. to the ground camajuuji v2a=
wrestle, compete babactan (1) v1=recip

wrestle, pin s.o. to the ground; immobilize camcami v2a=
wrestler legdame n7-m

wrestling legdan (1) n2c-m

wrestling in which the stronger gives an advantage to the weaker
joogjoogle n7-m

wrestling, competition babactan (2) vn-m

wrestling, pinning s.o. to the ground camcamo (1) vn6-f

wretched look ildheeri n-f
wring out, squeeze majuuji v2a=
wrinkle, crease (s.t. withering ~ withered, e.g., wrinkles) haryuub
n2a-f
wrinkle, curl; ruffle; form waves on (water ~ grass) haraaci (1)
v2a=tr
wrinkle; rippling (of water ~ grass) haraacin vn-f
wrinkles, folds, creases ~ crease (of the skin) miin (2) n-f-col
wrist cukur n2-m
wrist; bracelet; shiny object jalaqley n1-f
write qor (2) v1=
write ~ say in Arabic; do s.t. in Arabic carabiye v2b=tr
write down for oneself; employ, hire; appoint, assign; register qoro
v3b=tr
write in a book, register diiwaani v2a=
write on; do s.t. to ku dhig v1=expr
writer, author dhige n7-m
writer, author qore n7-m
writer, author qoraa n7-m
writhing, struggle fargad (1) n-m
writing dhigmo vn6-f
writing, act of writing; written paper, document qorriin vn-m
writing, learning; act of setting aside dhigasho vn6-f
writing, text, document, anything written qoraal vn2-m
writing; act of carving qoris vn1-f
written document, writing, script dhigaal (1) vn2-m
written; carved; sharpened, pointed qoran adj-der
wrong doing, offense julul (1) n-m
wrong done to each other previously; resentment, conflict asaaye n7-m
wrong, do wrong to s.o., intimidate, provoke gardarrayso v3b=
wrong, in error gardaran adj-der
wrong, in the wrong ka dawdaran adj-expr
wrong, injustice, outrage dulmi (1) n2a-m
wrong, mistaken jiddaran adj-der
wrong, mistaken, in error; abnormal qaldan adj-der
wrong, offend julul (2) v1=
wrong, offense; insult gur (4) n-f
wrong, treat unjustly dulmi (2) v1=tr / v2a=tr
wronged, oppressed dulman adj-der
wrongly-composed poem; gibberish, confusion deelqaaf n2a-m-cmp
wrongness, suffering, the experiencing of tragedy ba'naan n0-f-abs
X [letter of the Somali alphabet] xa' n-f
X-ray raaji (2) n7-m
X-ray raajo n6-f
xenophobia dadqalaad-nacayb n0-m-cmp
xiphoid (bone), xiphisternum laabtaxaw n-f
Y [final letter of the Somali alphabet] ya' n-f
Yahye Yaxye name-m
yam sonkorqandi n2a-m-cmp
yank out ~ up, uproot (for oneself) fuqso v3a=
yanked fuqsan adj-der
yard (measure of length) yaardi n2a-m
yard (measure of length) waar (1) n4-m

yarn (cotton, wool), length ~ piece (of thread, string) liilan n2c-
 m
 Yassin Yaasiin (2) name-m
 Yassin (chapter of the Koran) Yaasiin (1) n2-m
 Yassir Yaasir name-m
 yawn halaagood vl=pat
 yawn, gape hamaanso v3a=
 year sanad n1-m/f-time
 year sannad n1-m/f-time
 year sano n6-f, n8-f-time
 year (of age), years old jir (3) n-m
 yearn for, desire, show longing for u jimiimic vl=expr
 yearning of female animal for its young; maternal feeling gramasho n6-f
 yearning, desire, intense longing jimiimic (2) n2a-m
 years siniin (2) n8-f-pl
 yeast; seasoning qamiir (1) n2-m
 yelling out for no reason, shouting nonsense dhaqdhaq (3) n-f
 yellow (color) jaalle (2) n-m-abs
 yellow (color) woob n-m-abs
 yellow-gold asfar n0-m-col
 yellow-neck cunacas n-f
 yellow, having a yellowish ~ tan color cawlan adj-der
 yellow, tan (color) cawl (2) n4-m-abs
 Yemen Yaman n0-loc-f
 yes haaheeyo intj
 yes haa (1) intj
 yes haahey intj
 YES-NO QUESTION ma ... baa? qw-expr
 yes, indeed, it is so haah intj
 yes, O.K. haye (1) intj
 yes, o.k., right, it is so weeye (2) intj
 yes, okay, all right, very well; agreed!; you're welcome! marxabba intj
 yes; certainly nacam intj
 yes!, go on! heeh intj
 yes!, go on!; I hear you; I'm listening hee (1) intj
 yesterday shalay n0-f, adv-time
 yesterday shalayto adv-time
 yesterday shala adv-time
 Yibir (low caste Somali) Yibir n3-m
 yield, cede, submit to u debac vl=expr
 yield, profit, result of an effort, product, productivity; hard work
 tacab (1) n2(a)-m
 yogurt caanafadhi n2-m-mass
 you ... alone, all by yourself keligaa np
 you ... at / in (X) idinku (2) pro + prep
 you ... not meydin (1) neg + vpro
 you ... not eydnan vpro + neg
 you ... not aydin (3) neg + vpro
 you ... not maadan neg + vpro + neg
 you ... not aadan (1) vpro + neg
 you ... not aanad neg + vpro
 you ... not maad (1) neg + vpro
 you ... not + FOCUS baanad focus + neg + vpro
 you ... not + FOCUS baadan focus + vpro + neg

you ... slowly, gently, carefully aashaa np / adv
 you ... still ~ always / never weligaa np / conj
 you (all) idin (1) pro-2pl-obj
 you (all) idin (2) pro-red-2pl
 you (all) ... notmeydnan neg + vpro + neg
 you (all) are not-idin (3) v5a-2pl-neg-prhb-suf
 you [plural] eydin vpro-2pl
 you [plural] idinku (1) pro-2pl-subj
 you [plural] idinka (1) pro-2pl
 you [plural] + FOCUS baydin focus + vpro
 you [plural] + FOCUS beydin focus + vpro
 you [plural] + FOCUS ayeydin focus + vpro
 you [plural], ye aad (3) vpro-2pl
 you [sg / pl] / she would not have done (X) teen (3) v1-neg-cond
 you [sg / pl] / she would not have done (X) seen (4) v2-neg-cond
 you [sg / pl] / she would not have done (X) ateen (2) v3-neg-cond
 you / she did (X)-shey (3) v1-2sg/3f-past
 you / she did (X)-shay (2) v1-2sg/3f-past
 you / she did (X)-ysey v2b-2sg/3f-past
 you / she did (X)-tey (1) v1-2sg/3f-past
 you / she did (X)-tay (1) v1-2sg/3f-past
 you / she did (X)-sey (2) v2-2sg/3f-past
 you / she did (X)-say (3) v2-2sg/3f-past
 you / she did (X)-dey (2) v1-2sg/3f-past
 you / she did (X)-day (2) v1-2sg/3f-past
 you / she did (X)-atay v3-2sg/3f-past
 you / she said tiri (2) v4a-2sg/3f-past
 you / she said tidhi v4a-2sg/3f-past
 you / she would not have been ahaateen (1) v5a-neg-cond
 you / she would not have been -aateen (1) v5a-neg-cond
 you + FOCUS baad (1) focus + vpro
 you + FOCUS ayaad focus + vpro
 you all aydin (1) vpro-2pl
 you all ... not idinma (2) pro + neg
 you all ... not + FOCUS baydnan focus + vpro + neg
 you all are ... weydin class + vpro
 you all are ... waydin class + vpro
 you all are (located in a place) taalliin (1) v4c-2pl-prhb
 you all are coming imanaysaan (1) v4b-2pl-prpg
 you all are doing (X) -ynaysaan v2b-2pl-prpg
 you all are doing (X) -aysaan v1-2pl-prpg
 you all are doing (X) -naysaan v2a-2pl-prpg
 you all are doing (X) -eysaan v1-2pl-prpg
 you all are doing (X) -anaysaan v3-2pl-prpg
 you all are going to recognize aqoonaysaan (1) v4d-2pl-prpg
 you all are located (in a place) taallaa v4c-2pl-prhb
 you all are not ihidin v5a-2pl-neg-pres
 you all are not (located in a place) taalliin (2) v4c-2pl-neg-prhb
 you all are not coming imanaysaan (2) v4b-2pl-neg-prpg
 you all are not doing (X) maysaan v-aux-2pl-neg-prpg
 you all are not saying oranaysaan (2) v4a-2pl-neg-prpg
 you all are saying oranaysaan (1) v4a-2pl-prpg
 you all be ...! ahaada v5a-imp-pl
 you all came timaaddeen (1) v4b-2pl-past

you all came timaadde v4b-2pl-ind-past
 you all come timaaddaan (1) v4b-2pl-prhb
 you all come! kaalaya v4b-imp-pl
 you all come! imaada v4b-imp-pl
 you all did (X) -teen (1) v1-2pl-past
 you all did (X) -ate v3-2pl-ipst
 you all did (X) -sheen (1) v1-2pl-past
 you all did (X) -seen (3) v2-2pl-past
 you all do (X) -saan (6) v2a-2pl-prhb
 you all do (X) -ysaan v2b-2pl-prhb
 you all do (X) -ataan (1) v3-2pl-prhb
 you all do (X) -taan (3) v1-2pl-prhb
 you all do (X) -shaan v1-2pl-prhb
 you all do (X)! [IMPERATIVE PLURAL] -a (2) v-imp-pl
 you all do not (X) -saan (7) v2a-2pl-neg-prhb
 you all do not (X) -ataan (2) v3-2pl-neg-prhb
 you all do not (X) -taan (4) v1-2pl-neg-prhb
 you all do not come timaaddaan (2) v4b-2pl-neg-prhb
 you all don't have ~ own s.t. lihidin v5b-2pl-neg-prhb
 you all don't know taqaanniin v4d-2pl-neg-prhb
 you all had ~ owned s.t. lahaydeen (1) v5b-2pl-past
 you all have / possess! lahaada v5b-imp-pl
 you all have ~ own s.t. leedihiin (1) v5b-2pl-prhb
 you all knew tiqiine v4d-2pl-ind-past
 you all knew tiqiinneen v4d-2pl-past
 you all know taqaannaan v4d-2pl-prhb
 you all know (it)! oqooda v4d-imp-pl
 you all know (it)! aqooda v4d-imp-pl
 you all know (it)! oqaada v4d-imp-pl
 you all said tiraahde v4a-2pl-ind-past
 you all said tiraahdeen (1) v4a-2pl-past
 you all said ~ were saying lahaydeen (2) v5b-2pl-past
 you all say tiraahdaan (1) v4a-2pl-prhb
 you all say ~ are saying leedihiin (2) v5b-2pl-prhb
 you all say! dhaha v4a-imp-pl
 you all speak! iraaahda (1) v4a-imp-pl
 you all were ahaydeen v5a-2pl-past
 you all were -aydeen v5a-2pl-past
 you all were (located in a place) tiilleen v4c-2pl-past
 you all were coming imanayseen v4b-2pl-ppgr
 you all were doing (X) -anayseen v3-2pl-ppgr
 you all were doing (X) -ayseen v1-2pl-ppgr
 you all were doing (X) -nayseen v2-2pl-ppgr
 you all were doing (X) -eyseen v1-2pl-ppgr
 you all were saying oranayseen v4a-2pl-ppgr
 you all would (have) [CONDITIONAL] lahaydeen (3) v5b-2pl-aux
 you are tihiin v5a-2pl-prhb
 you are (situated / located) theretaal (4) v4c-2sg-prhb
 you are / do ... waad class + vpro
 you are / she is tahay v5a-2sg/3f-prhb
 you are / she is dahay v5a-2sg/3f-prhb
 you are / she is shahay v5a-2sg/3f-prhb
 you are / she is coming imanaysaa v4b-2sg/3f-prpg
 you are / she is doing (X) -eysaa v1-2sg/3f-prpg

you are / she is doing (X) -ynaysaa v2b-2sg/3f-prpg
 you are / she is doing (X) -aysaa v1-2sg/3f-prpg
 you are / she is doing (X) -naysaa v2a-2sg/3f-prpg
 you are / she is doing (X) -anaysaa v3-2sg/3f-prpg
 you are / she is saying oranaysaa v4a-2sg/3f-prpg
 you are going to recognize / she is going to know aqoonaysaa v4d-
 2sg/3f-prpg
 you are not ihid v5a-2sg-neg-pres
 you are not -id (2) v5a-2sg-neg-prhb-suf
 you are not / she is not coming imanayso (1) v4b-2sg/3f-neg-prpg
 you are not / she is not saying oranayso (1) v4a-2sg/3f-neg-prpg
 you are not doing (X) maysid v-aux-2sg-neg-prpg
 you are not doing (X) / she is not going to do (X) mayso v-aux-2sg/3f-
 neg-prp
 you be ...! ahow v5a-imp-sg
 you be ~ become! ahaw v5a-imp-sg
 you cheater! dhagarrey np-voc
 you come / she comes timaaddaa v4b-2sg/3f-prhb
 you did (X) -yseen (1) v2b-2pl-past
 you did (X) -deen (3) v1-2pl-past
 you did (X) -ateen (1) v3-2pl-past
 you do / she does (X) -taa (3) v1-2sg/3f-prhb
 you do / she does (X) -saa (5) v2a-2sg/3f-prhb
 you do / she does (X) -ysaa v2b-2sg/3f-prhb
 you do / she does (X) -shaa (2) v1-2sg/3f-prhb
 you do / she does (X) -ataa v3-2sg/3f-prhb
 you do not (X) -sid (3) v2-2sg-neg-prhb
 you do not (X) -tid (1) v1-2sg-neg-prhb
 you do not / she does not (X) -so (2) v2-neg-prhb
 you do not / she does not (X) -to (2) v1-2sg/3f-neg-prhb
 you do not / she does not do (X) -ato (1) v3-2sg/3f-neg-prhb
 you do not / she does not say tiraahdo (1) v4a-2sg/3f-neg-prhb
 you do not come timaaddid v4b-2sg-neg-prhb
 you do not come / she does not come timaaddo (1) v4b-2sg/3f-neg-
 prhb
 you do not do (X) -atid (1) v3-2sg-neg-prhb
 you do not know / recognize oqoonaysaan v4d-2pl-neg-prpg
 you do not know / she does not recognize oqoonayso v4d-2sg/3f-neg-
 prpg
 you do not know / she does not recognize aqoonayso v4d-2sg/3f-neg-
 prpg
 you do not know / you would not recognize aqoonaysaan (2) v4d-2pl-
 neg-prpg
 you do not say tiraahdaan (2) v4a-2pl-neg-prhb
 you do not say tiraahdid (1) v4a-2sg-neg-prhb
 you don't have ~ own s.t. lihid v5b-2sg-neg-prhb
 you don't know / she doesn't know taqaan (2) v4d-2sg/3f-neg-prhb
 you have ~ own / she has ~ owns leedahay (1) v5b-2sg/3f-prhb
 you knew / she was recognizing (it) aqoonaysay v4d-2sg/3f-prpg
 you knew / you were recognizing (it) aqooneyseen v4d-2pl-prpg
 you knew; she knew tiqiinay v4d-2sg/3f-ind-past
 you know / she knows taqaan (1) v4d-2sg/3f-prhb
 you say / she says tiraahdaa v4a-2sg/3f-prhb

you say ~ are saying / she says ~ is saying leedahay (2) v5b-
 2sg/3f-prhb
 you were (situated) there taalle v4c-2sg-ind-past
 you were / she ~ it [fem] was ... ahayd v5a-2sg/3f-past
 you were / she was -ayd v5a-2sg/3f-past
 you were / she was -eyd v5a-2sg/3f-past
 you were / she was doing (X) -eysey v1-2sg/3f-ppgr
 you were / she was doing (X) -aysay v1-2sg/3f-ppgr
 you were / she was doing (X) -neysey v2-2sg/3f-ppgr
 you were / she was doing (X) -naysay v2-2sg/3f-ppgr
 you were coming / she was coming imanaysay v4b-2sg/3f-ppgr
 you who?, who are you? adigee pro + qw
 you, thee ku (1) pro-2sg-obj
 you, thou adi pro-red-2sg
 you, thou adiga pro-2sg
 you, thou ad (1) pro-red-2sg
 you, thou aad (2) vpro-2sg
 young dhallinyar adj-expr
 young adult man, bachelor barbaar (2) n5-m, n2-m
 young adulthood, youth barbaarnimo n0-f-abs
 young animals dhegcas n-f-col-cmp
 young boy, youth; [atr.] in one's youth xuur (1) n4-m
 young camel ~ camels luqmalliigle n-m-col
 young camel ~ camels qaan (1) n-m-col
 young camels who are no longer sucklings, camel youth aaran (2) n2a-
 m-col
 young childsaqiir (1) n2-m
 young childsaqiir (1) n2-m
 young female goats that have not given birth ugeyb n2a-m-col
 young girl xuur (2) n1-f
 young girl with a traditional hairstyle foodley n1-f
 young he-goat, billy ceesaan (1) n2-m
 young lambs ~ kids (goats) dhacamaggal (1) n-m-col
 young livestock that cannot leave the area to graze and that must stay
 near their home gurijoog (2) n-f-col
 young male camel qurbac n2a-m, n5-m
 young man of age to bear arms; [ext.] military service gaashaanqaad
 n2a-m-cmp
 young man, youth shaab n4-m
 young nanny, she-goat that has not given birth ceesaan (2) n1-f
 young plant, sapling, shoot curdan n2-m
 young sheep and goats maqal (4) n-f-col
 young shoots of a tree qawl (1) n0-m-col
 young soft thorn (that people and animal eat it) cabbuul n2-f
 young unbroken male camel buub (2) vn-m
 young, juvenile da'yar (1) adj-expr
 younger, smaller ka yar adj-phrase
 your -aaga pro-det-2sg
 your -taa (2) pro-det-2sg
 your -kiin pro-det-2pl
 your -giin pro-det-2pl
 your -dhaada pro-det-2sg
 your -dhiinna pro-det-2pl
 your -gaa pro-det-2sg

your -haaga pro-det-2sg
 your -daa (2) pro-det-2sg
 your -diinna pro-det-2pl
 your -tiin (3) pro-det-2pl
 your -daada pro-det-2sg
 your -shaada pro-det-2sg
 your -giinna pro-det-2pl
 your -iinna pro-det-2pl
 your -shiinna pro-det-2pl
 your -aa (4) pro-det-2sg
 your -gaaga pro-det-2sg
 your -diin (3) pro-det-2pl
 your -hiin pro-det-2pl
 your -shaa (1) pro-det-2sg
 your -haa (2) pro-det-2sg
 your -hiinna pro-det-2pl
 your (own) -kaa (4) pro-det-2sg
 your way, like you all sidiinna adv + pro-det
 your way; like you sidaada adv + pro-det
 your, of you [plural] -tiinna pro-det-2pl
 your, of you [plural] -kiinna pro-det-2pl
 your, yours, of you, thy -taada pro-det-2sg
 your, yours, thy -kaaga (1) pro-det-2sg
 youth training barbaarin vn0-f
 youth, state of being young dhallinyaranimo n6-f-abs
 youth, young person shabaab n2(a)-m
 youth, youngstersda'yar (2) n6-f-col
 youth; young person ~ people dhallinyaro n6-f(col)
 youthfulness, state of being young shabaabnimo n6-f-abs
 Yuck!, How disgusting! aqas intj
 Y usur Y usur (3) name-f
 Zaire Sayiir n0-loc-f
 Zaire Sayire n0-loc-f
 Zaire Sa'iir n0-loc-f
 Zaire Zaiir n0-loc-f
 Zairi, man from Zaire Zaiiri n8-m
 Zambia Zaambiya n0-loc-f
 Zamzam Samsam (2) name-f
 zeal, restless persistence haar (1) n-m
 zebra dameer farow np
 zebra farow n2a-m
 Zeila [coastal town at northwestern tip of Somalia] Seylac n0-loc
 Zeinab Seynab name-f
 Zeinab Zeynab name-f
 zenith, center of the sky cirbar n2-m/f
 zero, nought sifir n2-m
 zero, nought sufur (1) n2-m
 zigzag (pattern) sagsaag (3) n2a-m
 zigzag movement sintool n-f
 zigzag movement, moving from side to side sinbayr n2-f-cmp
 zigzag, have many bends ~ twists, be twisted qalqallooc (2) v1=intr
 zigzag; walk zigzag bayrbayr v1=
 Zimbabwe Zimbaabwe n0-loc-f
 Zimbabwe Simbaabwe n0-loc-f

zinc	sink	n2a-m-mass
Zion	Sahyuun	n0-loc
Zionism	Sahyuuniyad	n0-f-abs
Zionist	Sahyuuni	n8-m
zone	soone (1)	n7-m